

COMBINED ADMINISTRATIVE
LIQUIDATING AGENCY
DOCUMENT SECTION
APO 757 U.S. ARMY

START & END TARGET

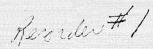
ROLL NO. 6

THIS REEL CONTAINS MATERIAL
CLASSIFIED AT THE TIME OF
FILMING AS

TOP SECRET

FOR CURRENT CLASSIFICATION
CONSULT CUSTODIAN OF

THIS FILM





091.412

PROPAGANDA

VOL: 1





ITI

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

SECRET

PRIORITY

: 21ST ARMY GROUP TO DE BEER TO POWELL TO CLARK: TWELFTH ARMY GROUP: SIXTH ARMY GROUP:

POR IMFO

TO.

: FWD SHAEF REAR:

I'R 031

: SHARF MAIN, SIGNED SCARF, FROM MCCLURE

REF NO

: S-73240

CITE: SHPWD

Discussion with NEVILLE, FOWELL and G-2 Pinst Army reinforce our December 30th Guidance.

 We must expect further German offensive action in BASTOGNE sector, in MOWSCHAU AACHEM area and possibly HOLLAND.

2. We should assume in propaganda that we that walt for Germans to exhaust themselves before we launch a major blow.

3. Morale prisoners taken on First and Third Army sectors already sagging after early elation. Even SS units are not what they were in NORMANDY. Not all participents in operation GREIF enthusiastic. Heavlest German casualties caused by lack of training. Follows Directive.

1. Continue to commit Germans to capture LIEGE and VERDUN. Add ANTWERP which is widely recognised by Prisoners of War as objective.

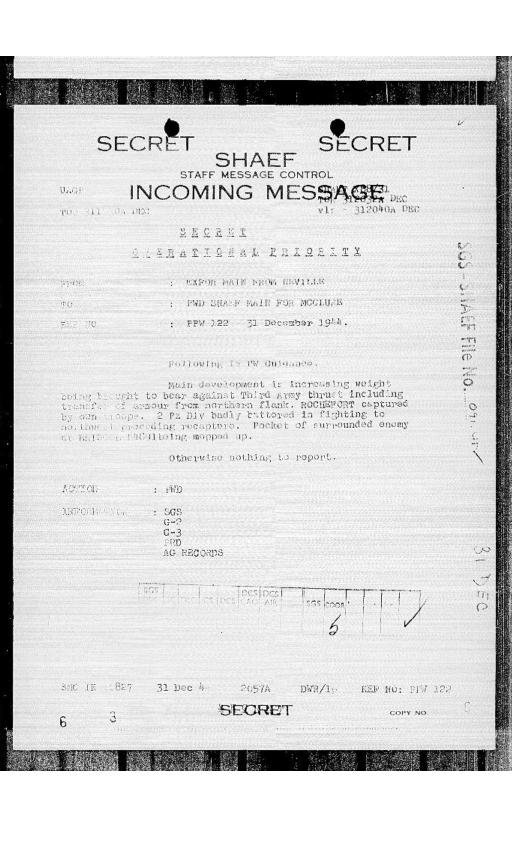
2. Do not state or suggest that the deemen offensive has reached its climax or been finally stopped.

3MC OUT 23

SECRET

- 1

JEVILLE BECKET REF TO : S-73240 1 JANUARY 1945 On special request PW First UNITED STATES Army avoid detailed place name descriptions of fighting. These greatly assist Germans in the bulge. Many are ignorant of the situation and rely on BBC CALAIS. For this reason leaflet maps in troop newspaper must never show troop dispostitions. 4. Hint that German soldier should have over shoulder at lines of communication especially rail-ways into bulge. These are seriously threatened by air attacks. Do not assert that Air Forces have already completely isolated Germans in the bulge. 5. Stress strongly that numbers of Cormecs are surrendoring. Continue avoid discussion American repectly. We are trying to obtain approval for voice of SHAEP to operation GRNIF submitted by PW First UNITED STATES Army through 21st Army Group. Until this is released keep off the ORIGINATOR AUTHENTICATION: J. G. GUTWILLIG, CAPT. : FWD INFORMATION : 3G3 G-2 G-3 SMC CUT 23 1 JAN 1945 1203A WDH/jdp REF NO: 8-73240 T00: 311340A SECRET - 2 -



PROPAGANDA THEATMENT.

We should concentrate

their feet veneryes or den and omit in pa.

l. On the fact that the derman gamble ban been frustrated, and

in 22 on

2. On Germany's stratogic plight as a result;

while holding in abeyonde any talk of the strategic Allied reply. More opecifically we should:

1. Make known by all means in our power to the German coldier the true state of the pattle.

C. Bring home to the German civilians the torrible losses invlicted upon their army in the present battle, and direct their attention to the effect of this on the subsequent possibilities of continuing the war after its conclusion, and on Germany's future after final defeat.

3. Remind the German coldier remoraelessly of the objectives announced, the promises made, and the false examinest issued by their leaders, and draw comparisons with the netual citration. Tell him of the far more cautious has 1 propagated at lease.

1. Inform the German coldier of the mondition of Germany's real resources in reserves of men, tanks, gams, fuel and patter material.

b. Inform the German solder of the true state of affairs in the Heleh, i.e. manpower, transport, food, lealth, sombling, Party tyranny, public discontent, etc., showing this as the real motive for Rundsteet's gamble.

b. Make known to the German civilians (and foreign workers in Germany) the objectives announced, promises made, and false eintenents issued to the troops, but not to them.

7. Make known to the certain civilians (and foreign workers) the true climation, and contrast with the above.

8. Encourage, by judiclous reporting of happenings in areas of Germany close tening the front and under Allied control, the inti-war and anti-regime and the pro-Ally feeling among German civilians.

Furtherwore, we should be on the lookout for materials to show the menoacity of Jerran proposed and - since news of the fathere of the German threat will unavoidably cause resentment upstand the Jerman news sources with have will it up.

The following open admission that German propagated deliberately lies to deceive the enemy should be read, since it deceives the derman people too. A document appended to MSFO directives issued by Army Group B on 24 Cetober days, "Srould we read'y have sale in 1962; The Atlantic Wall is year year; only a few divisions are needed to over-run it; we expect to loce Parks very quickly?"... "German propaganda is a weapon of war... In war propagand sometimes speaks more to the chemy than to end young needed. Propaganda on the strength of the Atlantic wall was justified because "it thus contributed to the fact that the date of invasion was continually postponed by the enday".

These expressions would be unlikely to attemption belief in present derman grope, and a about new weapons, reserves, or any of the inctors from which nope is derived. (PNE/OSS Intelli, once, December 17.)

6

They should get into action once as all of you and of our poor young men must. # (12 AG Intelligence.)

WORKERS VERSUS NAZIS.

A PW, who is a resident of the city of Bremen and last eaw his hometown during October of this year, was present during a fight that took place between Party members and RR employees in an air raid shelter. The shelter had been especially built to protect the families of RR workers. Local Party members took a fancy to it and, as with everything else, decided to take over. When the RR men came down with their relatives, most of the available space was already occupied by the Maris. The infuriated RR workers tore into the Party men, and a rousing brawl ensued. A few soldiers who happened to be there were called upon to stop the fight. This they did, after taking a few pokes at the local fuebrers themselves.

Information has now been received of a new anti-Nazi workers organization in the main land. It is called "The ked Engle". Both German and foreign workers are members. They on a, o in rabeta, o and anti-Nazi propaganda. (SHAEF Intelligence, Main Echelon, December 22.)

A confidential document written by the Director of the helch Labour Service says, "Although the majority of foreign workers are loyal, terror attacks, not only by individuals workers are loyal, terror attacks, not only by individuals and small groups but by organised large groups, are increasing. The men are trying to get weapons by ambush and burglary. These groups are systematically trying to harm the Reich by attacking necessity forces, by making hitherto docile workers to slow down work, by threatening them with severe punishment if they do not follow directives, and by attacking foreigners friendly to the Reich. The security of the Reich demands close watch on them".

THE GERMAN FOLICE.

Reports from neutral sources say that the German police force has been drastically reduced by the demands of the armed forces. This applies even to the Security Police and Gestapo.

MILITARY GOVERNMENT.

Though now is not the time to develope this theme in a big way, an item or two should be given now and then. This is the kine of thing that is valuable even now:

The Burgormelster appointed by Military Government at Merkatein in a letter to MG announced that the land of evacuated peasants was being worked by those who had remained. Should the evacuated peasant return, the man who had worked in his fitter would receive half of the hurvest. Should the evacuated peasant fall to return, the man who had worked his land would receive the whole harvest. - The greatest part of the harvest has been gathered. Winter sowing of rye and wheat has taken place so that the sowing can be completed in the spring. - Because the Mazis took most of the cattle, the farmers have only one cow and a few calves left apiece. They turn in their wilk so that children under 3 years of any can receive I filter pur day; cittleren from 3 to 10 and old people receive & filter, for biaself and his family the farmer retains the eggs of one chicken per person. For each additional chicken he must turn in 60 eggs per year for distribution aron, the community.

AUSTRIA.

With the mussians at Sudapest, people in Germany will be interested in news of Austria even in these days. So will

Austrians on the western Front. Instructions for factory guards in Vienna are devoted to guarding against subversive activities among factory workers. The guards in the shops are placed near workers, particularly forci ners. Unknown persons in the factories are to be watched for, and reported. The guards are forbidden to discuss factory matters outside the plant; if an unknown person outside tries to pump them, he is to be immediately arrested. Moreors without a factory pass or attempts of forci, n workers to propagandize among the factory employees will be reported. German workers should be instructed to keep forci, ners at a dictance. Guards should watch for suspicions of salotage or espionage, subversive propaganda through foreigners or Germans, incitement to passive resistance, confidential relations between forci, ners and Germans, receipt and forwarding or letters or parcels for forci, ners, loss of secret documents and offences against the rule of allence about factory matters. ROBERT A. MCCLUME Brigadier General G. S.C. Chier, Psychological Warrare Division. T . TDistribution: 11

SECRET .

SECRET

091,412

0

SHAE F5336

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

3 E 8 R B T

 $P \cdot \mathbb{R} \cdot \mathbb{Y}$

: TWENTY I HAST ARMY GROUP, TO DE BEER TWELFTH ARMY GROUP TO CLARK

: SHAEF HE R FOR MMFO

PR 074 : SHALF AND W. FROM MOCLURE, SIGNED SCARE

: 8-**7**2607 REF MO CITE: SEPND

Pollowing o daily guidence.

Continue The of Objective reporting Allied attacks.

Mnony site is in GRANDMESKII, area on left wing of 5th PZ Arms in small is agin and can be treated as octave attended by 6th PZ Arms to do their part. When frustrated use the show how SS TFS have all let the WERRMACHS Gove.

Expect (f) Suprame Headquarters Allied Exced Tiouany Force to recome figures on GERMAN manpower and material losses in more future.

AUTHENTICATION: J G GUTWILLIG, ORIGINATOR : PWD Captein

JOB/jg REF NO:S-72887 TOO:29130CA SMC OUT 3898 29 DUC 19 4 1638A : ICRET



SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

SECRET

PRIORITY

TO FOR ACTION : 21 AG TO DE BEER, 12 AG TO POWELL, 6 AG TO CLARK

FOR INFO : PWC SHALF REAR

: SHARF MAIN FROM MCCLURE SIGNED SCARF PROM

REPAO CITE: SHFWD : 3-72832

Daily Guldance.

1. Give special stress to German losses suffered in current offensive.

2. While not giving the net impression that the Allied fullscale counterattack has begun give full play to news from Allied sources of local Allied attacks.

3. For your information strong Allied stopper now established along MAAS to German Westward threat. Can assume in propaganda that Germans will try 1 maps powerful northwestward thrust which we are confident we can frustrate.

4. Continue committing Germans to making a successful drive to LIFGE, without which their terrible sacrifices are in vain.

ONI CIRATOR

: PWD

AUTHENTICATION: J G GUTWILLIG

Capt

INFORMATION

: SGS G-3

AG RECOIDS

SMC 001 3838

29 Dec 1944

0404A DNE/jes RMFNC: S-72832 TOO: 281315A



SHAEF
STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

UAGE

TOO 27191GA DECEMBER

SHAEF 259/27 TOR 272252 DECEMBER 1 ecg, 272306 DECEMBER

SECRET PRECRET

FROM

: EXPOR MAIN FROM NEVILLE

T0

: PUD SHAEF MAIN FOR MCCLURE

: PPW -01 27 DECEMBER 1944

Ref your 872445, atd 25 Dec. G-3 deception informed.

S-72445 is SMC 00T 3453, 26/12/44, PMD.

ACTION

: PWD

MECREATION

: SGS

G-3 AG RECORDS

SMC II 9396 27 DEC '44

2316A HPE/ra HEF NO: PPW-91

ò

SECRET

COPY NO

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN S. $\underline{\mathbb{H}}, \underline{\mathbb{C}}, \underline{\mathbb{F}}, \underline{\mathbb{F}}, \underline{\mathbb{F}}$



SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL 196

OUTGOING MESSAGE

SZORBT

PRIOBITY

: 21 ARMY GROUP TO DE BEER, 12 ARMY GROUP TO POWELL 6 ARMY GROUP TO CLARK

: FWD SHAEF REAR BOR THEO

PROM : SHARF MAIN, FROM MCCLURE SIGNED SCAEF

CITE: SHFWD REP NO : 8-72676

Here are main points discussion of situation at SHABF Folicy Board this sovernoon, Deputy Chief of Staff presiding.

1. Commit EURDSTEDT very strongly to taking LIEGE as primary objective, VERDUM as secondary objective. Build up LIEGE as nodel point Allied lines of communication. RUMDSTEDT's offensive has failed unless LIEGE falls.

2. Give news of slow up German advance without undue clation. Don't commit us to immediate dramatic counteraction.

3. Continue to play down our air offensive. If Weather holds it will bring big returns. But don't commit us Ja advance.

4. Continue to attribute responsibility offensive to RUNDERDY. G-2 and PHD agreed to this this afternoon. Dis-regard formy's press release on this subject.

5. Continue to play down American feredity against Cerman units in American uniforms. Remember our primary objective is to induce surrender. Special press release on operation GRIEF is being prepared.

Follows routine directive points.

1. We should assume cautiously main tactical leaflet for next fortnight vill be NACHRICHTEN. At present MACHRICHTEN printing sufficient only for five and a half out of

SMC OUT 3680

SEGRET

SHORET

Her No. 3-72676

-24

28 December 1944

available fifteen planes. Urgently suggest temporary increased printing. We are ready to use up large percentage our news print quota for next six veeks in next fortnight to achieve maximum MACRICHTED circulation when it is needed most. Would appreciate parlicular reply from KEERSE.

2. Reference our 4494 of December 16 suggest post, enement project leaflet printing of 12 AG Weekly News sheet. Also postponement DUNCAN, WILSON's project Prisoners of War newsapors.

ORIGINATOR

: PWD

AUTHENTICATION: J.G. GUTWILLIG, CAPTAXIV

INFORMATION

: SGS G-2 PRD G-3 SUMDVRY AG RECORDS

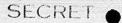
SMC OUT 3680

28 Dec 14 0358A DWR/lp

HEF NO: 8-72676 TOO: 27190CA

SECRET

16



SEGRET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

BECRET

PRIORITY

: 21ST ARMY GROUP TO DE BEER TO POWELL TO CLARK: TWELFTH ARMY GROUP: SIXTH ARMY GROUP: TO

: SMAEF MAIN, FROM MCCLURE SIGNED SCAEF FROM

REP NO : \$-72506

CITE: SHPWD

Directive 1. Do NOT give the impression the German counter offensive is over. There is more to come whose in justify his lesses, RUWSTEDT must take LIEGE.

2. Do NOT suggest our positive counter measures have yet begun either on the North or South.

3. Try NOT to over-balance your news with bulk build-up air offenaive. Cannot give the impression more air activity can stop Germana or substitute for counter setton on the ground.

ORIGINATION

: PWD AUTHENTICATION: J.G. GUTTWILLIG, CAPT. WAG.

INFORMATION : 3GS

AG RECORDS

m 0

23

77

7

160

SMC 001 3513

26 DEC 1944 1826A

HPK/jap RRF NO: S-72506 TOO: 261340A

SECRET

6 17



SHAEF

PMPC/05087

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

FRIORITY

: 12 ARMY GROUP TO POWELL

: SHAEF MAIN FROM MCCLURE, SIGNED SCAFF

BER 160

: 3-72444

Borthern Army Group reports honoring caft conduct passes dubious because of enemy deceptions and chasacres of Allied prisoners. It was told further use of safe conducts was matter local decision. Request recommendation based on your area.

ORIGINATOR:

PWD

AUTHENTICATION: J. G. GUTWILLIG Captain

informu INFORMATION:

SCS G-2 G-3 G-1 SUMMARY AG RECORDS

3MC OUT 3452 26 Dec. 1944

0556A

DMR/rob Ref. No: 8-72444 TOO: 051730A

SECRET

18



SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL 05086

OUTGOING ! MESSAGE

PRIORITY

mo

: 21 ARMY GROUP TO DEBEER

FROM

: SHARD MAIN FROM MOCLURE, SIGNED SCAEF

HEF NO

: 3-72445 CIVE: SHEWD

Your VIW-75 dated pecember 24.

Purther use of safe conducts must be local decision. Keep us posted. Third army opinion also asked and will be sent you. Have you asked G-3 deception about paragraph 3: If not have them warm G-3 SHAEF that we shall approach them.

PPN-76 is SMC IN 8522. 24/12/44, PWD

ORIGINATOR:

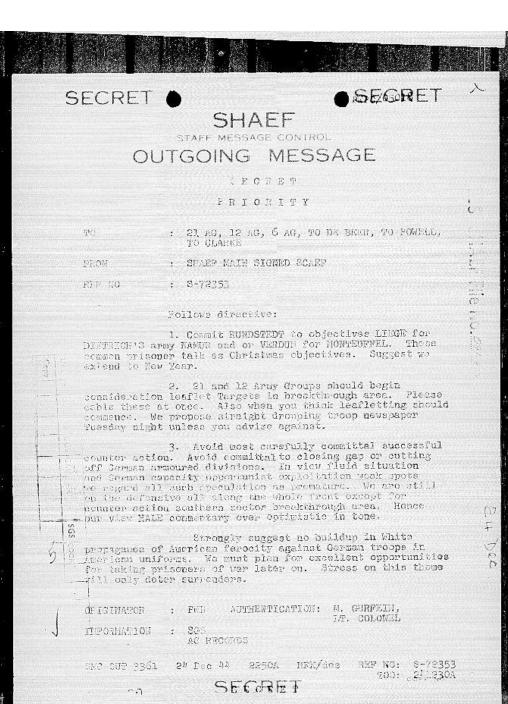
PWD AUTHENTICATION: J. G. GUTWILLIG Ceptain

INFORMATION:

G-3 AG RECORDS

SNG OUT 3453 26 Dec. 1944 0556A DNR/rob Ref. No. 8-72445 TOO: 251730A

 $\underline{\mathbf{S}} \,\,\underline{\mathbb{E}} \,\,\underline{\mathbf{C}} \,\,\underline{\mathbb{F}} \,\,\underline{\mathbb{F}} \,\,\underline{\mathfrak{T}}$





SHAEF STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

UAGY

T00 241900A DEC

SHAEF X133/24 TOR 242136 DEG myb - 242202

SE EELORIEY

PHON

: EXFOR MAIN P AND PW

TO TO

: SHARF MAIN FWD FOR MCCLURE

: PFW 76 : 24 DECEMBER 1944 :

Following is PW guidance.

1. No great change in situation. Must recken with probability enemy will spread further. Themy now regrouping and bas resources for another punch.

2. Request review policy use safe conducts. First Army so inconsed enemy deception in Allied uniforms and massacres of prisoners that benouring safe conduct in doubt.

3. Recommend preparation white and black plan for use at later date to secure maximum confusion among enony troops. Suggest MACHRICHTEN SOLDATENSEMDERWEST ALTLATTIC suitable media fulse place name information.

ARR 5 18 (10%) Statement

acerton : Pup

IMPORNATION

: SGS

AG RECORDS

SMC IN 8522 24 DEC '44 2310A HEK/rs REF NO: PRV 76

TOP SECRET

24 Dec. 1944

TO: GEMERAL MORGAN
2. GEMERAL SMITH

for approval.

5/ C.L.B.

Chief of Staff

We spoke about this one which I commend to your favourable attention.

You will note that the execution of this scheme involves deceiving our own people to a certain extent, and therefore involves a certain amount of risk on the Home Front.

Personally I am all for taking this risk if and when the appropriate moment arrives.

3/ F. E. MORGAN

29/12

<u>Handwritten:</u> 31 December 1944

TO: P.W. D. Brig. Gen. Declure

C/S has approved as changed.

3/ C. L. Turgess

31 Dec. '44

APPROVED (handwritten -"As changed")

S/ W. R. Smith

Pro Cal only of CALA

ne menne

21802

6 22 TOP OFORFT

COORDINATING ROUTE SUPER)

			THE RESERVE TO SECURE	A STATE OF THE SELECTION OF THE SECOND OF TH
	1 ()	ICATION)		(STAFF MINUTE SHEET)
			STORES	Walland
11/1	K su		STATEM P	ID-AUQUARTERS ATJUITED EXPEDITATIONARY FACE
	Jan 19	Comba t	Leaflets.	
			or eleuta cor	23 December 1944.
			+ widen of 4+	eet for long memorandal
Nes	From	Pass	Date	
1	P//D	Cant		HAS THIS PAPER BEEN COORDINATED WITH ALL CHESSPITS
	SHARP	Staff.	25 Dec. 1944.	Leaflets now being used on the Western Front.
		SHAEF (MAIN).		Filed Ruldy Parkage
				In Can
1				11/1 a Clerk Mars
1	Ser.		- /	ALAN M. MAGARY.
				1st Lt. USMCR.
T		MANAGE DESIGNATION		
	danie dalika	WASHINGT !	CONTRACTOR OF	PARTICIPATION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTICIPATION
		the shape respon		
		1		
	the state of			
	Later of C			
51/4			- 1 m	
		1		
		Б	23	
		6	23	
		6	23	
		δ	23	
LAEL	Aug son			Pob. 14(4)

CONFIDENTIAL LLIUD EXPEDITIONARY FORO Paychological Warrare Division Go Cinda Robestion 22 December 1944 FILE NO. PWP 000.77

CUIDANCE NOTES FOR OUTPUT IN GERMAN FOR THE WEEK DECEMBER 25 - JANUARY I

Though intended primarily for German output, all (Note: Though intended primarily for derman dutyut, all material in this paper which is not side-lined for background only should be given good coverage in the languages of important groups of foreign workers in the Reich.)

APPRECIATION.

The German counter-offensive, though possibly of psychological value to Himmler from a very short-term point of view, must ultimately work in favour of our psychological warrare if we keep ahooting away at our chosen targets without chifting our aim or range.

In some respects even while the counter-offensive continues we are presented with better opportunities than before it began. For example, there is greater chance for German (or non-German) solders in the Wehrmaent to desert or "get taken prisoner", there must be heavier German casualties and expenditure of material, and for very many people in Germany the thought, that this do-or-dic effort can only prolong the war without in any way altering its outcome, must render the authorities who ordered to more popular but more hated.

ACTION INDICATED.

6

Emphasis in a matter-of-fact way, without any trace of over-insistence or anxiety, that this is, as Rundsteat said, a desperate final effort, which at the very most can delay our victory, and not, as the Noris may think, create circumstances in which they can escape defeat. Show it as a defensive time-winning move militarily, with a purely political aim strategical one which will be defeated by Allied solidarity and resolution at great cost to Germany in the manpower and material resources she will need for rehabilitation. At the same time play up the exalted ambitious of the offensive and what the troops were led to expect of it. to expect of it.

Show that the counter-offensive does not alter any of the facts to which we are accustomed to draw attention, e.g.:

- 1. German shortage of righting manpower as illustrated by call-up of untrained Volkesturm, industrial difficulties increased reliance on foreign workers, etc.
- 2. German transport chaos due to wearing out of material, shortage of lubricants and liquid fuel, and lack of skilled manpower, as well as bombing.
- German food difficulties due to transport chaos, loss of formerly exploited territories, and manpower shortage.
- 4. German health dangers.
- 5. German youth's incipient revolts against regimentation.
- 6. German civilians' war-weariness and resentment at such measures as forced evacuation.
- 7. The effects of evacuation and scorched earth on the future prospects of the people in the areas involved, on the the receiving areas, and on the nation as a whole.
- 8. The potential unreliability of such elements as regular police, railwaymen, pensants and miners.

At the same time we should continue to do all in our power to increase the strength and solidarity of the anti-war and anti-Himmler elements, and to point the contrast between life under the Himmler rule of terror and increasing chaos, and life under the firm but fair rule of Military Government with its promise of law and order and a reasonable chance for solf-rehabilitation and, above all, freedom from the all pervading tyranny of a corrupt Party.

In short, current themes should retain their priority and simply be fitted in with the slightly changed circumstances, so that the German counter-effensive either strengthens the antagonism to the regime of those who realise that it is just another senseless sacrifice, or, when it is halted, produces a profound reaction against the regime among those whose hopes are raised by it.

Nevertheless, commentaries on the military situation will, contrary to expectations, be once again necessary. In addition to points in the appreciation at the start of this paper, here are some lines:

l. No harm is done by admitting that the Allies were surprised by the locality in which the attack occurred, although not by the intention behind it. The German High Command's decision to commit to a costly and decisive action the last first-class troops which it possesses might be expected by the German High Command to postpone for a time the retribution coming to the Nazi criminals, but inevitably this action must render Germany's ultimate prostration through loss of manpower more complete than it would other wise have been.

2. This final desperate lashing-out proves realisation by the regime of these facts:

- a. German civilian will to resist the Allies was so fast becoming translated into will to resist the regime that something had to be cone to switch public attention from internal conditions and to counter the conviction that the future held only a series of forced evacuations, S.S. plunderings, etc. Nazi threats to Germans who work with us, and rumours of their execution by "patriots" show how disturbed the regime is by the way in which Germans under willtary Government are behaving.
- b. The danger of widespread strike action by foreign workers and even German workers had become so grave with the Allies pushing steadily towards the Rhine and Ruhr, that it was essential to demonstrate in a spectacular way that the Allied advance was not so rejentlessly inevitable as it appeared.
- c. That it is open to question whether plans for prolonged guerilla and underground resistance in Germany could be carried out. Otherwise the 5.5. the very elements needed to lead the German Maquis would not have been expended in a regular military offensive.

3. The last hope of finding reserves to cope with forthcening soviet offensives has gone with the committal of so many clies though in the Test.

4. This gamble has the same motives as Indendorf's in tanh 1918, though for less chance of success. A feebler affair, it is the utmost the Germana can now do, and must have the same consequences as the 1918 failure. (Use Indendorf quotes.) It has also much in common with the great Kursk offensive in the summer of 1943. In that attack, too, all the best troops and armour were used. Its failure was followed by the tremendous German retreats in the East.

5. If all anti-Maria everywhere, in and out of Sermany, do

their best against Himmler Germany, this last gamble can be made a means of shortening the war and not, as the Nazis intend, of lengthening it. Failure now by the United Nations peoples, the foreigners in the Reich, and the anti-Nazis in Germany will mean that the ordeal will be prolonged and reconstruction delayed.

ANGLE ENGLY, IN THE OUT OF GOTTANY, CO

In all news and comment on the German offensive the actual developments should be handled with the utmost frankness, without apologies, evasions or glosses on hard military facts, but our record, our accurate predictions when things were really black for us in earlier years, and the credit we have acquired enable us to combine with candid reporting an analysis of the motives for, and consequences of, the German offensive, which will be deeply depressing for our foes, stimulating for our friends, and convincing for all.

We should now draw heavily on our credit balance in taking the filt off the Kani gingerbread by exposing some unpleasant aspects of the offensive from the German point of view. What we cannot afford to do is to squander our credit balance by hushing up hard military facts when they seem unpleasant from our point of view.

THE COUNTER-OFFENSIVE, THE WERRWACHT AND THE CIVILIANS.

Full use should be made of every item which shows that this German attack is a last fling, to which the regime wishes the German army and people to attach $hi_{\ell}h$ hopes.

For instance:

Documents in Allied hands reveal that the Wehrmacht was sent into action not only with a special order from Rundstedt declaring that this was a final effort on which all depended, but that there were similar orders from Lodel and Manteuffel. These documents also indicate that an attempt was made to bring hitler to the fore again while Himmler remained in the background for this special occasion. Aeferences are made in the documents to addresses by hitler to the troops on December 11 and 12. When or where these talks, of a do-or-dic nature, were given is not known, and there is no real evidence that they ever were actually given by Hitler himself. But evidently it was desired to make the troops believe that he had come out of retirement, where he was supposed to have been planning the offensive.

This was part of an intensive propaganda campaign to the army, which began long before the attack was launched. At a meeting of divisional commanders in November it was stated that it was impossible to supply the divisions already engaged with fresh troops, as all available men were soing to the Volksgrenadier divisions, which were to form an assault army (Stossarme).

This army, it was stated, would be equipped with now secret weapons, and with it the diam Command hoped to drive the Allies out of France. host of the Volksgrenadicr divisions would be thrown into a single large-scale counter-offensive at the end of December, which would be aimed at Paris and the Channel. Aircraft were being held in reserve for this, the divisional commanders were told, and the High Command hoped to achieve a large-scale break-through.

Prisoners taken since the Serman offensive was launched confirm that they were encouraged to hold the highest hopes of a complete reversal of the altarian in the Mest. Some of them, however, state that they term scooleal from the first, and welcomed the attack only isomate it gave them a better chance of getting taken prisoner without obviously deserting. One prisoner stated that German units were sent into action in American uniform with transport bearing the Allied white star. He said the men in these units were anxious about the results to themselves of these tactics, should they be taken prisoner. They were also

6

It is learnt from prisoners that many S.S. divisions have been committed in this attack. One soldier, whose family have been mattreated by the 3.S. during forced evacuation, expressed pleasure that nearly all the 3.S. are now out of German rear areas and up at the front, and that with luck, as he put it, not many of them would be left after this battle.

In order to prepare the blow, the German troops on the northern sector of the Aserican First Army front and on the . A merican Winth Army front were ruthlessly sacrificed last month. Deprived of armour, which was nearly all sent up from reserve into the area of the coming counter-offensive, and of all fresh and well-equipped troops, which were also concentrated there, the German units charged with defending the Dueron area were subjected to very heavy losses. Two divisions were cut to piece In both divisions the German High Command committed second— and third-rate troops, in order to save the panzers and good infantry for their impending offensive. Cooks, drivers, clerks and other stmilar personnel were thrown in.

An officer said, when captured, that it was a shame the way the division was thrown away. A score of prisoners said that they had been betreyed by their lenders. They had been told, before being sent into action, that they were bing taken out of the line for rest. Then, the next day, they had been thrown into battle on a new sector. They were, they said, simply used as cannon-fodder. With them were replacements just out of hospital and not properly recovered; of 15 prisoners from a G.A.F. Fortress Battalion, more than half were ever 55. "We ought to be in an old age institution, not at the front", they said.

From innumerable interrogations of prisoners taken on the Dueren sector of the front it is now clear that the OKW deliberately sent ill-trained, old and unfit men to die there, so that they could concentrate their fresh divisions and their armour for the present offensive.

In the same way, south of the area of the present offensive, in the Saarbruceken area, inferior troops were used for the same renson - including a number of very young Volkasturm. Some were only 12 or 15 years old. One unit of V.S. on the A merican Third Army front did not even wear armbands. They were clothed in all types of uniforms, taken from postmen, railwaymen and police, and dyed green.

Volkesturm prisoners seem to have few illusions about their role as cannon-fodder to delay the A lited armics! advance towards Cologne, Saarbruceken and Karlsruhe, while the elite troops are used in a last desperate offensive. One Volkesturmer said: "The Nazis will wait until the Volkesturm beds itself to death, as they are trembling for their lives" ("Die werden das Ausbluten des Volkesturms erwarten, da sie um ihr Leben zittern.")

Whrmacht prisoners in this sector have expressed the view that Himmler hopes to use the V.S. against the Wehrmacht, should the latter prove recalcitrant, but think it is more likely that the V.S. will one day turn their weapons against the regime.

THE GERL 27 POLICE.

While banging on desperately on either flank of the area chosen for the orrensive, the OKW has been using increasing numbers of police in the firing line. In some cases the results have been bac. The Trier police force was recently committed to battle near Dillingen. Not one policeman had been informed exactly why he had been sent there, or had received any battle training. They were all put in forward bunkers, where they

were captured.

43

Himmler is rapidly doing away with the Schutzpolizel as a distinct force, and absorbing them into the armed forces, on much the same, though not so favoured, footing as the Waffen S.S. As from January 1 the pay of all police - except plain-clothes, criminal and administrative police - will be the same as that of the armed forces. The decree announcing this says that this is because police units are operating with units of the Wehrmacht and waffen S.S. with increasing frequency at the fronts, and even at home the duties of police and troops are becoming identical. A German policeman in Allied hands, when asked his opinion of this decree, said it seemed to him that it could only mean that Himmler was going to use the police as front-line troops against the A liles, and the troops as police against the Gorman people.

Evidence of Himmler's dissatisfaction with the zeal of the ordinary police in helping his special agents to dragoon the German people is to be found in the news that he has supplemented his directives for the enforcement of the registration of evacues. It is learnt that many Germans are evading registration with the Labour Offices and even with the Food Offices, and that the police have been failing to notify this evasion.

Prominent among those failing to register and receiving police protection in many cases are juveniles, who appear to be absenting themselves increasingly from Hitler Youth parades. The German Press has had to issue reminders that by a decree of the Reich Youth Leader all boys and girls must attend an annual parade for the express purpose of registering jointly with the Hitler Youth and with the Food Office. Recalcitrant youths are threat-med with the withdrawal of food cards for failure to attend the parades and secure a certificate of attendance to produce at the Food Office. In spite of this, it seems that there are thousands of German boys and girls between 10 and 18 who have not attended and yet contrive to get food somehow.

There is evidence that compulsory labour service is even more unpopular, if possible, samon, German sirls of under 30 than with the older women. One 18-year-old girl from Cologne, daughter of an officer wounded in the last war, expressed violent criticism of the labour service when interviewed by A lited interrogators. She said, "The girls in the labour service forget all that they learnt at home, and one has to watch one's step or one will tail the bell". This girl is an interesting type. In spite of her Nazi upbringing, she has a completely international outlook. She said she was neither proud nor ashamed to be a German, adding "It is all the same to mawhether a man is American, British, Belgian or German, so long as he has a good character".

THE GERMAN RAILWAYS.

Much new information has become available concerning the chaotic conditions of the German railway service.

Owing to transport failures, distribution of coal, food and other essential commodities is breaking down. For example, at Gelsenkirehon, the greatest coal-mining town in Europe and centre of the Fuhr coalfields, coal cannot even be supplied in the currounding areas of North Westphalia. Evacuoes have been told they must put up with wood and pent. In Reckling-hausen, nearby, it was stated on December 3 that the coal situation demanded the greatest economy and there was no hope of improvement for several months.

In one typical week recently the number of railway wagons carrying soal which left the Ruhr area daily was only 2,000, comparing with a normal daily figure of 6,000. Of those 2,000 only 400 got to their destination. The rest were held up by breakdowns due to the worn-out condition of locomotives and rolling-stock, lack of skill or sabotage on the part of the many foreigners employed on the trains, and

by the unwillingness of even the German personnel to take the trains through Allied air attacks. Many wagons were destroyed by bombs en route, nevertheless.

It is now learnt that on November to the Reichsbahn coal reserve was only cufficient for 48 hours, while in the Berlin area the entire war industry, with the exception of the Blohm and Voss factory and one margarine works, was brought to a standstill for lack of coal.

The practice of overloading freight cars has been now carried to extreme lenghts, cars designed to carry a limit of 15 tons being loaded now with 16 or even 17 tons. Overhaul of locomotives has been cut down drastically, due to the shortage of them. Normally locomotives are called in for cleaning and a general check-up every 15 days. Now they are going five or six weeks without any attention at all, with the result that they use more coal, develope less power, and wear out faster.

A coording to an important official in one of the big A lastion marshalling yards, bad lubricating oil, faulty replacement parts, and the use of overworked and under-trained personnel is exusing many breakdowns. Many locomotives and wagons are being cannibalised in order to find spare parts for others. At the end of November in the yard where this man worked there were 85 locomotives, of which 15 were awaiting repair and 15 others were unusable.

As a result of these conditions the failure to deliver mail is becoming chronic. In Essen letters are being delivered only three times a week. The National Zeitung of Duisburg recently complained that a letter from a town only 50 kilometres away had reached it only after a delay of days, adding "We could have walked the distance several times in the period during which the letter was on its way". The paper adds that this could easily be improved if the authorities would use women called up for war work, sent now, and now unemployed.

In many large cities the delivery of mail to individual boxes and houses and collection of outgoing mail from street boxes has been suspended, not only because of shortages of postal personnel, but because of the desire to discourage the sending of letters, and thus relieve the strain on the railways. In Hamburg and Kassel incoming mail is dumped in various building and no attempt is made to inform people that there is mail for them. People wishing to send letters have to take them to the post office themselves, as no collections are made from boxes either in the street of in buildings.

In addition to transport chaos, another reason for this is the dealre of the Namis to prevent the troops learning of conditions at home.

GEHLAN FOOD POSITION.

Transport trouble is an important, but not the only, cause of the serious food situation developing in the Reich, which is almost bound to lead to ration cuts next year. It is learnt from farmers in areas of Western Germany under Allied occupation that it is almost impossible to obtain transportation for potatoes and other loadstuffs. Mark officials have told farmers that they must do all they can to make their districts self-sufficient by increasing their potato acreage and cutting down the number of pigs, in order that the potatoes shall be available for human consumption.

The farmers have also been told to increase the production of those venetables which Cormany had hitherto been importing from the occupied countries in the West. At the same time, however, they have been informed that fertiliser subplies must be cut down and the nitrogen ration is now under so per cent the pre-ven levels. They have been ordered to make up the

deficiency by growing green manure and using farmyard manure and compost, but they have not the labour required for such extra work. Soon there will be an even greater shortage, as farmers have got to release many of the men they have got for timber-cutting, to provide substitute fuel for road transport, for which ever less oil to available.

The German Army is now increasingly using producer gas vehicles, and great cumntities of wood are needed to keep them going. So great by the demand that prolonge storage of wood for dryim, purposes has been impleded. At present a lot of wet wood is being used and this results in an inadequate generation of gas and the generation of excessive acts, which damages the generator. The cituation is serious, for already inroads have been made into atomic of any firewood - leaving the German citizen, who cannot get coal, without fuel for heating or cooking. Storas of wood and charmoal taken from France are now exhausted. It would have been guite absolute to fit a water-sepa rator to the producer has generator, had the authorities thought of it soon enough, but now demand industry is had put to it to produce other essential things without having to turn out many tens of thousands of water-sepa rators. Now the danger to the German Army's mobility is grave.

GERMAN INDUSTRIAL MANPOWER.

From prisoners of war and from German civilians until recentl in close touch with German inductry fresh information has been secured concerning the stripping of factories of their skilled men for the front. Recently General Erdman, staff member of the Webmkreis VI, set as the slopan for German industry "The most important job of a German to-day is to serve in the front line", and in the Western Webmkreise vital industries have been more and more depleted of their labour. It is impossible to replace skilled men, since termical instructors are also being called up and there is no-one to train replacements.

Lany industrialists, anticipating even increased demands on them, are homeling labour by making unauthorised manpower requisitions and jugating with priority numbers.

The Nazi manpower controls have not been able to cope with the large-scale calculation by exployers trying to get workers to keep their factories point.

One industrialist interviewed in occupied Germany said, One industrialist the released in occupied derining data, all f, accord to all the other inbour troubles, a series of big strikes by foreign worders were to trock out, the jurgling of manpower between Apply, war industry and civilian domands will break down aim leas to a rawe critis in the Schwacht and industry, which sight precipitate the fall of the Third Reich".

The Mantal fear of the decisive power wielded potentially by the million of forci a workers is shown by a great increase in the propaganta directed to them. The number of papers published for them is being increased, and 70 French collaborationist journalists, who escapes from France, are working on papers for the French forcigh workers.

Overworked, hadly housed and clothed, unhealthily if adequately fed, abort or radical rapelles and doctors, the German civilian sopulation is include yearing to a number of dangerous epidemics, vited it was a complete to bring to the proportion of widesprand authors. Consider

One report on the lituration says:

"Dipathoria and 'unclinene Brancheit' are spreading rapidly, especially in areas free from all raios where most of the bombed-out people are quartered. Elinear is especially prevalent in

the Black Forest, Bavaria, A ustria and the Tyrol. Medicines are wholly lacking. The few doctors are quite insufficient.

In Dortmund there is spotted typhus. At a recent meeting of Town Councillors the Medical Officer of Health, Dr. Caesar, declared that, owing to the herding together of so many people in unlealthy conditions and to the presence of so great a number of foreign vorters, there was a constant danger of serious epidemics. Diphtheria and scarlet fever were on the increase, he said, and were being encouraged by people crowding together in air rais shelters. Paratyphoid and dysentery, the doctor raid, were well in rana, but there were many cases of spotted typhus. This has been could by German camp employees from Eastern were and agreed area, the townspeedle.

The police inst bouth ordered the complete evacuation and walling-up of the centre of the town for health reasons.

Diabetes is on the increase in the Reich, and the insulin supply is only 20 per cent of the much swellen normal needs. An excessively starchy diet and the lack of fats and albumen are responsible for the increase of diabetes.

FORCED EVACUATION.

It is learnt that, when the Nazis tried to force the people of S sarlautern to avacuate, they met with bitter resistance. The Gestapo threatened to use tear gas against them. Wehrmacht troops were ordered to see ron for people in hiding, but many soldiers told ramilies to step where they were without fear of being reported to the Nazi authorities.

Nevertheless, large numbers of citizens were torn from their homes, and an eyemitness of the departure of the last train, on November 29, described these homeless people as a pitiful herd of men, momen and children, prodded along the way to the station by the S.S. and Cectapo. Besides those evacuated by rail, many were driven over the bridge to the left bank of the Saar, regardless of military hazards. Some civilians, who stayed behind, said that the Namia drive civilians on to the roads in order to mamper the American advance. These people said that they made up their minds to evade evacuation at all costs when they saw the wretened procession of townspeople setting out on their fulle pil pimage into the unknown.

A monr those who stayed behind were many firmers, who complied outenately with the order to leave, but lay low. Most of them managed to have no much as 60 per cent of their cattle by various means.

In Limbach, near Sarrhautern, which is still in German hands, the people and not yet been ordered to leave a week ago. One of the villagers, who escaped into the American lines, said that the people were resolved not to leave after seeing the painful lot of the evacuous from Sarrhautern, many of whom had come to Limbach and were in a Greadful state. The evacuous were living in deployable conditions in Limbach, sleeping in barns, often on atraw, and finding little to cat. These people had not teen told by the Firsty where to go when driven out of Sarrhauter They were all cotomised not to move any further east, but to stay and wait for the Americans.

MILITARY GOVERNMENT.

6

The Maris have become so disturbed at the way in which Germans in Africa-occupied areas are collaborating with the Military Government that they are issuing threats that such people will be executed by the Nazi underground movement. They are also spreading rumours that tuch assassinations have actually taken place.

A lot of good new material on life under Military Covernment has become available. This will be sent out as sepa rate despatches for use when the oituation warrants it.

WIHE CLERGY.

It is now known that Daelau is to a great extent given over for use as a concentration camp for the clorgy. One of the more recent victime is the pastor of A liferweller, near Zweibruecken. He has arrested for coying from his publit "If you join the Army now, you manaly prodon, the war".

ROBERT A. MCCLUTE,
Brigadier Cameral, G.S.C.
Chief, Psychological Warfare Division.

Distribution:

P & D. 1.



¥381

NACE Tile

No. 097 1

SHAEF STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

UAGE

900-221915A DEC

SHARF X-112/22 TOR 221958A DEC VF 222020A DEC

SHCRET

OFERATIONAL PRIORITY

: EXFOR MAIN

TO : SHAMP MAIN YMD FOR MCGLURE

: PTW 54 22 December 1944

FW GUIDANCE.

After 1 week of German counter-offensive clased by RUNDSTEDT to be final effort, allies position gives case cober confidence. Germans have failed reach any strategic objective, strongly urpe Continental Services BBC ABSIE do not use 48 hour delayed tuidance place names, as these below out of date undermine credibility of news. Suggest should confide nows to general statements.

regrest progrestion leaflet following Mor. for fining the General of cambre has fulled. Effort official? Enterted as float bratisms effort planted to desail by Minfall numericain. Contrast promines with schlerements. Avoid 918 purallel of AVANCHES parellel at present. Suggest be then cauld be short large type-face factual. Grateful if dreft sould be brought up by DICKSON.

ACTION : PND

THEORMATION : SGS AC RECORDS

536 IN 7669 22 Dec 44 2129A JOB/ppm Ref No: PFN 54

33

SECRET

COPY NO. 5

EVERT CORY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIODEN

TOP SEGRET

__ ODY

TOP SECRET

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE
G-3 Division (Main)

V File 1701 exhitely 4301 meblede

21 December, 1944

SHAFF/17249/2/1/Ops(C) GCT/091.412.3/Ops(C)

SUBJECT: Operation 'MATCHBOX'

TO : Chief, Psychological Warfere Division

The plan for black radio Operation 'MATCHBOX is concurred. It is understood that you will forward the plan to the Combined Chiefs of Staff for their approval before initiating it.

see muno

/s/ J.F.M.WHITELEY for H.R. BULL, Major General, GSC, AC of S, G-3.

6 34

OF BERRET

SECRET

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

SECRET

PRIORITY

TO FOR ACTION: PWD REAR TO HARARI, RADIO LUXEMBOURG TO HALE, 12TH ARMY GROUP TO POWELL, 21ST ARMY GROUP TO DE BEER, 6TH ARMY GROUP TO

CLARKE

: SHALF MAIN, FROM MCCLURE, SIGNED SCAFF FROM

: 3-71704 CITE: SHPWD REF MC

Line of yesterdays directive, reference 04592, remains unchanged. Do not hesitate to play up RUMDSTEDIS counter offensive as major all out effort. The bigger we blow it up now the bigger our returns will be later on.

Do not permit the offensive to put us off our stride. All usual radio leaflet themes should be maintained unchanged including "stay put" campaign to German civilians and foreign workers.

For your background information very little of the area occupied by us has been overrun in the German counter offensive.

We propose to hold off leaflet attack on German troops engaged in offensive until its momentum has halted. Then concentrated leaflet campaign should begin. Psychological Variare 12th Army Group should give the word for this and revice on the line to be taken will be required. We need this as soon as possible. this as soon as possible.

Meanwhile we continue leaflet concentration on other sectors of the front.

AUTHENTICATION: J.G. GUTWILLIG, CAPTAIN DRIGINATOR : PWD

TREORMATION : SGS AG RECORDS

20 DEC 1944 1744A JOB/htv REF NO: BMC OUT 2722

T00: 191530A

CONFIDENTIAL

ONFIDENTIAL X

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

PWPC/04562

OUTGOING MESSAGE

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATIONAL PRIORITY

10

: PWD SHAEF REAR LEAFLET SECTION TO HOLDSTOCK

PROM

: SHAEF MAIN, FROM MCCLURE, SIGNED SCAEF

REP NO

: 8 71388

CITE: SHPWD

Confirming telephone conversation no leaflets or Nachwichten to be dropped in eros of German counter-offensive Concentrate everything on flanks and other sectors.

ORIGINATOR

: PWD

AUTHENTICATION: J.Q. GUTWILLIG, CAPTAIN

IMPORTANTION. : SGS

SHC OUR 2404 18 Doc 14 1740A WDR/ppm

Ref No: 8 71388 TOO: 181430A

CONFIDENTIAL

36

CONFIDENTIAL

FORY NO

TOP SECRET V FILLE V 201 Bull VOOI Butto MAIN HEADQUARTERS GBI/EXEC/ 15 December 1944 SUBJECT: Operation "MATCHBOX" MEMO FOR: A. C. of S., G-3 l. G-2 Division regards this operation as sound in conception, so far as the enemy is concerned. It is believed, however, that the operation is best adepted for the exploitation of low enemy morals rather than the creation of such a condition. Accordingly, it is believed that to be effective the operation should be initiated only when enemy morals shows signs of cracking, either as the result of internal conditions or in direct consequence of military defeat. For the A. C. of S., G-2 see hemo 21 Dec. Whiteley to Ohy T. J. BETTS Brigadier General, GSC D/A. C. of S., G-2 31

COORDINATING ROUTE SLIP (STAFF MINUTE SHEET) (LASSIFICATION) SUPREME MEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE thumber each memo or minute consecutively. Fill in each column, eigned legibly, dres a line across the eloth of sheet for long memorands) HAS THIS PAPER BEEN COORDINATED WITH ALL CONCERNED? i boc The control power information, it is emprored the treatment of the december of the German being positioned which the formation of the first of the control o fillief Robe a Miclia mo SHAEF AGO FORM No. 1 (CLASSIFICATION)



SECRET

SHAEF STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

JJJJ

INCOMING MESSAGE 22-223/13
TOR 132018A DEC mae 132200A

TOO 131200A DEC

SECRET RRIGRIZX

FROM 1 PHB ADVANCED NO AAI

TO FOR ACTION : PWB AFRQ, FWD SHAEF MAIN, PWB BARI, OWI WASHINGTON, BAS WASHINGTON, PWB LONDON, PWB CAIRO

REF NO : 21212, 13 DECEMBER 1944

CANLE NO.32.

The following released for information only by GSE Ho AAI.

Latest snemy loaflets fired on Eighth Army front intended for British soldlers are entirely concerned with attempt to divide Allies and now suspicion.

Dringing "all EUROPE under Bolshevik rule when BRITAIN and AMERICA will be fully occupied in the PACIFIC. This they went to accomplish with the talp of a Bolshevik ERMANY and powerful Communist Croups in the liberated countries. STALIN plans to make use of the German Army and German industries and therefore does not want that industries should be smashed to pieces."

The next objective is the climination of the British Empire "By powerful Bolshevik BLOC" hence fulfilling the political will of LENIN - "When the European peoples will tear themselves to pieces and devour each other in a new world war of immense proportion then our time has come."

SMC IN 4554

38

SECRET

COPY NO.

m

· . . . SECRET REF NO. 21212, 13 DECEMBER 1944 SHARF 222-223/13 This statement of LEMIN is printed on another leaflet side by Side with a statement by Churchill made in 1919 "Or all the tyramics in history the Bolshavik is the worst destructive and in most degrading. It is complete rubbish to say that if is not far worse than German militarian." Cartoon slots British and German soldier fighting each other on heap of compass and shulls while vulture with head of STMbIN vaccous them from top of a paper tree. Yet another leaflet shows Bolshevisation of EUHOPK with red arrows as arms of octupus. Assertion is made of note "In case GREMARY should lose the war, there would be no other way left for her than Bolshevism. Revs leaflet attempts to disperse the general dislike of Bolshevism by the ordinary Briton and the presence of a strong labour party. Leaflet suggests that RUSHA is adopting a different long term policy adapting herself to the British outlook by planting communism within the empire, looking for the weak points and peoples "Who are not inglishmen and have not got same power of resistance against communism". Bolshevism was set to work in countries where British capital was invested ag. BALMANS - Bolshevism is reaping fruits of victory. Thus the conclusion ingland's place lies in GERMANI, every blow directed at GERMANI is falling back on ERGLAND. ORDMANI too has her post war plans. ACTION: 868 × INFORMATION: ECEIVED AG RECORDS 17.080 1944 SMC IN 4554 13 Dec. 1944 2310A DWR/rob Ref. No: 21212 6 39

PWP/2620

What French army reject on effect of leaflets. 9 December 1924

TIN 160

 $\begin{array}{ccc} 1 & \text{chief} & \text{chief} & \text{scarF} & \text{sec} \\ & \text{POP} & \text{scarF} & \text{esg.} \end{array}$

.. This is the first official reaction from the incidentary on our leading progress for the hand dropped by sure learners. In the state organize their entire constant on to incident activation.

. The reserve a size of interest as reflecting cropagation to out the "temph" person to "honest"

Project r. Schike, fraged or whorst, s.i.i., that'. Projects feat Warfere Sivision.

Inclusion Include the state of the state of

omegineel to 1/5 Malus

No. From Pos Pos HAS THIS PAPER REEN COURDINATED WITH ALL CO. Co	oncerned? v of the oran tion."
1 Calef De/S 7 Dec 1. A thrive for any lift any tien is a gore of the services Libert for any first and the services Libert for any first any first and the services Libert for any first an	v of the rain t'on."
1 shelt A. schling Pleater General, S.S.C., Color of the	
	ion.
Management of the Control of the Con	
6 41	

out not CONFIDENTIAL Step for sinfo.
6th Maconber, 1944 шь, с1/570**-2** [©](::: АБР/С1/40с**X**) MEMORANDEM FOR: The Deputy Onter of Staff Anglo-American Relations THIS FILE. with reference to your letter of the 13th Nevember, 1944 on the above subject, the matter was taken up with Minth ir Force to whom the original report had been addressed. It is reported that two different types of enemy propaganda leaflets were found near 600001 on 19th Detober, 1944, and a third type was found near there on 22nd October, 1944. The minutes of the cetting referred to in your letter show the definite stat mout to t the propaganda and been traced to chemy agents and collaborators but, when pressed for details, Ninth Air Force now states that CIG personnel are un ble to identify the enemy agents and collaborationists who "may have been responsible for the distribution". It appears therefore that the suggestion of an organized comparison of propaganda behind our lines was an assumption by Winth All Force. The Minth Air Force goes on to mtate that "the investigation of incidents in the capital areashave developed ramifications. Their stadews have reached civil officials and influential civilians". This statement is, as you see, also somewhat vague. Investigations are continuing and I will inform you if anything of value is forthooming. P K. W. D. STROPO Major-General Assistant Older of Harr, 0-2

(marting N 11

Dodument Report for Pap DE34/D13202

4 December 1944

Subject: German leaflet for German troops and civilians in the West:
"Too many boliove in "liberation" by the Americans; in
reality they will be starved and but into concentration camps as hostages, etc."

Corman Text: (Translation attached)

See B/5 the There

LHR MARR SCRSICHT

Claubst such bu an das Perchen vom "Tairen" Englaender und Ameri-Claubst such Du an das Feerchen vom "Tairen" anglaender und Amerikaner, der mit den agen oler ianzer voll Schokolade und Koks in die "befrottung deutschen boerfor einzichen soll, der zum Nachmittagskaffee bei solnen deutschen Quartiorlouten seine Vernflegung selbst mitbringt, der sittsmi und bescheiden bei uns einrueckt, nur um - wie der amerikanische Praesident sogt - das deutsche Volk wieder in die Deiben der "Entedlichenden" Veelber gurmankundelen? die Reihen der "friedliebenden" Voelker zurueckzuholen?

"Da kann ja nichts geschehon, denn ich lobe ja in Westen und kaeme - gegebenonfalls - in die "sichere Obhut" der amerikanische Boautzung."

Ob du es glaubst oder nicht, es gibt auch unter uns noch einige, die so derken. TAMEN MUSST DU DIE WARREIT SAGEN, MANERAD, HUSST DU SAGEN, WAS DU GESEHEN UND ARLEPT HAST: Yankoes u. Juden sind im doutschan Gronzgebiet am Werk!

So massles wit the Kontinent, so massles sind die Amerikaner in Three Rache und in three Hassi

Mit dem Amerikaner bewet der Jude, der Transose und der Belgier, wie einst im Jehre 1918, die ihren Hassgelussten gegen das deutsche Volk und ihrer Gier nach deutschem Land keine Schraenke auferlegen.

Sia zaratoaren ela "Calmbleakknacker" unaera Stacato.

Sie verbronner stantes unwere Doorfer un der Grenze. Sie schnerden, wie durch Zeugen bestactigt, unsere Freuen und Maedchen.

Sie treiben deutsche France und Vinder als Vugelfang zwi Schutz

gagen das deutsche Fouer vor sich her. Sie beschlagnahmen alle Lebensmittel und sagen gleichzeitig der Bevoelkerung, dass sie sich selbst versorgen muss.

Der Sunger droht auf deutschen Boden!
Die deutschen Schulen sind gesperrt.
Die Gerichtsberkeit wird von amerikanischen Offizieren uebernormen.
Die Verwaltung ist in den Stenden antideutscher Flomente.
Die onglische Sprache wird als Jotssprache eingefuehrt.

Die Englische Sprache wird als Atssprache eingeluenrt.
Das deutsche nationale Leben soll ausgerottet werden!
In deutschen Deerforn wueten vollsfrende Stundgerichte.
Die Montrolle aller Vermoegenswerte, aller Banken- und Sparkassenguthaben ist angeordnet.
Die Zwangsabwertung der Reichsmark und die zwangsweise Einfuehrung der amerikanische Militaernark bedeuten Enteignung und wirtschaft-

lichen Ruin.

"Personen im besetzten Cebiet haben sefert und ehne irgendwelche Fragen zu stellen, allen Befehlen der militærischen Verwaltung nachzukommen", heisst es in einer der ersten Anordnungen.

Das 1st der Freibrief fuer jegliche Art unmenschlicher Willkuer: Alle Zivilisten vom 12. bis 60. Labensjahr werden zur Vorbereitung der angekuendigten Deportation deutscher Arbeitsbruefte registriert Das Leouten der Kirchenglecken und das Singen deutscher Joder gilt als Bemonstration und ist verboten.

- 1 -FRIT

FREE

Die Monzentrationslager fueilen sieh mit deutschen Frouen, Kindern und Greisen, die als Geiseln in Haft genorien werden. Das 1st das wahre Gesicht des Feindes in Westen, das ist die ameri-Vanische "Befreiung":

Soldiers: Corrades: Den Eurzeichtigen und Meineuetigen, den Opportunisten, die aus eigener Schwaeche und Feigheit von den "Fairen" Gegner schwactzen,

wollen wir zurufen:
PREFORERSCHAFT IST TYRAMMU:
AFFRIKANISCH-ENGLISCHE BESATTVERG AFFIST HENGER, NOT UND CHAOS: Sie fue'rt zum Bolschewishus und dauit zur Vernichtung von uns allen.

SOWEIT WAN OUT TREETS FIGHT WO. TH, weil wir erkannt haben und ontschlossen sind, nus dieser Erkonntnis heraus zu hondeln: Die gobellte Vraft der metion ist unusberwindlich und unbesingber, wenn du und ich, wenn wir alle an diese Fraft (lauben, fuer den Sieg unserer affen kaelefon und urbeiten, uit Tatzter Mügsbe und mit unserer Waffen beerefen und de bestellt de Bernichtung - wir setzen ihm den Der Gegner will unsere totale Vernichtung - wir setzen ihm den der Gegner willen entgegen.

totalen Viderstandswillen entgegen.

MIT DI FUMIRME MED DER OFENETN N TION WHOM

MAMPE ZUN SING!

Translation:

THEIR TRUL FACE (EST.)

COMPLETE IN THE STATE TRUE FROM PAGE.
To you also believe in that fairy tale of the "fair" Anglishman and American, who is supposed to enter the "liberated" Gorman villages in trucks and tarks loaded with chocolete and biscuits; who brings along his own rations to the tables of the Gorman families with whom he is quartered; who marches in, correct and modest, sololy - as the American president declares - to lead the German people back again into the ranks of the "freedom-leving" notions?

"Nothing can happen because I live in the Fost and - should the occasion arise - I will come under the "safe protection" of the merican occuentles".

hether you believe this or not, there are those amongst us, who do thing this way.

YOU MUST THE TWO THE TRUTH, COUR DE, YOU MUST THAT THE WALT YOU HAVE SHEN INCOMEDIATION:

Yantees and Jews are at more in the German frontior territory

As limitless as their continent, so limitless are the imericans in their revenge and hetred:

with the provious comes the Jow, the Frenchman and the Belgian, as once in 1918, - with a lust for vengence and great for German soil which knows no bounds.

They destroy our towns with their criminal bombings.
They senselessly burn our villages on the frontier.
They violate our woman and young girls, shas been proven by witnesses.

They drive German women and children before them as cover against the Cerman fire.
They seize all the food stores and full the population at the same time that they must fond for themselves

PRAJ

FRIE

DUMGTR TYPHACES THOSE ON SERVIN COLL!

German schools are alosed

Logal justice has been taken over by imerican officers

Administration is in the Ends of anti-Cornen elements

English has been introduced as and officeral language. Notice CERMAN ELEPTON 1. TIPS 13 TO BE ACCOUNT OFF:
In German village: alien course actual are ruthlessly taking All property, bark and savings accounts are controlled.

The foreithe description of the State work and introduction of the Aperture with forey week bound appropriation and economic "Everyons in occupied territory must inmediately, and without question, comply with all address of the military of falsization so runs one of the Tirst orders. THE THE THE PERSON THE RESERVED BY THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY. All elvirions between the area of the art to years and excitator in presention for the presentation of German sense is considered as a demonstration and is therefore forbidden. Concentration cause or crowded with force ereor, children and old roomle, who has been been expensed.

That is the true free of the every in the West; that is the American "liberation"; Soldiers: Conrades:
To the Short-sighted and faint-hearted, to the opportunists, who out of their own weakness and cownwile habite about the "fair" onemy we say: POREICH DOWNLITTON IS TYRANNY: **
ANOTO-AFRICAN OCCUP THEN SPILES THEST, WANT AND CHAOS!
IT THERE TO BOISHEVER AND OF THE COMPANY THE TO THE OFSTRUCTION OF US ALL. IT CARRET AND WILL NOT COME TO THIS, because we see the rennee and are determined to act accordingly:
The united strength of a ration quantity everyone and is unconquerable, when you and I, when could believe it this greength, and struggle and work for the victory of our warras with the last sunce of devotion and with every means within our power. The enemy wishes our total destruction - we enswer him with our total resistance. ON THE THROUGH SPRINGER SHOW BY THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O

> ⊕ - 3 -FRZZ



RETRICTED

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

GBM.

200 291630A NOV

SHARF 217/29 TOR 291748A NOV mwb - 291832

RESTRICTED PRIORITY

FROM

: EXFOR MAIN P AND PW

TO FOR ACTION: SHARF MAIN G-3

: PRD SHAEP (MAIN)

FOR INFO REF NO

.

COOK

SGS

DCS

3

DSC S ä 82 : PPW 958 : 29 NOVEMBER 1944 :

THIS CIVE

Your 8-68528 of 261840A.

We agree press headlines far too optimistic and nave for past week taken all possible action here to counteract this, including drawing attention PRD SHAEF to the question. We have complete cooperation all correspondents here, many of whom have wired in protest to their editors during past 8 days. Succeeded in getting debunking article published in Daily Mirror but with remainder of press we have had no success.

We suggest only further action possible is for PRD SHARF to take this up very strongly with MOI SONDON.

3 68528 is SMC OUT 7468, 26/11/44, G-3

ACTION

: 0-3

THEORMATION

: SGS

PRD

COM ZONE

PWD AG RECORDS

SMC IN 10277 29 Nov 44

1850A

JOB/ppm Ref No: PPW 958 M

0

る

48

RESTRICTED

COPY NO.

RESTRICTED

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COFY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN



PWPC/02838 388.3

3136

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

SECRET

PRIORITY

TO

P & PW 12 A.G. FOR CROSSMAN TO FITZGERALD FOR POWELL FOR COLE

FOR IMPO

: PWD REAR

FROM

SHAEF MAIN, FROM MCCLURE SIGNED BISEMHOWER

119

REF NO

3-68397

Reference your PWPR 02708.

Directive dated 19th November gives SHARF Policy line on SIBERIA Campaign in paragraph 6.

Meanwhile we are seeking to obtain from highest political level necessary information on Allied letentions regarding demobilization German Army and return forman prisoners.

Unlikeliest we shall either obtain information required or use it in propagands if obtained.

Suggest you explain confidentially to DICESON which is ticklish high politics and stress necessity avoid any commitment of American Government.

ORIGINATOR

: PWD

AUTRENTICATION:

RAYMOND K. FRIED, MAJOR, S. C.

0

Vi

2 0

HISFORMATION

: SGS

AG RECORDS

SHC OUT 7350

26 MOV 144 0305A HPK/rs

REF NO: 8-68397 TOO: 251600A

SECRET

Supreme Headquarters
Allied Expeditionary Force
Political Office

T COLLEGE THE MESSAGE IS TORRIDDEN

xx1 Esleth

November 23, 1944

MENORANDUM TO: The Chief of Staff, SHAEF

The American Legation at Bern has communicated to the Department of State several summaries of German intelligence received as late as the second week in November. This intelligence follows orthodox lines:

- The sacrifice of German lives is justified because it will mean the weakening of the attacking nations and thus the survival of Germany;
- 2. The operations for the Allies will be made so costly that they will do well to discuss peace terms (this follows closely the German line which preceded the landings in France);
- 3. The usual attempt to continue to play off the Western allies against the Soviet Union, particular stress being laid upon the supposed difference between Russian air bombings of "military targets" and Ango-American "terror" attacks;
- 4. It is better for the German soldier to die on the battlefield than to survive in a conquered Germany.

The Morgenthau-Vansittart "threats" against Germany continued to be played up and there is still much talk of arrests of anti-Nazi elements. However, the Legation stresses that the latter reports very often originate with anti-Nazis who are anxious to prove the reality of resistance movements inside the Reich.

The Legation has increasing reports to the effect that fake anti-Nazis are being sent abroad to infiltrate into anti-Nazi circles in other countries.

Robert Pelle

Can. D. Sy., les

COMPONITIAT

PW7/1856

SUPRIM HAYO MARTIRS Peychological Wallare phylanon

10

ZW2 001.402

19 Toyombor . 1944.

Surpar of parious threadlenical Magage Directives and Institutions for tenir ten.

1. INSTRUCTIONS AND ADVICT TO GREAT CIVILIANS PRINTS THAT THERES

- a. 1.In order to achieve unifor ity, those 121, be issued by Parthological Werfare Division, Supreme Resdigarters, A.S.F. Franchis in a Fysica of Samble or Typica of Lightery Severiments, The or in a leaflet. Ally Groups and analog should not issue such a instruction of the control of th
- Appendix the gives the current list of instructions in current Such larriage, and current Too and will output.
- In order to increase and called a linear instructions, any Groups whould sand in any orders to SILD has done installigence at their

There is now sufficient swington available to state that, of the formal equilation who discound the asi executation orders and formal entries as a second of the strict orders and second of the strict ones, and associated that with the name of the article one. It is the order to enthat this to the full by associating General tissues are and a such as a often as possible with such instructions and with lostificts to him with the under this term government. The name of the Supreme Communicational as a sessible in proclamate. First are being sent to each unit from and unit of the steaded photograph of the Supreme Communication. To other photograph should be used.

2. PORMICH WORKERS AND PRISO, RS OF U.R.

- appendix 'B' contains a nor "Voice of SILE". This supersedes all current instructions. These should not be used in future.
- 5. 0-1 has ruled that in all propagates directed to foreign workers it should be parabeth, clear that Trisoners of War are not ouit, a Grassed.

Our propagation to foreign recovers here as its air their sub- version are the condition at redistribution. Such propagation if owen implicitly as a resolution risonalised Var, hight very enough to become a violating the Geneva Convention.

For the above reason, the cost possible prisoners of ver should be explicitly excluded from programme at treased to foreign various.

3. BERLAMICA . D TAMICA DAYS CS.

0 The constion has been relief as to the responsibility as between Such on the one hand, but the large from a and larges on the other, For sured that had believed to late. The division of responsibility is as Collows:

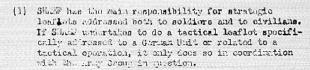
3

6

CLASSIFICA

TO .

By cuthority, of



- (2) Tray Groups have the main responsibility for tectical proper and a. Circumstation, however, frequently arise where it is acceptably ancrease; to produce leaflots on strategic theses. Then which and army Groups, however, produce leaflots on strategic themes, these leaflots must be switchly so which the limits of Sm. If Siructives and should, where possible, follow the limits set in the Siray leaflots.
- It is clearly desirable that the greatest interchange of ideas possible should take place between Shall, .rry Groups and .raics. There is no copyright in leaflets.

4. 1336 OF G.RELL CIVILLIE ASSISTING THE LAKES.

In view of the German four of reprisals against those who assist the Allies, it is absolutely assential that we should not use the mames of such persons either in leaflest or radio propagada. In particular, when photographs of life under Hilitary Sevament are used, the captions should NOVER contain the mames of the persons photographed, if the photograph in any way suggests that they are assisting the Allies.

5. 1 1020 1 3 0000 T.M 180015.

There is evidence that on some sectors of the Front German soldiors are secret of American Page and Trunch Colonial troops, and that German propagation is using this form to others, as Fight to the end.

In guarant, it is usuless to try to contain this fear. Localuts and brookensts which obtains to the Corner fears on this score are likely marely to stimulate consciousness of the problem. Unless there are overwhelm in the tical reasons to the century, this subject must be that conjulately place.

5. TICTORY OF STATILL. SEES - 68397 BE NOV

- e. Reports from First from inviers, that this is the slopen of a new properties comparing to raise former lighting north.

 The out full construction, it has a maintain that there is marked iniciation us shall be spill on this subject in cyart white properties on this subject is like the construction of any sort on this subject is like for a large spread on this subject is like for a large special or print appropriate the risks of the former soldier.
- Still is an expecting a discount investigation to discover how all negrees with the algorithms to the following is a superior of an expectation of the following.

7. <u>0.8% Id. 2.00 27100 28.00 22100</u>

Some time ago it the lacked to order print standard prisoner of var lacely to this address to their presence of the are no longer shipped oversels.

Interrogations is sur rel scotors have about that this own-print has not somework increased because it. It has also not used by asimple, this has no occur, a large

number of prisoners have ongressed disappointment at missing the opportunity of visiting the law World.

All such over-prints should in Peters to addition. On the other bar, the Chang of life in comes in the U.S.H. and Camela, which was allered to layer, ghould not be requested..., since the other Garden solliers are affect this well also their return have.

6. <u>171 3-0.8.</u>

- a. Sowers & Companies and Some received their counter-propaganda should be counted out any instant the Saman ''' propaganda.

 It is the vist of each logaced former, division, Shad that such propagands, which is probably former, is unaconserved this stand of the very logaced and the received the broad line that the cause of Thet hopeday in the very constant to the broad line that the cause of Thet hopeday in the very or so of assistance to the Gorana Tighting sollier.
- Although it is now possible to give the Garrens some facts about V-1, such facts will be completely ineffective now that wheir hopes are stayed on V-2.

For the grows regards, is clolegated thefar, division, Stuly advisor that, unless that, and special local tectical reasons to the contary, no effort should be wanted in countering Samuel 'V' projectime. To facts in a maintain to be divided to the fact of all other than those given to of that there is the counter.

RUSELL FRIEC RS OF

To most the investate of which the of 6 min from, 25-27 has been reprised. The next of the fine flat government gives us the test for a fer better leaflet. In an Hossiel leaflet is corruptly in a separation of the declaration failure, Silvin colors cooperation in the feet of the formal transfer that the Government of the Saviet Union of the Latter in the Control of the Covernment of the Saviet Union of the Research Throught. The test will be supplied to any Groups and Immus as soon as it is available.

10. SUPERIOR INCOME. FIGURE OF TAIL IN FROM OUR OF TROOPS.

a, report by Captain Hers on an impairy into the surrounder of G rean troops as soon by the transcan Infantry has been circulated by the PAN Intelligence Section to tray broups and Indice. This report should be ear July studied by radio and Laflet writers. Where possible radio and leaflet writers themselves should confect windler investigations and back their subtree to as chelogical warfels Division, SM-D

Now THUCking

NOTATIL HECKER. Stipplica Govern, 0.3.0. Chick, paraholo ical barder division.

JISTRISULTO. - Sub every af.

DISTRIBUTION: Parker, 21 long Group (3).

.) copies to T.W.O. 221 Br. Long.
.) copies to T.W.O. last Constant.
. care. The core Group (5).
.) copies to T.W.O. last C.S. Cony.
.) copies to T.W.O. John U.S. Long.
...
.) Copies to T.W.O. John U.S. Long.
.] Copies to T.W.O. Long.
.] Copies to T.W.O. Long.
.] Co For ..ction: For Information: Deputy Chief of Staff, Supreme Readquarters, AF (1) Foliational Advisors (2)

6-1 (1)

9-2 (1)

9-4 (1)

6-5 (1)

100 (2; 1 to Filanda, Franch).

8 to Filiting Pission to Fil. 53 (1)

7 7 7 3 Lepto (1)

7 7 7 7 Reputs (1)

SECRET

A ZICHETCA

INSTRUCTIONS TO GERMAN CIVILIANS

1. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR ALL GENERAL CIVILIANS.

- (a) Talk to soldiers going to the front, coming home on leave or billeted in your house and tell them that you do not want to continue a lost war.
- (b) Counteract the Mazi lies about alleged British and American trutality, lies which are merely intended to induce you to fight on.
- (c) Prepare black lists of Nazi war criminals and of all those who have been responsible for atrocities against non-Germans or Germans.
- (d) Assist foreign workers, German soldiers who are deserting and all victims of Nazi oppression. Give them shelter. Directly the Allies arrive, head them over to Filitary Government officials.
- (a) Receive and follow the instruction given to German civilians in the name of General Eisenhower by radio (EFC, ABSIE and Radio Luxemburg) and by means of leaflets.

2. RESISTANCE TO CONTULSORY DVACUATION.

- (a) Evede compulsory evacuation by all possible ways of hiding (in houses, cellars, near-by woods etc.), and of collective or individual resistance.
- (b) Protect your property against the Nazi scorched earth policy.
- (c) Crganise fellow-citizens in order to protect your property against looting by retreating German armies or fleshing Nazis.

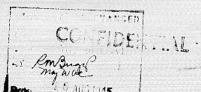
3. ACTION ON APPROACH OF ALLUED ARRIVES.

(a) At the right moment organise fellow-citizens to enforce your will on the local Wehrmacht commender in favour of a surrender of your town or village and against Perty orders to specifice all in a last-ditch-battle.

6 54

700

(b) Actively resist any attempts to strip your home district of food and other essentials.



/OVER

Appendix A Continued

-2-

NOTE: 1. In broadcasts as well as leaflets those instructions should be implemented wherever possible by concrete and detailed accounts of successful action on these lines.

2. The instruction on taking cover against bombing is superseded.

No instructions should be given on this subject until further notice.

- 2. If you have taken refuge in an air raid shelter in your town or village, remain quietly there until the mopping up is completed. Do not bother the fighting soldiers; they have plenty to do.
- 3. Once the bettle has passed by it will be more than ever necessary for you to keen clear of all roads and areas by which Allied troops and supplies are coming forward. Military Government afficers will follow quickly behind the leading troops and will set up offices in towns and villages at which you will receive instructions as to how you will be locked after and fed. But do not all go to these offices -- send only your group leader, who should if possible, speak English. The rest of you should remain in your groups and exait his return.
- 4. Your representative should report that his group awaits instructions. He will be told by the Military Government official precisely what the group should do.
- 5. When the time comes, each of you will be interviewed by a Military Government official designated to look after you and begin the arrangements for your return home. Have your papers and credentials ready if possible. You will understand that the Allied Armies will have to take security measures to prevent German agents slipping through the lines disguised as illied nationals. It will, therefore, save like if you have your papers and credentials ready. But even if you have no papers you will be lacked after.
- -6. When you are interviewed by the filtery Government official, you will be given a posteard which you can send to your relations telling them that you are safe under the protection of the filled Armies. These posteards will be sent off immediately after you have filled them in. Then possible, if you desire it, the message on the posteard will also be transmitted to your relations by radio. to your relations by radio.

Those are your instructions on what to do when the / lied Armies arrive.

How, here are your instructions on what to do after the Allied Armies have advanced beyond your town or village.

- l. If you are ready to volunteer to work for the Allied Armies while you are writing to be sent home, there will be work of the very greatest importance to be done. Every volunteer from unong you will be needed.
- 2. Once their predentials have been checked, volunteers will be given with on soon as possible. They will be paid at the highest furrent derman wage for the category of workers to which they belong. Their rations will be assured by the military authorities.
- Remember that these who volunteer to work for 3. Remember that these who volunteer to work to the /ilied Armies will not be thereby prevented from returning home. It will be clearly recognized by the military authorities that they have only volunteered work during the time when the arrangements are being velunteered to made for their return home. B

r · ·

- 4. If you are not fit or able to work you will be looked after by the military authorities until it is possible to move you back into your home country. When you reach the frontiers of your home country, your own national authorities will then arrange for your journey home.
- 5. Do not, therefore, attempt to make your lown way back home. If foreign workers in theregonized masses stream along the lines of connadioation of the Allied Armies they will hinder the Allied advance and also expose themselves to the gravest danger. Moreover, you will be stopped by the military authorities. The confusion created will only postpone your organized repatriation, which the military authorities are now plunning an consultation with your own national authorities.

Let me sum up these instructions in brief:

- 1. Before the /llied Armies arrive, go into hiding, take shelter and stay quiet till the final mopping up has been completed.
- 2. When the Allied Armies arrive, report to the Military Government officials.
- 3. While you are wmiting to ruturn home, be ready, if possible, to volunteer for urgent emergency work to help the Allied Armies.
- 4. On no account try to make your awn way home along the Allied lines of communication.

The Supreme Commander instructs me to say that he is confident that you will carry out these instructions faithfully. Thereby your will accolerate both the defeat of Germany and your own return home.

The above instructions do not in any way alter the orders you are receiving and will continue to receive regarding the action you are to take against your enemy. Germany. These orders come to you by other and secret means.

Lastly, the Supreme Commander orders to to say that these instructions apply only to Foreign Workers and not to Allied prisoners of war.

That is the end of these special instructions issued at the order of the Supreme Commander and addressed to workers in Germany whose countries are at war with Germany and who work in the Rhur, the Rheinish-Westphalian industrial area and the Rhineland.

These instructions are transmitted to you by radio and also by leaflet. The Supress Communder will be issuing further instructions to you. So listen regularly to the radio and look out for leaflets addressed to you in your own language."

SPERET

evilent mac cylled: - model exception collections rsyciological warning Director

<u>5x0'0.1</u> 9Rus/J6

Air 300.6

16 Hovember, 1944.

Forehological imports allow got withoution from the formation of the first production of the foreign of the for

1. Swice.

The following directive represents the attitude of the pritish and whited States Coverments towards the Corman people and herceforward will govern all propagate out at electric the atture of Commany, whether addressed to be man or the Jordan and Lances. It multiples the Supreme Josephanier's directive given to J. L. 70.3. of 86 October, 1964.

a. <u>January Atturibe</u>

This must follow the line set by prosident Diorevelt's Specon on 28 October, 1944, in thich he hade duranthe following points:

(1) to bargaining or sumice with the houle, the fast shred of kines tentrol - open or fromt - of governmental instruments will be negligible. Stern parishment for all those residencials for the on and its british connect.

Correspond to be an gived of every clearer of military power of a tential military power.

lited fuith that, rig or the 1921 regime, the German of le at 1 fears to face that, [Latios and shade and le ern their say back into the followable of law-bling matters.

We bring no charge against the Derron race. God conot have externally outleand any race: witness the many layer that distance, levers of peace and freedom, the arc of dereas uncertary.

ke crainversant of the German secure - himse clavery being against and the principles of the United Astlons.

b. FRUMBURLE TREATED T.

(5)

On the basis of the above points, Allied propaganda should amphasico there facts:

(1) Germany's post-war condition and mapes of recovery depend not so much on the allied policy towards an recupied decen as on the magnes of destruction of Germany's resources resulting from the prelongation or currelinest of the war, the not capituation, but continued resistance threatons the prostration or even destruction of the German matter.

(2) The wexis, the started the war to gratify their lust for power and are continuity, it to justpose their own princhasts, are respectful for all that correspy has already suffered, to pure ring and with suffer in the our and after it.

6

0

() /

- avert national prostration or destruction, shorten
 the period of scute distress and exhaustion and
 uncerlapse the entry of dermany into a respected
 place among the family of initions by refusing to
 fight and work to prolong the Nazis' war, refusing
 to be accomplices in the Nazis' crimes against
 foreign workers and prisoners in the Reich, refusing
 to destroy their own responser, projectly and resources
 as the kezis desired, refusing so take part in
 guarilia operations or underground resistance and
 by obeying the billiony Government catalished in
 occupied Germany by the Allies.
- (4) Military Government will root out all Nazi and militarist elements and organizations and punish severely all guilty of war crimes, or of carrying out or miding resistance to the occupation forces. Law-mbiding German citizens and their families will be embled and thous in which they will be able to live and work without molestation and by keeping going or restarting essential services and key_consumer goods industries (notably agriculture) to defect the Mazis' attempt to plunge a defected Germany into chaos.
- (5) willtery Government will end political persocution, spying and informing, arbitrary and illegal acts of repression, regimentation and all other hazi practices. It will protect all administrative officials who cooperate with the Allied authorities in the true interest of Coursey. It will give every resistance to law-abiding termins in conducting and destroying hazi outlews.

c. METHODS OF AUXILIATION.

- (1) Not evert propagate, but authoritative announcement of our intentions should be the basis of our output. There must be no appeals and it must be made clear that German cooperation or non-ecoperation with willtury Government is a question on which depends the well-being and future prospects of the Germans themselves and is a matter of relatively incidental importance to the Allies. All progregands points should be put across fuctually, in the form of statements of policy, news, announcements, and objective commentaries and explanations.
- (2) Full publicity should be given to Kilitary Government proclimations and decrees as these are released, news of the punishment of crishnis and hostic elements, clashed between law-abiding Garmans and head outlaws, the restoration of order aid the fair administration of justice, economic and financial rebubilitation, administrative cooperation by serwans, the return of religious freedem, the preservation of cultural and historical objects, the restoration of secure family life, etc. in reporting of this idual colourful, descriptive paterial is desirable, provided no sentimentality creess in.

d. MATERIAL AVAILABLE.

(1) The implementation of this directive should start without delay. Anteriol is already available in the shape of fourteen short statements by a spokesman of

6 60

the Military Cotornment, setting out the facts obout disitory Covernment in all its aspects, education, hus, firmner, etc. Tuess are to be broadcast by BBC and ABSE and repeated by Radio numerously will be run through for mother fortnight.

- (2) They should be followed up by radio commentaries on the subject of a less efficient and more explanatory
- (3) ShanF radio reporters are being sent to occupied German territory to secure documentary material on the Military Gov. rement in practice.
- (4, This meterial, in common with the series of fourteen statements will be available for all media. The furlest we should be made of it in order to fulfil the above directive.
- (5) with the enset of winter and the mounting force of the mir offensive the alternative to enterial destruction at the hands of the Mazis, as presented in the official whited attitude to the Garman seasie, should prove a highly effective factor in undermining Garmany's will to regist.

Brigadior General, C.S.C., Chief, Psychological Emriere Division.

DISTRIBUTION.

For Action:

Parlw., 21 Army Group (6) Parlw., 12 Army Group, (6). Cof S., 6 Army Group, for Place. (6. Place. Schools. F., Luxembourg (6:1 for M.C. PWD Det.) O.S.S. Schools Section (3: Attention Ar. Howard Beldwin). P.W.P. Rear (15: 1 to FID Country, Mr. Delmer).

For Information:

Deputy Chief of Stoff, Supremo Headquarters, A.E.r.(1)

G-2 (1)

G-3 (1)

G-5(1)

FED 18: 1 to Planning Brunch).

Shaur military Mission to And.Ch (2: 1 to 0-3 00s B.

Col.Wilde).

" pr.61%. (1)

" seiniRiside (1)



GECRET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTINE

: P &FW, 21 ARMY OROUP FOR DEBEKR

: HQ 8TH AIR PORCE, PWD SHAEF REAR FOR GAREY FOR INFO

: SHAEF MAIN, FROM MCCLURE FROM KAUFMAN SIGNED SCAEF

REP NO ! . : 8-67253 CITE: SHPWD

> THE FILE. Your PPW 897 dated 16 November.

Drops were executed by plane having operational difficulty. Plane picked DUNKIRK as target of opportunity. Will try to insure DUNKIRK not used as target of opportunity in future. We are scheduling only NACHRICHTEN for DUNKIRK until otherwise requested by you.

PPW 897 is SMC IN 5463, 16/11/44, PWD

AUTHENTICATION: J.G. GUTWILLIG CAPTAIN ACTION : PWD

: 3G8 IMPORMATION . AO RECORDS

SMC COT 6186 18 Nov 44 REF NO: S-67253 TOO: 171200A 0309A DWR/lp

SECRET

62

3

m. W.

SECRET

I COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FURBILLEN

COPY NO. S



SECRET

SHAEF STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

UAGP

TOO 161235A NOV

SHAEF 112/16 TOR 161310A NOV bwc 161340A NOV

SGS-SHAFF File

No.

Z-C

SECRET PRIORITY

FROM

: EXFOR MAIN

TO FOR ACTION : PWD SEAEF MAIN FOR KAUPMAN

FOR IMPO

: HQ 8 AIR FORCE, FVD/SHAEF REAR FOR GAREY

REF .NO

: PPW.897, 16 NOVEMBER 1944.

Combined Anglo American leaflet report CR/N/12 dated 13th Nov states 320,000 WG18 "What to do to resist evacuation" and 240,000 WG19 "Post War Period" dropped on DUMMIRK might 9/10 Nov. WG18 totally unsuitable this target and neither leaflet drop asked for by this H.Q.

Urgently request explanation of mistake assuming this drop made in error. If drop deliberate repeat our provious requirement nothing except MACHRICHTEN to be dropped by you DUMKIRK unless requested by us. This requirement result of agreement this H.Q. and First Canadian Army and is based on future operational plans as well as evailable intelligence.

Grateful carliest confirmation by signal.

ACTION

: PWD

SEE S-67253

INFORMATION

: SUSPENSE SGS AG RECORDS

SMC IN 5463

16 Nov 44 1405A EBH/ppm

Ref No: PPW 897

6

20 20

SECRET

091,412

091,412 355.01 pms SECRET SUPPLANT HEAD DIARTERS SECTION ALLIE CURTICULAR PORCE Psychological Warfare Division GRGE/JS EWE 300.6 14 Towember, 1944. Psychological Wasfare Policy and Information da PW7/1674-1 La 101 o 16um - . 5.6. FOLICY. Western growt Operations. The following viruetive has been issued by the Supremo Commander: 1. The treatment of Yostern Pront epigetions is propagated till be guided by the reliewing ownstituirmetize; e. 0.6.6200 D. (Tot for the in propagata). tropogatia should be case of the assumptions: [1] That the effects to dis Rill dwitt be glow. (2) That a major broastmough will not occur until after the NHIEL has been crossed. Since those assumptions may be halled by events, they should not be made explicit in propaganta. But they should be used as the busis for the treatment of war news until further notice. b. ofRACTIVE. (1) Operations. a. Treat the news of advances factually. No not blow up without operations or give tactical successes strategie significance. Frost the prolongation of the war into a sixth vintur as the final crime of the aris against 0 their own paople. Stress the effect of the combined strategic and tactical air war in the sixth war winter. (2) German Civilians. a. Sorman civilians should be urged to provert the destruction of their house by disoboring 'scorched' scrth' orders. Special attention should be paid to the industrial corners of the RUFR and the Rail day D. b. Our German civilians in Western Currenty should be .advised to evado hazi evecuation plans. war chance of favourable to tracting the occasion with the uncommised aron of Correspondence. Z (3) Percian Corlors in Corpora. 6 . 64 a. The campaign to organize foreign vertiers through-out Garmany for passive recistance should continue unchangad. CON CHANGED CUNFIDENINAL

SECRET

only of CAL!

may white

By

91.

-2-

b. Instructions to foreign workers on their tasks when the Allied Amiles approach should be carefully general to our advance. They will be issued, as the need arises, by Psychological Warfare Division, Supreme Teacquarters, A. 3.7.

ROLRY A.MCOURS.

Brightier General, G.S.C.
Chief, Psychological Varians Division.

METRIBUTION:

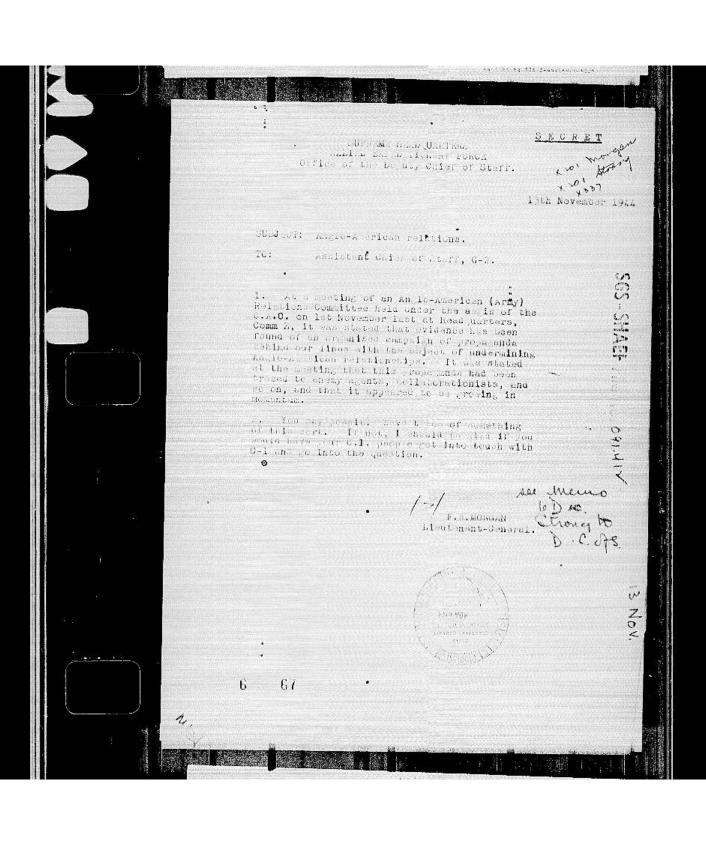
For Action:

P & P.V., 21 rmy Group (6) P & P.V., 12 rmy Group (5) Cook S., 6 rmy, Group, for P.V.O.(6) Radio lumendourg (c. 1 for E.C., PWD Dot.) O.S.S. Scina Jane Scotton [3: Attention in Soward Baldwir P.V.D. Rear (1): 1 to PHD Country, In. Bolker).

deputy Chief of Staff, Supreme Headquertors, s. J.P. (1)

For information:

"(122451	Fication)		COORDINATING ROUTE SLIP クルタ/ラデュ	S
	F11	E 80:		SUPREME	HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE .	SHA
	SU(Albert :	Current	Combat	Teaffels DATE 13 November 194	A
			Pass	T	presentinely. Fill in each column, algued lagibly, draw a line across the	
	<u> </u>	From	. to	Date	THE CONCERNIES	
	1	Chief PAD SHARP	C/S Sions F	13 Nov 1922	Attached is floay 30 of "CLEARNY CORRECT LEAFLETS"	0.091
					Joseph n. declars.	4.
		1 Incl	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR		Chief, Psychological Murfare Division.	,
				0	ACTION AND ACTION ACTION AND ACTION AC	
		i i				
				1		Tu .
	į					Nov.
			6	66		
	W	14			No Ref Comment of the Section of the	



COPY NO. 12

SUPPREME HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE
Psychological Worfere Division

10 November 1944

: G-3, S.H.A.E.F.

SUBJECT: POLICY AND METHODS OF BLACK PROPAGANDA AGAINST GERMANY.

A. DEFINITIONS.

1. The essential feature of black propaganda is the effort made to conceal its source. "Black" does not merely mean dirty, underhand, secret, pornographic or unofficial, although all those epithets apply to it in one way or another. Black means that the German mind is approached through a deception and through subtorately sustained fictions, colculated to throw it off its guard and to appeal to selfish, disloyal, individualist motives in the individual.

2. The second outstanding feature of black propaganda is that it is conducted in secret and therefore can be, and is, disavowed. When the Swiss Minister complained to the Foreign Office that Germans were being encouraged to desert to his country by the propaganda of SOLDATE SMINER CALAIS, the Foreign Office were obliged to disavow responsibility for this pirate programms.

The main difference between the black technique and white, official, truth-telling technique is boot illustrated as follows: White propaganda can achieve results by saying to the Germans: "Wo, the B.B.C. in Indoon or S.H.A.R.F. in Luxemburg, tell you not to obey the Kazi evacuation orders". Black prepaganda also achieves results by reporting that numerous persons have refused to evacuate and have successfully get away with their disobedience by this or that ruse. White presents an official view on behalf of the "enany" and aticks to the ascertained facts; Black invents the facts, spreads rumours through news and tries to rationalize all the furtive misgivings and remnants of individualism in the "dirty dog" inside every German. Black can even mobilise patrictic motives against the evacuation order.

4. Black propagands can also stage stunts. At any time, given the intelligence, the psychological memont and the tochnical facilities black propagands can put out a wireless programme, or a leaflet or a series of rumours or a single sensitional broadcast, in which the first intention is to deceive. Alarmed and confused behaviour will be caused in the enemy not only by the nature of the news but also by the fact that it appears to come from an acthoritative source. The description, and therefore show the security surrounding the operation, are of the first importance.

5. For a successful, bold and comprehensive black operation, such as has never yet been attempted, it is necessary to deceive for and friend alike. The deceit sust be allowed to work on official propaganda and allied newspapers, intradar operation it is announced on an official German wireless channel that they are being feeled. For example, if by an intradar operation it is announced on an official German wireless channel that they are being feeled are successed to deception that the world press and our white propaganda carry the news as from a German source. German decials must be disregarded and many important persons left in the dark.

6. The effort of skill and organisation needed to maintain such a deception for any time is great. Slight mistakes in details and current language, care-loss headling, technical hitches will give away eventually a sustained programme or a series of leaflets. But it is possible to do covert, unofficial propagands in which no serious attempt is made to maintain the protonce of misside Germany" though every effort is made to maintain a German approach

5 Z

TOP SECRET

to the news and comment, to maintain perfection of technique and the illusion of "being Corman" in the mind of the listener or reader. This type of propaganda has been christened "grey" and it is to the grey category that belong SC "TENDER CALAIS and the dealy newspaper for the troops. Both are run by a unit responsible for genuine black output:

7. Generally speakin, the pure black technique has been kept up our sleeves, so far as wireless is concerned. But a large number of forged documents and subversive leaflets of estensibly German origin have been distributed with success. These have been "swallowed" by the neutral press and by the Allied press quoting it. There are important possibilities of black propaganda or "stunts" by wireless left open to us, and even greater possibilities by leaflet and forged papers. In the latter type of work the propaganda agencies operate with and through S.O.E. and O.S.S. with whom plans of production and distribution are drawn up.

6. One important reminder must be given before passing on to description of the media and methods of black and grey propagands. It is advisable only to a limited extent to say on black things that cannot be said on white. Both types of propagands work under the F.W.D. directive for policy so far as operations against Germany are concerned. Moreover, the Russian and French Governments are able to D/F black stations and to identify their country of origin. Any political line on black, diverging sharply from the white line, would be noted by our Allies. On the other hand, a quick, sensational operation by wireless could not be detected by them unless repeated at regular intervals.

OBSECT.

To assist military operations by softening the spirit of resistence among German fighting men and civilians, ty encouraging motives of local and individual self-interest at the expense of national and Party loyelties, and by stimulating action in conflict with German military interests.

MEDIA OF PROPAGAMDA.

- 1, WIRELESS.
- a) SOLDATENSEMBER WEST (formerly SOLDATENSEMBER GALAIS/ATLANTIC) broadcasts nightly for 12 hours a continuous programme of news from the war fronts end from inside Germany, with talks and special news for the Services and records of jazz and light music. The programme goes out on the medium-wave transmitter ASPIDISTRA of exceptional power and also on short wave transmitters. It has a widespread and established audience in the German fighting services and among German civilians. Accurate and exclusive news, inside information based on intelligence, half truths and fictions are used in combination to achieve subversive effect.
- b) OPPOSITION S.S. STATION. This broadcasts intermittently on short wave.

 It purports to present the point of view of an opposition movement within the Waffen S.S. which is active in Germany.
- c) CHRIST THE KING STATION broadcasts nightly four half-hour programmes of serious music, interspersed with prayers, sermone, readings from the Bible and reflections. The station presents a priest expressing on Austrian Catholic point of view, opposed to Godless National Socialism, with the object of rationalising on religious grounds non-cooperation with the German war effort.
- d) Other programmes in preparation.

TOP SECRET

2. NEWSPAPER

With the news and comment adapted from the material provided for SOLDATE/SENDER WEST, a four-page illustrated newspaper for the German treeps (NACERICHTEN FUER DIE TRUFFE) is produced nightly between midnight and o600. This is dropped within the next 18 hours in special leaflet bombs over selected targets in and behind the German lines. Whenever possible, the newspaper is also dropped in daylight over targets inside Germany or behind the German Lines. The daily distribution aimed at in coming weeks is two million. There are selected in consultation with S.H.A.E T. and the Army Surugs.

3. LEAFLETS.

hitherto

- a) Balloons despatched/from the Unived Kingdom (but shortly to be despatched from Belgium) and agents operating behind the enemy lines are used to distribute in the German front line and inside German subversive leaflets of estensibly German origin, counterfett documents, stickers with agitatory slegans and handbooks giving instructions on malingering, described other forms of defeatist behaviour. Some black leaflets now in preparation or distribution are described briefly below.
- b) The latest black leaflet operation is to counterfoit "SCORPION" leaflets which have been dropped by German aircraft to their own troops in the West. These leaflets purport to answer questions asked by Front soldiers. The answers are given in a forceful, dramatic style, calling on the men to show a do-or-die spirit. The counterfeit hasflets being distributed by Allied aircraft are written in the same style but include subversive suggestions that descrited has become easier, that soldiers and N.C.O.'s are shooting their officers and getting away with it, and that it is the High Command's intention to scorch every foot of German earth.
- c) Small leaflets bearing defentist slogans which look like the work of organised movements inside Germany have been stuck up on wells and heardings behind the German lines.
- d) In verious pocket disguises such as Protestant hymn books, diaries for the soldier, military handbooks and song books, expert and detailed instructions on malingering and desertion have been widely distributed.
- e) In envelopes made up to resemble Party propaganda handouts we disseminate among the troops in the West Wall area desertion kits consisting of forged passes, discharge sheets and travel veuchers enabling soldiers to travel home.
- f) In Norway and in parts of the Western Front instructions on desertion have been distributed. These boar a small red circle suggesting the existence of an organisation to help deserters.
 - 4. COUNTERFEIT DOCUMENTS.

Forged ration cards, leave passes and other meterial likely to strein and confuse the Gurman police and administrative machinery are distributed in Germany. Counterfeits of German publications for the troops similar to our own ABCA have been circulated. Further posters, stickers and handbills are in preparation.

5. RUMOURS.

All the media mentioned carry rumours of an operational kind. They will increasingly be circulated by agents and civilians.

E. INTELLIGENCE.

i) Naval, military and air intelligence for use in black operations is obtained through lisison efficers or through direct contect with Service Departments, S.H.A.E.F. and Army Groups. The method and form of use are discussed with officers of Operations and Intelligence Divisions,

TOP SECRET

- Political and economic intelligence is collected from the secret agencies, from the German press and by intelligent deduction from German news and propaganda.
- 111) Friendly German Ps/W cellatorate as members of the propaganda units in providing guidance on language, precedure, local background, personalities.

P. BOTTOV

- 1) During and since operation OVERIORD the main task of black propagands has been to concentrate the attention of the Gorman soldier on the enemy within (Party authorities) rather than on the enemy without. It has emphasized throughout the military disasters in the East; the growing weekness of German war production under stress of bombing, blockede and proving the impotence of the Gorman Air Force over the battlefield and the homeland, the broakdown of authority, in particular police authority, and the consequently increasing ease with which the law can safely be defied.
- ii) Policy may be divided into long-term and short-term policies.
- a) Long-term planning is based on fundamental assumptions about the behaviour which it is wished to stimulate in Gorman fighting men and civilians of both sexes. The directive is applied through a number of themes which appear persistently in the hendling of day-to-day news and comment. Through news items and stories there is the constant suggestion that those in authority both at the Front and in Gormany behave in sulfish, defeatist and inefficient ways and get away with it. Through news and corment in talks and articles there is a constant effort to present excuses for inefficiency fain theartedness and alarmist talk, evasion of discipline and responsibility, substitution of personal and family loyalties for devotion to Party and State. Inequality of sacrifice as between the ordinary man and the privileged Party bureaucracy is a leading theme.

The military situation of the last two months, with a cormon army standing on its own frontier in proximity to civilian influences has enabled perticular attention to be given to the interplay of civilian and military factors.

- b) Short-term planning aims firstly at supporting current and impending military operations; secondly, at stimulating and exploiting orises inside Germany (Army v. Porty, Army v. SS); thirdly at preparing a state of mind in the German public likely to enhance the demoralising effect of some operation of which we have advance knowledge. Thus when we were told that Americans would shortly be bombing Germany from Russian bosos we ran a campaign showing how German industry was being moved to "safe" Eastern areas.
- iii) Deception and confusion in the German General Stoff can be created because of the unique status of SOLDATENSETORR WEST, which is known by the onemy to be exceptionally well-informed and at the same time misleading. Moreover, as on unofficial station, discounced by His Majesty's Government, it can make military and political statements the authenticity of which can be judged by the Germans only with great difficulty. For example, if our wireless programmes suggest that the Super-Fortress B. 29 is to be used against Germany, German Intelligence has the choice of two interpretations; ofther there is no intention to use those circraft against Germany and our propaganda is bluffing; or it is intended to use them and our propaganda has been instructed to create preliminary anxiety in the German public.
- iv) In consultation with G.2 and G.3 S.H.A.E.F. plans have been made to exploit imminent military operations in the West. Quick and extensive success in these operations would offer to black propaganda the opportunity to apread alarming military news, rumours and confusing instructions to thickly populated districts of Germany in the path of an Allied advance. If P.W.D. is advised that a winter campaign is to be expected, propaganda will be directed as before according to the principles described in Para. F (11) above.

G. FULTRE OF RATIONS.

1. The main effort of black propaganda will be devoted to presenting, distorting and interpreting day to day news from the fronts and from inside Gurmany, following the general directives given by P.W.D. and other divisions of S.H.A.E.F. According to the opportunities offered by military operations, special leaflet and wireless projects will be undertaken in cooperation with S.O.E. and O.S.S. Possible methods and objectives are outlined below.

2. Objectives will be:

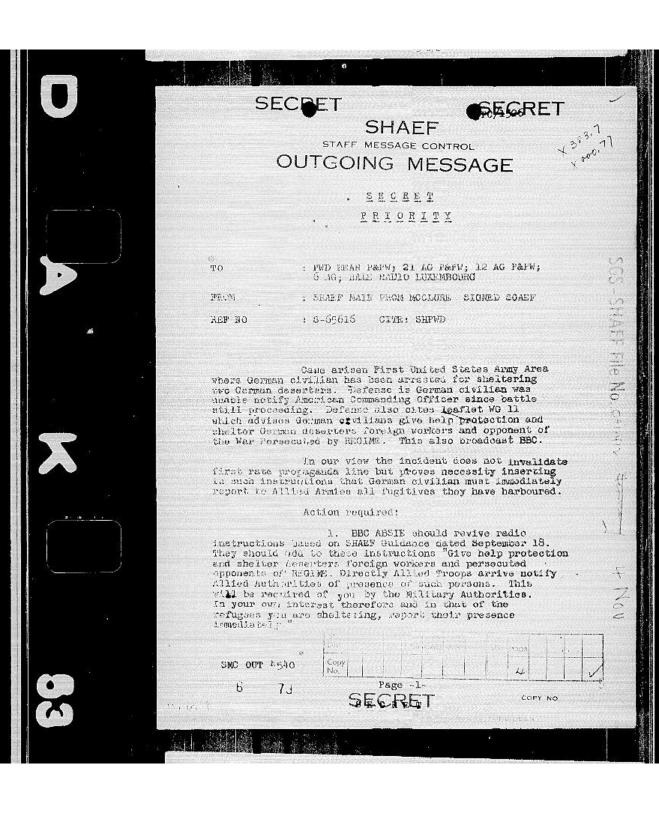
- a) To stimulate among German fighting men and special occupational groups of civilians ways of thinking and behaving which should assist the work of G.4 and G.5., as the Allied savance into Germany makes progress. Special targets are the miners of the Ruhr, farmers, petty officials, priests, and women with families.
- b) To discourage evacuation, execution of a scorched earth policy and the movement of supplies away from the threatened areas of western Germany.
- c) To encourage contact and cooperation between fighting man and civilians now frowned on by the military authorities for such purposes as desertion resistance to Party orders, hoarding and other defeatist activities.
- d) To combat through counterfoit documents and news German official resistance propaganda to troops and tivilians e.g. the Scorpion leaflets now being dropped on their own troops.
- e) To provide bogus evidence through agents and by use of balloons of the existence of epposition groups inside Germany.
- f) To increase the strain on the German police system by supporting such special operations as HRADDOCKS, and the propaganda campaign on foreign workers.
- g) To support any military or special operations with newweapons or devices by creating expectancy by exploiting their initial effects through rumours.

H. CONCLUSION

Black propaganda operates above all by presenting and interpreting the daily news in a subversive manner. It can enhance the effect of important military operations by increasing their sheekand surprise effect on the German public. By the use of leaflets and agents, and by jeint/operations with S.O.E. and O.S.S. it can help to spread subversive ideas and material. It can support the operations of the armed forces and special agencies if its contribution is considered in the early stages of planning. But black propaganda cannot on its own achieve decisive effects except in some sensational news operation against the energy in which it is agreed that friend and for alike shall be decived.

Brigadior General, C.S.C., Chief, Psychological Warfare Division

DISTRIBUTION:	Сору Но.		Copy No.
C.3 S.H.A.E.F.	. 1	Spac, ops Section	5 & 6
Brig. Gon. McCluro	2	0.S.S., Washington	7
Mr. Oechsner	3	P.I.D. (Maj.General	•
Ocman Section	4	Brooks)	
		Filse	9 & 10
6 72		d/s	11 /
			0.0



SECHET

REF NO: 8-65616

Page -2-

6 NOVEMBER 44

2. Army Groups to ensure that all leaflets treating this theme make similar insertions.

addressed to civilians behind enemy lines remember possible effects of instructions given for conduct in one set of the been imposed.

ORIGINATOR

: TWD AUTHORITICATION: RAYMOND X. FRIED MAJOR, SC

IMPORMATION

G-3 % G-2 AG RECORD: GOORDINATED WITH: G-3

SAC OUT 4540 - 6 NOV 44 0036A

HFK/jl

NEF NO: S-65616 TOU : 0415394

5 E C R E T

7.

COORDINATING ROUTE SLIP / (0) 1290 S (CLASSIFICATION) SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALL(ED) EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Report from 12 AG on effect of leaflets. DATE 4 November 1944 FILE SO: SUBLICAT: , . Number rach memo or minute consecutively. Fill in each column, signed legibly, drew a line across the 0 use entire width of sheet for fong memorandal HAS THIS PAPER BEEN COORDINATED WITH ALL CONCERNED? Date S. The attached report from 12th Army Group on the results of leaflet aroundings is sent for your 4 Nov 44 Chief fint F VIN.150 SHARE infermation. (ne) RUBIFT A. MCCLUFF, Brigadier benaral, G.S.C., Chief, Psychological WarfareDivision. 1 Incl. 12 AG mes 30/10/44 G (CLASSIFICATION)

Deputy Chief of Staff. spress Headquarters, A.E.F. 1306 SUPRIME THADOURTERS ALLEE EXCEPTIONS FORCE esychological Warfare Division GRGa./JS 4 November, 1944. raychological Warfare roller and information denorandum - ho.4. 1. FOLICI. Guidance Note on Cerran Civilians Charged with Sheltering Describer: (see c.A.D. casis of 4 Lovember, 1914). A German civilian recently Arrested on this charge has pleaded (1) Allied radio and leaflet instructions to shelter deserters, foreign workers and hazi-persocuted opponents of the war; (2) his inability to inform the c.c. commander of the deserters' presence, because the battle was still in progress. The following points require attention: G-3 Shalf advises that the present propagands line should remain unchanged - manely, to encourage German civilians to give refuge to escubing foreign workers and German desertors. In order to clear the metter up, BBC and Addin will immediately broadcast a set of civilian instructions including an advice to partour foreign workers and deserters and hand them over. c. All learlets on this line should be pulped which do not contain a warning to civilians that they must hand over refugees int once to the Allied illitery authorities, both for their own sakes and for that of the refugees. d. It is not advisable to use this line as a major theme so long as the battle remains static. Its CLASSIFICATION CHANGED use should be reserved for a breakthrough. TO CUINT UT. INC. In general, leadet writers are ting texts intended By cuthority of CATOA German civilians behind the line should consider by how the instructions they give will affect the situations they give will affect the situation than the situation of the -- FIRE TOAK Brigadier General, G.S.C., Chief, Esychological Warfare Division. DIBIRIBUTION - See overleaf

6

DISTRIBUTION:

For Action:

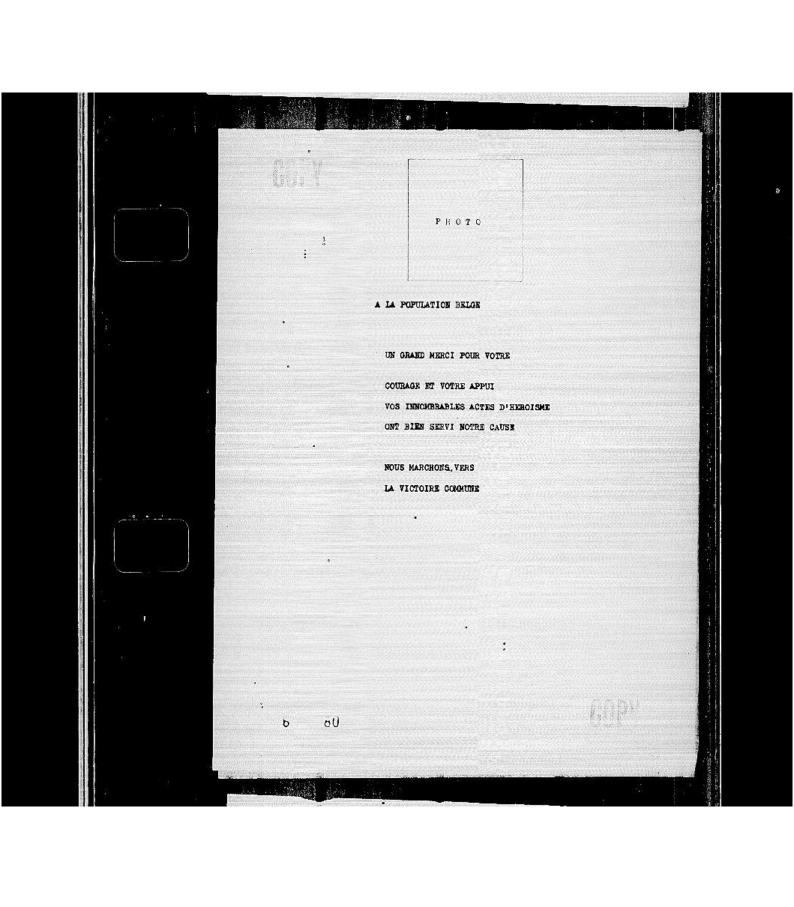
Pap.W., 21 Army Group (3)
Pap.W., 12 Army Group (3)
Cof S., 6 Army Group, for P.W.C.(3)
P.M.D., E.H.A.F.F., Euxembourg (3: 1 for E.O., P.W.D. Det.)
C.D.S. Seine Base Section (3: Attention Mr. Eoward Baldwin).
P.L.D. Rear (8: 1 to P.I.D.Country Lr.Delmer)
Doputy Chief of Staff, S.H.A.E.F.
G-1 (1)
G-2 (1)
G-3 (1)
FRD (2: 1 to Planning Branch)
SHARF military mission to FRANCE (2: 1 to C-3
Ops B.Col.Wilde)
" " BELGIUM (1)
" " IETHERLANDS (1)

For Information:

77

, SECRE

Supreme Headquay ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Office of the Secretary General Staff To: On mochant & how . Regret That 9 cannot approve of this. It is a little outside The position of dignity I the Sycrome Commander Suggest poster to made wahout preting Sun Cisenhomes S/W.B.S. SUPREME HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Psychological Warfare Division PWP 415 1 November 1944 Poster for Distribution in Belgium. SUBJECT: Chief of Staff, Supreme Headquarters, A.E.F. I. DISCUSSION. The Belgian Ministry for information has made a request through the Supreme Headquarters, A.E.F. Mission (BELGIUM) for the distribution of a poster thanking the Belgian people for their aid distribution of a poster thanking the beignan people for their and to the Allied cause. It is proposed that the poster carry a photograph of the Supreme Commander and a reproduction of his signature. It would seem advisable to agree to this proposal, although to do so might virtually commit the Supreme Commander to giving similar permission in the event of a similar request being received from the French or the Dutch. At TAB A is letter from Chief of Mission (BELGIUM). At TAB B is a draft of proposed poster. II. RECOMMENDATION That the Supreme Commander be asked to sanction the draft poster at TAB B and to permit the reproduction of his signature on it. III. CONCURRENCE. RESTRICT /s/ ROBERT A. McCLURE, /t/ ROBERT A. McCLURE, Brigadier General, G.S.C., Chlef, Psychological Warfare Division 79



HEADQUARTERS TWEIFTH ARM GROUP PUBLICITY & PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE

Yzer Pomet 322.01 PW ST

Par 129

30 October 1944

MEMORANDUM To: Psychological Warfare Division, Supreme Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Force, Main, Attention: Crossman and Kaufmann.

SUBJECT

: Leaflets

no his I. Reference memo as above, dated 6 October 1944.

2. PWI reports indicate great improvement in percentage of prisoners who have seen leaflets and that leaflets produced at all levels have had a profound effect.

3. The statement in WG 11 "GIVE HELP, PROTECTION AND SIED.TER" to all fugitives of the Webrmacht, foreign workers and all opponents of the war persecuted by the regime" is currently causing our forces some embarrassment. German civilians who have sheltered axis soldiers are using it as a defense in military companies courts.

4. PW interrogations during the last IO days indicate that morale of enemy troops is shaken to the point where mind of the Wehrmacht soldier is more receptive to our leaflets than at any time in our experience.

5. Here are random extracts from the Daily Summary of Intelligence, prepared by this Headquarters, showing concrete results from Leaflets efforts on our front:

14 Oct 44 A PW taken by the XX Corps reports that surrender passes (Leaflets ZG 61) are being sold by German soldiers on the Third Army Front.

He says that all men are eager to get them.

A number of PWs reported that the Passierschein and Geneva Convention Leaflets (ZG 61) had helped convince them of the advisability of desertion. ZG 45 (Eine out for passe. Two PWs were carrying the pamphlet "Krankheit rettet" (Sickness saves) on their persons-

Several PWs from Metz reported that they had seen Frontpost. The sport news was especially well liked, according to one PW. PWs reported that leaflets were passed from one to snother before being turned in.

17 Oct. 1944
One PW from Aachen said that there had not been enough safe conduct leaflets to go around. He was under the misapprehension that each Passier-schein is valid only for one PW. He stated that the prohibition for reading leaflets was acting as an incentive among the soldiers.

19 Oct. 1944
PWs reported that the PWB leaflet containing the text of the Aachen ultimatum had influenced them to desert. One, a prusso-phobe Bavarian, decided to desert after reading this leaflet, took a Viennese commade along, persuaded 11 others to join, marched to U.S. lines waving the leaflets and white flags and finally broadcast appeals over our public address system to remaining commades.

21 Oct. 1944
Again the Passierschein was praised as being our
best leaflet. PWs had seen ZG 45, ZG 54, ZG 72 K.
They were particularly impressed by the statement
that courage councilight against material.
PW who had seen Frontpost near Metz said that
although men laughed at the paper, they really
were impressed by the fact that there was so much
news withheld from them by their own superiors.

A captured officer stated that troops are no longer forbidden to read leaflets; instead officers have been instructed to read them to their men and to refute them point by point in an effort to "turn weakness into strength"

For the P & PW Officer, 12th AG

C.R. POWELL Colonel AUS Asst. for PW

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE PSychological Warfare Division PWP- 547 15 October 1944 SUBJECT: News Digest Lt. Gen. Sir F.E.Mergan, K.C.B. Deputy Chief of Staff, S.H.A.E.F. TO: The pages marked in the attached News Digest show the need for our Counter Propagands line, "What does Military Government of Occupation mean to the German civilian." 0 ROBERT Moclure,
Brigadier General, G.S.C.,
ief, Parchological Warfare Division Chief, Encl. 2 News Digests 12 6 83

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE MISSION (BELGIUM)

12 October 1944.

SUBJECT: Posters.

To : SHAEF Main

Major-General G.W.E.J. Erskine, CB., DSO. From Chief of Mission.

It has been suggested by the Belgian Ministry for information that it would have a very baneficial effect on Belgian morals if a poster on the lines of the attached could be displayed in Belgium.

The Supreme Commander's message to the Resistance Movement was much appreciated, but it is felt that a poster such as this would be welcomed by the numerous other sections of the Population who played their part for the Allies, not only during the Liberation but during the Garman accuration. German occupation.

If the Supreme Commander would be prepared to sanction this poster the Public Relations Branch of this Mission have already a suitable photograph for putting at the top, and a photostatic reproduction of his signature used for the message to the Resistance Movements.

/e/ G.W.E.J. ERSKING, CB., DSO., Major-General, Commanding.

By collority of CALA Rowand . LY

00

NEWS DIGEST

No. 1575 (E. H. Serles)

11th October, 1944

This Digest is designed to collect into a form convenient for propaganda purposes This Digest is designed to collect into a form convenient for prapaginal purposes information recently received about enemy and enemy-occapied countries. It is prepared under official duspices and all the material in it may be published subject to Censorship regulations and on the responsibility of the user. The words "do not quote" preceding an item indicate that though the text of the item—may be published, no mention may be made of the source. A list of papers whose names may be quoted can be obtained from the editor.



Enquiries and requests for extra copies should be addressed in writing to the Editor, Box No. 2, West Central District Office, New Oxford St., W.C.I.

The Digest does not normally include information about oreas, or from sources, under Allied control. Accordingly, as enemy control cosess in any area, the Section dealing with that area will be curtailed or amitted. Any exceptions will be purely temporary.

Germany

LATEST COMMENT

LATEST COMMENT

Assuult on the Fortress—
Al. DNB for Europe's 10.10.44 (15.00). Berlin: Stindarmarn teday commented is the foreign press on the present Allied general oftensive. Goe peeledne's Digers 15:1. Al.: These was an should be sold districtly the sold districtly declared to the sold district districtly declared to the sold district district

from the German prones.

A. RPD, 4:10-44 (09.23). The lay-out of today's Berlin morning press mainly follows a military position. The enemy's large scale offensive on all fronts. The determination of the defence." "The new wave of enemy large scale attacks roll up national alf fronts." "The fanatical fighting spirit of our troops."

and "Against the animin offensives"—these are the headlines under which the papers report extensively on the enemy attack at present being launched against all our tructs.

All our trents.

-Victory Through Will-Power

All DNR on Excess which its see The Act DNR on Excess which its see The Act DNR on Excess which its see The Act DNR on Excess which is seen as a considerable and the Act DNR of the Act

6 85

success but also to give it a new impetus. The coming series of buttles will show that the Germans will have suittlere power at their disposal which will be able to. The carms of the two sides are fundamentally different. Whereas the Allied Command is trying, by a final coordinated violent effort, to bring about the end of the side of the continuous of the two sides are fundamentally different and the property of the continuous of the many and the read of the continuous of the income strength in reactions to the industrial buttler, the Chemans are not in an ones position tradecient's speaking. But they are now flucture with the whole contentration along briefs interest time. The phase of the near such that was not started will also present institute that the severed of success does not be read in the property of the severed of success of the present institute plant the severed of success of the present institute plant the severed of success of the side fluctuation of the severed of the severe of the side fluctuation of the severe of the severe of the side fluctuation of the severe of the severe of the side fluctuation of the severe of the severe of the side fluctuation of the severe of the severe of the side fluctuation of the severe of the severe of the side fluctuation of the side of the side fluctuation of the side of the side fluctuation of the side of the sid

Rundstedi's Order of the Day

A4 Frong and Hermat (German telegraph service for Forces angers), 91.044 (18.40). Field Marshal von Rundstedt, the Commander in Chief in the west, issued the following proclamation when the needy was preparing for the large-scale fighting near Auchent Soldiers on the seedern front. You have halled the with a fight of the large-scale fighting near Auchent Soldiers on the seedern front. You have halled the with a fight of the large-scale fighting near Auchent Soldiers on the seedern front. You have halled the with a fight of the large-scale attacks. I seeder you to defend our sacred German soit to the last with all your strength. The homeland will thank you to defend our sacred German soit to the last with all your strength. The homeland will thank you by to intring labour and with the proad of you.

"New soldiers are arriering at the westerns prout trough them with your will to victory and with year 15 beavert. Your superior officers of all ranks are responsible for seeing shat all soldiers are constantly aware of these flight obligations as be defenders of ware unshakable bearing. Hall to the Führer."

The best response that has been received from the router to this proclamation is their unshakable moral defenders of our troops of all arms. The Anglo-American studies on our defence postume on the control western lighting which is repeatedly trustrating the enemy decided operations. For weeks, all file American studies on our defence postume, and their gallatty, beyond all perials, in the present lighting which is repeatedly trustrating on Marketing or a superior of the processing of the proces

The Piner Clases on Aachen

A5. DNB, 91044 (2000). At present there is a tresh wave of large-seale enemy attacks on all fronts. In the west the facet points lie near Aachen, south of Meta and out the western slopes of the Vosges. On the easiern front our trops are flighting heavy battles in southern Hungary and in Lilbiania. In central tady the described to endiance to race south of Bloghethia, which are the sealern from the se

ground is dreeched with the blood of fallen enemy soldiers.

This is obviously intended to link up with the enemy forces which penetrated muth of Anchen. After initial slight gains of ground, the attack came to a standard at the strongly fortified bill justicious and in the own at the strongly fortified bill justicious and in the own processes the strong containing the strong containing sectors. In Antericans launched strong containing attacks at the barrier between Gellenkirchen and the narrow part of the Massiriet appendix and southeast of Anchen, in the forcet between Zwelfall and Hurtgen. Simultaneously, the onemy heavily and the strong containing the strong of the strong the stro

A5a DNR (for Europe), 9:18.44 (14.14). The battle in the Gelienkirchen-Anchen-Slotherg area continues with growing ferocity. Tenacious German opposition and counter-attacks have so far prevented to growy divisions from breaking through to Anchen.

A6. DBB for Europe, 3.0.44 (15.00). Alex Schmalfase writes: Ac present the fiercest fighting on Germany's western frontier is in the orea north of Aucthon. The attacking American tank formations, liouth to their strong up apport, which was favoured by weather, succeeded in extending their expecutation area between Gellenkirchen and Kerkrade. The focal point of the extremely bitter flebting is defined by the villages lummendor, Begennedort, Bisweiler and Alsdorf, about 10 km east of the Reich frontiers.

A7. DNB (for Europe), 9.0.44 (17.33). IIB reports: Thrusts by the American First Army north of Aachen led the extremely bitter flighting throughout the day attack and counter-nature following each other without pause. On the whole all American thrests have been regelfed and the attackers thrown back to their original bestilens by vigerous counter-throsts. Small prentra-

tions were seated off, the Americans were nowhere sole to gain sufficient elbow-room for their operations. In the south-easiern fringes of the duskirts of Aschen, however, the Americans did achieve a ponetration, this was scaled-off after an extremely derive battle, fasting many hours.

asting many hours.

All Transovans for Far East, 9,10,44 (17.37), Sections writes. In the northern sector at joint places the energy's spearheads reached the und from which the land in the western sections from the from Anchen to Exchweller groups. The points strong German control of the property of the comparability of the control of

the grim fighting must be reckoned with

All Transaccine (for Fr. Rank) 9,1034, 372,623. Güncher
Webert writes. German forces this affection launched
a confessibling for the second forces that affection have been confessible to the second force of the second forces second accesses against the Americans who gott up stubbon resistance.

All Delta Common forces second accesses against the Americans who gott up stubbon resistance.

the Americans who put up subborn re-set-ance.

A10. DNB tor Europe. 10,144 (13.26). The externelly briter desting morth of American continuous with the forest to the continuous continuous destination for forest to the continuous continuous with the forest to be the discontinuous continuous contin

At1 Transpream, 10:10.44 (13:56). The Americans having succeeded on October 8th in breaking into the southern part of Aachen, yesterday the German garrisen was able to dislodge them from their point of penetrative and longers was equally unsuccessful in his statement to encircle Aachen. The communication line between Aachen and the main from its still real kin unide.

German Hombs on German Snil

A42. DNB, 9,1044 (18,10). A PK region by Harry Gebm 8,931 - 1 was affiled with indeershable race when I saw everywhere believe me his hurring houses and villouges for the transport occurred to me that note 100 fifther first time I was to drow up hombs of the property of th

again on our western fromter. But they have not taken into account that we, on our part, have learnt mare thirse in a Avranches, and that the front on the second s

bomber and hight ground-man where daylight rads with his "FW 190".

The "People's tireuadire Divisions"

A1 PNR BR44 (2129). Among the fromps who in many for several traces the state of share in halling the Ariels American improvement of the western borders of the Week there were the People's Greenald Immeleing the western borders of the Week there were the People's Greenald Immeleing to the Week there were the People's Greenald Immeleing the property of the Week there were the People's Greenald Immeleing the Greenald Immeleing Imme

importance of Tilburg

A14. DNB (for Paropo), 930.44 (15.00). In the north
of the Western from, the forch point of the fighting
seas in the Tilburg orea. This town in Braham has
considerable importance as a railway junction.

The Po Bridges

A15. Transaction (in German for Europe), 16:10.44 (12:37) The condition of the Po bridges is a military secret. No road leading to the river shows any sign-

6 87 .

post indicating the carrying capacity of the bridges, or the whereaspairs of hewly opened forry traffic or photon for the first of a circ approaches the river, the driver receives all it acts approaches the river, the driver receives all its assumption of the first of the driver receives and the same of the first thas been completely entirely changed. Traffic to the first has been completely entirely changed.

Finland: Rendulie's Powers

A18. NPD, 18.18.44 (99.29). All this morning's papers note the German counter-measures in northern Finland and the taking over of the executive power in methern Finland by Co., Gen. Rendulte (see yesterday): Digest 153, A17).

"Clushes" Occur Under Soviet Pressure
A17. A19, 04644 (fine). The Nachinogabe gubbales on its friet page, under the binner-headline
(Cownelly, Finnis) alloads," a stalement by the OKW
batt Aghant occurred at the end of lost month with
Fluidshantis under the prison er of Naciet Comitisars. It
seems as though the Finnis High Command enfertained
by latis house of saving itself and Finnish Midgeneral of Soviet Committees, to, by driving
salt and disarring, Soviet conditions, to, by driving
salt and disarring, soviet conditions, to, by driving
salt and disarring to the same and deflecting
them to the Soviets. The Gran propin and deflecting
them to the Soviets. The Gran propin and deflecting
the rear and lost some dead and woman children
(NW) in northern Finland has drawn all conclusions
from this.

All. Transaceum, 8 10.44 (14.40). Only the heaviety personar and threats to fluoreum consed a large personar and the first to fluoreum consed a large personar artists of the Fluorish Annuel Posco, the prince commandation of the Certamon to like was grow against the Germans in Martiner Paladar. This statement was made at men today by a German millitary communicator in Berlin, who made it cleer that the Fluorish began the British was made it cleer that the Fluorish began the straight made in the that the German soldiers will use all means at their command actions the Plans of these interfere with the necessary German free procedure.

Fighting in North Finland: see D52-63 German movements in N Norway; see Db

Withdrawal in Riga Area

A19 DNB (for Europe) 19.19.44 (Unofficial): In the Riga area, for thethed reasons the Germans have further contracted their are-shaped from towards the rearry of their positions.

Balshevik Terror" in the Baltic

6

A20 MPD 10.1344 (stud 23). The morning press devotes much space to the Belshevic blood terror in Betanla and Lativa as well as to the disastron con-ditions in the areas occupied by the Allies.

South of Warsaw

South of Warsaw

A21. DBM (no. Europe), 0.10.44 (16.00). The HB
reports: After a half of some direction lighting inside
the big Visiting Jones with of Warsaw was recorded
controllery. From these triangehand of Magnitarows with
of the Prince in the Uniformly handerlood and stagnification
the Greenan from after view strong are they prepare
them.

German report of unit-Soviet partisan formations in Poland: see C77

Cerman report of anil-Soviet partisan formations in Poland: ace C7?

Balkan Front: A Political Debade

A22 Transaction for far East, B 10:44 (1943). Others wither Econic on the southern want of the Soviet of the

Russian advance in Serbia: see C49-51.

Thrace and Mucedonia

A21 NP2, 0 10 44 (17.20) Al today's Wilhelmstrasse passe conference as oddicial Bulgarian denial of the occupation of the observation of the occupation of the occupation of the observation is passed by Ankara Roale, which has been to the To start with observation of the presence of the total control place, but it then now on to say that this occupation is place, but it then now on to say that this occupation is place, but it then now on to say that this occupation is place, but it then now on the say that this occupation is place of the proporary matter. In his comment Schmidt said that this so-called denial was in fact nothing but the conditions on the presence of Soviet and Bulgarian range in Thrace. The proposal of the proposal of the place of the pl

The spokesman thought it particularly inferesting that Yulchi sot all people, who after all is knewn as a perotoge of Hilliam should now voter such opinions in Turkey—18cc yesterday's (Eigen 1874, A23.)

protogy of Hilland, should now volve anch opinions in Turkey. New year-day, 18,204 1574, A23.

A24. DMB (for Europe, 18,3044 6125). A23.

A25. DMB (for Europe, 18,3044 6125). A21.

A26. DMB (for Europe, 18,3044 6125). A21.

A27. DMB (for Europe, 18,3044 6125). A21.

A28. DMB (for Europe, 18,3044 6125). A31.

A34. DMB (for Europe, 18,3044 6125). A31.

A35. DMB (for Europe, 18,3044 6125). A31.

A36. DMB (for Europe, 18,3044 6125). A31.

A37. DMB (for Eu

The German Legation in Sofia

A23. NPD, 1010 44 (09.23). The defention of the German Legation in Sofia is condemned by all pipers on their inside pages as a violation of laterisational law. (See vesterilay's Diject 1874, A21-22.)

The situation in Bulgaria; see C55-67

The situation in Roumania: see C28-34 The situation in Czechoslovakia: see C70-76

Britain's Quest for European "Bridgeheads"

Age. NPD 9:10:44:17:29. At ioday's Willbehnstrassapress conference the speckesman of the Reich Fareign
Ministry was asked questions about certain efforts of
the Brisis Foreign Office which converged vectorly and
solutions about at the establishment of a political
and the property of the property of the property of
the Brisis foreign Office resistance and results
of reberan, the old British policy
of reberan, the old British policy
of reberan, the old British policy
of planning of solutions of the foreign Office resulted from the
resistance of the Foreign Office resulted from
the whole of Europe with Section of an Allied victory
the whole of Europe with Section of an Miled victory
the whole of Europe with section of a pro-British constellation, by the creation of a british foreign Office is now attempting to
make sure of a pro-British constellation, by the creation of a british program of the proposed of the European continent. In this way it is
looped to keep away the Bolshevick threat at least from
With salaway and
With salaway and
With salaway and sectorical these British reprintions are based on the strategic military
and sectorical these of the past century. This British

Residual to the past century of the past century.

Besides of the past century of the past century.

Besides of the past century of the past century of the past century and sectorical these of the past century.

concept can only be regarded as an emergency solution as the present lines of novel weapons of war.

Solutidis further drew attention to the fact that in addition to the planning of bases on the west European manifestal British is also entaged with establishing a "Scandinavian bloc." This idea is based on the following trends: London redoons that in the near future Publish of the completely incorporated into the Soviet India that the completely incorporated into the Soviet India trends are particularly shread policy in the treatment of the Saviet and clearly noints to their treatment of the Bullet States, the Novicks are reflecting from measures of arge-scale fluid minor of from provisional steps to answer future soviet indicates the their treatment of the Bullet Saviet indicates the Bullet Saviet in Bullet Savieth in Berlin to November, 1940 - "As a consideration to Box to the Bullet Savieth Savieth

Churchill and Eden in Moscow

sourchill and Eden in Moscow
AT DNB Use Europe's 36444 (20.10). According
to resports which have just been received in London,
the sudden sirecavi, in Moscow of Churchill and Eden
Bass naturally enused
considerable surprise in the
Blans were immunent.
Duty to some thing was known that such
Datas were immunent.

British capital where nothing was knewn that such plans were imment.

Only a few days ago, official British circles—it is learned from Loudon—mentioned that a conference of three would not be possible until after the American elections. The meeting between British and Soviet leading stalesmen must therefore have a special reason.

Fathrealar unportance is attributed to the fact that the meeting and Eden are accompanied by high British military and Eden are accompanied by high British indiffuses that it is not amended include in Loudon between that it is not amended in the purpose of not only leaving the public but even Stalin time they high Generals as the rore object of his pist.

No doubt receal enthary and publical events cave caused quasibants to enones which hardly allow of facilier dilatory treatment. The Soviet advance into the Baltia area twithout this advance revealing any defailtie aim), the tragedy and scandal of Warsaw, and defailtie aim), the tragedy and scandal of Warsaw, and defailtie aim, the tragedy and scandal of Warsaw, and stalin distributed that the control of the staling of the control of the staling of the dark state of the staling of

griving at and where between the North Cape and the Potopinness there will be any room for Britain to exercise her political influence. Well-informed mentral circles in London believe therefare that Britain will continue to be prepared to trace backst owning. Here is therefore great interest to be a second to the political continue to be prepared to trace backst owning. There is therefore great interest to see wint further sacrice Britain will tracke and where we may after all possibly call a half. (See also AZG)

to ser wind further sacrifice Britain will make and A20.

A20. Transocean (for Far East), 9.19.44 (2) 67). Georg Schräder witles: Edon is in Mascaw as Charchill's chief companion. Questions of forcing pulsey will andautedly take precedence over military questions.

Despite the privatification of forcing pulsey will undoubtedly take precedence over military questions.

Despite the privatification of forcing pulsey will undoubtedly take precedence over military questions.

Despite the privatification of forcing pulsey will undoubtedly reproduce the privatification of forcing pulsey will undoubtedly reproduce the privatification of the forcing pulsey military problems cancerning the Balkans, in particular that zame which borders in head Medicarranean.

Pden stated before the House of Common that the evacuation of Greek Thrace and Maccamia by the Balkans are supported to the Balkans and the Balkans and Balt these Balgarian. The Russian press says actining about the Turkish Trops are under the command of Tobukin.

The Russian press says actining about the Turkish Strates but are Museum and Ankara solely thinking of this subject while their press has been engaged in given including a position of the Army and Charles and Ankara solely thinking of this subject while their press has been engaged in given including and the subject of the subject of the produce of the subject of the subjec

in was started hardware in the Wilhelmstrasse.

A22 DNB (for Farrope), 910.44 (23.10). Dr Siegfreed Horn writer: The stadden journey to Mostow of Churchill and Eden does not come as a surprise to delet observer, not to be Wilhelmstrass become active a deep started that Quebre Conference (which Stalin did not attend and necessitated personal discussion with the All-Powerful at the Kremin. Atthew, the Reitish Deputy Prime Minister, has beerfere described the new meeting in Mostow as the continuation of Quebre. The U.S.A. is represented by its Ambussion Oak. Conference, the significant of the Conference, the world in a report, will play a part in the Mostow talks. The presence of high British officers suggested that military questions will also be discussed, although it is likely that political problems will be the main topics.

Discussion in the Brillish press, and to no lesser degree the Soviet stillude to certain topical problems, save an inferiorino of the duestions, in the foreground of the Moscow discussions. Problems in the foreground of the Moscow discussions in Problems of the Moscow discussions in the foreground of the Moscow discussions. Problems of the Moscow discussions are also designed to the Moscow discussions and the Moscow discussions are also designed to the Moscow discussion of the Moscow discussion which have been designed in the Moscow discussion with leave to discuss discussion of the Moscow discussion with leave to discuss the existence of complete agreements of the Moscow discussions will have no design discussion of the Moscow discussions will have no design discussion of the Moscow discussions will have no design discussion of the Moscow discussions will have no design discussion of the Moscow discussions will have no design discussion of the Moscow discussions will have no design discussion of the Moscow discussions will have no design discussion discussion of the Moscow discussions will have no design discussion discussions of the Moscow discussions will have no design discussion discussions and the Moscow discussions will have no design discussion discussions and the Moscow discussions will have no design discussion discussions and the Moscow disc

make their reports.

And NPD 197844 (33.31). The political survey easy. The arrival of Churchill and Eden in Moscow has retaided no squries in Bertill. Indeed their arrival had been expected for some days, since the precise date was known some after the conclusion of the Quebec Conference. Not is the absence of Roosevell any more adminishing. But what is assonithming is that the first of the properties of the properties of the Conference of equal status with Stalin or Churchill. The natural thing would have been for Stetlinius to represent American interests. It is absence is the only puzzle in a meeting which is other respects is not puzzling at all.

natural times which in other respects is not purrime in a meeting which in other respects is not purrime at all.

The presence of Shen seasons that the British this time intend to go into decade and not to restrict themselves, as in proceedings, to working out the billion of the Angle-Sacons and Bussians to be deal; with in Moscow. The Pollah question, the Belgarian armistic, the continued corruption of Thrace, the British landing in Greece, the latest Russian agreement with The, the Yalrin articles mapired by the British Legation, the recognition of de Ganie. The tread in Italy, the dismemberment of Finland—all these questions make up a full political pascind. This infiltrary questions for, are not elacking can be inferred from the fact that Churchil has taken with him a whole beyord military personages.

ment of remaining the product of the product against against a whole beys of military personages.

In a whole beys of military personages, and the product against a will contain a whole beys of military personages.

In a whole personages will conduct a product a will be a foregone conclusion. Churchill's melhods of negotializer are too well-known, They consist in meeting the wishes of the Russians to the law detail. This was so when the Russians till slood behind Stalmarnd. How much more will it be so today?

NPD, 10.10.44 (14.40). Churchill has not sone one of the European

NPD, 10.10.44 (14.40). Churchill has not gone oscow to fight for the Interests of the European s against Belshevism, but "to make concessions."

This was Semidit's view of Charchill's pariney to Moscow at today's Wilhelmstrates press conference.

Schmidt explained Roosevelt's retrievance in Schmidt explained Roosevelt's retrievance in Moscow at this time of the election contest. If Moscow at this time of the election contest if Moscow at this time of the election contest. If Moscow are apolitical or even a presile success in Moscow he would certain the property of the election of the election of the election contest. If Moscow he would certain the election of the

Batther, was trying to remain short at the toutwards. Dumbarton Oaks: Secret Agreement
A32. DNB. 9.1044 (18.39). The talks at Dumbarton Oaks have come to an end. Regard quotes statements by a high-ranking personage who took part in the discussions and who said that the results were limited. The statement includes the following paranges. The complete agreed the three Powers did not come to complete agreed the three Powers did not come to complete agreed the filled attention the result of the American presidential elections did ensured the American presidential elections demands around the U.S.R. This is all Nussia demands. The showled elections around the U.S.R. This is all Nussia demands. The above-ementioned personage says. This zone would include "Greater Poland" together with East Prussia, Findand, Norway, Czechostwakia, Hongary, Rodmania Bulkaria, Yugoslawia, and possibly Turkey.

ATEA, NPD, 3:10.44 (18,00). The Nachtausgabe, in its main article, comments in detail on the report of the main article, comments in detail on the report of the respect of

a so-called zone of security for isospecials, the choice is states that Ruther's statement is of great importance because it confirms all the reports on Teheran — The Post-War Scurity Plan

A33. NPD, 0.1044 (17.96). The second topic at teheran — Security Plan

A33. NPD, 0.1044 (17.96). The second topic at teheran property of the pro

Italian comment on Dumbarton Oaks: see H1.

INTERNAL CONDITIONS

INTERNAL CONDITIONS

Bepth of the Western Front...

B1. Kolinsche Zehlong, 4 10.44. An editorial (quoted in Digital (57:00.04.1) and B1) yeads. The German Western from 20.05 and and B1 yeads. The German Western from Arnhein 5 literable but from Anthein 5 literable from Machine 10.05 and 10.05 an

The West Is not a front but a front area, comprising several chane. The fall is called every day and follows. Kyeletz, Minister, Jell is called every day and follows. Kyeletz, Minister, Jell is called every day and follows. Kyeletz, Minister, Jell is called the first line the hall of bombs is more intense but there, wearing the uniform and engaged in the profession of soldiering, one is familiar with the murderous sounds of battle, whereas in the towns and village-wire the despicable low-level raiders are left losse live the mort-combalitatis who have only refurs and shelters to protect linem. Certainly there is not an easy part in more than the comprehension of the mort-combalitatis who have only refurs and shelters to protect linem. Certainly there is not an easy part This new outburst of term it is not an easy part in most important factor of the battle in the seemith the most important factor of the battle in the control of the interferent of assourate the population of the finite length to prevent millions of workers from getting to fiscilined and the composition of the control of the seemith of the control of the control of the seemith of the control of the seemith of the control of the seemith of the control o

The Front Line Approaches Gau Westmark—

The Front Line Approaches Gau Westmark—

BY Scarbruckes Redús (in German), 9.1044 (1/30), My do not give sway any military secret if we say that the front lines are approaching the vicinity of our Gao. This cribis for the individual as well as for Gao. This cribis for the individual as well as for Gao. This cribis is the course of everyday if the considerable change in the course of everyday if the everyday in the course of everyday if the everyday in the everyday if the everyday is the everyday in the everyday in the everyday is the everyday in the everyday in the everyday is the everyday in the everyday in the everyday is the everyday in the everyday in the everyday in the everyday in the everyday is the everyday in the everyday is the everyday in the everyday

shameful peace would be welcomed by us as a delivery from his air attacks. But he shall not achieve this sum. This is our yow. The soil on which we live is German land and shall remain 80.

In Praise of Digging-

In Praise of Digging—

13. Searbricken, Hadio, 910.44 (17.50). There is a word in our mether tengte which until a short while may was hardly known to many people, and which now is our Gain has suddenly come to take pride of place attenge on the hardly known to many people, and which now is our Gain has suddenly come to take pride of place attenge our concerns—I mean like word "schanzen". It is a word in doubt has smelled of sweat and sells of the control of the contr

Uninformative Newspapers

B4. Stuttgarter NS-Kurier, 29.9.44 (do not quote). The column "Euro Frage, unsere Antwort" reads: Why do our unecompares not write about the preparatory measures and instructions for the civil population.

Ь

which must in any case have been or which will have to be taken at least in those parts of Reich territory which are threatened by the convergence of Reich territory which are threatened by the convergence. The answer reads: The first reaction is: The many The answer reads: The first reaction is: The many The area of the right moment, neither too early nearly orders in the right moment, neither too early nearly orders in the right moment, neither too early nearly or competent quarters is valid! As long as it is not convergence to the ready of the right moment, and it is not convergence to the ready of the rea

more or less all that is to be said in this connection.

—Collapse of Law and Order—

—B5. Weathurscher Reobackter, Cologne, 30.9.44. The

B5. Weathurscher Reobackter, Cologne, 30.9.44. The

B6. Weathurscher Reobackter, Cologne, 30.9.44. The

John State of Law and Law and Law and Law

John State of Law and Law and Law and Law

John State of Law and Law and Law

John State of Law

John State of Law and Law

John State of Law

John State o

Régime of Terror in Occupied Districts-

Regime of Terror in Occupied Districts—

18. Mritimal Zeilung, Essen, Reich edition, 4-1044, reports from Corlogne: In the enemy-occupied frontier district one from the partial content of the form of the o

soldiers they have made purchases with their forged money until the shops are empty and only what they have left can be shops are empty and only what they have left can be shops are empty and only what they have left can be shope as the shop of t

belongings insect, apart from what has been destroyed by enemy fire.

3r. Bodenser Runderbau, Constance, 5.10.44 (do not quote), wrates under the hasding "Bisenhower's reigine of tetrory". The Art Canabare established their cleatatorsize of terror in terms. have established their cleatatorsize of terror in terms. The Art Canabare of the Reich occupied by them. The Hall of the Reich occupied by them. The Hall of the Reich occupied by them. The Hall of the State of the Reich occupied by them. The Hall of the State of the Reich occupied by them. The Hall of the State of the Reich occupied by them. The Hall of the State of the Reich Canabare of the Reich occupied by the Hall of the Reich occupied by the Reich occupied by the Hall of the Reich occupied by the Reich occupied significant of the Reich occupied significant of the Reich occupied significant of the Reich occupied by the Reich occupied by if they can have resident the Sandard dutter of the Reich occupied and the Sandard Sandard

Better the earlier of the invaners. I

Be Pommerache Zeitung, Stettin, 110.44 (de not gun's). An RD report with a Colore detelline states: Helinese, from Kernelimänster, ever that the first Atllied court martial has afready their characteries. The Americans immediately confiscated all steels, including reserves of coal, and the courts made have been instituted because the life of the post-steel production of the control of

and labour. This, practically speaking, be nothing but configention, so that this area will gradually be sucked dry and the distress of the population will assume ever greave proportions. The threatening body of immunent destination has induced many people to escape secretly from this area. The gangeter-like behaviour of the American galdiers is illustrated by the fact that anyone flours duel', dearly is not warned or arrested, but such the apart. This was the fate of an elderly butcher land its write from the dispatchen distributions.

Warning to Collaborators

Warning to Unliaborators—
189. Weathinterfere Brobachter. Cooping, 38:344. An article licedoff An charm Tisch, results: The British and Americans had we instructed their soldlers to treet Garden and the sold down of the article licedoff and the sold down of the article distribution of the sold down of the article with them except when ordered to do so. Thus we see that Eisenhower's wirked decree regarding the occupied territory is not enough; in addition to it every single soldier is let loose against civilians. But when American soldiers at down with Germans notody will expect German men and women to remain seated. The enemy may rob us of our fast modes savings in our ceities, he but howell never be obte to force a German to share a nearly with ham. If, however, there should be anybody who deales his nationality and origin for a bite of chocolate, the day will come when we shall call him to account. The German people's community, which has set the world an antivalled military example, has already passed sections. The exemption of which nobody can proved.

intrody passed sentence. The execution of which intrody can proved.

—HI Diggers in East and West—

8:0 EDZ, 91044 (03.12) Das Junge Deutschland publishes a report on the digging work by the HJ in the costs and west. It is obvious that overright the cost and so that the digging work by the HJ in the costs and west. It is obvious that overright the cost as short up which was sown in the young people's feest-so in many occasions by the HJ lenders, and in the property of the HJ in the cost as the provided and the property of the HJ in the cost as the provided and the property of the HJ in the

The work is limited to six and a said hours daily in all Gaze in which digging is done to support the front the 11d overagies its own sector to the system of protein the control of the overaging its own sector to the system of protein the control of the system of protein the control of the system of the syste

taken the boys between the boys the process of the boys the boy

No Visitors for Flensburg HJ Diggers

101. Flousburget Nathrichten, 2,104 (do not quote). A local notice informs the relatives of men and 113 members engaged on emergency service (Sofertiensatz) that no visitors will be admitted to their billets and that the railways, have more imperiant things to do than to transport them to and tro.

-RAD Unit's Performance in the East-

—RAD Unit's Performance in the East—
912 ED2, 910.44 (1.189). A report of an RAD unit the men of which worked at the East Prussian frontier for a short period only; and have now Joined the Armed Forces says. During a total of only 43 working days the men day 439 m of the renches and 40 m of anti-rais ditches and constructed 16,88 m of wire obstudes. To do this I was necessary to excavate and fevel 12,139 exhic m of soil. For the wire obstudes 25,528 stakes had to be used. A further 112 anti-tank holes Paracrebekimpfungsichiert and 60 anti-tank cover holes Paracrebekimpfungsichiert and 60 anti-tank cover holes Paracrebekimpfungsichiert and 60 anti-tank cover holes Paracrebekimpfungsichiert and 60 anti-tank holes haustlank holes were lined with concrete, and 30 seavy

.....

100

machine-gun and three machine-gun positions, 38 kniferest type of wire enlanglements and one 24-ton bridge
were constructed. In addition, a field of wire (Schusseld) of 28 ha, including three and a quarter has of
tonderwood, was cleared.

Recereds were this achieved which prove that our
forman yealth realises the seriousness of the hour and
forman yealth realises the seriousness of the hour and
the seriousness of the hour and
the seriousness of the hour and
the clear that the cent constructed it, a shall day a
mustiple of obstacles (Planchenhindernisse) of roughly
taken in the defence position and than during the
same period one section of the unit used 2.500 stakes.
There were many difficulties and essential supplementary work delayed results. Additional clearing
work had to be done worre the tractices ran through
worker had to be done worre the tractices ran through
worker had to be carried in sacks or backets over han
deads of yards of wooded country and skeps shopes.
Thus this units one brief report, which reads exactly
like that of so many others, show that here in the each
work goes hand in band with publing and is altogether.
The procequiate for continuous Gersuny's decayer
structed.

Ponwranian Diggers in the East

-Poinverantan Digers in the East.

Bl3. Promutersche Zeichung, Stettin, 138 44 (do not quote) publishes a lengthy report of a speces by the Unifer of the Propaganda Shall of the Recrusicuture, Wachter, to \$600 entreachment workers, mainly the Health East of the Borne Shantipekiel, the Borne Shantipekiel, the Borne Shantipekiel, the Borne Shantipekiel, and the Borne Shantipekiel, and the Health Health the thick the Borne Shantipekiel, and the Shantipekiel, an

Hitler's Message to HJ War Volunteers

Bitler's Message to III Way Volunteers

Bit DNR, 1001044 (13/32). The NSK reports: In the sixth year of the proposed of the proposed of the sixth year of the morale and bearing of German youth Relea Youth Lender Assumm made himself the spokes and of this youth and reported to the Pulmer that 797 of the 1928 age-group had solvanteered for the services. It is stated in this arcsised to the Foliare that 1923 of the 1928 age-group had solvanteered for the services. It is stated in this arcsised to the Foliare that it had attempt when you want to be the proposed of the youth of Adult Laker to grow in this to say the year of this manner has remarked by our people. With work year of this manner has remarked the number of volunteers had increased. This statum readiness of our youth to volunteers conficient and the proposed of the title. The proposed of the title of the proposed of

OF

annihilation. For that reason we shall ever more lamatically conduct this war for a Reich in which you will one day awn't and live in all honour. But you, as young National-Socialis, fighters, must surpass our entire people in your constanct, tough secold-stances and intextibe severity. The reward of the sacrifice of our lector young generation will lead victoriously to the grand and freezature of our people and of our National-Socialist Richin.

"Signeth Adulf Richer."

Axmann at Pre-Military Training Day

Axmann at Pre-Military Training Day

Bils DNB, 91644 (1829). For the second time in
this war the whole of the 1M took part in the Day of
Pre-Military Training (see yesterday's Digest 1574,
Billy and turned it into a forceful demonstration of
Brases and preparednoss for service. Jointly with the
febritafibrity, the deputy communding generals spoke
at the final rully in all Worldriens and stressed the close
of the final rully in all Worldriens and stressed the close
of the final rully in all Worldriens and stressed the close
of the final rully in all Worldriens and stressed the close
of the final rully in all Worldriens and stressed the close
tolathoration existing between the Armond Forces and
the theory of Cautelier Wachtler, Reich YouthLeader Asmann, attended the demonstration of at MJBano in the Geinci Bayrouth. He was able to convince
which, in contain conformity with the latest experiences gained at the front, places the individual lighter in
most prominent example. At the final rully Axmann
said in an address that the decisive factor is the education of the bays is always the consideration that it is
the spirty in which soldiers digit which matters. Our
currence, he said, must, know that German youth will
always med under all conditions rather fight for a free
Roch the first of the strength of the content of the properties of the content of the decision of the box is always the consideration that it is
the spirty in which soldiers digit which matters. Our
currence, he said, must, know that German youth will
always med under all conditions rather fight for a free
Roch the first properties of the company persistently
configure to recognification that it is
the spirty in correspondence in the content of the said and the
recognition of the correspondence in the properties of the properties of the correspondence in
the spirity in correspondence in the first properties of the properties of the properties of the correspondence in the properties of the properties of the properties of the properties of the

Soldiers' Tutes for Schoolchildren

Salylers' Tales for Schoolchildren

11(6). OXII, it is 44 or 7 des. A year ago the "Lend a
Hand" Solience of the German leaching profession asprovided to soldierus, sailors, ainnen, aud men of the
Walten-SS to tell bors and alch about livelt war experientered under the slogan." Servicement tell youth about
the war." As a result mere than 2500 sessys have been
committed. As a result mere than 2500 sessys have been
committed. Walter worder of the simple experiment
commercial tell prizes and the sessys have been
commercially all prizes of the sessys have been
commercially all prizes
commercially al

Salotinge of Military Installations

1817. Stuttgarter NS-Kurier, 28.8.44 (do not quote), problems like warrang not be tamper with military installations, alphobacid, set which was quoted from DF alreaded reference, "Moriethery (do not quote), in Digest 1878, 16, 1878.

Polai Mobilisation: Women's Service—

1918. Välkischer Beobachier, 4:10.44, carries a series of pictures entitled "Frauen in Einastz." The first shows a women on three-back on a hillide and has the capton. "German Red Cross nurse on duty on the mourtanside." The second, a man demonstrating harrauting to a group of aproned tiles, epitioned "Women learning meria handressing as a wead-install school of the hartens Unitd." has third, women shaving sud-culling meria hart in a formber abuse which the epiton "Pequ'into a meri's hardrivessing subon where women are al work, "he fourth a girl busy in a war hospital for habies, the beds in high iters one above the otherwish she equition. "Woman doctor on a luxysic ship belonging to the city of Berlin which, after every air struck, takes the wounded and sick wave from Berlin to haspitals outside the danger gone." I

-- Unidays for Working Wives and Mothers of Babilers -

—Measures to Enforce Discipline Among Workers— BEO, DNB, 9.10.44 (21.02). The second order on the mathtenance of order in enterprises issued by the General Truster for the Direction of Labour, Saucket ince yenterday's Ducet 1547, 1224, also addies had working beens missed through absorateeism mands up of the request of the worke trustee in when when his beat of the worker that cannot be done in the enterprise and the when his known passible in deduct the time from lower, the manager must repart the worker to the local -Measures to Enforce Discipline Among Workers

Labour Office, which may order him to make up for the last lime in another enterprise during his bine off, particularly on Sundays. The worker cannot claim overtime or Standay or holday pay in such assess. If a worker absent himself from work on the last working day previous to or the first working day after a holday occurrent during the work in 6 forfeits in pay for that holday to which he to normally lessibly entitled. A first control of the control

Danger of Faulty Work by Home Workers—
R21. Der Freiheriskenppf, Dresden, 30,44 (do not quarte). Faulty work by badly or insufficiently trained women home workers on a considerable number of parts, which can sufficielly noty to descovered when the parts are returned, our can workers on a considerable number of parts are returned, our can work to the same returned of the same of the same parts are returned, our women must therefore to more that and by tulned. New people who come to live in the same place are either called up for a short period of training in the enterprise tiself or cless the enterprise sends a forestant or an instructives to give them joint training at home.

—Baden School Holidays Extended.

12.2 Holerukrousbarner, Mannheim, 21.944 (do not quote). The Mannheim Latour Office annuances: By order of the Reichsstathalter of Baden, the school holidays have been extended until further notice. Pupils between the ages of 12 and 14 with the made available for the crafts, agriculture and the war secondary. All precedies between 12 and 14 in the continues continued by the continues of the craft of the craft of the craft of the craft of the continues of the continues of the craft of the continues of the craft of the craft of the continues of the craft of the craft of the continues of the craft of the craft of the craft of the continues of the craft of

therefore report at the elementary school at Ladenburg on September 25t; between #8,00 and 12.00 hours.

—Hanks and Insurance Companies—

1323. Hamburger Fremdenblart, 2.1044. The banks and insurance companies too are making their contribution to total war. Not only are all reserved jobs being controlled, with few occupiance which must be sufficiently entered to the released which must be sufficiently entered to the released with the sufficient with the released will be one fifth and women with more to be released will be one fifth of the well employed in Angest 1,444, including our property of the released will be one fifth of the well employed in Angest 1,444, including our property of the released will be one fifth the well employed in Angest 1,644, including our property of the released will be one fifth of the well employed in Angest 1,644, including our property of the released will be one fifth of the well employed in Angest 1,644, including those states of the well of the released will be prepared to the sufficient several form the released will be prepared to the released will be prepared to the release of the release o

The lobour post on is further complicated by the fact list, as a result of the niv war, the banks have hid to undertake many precurious are used to undertake many precurious are undertaked to the fact that they are wishle to replace office machines which are were not or which have been described in an attacks.

I may be a summary post of the fact that they are unable to replace office machines which are were described and attack post of the fact that they are undertaked to the fact that they are they are the fact that they are the fact that they are they are they are the fact that they are the fact that they are the fact that they are they are the fact that they are they are the fact that they are the fact that they are the fact that they are they are they are they are they are the fact that they are the fact they are the fact they are they ar

-Nu Mure Picture Postenris.

-Nu Mure Picture Postenris.

124 FDZ, 81044 (1346). In the course of the concentration of war economy, the Delegate for Production in the Picture Postenria Frade publishes an order accentral to which the manufacture of picture posteards in production of the interesting feet, including all picpara indicates and the production of the productio

started may still be intisted up to Recognize 30m, 1944, the right of concellation helig reserved.

—The Social Cooperatives in Total War.

B25. Bayeouter Kircier, 20,444 do not quote). An NSG report states that of a general meeting of a security of the City of the City

Researces.

Ref. Halcentrousburner, Manuheim, 239.44 (do not quote). According to information received from the DAF, all contemplies with ann 100 workers will in future be obliged to join than 100 workers will relate the workers may receive the additional social care which has been necessitated by the total war offer.

Hopeless Outlook for German Steel Supplies
B27 Industria, Stockholm, 239,44. An article entitled
Germany's steel supply tottering: states: The iron
and sceel producing districts of Luxemburg and Belglum the just in front of the West Wall. The Allies 97

have succeeded in making their first break through in such a way that there is hardly any prospect of the Germany have a day that there is hardly any prospect of the Germany have a day to keep these deposits. But even if the Allies could be held up in front of the West Wall, during could be held up in front of the West Wall, for the count of the paper of the successed ranch a breaking from and afect supply has received ranch a breaking from the supply have the Germany's steel requirements. Boly the Saar and the Rofte Its so closes exhibites affected in France that nothing can prevent exhibites affected was this method of attack which enabled the Allies, was this method of attack which enabled the Allies, the first industrial plants of the Saar and the Rube event the industrial plants of the Saar and the Rube event the industrial plants of the Saar district is awithin range of long range sams. But oven if this does not dappen, Germany's town and seed napple, pastilon is impeless. (See also harder the supple position is impeless. (See also harder the supple position is impeless. (See also harder the supple position is impeless.)

More Lamps for Underground Pactories

B28. Der Freiheitskampf, Dresden, 30.9.44 (do
quote). The forther development of fow pressure in
cury vapour lamps has been greatly speeded
by the need for illuminating underground factorie
by the need for illuminating underground factorie

Goods Train Service

Goods Train Service—
11.00 (Justice Testing, 27.0.44) (do not quote). The
Bodeh Railways have increased the number of fant goods
trains (Schordheiterzingle) by introducing centent tonic,
running helween the cement factorice and the large
centres of consumption. The special time table for
fruit, potato and best trains which is to come into
operation again his year during the peak harvest
periods, is being fixed in every case in agreement with
the Landesbauernschaften cancerned.

-Priority for Agricultural Machine Parts
100. Litherkey Zeiting, 270.44 (do not quote).
Parcels rentaining space parts of agricultural machines
are absolutely warr-baret and must be accepted
regardless of the number of precis which the despatch
mic offices are allowed to accept.

Better Services Between Lübeck and Travemünde B31. Lübecker Zeitung, 27.9.44 (do not quote). The fravel and transport company will increase the traffic munifig its and from Tearwinde.

Gas Generators for Mitor Vehicles

Bay Date of the 4 (13.36) Core Commandant
Nacel General Trustee for Motor Vehicle Repairs and
the Installant Gas of the Web Commandant
Nacel General Trustee for Motor Vehicle Repairs and
the Installant Gas of the Motor Vehicle Repairs and
the Installant Gas of the Motor Commandant
to the Reich Minister Generators, who was appointed
by the Reich Minister Generators and War Production. Is organizing a special campanian of War Production. Is organizing a special campanian of War Production. Is organized the motor vehicles to buy suitable generators if the following
conditions are Institute they must be able to fit the
successions themselves without having recourse to
a green the openies are must have priority labels.
A department will store must have priority labels.
A department will advise the buy generators. The
expects there will advise the buyer motor
ting fleenee for a suitable generator. If the sementar
ing fleenee for a suitable generator. If the sementar
is in sitek, the buyer may take it way immediately
after payment. He will also be advised in detail on
the manner of fitting and running it. All benefits con-

necled with the readjustment of commercial motor vehicles to gas generators, such as fletch subsidies and all commercial motors of the commercial

Generaturs.

Ban on Heating

H23. Requestourger Kurier, 28.8.44 (do not quote) An amounteement by the Mayor of Regensburg, the Landrat of Kehtheim sales: By order of the Provincial Economy Office a pradibition in heating comes into force for all public offices and in heating comes into force for all public offices and by a public amount of the companion of the provincial Economy Office a pradibition of the provincial Companion of the Provincial Economy Offices and by a public amount of the companion of the provincial of the prov

WHW Heating Grant

BM. Der Freiheitskampf, Dresden, 30,0.44 (do not quote) The Mayor of Dresden announcers. This year the healthn allevance paid by the texas welfare office when the healthn allevance paid by the texas welfare office of the same of the same paid in WHW conferes and the same person with a household of the same will receive an announce corresponding to the price of six centures of braphetics.

sponding to the price of six centners of briquettes.

Registration of Frozen Goods Intended for Export.

Rats. DIM. 9:1644 (17:42). The Reciel Minister of Ecanomics and six Recien Minister of Armament and State Recien Minister of Armament and State Recien Minister of Armament and State Recien Minister of Armament and selection. The published a joint order on the legistration and utilized of frozen capport, transition and entrepol goods, state of frozen emport, and according to the selection of the separated to countries which were meant to be exported to countries which were meant to be exported to countries which the Recien authorities concerned by October 28th. 1944. Special authorities concerned by October 28th. 1944. Special authorities concerned for forwarding agents, were-hausemen, shipping companies, etc. Finally, it is important that the goods liable for registration must not be disposed of without a licenter of the Reich authorities concerned.

Higher Egg Surrender Quota

B36. EDZ, 91044 (12.15). In the Verkündungsblatt
des Reichsschratandes, 718.44, the Central Association
of the German Milk. Fat and Egg Trade publishes an
order regulatire the egg trade in the coming year.

Poul ry keepers producing hen eggs (including dwerf varieties) must deline 70 eggs, instead of 60 as before per hen kept in the laying year, that is from October 181, 1944, to September 90th 1945. In assessing the quantity to be delivered, one hen the case of dwarf carticles: Two hench may as before, he overloaded permanaber of the household for personal consumption. The secroes of the number of eggs to be delivered is on obvious consequence of German acticultures duty of the case of the case

Appeal for Labour for Lifting Potatoe

Appeal for Labour for Lifting Potatoes
B37. Premaistic Zeitang, Köngabera, 29,44 (do not
mote), prints an appeal to East Prussian women, particularly evacures, and children to help to lift and sigre
positive, evacures, and children to help to lift and sigre
positive, evacures, and children to help to lift and sigre
positive. All hands are
work with the proper of temporary and voluntary
work with uppear on. With every polato which you
ret later on uppear on. With every polato which you
ret later on surgeding for a slice of
bread like the population of Rome. (See Digest 1573,
B10, B361).

Putatoes Grawn from Shoots

638 National Zeitung, Kieve, 25,944 Even the
smalles: grawers will now be able to calibrate
potatoes for their cwn supply. Since seed pointoes are
net available for this purpose, a test was certed out
as a Kreisbauernechart in Thüringen. Only the shoots
were planned and the result was satisfactory, so that
now the smallest grower will be able to cover his seed
countrements wribout drawing on his potato stocks.

Vegetable Supply Difficulties in Essen

E39. National Zerbasy, Essen, 1:10.44. Our nousewives have sealed in the difficulties of the control supply. (See
Digest 1871, 6.10, 1845.) The certible supply. (See
Digest 1871, 6.10, 1845.) The certible supply. (See
Digest 1871, 6.10, 1845.) The certible supply in the
Digest 1871, 6.10, 1845.) The certible supply in the
Digest 1871, 6.10, 1845. The certible supply in the
Digest 1871, 6.10, 1845. The certible supply
Digest 1871, 6.10

Report of the Town of Constance. 30.9.44 (do not quote). In connection with the Constance budget, white its now been approved by the State courted authority, the Mayor, Mager, said in an interview: The housing stuation in Constance is still a problem. Despite all the endcavours of the town administration, the central authorities have rectused to declare Constance a closed area (Brempainkt des Wohnungsbedarfs), atthough this measure would make it possible to stop an unnecessary inflex of people into Constance. The town administrations of people into Constance. The town administrations of the constance of the constance of the constance of the constance of the constance.

tion thoroughly acquainted itself with the emergency Assusing Campaign quite early and prepared claborate plans. Meanwhile one model house was built and a site made available where interested propie could built and site made available witer einterested propie could built all countries. The transport conditions in Constance, the broadener of which is the ferry, are still good. It instructions of which is the ferry, are still good. It instructions to extend the bus route to Walmaniagen. The traffic reservictions from the work of the first still good in the state of the central authorities, our must be said what there is unsatingation for any committee and what there is quistification for any committee and what there is must institute of our and the state of the state of the said considerable quantities of case and selectivity, but the town still has debts with Savier banks and creditors.

Strength Through Fear

B4: Westdenlicher Beduchter, Cologne, 30,9,44. The
intitle faurth pince is devoced to an article headed
Versallies wire harrow degrees and Soliton of the
Versallies wire harrow degrees and Soliton of the
Wie die Briten, Amerikaner and Soliton with the
massivering standen, verme de Slepe divises. With the
paradigms headings. Wir respresses michts, Versall to
inga first Behebes, An Poles medit fare, Nilempie article
facilities and melogreesis. Tell Rein Roddan beine
Ramore Lein Pholyseng medit dispendicts hung diffusioned
Adaption of the Soliton of the Soliton Roddan
Krieges,
Streen and Storien, Das on Fortsetzung des
Krieges.

The article datelined Lisbon, is by the Daper's correspondent in Berning I. Behand.

Krieger.

The avide datelined Lisbon, is by the paper's correspondent in Portugal Richard Gerlach. Its intention is to remind German readers of the Allier real intentions after copilulation, which they have frequently published. The strick cities testinately Kingsbury Smith. Prof. Vargas. Active. Cramborns. Col. Ministuil's sensalismit book and Allied newspapers.

Peril Vargas, Artice transcent, ten summairs sense to all the control of the cont

-The Little Father-

B43. Shut/parler NS-Kurier, 28.8.44 ido not quote The column "Your question, our answer" features the fellowing westion for Statin clin process Person-fichkent? The on-wer naturally denies this

-Hitler's Silence-

Hitler's Silence—

B44. Brewer Zeitung, 1.10.44. An editorial by Beck reviewing the concrat situation reads: "The bitter fact that they are not one of one promers has certaining produced by a proper to our prombers has certaining produced and some of other ones among us may have remembered the sade each of the third world war. At such a time it is often difficult to first World War. At such a time it is often difficult to first World War. At such a time it is often difficult to the third mailton-the war has so many secrets that the other mailton-the war has so many secrets that the when for reasons of propagation it is most needed. This silence about the tremendous efforts on the home front and the (ulfillment of armainent programmes is certainly hard but it is all the more urgently necessary, which must be all the more urgently necessary, which must be all the more urgently necessary, which must be used to be a simple proper desired of allence have often occurred in the use and beginded of allence have often occurred in the user and beginded of allenged when the whenever he finally forcesoch his self-ind by are, since whenever he finally forcesoch his self-index processed his self-index has always preceded all great time. The self-often war always preceded all great transfer of the self-often war always preceded all great transfer.

Guidette, Glesler Makes Propaganda

Guidette, Glesler Makes Propaganda

Mai Manner Neguera Machrichten, 318444 Meestinas were held on September and and October 1st in tem Negueral and Guidetter Paul Guidetter Manners and Guidetter Paul Guidetter Guidetter Paul Guidetter Guidetter Paul Guidetter Paul Guidetter Paul Guidetter Guidetter

The Air War: October 9th Day-

The Air War: October 9th Day—
B46. Transacean for Far East) 10,1044 (02.00).
Mains and Koblenz were attacked by strong American
bomber formations on Monday forenon October 9th).
The widers took advantage of druse cloud convention
they were unable to make out their targets, so
dropped their bombs quite indiscriminately. German
AA batteries opened viclent five on the vaiders. For
many of the radding agreets were shot down is not
yet known.

B47. DNR (for Europe), 10.10.44 (11.54). On October 3th British and U.S. terror bombers, making use of a close cloud cover, attacked several towns in western Germany.

And Names - Advances of the Par East, 10:10.44 (11.15)
Bachum was the larget of Brillsh bomber fermations during the night of Tuesday (October 19th). Consider-

99

able damage was done in residential districts. German night fighters intercepted the British bor-bers, scening a number of hits, but the exact number has not yet been established.

—Allied Losses on October 7th— B49. Transorque (for Far Rast) \$10.44 (90.35). The surcesses of the German air defence against Anglo-American nir attacks on Saturday (October 1th) have final figure will be still higher.

—Results of Kembe Dam Attack—

B80. National Zeitung, Baste, 9,10,44. The breaching of the Kembs dam has lowered the water level jit the Rhine boats at \$8381, necessfulling the transfer of boats from the first boats into the second. At \$2,00 hours the level of the Althrie feel by from three in three and a half in. Below Kembs the water released is estimated at millions of cubic in and has apparently raused flood-line. Wither feet of German subscribes have deliced the water fairm. So, day it is not known whether axis gaterous the Rhine will not have to be completely suspended.

—New Immined Danger Warning in West—

Bot. Notional Zeitung, Essen, Reich edition, 3:10.44
An article discussing the new alarm signal which is
intended by its shortness to be a shock and a warning
of imminent danger, writes: The Police Presidents of
the towns of western Germany again warm the population to Keep their house doors open since, as the raiders
approach swiftly, passers-dy are sometimes only able
to set as far as the next doorway. People who remain
old only risk their newn lives but apread articles and
uncasness in the shelters to which they ultimately go.
In future, therefore, the police will inline set themselves
in such people and have been asked to prosecute them
severely. The new signal, which is being excitedly discussed excrawhere, is not intended to make people in
areas near the front even more sensible of their dangebit to keep public life running sundothly.

BS2. Westdenischer Rebolachter, Colerne, 30.9.44

HS2. Westdewischer Beobuchter, Cologne, 30.9.44. For technical reasons the new imminent danger warming (Aktite Luffgefahr) will not be introduced in Siegburg for a few days yet.

Radio Air Raid Announcements Unsatisfactory— B53 Soorbrinichen Radio (in German) 9,10,44 (17,30). The following passage is taken from a lalk on the taske of the Greater German Radio:

"An present the air raid announcements are a fre-light of the state of the Greater German Radio:

Description of the state of the sta

ments must be adjusted to those military and technical resultiments.

And then one of our listeners finds that our anysouncements are not sufficiently frequent, another one would like them to be more detailed, including exact systements as to whether, where and with what effect bombs had been dropped, whether the alternation of the control of the co

—Saarbrücken—

B4. NSZ Westmark, Saarbrücken, 22,944 (do not quote) The Saarbrücken town works announce:
Owing to the need for urdent repairs the supply of electricity to the destrict Kohnrosseln will be interrupted on September 24th from 07.00 to 18.00 hours.

-Bremen-

—Hremen— B56. Bremer Zeitung, 29.9.44. An official obituary signed by Gauletter Wegener and covering almost an entire page contains the manes of 935 people killed during the terror attacks in August and September.

B57 Bremer Zeitung, 29.9.44. A local notice stresses that, contrary to the prevailing rumour, all Bremen species will remain in the reception areas.

-are stant.

BSS. National Zertung, Gelsenkirchen edition,
228-344. The Gautielier has granted all consumers in
Kross brischer-Lippe an extra fond card for two
days.

R9. National Zeitung Geisenkirchen editim, 29.344.
The community feeding scheme in the Orlsgruppen
Schalke-Os: Schalke, Bismarek-West, Wildenbruch,
Wiese, Aerhenbrur, Neustude, Hessler, Birhuge,
Beckhausen Eric, Scharven, Burpttte, Horst-Mitte,
Greich and Stade of the Community of the Community

B69. Notional Zeitsong, Kiewe edition, 26,944. The Mayor of Duisburg, as lender of Immediate measures, annuences: The salvage of scrap from destroyed houses must be sheeted up for special reasons. The salvage must be sheeted up for special reasons. The salvage must be sheeted up for special reasons. The salvage must be sheeted up for special reasons. The salvage of the formation of the sheeted of the salvage cannot call the sheeted of the salvaged could will rever to the fetch.

No News from Children in Danish Comps

Bol. National Zeitung, Essen, 10.8.44. Parents still ithout nows from children who were formerly in a KLV camp in Denmark, which is now in Wirtten-ra, may apply to the Gebeit Ruhr and Niederrhein

(X), Mühlbeim, Ruhr, Herbert-Howarde-Platz I, where the children's address can be obtained.

the children's address can be obtained.

—Salvage Regulations
B62, EDZ, 9,10.44 (12,17) Movable goods which are in datasted or destroyed buildings after air attacks or which may otherwise set mixed up or lost during air attacks enjoy the special protection of salvage. A supplementary order susy that the lower administrative subscrities concerned will determine where salvaged goods should be delivered and collected, so that the goods as the salvaged goods should be delivered and cellected, so that the salvaged goods should be delivered and cellected, so that the salvaged good should be delivered and cellected, so that the salvaged good should be delivered and cellected, so that the salvaged salvaged should be delivered and cellected, so that the salvaged so the salvaged for the index on dubins sequent ownership—if the deliverer makes an express application to this effect and it his salvaged in the circumstances leads to the assumption that the articles were lost and that he found them and that they were not lost by rason of an air attack.

net lost by reason of an air attack.

Senteness for Ecquomic Offences—
B83. Löbecker Zeitung, 279.44 (do not quote). The Schwerin Special Court has senteneed Frau Erra Tonnese of Löbeck, to two years' penal servitude and a line of 1,000 RM for bartering fish against eggs and bread esupons near Gadebusch and then selling them at excessive prices to Esstern workers in 1,000 ck. Her excess profiles of 100 RM were confiscated.

B64. Der Preiheriskangsf, Dreaden, 2014 (do not quote). The Dreeden Special Court has senteneed the Dreston wholesaler Friedrich Heinrich Johannes Schoe. aged 51, hors in Bielefeldt to six years' penal servitude and a fine of 100,000 RM. His excess profits have been combisated and he has been prohibited from carrying on his trade for hiv years because from 1841 to 1943 he sold ten million razur bidge to other wholesalers, taking two wholesaler profit margins.

instead of one and in this way making 230,000 RM in excess profits.

- Malicious Criticism

- Malicious Criticism

Sol. Matlonal Zeitung, Essen, 26,944. The inn-keeper Kourad Schleich, of Altenessen, Essen, discussed the military and political situation with a guest, or a second to the property of the second second feed of the second sec

Allocation of German agricultural machinery in Croatia: see C47

Bulgarian comment on how Germany maintained her troops in South Kastern Enrope: see C88. Harvest Thunksgiving in West Poland and Upper Slevia: see C83-53.

Silesia: see C83-85.

German sentenced in Upper Silesia: see C86.

Norwegians do not distinguish between Germans and Austrians: see D6.

Sweedia carmours of new German revolt: see D70.

Swediah film giving financial aid to Germany: see D172.

Dutch werkers in Germany fear for Holland: see D6.

Dutch refugees find cold comfort in Germany: see

German evacuation of Raly: conflicting reports; see Ki-2.

Parimacci takes refuge in Munich: see K3.

News from Alsace: see F3.

101

Dominated and Occupied Territories

Russians Across the Tisza.

Cl. Transoction of German for Europe), 10.10.44
(13)75. In southern Humany, on the Tisza front,
the Soviets are increasation associated by German and
Humany and the Humany and the same formation in the Saviet advance and to some extent
formed it alloughter. At several places Saviet formations have crossed the Tisza, on the western banks of
which they have meeting strong resistance. Give yeaterstays Digest 1574, A200. Fleree offensive and detensive fighting is ranging in the area south of
Debrecco. Size also C231.

Become stations on the Seeph Banatt see C49 and 51.

Russian strategy in the Serb Banat: see C49 and 51 German supply barges escape to Novi Sad: see C52.

Refugees from Transylvalia—

C2 fixed Obsig, 30.944 (do not quote). Home Bercheny writes: 1] the form transylvania or it is an exciting our drive from transylvania or it is an exciting our drive from transylvania or it is an exciting our drive from transylvania or it is an exciting our drive from transylvania or it is an exciting our drive from transylvania or it is budges. There were civilian refugees mixed, occurrence of the control of the car and the little fowns. German solders help them on to the car; anyone can come as long as there is still coom. At 19.09 we reach a small fown. There is a rowel of vehicles, soldiers and refugees at the consensals. The dast is sufficient a little in the car and the control of the car and the control of the car and the control of the car and the car

—Panic and Confusion

32. Uj Maggarsig, 28344 Ado not quot?) We acraftly welcome any efforts to solve smallest problems affecting refugees. We find, however, that not only fince for wom it would be suicide to remain behind, but also people who are neither directly nor indirectly confusioned are beginning to leave for fluidapest and the western districts.

We should therefore take a stand against panie. What would happen for instance, if all possal and railway officials, notaries and scalopabrisk left their possa; the notice, administration and scolopibrisking departed in the first breath of war? Maturally it is difficult to explain to the panic-sticking beautiful and the first breath of war? Maturally it is difficult to explain to the panic-sticking beautiful in the first first probability of the panic sticking panic faith in the Government of the control of the sticking possal and in the first these irresponsible elements. Let us admit that the greateg simple of those best first located Budgees could have staged of home and worked. Anyone who leaves his post should be pilleried.

C4. Uj Magyarsag, 28:8.44 (do not quote). The position of the refugees from Transplandia who are now in Hudapeet is far from satisfactory. Many of them are treezing in railway coacless near bombed stations, and in waiting come with no indeed some of the children are II because of the children are II because of the children are III because of the area of the children are III because and inadequately in the children are III because and arrived in Budapeet alone.

Frontier Guard's Beath Not Confirmed
C5. Függeltenség, 283.44. We reported, on informafion contained in the Kolossvár (Clu) nævspaper Kelett
Megyer Ujady, hat i the Commander of a certain formation of the Sockely frontier guards, the Deke Pall, had died the doubt of a broke Confe (Nove Pall, Dowever, is still albre and kicking.)

Locomotive Crew Killed

17

C6. Függetlenség, 29.9.44. Zellán Horváth, an engine driver, and József Nagy, a fireman, died the death of a hero while on duty

A Fate Worse than Finland's

Cf. Est Usido, 23.944 (do not quote). In an editorial headed "Northern tragedy" Lajos Marschaldo writers what the word beful not of even the Many Marschaldo writers happen to as littoper to a littoper a north of the propagatorial with the series of the propagatorial of the Funs. Support to still previous and the propagatorial of the Funs. Support was frivalously and consciences testly abarbaned. What would happen to our inited nation?

Five Acres for a Tank

Five Acres for a Tank

C3. Reggel, Mapperorsido, 28.8.44. An editorial reads: The Government has decided to allof five acres at land to every soldier who destrays an enemy light. Sice Diges 1976, 516. Chi. Twee shaped. A mail on sold yellow 1976, 516. Chi. Twee shaped. A mail on it will be sold to be soldier to the control of the cont

Csatay's Appeal

Csalay's Appeal
C3 Maggerság, 289.44 (de not quote). "The situation of the nation is serious! The enemy is on our frontiers near Acad and on the Dukla pass. I appeal to all Hungarian workers of all wells of political and mental tife to be models of self-asertice. They should obtain any join the fishling formations of the garine they should demonstrate even to the poorest Hungarian that we have a common future, and that our face annot be separated from others. The Army is awaiting the country's political leaders, the directors of its sprittual life. logistators, authors and journalists.

"Signed, Laiso Csalay Milhaler of Defence." (See yeslerday's Diges) 1373. (10)

Volunteers for the National Guard

C10, Hungarian Rome Service (in Roumanian), 9.10.44 (17.05) Al Rimaszombat all men between 18 and 48

have volunteered for the National Guard. Many older uses volunteered see. Men unfit for military service and many women up to 50 enlisted at the Military Command for labour service. The staff of the Parist College at Nagykanizas volunteered for service in the National Quard, as they wished to serve the Fatherland in a combatant capacity. (See also Digest 1373, 8.10. C)2.)

Discordant Clements

Discordant Elements

CI: Imagarian Home Service, 810.44 (19.20).

CI: Imagarian the service sealing that the roll through the roll through the following for exemption, they are using up the time of applying for exemption, they are using up the time of applying for exemption, they are using up the time of applying for exemption, and to the berefers of the applying the following the services, when and the berefers of the applying the following the services, when and grant they are the following the services, when and grant they are the following the services, when and grant they are the services and grant they are the services and grant they are the services and grant the services are the services and the services are the services are the services and the services are the services are the services and the services are the services are the services and the services are the services and the services are the service

one ette can fight for us.

C12. Mappus Fulfy, 20,944 (do not quote). Withpering has been a malloral disease; a new options to us quote to source and course of which are well known to us. There are many foods talkers, an humaness transfer of the people admired themselves by Helshening themselves and people admired themselves will more people who carry of the second control of the second contro

1613. be milliosily cradicaled.

(12). Mogneton 27,244 dan not quote). An editorial by Ironi Zaru rents. Odlic a number of men and women of the loss from the most continuous states and the men of the loss from the most continuous states. The deligate of the precision goale unformation that makes an endough the most considerable most so-relied become stories in connection with the most of a conference of the most continuous states. They man, hear teste behave, they make an informational city out of evere farm which is make an informational city out of evere farm which is not continuous difference without most of the most continuous states. The most continuous difference without men are lightling and bleeding for their country, we had before externished those covarily and system call ppills, lest they should infect others.

CH 1991b, led they should infect others.

CH Magnaroin 29.44 (do not quote). The supreme court, on September 20th, installed Låssló Mendedenyl as Alterned erent. Milatly Jaiaba spoke as follows. "The order terms may depend on the connecting the calm of the county of t

Laszló Mennelényi answered; "The courts are watching with increased attention less the legal order and peace of the community should be disturbed. Actions hastile to the State wift be severely punished."

Subversive Leaflets

Sunversive Leaflets.

C15. Heaperian Home Sergice, 8,10,44 (20,00). In connection with MTPs report on the aprending of sub-versive leaflets (see Dipos 1971, 6,10, Co). The partly queried sentence should read: "It was revealed that the instigators have used minors on several occasions for the distribution of such leaflets."

Raid Damage to the Zon

Cl6 M77 (in German), 8.10.44 (17.47). Recent air
attacks on Bushpest damaged the Zoological Gardens
and the Bolonical Gardens
various deer, a Jose
continuous and 200 of the rarest birds in the Zoo

ARP Regulations-

C?? Pest, 27:3:44. According to a regulation issued by the Minister of Defence persons unjustifiably walking or driving an the streets during an air raid alarm will be most severely punished

alarm will be most severely punished.

Cia. Pest, 23 944. The competent ARP suthorities these expressly drawn the attention of the public of these expressly drawn the attention of the public of the competition of the public of the competition of the public of the competition of

In the state of Budapest lewn half's ARP stellers are raided the use of Budapest lewn half's ARP stellers are raided the use of Budapest lewn half's ARP stellers must be reconstanted, because the shelters were recently rushed, particularly in the evenings and all mind. The Mayor has therefore removed the shelters were recently rushed, particularly in the evenings and half the problems of the property of the property of the property of the problems of the pro

Propaganda Ministry's New Name

C20. Nemzeri Ujság, 28,944 (do not quote). The affice formerly attached to the Ministry for National Defence Propaganda will, according to a new regula-

103

tion, continue its activity under the name of M. Kir. Neutzetrédelmi Tujékoztafó Hisatal (Royal Hangarian National Defence Information Office) (See Digest 1965, 20.9, C12.)

MRP Premises Scaled

MRP Premises Scaled

(2) Pearly Hydrop, 22943 do not quote). In all parliamentary party data the results have been sealed believe to the party of the party party

water Durtament when the Deputies meet

Mare Upportfun to Vacciary & Schoue?

(22. Flipportening), 229.44. Factory workers' compared have been established everywhere. (See Digest 1884, 15), (5)). Practical tide has however mosed many problems; that were not foresten in the decree. On the intuitive of (VOSS) the lision officers held a conformation of the workers and should be to recorded be weekens. It has a most the path, the recorded in the workers for small the path of the workers are requested to smooth the path, the content where the members have smaller with common where the members for the workers for the workers face to these. Workers may should their order to flusters the sallowed additional members to participate in the council's conferences. The council would deal with all problems concerning the fantery is a whole production, social welfare, etc.

county as a wrote, production, social welfare, etc.

Call Alberting: in Steeged

C33. Nemarit Hyang 73:444 thoust spinor. The Atronous Steeged their restriction of the electricity supply. Size years they apply the Loss Chemistra receiving down and the opening of the theatre planted for the well-by produced. According to the Steege Mayor a large quantity of cont will soon arrive as Storged, when the electricity and gas supply will be resumed.

Central Transport Commission

(29) DML (for Enropel, 9.1944 (12.00) A Central
Transport Commission has been set up to Hungary to
resource was incortant transport

No Transport for Cuttle

No. Transport for Cettle

C28. Regard Algamoratio, 20.9.44. According to
Altathereschederal Cattle Trans-Paperl, 2, has been
decreed that cattle must be driven on tool towards
budgued from territory within 180 km of the town as
an experiment. The Supply Ministry has requested the
National Cattle Treeding Association to submit proposals concerning the practical adultion of the problem
of driving matter. The decree affects the following counties and prization, Howes and Nograd counties and
prization, Hart-Horn, Nina, Petal JanNagylum-Studiek, Howes and Nograd counties affected.
Details on application.—Ed. 1. 2

THE WAR STATE

C26. Regacti Maggarország, 1.10.44. According to a crop report of September 25th, the increshing of wheat.

tre and barley, has fullshed in most places, cate are still being threshed in certain places. The back of moistine aus hindered preparations for asystation and the country. The social content of the country. The social content only. Early make the back of the country of the social content of the country of the positions are horized back kinds are ripening. Early positions are horized library to the social content of green paperias and themselves and social content of the social cof the social content of the social content of the social content

Timber (2), DNB (do. Europe), 9,3344 (10,55). Topher rolling in Humany will be notabled in the current economic gene. Tale Imagene was ordered to make up for the contend felling in recent years, caused by lack of transport and manpower. Humanrian forests evaluable for timber production cover an area of approximately 3,000,000 fectores.

ROUMANIA

War Communications

War Commentage

(28) Rammenton Rome Service, 0.1944 (2),001. In
central Transless Romannica troops collaboration
central transless and services recognized to the collaboration
control transless and collaboration of the collaboration
collaboration of the collabo

Proposed Arrest of Suspects
C29. Bucharest Radio (home service), 7,10,44 (12,00)
The Cabinel meeting of October 6th discussed a proposal concerning the preventive arrest of suspects
cagaignt in the right against the United Nations.

ARP for Drivers of Cars

ART for Drivers of Cars.

Cao. Racharest Rodor, from servicel, 6,10.44 (20,00). The military community of lucharest orders extern of cars who have received purples or violet pages at 10,000 at 10,

•

Princity for Needs of Hospitals
C31 Hackgreat Radio Otome se C3. Inchires Rather thousands. C3. Inchires Rathers Radio (home service), 7,10,44 (12,00). Giving priority to mapilal needs, the Government has decided to open only those schools which are not required as hospitals or shollers.

"Universal" and the Volte Face

C32. Universal, 253.64, appeared with the huge headline "Roumania master of her own desting," under which came the news of the day, the various proclamations, decrees and appointments, and the portrair of the King. Then came a quotation of the first commentary made by the BBC on the Boumanian water face, it which the following heading was given. "Boundain's gosture to have a profound effect," says benton.

Lemino.

Under the hendities came an editorial sugned, for the first time, by the editor, but Lugojanu. Sice Djorst 153, 8, CSb. If says. For four years we have been silent. Flow iff says. For four years we have been silent. Flow iff saistire moment, to the programme of national of a single moment, to the programme of national silent carried out by the Antonescu restinct, of tolerance, shares, tyranny, orruption and the first programme of national silent policy to be submitted to a meruless trial and stringent neighbor.

"There and could have ensed to appear, and was nony, forces on the verse of doing so. We believed, mony, forces on the verse of doing so. We believed, mony, forces on the terreto. The verse of the first terreto. The verse of the first terreto. The first terreto. The verse of the first terreto. The verse states are conversed about allow one to express states a converse and the first terreto.

lians and honest thoughts without any comparison.

"By the will of a young King, who or this occasion has proved to what extent the has identified singled with the Directests of the nation thought is looky when the property of the nation thought is looky becausing once again the musica of her own destroy becausing once again the musica of her own destroy.

"The reaction of a granders were when we waged only for motives that that nothing to do with our segretary and permanent interests will more wife to the unquirings appropriate a nation which has been influenced through the thousands of its londers and of a people that has now compelled to been for the interests of others and for the personal of ry-mania of one many compelled to the compelled to the compelled to the

interests of others and for the personal of re-mania of one man.

"These are not easy days that are awaiting is By our act foday we may perhaps have deserved the right of serving to teal cause of Eurape and to peace we see that the serving to teal cause of Eurape and to peace we sent have, however to break down the monatreas and the serving the serving to be and and the re-establish the serving to the serving the serving the sent and the serving the serving the sent and the serving the serving the sent and the sent and the serving the serving the sent and the serving the serving the serving the sent and the serving the ser

Holmanian State

"Having fath in the decliny of our country, we shall observe all difficulties as long as we place honosty and labour, window and gourage, human kindness and notinal understanding, shidarity, unity and calm, all in the service of our country.

6

"Concinered that the historical act of August 23rd shall and must be for us the beginning of a new cita for our counity, we shall place this newspaper in its service and will aclo with all our working power to faster a new and free country." ?

Puppet Talk on the "Government of Moore"

Can Robonston Mathoud Government learning contraction of the Mathous Control of the Cross

Robonston Mathous Conference of Carol II.
All present the Government Control of Mathous Mathous Control II.
All present the Government Control of Mathous Mathous Control of Mathous Mathous Mathous Control of Mathous Mathous Control of Mathous Mathous Mathous Control of Mathous Mathous Mathous Control of Mathous Mathou

" Saluteurs of War Supplies

"Sabiteurs of War Supplies"

C34 Transaccini feer Far East), 10:10:44 (12:37)
reports from Budapoet; A complaint that deliveries
reports from Budapoet; A complaint that deliveries
reports an abroadcast pointed out
that the declire later of the broadcast pointed out
that the declire later of the broadcast pointed out
that the declire later of the broadcast pointed out
that the declire later of the Bournanian
war industry in mortant posts in the
Roumanian war industry complaint posts in the
Roumanian war industry complaint posts of the
The Roumanian
The Roumanian
The Roumanian
To complain of subotage as the reason for behavior
To complain of subotage as the reason for about
To complain of subotage as the reason for the
To complain of subotage as the reason for the
To complain of subotage as the reason for the
To complain of subotage as the reason for the
To complain of subotage as the reason for the
To complain of subotage as the reason for the
To complain of the the thing of the thing the
To complain the thing the thing the thing the
To complain the thing the thing the thing the
To complain the thing the thing the thing the
To complain the thing the thing the thing the
To complain a subotage as the reason for the
To complain the thing the thing the thing the
To complain the thing the thing the thing the
To complain the thing the thing the thing the
To complain the thing the thing the thing the
To complain the thing the thing the thing the
To complain the thing the thing the thing the
To complain the thing the thing the thing the
To complain the thing the thing the thing the
To complain the thing the thing the thing the
To complain the thing the thing
The thin

105

21

GREECE

Seq Million Dractions Bankinstee.

C35. Alterna Radio thous services, 9,10,44,112,30). The Bank of Greece camponess that use from Saturday, the services of th

German comment on the problem of Thrace and Macedonia: see A23-24, A27-31.

YUGOSLAVIA

Report from National Liberation Forces—
C38 Radio Free Yagostevica 20 10 44 (10.00). War cammonique: In content Serbia, and is 6 the Red Army with two the Milara valley and captured Zurelo, Krepolyn, the Milara valley and captured Zurelo, Krepolyn, the Gernjacka source and Petravac, and petravac, and the Milara valley and captured Zurelo, Krepolyn, the Gernjacka source and Petravac, and petravac, in the Milara valley and engaged to the Neikh Morara valley. In this near, the Gardina of the Milara valley and the set of the Milara valley and those in the Milara valley and those in the Army and the Capture and the Capture of the Cap

-Crost Reports

C37. Creat News Agency (in Croat), 9,10.44 (13.30). Operations in the area of Koprivnica-Pitomača-Viro-

which are continuing according to plan. In the area of Story, and Kostajnier, the enemy was driven from the resignst east and west of the re-east coad. Operations and the resignst coad of the remaining territory, there was no important activity.

netivity.

Cin. Crini. Nenes Agency vin Crini. 10:10.44 (18-10).

Piring sentence buildind. Ed.1. Our reconnulsanceidelacliments after a sharp stringer drive milior team.

Relacionents north-west to Pokrusko and Djucdjeven

Charles of the Committee of the Com

New Assault Division

New Assault Division

(20. Court News Agency in German for Europe),
Baned (Batte). The Poghwank has passed a decree on
the formation of the First Croat. Assault Division
(Simmiditiesia) which will be composed of members of
all function of the Armed Porces, it will be established
within a formath. The Poglavrik has appointed
Cultural of the Divisio Ante Moskaw. Commanquer of the
thedaycard, it he Commander of the tree. Division.

Galeral of the Usins Ante Maskaw, Commander of the Redesjacend to the Commander of the the Division.

Region on the Approach of the Russians

15th Cross Kenn Agency the Creast, who at (1500), sowe in article by less though the Commander of the the Cross Region of the Cross Region Region of the Cross Region of the Cross Region of the Cross Regio

of the Crost State's policy. We need only persevere to this policy, in the policy of militant Crost unjuy to the defence of Crost independence and territorial integrities. As far as other countries are concerned, only those who will understand and support such a Crost policy are our friends. Flor is foller lext, see BBC Dapast 1911, 1010, Pt. 1, ID (10), pp. 1-1113.

Frkovië's Broadcast

Frhovic's Broadcast
C41. Zagreb Radio (home service), 8:10.44 (15:00)
broadcast a speech by the Minister Mate Prhovic Hisspode, about Croatise alliance with Germany, the
nationalist interests and feedings of the Croat pensuris,
and the discipline of the Croad Army, which could be
apon. The Croat people were building up their
foliations. The Croat people were building up their
foliations. The Croat propose of the Poglavnik's
just cause. The apoaker the before in the Poglavnik's
just cause. The apoaker the before the day paraceloare Bolstewick bordes, declaring but the existence of
the Croat State was in danger.

ARP At Karlovac—
C42 Histatist Narrol, 25/44. The Communitier of the National Defense, in cullaboration with the Mariet pathy of Kurlovac and a complaint of the International Communities of the International Communication of Control and Agreement Communities of the population to the event of an action.

data. More than 20 public shelters have been built up to now use olso Phora 1601, 31 5. Call in various parts of the city and this work is being continued. Ten water lands have been due in the being continued. Ten water lands have been due in the been warmed that every unmitted the epopulation has been warmed that every unmitted use of these water reserves will be severely punished. 2

- Shelter for Slavonska Požega C43. Urudski Nurod, 25.8 4/ reports that a great shelter is being built at Požega. The shelter will be able to accommodate 2,800 persons. I

Winter Term at Zagreb University

Winter term at Lagren university C44. Cross Nens Agency (in Cross). 9,1044 (13:30). Students of the Cross [Zagreh] University are informed that entrance for the winter term will be possible until November 15th, 1944.

No Pilgrimage to Marija Bistrica

C48. Guspodarstra, 5.9.44 The yearly pilgromage from Bjelovar to Marija Bistrica has been cancelled owing to transport difficulties. ‡

Shiphuilding Material Freed from Import Duties C46. Gospidarston, 68.44. A flectee is issued an-nomenia, the temporary cancelling of import duties for marringry necessary for sea and river vessels and importally flux.

Allocation of German Agricultural Machinery, 241, Respondences, apady reports from an arthritis frames Proc. Automotive Agricultural Information of Section 21, 200, and a substitute of Information Section 11, 241, Cap. in the Bridger Controlling Direct Physics 101, 481, Cap. in the Bridger, to transportants who have delivered the required quantities of food supprise ?

Consumption of Horse-Resh

C48. Gospadarstvo, 69.44. The slaughter of horses for human consumption in Croatia has in 1942 alone

6 107 exceeded the total number slaughtered for this pur-pose in the previous 20 years, †

The Russian Advance-

C49. Transacean for Far East), 9.10.44 (18.45). The correspondent, Otto Schulmoster, reports from Belgrade: Heavy fighting centinues in the area of the Fron Gare.

The German garrison of Zanobes, the descriptions of the corresponding to the

correspondent, Oto Schulmostate, reports from Belgrade: Heavy fighting centimes in the area of the
fron Gate.

The German garrison of Zaječer is defending itself
tenerously against all Soviet attacks supported by
these coulds against all Soviet attacks supported by
these coulds against all Soviet attacks supported by
these coulds against all soviet attacks arrying infantry
were destroyed during this flast like carrying infantry
were destroyed during this flast like activities arrying infantry
were destroyed during this flast like activities are reached the village of Zlot, where heavy fighting is
men in progress. German alphe throps are heating
forced lathering duy the Soviets with ever increasing forced lathering the Soviets with ever increasing forced lathering the Soviets with ever increasing forced lathering the soviet in the soviet in the
fair-ison succeeded in repulsing the importance of the
fair-ison succeeded in repulsing very seek losses on the
sound. The Soviets, who crossed the Texa in regulant
the solution of the solut

And the " Bandit " Advance

And the "Bandit" Advance—
C50. Germen European Service (Belgrade in Rourannian), 20,44 (18.30). The following is an extract
from the forces programme "The Voice of the Sagabsands, on the night of October the This. Communits
bands on the night of October the This. Communist
bands of the Community of Belgrade captured to penetrated to the south-west of
Belgrade captured penetrated to the south-west of
Belgrade captured to penetrate a business on the west
bank of in Demuble. "Cf. and selected by Bugst 1574. C443."
They tried to capture yet another of the German
strenadics and flet.

J. German chasseurs recaptured a village north-east of
grade which the bandits had occupied on the night
of Guide which the bandits had occupied on the night
of Guide which the bandits had occupied on the night
of Guide which the bandits had occupied on the night
of Guide which the bandits had occupied on the night
of Guide which the bandits had occupied on the night
of Guide which the bandits had occupied on the night
of Guide which the bandits had occupied on the night
of Guide which the bandits had occupied on the night
of Guide which the bandits had occupied on the night
of Guide which the bandits had occupied on the night
of Guide which the bandits had occupied on the night
of Guide which the bandits had occupied on the night
of Guide which the bandits had occupied on the night
of Guide which the bandits had occupied on the night
of Guide which the bandits had occupied on the night
of Guide which the bandits had occupied on the night
of Guide which the bandits had occupied on the night
of Guide which the bandits had occupied on the night
of Guide which the bandits had occupied on the night
of Guide which the bandits had occupied to the second occupied on the night
occupied the second occupied on the night
occupied the second occupied to the second occupied on the night
occupied the second occupied to the second oc

Plan to Encircle Belgrade

CS1. Transocean (for Far East), 9.10.44 (20.41). The way correspondent, Olfo Schulmeister, reports from Belgrade (for the west is suggested to the second of the second of

Milanovae. This thrust is also aimed at Belgrade rig NB and up the Morava valley. (Cf. above, Cal.) German Alpine troops here have for days been with-standing attacks by numerically superior Sovieta. At these focal points, the regrouping of the German south-reast front, curried out in the last fem meeks, is beginning to be felt very noticeally. See Diped 1573, beginning to be felt very noticeally. See Diped 1573, to receive meeting the properties of the properties of the where the German sodier will force them to pay a dash price for every for at ground gained. (See also A22.)

German Supply Barges Escape to Novi Sad.

(232. Transacean for Fac Eard, 10.16.44 (16.10). Tenfeerman reaceys of T1 fully laden barges have reachied.

Next Sad from the Alothava Isic. 7 Minava or MoravaEd.1. a district occupied by the Soviets and the parlisans. The envoys were escorted by a group of the
German Danbue Buttla. All attacks by the Soviets and
parlisans were warded off. There were only slight
actuallities on the German side. A large quantity of
very compact of the Comman side. A large quantity of
very compact of the Comman side. A large quantity of
very compact of the Comman side. A large quantity of
very compact of the Comman side of the Comman forces.

castallies on the German side. A large quantity of very voluble material has now been frought bank to the region controlled by the German forces.

Attack on Museow Propaganda.

CS3. Behrade Radio thome service), 81044-113.001. A fantasic report was broadeast over Morsous Radio and the second of the second of

on them. That will happen soon. The Serb people will not swallow that propagands bail! They have a mational process which best illustrates their attitude and policeoply: "Better a sparrow in the nand than your hale on the bashock pageon to the branch."

Tribute to King Alexander

C51 Belgruffe routo thome survice), 93044-11730;
An elght-hindule falls was given in menury of the
death of Kens Alexander 4 lear years ago boday. See
yeslerday'a tripust 1974, C40: He was described as a
true culer of its peeple and a victim of the dark
powers sagainst whom he had fought. He died as a
Seeb and for Sechia.

Bulgarian Foreign Minister on the agreement with Fito; see C56.

BULGARIA

BULGARIA

War Communique

C55. Soja Radio (home service), B.10.44 (18.30).
Inligarian communique no 29: From the Timot valley,
there as noting to report

Around Bela Palacka our units advanced and
acceeded in capturing important heights despite the
emeny's extremely stitubern resistance from strongly
furfilled positions
furfilled positions
furfilled positions
and positions
furfilled positions
are being
waged with good results. Several villages have been
liberated. The enemy sulfered heavy losses
around Tsureus Selo and Novo Selo we have curried
out intense recommissions eathvity.

Dive-horshey apundrons escented by lighters today,
successfully attacked Ad butteries, artillery guing in
position and trenchworks in the Strumius region. Bits
were observed on artillery with 500-16 bombs. All our
alternat, returned safely. (See also C36, C49 and C61.)

were observed on articlery with 500-16 bombs. All our aircraft returned safely. (See also C36, C49 and C51).

Statement by Staynov: Co-Belligerent in Practice (C36, Sofia Ratio thome service), 9,1044 (18.20). The Maister of Proveita Altaris Protesses. Petko Staynov-andry made a statement to representatives of the press and Sofia Badio. In moments such as those which this form a forest petko Staynov-andry made a statement to representatives of the press will be Maister to Ratio. The manner of the safe the safe that the safe that

troope of liberation. User yesterday's Dipost 1874, Call. For a forst time tweer has been eminationally exposed in the heart of every But the though peoples, and the transport of the transport of the transport peoples, and the transport peoples and the transport peoples and the transport people and the transport people and the transport people and the transport people and transport people and the transport people and transport people and the transport people and the

100

The Part Played by Women in the Struggle C37. Solid Radio thome service? 9:10.44 004 20: For centuries the Bulgarian woman has fought along-side her meetfolk in the struggle for more light and readom. Her lighting spirit leasers in the mourtains, grasping or the, are called for a struggle against

Fascist tyranny, stifling the Bulgarian will and rations.

Moreover, on September 9th, she again heroically joined the struggle. Today, together with the Bulgarian soldier, she is striking at the Germans, In the sarred struggle she exhibits intraculous courage, calling. Death to Fascient | Faccion to the people." The name of Bulgarian wemanhood with live throughout our History

The German Financial Miracle

The German Financial Miracle

C.S. Soyla Radio thome service), 9.10.44 (12.30), breadons are andress by M. Berro Uthe head of the Financial Research Department of the Bulgarian Miracle "Research Department of the Bulgarian miracle". Review was transformed into a colosus saider, spinning its web over all Europe a colosus saider, spinning its web over all Europe a colosus saider, spinning its web over all Europe at colosus saider, spinning its web over all Europe at colosus saider, spinning its web over all Europe at colosus saider, spinning in the said of the said

Zveno

CS9. Soria Radio chome services, 8:10.44 (11:30). A
meeting of the National Union, Zveno, was opened
this morning with a speech by the President who
pointed out that the past struggles, secrifices and
sufferings forced the people to unive under the Fatherland Front flag and to take their fast into their own
hands.

Driver surveyed the causes of Bulgarm's collapse,

sland Front flig and to take due; the state of Bulgatin's collapse, Dince Surveyed be causes of Bulgatin's collapse. Dince particle citizens with stainless records to control to the Bulgatin's cause in order to enable her to range herself with honour and dignity alongside ser neighbours and brodders and the great democracies. He quoted Dimitroe's letter to the Bulgatin wettern after Suplember 8th. Quotations were also given from Dimitroe's speech of September 2th Bulgatin great from Dimitroe's speech of September 2th Bulgatin with the server of the Packet land discussed the intensified work of According to the September 2th through representatives beaded by Georgiac, for the Packet land styp poinced out this is the present junctive wireless of the passive observer or prefer self-interest. I September 2th John March 19 events of restinal bulgating committees to organise mass meetings soon.

mitress: 1. 9 evotions of regional bostoming committees to Organisa mass meetings seem.

Call for Immediate Punishment of War Criminals

Cas. Sofie Radio (tomos service); 3 (6.44-(1).30). This morning, a delegation from the native village of the legendary Major General Transki, many of the committee of the Minister of the Major General Transki and the major of the season from the yake of bloody Fastism a district which has the major of the season from the yake of bloody Fastism a district which pays to the strangle men like commad Major-General Transki and many other warriors. The delegates are the brothers and sisters of commad warriors who perished in the bitter and bir ody struggle. You see the largest faces of mothers, brothers and sisters in whose hearts is great arise and terrible and produced the season of the properties of the mountain of the mothers of their some stand pain. They desire quick attonement and punishment for the mother of their some stand. The house of the People's Courts for the stand of the properties and structure of their production artifices and the rapid and presentate on plementation at the low for the People's Courts. They could be applied and presentate on plementation at the low for the People's Courts.

The delegation detaunate compensation for their productions artifices and the rapid and presentate on plementation at the low for the People's Courts.

Para People of the product of the production of the people of the server of the people of the production of the people of

Fund for Soldiers.
Col. Softa Radio chome service: 9,10.44 (1830).
Veloches has ordered a national campaign for the fund
for helping fighters at the front. The extrict conmittee of the Soldia area investment. The extrict conmittee of the Soldia area investment of the Regents
and Ministers on India the India that the Regents
and Ministers of India that the India that the Regents
and India that the Regents
and India that the Regents
and India that the Regents
for the Rege

Fatherland Front Meeting-

C6Z Sojia Radio (home service), 8.19.44 (18.30) A large public meeting organised by the Fullerland Front

was held this morning in the village of General Nikolaevo in the Plovdiv region. Dr. Avram Avramov and Tsenke (? Shritted discussed foreign and internal pulcy. All those present promised support for the State and the Fulcierland Front.

-Craftsmen's Union to Elect New Governing Bodies —Craftsmen's Union to Elect New Governing lookes Cos. Sofia Radio (know service), 810,44 (4.33). The lemporary central administration of the first branch of the Craftsmen's Union of the Faluerhand Front asks all branch associations or [2 associations] affiliated to the Union to elect immediately new governing bodies. Where they have already been elected, the governing bodies are to report their new addresses to the first branch of the Union.

New Administrative Council of Agricultural Cooperatives

Cooperatives

Cooperatives

Co. Softs Notice (home service), B.10.44 (11.30). On
the suggestion of the National Committee of Cooperatives, the Rithister of the Interior, Yugov, has removed
the Administrative Council of the agricultural cooperatives under Professor Groze Dikov and has appointed
a new Administrative Council under the temporary
direction of Petr Simeotov and Petr (? Murdelov).

Registration of Students for Sofia University— registration of students for Sofia University— registration of students for Sofia University is con-tinuing annil October 20th. The deadline for the sub-nisation of competitive applications is October 10th, the results will be announced no earlier than October 20th.

Law Examinations
C88. Sofia Radio there service), 9.18.44 (18.30). The
Faculty of Law anneances that examinations will begin
a Sofia on October 15th

More Puppet Propaganda

More Puppet Prepaganda

OT. Belowing Maltonof Government Lenemy tentransport of Maltonof Government Lenemy tentransport of Street True Bulgarian Ministers is used
to stopic Bullio bits a Bulgarian People's Tribunal settle
to Stopic Bullio bits a Bulgarian People's Tribunal and
disaster Pettors and 20 years also that Standards
disaster Pettor and 20 years also that Standards
disaster Pettor and Street Bullion of the Standards
of the Bulgarian geogle. A year later that set also
differ Agrarians were disease, white weaking for the 200
differ Agrarians were also made the Standards
Agrarian Honor Deversa as we will will possible the
Faster and
Agrarian Honor 20 years also We will help Pettor end
to the minder of Standards has been
of the destruction of the Bulgarian Maltonal
to the minder of Standards has been
of the minder of Standards has been
ferenteed and the Standards
from the Standards
fr

Kazusov Not far behind is Kimon Georgiev, who today sheds crossed it sees over the condemned Bulgarian Constitution. The parama Vicehev and Dimo Kazas Delection of the parama Vicehev and Dimo Kazas Delection of the parama viceheven and Dimo Kazas Delection of the parama viceheven and Dimo Kazas Delection of the parama viceheven and parama viceheven and parama viceheven and parama viceheven and the procedure the procedure the procedure the procedure the procedure of the parama viceheven and lawlessense but only since January. 1841
Way only from this dark Why not a little earlier? Georgiev, Kazasov and Veellev have consciences burdeard with publical and other cranes. If the Perplet of Kazasov and Staynov will have to answer for the procedure of the first parama viceheven the result of the procedure. Staynov, Kazasov and Staynov will have to answer for the first proposation and criminal policy. Around Bribasacycki, Georgiev, Staynov, Kazasov and Entherson. Who should be bronded before the published procedure to the procedure of th

German common; on problems of Thrace and Macedonia: see A23-24, A27-31.

The German Legation in Soda - see A25

CZECHOSLOVAKIA

Goods Transport Speeded Up in B-M

Goods Transport Speeded Up in B-M

108 Generaleutseber Verkeit, 5.10-44. On account of
the inecrosed strain on railways in the autumn, the
Dobensian Moravian Railways have ordered that the
carriation of wasons must be speeded up. Transport
which is not essential must be pestioned. Whenever
possible, consistences must be frequently. Transport
waterways. (Sec Diorst 1449, 55, C111
must be extered on the was-rounded. The secrets
waterways are supported to the support
Moravian water the support of the support
Moravian water the frequently of the support
Moravian water Briefstonish wagons must be exercaptured by two tors. The reconstance of unaperical
variables in prohibitic A. 701 sracklond must be made
up, by collecting as many consistences as possible.
Magness must be londed and unshoulded in the shall
possible inne, and also of Studays. The Enthurses
Administration has authorized a freefold increase in
denorating

Sterner Memeures to Control Prices

Citi Der Mein Tag, Urgun, 19344. On September II der Sterner II der S

and that the criticles in question are not sold of excessive prices when supplies cease.

The collaboration aims at control of the collaboration are control of the collaboration of

Catles Deprived of his Mandate
C70 DNB (for Europe), 10:10:44 (11:58), reports from
Bratislavo: The Municipal Council hold a secret meeting in which Deputy Catlot, the former Slovak Minister
of Defence, was deputyed of his Mandate as a Deputy.

German Claims: Kremuka Liberated-

German Claims: Krematea Liberated—
CTL German European Service in Slovak), 9.10.44
(M.15). Kremine; and its surregardings have been thereafet, When the bands were driven from the Tautec Valley they referred to the heights near Kremine and forced the population to build strong fortifications. These realbod Liem to offer comparatively strong resistance under the pressure of Soviet commissars. This resistance was broken, however, during the concentrated attack by German forces.

And Life Idyllic for Those Returning

And Life Idyllic for Those Returning
CT2. German Barapidon Service (in Slovath), 9.10-44
(1815) Gerlista en October fillt said that the internal
political purise had staved. Apart from the Justice of question, there were still many other probled-partial
ing a solution. "Doys and weeks are pusting and fife in the districts is returning to each and in the
districts the so-miled decrived people are soming for-ward again and are gradually being accepted as
members of the notional community. This can best

111 b

be seen in the Turice Valley and in the Upper Val-Valley, where Cacehs, Czechielowskis and various Red grokeroom commissars are returning peacefully to their jobs and commissars here returning peacefully to have and businesse belonging to these people, who have returned after months, are still untouched, and have not been administered by Government repre-sentatives. Briefly, it is a perfect idyll."

Officials Dismissed

A MANUAL TELE

Officials Dismissed
C33. German European Serrice (in Slovnk), 9 to 44
(1833). The Head of the District Ziate Moravoe, Dr.
Kazar and his Deputy, Jan Kovác, and a member of
the staff of the Ministry of the Interior, Richard
Rytavý, have been dismissed by the Government.

C74. German European Service un Slovaki, 9.10.44 (16.15). The Bead of the Tatra Region, Koloman Slugny, has been dismissed from his office.

Heads of the Matica Stovenská

Cit. German European Serrice (in Slovak), 9.1944 (ol. 10), Skately and Deputies Wrasavský and Wronský are again in churge of the Malkea Slovenská.

Wireks Transmitters Found

Cit.: Stocak Hoos Service 9 10.44 (10.00). Our
security organisations have again discovered a number
of secret wireless transmitters in the hands of Jews.

POLAND

Alleged Pallsh Partisan Movement Against Russdams
Off DAB (for Europe), 10 1034 (3.5.7). Now that
the Balkavitak have disarried the Polash Arm's of
Beststance, DAB Jecous that a new insurgent movement
of the national forces has been cated in Sevirel-sectapied areas of Polarad.
There are against polask ground in the ranks of
Dia organisation, sometic whose husbands were mutdered by the Holstevila. Capturent Soviet saiders'
seport that Polash bottle areas and the source of the polash o

Press Comments: Churchill's Speech—
CIR—Per Herlin correspondent of the Dawriger Vorposter. 1044 (do act quote), connecting early Churchill's speech, says, that the political development is a Eastern Enrope were obviously embrace for the Premier. Be did not mention either the Edition of the tools are sent for Europe Churchill with resard to Poland he admitted, by not all the word about the British guaranties or Poland is to be almost and for future frontiers, if it produces the top of the Churchill also shametacedly passed over the Warana tragedly.

The Commons Debate—
CP, Oberschlesische Zeitne, Katowice, I.D.41 des not quole. The Berlin correspondent, commenting on the debate in the Britist Parliament, on Churchilf's speech, states that the debate proved clearly that special many the control of the property of th

. 6

question territarial compensation to Poland at the cost of Germany, thus confirming the proposal already advanced by Mosrow.

-Reception of Lublin Delegates in Moscow-Cna. Obseroblessake Zeifang, Katowice, 110.44 (do not quote). The Lisbon correspondent reports the obball wist for Moscow of the Polish Soviet, delegates who were received ceremonially and without delay by Stallin, in contrast to the reception accorded to Mikolajczyk.

-Sosukowski's Dismissal-

-Nonkowski & Historia C8) Oberscherische Zeitung, Kutowice, 1.1044 (do not store) The Stockholm coerespondent reports, quoting Retairs and without making any comment, of dismissed of Susukowski and the appeintment of Bêr.

unting feature and coilhout making any comment, the dismissed of Societowski and the appointment of Ber.

Russian Reuction to Bör's Appointment.

CP2 Literanusticative Zertang, 3.10.44 (do not quote). The both correspondent describes the attitude of the control of the control

Harvest Thanksgiving Day in Poznań

Harvest Thankegiving Day in PaznaniCR2 Latzna unshifter Zeitung, 3.10.44 (do not
suntiet Spacking on Marvest Thanksgaving Day in
stronan, Greiser stated that the pessants of the
Wartheland that achieved the aim of becoming the
granter of the Reich, a task they had been given from
the beginning. He thanked them warmly for their
wirk, expressed in particular, its thanks to Landesfour-influrer Kohnert, and decorated 25 pessants with
the War Merit Cross, first closs.

-- lu Katowice-

C84. Oherschlesische Zeitung, Katowice, 1.10.44 (do not quote). On Harves: Thanksgiving Day, which was

motestly celebrated in Katowice, Landesbauernfulrer Europe spoke grating that agricultural production in higher Science has been reached 300% of that in 1940 and said that Upper Sliens, mobilising all her resources and last reserves, would succeed in accomplising all the duther which were imposed on ther. Beach: the spoke, thanking the peasants for the results assisted and decorated in peasants with the War-Merit (1908, 1904), then where

—Awards

Obs. Obsergelitsasche Zeitnig, Katowice, i 10.44 (desired quiste). A local article staves that 10.76 farmers in Upper Stream and the state of the Constant of the Upper Stream and the Stream an

Attempt to Help Jews Punished

Attempt to Help Jews Punished

196 — Schleisenic Zeitung Breichte 29341 (d), we interest. The Stoffenment is Kytowiter his sentenced as distantial to Stoffenment in Kytowiter has sentenced as distantial to the Stoffenment in Kytowiter has been distantial to the sentence of the Stoffenbern give fitnedly out to be a remarker of betteleping and interest part of Polith Jews who worked with him, to find morey and cloding which had been hidden by the Jews at Christiania, in order to restore these things to list follow-workers. He was caused before his one of the contribution of the sentence of the sentenc

GeAnan press on "Bolchevik lervor" in Baltic Republics see A29

NORWAY

Proclamation to Norwegian Home Front

D). Spengka Daphilot, 90.44. SNP reports. The tenders of the Norwetian bome front have issued a secretion of the Norwetian bome front have issued a secretion of the Norwetian bome front have issued as accordance to the coming decisive events.

The proclamation issuefs that the bome front has a secret weapon of its disposal which will unflicationable that the use of the steered weapon coming and and in other ways. The proclamation is second with the property of a second will be announced in the free Norwegian press and by the BIC, and nobody should tel humself be entired to start any action which has not been ordered by the leaders of the home front. Blatt actions ear only rently in disable action, and they are offered by the leaders of the home front. Blatt actions ear only rently in disable action, and they are offered by the leaders of the home front. Blatt actions ear only rently in disable contains a fitting the second of the support of the contains and they must be supported by everybody by name and the supported by everybody by name and the supported by everybody by annual workless and indicelentals by heads and to store food in their homes. Partiles with hattes about an ake critical had been made will be annualed that the report name of the supported and the critical had been proported as a property of the supported and the critical had been preparations about these

D2. Dagous Nyheter, 9:10.44. SNP reports: The distribution of the preclamation began on October 2nd. Tr concludes with the words: "Such a large-scale action will not be initiated unless it is necessary, but if our interests or such nebour as a geople so demand, then it can and will be started. Anyone who fails will be reached the row.

Widosurent Arrests

Wilconpoint Arrests

D3 Dagens Nyberes, 9,14,144. SNP reports. The German lrave recently arrested many people through an Norwey, this controlly engaged. Interdigent Norwey, this controlly engaged. Hardly o flows or district of any slav has escaped arrests. Grint concentration cardy now contains 2000 prisoners. Others with have been arrested recently carve been imprisoned in Fredricksten fortress, Berg concentration camp and other prisons and comps throughout the country. It is well known then businessines and a number of Storting mentions are among these arrested. In Tromass Adol insolvations, in ferries member of the Storting mentions are among these arrested. In Tromass Adol insolvations, in ferries member of the Storting mentions are among these arrested. In Bergs John and Stort Koste two well measured. In Bergs John and Stort Koste two well-known host presented in Bergs John and Stort Koste two well-known host presented. The Bergs John Stort Koste two well-known host presented of the Storting and clerational Arrest administration of the Storting and cleration of the Storting and Control of Stort Control of the Storting and cleration of the Storting and Control of Stort Control of the Storting and the second affect include Osavy Deplum, a member of the Storting Amund Amid, a head master, Carl Have, the sking champlas, and Rudol Hedeman, the station master. The editor include Henry Karlsen and the weightness permanent and Wantele, an ostate owner, and Consal Marries Hollows in Carlotted Kyll Resistand of Lotera arrested in Dammen, and Sundel, an ostate owner.

D4. Morgan-Tidningen, 9,10.44. Those recently arrested in Hanner include Kiell Reislad of Loten, brother of U. Col. Ole Reislad, who is head of the Norwegian pilot fraining school in Canada.

Conditions in North Norway—

D5. Dispose Nigheter, 818-44. A private report to be page from Kluius assist. The Germans in North Norway free prevents and insecure about their nature. Reports from you are successful dispersed to the fact they have taken several speeds measures to meet actual or imaginary dampers. Many simul indicate that they do not indeed to evacate, but are on the contrary fortifying their polithres in the North for they slay during the winter. The efficienties of remajoriting targe numbers of the second production of the main.

The German scatteries in North Foreasy which during 1914 have been weakness the North North Scraws for Computerity conscripted near-German accupation; treeps—have now started to exceeve new tool from the religious districtions of the nature of the second production of the nature of the nat

113

school three or four Norwegian "Hurtigruter" which are large modern high-speed steamers with or treet leading capacity, satisfate for comprehensive in the state of the state

Seen by an Escaped Norwegian

Seen by an Escaped Nerwegian

D6. Affantlakingen, Stackholm, B1044, II is not necessary to come from some of Affacts remotes the state of the state

no attention to the civil population. Individual German soldiers my to make the Norwegians believe that they are construct, but that they are constructed to the theory of the theory of the the theory of the theor

Danage at Labsevág

D7. Stockholms-Tidningen, 8 10 44. A private report to the paper says: 186 dead have now been found in Laksevág ald Bergen after the recent Alider aid, but the Intal is expected to be much higher. At least 50 Germans were killed near the U-boat base. U-boat bunkers have been somewhat damaged. About a fourth of Laksevág ins been destroyed. (See yesterday's Dapest 1574, D4.)

Precaultonary Measure

DR Fr: Engherepelse Lunderground paper I. BP44.
The Germans have indexed the people living around Vallo oil refinery to evacuate. It is rumouted that a ship borden with crude oils expected and refining will

Conditions at Herg Concentration Camp

D9. Krignoversitz (undecaround paper), 23,944, in
Berg concentration camp near Tonsberg about 139
prisoners liter under the most deployable conditions.
The food rations are at an absolute minimum and of
very poor quality. Work is hard and there are the
nemous and relined punishments. The ramp has three
departments, one for political prisoners, one for Jews
and the other for black marketers known to be morally
defective individuals. Was have previously been
punished for theft drunkenness and one also for rape.

The Long Arm of the Law

The Long Arm of the Low Dio Fort Long Research 12, 200 Fort Lond Inderground paper), 13,944. The foliaming ned by any means a unique story, has been told from Ringerike: One of the prominion Notional-Socializes in the district. The Horman Andreas Hausen of Monefess has been arrested on assignious of a radio swindle and document, forgers and the second second and document. The second research is the second second for the second second for the second for

of police sent the order for his arrest to he. Skien chief of police, but this order was stopped by the acting Police Precident of Oxio. Stephanson, who maintained that it was impossible to arrest a Hird man. The Honefors police and the price inspector in this country of Buskerud, were is a National-Socialist, sent in new order for his arrest. The head of the Hird school representation of the Property (Property of the Property of the Property (Property of the Property of the Property (Property of the Property of the Property of the Property (Property of the Property of the Pr

Price Director's Liberal Spirits Allowance
D11 Fri Fogbenspelse [underground paper], 99.44
Some time ago a man was found dead devise in a unity
in Octo and was taken to Rusdhusgaten police stintion.
Bris identity card showed fain he was 1-ars. Borneian.
Price Director's Inquiries revealed that he has 15 bottles
of aprils a month for entire story interest, the
term of the contraction of the

A Gap Family
D12. Fp. Espicerciacles lunderground paper, 19.844
The new children's lifth "Nine boys and a girl" is
entirely a National-Socialist preduct and obviously
should be boycetted. The leading part is played by
Else Badde, who ofter a deblate disvoce case married
the National Socialist Sophus Norsier senior. This
marriage lasted happily for two months, ofter which
the clearly budgetroom found it hard to compete with
Ministers, from giphers and German overloads. See
Kaing, Badde is looking after the welfare of nurses
and has installed benefit in their recreation home in
Asker where she organises orgies with the German
officers. She alone enjoys the "recreation" on behalf
of the entire nursing profession.

Norwegians Disappear on Hardangervidda

D13, Maloren, f.10.44. Two men from Oslo working on Hardengevidda went fishing on October 5th in Hannevantor and bave not yet returned. People scarched for them on October 6th and abroughout today, but without result. Their names are Sven Hagnerg and Johan Bibert, aged 48 and 60 respectively.

Agricultural Labour Law

10:4. Normopian Home Sertice, 9:10:44-122:600. To
casase a soft-cert labour for barvestong, a law has todare
isen, issued dealing with nagricultural employment in
1844. Any man or woman employed on agricultural
work who intended to leave his or her employment
before October 31st, 1944, mast now rentin in this or
her job out the same conditions till that date unless
the employer saves him on the periodic of the contine of the same conditions till that date unless
the employer saves him on the periodic of the
above-mentioned date. The law comes into force at
tipe.

Swedish press on last phase of war in Scandinavia, ee D64

Closer Swedish contacts with Norway . see D71

DENMARK

Arrests

D15 DPT 9 10.44. During the weekend the Gestanp rave been very police all over Denmark. In Nykobing Rev 10.45 area in the premise person of the premise person of the premise person of the premise person. The dentist General beautist Henniss began in use nand grenades. Homann, a bookbinder and T. Nielsen, a policenan, were also prosted for storied. The director of Landmandsbanken services of the director of Landmandsbanken services. The director of Landmandsbanken services of Landmandsbanken services of Landmandsbanken services. The director of Landmandsbanken services of Landmandsbanken services of Landmandsbanken services. The director of Landmandsbanken services of Landmandsbanken s

Germans Prepare for New Strikes-

Germans Departs for New Strikes—
D16. DPT, B1044. As part of their campaign of
decais to prevent new strikes the Germans have
common critical Copenagene, enterprises working for
the Germans that in the event of a strike their workers
will be fetched from their fromes and sent to a German
concentration name. Lists of the home addresses of
workers and officials have been demanded. The heads
of the factories have also been informed that in the
event of strikes they will be arrested and forced to
point out the Instiguious.

—and Invasion

D17. Sydromaka Duphlodet Stallposten, Malmo,

810.44. The Germans have ordered the municipalities
in Vendovasel to prepare lists of the number of horses
in the respective municipalities and have stated that
these horses will be requisitioned in case of invasion.

Treatment of France Prisoners
D18 PPT 9,10.45. The Danes interest in Presieve and the President of the Presi

Hobro Train Explosion: Details

Hobro Train Explosion: Details—
D19. Sarnako Dapishadri 810.44. Tr reports from Copenhagen; Wien, the initial express from Frederica was going merithwards at 10.45 on Celoher 8th roughly three kem north of Hebro a violent explosion occurred in the third earrange, which was full of passengers. Ambulances and emergency staff arrived from Authors, Borders and Hobro taking the killed and wounded to neighborizing frowns and hospitals while doctors treated passengers in the damaged entriage were more or less seriously impired. The explosion also, smashed the

windows in most of the other carriages and many pas-sengers were wonded by class splinites. In the late reening of October Bit Hier total of persons kilded was right and hetween 20 and 30 were wounded. A bonde was found in another carriage during the cleaning

A STANDARD BY

—Explosives Discovered—

[D20 Desith Hone Service, 3:13:44-112:30:Un connection with the Hobro train disactor, it was amounced lant more victims lieve been identified. Size vester-day's Digos, 15:4, D18. Ten people were killed while fige were servicusly and 90 slightly injuried. No change has been reported in the condition of the injuried. It has been acceptained that all parteds of explosives had been placed in the second carriage of the express. They were immediately discountied. The arounds around from footre felt accordingly to sendule today. The damaged train with the exception of two carriages was taken book to Holen.

-German Handiwork

-German Handbrock D21. DPJ, 910.44. The attack on the train in Jutland is believed to have been committed by the Germans as a practice to share on the train in South Jutland, as a revenue for the attack on the train in South Jutland, recently which rost seven German soldiers their lives (See Dignet 1573, 913, D25.)

Railway Guard Corps Formed-

D22. National voings formers.

D22. Nationalidende, 6.1344. A sperial railway guard corpe has now been established in Aarius to keep an eye on the railway premilies, especially the railway station, waiting rooms, tic., where disbirationally station, until some railway station, waiting rooms, tic., where disbirationally station, until some railway station, and the railway station, and the state Railways, and a badie cleanly indicates being railways. See Figure 1874. 8.13, 227.

—Salotage Continues

D23 DPT, 91044 A: Hjertskyr, in South Juliand where the German military express was recently blown up to Diegot 1573, 910, 1920, the restown in still be design to a distance of one km. The troins have to transfer passeriers at the spot. When the southern state to transfer passeriers at the spot. When the southern state is the state of the demands cannot have been stated to the state of the southern state of the state of the southern state of the state of the state of the counted on the time. German soldiers are bying in the hospitals in the district and the number of casualties was so large that it host several hours to take them all away. The German police have arrested three rail-away may be are getting of the entire the state of the citizen. On the literature of the state of t

Senseless Clearing Murders

D24. DPT, \$10.44. Clearing murders are now being carried to the medder extremes. German agents in Asibore have killed a completely innocent person at the same place where the informer the mechanic

p 440

Brist Lineaus Mikkelson was billed on October 4th, (See Pigene 1572, 910, 700). On the evening of October 7th Illiand Bacted, is dealer, bad dong justs who left, early. When bey got to the street they were approached by a group of sien who saked if any of them was the doctor. They replied in the negative and were allowed to go and triped to warm the doctor by telephone, but II was fee late. He had already been dragged out into the street, hadded to the corper of Rosenhudsgade and Angule where Mikkelsen was killed, and shot through the head.

Ancade where Mikkelsen was killed, and short through the head.

The same day the Germans killed a shop assistant in Authory named Caristian Andersen Anst in the shop belonging to the former KU chairman Jens Beeb. He was probably instatten for Bech, with this been arrested several times, but was away for the time bettig. Object of the property of the strength of the property of the order of the well-kings in altempt was made on the life of the well-kings in layer and Conservative politician Heading Hoste, a High Court burstier, at it 800 hours when he was on his way home. On the corner of Reservange's Alle in the vicinity of his home several shots were fired at han, but he secaped.

intermer Killed

1025. DFT, 9-18-54. In Vallensback, near Copenhagen,
Peul Bacark, SS man and Informer, was killed on October 7th. On the evening of October 8th at 2000, three
men attempted to kill Otto Voga Hansen, a tailor tiving
at Veddammen 2, Bagsværd. The tailor was severely
astured.

Increase in Sexual Offences—

D2d DPT, 9.10.44. The number of sexual offences committed recently in Copenhagen has shown a fremendant former of the German soldiers, who apparently think nothing of the German soldiers, who apparently think nothing of committing apper even if they or the dettin are in the committing apper even if they or the dettin are in the committed appears of the several instances the male last time negative many. There have also been easies where while aroups of people have been threatened with produces by hardes of dranken German soddiers, who divide the company into men and women and take the latter away while the more are guarded by their commides. This alarmons development is apparent from analysis of reports from Copenhagen recently which all self the same take.

D37. D97. 8 10 44. A 17-year-old girl in Thisied was recently attacked in the strong by two German coldiers, distanced in the strong by two German coldiers, distanced in a near-by building and raped. She was later taken in hospital. The same evening a 22-year-old girl was raped by a German marine in the outskirts of the city.

Trush Murder—

D28 Denith Home Service, 8:10.44 (19.00). This morning at 10.700 a subcase was found behind a pile of wood at Onsgaardsvey, Hellerup, containing the lower part of a woman's body. At 10.00 the head of a woman was found at Overgaden-oven, Vandet 46. It must be assumed that the head belanged to the seme woman whose age appears to have been between 25 and 30. In found which is believed to each been used for transporting the woman's head us it was bloodstained inside.

-Committed by a German Soldier?

D29 DPT, 910.44 Danish circles believe that the certible trank marder was probably committed by a

German soldier. There is so far no proof, but the fact fail the official German statement did not mention that he box found in Dromininensation in which line head of the cospic was carried here the word Henke and was labelled Düsseldorf supports this theory.

Second Attempt on Motor Repair Shop

Second Attempt on Motor Repair Shop 120. Donal Home Service, 10.16.43 Yesterday at 18.30 two violent explosions were bread in Copenhages. These proceed we subset place at the matericar firm of Jurgenseer out the proceed of Service 21. Sorrelly before some armed men and enterprise the staff to cave, after which they brought two cars out from the capit shap and placed a best of them. The explosions completely we cheef the cars. The business had just respond after an earlier and of scholage. (See Digest 1568, 3.10, D19.)

More "Schalburtage" at Aarbus

D31. DP7, 9.19.44. The bomb explosion in the building of the Aarbus pages Demodration on October 3th easy execution of the Aarbus pages (Proceed to Save been an act of "schalburtage." This is confirmed by the fact that the bombs while "British confirmed by the fact that the bombs while "thrown in through the window came from the direction of the main railway sation while is occupied by Cerman troops. The attack on the offices of Damacurke in Haderstey is certainly also "schalburtage."

on the others of Dannepirke in Haderslev is certainly also "schalburtage".

Guad Riddance to Had Rubbish

D22 Forterlander, 8-10-44, publishes a prominent article by flubering frenches. "Pate-brown National-Socialist periods frenches." Pate-brown National-Socialist periods of the Pate-brown National-Socialist periods of the Pate-Brown National-Socialist with Hepad Circle.

The article says: The fact that large sections of the critical sections of the proposal periods of the proposa

ton in the fature parameter of the fature parameter fellow chizens even hoped for posses or prominent fellow chizens even hoped for posses Ministers. When they stradually discovered that the German promises about not meddling in Danish political adals; were still valid their enthistiasm cooled off and when the expected changer enthistiasm cooled off as quickly as they and at flexibility they even suggested intervention from outside. The extra suggested intervention from outside in recommendation of the state of the extra suggested intervention from outside in the extra suggested intervention from outside in the extra suggested intervention from outside in the extra suggested in th

71-

to merory by German bayonets. We wanted our steelings to be neterrious unions the people before it was necessaries in the State and we have not diverged Marional State and the state of the state of the Marional State of the state of th

- Bangsted Among the Faithful

Hougafed Among the Faithful

D33 Daniel Rome Service, 9.10.44 (18.30). In an interview with Weige Bangefod the editor of Fender-fonder, the articular three Bangefod was supposed to be in Sweece, according to Billion Bangerod was supposed to be in Sweece, as the state of the Billion Bangerod was supposed and most fit would of the Bangerod to the had spend affect in the study of the Bangerod to Bangerod the state of the control of the windle of the most of the Bangerod to reach of the state of the Bangerod to reach the state of the Bangerod to the state of the Bangerod to reach the Bangerod to the state of the Bangerod to the Ba

Editor's last Words

D34 Horsen, 7,1344 The editor Stein sent the following editorial article to Borsen on October 5m; the same day he was taken to hospital and died in the same day he was taken to hospital and died in the company of the property of the following to A. Sorsied's statement that freedom of the property of the freedom of the property of the freedom of the property of the free man shat taken by the free man shat taken by the free man shat taken for the hospital state of the free capters of any excited words property of the free capters of epithelm of the free expression of epinlon was especially here in the North

more firmly enfuroned than in any other place in Barrope.

It happens, however, at times that situations arise in which by farce of necessity one must diverge from me install situation, and it may be a situated that exiting corearly years it barropests. But Julia has possible to the and in other properties and that has been been as with freedom holds to the with the general principle. The free expression of epithological possible as "preplaceable" and will be inconsistent with the rights. And this is a good thing, because there is no doubt that the prescriptors of the conditions are stabilised including the free expression of the condition for the condition and excess to free thought, belief, and heliefs a print, has been the which heliefs condition for the that position which they have gained both culturally and economically.

D35. VariousHidende, 6,10,44. In view of the very sorieus times the Vejby and Tibirke Parish Councils have prohibited all dancing.

KLV camps in Denmark evacuate to Germany; see B61. Germany for the Denmark of war in Scandinavia; see D64.

FINLAND

Feeling in Helsinki: "All Is Not Lost"

1036. Verko-Journatien, 81044. An orticle signed Not entitled "All is not yet lost. Says: Anyone weeks not exprenented anyor lost. Says: Anyone weeks not exprenented anyor lost. Deace and security can hardy uncorrected to the individual, but public with long an perhaps be summarized by the image of a Directing one perhaps have summarized by the image of a Directing one perhaps have summarized by the image of a Directing one perhaps have been as a calculated of the summarized by the image of a Directing one perhaps have been as a calculated and suffering many in an early selected and suffering many in the first adjusted single perhaps the summarized by the image of a proposition of the summarized perhaps the wells of pivaled space bearing to collapse, the vietim is more or there is no much or the Finn, after all he has indeed of his conquirous at all costs. On the ollier hand, it may be expected that purely cultural competents, it is a somethial of the Russian may develop after the wounds have healed.

Objective and possits foundations for this already early as somethials of a spiritual and mental nature and has assiming to do with politics. The Finns have found to the deals to the Finnsha allow, the Astar Itrautch the darkness: The day will still dawn all is not yet lost.

Russian Courtesy

D37. Aftonholder, Stockholm, 910.44. The Russians are now breaking German resistance on the Liss front. The Russian Control Commission in Oulti under General Trikarce has now been increased to 20 persons; the Russians are carefully following the present

sons, the museum of the period of the period

officers enering Fazer's Restaurant took the only table women. Shortly afterwards two Finish war-disabled on entrobes arrived, whereupon the Russians immediately rose, satured and gave their seats to the Finish solders: they then stood at the entrace and walted until mother table was vacualt. The Russians never patronise that barbers at the Hotel Torni, but shave themselves.

Commission in Onia—
D38. Finnish Home Service, 9.38.44 (11.30). Sixteen
more members of the Control Commission rendered Oula
on October 8th. The Commission rendered Oula
on October 8th. The Commission of the Finnish
bers of the Sevict Commission of whom Gen. Tokare
boths the Hilbert rank, preceded this contingent.

Marichann

Olio Nya Dapitut Alichanda, 8.10.44, reports from
Marichanni. The Russian Aland Commission is expected
to empriss about 40, some of whom are shortly
expected. The Coornession includes the former Russian
to Elsey's both military experts. Some of
the Carlos of the Coornession includes the former Russian
table to Elsey's both military experts. Some combers
are beinging their families. No demilitarisation as
activated and the risk of a possible German occupation
ts eliginated.

German Plan to Seize Annul?

D40. Nu Dog; 310.44, reports from Mariehamn;
According to reliable information a detailed German,
plan for the examples occupation of Aland has recently
fallen into Finisian anode, during the rounding up of
fallen into Finisian anode, during the rounding up of
German soldiers ield in coastal towns or South Finland.

German soldiers tell in constal towns of South Finland.

Lapland Battle Most Re Pought

D41 Finnish Home Nervice, 210-84 (11.15). Kansan
Letti al far end of all event discussed the shinding in North Finland. They have been carrying out, have started uncreased to have been carrying out, have started uncreased for our tenous to oppose this new enemy. The new Strigste will 19 not be easier new enemy. The new Strigste will 19 not be easier new enemy. The new Strigste will 19 not be easier new tenous enemy of the string and well-equipped, and this new tenous enemy to the new delicential town the string of the string

Conflict Among Social Democrats

D42. Dagens Nyheter, 9,10.44. The Helsinki correspondent reports on October 8th: In the past two weeks somed Social Democratic meetings have been held to discuss the problem of the division of the Party and the problem of the division of the Party should be radicalised, has a been pursuance of the Party should be radicalised, has a been which is the Party's highest executive organ. The Deposition of the Social Democratic Party Board the Opposition demonds that Tanner should leave this post as a Party leader. Tanner, however, seems to have a majority en

the Party Council, which consists of 40 or 50 members from different parts of the country. The next few weeks will show the development of the Social Democratic Party. The Party Board at present consists of Minister Sainvaran, the former Ministers Tammer and Aaltonen, the chief director of the medical administration, Reinkainen, the social director of forestry administration. Maune Pekkala, and the Diet member Gunnar Andersson, who represents the Swedish Social Democratic. Whotever the result as regards the nature of the Sacial Democratic Party, the Communist Party will be revived as early as next week, probably under the leadership of Mauri Ryöms.

Speech by Pekkula

Speech by Pekkala

D43. Dugrus Nyherer, 9:18:48. The Helsinki correspondent sports on October fith: Mainri Pekkala spoke at the featival of the Left Wing Transport Workers at the featival of the Left Wing Transport Workers at the featival of the Left Wing Transport Workers at the featival of the Left Wing Transport Workers at the feative that Finland would hardly have regulated her independence if the Casria referince had survived. He recalled various significant events in the last few years, when Finland in his opinion had not availed herself of the opportunity to insprace relations with finsala. He particularly to insprace of the Otto Common Thicking and the statements of the Diet common Thicking and the finsalar of the Common Thicking about what has already happened. All our energy must be gold to the mistakes committed.

Cur political measures regarding Russia have beging bedealing positions, and who are thus responsible for the measures. They must jeeign, Wise is the statement with Known keep to resign at the proportions.

Pekkala complainted that Finland must curofully.

tions."

Pekkiala emphasised that Finland must careful fulfit the armistice terms, which can only be done the working class remains completely united.

Bulget Debate

D44 Finnish Home Service, 3:10.44 (21:00) Al orday's Dies assion the Budget debate was opened by Finnice Minister Hillianen, who, after surveying economic developments, said: "Speaking of the economic difficulties abend, we must mention the war indemnity to be paid. For six years Finland is to pay the Soviet Union a total of 300,000,000 dellarable production of these commodities with band most of the production of these commodities with band most of the country's productive power, and as the goods are to be expected without my compensation, our power of importing commodities sorely meeded to extend and randinition our productive machinery and satisfy the control of the country's productive power, and as the goods are to be expected without any compensation, our power of importing commodities with band most of the control of the country in the people is greatly restricted. By the production of the people is greatly restricted. By the production of the people is greatly restricted. By the production of the people is greatly restricted. By the production of the people is greatly restricted. By the production of the people is greatly restricted. By the production of the people is greatly restricted. By the production of the people is greatly restricted. By the production of the people is greatly restricted. By the production of the people is greatly restricted by the people is greatly restricted and the production of the production of the production of the people is greatly restricted. By the production of the people is greatly restricted. By the production of the production of the people is greatly restricted. By the production of the people is greatly restricted and the people is greatly restricted and the people is greatly restricted by the people is

One of our primary tacks is to enable the evercees to fund for themsolves and as the same time contribute to the reconstruction of the course time course time to the reconstruction of the course of the commodities every cilizen. The size of the mount depends upon the most of compression. The Fundamity and must raise the money by taxation and loans. Social expenditure the money by taxation and loans. Social expenditure the ward-insulted will increase considerably. It is unpossible at this moment to say how much more reverue will be required, but in so far as we can now astess the position, the budgeted revenue will not suffice to meet the extra expenditure. The national debt, which at the end of 1928 was approximately become to the contribute of t

Manpawer Problem

Manpawer Problem

Deb Fraush Home Serbice, 9 10.44 (11.15). Summer Stochale-making the fetober 8th discussed the labour question. There of the first tasks of the new Minder of Labour other the cruistless was to cancel the orders as cruck labour ownle for mislete was to cancel the orders as cruck labour would now be freed from warding look for productive work. Earlier there was a short-axe of labour everywhere; there will soon 5e enough-ceven a surplas in zome fields. This the labour authorities are conforned with the problem of how to direct labour best and quickost, to prevent mempleyment.

Yunert on October Thi dealt in detail with the plans of his Ministry. As anticipated, there will not be enough abour for inthe-crolling and hauling, in spite of the materials and the contriby's due! Minaton are as abour and that a considerable amount of labour is needed to colve the problem. Additional saricultural labour is also meeded. As so Industry, stocks of saw material are flatisted, and the obtaining of more will probably long be difficult. Sweden can, at least to some degree, help us in this respect. Building activity, which throughout the war has been aligh!, will also demand much attention, but here too the shortage of which throughout the war has been aligh!, will also demand much attention, but here too the shortage of covernity whiled no or and coalis will be of some help. But the work in view cannot absorb incerty all the labour new available. Vocational reinfunction.

Herbingh Senonard of October 8th took the same line.

German Report on Difficulties

German Report on Billiculties

D46. Transfereau (for Far East), 8,10,44 (20.53). Print Dalichow, Transfereau (for Far East), 8,10,44 (20.53). Print Dalichow, Transfereau (former correspondent in Helsink), asys. The great words which face the Famsa people and their present leaded and the matter of fact reports brondens in the post 26 hours or told yneutral observers. Apart from milliany developments which have laken a critical tim owing to the German-Fanish clashes in North Finland, especially at Tornto, the many resonants and social problems confrontially the many resonant and social problems confrontially life many resonant and social problems confrontially fill that as a cosalt of the endless articles of the arms of the many resonant and social problems confrontially, the slone the Famish mation. There is a scardly of goods, extremely difficult traille problems which threaten to lead to a supply crisis in the capital, and satisfying distinction. For all this must be added the immensely intrinsic social decisions which must be to farmed and influence of the control of

Deputation from Porkkala

Deputation from Forskala.

1947. Inclaims Sonomat, 8:10.44. STB reports:
Ministers Kaliolouti and landka were visited on
Golober the ya deputation representing the ericeds
of the control of the control of the control of the control
evacues should be incoved to settle in Myland and
Abeland. The means of transport which were released
after the cression of war and which are not necessary
for the transfer of the Karnelians ought to be allowed
to be used by the ritizens of Porkkala. The Ministers
look a favourable artitude as the prepassar

—Employment Offered D48. Indinationalistheder, 0.10.44. Two persons are advertising an offer of employment to a croftee's family and a noisemaid from Porkkula.

Courses in Clitgenship

D49. **Matriculated shilleder*, 6.10-44.** The Finnish radio as organisms, for the coming winter bilingual courses an originastin. The Swedish coerase, called "The country which is ours." computes 12 loctures, bettiming on October 15th and ceditin on May 6th. Karl Ekman, MA. the first lecturer, will summarise the democratic Constitution of Finland under the heading "Year country is wint you make it." A locture by the school counsellar alone osterior. The supreme pawer in Finland belongs to the people." concerns the Diet at work. The courses are as regionsed that they well provide a Cetalled study of Finnish democracy for the

benefit of everyone interested and with sufficient time

No Breach with Brazil

DS. Hymotosubbulet, 6.3144. Referring to a Sackholm telegram that Bural was the first Allied State to resource relations with Final and after the armistic. Hetelich declares that Finnish-Brazillan Changé d'Affaires resident in Statekolm for some time.

Japanese Legation Going

D51. Transacear tear Far East), 9.10.44 (10.22). Saloya, former Japanese Envoy in Fintand, and his staff of 15 will return to dapon by way of Leningrad and Moscow this mouth. Mainichi reports.

The Fighting: Flutish Communiqué—
D92. Finnish Home Service, 10.1044 (1) 301. Northwest of Ramas an attack by the Germans at Thima was repelled. Fighting critiques against the Germans who have been a few for the first of the river Kent are at pursuit of the Germans who have to the river Kent are at pursuit of the Germans retreating at the direction of Tervola. North of Ternio out through have captured by assault German positions at Lawer Voyaktala. Our devance continues.

On the moving of October 9th a solitary German bensher machine-gamaed the rathway statling and be "rick area of Ord".

-Heroic Achievement-

—Heroir Achievement—

D53. Dagens Nyber 2, 910.44. Nybbon reports from Haparmoda. The Firms Barve usain shown their milliary to the property of the property o

-Torino Safe AgainDist Nyu Dugligi All-bunda, 9,10,44. TT reports from Happaranda; The position at Torito is considered so secure that civilians could begin to return to the next of the lower on the position at 12,00 on October Rt. All policy sopply and their risk personal and 12,00 on October Rt. All policy sopply and their risk, and their return to the former place until their risk persons as well as the risk persons are the mainland have been damaged on the peninsula. A trip by are along the Torne risk peninsula, A trip by are along the Torne risk peninsula of October Rh. aboved that the Germans were seen or eight kin north of Ternia.

-German Aircraft Scarce-

D5s. Stockholms-Tidningen. 9.10.44. Askeley reports from Happaranda di October 8th: The Germans pro-bobly have not many aircraft, in this sector. In all the raids on the Tornio district during recent days the Germans have used exactly the same formation and the same method—nine Stukas the same formation and the same method—nine Stukas.

respected by two figurers. The same two fighters also took part in two rands which could easily be observed from Happaradide. The same two wounded Famash and the figure of the figure o

"Offensive Operations Abandoued—
Data Naw Duglap Allefandar, 210-94, reports from
Haparanda: After the German defeats at Tornio and
Kemi everything indicates that they have decided to
puspend all offensive operations. Large transpers of
material merthwords indicates that they indeed to establish a new decenive him with its starting point alflevenment. Their cases these two defeats are
cultimated at most 1,000 killed.

Kemi Hostages are Safe-

D5. Alfordided, Stockholm, 9,10,44. Hallston re-ports. The surprisingly rapid electrelement of Kenn by the Finns has prevented the Germans from removing the hostages; no civilians have so far been reported sted.

Germans Shoot Finnish Prisoners—
Doß Sreuska Dagbladet, 9,10,44. The statement that the Germans are shooting captured Fanns has been considered by the Finns. On one occasion four Finnish soldiers were overpowered by the Germans and deported to prisoners. They were found later with bullest birough their forcheads. Many Finnish soldiers believe that the German traops especially the Austrians and Balts, were only paide to flight in the north after hard pressure framework of the first price of the first pr

German Morale Poor-

German Worale PoorD59. Helsingin Sanowar, 3,10,34. The Haparanda corradpondent reports on October 8th: The German artillery at Lower Vojakkala directed their fire against the forcest terrain some ten morth of Sellamion evidently in order to prevent a Finnish encirclement maxement. In the evening the situation of the Germans was becoming hopeless. Originally shout a battalion of Germans was fighting given in the morning of electrons are fighting given in the morning of Germans was fighting given in the morning of Germans was fighting given in the morning of Germans was fighting given in the morning of Germans are fighting the state of the common of th

in Tormo two months and. Their slogan was: We would rather commit suicide than surrender to the Russians. But in spite of their desperate situation all regarding secarding the power of German weapons had not seen. A German efficer said: "Wait smill our next revenue weapon coates, then the Brilish and Americans will be thrown out of Europe in less than aix months."

Day Afronblade, Steekholm, 8.1044. Billy reports from Happranda. According to authorite reports, large monders of Germans are describing to the forcests in the hieror of Finland, where they falls an easy prey to the Finns, the stream of German describers to Sweden also tends to necesse. The Germans have any amount of food but their flighting morale has deteriorated after informations togose has week; they still feed a respect for the Figns, while German head subjectivity is fold as used since the Funt concentrated both armour and artiflery. The Germans are burning and deslevy and the folding the fol

he final stage.

Dol. Altouridatupen Stockholm, 9,10.44 Michanek reports from Huparanda: Several Germans were observed frynn to decert spreas he Torne river on Orleher 8th, but civilians refrained from helping the deserters earing to the risk of rule dre from German croups in the neighbourhood.

-Destruction-

-Destruction——Destruction and the state of the state o

vard and power station were destroyed

German Soldiers' Romes Blown Up

Dist. Stockholms-Thirtingen, 9-18-44. A private retort to the paper says: When the Arme Lapland under

Rendule was compeled to the laplace of the paper says: When the Arme Lapland under

Rendule was compeled to the stationary equipped subterrateen soldiers homes received at the expense of the

Anatzian Helmogne. The object of origin of the Alpine

troops. Several of them cost enormous stims and incipide theatres, cinicans, etc. All were blown up before

the German referent.

As far note, small stationary are the University

As far note, small stationary are the University

As far note, small stationary and the properties of the Arme Lapland

article on their studies belonging to the Arme Lapland

carried on their studies before where big libraries and

befure halfs were available far below ground level.

German comment on Rendulic's powers and clashes in Northern Finland: see A16-18. Britain's quest for a bridgehead in Finland: see A26.

Sweden: Comment and Axis Activities

The Last Act of the War ...

1964. Dayins Naholes, 940-44, says it is reported from Denmurk that the Germans have turned the guns

121

in the forts in Copunhagen harbour inwards towards the napital fised. The change is eloquent of the corner activated on the threshold of the last act of the war in the North. All thoughts outwardly directed inwards offensive warfare have disappeared, leaving only a destructive insitied and an untramnelled urge to threshold indistributed by the contract of the civil values in occupied countries.

Both in Denmark and Norway there have been discussed in the civil values in occupied countries.

Both in Denmark and Norway there have been discussed by occupied to the civil values in occupied countries.

Both in Denmark and Norway there have been discussed by occupied to the civil values in the contract of the civil value of the civ

—Speedy End Wanted—

pto: Nya Dugligh Allehanda 9,10.44. Germany in being subjected to powerful deservives on all sides being subjected to powerful deservives on all sides perhans this is the land big combined to the subject of the section of the subject of the section of the section before the section food should end as soon as possible time section food should end as soon as possible time section food should end of segange, it is quite possible that encircling movements might be started record the northern thank. If the strongle should continue, Finland will probably have to waste new winter war, this time against the Germans. With cepard to Finland's critical position, a general armbrice in Europe would be welcomed by the Gevernment in Helsinki.

Dies. Barka Nyheter, 7:10 44. The vast Third Reich has rapidly shrunk. "Lifts Germany" is on the way, it is a long time since the Germans saw through the ficial glasses the towers and spires of Moscow. The

war situation has changed rapidly. The Germans are fighting with desperation but the Alliss are firmly determined to so through with the war. Germany is determined to so through with the war. Germany is of the again. Never before the control of the state of the sta

British Blacegard of International Law

100. Fortics Dapidad, 2010-14, refers to the article
in Das Schwarze Kurps on German partisin warfare,
it is difficult to understand the moral indignation which
is now being expressed so violently in the democratic
camp. What is considered permodule the democratic
camp. What is considered permodule the teneral in the marsing the second of the
mast in the name of the control of the control of the
mast in the name of the control of the control of the
mast in the name of the German nation when it
every available opportunity announced the terrible fate
they have in since for the German nation when it
explicitly and the german patient when it
requirates and lays down its arms.

The im undernable fact that the British have never
reconsised the german patient wong, it is my country. Intermational law gave list the civilians of a defeated country
have no right to continue the struggle on their own. The
Germans have invoked this regulation and acted in
accordance with it. The British have consistently reclosed to recognise it. When British may control
proper to take up ithe struggle against the Occupuits
Power for the control of international law but democraic circles refused to hear of this. Five years of
bitter experience in the war against British, the U.S.A.
and the Soviet Union have at last stugit the Germans
that the civilized ratics of war examine be used and invoked against ganga certainly decision has definitely
desided their last hope of an easy and speedy victory
at all. The Allies are now resping what they have
sown.

War Criminals: Summary Procedure Necessary

War Criminals: Summary Procedure Necessary
Dea. Aftentiatemera, Stockholm, 9.104, refers to
Prefers to Prefers to
Prefers to Prefers to
Prefers to Prefers to
the differentiation between the Instigators of war
crimes and their perpetrators (Spec Digest 1872, 7.10.
D03.) Segerstedt is right in suying that acts of
recenge will bring psychiopaths and saddisks to the
surface. It would be interesting to see the results
of a Bellip poll on the desirability of introducing a
more agenising found of essentiality of introducing a
more agenisms from the essentiality of introducing a
more agenisms from the essentiality of introducing a
more manifestiand this reaction on the part of the
people who have experienced such horrors first hand,
but such mothers have no place in the civilized system
of justice. As long as the Germans make short work
of those who mollaborsic with the Altho accupation
powers, the laws of war will prevail. It will be a
long time before a normal system of justice will become possible.
In the meantime the number of war criminals will
increase and when once order is restored it will be
impossible to discover which estimates were born
criminals and which have become criminals by force

of circumstances. There will be no apportunity of separating the psychopaths and the sadists from the rest. It will be necessary to act in a more summary manner.

Neutrality in Peacetime

Neutrality in Peacetime
Date. Garcharya-Morponpost, 7:10.44, refer h in an article in the Economist on a post-war union of Gront Britain. France. Holinod. Belgium and the Scandinavian States. When Germany is beaten, the demarganinine will run right through Europe dividing Russian from Andio-American spheres of interest. The British plan for a union is very altractive but it is dangerous plan for a union is very altractive buffer agains the Saviet Union. Services a union in the saviet Union Services was been during the war and unless Sweden is to be convex been during the war and unless Sweden is to be convex been during the war and unless Sweden is to be convex been during the war and unless for neutrality must be the first abjective of Sweden foreign policy.

German comment: see A26

A New German Revolt?

A New Cerman revent;
D70. Suedish Press, 9.10.44. Telephone communications with Germinsy have not yet been resumed but
elegeraphic communications of a Berlin are functioning
as assual. The reason for the breakdown is unknown
but rumours of a new revolt are circulating

but rumours of a new revolt are circulating.

Closer Contacts with Norway.

Dral Swedish Press, \$10.44. Dr. Arne Bjornberg lectifized on economic and post-war problems at the Swedish Norwaylan conference at Palan on October Bitt. He said that the Swedish Norwaylan Swedish He the Circuration of the Add to Norway Committee to the Toster district, movement in Sweden, advising Committee of the Circuration of the Circumstantion for Norway Committee of the Circumstantion of the Circumstantial of Committee of the Circumstantial of Committee of the Circumstantial C

Swedish Firm Accused of Aiding Germany
D72. Ny Dag, 830.44, attacks Bolinders Pabriks Co.
In Stoichbolm, an industrial firm wance directors are
said to be in close contact with the Nazi German
leaders. The paper declares that this firm has been
fee least badly hit of all those with frozen assets in
Germany. In addition to private consignments to the
Germany. In addition to private consignments to the
machinery to the value of about 3,000,000 kr, the whole
of which been paid for out of this frozen capital,
Grinder Sarak in Hamburg is said to have supervised
the des).

BELGIUM

New Flemish SS Division

New Fremien So Division

(18.46) ermon European Service (in Flemish), 9.10.44

(18.46) While those in power in Belgium have emborated on a persecution importalised in history to the life their own incompetence to face the problems of the life their own incompetence to face the problems of the life their problems. The terminate Principles of the problems of the life to the problems of the life to the problems of the life to the life to the life to the limit of the life to the life t

123

SS Division "Flanders" (Vlanderen) is to be formed I will include the SS-Sturmbrigade "Langemarck," all computations sighting in other formations of units which were part of the German American Algebrane SS Vlanderer," and all Flentings between 18 and 45 volunteering for the new division. The areaic decide of the "Flentings Legion" and of the SS-Sturmbrigade "Langemarck" have shown that we are still a nation of soldiers. These men are continuing to fight for their people, for you, until victory is won.

Britain's quest for a bridgehead in Belgium; see A26

Railway Strike: Fresh Attack on Emigré Government
E2. Dutch Home Seroice, 20.044 (18.45). In his
falk Max Blokziji Said: "It was said that at the end
of October Germany would give up the battle. Why
it is demourage and be bounders took nomence? In
it to encourage and be bounders took nomence? In
it to encourage and the bounders took nomence? In
it to encourage and the bounders took nomence? In
it to encourage and the bounders took nomence? In
it to encourage took took took of the other
co-beiligenorits? Are they not being rather improduct! Even Chough it is frue that the Allies, by
massive attacks, gain a little ground here and there
in the west, and that this is not everywhere balanced
the time of the first approximation of the second of the second of the first approximation of
positional warfare. In the first approximation of
positional warfare. In the first approximation of
positional warfare. In the first approximation of
the second of the first approximation of the second of
positional warfare. In the second of the second of
positional warfare. In the second of the second of
the second of the second of the second of
the second of the second of the second of
the second of the second of the second of
the second of the second of the second of
the second of the second of the second of
the second of the second of the second of
the second of the second of the second of
the second of the second of the second of
the second of the second of the second of
the second of the second of the second of
the second of the second of the second of
the second of the second of the second of
the second of the second of the second of
the second of the second of the second of
the second of the second of the second of
the second of the second of the second of
the second of the second of the second of
the second of the second of the second of
the second of the second of the second of
the second of the second of the second of
the second of the second of the second of
the second of the second of the second of
the second of the secon

she herself is of German blood; by forbidding her German son-in-law to insult his own Patherland and to pretend to be Ilaliand's liberating here; or at least by Bully and the pretend to be Ilaliand's liberating here; or at least by substilling the RAF from brutally murdering Dutch substilling the RAF from brutally murdering Dutch substilling the su

there will no langer be electricity, coal, gas or water-supplies. You can all fully imagine what this means.

Yes, listeners, Her Majesty thas certainly heard something about the privations which will shortly force as an Holland I wonder whether she has also siseady been informed about the complete confliction of our beautiful island of Walcheren by the state of the story and the state of the

her canner in Lorentz bern the deep gratified of our population.

"It is sufficiently known, and may be repeated once after the moment when the tailway strike the moment when the tailway strike started in Holland the moment when the tailway strike started in Holland to the proposed properties of the properties of the

Allies Should Have Spared Holland

Allies Should Have Sparred Hulland

F3. National-Zeitung, Esson 289.84. An article
headed "The Battlefield of Brokom and Limburg" says.

If the Dutch people ind grasped their hastoric mean
and the significance of the softsade community of fareing good time, the battle would this time sayse been
fought out at see and not in Brahaml and Limburg. If

is well known that the declaration of war of the former Dulin Government against Japan contained the conditional content of the control of the content of th

meeting death. The Duten propule around made with London and life Dailed States."

Terrorists to be Shot on Capture

Fat Van Houle, Planen, 20344 do not quote). The way ten dorner Duten Government in London treated the Dailed population after 1340 is far free leading to the population after 1340 is far free leading to the population after 1340 is far free leading to the way ten dorner Duten Government in London treated the Dailed population after 1340 is far free leading to the way been after 1340 is far free leading to the way been after 1340 is far free leading to the way been occupied, we must one quited, and observe the regulations issued by the Capture of the way to the same that the control of the way we have been decrement assumed the last of the last of the same population and the last of th

The Evacuation of Arnhen

E5. De Standoard, 7.1044, gives an account of the evacuation of Arahem. "Then the big evacuation started a pendoora, ro. Zutphen, to Efic and other places. I was a pitful sight, these thousands and thousands of pengle leving to earl wave, their goods

and chaltels and most necessary things, old people, young children, mostly on fool, sometimes with paracerts or wheelbarrows, going to unknown destinations and an uncertain future.

Workers in Germany Fear for Holland

Workers in Germany Pear for Holland

16. Van Hond, Planen, 30.84 (do not quote). The chory writes This crock war is now merelles by sering parts of our Philochand. Heavy fidthing is occurring at the castern part of Noord-Brabon, between the Allies and the Germans. Armoured enemy groups have reached Nijmegen. Allied paratroops, grasted by Dutche circlinas, are Edding against the Occupation troops at and mear Armhem. Towns and villages soot enem destroyed. It is impossible to another work that the compact of the property of the compact of the

Refugees Find Cold Comfort in Germany

Refugees Find Cold Comfort in Germany. 57. Van Honk, Platen, 39-44 de not quotet. When Allied through approached Holland, many thousands left Holland and fleet lowards Germany, leaving behind practically all their property. We speak to these com-parities in particular. We know that you are now experiencing very difficult three You have had to to you, and you are now in strange surrecondings which seem primitive. You can be compared to ships which

Ь

have problem admit. It is not impossible that you have been disappointed in the toay in tokich Germany received you. Perhaps you expected that private persons would welcome you with open arms and that you would be ladged in large buildings where you would be ladged in large buildings where you would be surrounded by comfort. But now you find you are hiving in quite different elementances which are not suitafactory, which cause discontinuous and may be longuisting and the compassion of the German reputation.

We therefore, rounded it destrable to remind you of some things. Germany's population have been invariable to remind did during the long harassing years of war, more than you in Holland could imagine. Countlook families have everything, and have been living reason was practically all Enrish gecommodation is occupied. There are even nowns where some families have more than two rooms. The hoisting problem becomes more difficult and the countlook families have more than two rooms. The hoisting problem becomes more difficult and the proposed families have more than two rooms. The hoisting problem becomes more difficult and the proposed families have more than two rooms. The hoisting problem becomes more difficult and the proposed families have more than two rooms. The hoisting problem becomes more difficult and the proposed families have more than few problems even more house, and described the proposed families have more than for or one should will be accommodated in a say which can stand comperison that have been driver from their houses by war.

This may sound hard, but it is better to know immediately where we stand. Nearly all hose who came from their houses by and the proposed families have the work of the proposed families have an even of the families have the more difficult. Germany is a hospitable country and does not desert its friends. Germany took you up when you were in need, and Germany will take care of you. But you cannot expect that this country which has been so reason freelity. We do not doob

Keeping Tracks of Former OT Workers?

heeping Praces of Forther Of Workers.

En Algoricon Handelsblad, 99.44, publishes this advertisement, "All Inote fernierly employed by the Wehranceis or in O'l construction works who are now dismissed can find new work in Holland. Good wages, good accommendation and good board. Register with your nearest Regional Labour Office. Information on wage claims from the above authorities is also obtainable from here:

Mussarre of 450 Intehmen Reported

Fig. Arbeiter Zeitung, Baske, 940,44, reports that
450 Dutchmen have been whet by the SS in a concenfication camp, as sincer was no room for them in the
cettle trucks in which 2,000 prisoners were aiready
being transported. They were shot down like dogs
on the reliway tracks. A year ago we called such
things plain number and were reprimanded for that
It remains plain anarder, we repeat again today.

Britain's quest for a bridgehead in Holland; see A26

NETHERLANDS EAST INDIES

Java: Importance of Home Defence Army E10 Dozne: (in English for North America), 9:10.44 (08.02), reports from Djakaria (Batavia): The import-

ance of Java's Home Delence Army in bringing about mal victory in the Greater Rast Asia war was accessed in a message to its officers and men by the C-in-C of the Japanese forces in Java secteday on the first nanoversary of its formation. Asserting that these officers and men are pineers of the fatter independence of the East Indies the C-in-C paid fribute to their determined efforts to defend their humeland and expressed constance that they will faill shert duties and live up to the deals of Indonesias patriots in the past.

His message retiterable the four point moral code by which the Defence Army should strive for its goal; that, the C-in-G-ing the Anglo-American and Duich encourses and defending the independence of their homeland and religion, and secondly, placing full confidence in the Japanese Army, following its instructions and fluinting and its real the latter end with signately resolve to get vectory. Thirdly, they shall further tiphten incinted and only moring fluencheses and intensity their incinted and only moring fluencheses and intensity their incinted south of the proposed of their power in the proposed their real with men shall mire millingly devote their time to their own spiritual training. Hereby becoming worthy leaders of their people.

mindral of former individualistic ways of thought born of the enterny's plot to disseminate illwill among the East Asiatic peoples, and shall live with a new consciousness of neing part of the Greeter East Asiatic co-prosperity sphere. The message concluded that by observing the above erred they can realise the traditional ideal of the Indicesian race.

Borner: Unancessful Raid on Balikuanan

Horner: Unsuccessful Raid on Balikpapau.

Etz. Domer tin English for Europei. 9,30,44 (18,35), reports from Balikpapau. The enemy air force's fresh attempt to attack Balikpapan nirifale at down today ended to another complete fabrier, banks to effective interception by Japanese fighters, according to a communique assard by the Japanese forces in Borner. The cummandard said that eight enemy aircraft of a large type hole part in the stem over Halikpapau in an attempt to atlande war aircled. Japanese fighters, unreadately went up and repulsed the enemy rather. Chased by our lighters, the enemy desperately jettisoned his borobs into the sea, thus causing no damage.

France

In the Belfort Region

P1. Feuille d'Ant. Neuchâtel, 7.10.44. The situation is increasingly tragge in the Doubs frontier region. Humbing for non-his been inlensibled in the Belfort learning. The country to Switzerland as instantial vast propertions. On Oct-her filt, 500 pp data to compare the forming to Bonorut. Two hundred in switzerland as instantial vast propertions. On Oct-her filt, 500 pp data to compare the forming to Bonorut. Two hundred in switzerland left: Portenting to Bonorut. Two hundred for the forming the Bonorut. Two hundred Lumber of winners arrived in Switzerland. They had feel because in the villages where the men more 65-appeared the Germans arrived in Switzerland. They had feel because in the villages where the men more 65-appeared the Germans arrived the women. Auxiley is signed, the first story of the decided the story of the village for the village of the

region Hilperte about 10,000 cludren baye already in free Swinzerland end Anoie 12. Carette de Janssinier 9,10.44. An attorique processor esserted in the whole of Eliston comprising Editabilitation, send west of the Regelmond left in tool or September 228. Men of the Regelmond left in tool or September 228. Men of the Regelmond left in tool or September 238. Men of the Residence and soldiers were overaling an opportunity to Join the Anois of the September 248. The send in the sent of the sent

the square of this village in front of the church tragic scenes occurred. Mothers prostrated themselves before the Germann officers, crying for mercy. Others chung to the cluthes of the Germans pleading: "Monsteau Folders, here is the identity said of the son, see, he folders, here is the identity said of the son, see, he folders, here is the identity said of the son, see, he folders, here is the identity said of the son, he folders, here is the identity of the receiver of the folders. Another group of the yearth speed, of the execution retards, the folders commanding the execution retards still where. The youth's refused. While the folders commanding the execution retards still where. The youth's refused. While the who were going to did speaked. While the who were going to did speaked. While the Marsellance. The Germans shell spain, and the "Marsellance." The Germans shell spain, and the "Marsellance." The theory was the said the speaked of the last the were bound so target the first here for the said the were bound so target the form highlighten movement. Then they were the folding of the proposed of the substitution of the Eighen Territories. In the vertices and the proposed of the folders are received behaviors.

ALSACE AND LORRAINE

Raid on Strashourg

F3 DNB (for Europe), 10.10.44 (11.30). After the Calbedral had been severely list during a previous leaves attack on Strasbara, two of the oldest Strasbara Strasbara

Result of affanx on Kembs dam: see 1150

127 • 43

Italy

LATEST COMMENT

Pale of Colombia; Storks and Edon Retuted

Fals of Colombas Moraa and Rdon Related

1911. Patton Home Service, ill 844/14 600; Esta Maria
Glav, in Graceta del Copolo, discusses an Allied ConJeronce which was a Jadher, having been born and
having died havgast last, without the loady trumpsted
claims which usually accompany all the wordy displays
of the Anglo-Saxons being utiered. This refers to the
Conference convened at Damborton Oaks for post-war
world reorganisation, which came to an end without
having organisation, which came to an end without
having organisation, which came to an end without
were for great, quite apart from the principed inflicibles
were for great, on the principle of the color

(Gray-Control of the Control of the Control

(Gray-Control of the Control

(Gray-Control

Comparation. The bodish and mapt Acadia of the conferences.

The 30 years from Vermilles includes to Munich but excluding the Munich Conference because it was not ricery as one paye excluding of works tomaconference percentage of the second of the manufacture of the second of the war-mass characterised by a personner blossening of conferences of which the object was to fall to solve the war-mass characterised by a personner blossening of conferences of which the object was to fall to solve the mass of the second of the conferences of which the object was to fall to solve the result of the conference of the second of the solve the second of the separation of a triving at grantific which and superneyly also concludes in trouble the second of the separation of the second of the separation of the second of the separation of the second of the second

searchly in critical the should, by way of experiment, admission them in the laterest of the world of a woole of the world of a woole.

"This war is preparal," writes Groy, "which the Canference has not do you on record, sie of scoppleter's, because it is always a good than to have in the archives a council that by other people, it can always be stated into of. Now, while Morer's remindent properties a state time of. Now, while Morer's remindent properties as supporting because of its infantile and properties of the mind of Birn who, from the served classes of Banala until today, has cally had one continuous petter, that is, to sell halp piecement.

"In this cessoed Sforce and this confederate, Badongie, differ from all the other descripts in their respective countries (the latter in short seat as the Gaulle, for example gray be cash and disloyal, included and crack hat its substance they aim, even though it be in an illustry manner, at saving the impossible chance of their countries, and, in face, to the sub-species of traitions, go-betweens suffering from

one rich, that is, he establish friently relations with onyone diritor. Endopun, Gross, Yugoslav—provided they find yet arciller agrain to whom he offer, with the insidence of the plun, a piece of the life and polyociting flesh of what they still dote to call their Endocians. Only, live daring coarseness of an Aristo-phanics could fatifically record they shameless ignorably. One control of the control of the

Reassuring Review of War Situation

Reassuring Review of War Situation

112 Corriere della Sera, Milan 11044. Corrado
Zeli writes: "... It is a fact that for almost four
grants, for the first line since the hepinning of the
confugration, the German Army, and the inconspicuous
and ever decreasing forces of its European allies, have
been forced to fight luttler's and simulationally all
times fronts. The consequence, which was bagiently
the formal to fight luttler's and simulationally all
times fronts. The consequence, which was bagiently
the Fertress of Europea bree not been sufficient to
feed the fighting fronts which were so remote and
so extended. In face of the exigencies of the new
situation, the OKW has naturally secognized the
printful necessity of sperificing large areas of territory
in order to storden the fronts. The flast territorial
secritice was effected—as the first territorial
secritice was effected—as the mandaturent of Rome and
almost the whole of central findy, and by the withdrawal of the front line to the Tusean and Emillan
Appendix of the front line to the Tusean and Emillan
Appendix of the International and the state of the vice arises Antibo-American armies,
in spite al bars tremendous super-ority in material
expensive in armore and account, there is a supersecond to the removement of account, and the second opportune
to the German Community to hab their purmation of the Historian particular positions whenever its account of the material and the consummer of the Adriatic count. After about
two mouths of most bitter corobal, we can still see
them fighting very near their point of departure
"On the eastern front the summer effensive of the
Bred Army was launched with unprecedented violence.

Everwhere, the resistance of the German Army
and its alter force the ferro resistance of the force
means the break through of the first assettle of the Soviet
was most powerful; as much so that only by the
the first and the first definitely to accept battle with
did not think it right definitely to accept battle with

the invading army in the heart of untrustworthy and hoddle France. The German divisions received orders to withdrawn to the week of the desired of the Helet. This bage disengating and will divising the expected and the content and the creed, and this development between the content and the development between the case. It was to desire the content and the disentance of the invading army habed and the impeliant of these armouned divisions which, in the fact that the content and the impeliant of these armouned divisions which will be much also, were streaming across France, checked The 'Allied' Command was forced to have recourse to an everal handing in the grand style in central and these Telland, with the obvious intention of restorment and least the hortness part of the new from

ing insecurent to al lenst the northern pair of the new from.

The the present the ambitious sitempt does not seen in the present the ambitious sitempt does not seen to have produced any results but a saident and infil-trations, when clauded be clanifiated without difficulty by well telegram counties—statels. If the results of the control of the site of the said of the said of the production of the said of the said of the said of the telegram of the said of the product of the said of the said

Spain's Mistaken Neutrality

113. Italian Home Service, 810.44 (1400). Regime Fuscosts, commenting on the saturation that has arisen in the Pyreners, where 40.000 Spanish exites, with the dependence of the two major European control countries and and Tarkey.

We have already broading and Tarkey. We have already broading of the two periods of the neutral provs in general, and 12 observed; as been easy to instead that dark days were bostometer of the neutral provs in general, and 12 observed; as been easy to instead that dark days were bostometer for those European countries which had considered a proof of political wideling to tending noblookers with a proof of political wideling to end of the countries of the countries

British Hatred of Germany

H4 Promincia di Como, 2.10-44. Britain has always been the first and most energetic in figured, or beder still, the organiser of nateed of Germany. Was

is not the case that in the latter decades of the last century the great Hasnarck weat the most hated man in Hitlatia, while the German principles which had been distlatement by ribar enjoyed all the sympathies of the Gavernment in London. It is not too fur-declined to frace the first altrons of the British policy of encircle-ment of Germany to the composition of Koninggralz and the power of Germany, for rather, the re-awakement of the power of Germany, for rather, the re-awakement of the power of Germany, for rather the composition of the plantstock champions of the first power of the plantstock champions of the first power of the that only dighting for this liberty to safeguard discussives and Europe, to protect hundreds of millions of civilised men from the danger of the total struction to which Balkeveism and Anglo-American distinction to which Balkeveism and Anglo-American continuous protections of the total variety of the first power of the total variety with the will rain with fairly against that which yet circle will be will ann with fairly against that when the distinction architecture of the most underliked continuous men in the great power of the plantstand them.

INTERNAL CONDITIONS

German Evacuation: Conflicting Reports

INTERNAL CONDITIONS

German Evaruntion: Conflicting Reports

K1. Poyodo & Liberid, Belinzona, 71944, reparsizon the Kullan transition: Hipports about the Germanstrom the Kullan transition: Hipports about the Germanstrom the Kullan transition: Hipports about the Germanstrom of the high German forces and the departition of the man German forces and the departition of the man German forces of the Republican Army hint is defore to the limit.

According to typosis the Iantiles of the Fascist Internets and impact officers of the Republican Army with their servant is lower inmediately for Germany with their servant is lower inmediately for Germany with their servant place, fearing the force of the fascist professor of the fascist place of the fascist in another direction, but it is apparently increasingly efficient to find refuge, even for the right The German Revent of the fascist place of the right and so in another direction, but it is apparently increasingly efficient to find refuge, even for the right. The German Revent of the right and so in another direction, but it is apparently increasingly efficient to find refuge, even for the right and so in another direction, but it is apparently increasingly efficient to find refuge and the fact of the right and so in another direction, but it is apparently increasingly efficient to describe a command the remain and the fact of the right of the r

129

by the Hopublicins, as soon as the Germans leave. They have been taking precautions for some time-especially in Milan, where hedgehog defences are being prepared at the main cross-roads. At San Babila houses which have been rendered uninhabilitable by air attacks have been transfarmed and forts. Windows which have been walled up have now been pierced with loopholes for machine-guns.

K2. Secondar Daphindel, 9.10.44. The Berlin correspondent reports: The German war correspondent reporting from Millan says that the last preparations have been made in northern 100½ for the straightfor the Pa plant. The report indicates that no large scale retrieval by the German troops to the Alpe Se

Farinacci Leaves the Sinking Ship

parimett sources the SHBAIR SBIP

**X3. Algorithm Telegraphique Shisas, 8,10-44, réports
from Chusses: It is learnt that Parimacei has delinitely
lett ludy our Musich. The directors and some of the
editors of Regione Pascista towe sibe gone to Bovaria
whence liesy will communicate say telephone with the
newspaper office remaining in Cremona.

Torin: Anti-Pascist Organisation Discovered-

Turin: Anti-Pasciat Organisation Discovered—

An Agence Telegraphique Sates, 8, 10.44, reports from Calineon. The Pasciat press announces that the Turin Black Bergade as discovered an important anti-Pasciat organisation composed of men and women flow street been surfamed in one district. More violent clashes have resulted. The anti-Pasciats resisting in the bouse defended themselves ungerously. The inhabitants of the district have been evacuated and several centres of resistance have been evacuated and several centres of the properties of the pro

-Grazioli Assumes Office

Grazioli Assumes Office

K5. Italian Home Service, 810.44 (00.00). Dr. Emilio
Grazioli, the new Head of the Province of Turin (see
Dipes) 1830, 24.9, K1D, assumed office by posing homage
at the Tomb of the Fallen at the church of the Grow
Marke of D.O. where he had a wireful on the tomb.

Marke of D.O. where he had a wireful on the tomb.

Latter De visited the CR8 and the Republican Police.

Latter De visited the CR8 and the Republican Police.

Latter De visited the CR8 and the Republican Police.

Tectived by the Heckinal Delegate of the Republican
Fasciat Party for Piedmont and the Frederil Commissioner. Posites Position of the Deputs Federal Commissioner, and officers of see Black Heigade were also uncomedited

Balance Fallen, Dr. Grazioli visited the offices having a
friendly salk with the Squadristi on duty. The Federal
Commissioners, unclease with the Provincial Commussioners, uncleaned him in the name of Republican
fraciant of the GNR and the Deputs Federal Commissioners, uncleaned him in the name of Republican
fraciant in the Province and especially of the Squadrist
and armed exclosurates.

Increase of Crime in Milan

364531

Increase of Crime in Milan K6. Popolo e Libertő, Bellinzona. 4,10,44, reports from the Italian franciser: Police vexations in Milan have become an obsession Houses are forcibly entered and searched on the slightest suspicion of the presence of hidden parisols. In the case of doubts about identity, even regular documents do not soffice, but the suspect must indecide a cuteration.

1 ...

Orinie assunios over graver aspecis. Armed rob-beries, provoked by hunger, are most numerous. The capture of common bineves, whom the Republicans indiscriminately dith "outlaws," offers a prefext for masking summary executions of pariole.

New Federal Commissioner of Varese

Ki. Instant Home Service, 9,10.44 (08.00). The
Secretary of the Pasonst Party has appainted Li. Col.
Leapoldo Gagliardt as Federal Commissioner of
Varese.

Why Fascists Have Adopted Nationalization
KB. Italian Bane Screece, 7,1044 (14)90. An
autheritative collaborator of the Corriere della Sera,
who signs himselt RR, replies, under the heading
Confessions." to a question which many people are
undoubtedly asking themselves. "Why have
confered to the control of the corriere della Sera,
who signs himselt RR, replies, under the heading
Confessions." to a question which many people are
undoubtedly asking themselves. "Why have
control of the control of th

by the betraya! The two great periods before and after July 25th, 1943, are welded (si saldane) in the name of Mussolini and of Fascism."

Black Market Extends to Currency and Housing
Kio. Sent Milan. 3 10.44. The black market appears
to have taken its place in the natural course of things.
No hing seems to have excepted it and even the letting
of appertments has come into its sphere. For some time
new a shortage of noise of large denomination has been
takened. This has also been the case with notes of
medium and small denominations, but in this case with
far more serbous results.

The matter was remoduled by the issue of considera-

for more serious cusults.

The matter was remedied by the issue of circular choques which however, often resulted is discussions not always of a pleasum nature between buyer and saller, as to their negotiability (see Diguest 1858, 194, 1833), and his not proved salisfactory because of the shortage of noise of low depositions. It seems that this searcity new constitutes a new form of specula-

tion on the part of the small retailer such as the news-paper vendor, who is prepared to change a cheque for five or ten lire notes in return for a brokerage fee of acc

it also appears to be established that branch cashless of the Islitute Bacteria Milanese have been authorized by their itend Office to poy a similar brokerage fee to long as they can obtain a sufficient sumber of notes of size denomination which are required by firms for their workly pay envelopes.

"As reparts the speculation in apparaments, this is of

"As regards the speculation in apartments, this is of a more serious native. By paying a sum over and above the real fixed, it is possible to obtain a new apartment or one veceted by a refugee family which has not been notified to the authorities concerned. The remit of this is that the citizen in search of an apartment as another the commence of being offered a three roomen flat previded be is prepared to hand over the citigus fulls sum of 10,000 fire to the man who procured it for him."

131

47

1574

NEWS DIGEST

No. 1574 (E. H. Series)

10th October, 1944

Cla

This Digest is designed to collect into a form convenient for propaganda purposes information recently received obout enemy and enemy-occupied countries. It is prepared under official auspices and all the material in it may be published prepared under optical auspices and all the material in it may be published subject to Censurship regulations and on the responsibility of the user. The words wide not quote: preceding an item indicate that though the text of the item may be published, no mention may be made of the source. A list of papers whose names may be quoted can be obtained from the editor.

Enquiries and requests for extra copies should be addressed in Editor, Box No. 2, West Central District Office, New Oxford St., W.C.I.

The Digest does not normally include information about areas, or from sources, under Allied control. Accordingly, as enemy control ceases in any area, the Section dealing with that area will be curtailed or amitted. Any exceptions will be purely temporary.

Germany

LATEST COMMENT

Final Assault on the Fortress

Al. Transocean its German for Europe), 9,1048
(14,45). In the opinion of a German military commentator, the general offensive against the junes wells
of the fortress of Europe, which began on Sanday
(Onclore Std.) simultaneously on the western front,
the eastern front and in Italy is soverned by General
Kischhoure's interation to suit the word decisicely and
definitely hefore the beginning of the sixth winder
of wor.

basembour's illustration to gui in man decircle, of the sixth united definition before the beginning of the sixth united. The intermediate phase in the hattles on the western to go over to the defensive after the break through at Avuncties is now over. The Germanus, after with drawing to the theore time, made use of this phase to boild up before and shorter defensive positions us used as quick supply communications, tohereus the Afties and to engoing their arraises and to establish a unide supply unitatiok. Within the walls of the Portress of Germany, the respite in the hallow was used for the above the control of the property of the special property of the prop

A2. Estilistuna Kurizen, 6.10.44, quotes the Volkkacher Beebachter as saying inter dia: Eisenhawer will not wait until the spring before launching the offensive in the west; mether toendur not offensive in the sayon as present. Alth from the date to make the professional's soon as prosent as fait in the sayotest possible time; acree in all circumstances it must be expected that the differs will know to the professional's representation of the the sayotest possible time; acree in all circumstances it must be expected from the differs will know to the sayotest possible time; acree to be sayotest in the first method of the Germans. There can, however, he no questions of part of the real offensive, as the fighting all present is faking place in loa surrow as a rear to be called an offensive. The starting positions in Helland and before the Vosges are solventissens us in the Alless and are much better than their positions live or three weeks ago.

Aachen: "A Major Attack "

Anches: "A Major Attack
Al DNB for Europe), 8:10.44 (18.13). The IIB
reports: While in Flanders and Holland and on the
entire southern diank the fighting has for some considerable time hardly exceeded local importance, in
spite of all the Jerocity and doggedness and the large
quantilies of maleral both sides are employing, the
nghing in the area north of Anchem is gradually
assistance the character of a large-scale attack.

A4. Transocran (for Far East), 8.10.44 (20.52). The major American attack in the Auchen area did not bring the panned breast through. Instead, the stubborn defence of German pillbroses and fortified bases: reduced the affentive to a war of ometres around small hamlets.

and in the Metz area.

Alliea' Need of Parks: Antwerp...

As, DNM, for Europeo, a 10.44 (18.21). Alex Nebroulinos writes: The first that the enemy is continually renewable to subtrata towards the north of Antwerp, in spite of loss heards towards the north of Antwerp, in spite of loss heards towards the first heard of the Scheidtland of Markey, and the size of the desired of the Scheidtland of Markeyness and the other islands of the Scheidtland overcoming the German Fartison of the Scheidtland of Markeyness and the other islands of the Ryllish Second Spiplies for the difference for which the Ryllish Second Spiplies for the difference for which the Ryllish Second Spiplies for the difference for which the Ryllish Second Spiplies for the difference for which the Ryllish Second Spiplies for the difference for which the Ryllish Second Spiplies for the difference for which the Ryllish Second Spiplies for the difference for the difference of the Scheidtland of the spiplies of the German resistance.

AE DNB (or Europe) 8.10.44 (18.21). The MB reports: From the Dunkirk fortress area no fighting of any importance has been reported except for dierce about the company of the property of the property of the company of the company of the property of the company of the property of the pro

iSee also yesterday's Digest 1513, A7-8.1

Aradian On the Newsreel

Ar DNB, 6.1044 162.23. The leading stem of the breakenst is the exciting report about the ten-diav's static near the exciting report about the ten-diav's static near a report of the property of the excitation of the property of the excitation of the property of the excitation of the property of the invasion. While Gentum, since the heginning of the invasion. While Gentum, since the heginning of the invasion of the first and the parameters. Enemy arread and glidden and the parameters of the Gentum infantry. An internal, sums of the other control of the enemy. Highly destroyed and burning dilition, the emeny. Highly destroyed and burning dilition, to be considered to the form of the distribution of the enemy o

Allied Lasses.—
As DNB yler Europe), 810.44 (18.21). Alex Schmid-fuse writes: Prisoners belonging to the Mount Royal Fustlier Regiment of the Catandan Second Army have once again resolution the scale of the losses in treat and nesterial out resistance has milited on the Canarlians. According to been prisoners' statements, casualties during the past few days amounted to more

than 50%. It should be pointed out that in contrast to the Canadians of British origin, the majority of whom fight doggedly and femaleously, the French Cana-dians are completely depressed and unlaterested and do not make a good impression as soldiers.

And Graving Possimism

All INN (for Europe), 310.44 (21.07). In view of the Gram resistance, where is growing, daily the Allied space gradually being their artificially simulated and the standard energy of the reality of the reality and the reality and the reality and the frequency side believe in a speedy end of the war.

The property of the reality of the presence and in the Science carbon to us." One of the presence seed, "is the depressing prespect of long static warfare in the winter-months."

All: DNB for Europe, 8.10.44 (2) (24). As can be sathered from the statement of Tim Walker, an American air office is 10 flow a prisoner in German hands, the Allgof High Counting realises that its present effects with the counting the statement of the officer said: "Our buye of seneints the Rubin of the officer said: "Our buye of seneints the Rubin of the officer said: "Our buye of seneints the Rubin of the faralic German resistance" of the faralic German resistance. Our of the said of the faralic German resistance of the officer said the officer said

American Police Dags

Anterion Police Days

All Transacram Police Tay Eng. 1, 7,10,44 (0),34).
Walter In Transacram Police Tay Eng. 1, 7,10,44 (0),34).
Walter In Transacram Police Tay Eng. 1, 7, 10,44 (0),34).
Walter In Transacram Police Tay Eng. 1, 7, 10,44 (1),34).
Walter In Transacram Police Tay In Transacram Poli

lines (See 101.)

The "People'," Grenadier Divisions

A22. Treasmonds (for Far Casto, 810.44 (Dron-Grenadier Verlander) over 61 for acrety established for large the samely established for large the formation of the formation of

133 Ь

The Eastern Front

The nastern Front
Als. DNR (or Europe), 8,10.44 (16.19). The inditary
situation on the eastern front is all present determined
by the two large-scale offensives launched by the Bolsheviks method and northern sectors of the
European defeare front. (See yeslerday's Digest 157d,
Als).

sheeks on the southern and northern sectors of the European deterne front. (See posterday's Digest 1573, A19).

In the southern sector, the German and Hungarian forces succeeded in maintaining contact with each other for such an extent that the Soviets have so far after the such as extent that the Soviets have so far the other than the south and the sector that the south in the sector is active that the postlion is the arca cost and membry considering the postlion is the arca cost and membry considering the postlion of the European trong the Belgrade, that the postlion is the arca cost and membry that the postlion of the European trong the Belgrade, that the postlion of the European trong the Belgrade that the postlion of the European trong the Belgrade to the postlion of the European trong the the postlion of the European trong the south opiously to prevent the German Committee and the state of the European trong the European tro

Lieuria Libuati and las Boen tecannised as aiming at activity wasted effentively.

Haltic Offensive—

Al4. DNB for Europet, 8,1044 (18,20) saves a PK report by Peter Kinstermann: The war at this clamas on the direct has rarely shown as coming approaches on the fifted has rarely shown as coming approaches are believed by the peter has been supported by the hashing a manufacture of the peter hashing and the peter hashing the peter has

tiew German positions and beca effected. Strong points which were by passed or cut-off and attacked from all sides branch the tradities assault of the enemy, thus forming batter and the tradities assault of the enemy, thus forming batter and seriously the enemy heavy lesses at those and seriously the enemy heavy lesses at those and seriously the enemy heavy lesses at those and seriously the seriously he was unable to effect a break through; that is, the significant condities and the seriously that is, the significant condities and the seriously that it is the significant condities and the seriously that it is the significant condities and the seriously that it is the significant condities and the seriously that it is the sole of the seriously that it is the sole of the seriously that it is objective, has once again brought into the limiting that the sole of the seriously that it is the sole of the seriously that it is the sole of the seriously the seriously that it is the sole of the seriously that it is the seriously that the seriously the seriously that the seriously tha

-The Threat to Memel-

The Threat to Meinel—
A15. DNB (for Europe) § 1444 (10.18). IIB reports:
The Sovich large scale of casive in the direction of
Memal (Klaipeda) and Lieula (Libau) was continued
yesterday with a large display (Libau) was continued
yesterday with a large more of fresh formations:
but it gained ground only toward fresh formations:
but it gained ground only toward fresh formations;
but it gained ground only toward of fresh formations;
but it gained ground only toward of fresh formations;
defined in the fresh of the fresh of

-Riga Cornerstone

Als. Transcent in German, for Europe), 9,10.44 (19.50). Norber Tönnick services The town and harbour of Riga, as well as a wide small recovery control for the control for this centire of German develop on the northern German the caster from reasons and the service of the German services of the control for the caster from reasons of the control for the caster from reasons of the control for the caster from the caster from reasons of the control for the caster from the from the caster from t

Finland: Rendulic's New Pavers

A1: DNB (for Europe), 8:10:44 (23.29). Since the
Finnish froops, violating the long-term German-Finnish
communication—narms, opened hostilities
German Armad Forces in northern Finland, the German

Command has taken the necessary counter-measures Colonel-General Renduire, the Commander-in-Chief of the German trop Security powers in northern Flushad. See yesterday's Dagest 1573. CR3.

The Finnish authorities are permitted to continue their administrative activity, but they are under the orders of the German multiney authorities. The finnish authorities are permitted to continue their administrative activity, but they are under the orders of the German multiney authorities. The finnish commanders were the continue to the continue of the continue of the commanders of the commanders of the continue of the continue of the continue of exchange.

Further content, the German Command has taken steps to get that the fright of the civilian population from the German authorities are the previous are at the rear of the bartlefront of the German anount and array, are being distanced and interned. As the solidiers are not gottly of hostilities against the German than array, are being distanced and interned. As the solidiers are not gottly of hostilities against the German distancement, and array for the measures of the formal conducting the Finnish authorities.

To evoid making the Finnish circlim population and the Finnish solidiers in Laptand pay for the measures of their German entire of the content of the content of the content of the grant of the content of the conten

Fighting in North Finland: see D41-56.

Decorations for Warsaw SS Commanders

Heorations for Warsaw SS Commanders
Alb. Latringuishider Zertung, 20.9.44 (do not quote)
SS Obserpoperfulier von den Bach and SS Obserfildere Dirtenwanger have been awarded the KnightCross of Hie Fron Cross and SS-Grippendiliter
Reinefahrt the Oak Leaves for their part in the flighting
in Warsaw.

Double Drive on Hungary
Alls. Transoccus (for Far East), \$30.44 (00.85). In
the Beskir Dasses arigory is being written an a stream
of Russian Booof. Since September 8th mathirs has
raised without interruption in front of the Passes.
Soviets have brown in the Saviets have brown in the
Saviets have brown in the Saviets have brown in the
Saviets have brown in the Saviets have brown in the Saviets have brown in the Saviets have brown in the Saviets have been supported by the Saviets and
scorag hir forces. To support these imments attacks,
they called on spartagons to help in the reary of the
Ceruma front, and these forces temperarily harassed
Stowakis and aggravated German supply routes. Neverlanders, the enemy advanced only step by Saviets.
stre enemy advanced only step by Saviets.

A20. DNB for Eurony 8 10.44 (16.57). Debasses the

Incre a breakthrough

A20. DNB (for Europe), 810.44 (16.52). Belween the Issu and the Sobes and Klerks Privers) the Holsheviks condition! Their hig effentive of the previous character in a north-section of the previous character in a north-section of the previous character in a north-section of the properties. The Issue certain of the Private Character of the Society of the Society of the Society of the Private Character of the Society of the Private Character of the

Bussian advance in Serbia; see C44

135

in interior places to the first

The German Envoys in Bulgaria

A21. DNB (for Europe), 0.10.44 (21.19). The present rulers of Bulgaria, in an official amounteement, maintain that following the declaration of war an Germany cay have meltentously adhered in Amounteement, maintain that following the declaration of war and Germany cay have meltentously adhered in the cast of t

members of the Location from returning to Germany,
A22. Transocrate (for Per East), 310.44 (00.42). The
members of the German fedegation at Softs headed by
the Minister have so far been unable to return to
Germany. The Government of the Germany of the Minister have so far been unable to return to
germany. The Government of the the processing the soft of the processing the soft of the processing the soft of the processing the processing the soft of the processing the processing the soft of the

The situation in Bulgaria; see C47-71.

The situation in Roumanta: see C16-23. The situation in Czechoslovakia: see C76-86.

Turkey, Russia and the Balkans

Trackey, Russia and the Balkaus

A23. Transacous (in German for Europe), 910.44

(1500) At the Wilhelmstrasse press conference the

Russo-Tackish press polentics are rected with as great
tracrost as the dully conditions statements on Greece.

There and Macedonia. No doopment at one of the

contracts as the dully conditions statements on Greece.

The Militaria of the Balkaus is no less interesting than

the present uniform vectors in the south east.

The Wilhelmstrasse application again drew attention

to tending article in Train by the Tarkish journalist

Yaten, which in the soptimon of Berlin circles, was

written rather articles, well the south a present

on Juscon Rather attended to the Rod Army does not

incord to interfere with the south a present

romanies under its acceptance are approximated to the

Attantic Charge concentring the Balkana, which states

that the Attant do not desire to make other heritories

but want strategied frontiers.

The spokestone suggescont that this like all precedure

of the Soviet Union in South Eastern Europe and to

the Contract of the south of the Balkana, which states

of the Soviet Union in South Eastern Europe and to

the Landauge to Balkevick on the Rod Army to

particle and the south of the south of the Rod Army to

particle and the south of the Contract of the Soviet Union in South Eastern Europe and to

the Lendauge to Balkevick on which he Red Army to

particle and the Attantic of the Contract of the Soviet Union in South Eastern Europe and to

the Lendauge to Totale when he speech so angered to

the Lendauge to Balkevick, who in the recent was the

been at great pains no to allow any triction with

Moscow to make its new branching such delicate sub
jects in her press and in particular the sea to the sea of the

Freide of the Erreita Ciffee.

France in Process 68 "Liberation"

A24. DNB (for Energie), 8.38.44 (12.05). Under the beading "France in fertuent" Affeed Resemberg in the

Valkischer Brobachter deals with the increasing inflaence of Jews and Communists. The new Minister of Economic Affairs. Mendes France, is a fail Jew, and has hoadly filled positions under an inflation of the property of th

-The Allies and Western Europe—
A25. NPD, 640-44 (15.50). In a comprehensive review, the Koomoral deals with the future of the near the Relation of France, and Belgium. The conject of the Middle of France, and Belgium. The conject of the Parish of the Netherlands and Samillaretti. Dr. application. Ed. 1.

Swedish controlst see DBI

Assolute numeral uses DBI.

Als DMR (or Europe 9.96.44 (44.07) (Unablem) a
Berlin publication circles note with interest that facely
the IBritish Foreign Office has been showing an inreasing tendency to secure for Itself positions on the
continues of Europe. The Wilselmstasse replied today
to a question on this subject that the Proving Office
section to regard beightim and Molland as briderheads
squires. Scandence and so seems to be playing a
trace part in Ferreiga office policy.

With regard bet the Heightim and Dutch briderheads,
Berlin togands lipous as the way out of not embarrassmont. The formation of a Remidiarian blue is thought
in Berlin to have title likelihood of sucress, and the
Wilnelmstasse recults a stilement made in Mollator
inederates in Lendon are, in the final analysis, a frantic
reflort to secure bases in Europe as a protection against
Bolshevism. The Wilhelmstrasse shows the unnost
sceptism towards these altempts and betieves that
they are patheter rearguard actions by British foreign
policy as a result of the Teberan table. It he concesseries are sentill of the Teberan table. It he concestions are sentilled to the opinion that Moscow is pre-

paring to solve the Finnish problem radically by incorporating Finland into the Soviet Union.

"West" No Better Than "East"

A27. DN8 (for Europel, 8,10,44,612,35). Under the heading "Revolutionary War," the Deutsche Algemeine Zeitung discusses her Warese rang a staged and the resolution of the property of the prope

Annihilation of Germany
A20 DNB 51044 (1902). The enemy annihilation-patificans are not covient with having German inpatificans are not covient with having German inpatificans are not covient with having German inpatificans are not covered in the plan proposed by the
Avertion, day. Morgentom, which Bude general
apparent they are not content with having the
separate they are not content with having the
separate three properties are also
to be ferreed to put their lubour at the service of the
search. This according to a United Press report from
Washington, is the opinion of competent quarries, or
the American Department for Agriculture. The
German postern Lie by work for Belshevian, while
the more purposes counds of the enemy's plans
for described in and 57 proves 1sig no strain of society
in Germany is safe in face of the enemy's will a
forcing Germany to they here.

A20 DNB, 8,10.44, (35.51). The British Department

A28 DNB, 6:10.44 (46:51). The British Deputy Prime Minister, Article stated officially in the House of Commons in reply to a question, that the deporta-tion of German labour is to be carried out.

A30 DNB, 613.44 (18.37), adds). This statement by Atthee proves anequivocally that the Churchill Government agrees completely to the Soviet demands which ture found their celes in the Mogenthan plan and that the terms which will be detated to Germany, should she nothapse, will be headed by the mass deportation of German workers.

A31 DNB, 8:10,44 (18:10) deals at length with the Tribune article on the results of Quebec as affecting the future of Germany. (On application—Ed.). (Sec. also yesterday's Digest 1873, B62.)

b

Tribune article on the results of Queboc as affecting the future of Germany. IOn application—Ed.) (See also yesterday's Digest 15/3, 1682)

"T32. DNB ifor Europet 7, 10.44 (10857). The German press gives press, promatened in the Morganization beauty of the condensation of the condensation of the condensation of the state of the condensation of the German Armed Forces will gave the appropriate massers.

The Volkischer Brobuchter says: "We take due note that the condensation of the condensation of the german dependence of this expression of the spirit of Insteed. The German people made the whole propose on every German the day of the day of the condensation of the plans of distriction of the plans of the ground of the plans of the plans of distriction of the plans of the plans

ASI NPD, 7.18-44 (09.27). The disclosure by the British periodical Tribane that Reservelt and Churchill Lad adopted the Mergenthan plan in a Queber and accepted in 12 appropriation) of German assets, is the main Lealure prominently displayed in this morning-press. The Valkischer Heabachter stresses Attley's stalement and connectis: We place these monifestations of revengely impass on recard because the German people should realise the mentality of the commission and also the fact that we are encased in a struggle for obligation to do his utinost to bring this war to a victorious conclusion and smash the plans of destruction of these continuals. A peace worthy of the name will only be obtained by the German people if it stays

Arab Unity Conference
And Transaccian (for Pair Egat), 8,10,44 (1738). Point should be should be a for the day late through the form of th

Dismissal of Nahas Pasha

Dismissal of Nabas Pasha Alas (OAR) for Kongo), 91044 (1829). "Bittain has been measured but of democrary," says Nachdaugune controlling on the democrate of the Egyptian Premise because he derived be express the own pulsation. The districts of Nabas Pasha also shows the compiled dependence of Bittain on the lews. He had to as because he potential entire of the expedition of the Arabs by the Jown. That of this happened within 24 hours shows the extent to writer Bettain is discring to the Jewish late.

Swedish unwillingness to help Germany: see D57-58

INTERNAL CONDITIONS

The War in the West.

B1. NSZ Wratmerk, Ludwigshafen, 259.44 (do not quote). An article on the local page urging people not relax in their efforts agree. An enemy leafter describes Germany today as a fortness without a pool. This merely makes as proud as, despite this fact, our chimneys gnoke and our factories work. Our attimate shows no sizes of weekloses out the features of eternal soldierhood. Faith, work and light! These words are to be seen on waith and the ruins of our houses. (See yesterday's Digort 1973, 122). In the streets you see endless outlains of women, and and young people with spades on their way to strengthen the defences.

Fortifications Near Swiss Frantier— 32. National Zection, Bash, 6,1944. Whereas the artificación, cong de left bank of the Rinne near the secolled Deviluatierectic are now probably nearly com-pleted, weigh his now been began on the Baden bank with shuther excursions. Small detacher road Rading tom. Weil and Redin up the Tullinger half. (See also Digest 1871–630, 1978.)

One Million Diggers

One Million Disgerts—
18. The Stein correspondent of Scentke Daphlader,
18.044, reports, Lev, writing to Des Amartif on his tore
of inspection of the feetilisations in weatern Germany
tree vesterday's Discen 1873, Barn, states: As soon as
the first, line fix corresponding to the second, third and fourth
lines will be started and, if necessary, this will continue
antif the reach Berlin, Every town will be turned into
a fortness, every wilage into a stronghold and every
bone into a rost of resistance. About one million
people are engaged on this work.

127

1

Hachding AP Düsseldorf Men and Boys—

B4. Rheinigelo: Landeszeitang, Dusseldorf, 15 a 44 oda not guoco. A frent-page appeal by Ganteliner Florian guoco. A frent-page appeal by Ganteliner Florian and the broad of Gan Disselforf readar floring and all the broad of Ganteliner and control of the Boys of the B

cadurance of the condition of the condit

must the Bosses—

BG German European Serrice (in Swedish), 8,10,44
(20.00). In the Audient area alone 17 web-known
German indistinction are alone part in building for
Lifeations. They have offered this part in building for
Lifeations. They have offered this part in controlled
Barron von Schröder, at Cologne.

Soether with miners and says this he observeds
here. If would at breasted these rather weak with
his days men, han with the Allied occupation sulfacilities, who 2d years ago took over the mines.

-Aarhen Destroyed-

B) The Berlin correspondent of Stockholma-Tisingers 8 10.44, reports Authors have been dreadfully damaged nor American artillers and air attacks. More than for the changes have been completely destroyed and the Catherlan has been budly damaged.

Evacuation-

at accuraced state of presnancy. She said: "We are in this mess because of the straindreds who first tried to this mess because of the straindreds who first tried to the streets were a say and then threatmend in. When the streets were to super-land the courage to leave. Party streether were former to the courage to leave. Party streether were the super-land the courage at male and the actions and the subject of the said of the super-land the streether were the super-land the streether to the super-land the streether to the super-land the super-land to the super-land the

Allied Terror Régime in Orrapied Districts
in Heatenacher Heatenacher Cologne, 239.41,
across the Albarton banner headline underlined in
rel. Terror derive to the orruped trailer district Scireckensdeker in heatelfen Genzgebiel, with the
schicalline, The Scoternogawark English the official
language introduction of the death penalty.

with the laws, instructions, regulations, announcements, proclamations and orders of the Allies—which will be issued in English! Apart from that, British and American officers will also have the right to make use of civilian jurisdiction in every commune. Every Corman who offends signates the occupying Power by helping his own army, not fulfilling the compulsors service impassed an him or misleading the Allied armed forces, will be sent-inceed an unrender to the Allied armed forces, will be sent-inceed and surrender to the Allied armed forces, will be sent-inceed and surrender to the Allied armed forces, will be sent-inceed and surrender to the Allied and Americans admit that they do not intend to respect its forces and approximately to be surrender to the Allied and Americans admit that they do not intend to respect country can be expected to surrender to thus the British and Americans admit that they do not intend for each country can be expected in the surrender of a belligence country can be expected in the country of the occupied intender of the Allied and the country to the occupied intender of the Allied and the country to the occupied intender of the Allied and the country to the occupied intender of the Allied Allied military government. It is an open one surrender of the proposed in the majority of the mean mobilized and an action of the occupied in the majority of the mean mobilized and all past offices clephones, telegraphs and radio sets will be conflicted by the Allies. The pross and the civil news service will be consended by the Allies. The pross and the civil news service will be consended by the Allies Since It will not be passible to find a German editor for an enemy nowapper we shall have to content ourselves with the kind of report issued by the British idea of forming a terrorist corner country will immediately be independent of the allies and the Charles of the Allied prisoners of the Carles of the Carles

129

thank for its that the enemy has already published has first Hasselittet. This is morth as much to us as keeperal frainfeed lanks and gans, since it makes our blood boil and awakens our ulmost fanaticism. Plasenhower will get the snewer of the German nation. (See also resterday's Digest 1573, B12.)

—Partison Warfare Put Into Practice

BH: From and Promat (German adouting), service
or Forcia spaceto disk Hall To American sudders,
in sorting day in the taking one on Reich territory
ine disappeared without trace. Local knowledge
makes German apping and analosises possible. (See
ASIA AII). In the makes around Aschen there are
non-cross inter-connecting sub-graneous passages, like
ne cellars of Romeland cowns. "The former ARP
This is the record of a British correspondent on the
American from near Anchen. We can add only this."
Wherever they come, they will get to know us."

German-Swedish Telephone Connections Cut.

Bi2. Dagens Righeter, \$10.44. Telephone contions with Berlin and Hamburg were severed at focuse of Cottope 8th and even late in the eve of that day Steekholm had no telephone confew with Germany Telegram traffic continued wit interruption throughout the day.

Signals Officers of the Navy
Bi3. EDZ, 7.16.44 (10.30). According to an OKM
order, the former rawal careers of Teconical Signals
Officer (Nachrichtensethrischer Offizier) and Naval
Signals Officer (Marineauchrichtensfürer) will be
interged. The new career will be known as Naval
Signals Officer and will include regular officers as
well as officers of the Reserve.

NCOs to Berome Reserve Officers on Completion of Service

Service

Service

Service

12 EOZ, 7.1844-12.53. The OKW announces
that regular NCOs who are transferred to the exerce
of officer only after completing their 12 years of
service may, at heir own regues, become officer
more regular NCOs who have been promoted regular
officer faring their period of 12 years' service may,
at their own request become officers of the Reserve
reachest that the transfer officers of the Reserve
reachest the force regular NCOs right to trail
the added the transfer officers of the advice
to a stylinar worston not their special welfare
phylician. These takining us of the above facilities
must give detailed reasons for doing as in their applications. Permission will be greated only in special
cases.

Marriage Bureaus for Soldiers

B15. EDZ, 5.10.44 (11.00). It is announced that the OKW and the Party have recognised the Correspondence Centre of the RDF as the only organisation for furthering marriage between biologically sound some to each other by means of an exchange of leaders with the arm of marriage. The medical officer concerned will issue the health and marriage-Riness certificates, demanded mutually, for both servicement and marriage that is a for a steel later commended the care of a medical officer. It is advisable for the mid-valual incentions of the Armed Forces to apply to the Correspondence Centre of their home

Gau. Al present there are branches in Breslau, Cologne, Königsberg, Danzig, Hanover, Frankfurt a.M., Munch, Vienna, Graz, Kaiserslautern and Augsburg, (See also Digest 1447, 7.8, B19.)

Munch, Vienna, Graz, Kuiserslautern and Augsburg, Ser ske Digest 1467, 74, B19)

Catering for the Field Army

Bit. EDZ, 5:1044 (11.40). In Die Haerenverneitung
Stabsinienden Dr. Housewitz describes a field cookery
competition held with a division in the field. He
emphasises that the tastiness and variety of the field
diet have a great influence on the soldier's Stimmung
and time help linerases the fighting spirit of the men
in the front line. The purpose of these competitions
and time help linerase the fighting spirit of the ren
in the front line. The purpose of these competitions
the cooks new discussed the spirit of the ren
in the front line. The purpose of these competitions
where an entire the spirit of the spirit of the ren
in the front line. The purpose of these cooks were
the cooks new discussed to the spirit of the ren
in the front line. The spirit of the spirit of the
pumple kitchen diary in which the Hangfeldwhell or
some other person of examining rank remarks every
day on the quality of the food: the Pay Officer examines it
spirit of the s

field.

Pre-Military Training Day

B17. DNB, 8.10.44 (18.11). In many demonstrations tan ought of the Reich, routh, and particularly the special units such as the Naval, All Signals HJ, proved on the Day of Pre-Military Training Signals HJ, proved on the Day of Pre-Military Training On October 8th, isse vesteday's Diggs 1973, B16; the valuable preparation for subsequent military service which is actived aircady in the HJ. Where it was a question, of accomplishments, especially shooting, it would be seen that we shad have many subpers of sure sites of the standard of t

Died Memorial Book

B18. DNB, 7.10.44 (16.40) In order to keep Generalroberts Died's memory alive among the German people.

B18. DNB, 7.10.44 (16.40) In order to keep Generalroberts Died's memory alive among the German people.

More and among youth, the OKW plans to publish a
German people with the Company of the Co

Too Many Germans Escaping to Sweden?

on when Germans Escaping to Sweden?

19. The Ber'in correspondent of Stockholms-Takingen, 8,10.44, reports: A new German decrease footback any German clitzens to go on board German salts of the stockholms of the ships of the ships of the shipping.

German Aid to Axis Bulgaria

B20 NPD, 71044 (1440). In a broadcast speech the Propaganda Minister of the Bulgarian system of Covernment recently stated that for four years Germany. "Bad illerally drained all Bulgarian section of the State of the State

Total Mobilisation: Sports-

Ril. DNR, 710.44 (14.3). By an urder of the Dele-tate for the Production of Metal Goods and Related Branches of Industry, the manufacture of sports articles and gymnastic apparatus has now been prohibited, re-sordies of the material used. Special manufacturing termits may be issued in exceptional cases. (See yes-letday's Dighest 1578, 28.3).

10 aug 2 copes 10 to 2021.

102. DNB, 6.1844 (18.47). A considerable simplifica-tion in sports administration has been brought about by dividing the Ruleh Sports Directorate into the three departments. Arbeitsgruppen: Sports. General and Reonante. (Delaits on application. Ed.)

Compensation for Voluntary Closures

B23. FDZ, 6.18.44 (1).30. In a joint decree of the authorities concerned a supplementary regulation has been issued according to which closing-down compensation is granted also if, in the course of labour concernation and with the express consent of the authorities concernated, namely the Provincial Economy Office, in Provincial, Food Office or the various Chambers of the Reich Chamber of Culture, etc., enterprises close the Reich Chamber of Culture, etc., enterprises close the Reich Chamber of Culture, etc., enterprises close the Countries of the Reich Chamber of Culture, etc., enterprises close are the closed enterprise is not (majorith to the supply and labour and modeling results in a raving of power and labour and modeling results in a raving of power and labour por cannot reasonably be expected on account of wartine conditions.

Measures to Maintain Discipline Among Workers

Measures to Maintain Discipline Among Workers P24 EDZ, 7,1034 (1559). In agreement with the Reicei Minister of Labour, the General Trustee for the Direction of Lebour, has issued a second order on the maintenance of order in enterprises. It applies to all private enterprises and comes into force on October 15th. It governs the duties arising from labour continuets and must be possed up in all enter-prises so that all workers can see it. Its object is to urace the few persons who stand outside the inten-sified war effort to do their duty by issuing instruc-

tions, threatening the withdrawal of privileges and additional pay, and by other means. It rules that were yn worker must inform the works manager or his deputy of his address or usual residence and immediately notify any change in this respect. Whenever special reasons force the worker to stay away from work he must obtain permission from the works to stay away from work he must obtain permission from the works to special reasons force the worker to stay away from work he must obtain permission from the works to special reasons he must eligible to the works manager or his deputy of these reasons at the latest by the end of the working period missed on the first day of absence, he may ask another person to do this on his behalf. It is should not be possible for the worker to keep to this time limit for reasons beyond his control he must lender an explanation immediately. The special regulations controllection ceases to exist the special regulations controllection ceases to exist. The special regulations controllection to desire to exist of workers who have become air raid victims retain unadicated.

If a worker slays away on account of tilness and consults as dector he must inform the works manager of workers who have become air raid victims retain unadicated.

If a worker slays away on account of tilness and consults as dector he must inform the works manager of works of the reason work in the property whether and when he notified the seciely of his height work. At intervals the works manager or his deputy must check up on the reasons for absence. He is suthorised at any time to demand that the sick worker should undergo examination by an official dector of he height must man especially. If a worker shays away to the height must man especially in the total control of him, by the of his absence may be withheld avertime work on Sundays and public holidays may be demanded of him, by thus of his absence may be deducted from his leave, and immany be refused additional power and him, waters and public holidays may b

Care of Tools

B25. EDZ, 6.10.44 (11.19). The Increased Performance Scheme of the DAF has set itself the task of looking after tools and machine tools. This care is essential, because a frost which is not in good repair may not only coules an accident, but may in certain circumstate tools and machine tools. This care is essential, because a recident, but may in certain circumstance of the compared to the contract of the contra

Adult "Education"

B26. EDZ, 7-10-44 (13-06) Only helpers acting in an honorary capacity may in future carry on the German

Adult Education Scheme of the DAF. The large number of these helpers, however, who have placed themselves at the disposal of the scheme enables a great many measures will to be carnied out, benefiting equally the worker, the war-disabled man and the bombed-out person. Cooperation with the authorities concerned of the Party, State, Armed Forces and economic life is assured in this sphere. This honorary spare-time work serves, or increase performance at work and to reserve to the region of the state of the serves of the control of the state of the

"At the Slop."

Ten Years of HJ Land Service

B27. EDZ, 7.10.44 (10.35). On October Bit the HJ
Land Service will look back on ten years of activity.
German years the sameweed its appeal with enthusiasm.
From Sio volunteers in 1864 the number rose to approximately 40.00% in 1983. Many members of the Land
Service fee field to make farming their career. A creat
number of affix, one, join the Land Service, monthy at
the axe of 4.1 Whe boys become eligible for the New
Second concections of the Land Service camp and
by attending an agricultural wordional school, for
which in Calles are provided.

Japanese Impression of Germany—

Japanese Inspression of Germany— B28. DNB, 8.10.44 (15.50). In the Japanese news-paper Yomiuri Hochi, 7.10.44, Prof. Sakata, of Taichu

University, who has recently returned to Tokyo, describes his impressions of his three and a half years stay in Germany. The Professor, who had already been in Gormany shortly after 1913, compares the reasons for the collopse at that time with the present from Gormany shortly after 1913, compares the reasons for the collopse at that time with the present from Gormany shortly after 1913, compares the reasons for the collopse and the political defection of the formatic first six parts and the same mistide a setond line and the political defection of the formatic first six properties to describe the same mistide a setond line and the political defection of the formatic first six properties of the formatic first six properties of the formatic first six properties as the political described in German was considered to the formatic first six properties with the gentlest devolution and the injuries of grantstation of the home front under Himmer and Dr. Ley had led him to believe that from that politic of view the situation should be viewed with appropriate the properties of the prop

sharing in the common struggle for its existence in a truly total war effort.

—Propagands Surveys—
figs. Wertglindte. Londeszeitung, Rote Erde, Britan Strugger, Stru

B30. Westfälssche Neuste Nachrichten, Bielefeld. 28.944 (do not quoie). Faithful to the Führer's order that it must be the good conscience of the German people, the Party is again arranging a wave of meetings. Oberbereleisheller Kreisbeiter Reineking, Hauptschifts-

biter Thomas and Pg. Mildler, of Definold, spoke to thousands of people on the origin of the political and rullitary exists through which Germany is now passing. Sebnoks do not come as a surprise to the leadership. Reineting made it quite clorer that the outs mojority of people will ruthlessig call to account all breakings and presents. Evil-initied intellituals who play the enemy's game by word or deed will be crushed and the anxious ones with incliver that they call this, the enemy's favour by surrendering like events will the thermal favour by surrendering like events will the think the state of the people of the surrendering like events will be the surrendering like events will be considered to the control of the surrendering like events will be considered to the surrendering like the surrendering like events will be considered to the surrendering like the surrende

-The Results of Capitulation -

The Results of Capitulation—

B31. Halvenkerazbanner, Mannheim, 21.844 (do not note). An editorial deals first of all with the fact that enemy proposanda at large transfer and with the fact that enemy proposanda at large transfer and the fact that enemy proposanda at large transfer and enemy proposanda at large transfer and continues. Although this line of argument is wong, since militarily speaking the easiern front is already stabilised and the western front is beginning to settle down, and in the political sphere we can point to Rungary, Croatiand Showald who are steleing to us faithfully, let us follow this enemy propaganda line to its logical political consequences. Capitulation—what the faithfully, let us follow this enemy propaganda line to its logical political consequences. Capitulation—what the faithfully let us follow this enemy propaganda line to the logical political consequences. Capitulation—what the folk like?

Perlangs within the Gorman nation there are a few people who, under the pressure of hardships which lates and the second with a repetition of 1913. There may perhaps be sumeone who, excepting into a world of make-believe, thinks that the enemy is realig only out after the wicked Nazze and does not really want to harm the fortrans people as such. Let us make a few elementary obey must equally hatte the German people which has a summary of the people with it. But it is native to believe that the enemy is at all interested in National-Sociation. He wants conveiling completely different. His main morty it is the fresh late 20 peurs after he defended Germanij shahas agants deceloped forces (which among the entire the in our notion) and shahas agants deceloped forces which among the entire has a continued to the period of the stables. Every German insus realise (this. Peace would then be a terrible story of families (this. Peace would then be a terrible story of families (this. Peace would then be a ferrible story of families with food (asee Digest 1564, 28, 8 87) should look at 11M. The second

W

should be as grain ground between the millstones of the remaining froat world Powers. All this faces those who toy with the idea of surrender. It is necessary to cell all this to the German nation. Anyone who wants to capitulate must also want the consequences! There is no alternative! Who has the courage to do this! He should remember the surrender of the surrender of which makes of cowardice Walmann der Poistent of which nations the will national backing a change of ever rising again from their graves!

-Rubr Morale Recovers from Arnham Landing Shock-

Rubr Morale Recovers from Arnham Lauding
Shock—

Rubr Morale Recovers from Arnham Lauding
Shock—

Big Mathemal Zuthung, Ghollech, edition, 20144,

Big Mathemal Zuthung, Ghollech, edition, 20144,

withes be have hard and anxions dept schulded as clarewhich shock our nerves because the war came danger
edited to be a when paratricops were landed in
dolland. In those days remeatranongers and know-nilappeal themselves and life inner hard than was notice
and from ratefule. Meativelable people, have become
from ratefule in desired. In these like these everybody
feels in mast samelow obtain chirily and mere people
feels be must samelow obtain chirily and mere people
feels be must samelow obtain chirily and mere people
feels be must samelow obtain chirily and mere people
feels be must samelow obtain chirily and mere people
feels be must samelow obtain chirily and mere people
feels be must samelow obtain chirily and mere people
feels be must samelow obtain chirily and mere people
feels be must samelow obtain chirily and mere people
feels be must samelow and mere the sevent opportunities by its meetings, addressed by wellinformed speakers, who animated we muity may as matel
as find the onestic will not profil by it. It is obtained
but they cannot reveal the date for the release of and
the types of new weapons, but when they mention the
people of the control of the people of the people of the people of the
moral control of the people of t

That was a speech after the audience's hear; and they seen returned to their work with new faith and

confidence. How lasting the effect of the speech was noticed at places of work where every point was fully discussed afterwards. It gave us what we expected, confidence, faith and joy in holding out its ingit was convincing and the tenor simple and unambiguous, if thus became an experience which arranged up in these critical days.

-Allied Misenleulations.

1831 Välkischer Beobachter, Munich edition, 21844
An editorial by Mindier entitled "Ver einem neuen
Abdang" reads: "When Elsenhower was still trying
to you'll a decision near the Seine the German lenders
in the Reich frontier, consideration the fortilications
in the Reich frontier, consideration the fortilication
in the Reich frontier, and the second of the fortilication
in the Reich frontier, and the second in the decision of the second in the second of the fortilication of the second in the

Heware of Enemy Propaganda—

B44. Natural Zeilung. Recklinghausen edition.

20.44 The Orisgruppen Sild, Grillbud and Emscherbritch held a meeting which was addressed by Kreisschultungsmeister van Lendt. He stressed that politics bethin the stressed that politics bethin the constant of the closely linded in his war-beth in ear own and new closely linded in his war-beth in ear own and new the stressed that politics bethin the constant of the constant of the following description of what is a forman handle between the constant of the const

puranda meliods. There are still some Germans who are influenced by this and subs are beginning to doubt our cause. The German leaders have as far always held the truth and the Fibrer has always kept his promines to the nation.

Describing the conditions in the countries which may described Germany, Lendt streads that the Germans are familiar with the enemy's promities and evaluate them correctly. He suld: They enmod seduce us with them to the control of the control of the correct of the control of the correct and evaluate them correctly. He suld: They enmod seduce us with the orator end to the correct of the corr

A Call for Self-Discipline

A Call for Self-Discipline—

BiS. National, Zettinag, Weeel edition, 36 9.44. An arabel entitled "Self-datapline" reads: In a long war, which is increasinally developing into a total war, it is not possible to create special centrolling bodies every time a new regulation is issued. Actually the National-Socialist Sixte is anything but a State of officialdem but; is rather based on the active collaboration of every self-discipline. The time the domain of the hour is: self-discipline. The time the domain of the hour is: self-discipline. The time the domain of not easy and it went do to make the man and the self-discipline. The time the war, which has come quite close to us. But these very days which demand self-discipline and the preservation of ear Hallung demand does link we shall not drop ersunden ensurelyes to despondency, which is not Justified and the self-discipline and the preservation of ear Hallung demand self-discipline and the preservation of ear Hallung demand self-discipline and the preservation of ear Hallung demand self-discipline and the first large of minuted contractives to despondency, which is not Justified in the self-discipline and the self-discipline products to us should also desperate, but was if not always mastered "Why should also described and times which a nature of the self-discipline and the self-di

-Germany's Political Genius - 4836. DMR, 6:4644 (16:12). Lack of political skill has siten been said to be the range of Germany's fluctuating political face. This sacretina is a siten been said to be the range of Germany's fluctuating political face. This sacretina is a siten been in taken of the political fluctuary of Europe tendiles to the continuty What the Generaus do lack is the continuty What the Generaus do lack is the continuty of likatorical radiation, due to the controlly stopolitical position—centrally situated and easy to attack from all sides. Another cause is Germany's inclination and is sides. Another cause is Germany's inclination and line succeptation, towards a missuided tribul similar succeptation, towards a missuided tribul similar succeptation, towards in the forman have wasted order to the continent, to which, lifety bears witness. So, far there has been no better principal of the political

6

taters of the Germans than the elemental power with which they have repeatedly created a new powerful fleter in one approximate as demonstration of strength and rising from a state of site despess humilation. Fours surveyed she foundations of the present political staurion, where he described as the final phase of German history, Alexandr the history of Adolf Hilber is that of a smalle great man, it is, in a deeper sense is the first sound of the state of soldy or her instant of soldiers of the state of soldy or the instant of soldiers of the state of the state of sold of the state o

-Idlers at Home
B37. Bourculars Karier, 209344 (do not quote). An editorial by Easbeck entitled "Von den Pflichten der Artell', asying that on Harvest Tranksgiving Day we can be a state of the desired of the work, reads: "Bat is along be only to the work of the work reads: "Bat is along be only to the work of the desired of the desired but also of the workers, imposes a metal duly on overyone in the bomeland not to fall behind then developed in the total process of the workers. In time of war they have no overyone in the bomeland not to fall behind then developed to the workers. In time of war they have no overyone in the bomeland not to fall behind they are idle and corrupt or merely one and whether they are idle and corrupt or merely on and whether they are idle and corrupt or merely on and whether they are like all the other Easpelmelten. They are as soon as they are expected to do any work. Then it is always other people's fault if anything goes wrong. If is the Party or the Generals who are incapable, the Economy Ofteo, the propagands officials incapable, the Economy Ofteo, the propagand officials contained to the winter of 1941 until the resease everythina, from the winter of 1941 until the resease everythina, from the winter of 1941 until the resease everythina, from the winter of 1941 until his mixing down to when they think was started took at 1940 took war, which they think was started took at 1940 took war, which they think was started took at 1940 took war, which they think was started took at 1940 took was sood; the Schmanag, criticise, make posimistic forecast and book on everyone who smiles at their prophetic at engil as however, who smiles at their prophetic at engil as their prophetic at engil as heart and both to the content of the prophetic at engil as heart and the prophetics.

Blanding the Jews—

B38. Schleswid-Indiscisione Tapeacetium, Isadore28.144 rde not opose, summarises a speech which
isasted atmost twe hours by Gaurentee Oberbeetisensalistier Tregner is a trawded meeting in Iradore,
exposing the constant attempts at disintegration of the
Jews throughout German bistury: This started are early
as the fifth creating when the Christian Jatth, behind
tokich Juney is actually consented, was brought to the
German by foreign messenders. In those times
the constant of foreign messenders in those times
to the constant of the consented of the consent of the contraction of the consented of the contraction of the consenter of the contraction of the consenter of the contraction of the consenter of the conment of German works inflation. It of the conment of German works inflation, It of the conment of German works inflation, It of the conment of German works and Finland, and shally
Jally 26th. The speaker last so stressed that the struggle
against usold Jeury is unpleas the necessity of strictly
observing the German salute.

-- Unpopularity of the Hitler Salute

230 National Zeitung, Essen, 11044, again discusses people using the greeting "Good day," etc., instead of the Illuer public and it; this connection features a poem sent in by a soldier entitled "Weg mit der Tarnung." The poem reade:

poeur rende:
Ist das ein Spiel mit Worlen
Man hört jelet aller Orlen;
Worlen Tag, und 'Guien Mergen'
Die Tilber Leiben allen Spiesser,
Die weils Sie sich die Taschen füllten.
Dieweil Sie sich die Taschen füllten.
Wenn wir nicht taglich siegen,
Sie gleich die Maußeperre kriegen.
Theil Blitter willt nicht mehr beraue
Es wird nur "Guien Morgen" drung

Es wild nur "Guten Morgen "drum So willen diese Armen, Sich durch des Gruss jetzt larmen, Widel Sie gans vergessen. Geht Deutschland voe die Hunde, Dann sehligt, auer ihre Stunde. Nur wenn wir all zum Pilmer halten. Wird sich daraus der Sieg gestalten. Drum soll der Gruss bei gress und klein. Auch lauf und klar "Heit Hitler!" sein. 2 morer commens that the illie is on.

The paper comments that the IIIe is not quite builted, the people the author recers to have connected are not as the people the author recers to have connected are noted at last and one knows exactly where one is wife, them. The German sultre is not a connected with the internal conference of the people of th

The Air War: October 8th-

-Low-level Attacks

—Low-level Attacks.

B41 DNB for Europe), 940,44 (12.10). The IIB
Laftwaffe correspondent, reports: Yesterday Allied
low-evel attacks were directed against passenger
trains or various lines in south western Germany.
On October 7th in western Germany three hospital
trains with were clearly marked with the Red Cross
were machine-gunned from a low level by enemy aircraft.

-Cologne Casualty-

—Cologne Casually— B42. Transocean Afor For East), 8.18.44 (96.33), reports from Cologne: Theoder Hurth, Privy Cham-berlain of the Pope and President of the Kelping Social Institute, was killed in an Allied air attack.

—Gauleiter Hoffmann's ARP Control Organisation— B42. Westfälische Lundeszeitung, Role Erde, Bochum edition, 239.44 (do not quote). An article on the com-mand post of Gauleiter Albert Hoffmann for the field égainst terror attacks says: The population of West-

1 1

faien-Sid knows that he drives in his armoured car into the burning or destroyed fown while the attack is still on in order to direct the necessary countermensaries and lend a hand personally where it is mean urgently necessary. He has an filtratization of his own which includes two portable dire pumps and one our containing includes two portable dire pumps and one car containing the includes the characteristic and tendes for the population. From the annuared car, which resembles in armound recontains more car, the Gauletter finshes his orders to the Emurgical the disable retirement of the Emury to the tendest the disable retirement of the Party to effect the disable retirement of the Party the first threat the disable retirement (Kammandoraum) there is a list of all the available first-digiting units, demultion quads, clearance made, heavy and high resconding the party and their resembles of the disable disable

units going.

Gratuitles for Emergency Work—

Ba4 EDZ, 7.16.41 (13.00) Authorisative quarters singuince that after terror attacks granulties may be granted to vinergency workers at the expense of the Reich. This applies to work done under particularly and the expense of the product conditions, for instance, dense cluds of dust applies also, under the above conditions. To those engaged on ABP work sight as the construction of lunner shelfers and dus outs. Those employed at the six of the work as well as supervisors and guards are sightly for the unstable of a supervisor and guards are sold in the product of the place of work or at a social gathering. No more than three Mr may be spent per person and per working weeks. The regulation, which comes into force lumindately, in reduces undomity for a measure often applied in gractice.

Evacuation and Senaration Allowances—

Evacuation and Senaration Allowances—

-Evacuation and Separation Allowances— B45 EDZ, 6,1944 (07.15). The General Trustee for the Direction of Labour has issued a decree situating the circumstances in which family evacuation allow-mee and separation compensation are granted. [Details on application—Ed]

—War Damage Competisation for Artists

B46. EDZ, 7.10.44 (10.31). The President of the Reich
War Damage Office has issued instructions to the assessment authorities regarding the compensation of artists
who have suffered war damage. [Details on application—20.1]

Russian Wanted for Shooting SS Men

Bt. Berliner Illustrierie Nachgausgabe, 5:10:44. A
reward of 10:003 RM will be paid to the person who
assists in finding the well-dressed foreigner Richard
Kilder, born in Roskov in the Cramea. Since August
Jall, he this been a fugitive, or on that Tuesday night
he shot two Waffen-SS men outside the Oranienburg
stallon in Berlin when they asked him for his papers
They were unable to use drearms as a great crowd had
collected.

Death Sentences—

B49. Hamburger Fremilenblott, 4.10.44. The Hamburg Special Court has sentenced to death the owner of

a service station. Walter Borstelmann, aged 30, for having sold, since 1941, 11,000 litres of petrol at the official prices but without asking for coupons. He there were not seen to be supported by the service of the service should be service should be service should be service of the servi

B49. Broner Zeitung, 22,9,44. The Hanover Court has sentenced to death Bernhard Schilling, aged 28, of Essen, who had been revisually convicted. Since lost year he had been visiting towns which had been subjected to air allacks, obtaining passes for raid victims and a total of 7,700 RM by false pretonces.

B50. Der Mitteldentsche, Magdeburg, 27.9.44 (da not quote). The Magdeburg Special Court has sen-senced to death Herm Berger, aged 25 for extensive surfeptilione trading in various sharlage goods for over a yeur. The sen

And Others

11. 60

—And Others

1851. Weef plittich: Newate Nuchrichten. Biolefeld.
219.44. Ide not quote! Martin Macheman, and 36.
1859. Meet plittiche Newate Institution, and 36.
1859. Meet plittiche Newate Institution, and 36.
1859.000 coupons in 1984, whereas she registered lees than 17.000 coupons. She refused to sell to people who had coupons and requisition cards, including all raid victims, but sold even without coupons to people who are considered in the sold with the sold to be sold to replicate the goods. It is was most place the goods.

the goods

B52. Millichiur Neueste Nachrichten, 29.9.44. The
peasant Octo Epraner, of München-Pedmoching,
always surrendered plenty of milk which he shways
immediately poured into the dairy's general val. Such
the dairy workers often meliced that the milk was very
pite and the dairy manager carried out a routo. When
ordered not to pear the milk into the vot. Forstone
minwestically resiliand what this meant and said that did
the conference of the milk brook with his handcart and
the milk which he milk brook with his handcart and
the milk which he milk brook with his handcart with
the conference of the conference of which he
always surrendered. A test reveal milk which he
always surrendered. A test reveal of the normal
ties with the constraint of the Orisbauernführes
executed in the presence of the Orisbauernführes
showed that the cows gave mice less milk than usangly
surrendered by Forstner. He has been sentenced to
lince months' imprisonment by the Munich court.

AUSTRIA

Police Officers Killed by Partisans?

B33. Thyrspox, Graz. 29,944 (do not quote). Observacionistics of the Gendarmerie-teserve. Johann Partisach has been buried at \$1. Marties am Wald. The Innexed was attended by matty colleagues from various units and the population. Gendarine-te-designation and the population of the Gendarine-te-designation mandeur on the grave.

H64 Tagespost, Geaz, 28.9.44 (de not quote). The auxillary Gendarmeriewachimeister and SA-Rotten-tubee Animo Oswald was burtled at (? Vochera) near Gams and large numbers of the population were present.

Registration of Domestic Servants

1855. Never-Wiener Tagolatt, 309-44. The President
of the Guit Labour Office and Reint Triastee for Labour
amountees that it has been ascertained that the
amountes to heads of douselolds to register servants
by Explenters 20th has not been completed with by all
who are liable to do so. For largards the latest date
med La October 446.

Tents to be Requisitioned

B56 Tagespost, Grdz, 24.944 (do not quote). The
Mayur of Graz announces that according to the
Reichafortimograpeser of September Ist, 1999, all large
tents available in Greater Graz are requisitioned.
Owners must report by September 25th at the latest
to the Wartime Enumany Office in Kernstockgase,
Graz, the sign in square metus, where the tent is kept
and the purpose for which it is used.

An "Sufficient" Harvest

B5: Heimathlatt, Linz, 29.944 (do not quote). An article headed "Harvest Thankagiving Day 1984" by Landesbuserenführer Alos Donnelshuber lends: Even Houzh the difficulties have been greet, though a snowy suffice and beavy rainfull and helt showers in the properties of the story companies and showers in the story of t

Breakdown of Straw Collection

Bas. Karmiest Zetting, Kingenfurt, Tip As do not underly. The allocation of fone straw for manufacturing straw covers cannot be enrifed and seconding to plan, so that bottleaffured instrupties must endeavour to produce straw from the farmers themselves. Whencompetent authorised straw cities are sufficiently for the Grain Economy Association for the release of the straw. The Fortchulwrist's payment to the farmer for the straw delivered must be made through the authorised story.

Extra Spirits for Carinthian Land Workers

B59. Kürntzer Zeitung, Klagenfurt, 25,944 (do not quote). The Provincial Food Office in Carinthia announces for the Recissgau Kürnten and the Miesstal, including Unterdrauburg: In connection with harvest

Doubleaving an extra three-eights of a little of spirits will be distributed to men and women works leaders of agricultural and foresty enterprises provided they do not distribute the members, and to all men and women over 18 years of age who are permanently employed in agriculture or forestry work.

Schirach Addresses IIJ Volunteers—
1800. *Pransaccon (for Foir East), 9.10-44 (1605). A
big demonstration took place in Virgina on St. Supliers:
Square on Sunday (October illi) for volunteers of the
IIJ when Reichelder Baldin von Schirach spoke to
Die yaang valunteers. Of the male youth of Virgina of
the classes in question 315, have volunteered for the
other transactions of the state of the working chadistricts of the city is cancertailly filed.

Scharizer to Vienna Doctor

Bell Wiener Neueste Nachrichten, as 44 de not queste de déressine à los meetings of Viennesse destar-in the Gaulauts in Viennes, Scharter said. The present situation vaux be seen through the eiges of a dector, who never abundons the hope that his patient uents so live. Boilbewarn is no ecerman action, wants to live. Boilbewarn is no permanent action, before the distress masters and abovery which would be caused by the Siberia; infantry divisions, it would be the main cause of the collapse of all our social plans. The victory of liberaism and plutocracy would be followed by the Siberia; infantry divisions, it would be reasonable to the collapse of all our social plans. The victory of liberaism and plutocracy would be followed by the Siberia; infantry continues of the collapse of all our social plans. The victory of liberaism and plutocracy would be followed by the collapse of the depends on the professional behavior of the continue of the collapse of the depends on the professional size is consolidated to the college of the depends on the professional size responsibility is certified to lead. The people however, want a hard and determined group of leaders among whom must be the docters. It may be hard to be compelled to keep people at work, but they them-selves desire it because they know that today millions are risking their health every hour.

Their Duty in Total War-

—Their Duty in Total War—

Bitz Volkinschr Heidenbeter, Vienna edition, 11044
The Leader of the Vienna Health Office, Dr. Ekhart, aud in his ainforductory speech at a meetin of Vienna doctors: Dectors must pay particular attention to shose people who think that they can obtain certain benefits from the doctor's mildness, either in connection with find or shelp; effort in the folds war campaign. The desire for fairness among the broad masses of the people must never be undermined by the declor. His ultimate responsibility towards the human being said the State se involved (in the).

-Ley in Niederdonau

—Lay in Niederdonau—

B63. Neues Wiener Taghlatt, 30.9.44. Ley inspected armainent factories and other enterprises in Nieder-conau on September 20th Addressing several thousand with the several conditions of the several thousand whether a reasoning complete the properties of the several and resistance are several and the several and right to defend thesi we are some complete the several and right to defend thesi was a first properties the several and register to the several and right to defend thesi was a Fare gives us all chances, we must use our jrumps. The war situation is difficult and demands the ulmost from us. The word capitulation always begins with insignificant things. It has individual despairs he is followed by the family, enterprise, commune and Kreis.

B64. Niederdonauer Benbachter, 29.9.44 (de not uote). In his speech to workers in Lower Austria Ley

117

resulted the tremendous achievements of National-Socialization in the workers. Discussing Germany's chances, Lay said that his encountered to the said that the action of the said that we have to be the said that the said that we were warning a hopeless war he was lying. The way was determined by many unknown quantities. We must say in the game, we must not let others push us out of it and we must see to it that we hold the last trump, of the German active were halted at the frontiers of the German active were halted at the frontiers of the German active one on and experience of the German active on active very thing. We must only believe and be determined. A man only publishes if the seroi determined active facts that is so he does not deserve a belief fals.

-Strength Through Fear an Antidate to Allied Propaganda-

Frongau Hrough Fear an Artistate to Miled Frongauda—
Brongauda—
Br

—"Advantages" of Germany's Situation—
B66. Volkischer Beobachter, Vienna edition, 30.844.
Addressing a meeting in Kreis Schönbrunn Reichscinsultredare Zetif said. Now more than ever we
must apply the policy of "Pficht zur guten Machricht,"
waich means shal we must and abeaps see the frequire.
Ade but site always realize the advantages of the
present situation.

ande but also always realise the advantages of the process situation.

—A Warning to the Allies—

Def. Accusatokatt für die Kreise Wels und Griesserichen, 24-944 (de not quote). An editorial entatled Wise sieht es eigentlicht, by H. Jamfreuthmayer and the sieht es eigentlicht, by H. Jamfreuthmayer and field workers are not fightling ambions of armanger workers and not fightling ambions for an and field workers are not fightling ambions for an analysis of the process of the process

to the rules whosh the enemy has entirely disregarded for entry years. It is almost a pily that the enemy cannot be fold sistent those details and that therefore our own people cannot be fold either. But we can certainly put up with this, We do not indeed only extrain firm and persecuting bentus we awail the new time-excluding progress of German armament technology, but we climply have me other alternative left but to endure and sight to the last.

For but to endure and right to the last."

Socialism One of the Secret Weapons

But Folkers Dapiblot 6.10.44, commenting on the
newly published German propaganda bookled culled
Kerran init near's Scholeriann' ways. "This is one of
Germany's Secret weapons, a weapon which will one
day defeat the Allier and win the world. It shows that
lee who one day goes to Germany will not only 4nd
came and sorned towns but also samething new which
will serve and save Europe, namely, genuine, kwing
schollars.

Air War: Admission of Vandalism—

69. Volkischer Brobecher, Vienna edition, 29.8-44, economisting on the Erchonne. Telegraph report of September 12th accretion which at reconnicionate accretioned that commissioned which of the properties of the second vertical Vienna entries, particularly to gross coised in central Vienna entries, particularly for gross coised in central Vienna entries, particularly for gross coised in central Vienna entries, particularly do not even make use of the possibility that the meaningless described in a Vienna's old cultural meanments may derive the consideration of Vienna's old cultural meanments may admit that which with the meaningless destructive instinct which cultimisates in the programs and actions of Bulghevyan speaks from this spirit.

-Wels-

B70 Heimalbiatt für die Kreise Wels und Gries-ktrehen, 29 3-44 (de not quore), publishes im official adilianzy containing the rumes of 20 victims et the air attack on Wels on September 23rd

—Woman Ariested for Refusing Clearing Work B71. Historical for Refusing Clearing Work B71. Historical for die Kreise Wels und Gries-twels. Las been taken inte unsold for iefesting to de Gestring up work after the alt attack on Wels on Sep-lember 13rd and even insulting men and women officials who urgestive to do so.

officials who uried feet to do so

Forcigners Convicted for Trading in Forget Papers

872. Ween: Neueric Neutrichen, 80,944 do not
anote. Driving the course of policie magnities into deactivities of a group of foreign citizeness with a grapertained that a floarishing trade in forged mill avaisance;
that a floarishing trade in forged mill avaisance
mespois and other documents was being avaired on.
Eduard Meder, and 26, a repartiated Voft-arised schrand a medical sindent, was detected and error ford achieve
main perpetrator of these forgeries. Meder had conincide the 27-year-old Loon Levandowski, who could
be convicted of forgery but who had lived by
stealing links from Victima railway slations. Meder and
Levandous from the proposition of the months' penal
servitude each. The public prosecutor appealed in both
traces to a differe court.

Tombstones for Fond Only.

cases to a single-court.

Tombsdones for Food Only

B73. Oberdonate Zeilung, Linz, 27,9,44 tida not quoted

for some effect domain Minisheriner, aged 70, or free
from married daugstress Punish Prechotner and Anna
Weichselbaumer and the latter's husband, Karl, have

Refusal to Work

Refusal to Wark.
174. Hornathatt, Linz, 28/9.44 (do not quote). The
Kreis Press Office amountees first Frau Sperling, of
Berzie Friederel Strate house assistantly to
Labout Office to an industrial no-use assistantly to
Labout Office to an industrial no-use assistantly to
Blocks a few hours after sharing and left
all board declared fit by the official doctor. In
Decide repeatedly exhorted and admensioned, Specialre
artisant to work and has therefore been taken into
preservive custody. Specialred fe their doctor has naturally
attentional and the workers of the enterprise.

Causalty in German Slovena: ree C43.

Causalty in German Slovena: ree C43.

Causalty in German Slovena: ree C43.

Anniverse of Sideten lands return to the Reich: specific structure of Sideten lands return to the Reich: specific structure of Sideten lands return to the Reich: specific structure of Sideten lands of Sideten lands

abians see H3. German diplomata in Italy move to Bellagio: see K3. Aspecal for Italian worker, for Germany: see K14.

Baltic Republics: see C190-107

Dominated and Occupied Territories

HUNGARY

HUNGARY

The Russian Advance

CI. Husparam Home Serrice, B.10.44 (20.00). As a result of improved weather conditions. Bulting has leaded up in the Carpathians. A Hungarian intantity division matricularly distinguished itself by repulsing passes are considerably interested. But the Bulsbecket did not succeed in getting through the German defences.

C2. Trousection, Bulst 4 in Comma for Buspare 10.1339. Bettin, According to a change in the German mintary commentation at non-index, distinguished by a German defence in the Commentation of the succlear Bungarian Font have crossed by Taxon and the Commentation of the succlear Bungarian Font have crossed by Taxon and the State of the Commentation of the succlear Bungarian Font have crossed by Taxon and the State of the Commentation of the succlear Bungarian Font have crossed and Scenies. Furnier notice the Services have penetrated as the action to the service have penetrated as the action to the service have penetrated as the action to the service force and have cat the low roads leading from that region is Budguest.

Russian advance to the Passa, see AQ. C44.

Russian advance to the Tisza: see A20, C44, Roumanian was communique; see C16.

"Bolshevik Alrocities"

(3) Hungarian Home Service, g.10.14 (20.00). The Immarian press publishes remots of the chindering of shops and private houses by Bolshevik (1000) in various Hantarian tewns. (See also vesterday's Dipert 1373, CS). Some of these treats events have led to smeide (See Digest 1372, 710, CH).

Reactions to Allied Broadcasts-

Reactions to Allied Broadcasts—

C4. Maggarosig, 29.44 vide not quote: Bari Radio seems to be similar at taking over the lead in the anti-caste factor to be similar at taking over the lead in the anti-caste factor to receive the lead and Miscows throadcaste factor to receive the lead and Miscows throadcasts factor to the lead of the lead of the seems of the lead of lead of lead of lead of Miscow Maddo even broke as the lead of lead of Miscow Maddo even broke as. Nor shall we loss confidence when the normal premises and slatming threats reach us from reminer Italy.

—And Leaflets

C5 Magnetism, 27,844 side not quote! Enemy raiders drop leaflets and the Légi Hiradó l'Air Courier! with red, white and green slockus and catchworks of kirnastian independence over Hungarian independence over and possants note the harvest on flee.

The Angle-Americans are chealing. The colours are red, white and green in this country, and red, white and green or red, white and green red, white and green to red, white and gree because their only colour is a striking red. That is the buffle standard of the rule of the Soviet Union Bishevism and incarnational Jewy. When they have succeeded in extending some nations with they down national colours her explace the national flee by a sed flow.

Gömbös Statue Destroyed

Gombis Statue Destroyed
Co. Dogora Sphere, 81.344. The statue of Gombis
in Budanest was blown up by outrage on the evening
of October Bill, i.e. eight anniversary of Gömbis
drath. The whole Hungarian Government attended a
cremency carrier the same day, when a wreath was
laid at the foot of the statue. The outrage was doubtless: a political demonstration. The perpetuators are
anknown. (See verterdry's Digest 1523, C10.)

Call-Up of Officers.
CT. Priter Liquid 2008 44. In accordance with a discrete instead by the Minister of Defence all officers reserve officers and other men who have passed the reserve officers chambralities of a neutral endough of the Defence of the Communication born 1903 of later must record for service by October 216.

CB. Figurethology, 2019-44. The environm order calls up officers of the reserve, officers availing their commission, and men wearran (includence stripes. These potential leaders are needed for the defence of our altacked century. It is asymbolic that the Minister of Defence has first mibilized the middle-close menhance for exemplating. That class must show its office-only with the workers and presents, as during possesses of least the same married various are simple processes as the state of the control of the

The National Guard

CB Est Used, 20.34 doe not quote). According to a decree size to the Government, the tasks of the National Guard area; 1. To support the public security organs, e. the policy and the centalments, in the maintenance of public order and security within the country. 2. To fight assirest small returne of partias and paracture trough. 3. To anticipate and ward off ashobase. 4. To cutar dumoritant citilitary installations. 5. To cutar dumoritant citilitary installations. 5. To cutar dumoritant citilitary installations. 5. To cutar according to the order of the competent military command. The National Guard are an armed part of the Army. Mercans, secretary with the National Guard with the National Guard with a military command of the Army. Mercans, secretary with the National Guard with contribution of the Army. Mercans secretary with the National Guard with a military of disciplinary cerulations. The derive comes into force on September 26th.

derree comes into force on September 26th.

C12 Poeter Lond, 27.044 publishes the nation-wide appeal by the Michief of Defree Pleats of in connection with the forcestion of the Sciatos of in connection with the forcestion of the Sciatos of the Digest 1583, 29.9. C4.7 The appeal is addressed to all able-bodied men, regardless of age, not actively service in the Armed Porces. The National Guard is part of the Homed and its members must lake the Homed and. Members will wear civilian clothes with arminants in the national course. While servine in their ages own members must past for heir own keep. The activities own members must past for heir own keep. The activities and the policy of participal sources of the provention of military by objectives, and the policies of the military zones behind the lines.

C1. Reggeli Maggarorazêg, 21,844. An editerial code. The Humanian State in deadly danger. Two remises—the Russians and the Roumanians—are inside the Carpothians. The blow they wish to exide a task and the American and the Carpothians.

149 Ь

of power of our notion must be monitised scans; that discuss the Government has found a favourable for the military organisation of the National Chief and the military organisation of the National Chief We need the military organisation of the National Chief We need the control of the second defence the decision of the control of the modern include of total warfare—by means of primary trips, partisans and even suboluge riside the country trips, partisans and even suboluge riside the countries. The warfare was the first of the first trips of the countries of the countries of the Army doing armed any security. The Mationa Guard trips army to the form receptor; the other bonne from,

on the home from.

(1)2. Fest Brisgn, 2: 3,44 (do not quote). An ea.

(1)2. Fest Brisgn, 2: 3,44 (do not quote). An ea.

(1)2. Fest Brisgn, 2: 3,44 (do not quote). An ea.

(1)2. Fest Brisgn, 2: 3,44 (do not quote). An ea.

(1)2. Fest Brisgn, 2: 3,44 (do not quote). An ea.

(1)2. Fest Brisgn, 2: 4,44 (do not quote). An ea.

(2)2. Fest Brisgn, 2: 4,44 (do not quote). An ea.

(3)2. Fest Brisgn, 3: 4,44 (do not quote). An ea.

(4)2. Fest Brisgn, 3: 4,44 (do not quote). An ea.

(5)2. Fest Brisgn, 4: 4,44 (do not quote). An ea.

(6)2. Fest Brisgn, 4: 4,44 (do not quote). An ea.

(6)2. Fest Brisgn, 4: 4,44 (do not quote). An ea.

(7)3. Fest Brisgn, 4: 4,44 (do not quote). An ea.

(8)3. Fest Brisgn, 4: 4,44 (do not quote). An ea.

(8)4. Fest Brisgn, 4: 4,44 (do not quote). An ea.

(8)4. Fest Brisgn, 4: 4,44 (do not quote). An ea.

(8)5. Fest Brisgn, 4: 4,44 (do not quote). An ea.

(8)6. Fest Brisgn, 4: 4,44 (do not quote). An ea.

(8)6. Fest Brisgn, 4: 4,44 (do not quote). An ea.

(8)6. Fest Brisgn, 4: 4,44 (do not quote). An ea.

(8)7. Fest Brisgn, 4: 4,44 (do not quote). An ea.

(8)8. Fest Brisgn, 4: 4,44 (do not quote). An ea.

(8)9. Fest Brisgn, 4: 4,44 (do not quote). An ea.

(8)9. Fest Brisgn, 4: 4,44 (do not quote). An ea.

(8)9. Fest Brisgn, 4: 4,44 (do not quote). An ea.

(8)9. Fest Brisgn, 4: 4,44 (do not quote). An ea.

(8)9. Fest Brisgn, 4: 4,44 (do not quote). An ea.

(8)9. Fest Brisgn, 4: 4,44 (do not quote). An ea.

(8)9. Fest Brisgn, 4: 4,44 (do not quote). An ea.

(8)9. Fest Brisgn, 4: 4,44 (do not quote). An ea.

(8)9. Fest Brisgn, 4: 4,44 (do not quote). An ea.

(8)9. Fest Brisgn, 4: 4,44 (do not quote). An ea.

(8)9. Fest Brisgn, 4: 4,44 (do not quote). An ea.

(8)9. Fest Brisgn, 4: 4,44 (do not quote). An ea.

(8)9. Fest Brisgn, 4: 4,44 (do not quote). An ea.

(8)9. Fest Brisgn, 4: 4,44 (do not quote). An ea.

(8)9. Fest Brisgn, 4: 4,44 (do not quote). An ea.

(8)9. Fest Brisgn, 4: 4,44 (do not quote). An ea.

(8)9. Fest Brisgn, 4: 4,44 (do not quote). An ea.

(8)9. Fest Brisgn, 4: 4,44 (do not quo

Conscription of Manpower

C.13. Fuggetiensen, 289.44. According to a decree
to be the Government Commissioner for the disconstruction of the Commissioner for the distable of the Commissioner for the disconstruction of the Commissioner for the Commissioner
sons without certificate of foreign nationality or
sons without certificate of foreign nationality cannot be
proved, with the Commissioner foreign passion of the Commissioner for the Commissioner for

C14 11) Magnersov, 28,9.44 (do not quote), publishes appeal for columner women war workers, addressed to all women and girls from the eastern areas at presen-residing in Budapes.

Electricity Breakdown in Szeged?

Cls. Pestro Idual, 27944 All cinemas and theatres lative been closed down in Szeged, owing to lack of electricity.

. Hungarian diplomats in Italy move to Bellogio: ϵ_{ee}

Hungarian Minister present at swearing in of Slovak Hame Guard; see CSI

ROUMANIA

War Communique
Clis. Roomanina Home Service, 8:10:44-221.00.
In central Transylvania. Roundanian troops after bitter
figuring repulsed several German and Hungarian

counter-attacks north of Targut Mures, and going over to the offensive captured several important heights. In western Transchann and Hungary, Saylet and formanian trease continued vigorous attacks on Hun-garian for they, across interesting considerable territorial gains west of Oradea Mare and F. Bekeessabal.

Rail Transport on Credit for Allied Armies
C17. Devicertal, 4.344, publishes the following communication of the 4.344, publishes the following communication of the 4.344, publishes the following communication of the 4.344 publishes the following communication of the 4.344 publishes the CPR. The General Administration of the CPR has approved that all transports of troops, the CPR has approved the analysis of the CPR and Administration of the 4.344 publishes over the system of the CPR and Administration of the 4.344 publishes of the 4.344 publishes of the 4.344 publishes and the 4.344 publishes of the 4.344 publishes and the 4.344 publishes of the 4.344 publishes and 4.344 publishes

King Michael's Audiences

CB. Bucharest fields thome service, 7,30,44 (20 a)).
The Falate Chamberlain assumers. The King gave authorized between October 1st and 7.0 elected of Army Logis Adjust Constantin Sanatosci. President Constantin Sanatosci. President Authorized Patraccau, Secretary of State: Constanting Patraccau, Secretary of State: Constanting Constanting

Decree on Purge of Officials

Decree on Purpe of Officials
C18. Buckness Ruthy (home service), 8.10,44 (20.00)
The King Anas Signed a decree (promulgated on
October Anas Signed a decree (promulgated on
October Anas Signed and Computer of Computer
Schmitzenkon (20.1) regarding the purpe of public
Schmitzenkon (20.1) regarding the purpe of public
Schmitzenkon (20.1)
Long whose bodges and emplayees of organisations whose bodges are submitted to the Government,
Long whose bodges and emplayees referring 20th, 1828,
and Angusz (20.1) 1844 are dismissable but entitled to
addennity in accordance with the public employees
rode.

rode.

Aut. 2: To be dismissed without indemnity regard-less of dates of service, me employees who have be-haved unknown. Service foreign interests, or served an organisation of discontinuity services of the property of these provides that the sinest the anti-Fascist fight Art. 3: A. 3 appelatinents since February 20th, 1928, Art. 4: The Transection Man. Art. 4: The Transection of the provides of the provides

ore subject to revision

ARC 4 The frequentive! Minister or the chief of the administration will appoint commissions to apply toolstation.

figgs atton.

Air. 5: The commissions will submit recommenda-tions to the chief of the administration for decisions.

Scienru's Farewell

CCO. Curement, 20.8.44, carries on the front page and flee by its former editor, Pandil Sciencu, addressed General Constantin Constantineera, Precident of the sard of Directors of the "Coconial Publishing Con-

y. Doner Spr. .

My strongle to over Share my staggets is over or in no consonicated for one to manage Carental any

"My strugger remaind all (it me to manage Currenter my longs).

"It is currect that I should have to accept the consequences. In this way I should serve the interests of my contary better, as this would climinate a different my contary which might be coken as a preject for future conjectured to the contary of the contary of the conjecture of the conjec

of my struggle and the integracy to the structure of my struggle and the integracy to the structure of the s

100 the very morning of August 24th. Currently, stated as usual August 25th, appeared without the usual native as usual August 25th, appeared without the usual native. Editor: Paulti Seriara. (C. Digoro 15a), 13a, U271. The headlines and everything in the paper are in full conformily with the country's new line of policy. Editorials are sizered by for Vinar, who laid soined the Editorials are sizered by for Vinar, who laid soined the August 27mm of the paper of the country's new land when before August 27mm of the paper of the paper

German Reports of Political Discussions

Cermain Reports of Political Discussions—

(21) Transorinas (for Far East), 0.1044 (08.37), reports from Islandas? A conference of party leaders in Ordensee et Salarday October 7th) discussed the Political Conference of Manin, Georgeotte et al. (1997), and the proposition of the Government Manin, Georgeotte et al. (2008), and the bead of the Government Salatheau should remain at the bead of the Government Salatheau should remain at the bead of the Government Salatheau should remain at the bead of the Government Salatheau should remain a proposition of the Communist Patients League, in proposition of the Communist Patients League, in proceedings of the Communist Patients League, in proceedings of the Communist patients League, in Salatheau Communist patients (1998), and the Democratic Bloc had recently advocated a number of Communist principles.

C22. Processorial (for Far East), 846.44 (18.25). The former Buckarest correspondent. Dr. Hans Hencich, reports from Berlin Internation sensed by Moscoic Rodo, also in the recent alternation sensed by Moscoic Rodo, also in the recent alternations among processing.

Rommentan party leaders in Bucharest throws a vivid light on the metical political change in Rommania Personal at the discussions were the Communist Brosses at the discussions were the Communist Brosses at the Communist Brosses and the Communist Brosses at the Communist Brosses and the Brosses and the Communist Brosses and the Bross

Christianity Used as a Cloak for Bolshevism

Christiantly Used as a Clusk for Bolshevism
C22. Romontain National Gocernment [enemy
controlled], \$1.044 (of 40) broadcast a talk on familiar
lines about the political motives of Staline restoration
of the Orthodox Church in Russia, concluding,
Christiantly, that Roumania, all the papers, under a
leader dependently that the papers, under a
leader dependently that the papers, under a
leader dependently consistently with only about love,
the dependent of the destruction of one raceticles, and the barbarism or are the representatives
of homonoma wither and therefore their destruction
of the Legionary of the destruction of the
Roumanian nation.

Pastal service from Crantia suspended: see C26.

Administration of Tirace in Bulgarian hands: see

. House minimize diplomats in Italy move to Bellagio: see Kit

YUGOSLAVIA

Creat Report of Operations

C24. Zagreb Radio (home service), 8,10,44 (22,00). In the Pilomaca-Klostar-Djurdjevac area, (heree fighting is in progress. Near Studia, operations are proceeding assorting to plan. Near Lutinski, the partisans lext-ford at least of C below processes.

151

Crost Defence of Istria

C25. Nora Heatska, 26.9.44, contains a picture of Creal officers and NCOs before their departure for lattle, where they will organize the Armest Picces.

No Post to Torkey, Bulgaria and Roumania

No Post Io Turkey, Bulgaria and Roumania CBs. Uran Neies Agency in Creaty, 81044, 41329. The Ministry of Transport and the Directorate General of Posts. Telegraphs and Telephones has amounced the following. As a result of the circumstances which have arisen, podda communications between Creatia on the others have been suspended. Consequently, no kind of postal packets addressed to the above-mentioned countries usual to sent our of Creatia. Such postal packets will be returned to the senter.

American Airmen Captured at Osijek CO7. Granzwochi, Osijek 1944. Daning the crossing of an enemy bomber until dast Taeeday (August 20th) at noon a four-entiated American bomber grained 20th at noon a four-entiated American bomber grained as Osijek Claff intenthers of the crow public bailed on keep supported. A big crowd assembled on the scene and current the air ganagement.

Banjalaka Marders: Priest-

C39 Hersitska Riječ, Banjalina, 2 544 On Aligasi 25th right armed Cetniks entered the dwelling of the prints! Fra Dane Betsevac, in the village of Strainska and murdered him

-Moslem Landowner

C29. Hrvutska Riječ, Banjaluka, 2.9.44. A Muslem big landowner was murdered from ambush in a street in Banjaluka

Judicial Applientments at Sarajevo—

Cito Deutsche Zeitung in Kroutien, 27,9 44. The deptity president of the great extraordinary popular cour: of Stratego, the Franja Zeklé, has been released from his dairy Anneel Bubbin less them appointed in his plane. The president of the niobile Standgericht of Sarajevo is released from his duty. Dr. Franjo Zeklé has been appointed in the place.

-Enthronement of Orthodox Bishop Postponed

Call. Noti List Sarajevo 2.9.44. The enthroaement of His Grace Spridon (cf. Digest 1538, 29.8, Cab), which was to liste place an September 1 and, has been postponed for technical reasons.

6

State Control of Sugar Syrup

C32 Gaspodorston, 385,44. According to an order
of the Minastry of Agriculture and Food, the marketing
and distribution of cast sugar syrup from sugar bord,
sugar trane and sugar maple, is placed under State
control. 1

Payment for Last Year's Tobacco Crop C32. Hyratsic Last Cosleck, 2.944, reports, from Lubulotto or Aureas 2011. The purchase of last year's lobacco crop, which was boson in Hercesovita last December, has been terminated during the last few days. (Cf. Diport 1821, 9B, C81). In addition to the price, every cultivator of lobacco received two kg of stain. 60 clasticitie papers, 30 boxes of matches and eagh, to 16 kg of stain. See Diport 1822, 22, C83). On various of 63 million tobacco stems has been approved. 2

Harvest Reports from Shavonla

C34 Deutsche Zeitung in Kroatiem, 69.44 This year's harvest in the tecentary of the town of Osipek is a view jond average me, although that as good as had report, which gods a researd yield. Wheat West Influence was also good, in some places even better chain in 1843. In view of the large number of pips to be fed, very little barley has been sent to the market. Outs gave the poorest yield. Whiter oats are the best, but very little was cultivated. On one estate the yeld wracted as much as 26 dections per the best, but very little was cultivated. On one estate the yeld wracted as much as 26 dections per the best, but very little was cultivated. On one estate the yeld wracted as much as 26 dections per the best in the cultivation of a new variety, the early writter oats fromour as "Dr. Mirko Kott." This kind arrew as high as a man and had big white kernels. Harvestarn and threshing were carried out without any disturbance. The average yield of wheat and winter barley varied from 10 to 12 dections per cultarial yades white spring barley gave a yield of seven in eight dections. It some places the yeld was considered and winter of the particularity where the variety such as a particularity where the variety such as a proposed of the particularity where the variety such as a particularity where the variety such as a proposed of the particularity of the particularity and the particularity of the particularity of

Lasione was 28 decitons, which is a record, ?

CM, Henciak Lia, Orijek, 5.9 44, reports from Dolj on September 2nd; Harryssing and threshing are now finished.

Charles are a second of the control of the second of the second of the control of the

Chi. Hentaki List, Onijek, 5,9,44, reports from Kuthevo on August Sudir. This year's harvest is late, swing to wair conditions, since the people were employed elsewhere. If may, however, the expected that the attention will be completed in the tartesting will be completed in the time. According to the results wither to received the yield is good, particularly an regards aparticy when it gives a yield of 10 to 14 decitors, barley sight to ten decitous per catastral yield. Owing to the shortage of rain, matter and potatices are define badly. The vines are growing well where they have been surgreyed, but the yield will be somewhat less than list year. I

By sortiwelat loss than list year. F.

State Competisation for Expropriated Porest Land
C37. Cooppodarsine, 28.44. Paragraph four of the
decree law on the amendment of the law on forests of
November 64, 1943, signified: "From considerations
of important public interests, or if, by the expleitation
of private forests of an area of ever 30 has tone hathe forest exploitation is fundamentally jeografised,
and if the normal stocks of imber are greatly overdrawn, even if this is due to the decrease of trees
in the forest, the Minister of Porests and Milnes may
place such forests under the State management, or expropriate them to the benefit of the State. Apart from
forests, other property, objects, land and machiners
slaced under State management or expropriated to
the benefit of the State. Cultivable land with the
property, machinery and objects perhaining to it, may
also be expropriated or placed under State manage.

ment if it does not exceed 20% of the found area of the Breperty. The compensation payable for expropriated property well be fixed by the Minister of Process and Mines, in agreement with the Minister of the State Treasury. The decision of exprepriation and once amount of compensation will be sessed by the Minister of Forests and Mines." (See Digests 1332, 14, C43, 1861, 122, C45).

amant of compensation will be session by the constant of Forests and Mines. See Digests 1332, I. L. C85, 1360, 122, C45 or Green's region of the above stipulations, the Mistry of the basis of the above stipulations, the Mistry of the tracks and Mines has issued regulations and a compensation of paginets of compensation for the extrapolated farests and their dependencies for the extrapolated farests and their dependencies compensation will be calculated according to two separate principles in the calculated according to two separate principles in the two eventualities: (i), for expreparated forests, forest lands and entireable lands, and the forests lands and entireable lands, and the forests forest lands and entireable lands, is forest forest lands and entireable lands. In the forests or of the entireable lands, is forest forest caused and the control of the stands of the forests or of the entireable lands. In this regard there are four categories of each extraction of the values. The compensation for buildings of the farest capabilities and since trends by a commission of the capabilities and other trends by a commission of the control of their expression per particular to the Minester of Forests and Mines and to be forest expression and one trends by a commission of the paid of the Stale forests; expected and other trends by a commission of the paid of the Stale forests; expected and other trends by a commission of the paid of the Stale forests; expected and other trends of the Stale forests; expected and other trends of the Stale forest expectation of the stale of the counter claims of the Stale forest expectation of the counter claims of the Stale forest expectation of the stale of the capital capital of the counter claims of the Stale forest expectation of the capital capital of the cou

Activities of Workers Cooperative ; CSB. Hromster Nord. 188.44. gives data of the work of the cooperative Zoffing Hromstop Radidle (Cooperative of the Cooperative Active Hromster Radidle (Cooperative District Office of the Cooperative Alberton House (Local Nikolić, during the glenary meeting of the Board of Directors of the Cooperative. 10st application. Ed.).

Two New Supply Cooperatives

123 — Generalerine (1844) — A note reports the
resolution of two new compositions. Generaler production transposition in Joseph and Phinagan, production
temperature in Joseph and Phinagan, production
temperature in Joseph and Thompson, production
temperature in Joseph and the other Composition from
supply of and curring of stead, and the counting of other
material, which will be used as fuel in possesserating
material, which will be used as fuel in possesserating
them described president of Phinagan Park
been elected president of Phinagan and Conf. Gen. and
plantagen Geselfischaft mit Beschränkter Haftung. 1

Adriatic Company Changes Its Name C40. Deutsche Zeitung in Krontien, 193,34. The Krontinch-Indienische Handes AG in Zagreb aus changed its name to "Krontische Adriatische Handels AG "GHyazides Jadensucke Traswache DD: 1

Companies Increase Capital
C41. Deutsche Zeitung in Kroatien, 2531-4. The
'Odol AG,' Zagreb, has increased 15 capital from
four million to eight million kine. The 'Schmell
Pasta AG.' Zagreb, has increased its capital to three
million kine.

C42. Destsche Zeitung in Kroatien, 3.9.44. The Galeb, Handels and Verkehrs AG." Zagreb, will hold

15

is foundation meeting or September 11th. Its capital is tiree metion kine. The "theutsche Volkshank AG," Ruma, his increased its capital from free to ten militon kine.

Cusualty in "German Slovenia" C43 Marthory Zeitung, Marthor, 1944 do not quote: The SA Truppfulfrer in charge of the commune of Refraig was murdered by the partisans on August 2006.

The Russian Advance
C44. DBB (for Europe) 8/0.44 (17.14). The IIB
exports on the Gibting in the Bolkene: The garrison
of Editor of the Gibting in the Bolkene: The garrison
of Zaider's test of the Gibting of the Control of Caledra (Gibting Control of Cale

Indigarian was communique; see

Belgrade Population Reassured

outgrade Population Reasoured

C45. Beigrade Basico (bone service), 8,10,44 (17,30).
Calcons of Beigrade we are transmitting an important amountement: In view of the fact that our careful Beigrade, is now in the zone of military operations the committee and the zone of military operations the committee and the superior and the service of the propagandary of the propagandary of the propagandary of the service of the propagandary of the service of the se

And the four developments on the Belgrand filter, which has been been the filter of the Belgrand forces have been been to the belgrand forces have not been becaused and the Serb national forces have not fell Belgrand, and will residu there must the last moment to secure poore and order.

100 The called districted and sensible behaviour of the great materity of the people of Belgrande uses between the secure of the people of Belgrande uses the shaken by panie.

Citizens of Belgrande! Let us put our frust in God, and the Serb just cause will prevail

Requiem for Alexander |

C46. Belgrade Reitin shome services, 9.10.44 (17.30), Citizens of Belgrade are informed that at 08.00 lemotrow, there will be a Requiem in 11: Belgrade Cathedral for King Alexandey 1

Bulgarian naveenion, with Tite: see C48
Cross Minister present at swearing in cf Slovak
Home Guard, see C81.

BULGARIA

War Centimunique
C47 Safa Radio theme serbiect, 8.10.44 (18.80)
Bulastian communique No. 28. On the upper reactive
of the Timok twee, reconsulsance activity by both
sides frod place.
Near Bela Palanka, our troops captured important
enemy strangoints despite slubborn resistance.
After time days fierce fighting fauther version
gave "after five days fierce fighting." Bother version
gave "after five days fierce fightina." Both and as a
result, of a during suffunkting movement. Krica
Palantia gone completely liberated and many prisoners
advance.
On the Tsarevo Selo and Strumitsa front there has
been reconsulssance and artiflery activity by both
sides.

Oat the Tsareva Selo and Stramass room as sub-been recommissance and artillery activity by both sides. The Air Farce today supported froops operating in the direction of Kriva Palainas. Subas formations attacked for the support of the Stramass of the Stramass of the Bumber formations carried out attacks chelley on roll-way stations. The railway line Skeptje-Nish was cut south of Vanya. All our alreraft returned safely. (See also C44)

Agreement with Tita
CAR. Sofia Radio (home service), 8,10,44 (18,30). Aster
Labes on October 5t; between Marshal Tita and a Bulgarian, delegation, the following communiqué was

Son Administration of Solidar (Lab. Albertain Son Administration of Communication of Communication of Communication of Communication of Communication of the Visualar National Communication of the Visualar National Communication of the Project of the Visualar National Communication of the Project of the Visualar National Communication of the Project of the Project of Communication of the Project of Communication of Communication

Thrace: "Administration in Bulgarian Hands"

Thrace: "Administration in Bulgarian Hands."

C49. Ankara Radio in Evaluable, 8.1044 (117.00). The statement by the Bulgarian Minister of Propozonda. Konsoov. Inc. the mistary administration in Thrace would continue useful the signing of the armostice has been denied. Information that the civil administration in Thrace is in the lands of the Communistic above emplayed to the companies of the communistic action of the communistic actions. Thracians are at filterity to decide on local administration. Until the situation is cloudy defined by the Allies. State undersitation in these places will be in the bunds of the Bulgarians. The administration will be supported by a committee of two Greeks, one Bulgarian and one Turk elected freely by the people. All

disputes between the Mulgarian administration and the Commissioner who has pall califording it sufficient high commissioner who has pall califording by responsible Bulgarian adhorities contening the overpred areas, but the Alles still most on the executation of Bulgarian temperature of the commission of the commission of the pall most open from the commission of the com

German comment on Turkish interest: see A23

Ge/man connent on Turtiski interest: see A23.

Bulgaria Has Not Turned Communist

Chu, Seenske Daphladet, 610.44. The special correspondent, Breiholz, reports from Safia: The entitional medication of Gentian propagation to represent Bulgaria has a country entirely within the Communist arth is an interest of correspondent, Gentian propagation to represent Bulgaria has a country entirely within the Communist arth is an interest of the continuation of the continuation of the continues and the communist arth is an interest of the second continues and the democratic course seems likely to do so in the near future. One thing is rear, however. Whether or not Bulgaria becomes Constantial of continues and the democratic course recently latent, or whether by radical experiments Bulgaria will be sinken by grave internal or external crease depends as only in the effect of the Bulgaria becomes Constantial of the Falberland Front, the Communists have for a long time been the leading group in the fight source for a long time been the leading group in the fight source for a long time been the leading group in the fight source for a long time been the leading group in the fight source for a long time been the leading group in the fight source for a long time been the leading group in the fight source for a long time been the leading group in the fight source for a long time been the leading group in the fight will be such as the leading for the group of the source of the source of the recommendation of expensive except in reverse here holder, whenever, it is deemed in whether the Bulgarian Communists will albertain of expensive except the reverse for the reverse for an expensive except the reverse for the reverse for all Bulgarian Communists: I deep the allegation of expensive for all Bulgarian Communists: I deep the allegation of expensive except of the leading the first bulgarian to said on behalf of all Bulgarian Communists: I deep the allegation of all Bulgarian Communists: I deep the allegation of an emproper for the Bulga

Thirdly, Vasiley Charl of the Bulgarian broadcast-life system and anchor, as convinced that this war will be remembered the system and anchor, as the world be madness if we Bulgarians were to wer at which was those world-ward developments, the system of only against Bulgaria's interests, but also against Borre of the Soviet Union. Our only with its to existing the system of the

Pulparia?

The Jewish Problem: Foreign Help Needed—
C51. Stile Radin to Hebrewi, 7,1044 (21 ho.) The Bulgarian Stide is present present and proceeding is nobilise the favour against Hiller and proceeding is nobilise the favour against Hiller and proceeding is nobilise the favour and the footning the Minister of Justice summered that the law would be applied to those acting criminally against Balgariar Feery.

Favour, and the following statemer concerning Bulgarian Jews. With the Fatheriant For Concerning Bulgarian Jews. With the Fatheriant For Concerning Bulgarian Jews. With the Fatheriant For Justice and Focular proteins of Dawer, all of the political and social proteins of Bulgarian Jews with the Tripatitle Play, and was agaranted by Filo's Government. We have took the political and social proteins and least the Jews will require view. The losses these caused to be Jews will require view. The losses these caused to be Jews will require view. The losses these caused to be Jews will require conducting the Jows in order to work for world peace. State compensation of the demonstrated Government will utilise the means confecence. The Government will utilise the means confecence of the Bulgarian of the Common needs of both Bulgarians and Jews.

The Common needs of both Bulgarians and Jews.

store. For the common needs of both Bulgarlans and Jews. For the common needs of both Bulgarlans and Jews. the Government must acone for host actions. In my opinion of foreign loan is the best solution. Felega aid for Bulgarlan Jeus will be needed because it will demonstrate the goodwill of the weelthy democracies to assist hullgarians in the general amelioration of Bulgarlan Jeury. The Bulgarian public is entitled to not assistance because it aid what was mossible to help the Jens in needy days despite the oppression of Fascist rate.

Bulgarian Jenerg. The such assistance because it did tohat ions hossess and season as the oppression of Fascist rade.

However, the return of the Lowe to Strike as well as other arriad sufferers and evaners in a question which ran be solved by the Covernment on the politicity measures. A rost solution is goosthe only with the assistance of the great democracies.

Acyway: I personally as a Lewish sufferer of Hilterism as well as a Bulgarian public facure personal production of the season of the season of the covernment of the democratic particles of the season of the covernment of the democratic particles of the season of the

rovice and renew their activities. Un to now, only a part of the community has bed time to enter the Fatherland From. This week, the Zionist parties— Hainz and other organisations—requested the Father-land From Central Committee for affiliation.

-Education-

C52. Soful Radio in Hebrewi, 7,10.44 (21.30). The nation-wide conference of teachers in Hebrew schools, held on October 3rd, decided to renew and extend dewish national education and to apply to the Government to replace bursed or removed books.

New Workly

New Workly

C93, Soft Radio to Hebrew! 7,044 (22.90). The
first issue of a four-page weekly in Bulgarian Zonast
Endergours with a rigidation of 4,000 axis published
this week. In future it will contain a Hebrew section.
Owing to the shortage of Hebrew type only two works
of the heading could be pristed in Hebrew. The paper
erries 3 flenter disprictly quoting Churchill on the
creation of a Jowash Palestine brigade! It also publishes
statings from the Jewish agency in Jorustem to the
morning in Seda.

Fund For Soldiers

CA. Sofia Radio chome service), 61044 (1830). Workers are opening a fund to aid flighting men with auminitiation and clothing confidents. The originators of this related the region 32.750 leves and invite citizens send cheeges payable or justal cheege account. No send cheeges payable or justal cheege account. No confidence controlled controlled the process of the confidence of the controlled or names will be brondeast.

Aid for Victims of the Struggle Against Pascium— C55. Sofia Radio thome review 7.1044 (1230). The Cabine has agreeoed an additional square to the decree on the assistance of victims of the model of sagainst Pascians. See Diges 1567, 2.10, C73.) Article alves assistance of up to 30,000 levas to families of those missing or Kiled or condemned and executed in the particle of the control of the control of the control of the particle of the control of the control of the control of the particle of the control of the control of the control of the particle of the control of the control of the control of the particle of the control of the control of the control of the control of the particle of the control of t

-Teachers' Experiences to be Recorded

—Teachers Experiences to be Recorded CS5 Sofia Radio Lone services, Tolks 18-30. A special book entitled "Education and Passism" is Aspecial book entitled "Education and Passism" is Aspecial book entitled "Education and Passism" is Aspecially a special control of the Passis for a maintain searchers. Every teacher, who has had personal experience should send full details. Collections and relatives should give information concerning to the control of the control of the Collection and Collection and

Note for Students

C37. Sofa Radio thome service: 6.18.44 (1.20). Students who have studied abroad may continue their studies in Bulgaria repared see of the situation retarding semesters or whether they had permission previously.

New Publications to be Submitted to "Sofia Radio C58 Sofia Radio (home service), 6.10.44 (14.30). Sofia Radio always annualities the appearance of the

first tisues of all books, periodicals and newspapers Publishers are asked to send three copies to Sofia Radio, Information and Propaganda Department.

Simplification of Spelling
C50: Sofa Radio chome service), 7,10.44 (18.30) The
Ministry of Education is preparing to form a comnuite for the simplification of Bulgarian spelling.

No Offices to Return to Sofia Without Permission

No Offices to Return to Sofia Without Permission.

COB. Sofia Radio thome secvice, 5.10.44 (18.30). By a decision of the Coblect, no State, numerical or public established to the Coblect, no State, numerical or public established permission from the Cabinet. Any offices which do return without such permission will receive no conferation from the authorities and will receive no conferation from the authorities and will be sent back, the deads being most severely pumbled.

Fatherland Front Committees-

C61. Softe Radio shome service) 6.10.44 (11.30) A Fatherland Front committee has been elected at the General Union of Papular Banks with a permanent number consisting of Georgi Popov, Provident and Union Fatherla Sempons.

Our Softe Radio chame services 7 lo 44 (11 m). A Satherland Front committee has been established at the General Chess Union.

opport from Machine-gun Battali

CS3. Solia Radio fineme service, 510.44 (18.30). The rarks of one 1... I machine-gun buttalion advise the Presedent of the Central Committee of the Fatherland Front that they have collected 47,000 levas to help its cause.

C64 Softe Radio thome service: 6.10.44 (19.30). farmers: regardless of the extent of their holds must sow an accordance with the Civil Moliliss. Law The Slate will keep accounts of the investin in Tabour and money. The harvest belongs to

-Willing Surrender of Food and Cattle
C65. Sofa Radia (home service), 3:0:44 (11:30).
Peasants throughout the country are readily fulfilling all instructions. They willingly deliver the food quantilities of food and cattle for the Army at the front.

Order to Tradesnen-Cife Solie Radio (home service), 6,19,44 (11,30). The Seffa Supply Commissatial orders all tradesmen to bring back all evacuated stocks to Sofia within 10 days.

-Conference of Vegetable and Fruit Suppliers

C6f. Sofu Radio thome service. 6:10.44 (19.39).
Suppliers of vegetables and fruit to the capital are invited to a conference on October 3m, not artend will not be allowed to continue in business.

-Collection of Fresh Vegetables

COR Soft Radio (home service), 6.10 44 (1930). The Goneral Union of Buigarian Agricultural Cooperatives sake all coaperatives to called free gedables, potatoes, cabbage, carrots, tomaloes and green perpen-

-- and inform the Union immediately of the quantities collected so that the necessary instructions can be issued

Puppet Propagands: More From Trankov—
Cities of that the necessary instructions can be issued

Puppet Propagands: More From Trankov—
Cities Integration National Oncerument Jenemy controtted 7, 1864-189 fib. We are giving extracts from the speech of the Prime Minister of the Bulgarian Science of the Prime Minister of the Bulgarian George of the Prime Minister of the Bulgarian George of the Prime Minister of the Bulgarian George of the Prime Minister of May 1910, 1931, 19

is brought about the downfall of Kimon Georgiev's Government.

"Kyuseivanov's policy was the same as ours: peace and good neighbourly relations. Kyuseivanov made the first successful attempts at a closer friendship between the same and the

bound to take the necessary measures too. That autumn, Britain made an offer to the Government in office at that time, that Bulgaria should join the Balkan Union. The Parliamentary Committee unanimously decided that Bulgaria must stay out of the Balkan Union, because neither the British nor the Americans promised us anything. Their formula was as follows. Join the Balkan Hono, and when there is a weak which goes becomindly for as, your problems will be favourably solved. An empty promise. That is why we refused to Join the Balkan Union. Clizens and compatriets, I am telling you these facts to make you understand, why Bulgaria joined the Tripartile Pact and later the Axis."

Death Instead of Freedom

Death Instead of Freedom—

C70. Bilgarian Batismal Government Jeneny convolled), 8 to 4 to 16 to

-Appeal to Students

—Appeal to Students
C73 Bulgerian Mational Generoment let
folled | 8,18,44 (19.16). In answer to an areast by Sofia Badio asking Bulgerian
Germany and to join the Bulgarian Ve
formed there uses yesterday's Dippe
Donaussender now broadcast's an appealstudent saying; Students of the Bulgar,
The hour has come to fulfill your suppers
the Fatherland! Fight against the Maing as leaders of the struggle in the
organisers among the people. March,

tradition, in the vanguard of the sacred struggle against trailtors and oppressors. Germany is standing by you and will help you. Do not fight against your German friends; fight shoulder to shoulder with them against the Jews and Freemasons. Death to the Bolshevilts! Fight for a free and independent finiterial. Bulgaria

The German enveys to Softs; see A21-22 German aid to Axis Hulgards; see #320. Postal service from Crontia suspended; see C20

CZECHOSLOVAKIA

German Industrialists Compete in R-M C72. Der Neue Tag, Pregue, 110.44. In the presence of the German enterprise managere and workers delessations from all the enterprises of the Jihiava district. Recisieiter Sieal presented the industrial managers of German enterprises which had distinguished themselves in competition for the hest achievement with documents testifying to their success.

Tents Wanted

Tents Wanted

C73. Der Neue Tag, Prague, 30.9.44. Frank has
decreed that all tents and tent canous in private ownership, excepting tents envering less than ten sq an of
ground, must be reported to the district authorities
within a farlinght.

Tobacco Ration

C14. Der Neue Tag, Prague, 15.9.44. The Ministry of Finance has decreed that as from September 25th the tobacen ration will be 25 cigarettes weekly on ordinary lobuseo cards and three cigarettes daily on special tobaceo cards. 1

Transport Permits for Fruit

Transport Permits for Frail, C75. Der Nehr Tag, Prague, 13.9.44. The Bohemian-Moravian Gardeners and Vine Growers Association announces that it is promittined to forward apples, pears, plans and apricets anless a transport permit by the fruit collecting centre is procured. A permit will not be issued until it has been assectationed that the fruit has not been withheld from the quantity which should be compulsed by surrendered. Up to five kg of the Rinds of fruit which are not liable to surrender may be forwarded without a transpart permit, but for larger quantities a permit is required, 1

Henlein Tells of Hiller's "Convictions".

Henlein Tells of Hiller's "Convictions"—

Cré Die Zict, Liberee, Lin44 (do not quote). Addressing a sathering in beit on September 30th Henlein and inter able. The memory of October 1st, 1508, is an appeal and an encouragement to increase and the september 1st. We shall fight for German liberty with the model of the september 1st. The memory of the traitors of a desert in him, but also the traitors of the traitors of a dealers of him, but also the traitors of the dealers of him had a made a made and the section of the section



THIS DOCUMENT

HAS BEEN REPHOTOGRAPHED

TO ASSURE LEGIBILITY

bound to take the necessity measures too. That autumn Britain made an offer to the Government in office at that time, that Bulgaria sheald Join the Bulkan Union. The Parthonomitary Committee unanimously decided that Bulgaria, must stay out of the Bulkan Drinon, because actifier the British nat the American promised us anything. Their remutla was as follows: Join the Bulkan Union, and when there is a war which goes favourably rou us, your problems will be favourably solved. At empty promise? That is why we refused to Join the Bulkan Union. Citizens and computately, I am leiling you these tacks to make you understand why Bulgaria Jelard the Tripartile Pact and later the Axis.

Death Instead of Freedom—

C70. Bulgarian National Government Immeny controlled), Bul94 (10135). When on September 9th, power in Soffa was seized by a copp d'ent and, with Bolshevik help, by the present rulers of Bulgaria, they havriedly tried to explain this by proclaiming. "We are controlled to explain this by proclaiming." We are controlled to explain this by proclaiming. "We are controlled to explain this by proclaiming." We are controlled to explain this by proclaiming. "We are controlled to explain this by proclaiming." We are controlled to the handing over to the Holsheyths, and Profesor Bogdan Filow is duping the handing over to the Holsheyths, and Profesor Bogdan Filow is duping the handing over to the Holsheyths, and Profesor Bogdan Filow is duping the handing over to the Bolsheyths, and the handing over to the Bolsheyths, and the ballestants to Silberia for slave labouring the following the military and police commenters of government to proved terror! who are to oppress the Bolsheyth occupation. What the Bolsheyth occupation the order for the Bolsheyth occupation to order Feeling safe in their new positions, in drop their masks. With explicition all the self-styled ariginators of the course, when had been also the promised (recetom—death! Wander the victures." The Blagarian people who welcomed the Government of the promised (recetom—death! Wander the victures." The Blagarian people who welcomed the Government of the promised (recetom—death! Wander the victure." The Blagarian people from bulgarian million will be scalenced to death or life intrasorment. The trailors have hid down their masks. Now the present rules of Bulkaria are doing Missew every Invoir they can be be able to the promised of Bulkarian and the whole Bulkarian million. For an Bulkarian can be considered. The Bulkaria are doing Missew every Invoir they can be considered. The Bulkaria are doing Missew every Invoir they can be for the promise of Bulkarian and the whole Bulkarian and the whole Bulkarian and the whole Bulkarian in the cou

-Appeal to Students

AND THE STATE OF THE SAME

—Appeal to Students
C31 Bulgarian National Concrument Leneme controlled), 4.10 44 (19.16). In answer to an appeal broadcost by Sofia Bathio solding Bulgarian students in Germany not to join the Bulgarian Volunteer Force formed there (see yesterday's Digest 1573, C691). Domainscuder now broadcasts as appeal by a Bulgarian student saying: Students of the Bulgarian universities; The hour has nome to diffil your supreme duty towards the Patherland! Fight against like Red dydra by acting as leaders of the struggle in the Army and as organisers among the people. March, true to your

tradition, in the vanguard of the sacred struggle against traiters and oppressors. Germany is standing by you and will belig you. Do not dight against your German friends; slight standars to shoulder with them against the Jews and Freeniusons, Denit to the Bolshevikal Flight for a free and independent Bulgarya?

The German envoys to Sofia: see A21-22. German aid to Axis daulgerla: see 320. Postat service from Croatla suspended: see C26.

CZECHOSLOVAKIA

German Industrialists Compete in B-M C72. Der Neue Tag. Prattae, 1:10-44. In the presence of the German enterprise managers and workers' delegations from all the enterprises of the Jihlava district. Krestelfer Siegl present the industrial managers of sum, enterprises which the distinguished themselves the stage of the distinguished themselves of the best distinguished themselves the stage of the stage of

toue Too. Pragne, 301144. Frank has touts and lent cultivas in private owner-tents covering less likin ten sq m of reported to the district authorities

me Tag, Prague, 15.9.44. The Ministry a decreed that as from September 25th ration will be 25 digarettes weekly on succe cards and three digarettes daily on ascen rards. 4

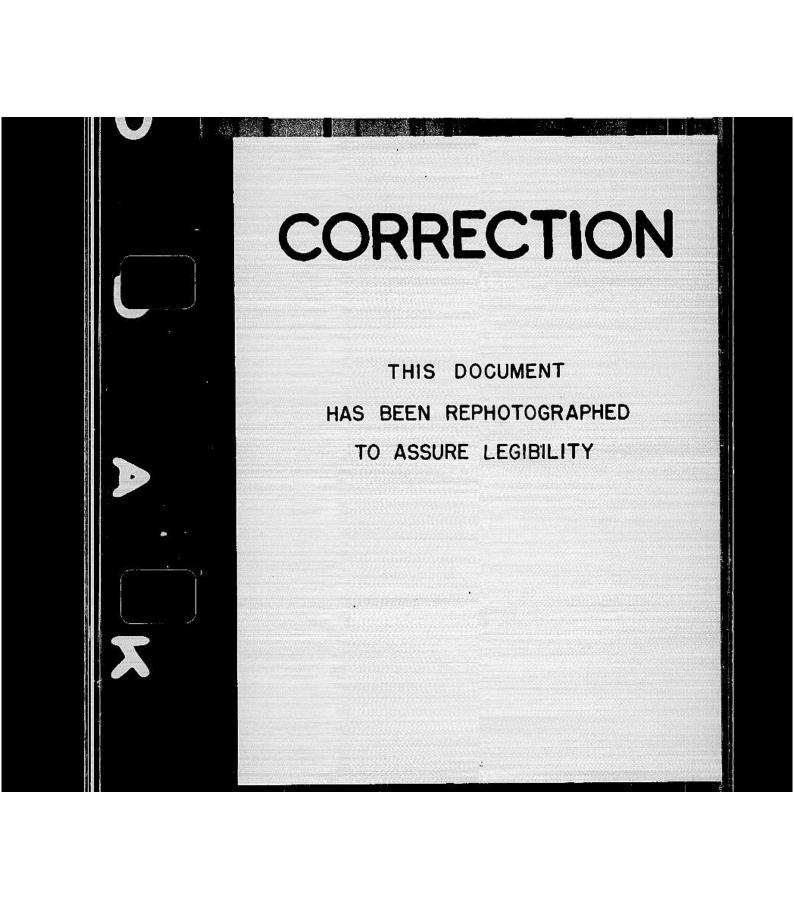
Asport Permits for Fruit

C7a. Der Neue Tag, Prague, 13.8.44. The Bohemian-Moravian Gardeners and Vlae Growers Association automates that it is prohibbed to forward apples, pears, plans and appletos unless a lumaport permit by the frait collecting centre is procured. A permit will not be issued and it it has been ascerlained that the fruit has not been willihed from the quantity which should be compulsedly surrendered. Up to five kg of the kinds of fruit which are pot liable to surrender may be forwarded without a transport permit, but for larger quantities a permit is required. I

Henlein Tells of Hitler's "Convictions"

Henlein Tells of Hitler's "Convictions"—

Ció. Die Ziet, Liberee, Liu44 (do not quote). Addressing a sathering in Usti on September 30th Henlein said inter aim: The memory of October 1st, 1938, is an appeal and an encouragement to increase our effort. We shall fight for German überly with the ulmost fanatcism. Not only those trailors who assist the enemy or desert to blin, but also the trailors of bought and attitude who in their minds stand virtually on the enemy's side must be discovered, caught and excluded. Every German with falters even once in the presence of foreigness can do more harm to the Reich than the hostile voices in Britist, and Seviet broadcasts. Here and there there may be people who, under the hardships and sufferings of a long war, are deceived by the enemy's batta and promises. We must steel our hearts against this, for we experienced once before how our confidence in the enemy's promises was reputed with hatred.



—Collection of Fresh Vegetables

(288. Sept Radio Informe gravity, 610,44 (19.30). The

sales all cooperatives to collect fresh vegetables—
sales all cooperatives to collect fresh vegetables—
potatoes, cabbage, currors, tomanees and green puppers

—Conference of Yegelsable and Fruit Suppliers—
Org. Soft, Radio (tenne caverer) else (1962).
Org. Soft, Radio (tenne caverer) else espelal arc suppliers of vegelsables and fruit in the capital arc briplets for a conference on October 8th. Those who do not after a conference on October 8th. Those who do not after a confine in business.

C86. Solio Radio stome services, 6.10.44 (11.30). The Sofia Supply Commissatist orders all tradesmen to bring back all evacuated stocks to Sofia within 10 days.

TROOP

—Willing Sartender of Food and Cattle

CGG 5040 & Santo (benne service), 8.10.44 (11.30)

Peacants intendibunt the country are readily (ulfilling that the country are

CRI 20km Rudio stonies service; B 1044 (1830). Vie in papour and money. The furnees belongs sow in papour and money sow in accordance with size Croit Montheanton must sow in accordance with size Croit Montheanton must sow in accordance with size Croit Montheanton must sow in accordance with size Croit Montheanton and in accordance in the contract of the contract o

Order to Farmers-

—Support from Machine-gun Induninal (18.30) 'Pre-COS Solve Rath converses a converse of the Cost Solve Transco of the Patherland Treatest of one L. I and an arrange of the Fatherland Broat to the Cost of the Fatherland is president of the Patherland in the Cost of the Fatherland in the Cost of the Cost o

Ogg. Zeffer Radio (home service), 7,10.44 (11,30). A Fatherland Front committee has been established at the General Chees Union.

Father hand From Committees—

Cel. Solar Made Ottome servicel, e.10-44 (11.30) a servicel and properties of the bottome servicel and servicel and servicel form of the service of the serv

C80. Sofin Medio chome service) 5.10.44 (18.80). By a decision of the Cohines, no Safet, minority as decision of the Chines, no Safet, minority as decision of the Chines of Safet minority of the Wildred Chines, and return service of Chines. Any offices no cooperation from the order of the Chines and will be sent back, the frends being minority of the Chinese and will be sent back, the frends being minority of the Chinese and will be sent back, the frends being minority of the Chinese and the Chinese and C

No Offices to Return to Sons Without Permission

Simplification of Spelling
Cos Sofa Kadio losme services, 7.10.44 (18.30). The
Ministry of Education is preparing to form a commiller for the simplification of Bulgarian spelling.

first tence of all books, periodicals and newspapers.

Publishers are asked to send three copies to Solid

Radio, Information and Propuganda Department.

When the work of the transfer of the work and the work of the work

Pupper Proprigneds: Mare Prema Transforms Cam be sured in the processary instructions can be sured.

Pupper Proprigneds: Mare Prema Transforms Cambridge and Construents of the Bulgarian Individual Construents of the Bulgarian Construents of the Bulgarian Construents of the Bulgarian Construents of the Bulgarian Individual Construents of the Bulgarian Construents of the Bulgarian Individual Construents

—and inform the Union immediately in the quantities con be collected so that the necessary instructions can be used

representa tradition, in the vanquest of the secred struggle segment itsines and oppressors. Commany, Les standing the your and will becap you. Do not light segment you have a summary and included sight shoulder to obtuinder with them wighting the force and Programmers Design to the Bolstewskal Fight for a free and independent Bolstewskal Fight for a free and independent better the programmer.

The German envise to Solia: see A21-22 German aid to Axis Bulgaria: see B80 Postgl ectvice from Crostia suspended: see CB6

CZECHOSTOVAKIA

German Industrialists ("ompet," in H-M presence of the Industrialists of the M-Bill (Industrialists of the M-Bill (Industrialists of the M-Bill (Industrial members and workfors' delevations of the Chemical contrasts of the Industrial members of Mercaletter (Industrial members of Mercaletter and competition for the best additionabled them. Serves in competition for the best additionalist which industrial members of the Industrial Industrialists of the Industrial Industrialists of the Industrial Industrialists of the Industrial Industrialists of In

Tents Wanted Towns 1984. Frank has 2007 to Need Order of Manage 1984. Frank has 2007 town 1984 to 1984

regized existen

shecial tobicco certer and litera cigaretics duily on the loss of Faunce has been controlled will be 35 elsarches duily on the passes and has as from Sephember 25th on the passes and the september of Faunce has decoded the september of Faunce has decoded to the september of Faunce has decoded to the september of Faunce and Paris and P

Transport Permits for Proit.

Transport Vermits for Frait,

C.S. Der Newe Too, Practice, J.S.A. The Bohemian

C.S. Der Newe Too, Practice, J.S.A. The Bohemian
Moureaut Gardeners, and Virg.
Moureaut Gardeners, and Virg.
Pluras and sprincip, and virg.
Pluras and sprincip and present the fruit to present the property of the present the form the consulting which should be concentrated or will rabe to surrenders may be converted to surrenders and the present the pr

bound to take the necessary measures foo. That settling the first manner for manner for the first manner for the f

-mebast4 to basisal dassul-

"Abbest to Replace of the continuent tomore, the property of Receipus."

"The state of the continuent of the continuent tomore, and the continuent of the co

"Application of the constraints of pennin con-cipient is constraint of the constraints of the con-trolled \$10.044 (1915). In account of the control of the court by Softe Builds against the control of the Commany not to lone admin and pennin volunteer being Domainment on the consolers. Dispatch in Section 1973, Mondain saying, Shademis of the Busk strain universities. Domainment on the consolers is the strain and as-tundent saying. Shademis of the Busk strain universities and the control of the strain of the control of the pennin saying the control of the control of the pennin saying the control of the control o Sjupping of readdy-

ISL

The leading enemy personalities have stated, frankly and repeatedly, the fate that they really have in sore for the Germans. Benez langues that the Sudeten German question can be solved by killing one million, sending one million as slaves to sherria, and brutally forcing the rest to renounce their betteria more brutally forcing the rest to renounce their like had to perish—which we shall not do—we would return duraetwes town by town, ciliage by ciliage, house by hease, and be burted under their runs. Once there are so our make the hammer and sickle the moltage of our make the hammer and sickle the moltage of our make the hammer and sickle the moltage of our homeland, and he is now trying to do not second time, but he will see that the Eugle of the florid board of the west wastlike victoriously in its chirches, will for ever remain the emblem of Bohenia-Moravia.

When I saw the Führer a few weeks age and he explained the milliary, political and connecing situation, he was more confident of victory than I had ever seen him before. He possesses a profound knowledge and conviction that this herole fight is bound to end in our victory. His belief in our nation and his profound fluxed pedge us to equal faithfulness and count confidence.

Similar demonstrations were held at the same time.

fidence.

Similar demonstrations were held at the same tim
in various other parts of the Sudeten Gau. [7]

Frank's article see Digest 1567, 2.10, C88.]

And Salutes the Führer-

—And Salutes the Filhrer—
C77. Der Neue Tag, Prague, 1.10.44. On October 1st
Henlein cabled to Hitler: Fatthful to the pledge we look
in the hour of our greatest happiness when returning
to the Reich, we Sudeirn Germans, in this time of our
hardest trains, are ready for any effort which you, our
Furner and theeners, may demand. We know that
you are guiding us towards the victory and greatness
of the Reich. The whole of the Sudden land shitter
you in loving gratitude and in unwavering logally.

-Neuburg's Convictions Less Optimistic
C78. Die Zeit Liberee. Lief44 (do not quotel Neuburg, broadvasting on the anniversary of the return of the Statefern land to the Reich, sald inter alia. It must be finde clear to every German, and especially to the Germans on the borderlands, that the main lighting line goes straight through his own frame of mind, courage, and valour. It is only the inactive, aloof and lary people who are now losing courage. We who always stood amidst a creative community, need not ask at this moment whether we shall still be able to check the hostile armies in the west and in the east. A nation, of which every man and woman is ready to die rather than renounce their liberty and honour, can never be defeated.

District Chief Volunteers for Wallen-SS

C79. Die Zeif, Liberee, 11044 (do not quote), Landrat Rudolf Wenzel, of Teplice-Sanov, who volunteered in Norwegian campaign, has again joined the Wafter-SS as a volunteer. Landrat Dr. Feller of Billing is acting as his deputy

Slovak Home Guard Sworn In-

Slovak Home Guard Sworn In—
C80. Transocean (in German for Europe), 8-16-44
(15-07), reports from Braisiava: In the presence of Dr.
Jozef Tiso, the Slovak President, the First Infantry
Regiment of the Domobrana tHome Guard) was sworn
in at the Slovak Military Academy in: Braislava,
Among those present at the ceremony, which took place
on Friday (October 6th), were members of the Slovak
Government, the German Commander in Slovakia,

Hoefle, representatives of the German Armed Porces and the Waffen-SS, the chief of the HG, Kubals, and members of the Diplomatic Corps.

Personalities Present-

Fersonalities Present—
C21. Storak Home Service, 8.10.44 (19.00). Among those present [at the swearing in of the First Regiment of the Domobrana] were Dr. Medicky, Dr. Ophiski, Concerning Kunderlik and Pulanich, Bishop Buzaika, and representatives of the Army, the HG, the HM, the gendarmerie and the police. Among the toolen guests were the Creat Minister Larkovic, the Hungarian Minister Kuhl and the Indian Churge d'Allaires.

Integral species were the Creat Billiance Latrices, we imagardia Minister Kuhl and the Italian Churge d'Affairea.

The President of the Republic, who acrived accompanied by Dr. Stefan Tiso and German Minister Ludin, was received with funders. He listened to the report by the commander of the rallied formations and then, accompanied by the Minister of National Defence. Hassik, and by the German General Hoele, inspected the formations, in his capacity as C-in-C. of the Slovak Armed Forces. After the National Anthem, he addressed the Domobrana. The addresses given by the President of the Republic and by SS-Haupi, by the President of the Republic on the Slovak Armed Forces and the Police Hoele were followed by the swearing-in of the Domobrana. The exercision pended with a parade of the Domobrana, at the head of which marched a unit of the President's Guard

—Tiso's Order

Tise's Order

CR2. Slowk Home Service, 8,10.44 (19.00). At today's swearing-in of the Plest Infan'ry Regiment of the Domobrea the Presidency of the Republic read the following Order to the Army.

'Officers and men of the Slovek Home Guard After the serlous repercussions which affected our nation and our anneal forces a few weeks ago, we make the serious repercussions which affected our nation and our anneal forces a few weeks ago, we make the serious repercussions which affected our national and minute forces a few weeks ago, we make the serious residency of the serious residency in the serious and infinitely from our hands. The Slovak soldier homearably served and foreigners paid tribute to the glory of his regiments. With the restoration of the Slovak State of Prince Pribina and King Svatopluk, the Slovak Armed Perces were also renewed. Slovak regiments which have become the most reliable safeguard of our national and State existence, were revived. From their very beginning they built up their State and homeland with audient patientism and spread their reputation in victuous and glorious fighting.

State of the service of the safeguard of our national and State existence, were revived. From their very beginning they built up their State and homeland with audient patientism and spread their reputation in victuous and glorious fighting.

State of the service of the safeguard of our nation, the restraintees of its many faithful sons in arms. Betrayal and blimbard of its many faithful sons in arms only a short time after the selficial up of the new order. The Slovak Domobrana embodies, in its tradition, bonour, heroism and faithfules, to the flag, to its superiors, comrades, and Allies, to the flag, to its superiors, comrades, and Allies, to the flag, to its superiors, comrades, and Allies, to have a combolist solve and faithfules to the Greater German Reich and Europe's culture against Bothey and the regrouped and this spirit and with these ideals the new Slovak Domobrana has been forces.

reliable safeguard of the nation) existence. For many containes God has protected our nation. I believe God will also protect our nation and State in the fature. "The bife, work and blood of the soldiers of the Stovak Domobrana belong to the nation and State, which is being assaulted by Irentherous extendes. The Domobrana will clear our penerful househand of the invasion of Bolshevik heatfailty and secure pears and order throughout Stewaka, combling her extigens to resume joyful, creative work in their homeland."

Labour Service Call-Up

C83. Slovak Home Service, 8:10:44 (19:00). On
October 1st the finish group of recruits of the Slovak
Labour Service was called up. Thousands of young
Slovak men joined the Labour Service to serve the
mailton and State.

Mass Graves Propaganda

Mass Graves Propaganda
C84. Transacram (for Far East) 8.18.44 (18.24) reports from Bratislava: According to Slowik, mass graves were discovered near Zillina in the neighbourhood of a stronghold used by Bolsvevik partisans as their HQ. In a mendow, under some heaps of fresh earth, numerous corpses were found of people shot in the neck. The dead included Burgamaster Anneas Clevan, of Tura, his deputy Michael Decica; Albert Zachar, local chairman of the HSLS; Kotrbaner, local commander of the HG, and other men and women net yet dealilied. All appear to be people taken by the Bolsheviks from the Rajec region.

Another "Swiss" Report

Another "Swiss" Report
C85. Buster Nachrichten, 5.10.44. The Slovak partisans, paraented by the Russians, have now proclaimed
an independent Slovak Soviet Republic in Turdiansky
Swity Martin. When one realises that even under the
former Czechnelovak Republic the Slovak Communist
favoured autonomy in Slovakis, this establishment of
an independent Slovak Swiet. Republic must be
regarded as a logical conclusion to the Communistlong-expressed desires for an independent Slovakis,
the present phase of the insurrection in Slovakis
reveals many Communist pro-Russian tendencies,
expecially since a large proportion of the former partisan territory is now again under the control of
Bratislava, and owing to the fact shat marty partisans
were induced to fight through a false "coprit that the
Germans and Hungarians had begun to occupy Slovakis,
and Tiso had been assassinated.

Culen Commends American Slovak Attlude Cities Slovak Home Nervice, 8,10,44 (20,15). Culen said an a talk that the artitude of Slovaks resident in American was a marter of great interest to Slovaks at tome. "We have now learned a number of new facts from trustworths sources and I propose to tell you about them." He then paid tribute to "our bectmen overseas who have no direct kines with us and who are nevertheless, bravely resisting the enstangal of enemy propagatad; in short, they are contracted adhering to the Slovak political line."

Cullen then dweet on the nutrossion of Slovak life in America, gained from reading the Slovak press the U.S.A. of the sacrifices that branch of the nation had to make, etc. "From these popers we also team hat a society toy the prevention of a brid world war has been formed in the U.S.A. and is arranging meetings attended by outstanding politicians, industrialists, etc.

The papers of the Great Powers and their statesmented us this war will finally solve all the world's problems, and shall Germany and Japan will be besten. If that is so, whom do they want to fight? Certainly not a defented Germany or Japan! The inevitable conclusion is that the Allies are getting ready for another war, a war among tempelves. Ambussador Ballitt hij the nad on the head when he said the people of the U.S.A. could be divided into two groups—peasimists and optimists. The optimists, he says, are those who do not expect the third world war to break out of 15 years from now! the pesswinds, af whom he was one believe with the control of the people of the peo

losik forward to. However, we are more interested in the problems which concern us more directly, as we know we cannot, by ourselver, prevent this third world war."

Reforming to Benek's recent statement that the future Crechustovakia waild be decentralized, Culen quoted the Slovake-American politician Husek as saying. "The Slovak reply to this is—we do not believe this promise." And how could they believe it? We have had so many bitter disappointments." . Husek is quoted at length, warning Slovaks against 'Benefis' decentralization '1. "Do not believe it," whatever they promise you, herease they have always broken every gromise made up to now, only to make I no of the 'gailble, ally linke Slovaks." Ghost 'wostee. 'Husek a a Fascisz agent.'1. "We now, are in ferceur of a decentralization of Slovakis from Czech domination and all's cettalia. Husek says his aim as an independent Slovak Farilianent, to short an independent Slovak Farilianent in Short an independent Slovak farilianent of the people. If the Czechs desired for the Slovaks what they desire for themselves, there would be no Czechesdovak problem. Unfartunalely this is not the case. As long as the Czechs and Sin solving the Slovak question the Czech way, this question will not existed. This is what will divide Czechs and Slovaks for all time. This is the cases of Slovak fears—that by living in one State with the Czechs. Slovaks would less Gad's most precious gift—then language and autional identity. Benes's premise of equal rights before the law does not interest Slovaks. After all, this is a matter of cruze. The question is, will Slovaks are not harming the Czechs but the Czechs as a nation of God's most precious gift—then landus. The Slovaks are not harming the Czechs but the Czechs as a matter of cruze. The question is, will Slovaks at nome required to the Slovaks in the Czechs will

foreign newspapers, however, you realise that much criticism is being levelled abroad at Beneß. Neursuce's of June 12th points out that Beneß must tackle a number of meeting in the terminal problems. The second of the problems in his resurrected State, mentioning that General Prehala, the last Czech Gevernor of Sub-Garpathian Rubenna, is now telling Landon émigrés that Beneß had no right to sign a treaty with Stahu as his term of office as President expired in 1942. But Beneß must also tackle Communists opposition. The leader of the Czech Communists, Klement Gottwald, Invours the establishmen, of an organisation on Societ hines, consisting of federated Stairs with autonomous rights. Slovakia to be one of these States, And although Beneß and his propaganda apparatius keep proclaiming the idea of a resurrection of old-centralised Czechoslovakia, the public cannet be persuaded that it is possible to rebuild a State which has failed in all respects when put to the test. The US press points out that Beneß may in some ways be flowed to the control of the contro

In Mascow, kins, naturally those nearest to Moscow with Miscow with adurably those nearest to Moscow with win with P.

"The Czecheslovak Ambassador to the U.S.A. Hurban, recently visited Slovaks in Bethlehem. He was received coally by most of the Slovaks present. An English paper, on the day of his visit, stressed the tremendous abyss which divides this exponent of the Czechoslovak conception from the broad mass of decent Slovaks. The Slovak people was puzzled at the obvious contradiction between Benell's farmer claims that Slovaks had been treated with absolute justice on the one hand, and his promises mow that former wrongs would be righted. When did Benell's peak the truth, when he claimed that the Slovaks were betrettly, when he claimed that the Slovaks were betrettly with did Hurban never speak of these wrongs and why did he not demand that they should be righted. Hurban did not meet with much success. "We at home admire the stand of our American one, as, spart from small, understandable exceptions, we have no differences, particularly as regards basic principles. American Slovaks proudly take their stand by the idea of the Slovak State. Nor could this to otherwise. As early as 100°, Husek was making propaganda for his ideal. Porty years ago good Slovak partiols in America repeated Stir's theory that Slovaks diplomats in Italy move to Bellagio: see K9.

Slovak diplomats in Italy move to Bellagio: see K9.

Slovak diplomats in Italy move to Bellagio: see K9.

POLAND

C87. Danziger Vorposten, 29.9.34 (do not quote). The Special Court in Grudzigdz has sentenced a merchant named Viktor Gomowski to eight years hard labour. At the beginning of the war he buried and otherwise conrealed large quantities of urgently needed goods, a large part of which were spelled owing to the unsuitable nature of the places in which they were stored.

CSB. Ostdeutscher Hebbachter, Poznań, 28.9.44 (do not quote). The Amispericht in Inowinchaw has santened a German peasant to three meaths' imprisonment and a flue of 1,000 RM and a Polish worker, named Chmellinski, to four nonths' genal camp. Their care-

lessness in the use of an agricultural machine had caused a fire in an unspecified locality, which destroyed several peasant farms

Harvesting Over Round Łódz

C89. Litzmannstädter Zeitung, 30.5.44 (do not quote), announces that harvest-thanksgiving festivals have been ordered in all the Ortsgruppen in the District of Lods.

Partitications: Rations

Fortifications: Rations—
CO. Osticalscher Beobachter, Poznan, 17.8.44 do not quote. An article on the feeding of fortification workers contains the following data about the weekly rations each person received: 600 g of meat, 500 g of bread, 300 g of butter and fais, 225 g et sugar, 7,000 g of potators, 125 g Nilhermitte, 175 g of marmalade, etc. IThese rotions are twice or three times as large as the ordinary Polish rations—see Digest 1336, 25.8, C79.1 t

Cit. Observehosische Zeitung, Katowice, 30,944 (do not quote). Spenking in Katowice on September 28th at a rahy of Ortstruppenteiter, Gauleiter Bracht started with a general description of the political and military situation admitting that a few weeks ago Upper Silesia had been in a situation that was not without danger. At this moment, when tens of thousands were best people who only considered their own welfare and he abused them saugelly. Their number was in any case extremely small and he had laken severe measures, print expelling some of them from the Porty. As we extend the candority of Upper Silesians were working an extended and the candority of Upper Silesians were working as seen of fortifications of which they could be proud. In the draure sectors of the fortifications would be allotted to every District and Ortsgrappe, which would then be responsible for their maintenance.

Bracht word on a anounce with pride that Upper Silesia was at the moment contributing more than her quota of men to the Armed Forces. Finally, he precisited in the case of the contribution of the contributi

Potzsch on Production

Potzsch on Production C22. Oberschlesische Zeitung, Katowice, 28.9.44 (do not quiste). Speaking on September 27th to workers in a war factory in Katowice, Potzech (Gaucobmann of Upper Silesia) soid that the order of the day was to increase oncis efforts still further and to work like a soldier who was flexibus on the frontiers.

"Bandits" Liquidated

Bandits" Liquidated C33. Oberachlesische Zeitung, Katowice, 27.9.44 (do not quote), amounces that the police in Teschen sur-rounded and after a right liquidated a gang of erbainals who had for some time been Infesting the region. Their crities included the assessimation of a soldier in March. A number of other people were also

Frank Addresses AA Officers—

C94. Krakmer Zeilang, 279.44 (do not quote), announces that Dr. Frank made a long sprech on general

subjects to officers of the Flakkoops attending a course on ideology in Cracow. -Training of New Conscripts

C95. Krakmaer Zeijung 20044 (do not quote), an-rosinces that there will be public training for the men-with were recently called to the cotonis in large numbers.

Mackent of Military Cara-

Clos. Krolloger Zeitung, 110.44 (do not quote), publishes a decree, Issued by the Government of the GG and dated September 22nd, which amountees that maintary vehicles will in future travel with only the left headlights on and urges people to be careful on the roads as a result.

And Restrictions for Civillana

—And Restrictions for Civillans

C97. Kratomo Zeltang, 18144 the net quote), publishe est automatement about the insite of new the energy tor motor cars, dated September (20).

The present licences for civilian motor cars which are not for official use become invalid on September 25th, 1944. Applications for new licences, which will have a manye stripe, may be made from September 19th enwards to the Road Transport Office with waich the car is registered, or in whose district it is at present.

The authorities have received new regulations for the re-assuming of therees for the official use in the lower of motor cars marked with a "D" (double red diasonnal artipes). A travelling order and nat a licence is necessary for long distance official porneys in official cars.

The convers and users of motor cars caught after September 25th without the above licence, or abusing it, will be punished with imprisemment.

No Poles Contribute to WHW

No Poles Contribute to WHW

C88. Krakaner Zeitung, 99.44 (do not quote), publishes an announcement addressed to the neads of Party offices, Government offices and finishess enterprises:

The present special conditions prevailing in the town and District of Cracow make it necessary as distinction the restolations in the Reich—to go reand with subscription lists on Sarvillee Sundays and make street collections for the Reich Street Collections only on the premises of offices and husinesses. The first subscription list collection is to be made on September 19th. The collection lists for Self-detail Sundays, on which the names of all the German employees are to be emerced, and directives for the carrying out of the WHW... are obtainable.

It is expected of all German employees that they should play special attention to the carrying out of the WHW... are obtainable.

It is expected of all Cerman employees that they should play special attention to the carrying out of the WHW and the toward and Particle of Cracow may be at least equal to those in the Krrise and Gaue at the Reichius diving expression to the unstakable will to victory of all the Germans who live here.

The announcement is supped by Dr. von Burgestord and Kallwass. Trustee for the WHW at the District of Cracow.

C09. Kralame: Zeifung, 2.9.44 (do not quote), pathishes a short article praising the self-denyint spirit af the Germans. It centains the following statement: A collection for the German Sort Cross was thank among the Germans working on the construction of fortifications in the GG, which in one of the numerous D

sectors (Banabschnill) alone produced the sum of 157:276.78 zł. 1

German SS Commanders from Warsaw decorated:

Swedish press on the surrender of Warsaw; see Did Polish refugees reach Sweden; see C107

THE BALTIC REPUBLICS

Baltic Refugees

Baltic Refugees

C100. Dupposten 5 1844. According to information received from the Swedish Committee for accommodating refugees, by October 4th there were about 15,000 Baltic refugees in Sweden, the majority of them being Estonians. Of the 15,000, 14,000 are in quaranthee The number of Latvinns is not large. The above-mentioned estimated figure is steadily increasing due to the new arrivals duly. In this dyure, however, 4,450 Estonian livedies are not included as they are cared for by the Rago Committee.

C101. Stockholms-Tidiningen, 5.10.44. Wills, the special correspondent, reports that over 2,000 Battic refugees exhausted, hungry, and insufficiently clad to withistand the cold weather—arrived at Oregrand on October 3rd in a convoy of small boats, many of which were just ordinary rowing-beats. On an average, their vivage lasted 11 days.

According to the correspondent, the sufferings and privations undergone during the voyage, particularly small editaten, defy description. Ile says that there is searcely a single boat in Estonia which has not now been used in the flight to Sweden. All boats leaving Estonia are crammed full.

C102 Dagens Nyheter, 5:10:44, reports from Umea: The refugee traffic across the Gulf of Bothnia is still lively and new refugees arrive daily. They often arrive in unknown boate which immediately put to sera again.

C100 Mockhobus-Tidningen, 5.10.44, reports that 37 refugees, including ten children from Dago, arrived at the Slockholm Archipelago on October 4th. Among the refugees was one mother whose child was born on the voyage. On arrival a collection was made and a savings bank [2 account] opened to help the destitute young mother.

C104 Sucaska Morgonbladet, 5.18.44. Over 250 Ballic refugees arrived at Orogrund on October 4th after unprecedented hardships during the voyage from the Ballic States and Flohand. One beat containing 70 refugees was 14 days at sea.

C105. Swedish Press, 4.10.44. No fewer than 1.300 refugers arrived in Gredrund on October 3rd. The biggest contingent, of 800, crossed the Saltie in a cargo vessel, and other groups numbered 135 and 200.

Cloit. Steedish Press, 4:10.44. One hundred Baltic refugees reached Nynashamp in several small motor bests and a sailing vessel on the evening of Onlow 2nd and early on the morning of October 3rd. One of the bests had been at sen sive days and the occupants were in a state of exhaustion. A further large number of Balkic refugees, including some who spent 10 days in an open bost, arrived at Garde on the evening of October 3rd.

C107. Sundish Press, 4.10.44. Several bonts with about 50 Poles and Estenians arrived at Tästes on October 3rd.

Latvians in German aircraft land in Sweden: see

NORWAY

German Destroyer Put Out of Action

German Destroyer Pnl Out al Action
D1. Stockholms-Tidningen, 8 10 44. SNP reports:
A German destroyer which for several years has been under construction at Horten shippend was recently to have been transferred to a German shippend for completion. The day before the transfer, however, a violence explaint occurred on board the destroyer which rows lies periously damaged in Horten harbour. The destroyer which may be not completed long one of the Grenous and not been completed long one of the Grenous and not been completed in the distribution of all kinds of transferiors. They registerally been installed in order to repulie offer ships. Beery attempt to force the Norwegian workers to work overtime falled.

Petrol Dump Blown Up
D2 Fri Fagbergelse [underground papes], 15.8.44.
The few German petrol dumps still left in Oslo are
guarded and fully lit up by German sentiles might and
dy. At Vechetin school a petrol dump was blown up
and week. The Germans were very nervous and closed
all the streets around 'die school, arcesting passers-by.
A horse cab was builed and as the frightened horse did
not stop immediately. the Germans fred several shels
killing the horse and wounding the person inside the

Finnish POWs in N. Norway

D3. Stockholms-Tiduingen, 81844. A private report to the paper ways. The first confligent of Fundshorthoness of war has now accord in North Norway where they will be interned. They will probably be treated as other "enemy" proposers of war. Finnish sailors on board Finnish ships in Norwegian parts when Finland broke with Germany have been interned logother with Finnish civillans in Norway. There are, however, very low of the latter. Finnish sailors were given an apportunity to entry German service but refused without exception.

Discovering the state of the st

-Funerals-

—Functais—
D5. Danish Home Service, 8.10:94 (12:30). There will be no mass burial of the victims of the Bergen air raid. The first functal will take place on October 10th of 10:0 followed by other functais every built hour until 16:30. Functais will be continued on succeeding days at the same times. After the Laksev6g disaster evacuation plans are to be considered.

—Money from Quishing

D6. Aftonposten 1? 7].10.44. Quisling has given 1,000,000 kr to help war victims and evacuest from North Nerway and 100,000 kr to the people of Bergen suffering as a result of the air ruld. (See Digost 1872, 71B, D1). The money will be distributed through the NS Aid Organisation.

New Filam Camp.

17. Sciensky Diploided, 6.8444. SNP reports: A new prison camp has been opened at Midsanden, about 18 km north of Trondheim. The camp, wilch is supervised by the OT, has so far received about 69 prisoners who are working in quarries, etc. Some are political prisoners, some people who have robbed the Germans, and others ordinary criminals.

Reproof for Discrimination

Reproof for Discrimination

101 Fritt Folft, 7:10.44. Dean Jacob Hang writes:
The Borestary of the Christian People's Topiolabler
Organisation—could their Keale's has seen 10.10 interview with the paper 17. Folker) with regard to
Teetotallers' Day to say that a circular was sent to
Teetotallers' Day to say that a circular was sent to
Teetotallers' Day to say that a circular was sent to
Teetotallers' Day to say that a circular case of
Teitt Folk to say that he had received no such request
and had therefore written to the Secretary to sak
whether this request had been withheld from loyal
clergymen. The Secretary wisely enough did not answer.
The fact is that we loyal clergymen received no request.
It is not the first time that the same Secretary has
Told small lies' and he should be examined more
closely. The Christian People's Teetotaller Organisa
tion enjoys State support and thus demonstrations
against the same State are too much.

Norwegians Multreated

Norwegians Multreated

D9. Fri Faghenegelse (underground paper), 15.9.44
In Rena and the surrounding districts the State police and the little days carried out many arrests and malicated several petameras with the result that some of them have died. One pulleanner is add to be especially buttal and the death realecases been passed on him.

No Princity for Pro-Germans

No Priority for Pro-Germans

Dio. Prit. Folk, 3.19.44. An article signed Theodor says: I am a front lighter, and have a silver ring with the swarsika and sun eruss engraved on it which I got from a German friend at the front a ring of friendship syntholising, the common effort and friendship of Germans and Nowegians. This ring, however, is too hig, and I therefore asked a goldantih in central Oslo whelher it could be made shaller. The woman behind the counter said it would take eight days, but I ask if it could not be done in seven as I had to go away. The woman asked to see the ring, and siftewards went into the workshop in the back room. When she returned she said "I am sorry, it will take at least two months."

Prisoner Shoots Policemen

Prisoner Smoots Policemen.

D11. Fri Engheeveghse (underground paper), 15.9.44.
An unusual feat is reported from Nybonsund where a young man succeeded in overwhelming four State policemen. He was arrested on suspicion of having come from Sweden and the four policemen handcaded him and took him to the police station. There he asked permission to put on his coat and one policemen tald

down his revolver to remove the handends. The young man immediately seized the revolver, shouling the love potenting field and wounding the live others, where-upen he disappeared

Bevertials press on Norwegens cultural week; see

Danish prisoner is tweeled oscilles to Norway see

DENMARK

Germans Search for Unemployed

Germans Search for Unemplayed

D12. D17, 8.10.44. On the night of October 6th the
German police curried out a new razzla in Copenhagen searching for workers who and deserted from
Germany and for the unomployed. ISSE yearedray's
Digner 1973, D17.1 Around 21.04, the whole of Nybiavi
was barred, all restourants were generalize interestigated
and shose taken prisoner were transferred to Shellbused in large vehicles. The majority well probably be
released, but the rest will work for the German.

In Odense 15 persons have been arrested in ands.
Among kose recently investigated and the market gardener Frode Saventeen of Landholts
kolen. Frils Billow, 74-year-old burniver, succeeded in
escaping divessed only in his inderwindness, when the
Gestapp culled for him. This case was, however,
probably a mistake.

Committee to List War Criminals

D13. DPT 8:10:44. A special committee has now been formed in the posistance movement which is to investigate in pris about war criminals of every kind, and it is hoped in this way is avoid mistakes resulting from pilyade considerations and the like.

Explosions: Training College-

Explosions: Training College—
D14. Dunish Home Secrice, 9,10,44 (12,309). On the night of October 7th at abolt 30,90 a violent explosion shook the town of Banum. The traws spread quickly that an outrage had been committed against the old training college. Crowds of people flocked to the spot and not a servible such. Through longe clouds of dust they could see the college blown to pieces. Part of the burding was form away and rubble was spread around. It was reableed immediately that a bomb outrage had been committed. The window panes in adjacent houses were blown out. Even in from the old college and in one of the tencher's houses the doors had been blown to precess and the foundation of the houses had been than to precess and the foundation of the houses but been daminged. Research squark from Hobro roped off the place and together with the pupils started the clearing work which is still in progress.

-Newspaper Office-

—Newpaper Vince—

D15. Danish Home Service, 9:10.44 (12:30). On the night of October 8th at 02:15 the inhabitants of large parts of Aarhus were woken by the heaviest explosion ever heard at Aarhus. The explosion was so violent that houses within a radius of one km were shaken. A bomb outrage had been committed against the large building of the paper Demokraten on the Banegaards, indiction.

thatomy of the products in front of the Auchas main station.

From the grounds in front of the Auchas main station as very heavy HE charge had been thrown through one of the large windows into the printing bridding. The

bombs had been thrown into the end of the building farthest away from the main building which faces the station square. This part contained Demakrateris Job-bing printing office, which was raced to the ground. The paper's stereotype installations were also compiletely destroyed.

completely nestroyed.

In the appointe wing of the birthing the Aarhus branch of Artendernes Lucasbourk has its affices. Here and in the many private quarter and offices in other parts of the building severe destruction was

Several inhabitants suffering from shook had to be taken to hospital. One elderly woman died. During the fire-fighting a fireman was seriously lajured.

D16 Danish Home Service, 8 90.44 (21.45). A violent D16 Danish Home Service, 40 044 (2149). A voltent explosion took place under an eventual express train going in a northerly direction from Fredericia when it was three km north of Hobro at 20,00 this evening. It is believed that a bomb had been placed on the railway line. Several carriages were damaged, especially her first passenger carriage, which was blown to pieces. Many passenger carriage, which was blown to pieces. Many passengers were injured, and it is believed that several were killed. It is not yet possible to form a clear pirture of the extent of the damage.

Aarhus Building Intact

D17 DPT, 8.16.44. The two bombs which expleded in the art building in Auchus were placed in an annexe in the grounds erected by the Germans. The art building itself was hardly dunaged at all. (See yesterday's Digest, 1573, D32.)

Chief of Police Cooperates?

Chief of Police Cooperates."

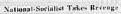
Dis. DPT 3.13.44. The chief of police in Kalundborg A. Fine de Thomsen, handed over a list of the weapons bedoming to the Kalundborg police to the Germanis shortly after the action against the police. He had previously returned a request from patriots to postpone the decision on the status of the police for a day. The chief of police stated that the weapons were to remain where they were and that he would not stand the fillegal plogue. In his house. He failed to understand that by a decree his men and at that these been made outlaws, that is to say that they were wanted.

Celebrations Interrupted

D19 DPT. 8.10.44. During an opisode at f? Aarstevl on Aarhusegnen in which a German zoldler and a young Dane were killed and another Dane arrested, the Germans fived on the property of the farmer Marins Magenene during continuation celebrations. The guests were held up and locked in for almost five hours. Further details are not known.

Attack on KU Chairman's Shop

120 Dagens Nyheter, 8:10.44. The Copenhagen
correspondent reports: On the afternoon of Colober
70; a man entered a small Asilong shop owned by
the former chairman of the Conservative Youth Association. Jens Bech, a theretaint, fere w a previous nodlired two shots at the first agistant Christian Andersen,
aged 37, who steed behind the counter taking with
Bech's 17-year-old daughter. Andersen died later. The
serpertrater escaped on a beyore which a friend held
ready in the street.



National Socialist Takes Revenge

D21 DPT, 810.44 The "schalburtage" of Rosendabl's printing works in Esbjerg was the result of German support of a National Socialist act of revenge. The former printer Rs. Olsen is responsible for the attack his father used to run the intsiness tagether with Rosendahl. After the father's death the son tried to work together with Rosendahl but (? he jather disposed to the son tried to work together with Rosendahl but (? he jather disposed to the son together with the business and at the enthreak of the war he let up the business and at the enthreak of the war he let up the business and at the enthreak of the war he has seen at the scene of the explosion after the disaster armed in the company of the General Who drave of the specialors with the built of their titles. Resendahl is the charman of the Provincial Printing Association. (See Digest 1971, 6.10, 1974-25.)

Mrs. Giese Identified as Informer

Mrs. Glese Identified as Infarmer
D22. DPT, 810.44. The inhibitants of 40-48
Godihasabvejen, who were colincitively arrested, have
for the must part been released. See yesterfay's
Digest 1973, D29. Mrs. Glese was Rilled as an informer probably because during the general strike she
directed the arrest of vertous presents from her window
with cries and shouts. The daugater who was hard
believes she was but to identify the man who killed
her mother. The Germans have intreationed to have up
the whole building, but have shown no signs of carry
ing out this threat.

Sommer Instals Himself

D23. DPT, 81044. After Captain Sommer will bedgepard had settled at Jon-frup training college he look over the house of the head of the establish meat, Christiansen, and turned him and his family out

Nordic Citizenship Proposed

Nordic Citizenship Proposed

D24. Snenska Dagblader, 8 10.44. TT reports from
Copenhagen: As part of the information work of the
Association Norden, the Danish Home Office official
Rund Larsen has written a book deature scientifically
with inter-Nordic citizenship. Larsen suggests that
present nationalities should be maintained, but that
simultaneously a national static covering the entire
North should be created. This world mean that a
Dane. Flon. Swede, Norwegian or Icelander would
automatically become a citizen of the Norder Union.
The citizens would be able to travel freely and seek
employment within any Nordic country.

Kind-hearted Bandits

Aind-hearted Bandits

D25. Sore Amistidende, Slancise, 248.44. On the evening of September 421, two staned uses scopied the Roskilde ambulance driving to hospital with a patient. The armed men intended to use the ambulance, as their private car had broken down. When they were told that the patient needed immediate medical attention, they let the ambulance bass.

Bans on Liquor

Hans on Liquor

D26 Nationaltidende, 5.10.44 Varde has prohibited the serving of liquor after 20.00 Ringlebing
has also prohibited the serving of liquor after 16.00
and the same prohibition is expanded to be introduced
in Esbierg from 20.00.

Dangerous Patient at Large
D27. Daniah Home Sernier, 6:10:44 (21:45). Falck's
rescue sound announces: A prisoner, Otto Hormann

164

Jensen, agod 25, escaped at 18.00 today from Holback district hospital where he was a patient because he swallowed a razor blade. He was only when a shirt but had taken a red woollen blanker with him. Jensen is regarded as a dangerous man, information leading to the arrest of this man is wanted.

Fire D28 Nationallidende, 5.10.44. Dansk Frugtiereri in Hjallese including valuable machinery was destroyed by a violent fire on the morning of October 4th. The damage is estimated at 25,000.000 kr. The fire is believed to have been caused by spontaneous combustical.

Death of Editor

D28. Swedish Home Service, 6.10.44 (12.30). Copeningen reports that the editor in chief of Borsen, Hearth Stein, has died of a heart attack. A prominent public figure, the was formerly deputy chairman of the Executive of the Association Norden.

Correction

In yesterday's Digest 1573, D34, the second sentence should read: Outside Stige in Odense Aa a bomb exploded in the side of the ship.

Danish quistings in Sweden: see D82-83.

Danish prisoner in Sweden escapes to Norway: see D84.

Danish diplomats in Italy still in Venice: see K9.

FINLAND

Control Commission in Tornio-

Control Commission in Tornio—
D30. Secusia: Dagbladet, 8.10.44. reports from Haparanda on October 7th: Representatives of the Russian Control Commission are now in Tornio. They are in full action, carefully registering all booty taken from the Germans.

-Expected in Aland

—Expected in Alson D31. Dagens Nighter, 8.10.44 The Swedish Consultant Mariehamn, Yngve Vendel, who has arrived in Sweden, says that most of the runneurs about Aland during the Finatish-Russian orbits were faise. The Germans have made no attempt to land on the islands, and no fighting has accurred. A Rissian Commission of 35 to 40 men is expected.

Political Prisoners to Resume Diet Sents

D32. Vestmandands Läus Träbing, Västerås, 7.10.44.
The Helsinki correspondent reports: The Government on October 6th decided to stant the request of the Six Men Group to resume their seats in the Diet (see yesterday's Digest 1573, D83) of which they were deprived in 1941.

Elections Early Next Year

1933 Fouch Home Service 8:10.44 (1130) The
Ministry of Justice has sent a letter to the provincial
administration stating that the election registers for the
new Diet elections to be held early in 1945 will be
hased on the 1943 census lists. A lowering of the
election see to 21 would however. The experis
appointed a make preparations for the new elections
have stated that their work will soon be completed. The

elections will be held in the middle of January, if cir-cumstances permit. The Government and Diet will make the final decision about the date.

Government Grant for Evacuees

D34. Finnish Home Service, 8:10-14 (1):30. The
Government has granted 20,00,000 Fm to the Colonisation Department of the Ministry of Agriculture to
purchase land for evacuees.

Hackzell No Better

Hackzell No Better
135. Morpon-Tidningen, 7:10.44. STB reports from
Helsinki on Ootober 6th: Dr. Pikkersinen, who is
attending Hackzell, announces that his condition is still
serious. The fever continues and firs right side remains
paralysed. He has not regained the power of speech.

Vuori Speaks at TU Meeting

serious. The fever continues and institute state remains paralysed. He has not regalined the nower of speech.

Vuori Spenks at TU Meeting

Dig. Morgon-Tidutingen, 810.44

TT reports from Hekanki: Trade unitionists held a festival in the People's House on October 7th under the sogan. "Hand in hand, today and for ever." Vuori in a speech of welcome said: Even if the fulfilment of the symistic terms demands many privations and even if remarks about their harshness are understandable, we should consider the reasons which made the other side put forward certain demands. I shall not fouch fare on the suspicion which can be explained by the fact that wing to certain circumstances, relations be ween flussis and Finland before the war did not develop on lines of mutual confidence, and the fact that for many years we have been at war with Russis.

Some Swedish papers take a very presinitatic view of the armstice agreement, thus helping to create an atmosphere which is only injurious to the honest efforts of the Finns to consider confidence with Russis as a basis for the future. The various point of the agreement take on a different light if we presuppose that both parties have the gooders with thirth that this came spirit also animates the Allies in the fact fact—that it is difficult to fulfil the demands of the agreement, we must always remember this important fact—that it we had not through this agreement, we must always remember this important fact—that it we had not through this agreement, and takes a realistic view of our country's position, know also that this is not doe mand of the agreement. We must always remember this important fact—that it we had not through this agreement. We must always remember this important fact—that it we had not through this agreement. We must always remember this important fact—that it we had not through this agreement. Succeeded in extricating ourselves from the war, we should have been completed to furnish of the came of Russia and her Allies and the introduced with all our strength

Onious decisively hampered such a development. In the present phase of our development the working class will acquire a central and influential position, and its activity will greatly influence the future of the nation. Those now active among the working class may feel their responsibility. From the polit of view of the working class and the Finnish community it is important that, the Lahour Mavement should retain its uniformity to the greatest possible extent. In my opinion the various Socialistic currents do not differ as much in an ideological respect as after the first Great War. It is more a question of certain prepadires and mutual suspicion. It has can be overseen, and if unaquality can be respected or certain points—with regard to the nutions right to self-elemination and the development of the community's democratic organization—titled by possible to find a common basis for the political efforts of the working class. Lack of prejudice and resignation are the only things demanded.

"Tass " Correspondent Arrives
D37. PNB (in English for N. America), 9:10:44 (15:50)
On October 72), the Tass correspondent Vasli Karjagin
arrived from Slockholm. This is the first time a
Russian journalist has visited Finland. (See yea;erday's
Digent 1573, D38.)

Lauss Consciousness
D30. Suomen Socialidemokraalii, 4.10.44. MuscoMaalari complains that the workers are often freeded
quite differently from gentlemen in chops, restairants,
etc. Such treatment creates bitterness, and this creates
harred which may burst out in action when the community is in a state of termentation. Equality before
the law is not sufficient, it sught also to be applied to
everyday life.

Kemi Hostages Released-

Kemi Hostages Released—

D39 Finnish Home Stroice, 8 10.44 (18.00). Some people who escaped to this south from Kemi related on October 7th that as a result of coercion on the part of the German authorities, the Kemi Town Council was summoned to an extra meeting. An utilimatum in respect of certain acts was presented, and, as the Conneil decided that it could not be accepted, all the members were arrested. In addition to what has previously been announced about the arrests made by the Germans in Kemi, it is now known that the arrests were called made in the streets. Only a few geople were arrested in their homes. At least three of the Kemi hostages have been set at their ——the chief of police Roskimas, commissar Wintom Makimen and J. J. Latola, inspector of the Kemi lementary schools. These men stage been liberated because cheep mist answer for it joan no Finnish civilians commit any hostite acts against the German forces. (See yesterday's Digest 1973, D64-86.)

Some Still in Prison
D40. Aptombladet, Stockholm, 818.44 Häitsten
reports from Helsinkt: A great number of hostages in
Kemi have now been released but the most prominent
citizens are still imprisoned. The Germans have begun
to destroy the fown, which indicates that they are preparing to abandon it. During the past 24 hours Kemi
has been enveluped in clouds of smoke, and great fires
have been observed.

The Fighting: War Communiques-

The Fighting: War Communiques—
D41. Finnish Home Service, 8.10.44 (11.30). Our troops have captured the large village of Posis. Northwest of Ramus the Germans were forced to retreat to Ylinna after a battle. In the direction of Keni our troops have advanced to the nutakity of the town, where fleree battles are in progress against the German forces, who offer still resistance.

East of Tornie the fire of the German nearly arms has at times been strong. North of the town the violent German stempts to break through have been repelled in hard Righting.

Twelve German sanks have been destroyed since October 1st in the Tornio gres.

October 1st in the Tornio area.

D42 Finnish Home Service, 9.18.44 (11.30). Our advance continues north-west of Pesio. At Ylimas our troops are engaged in battles with German forces which are offering stiff resistance. After the capture of Kenn see D43), our forces have continued the pursuit of the setrenting German forces show the river Kend bare beautiful German forces show the river Kend bare beautiful. He bridges even the view Kend bare beautiful Alter east of Oronto, Fig. Herman northware was broken on October 8th, and contact was inside with the treeps advancing from Kend and thus the const of the whole Gulf of Batania, up to the state houndary, a now in our hands. North of Tarnio the encircled German battalions were forced, after particularly heavy battles to surrender. About 400 Germans were taken prisoner; and in addition about 35 AA guns, 50 motor velex our surfered forces have successfully supported the operations of the land forces along the river Kerni.

How Kemi was Captured-

—How Kemi was Captured—
D43. Fushish Hame Serose, 8,10,44 (21,00). Supplementing the communique issued this morning, it has been reported this evening that Kemi has been captered. (See D42) Our troops, who stincked from the direction of the coastal road and islands to the north-west of the town, encircled the town yesterday, and cut the main road north of the railway. According to information so far received, some 500 Gertoans have been interned.

-Germans Now Officially Enemies-

-termans Now Officially Enemies—
D44. Nyo. Dagligi Allehardo, 8 10.44, reports from Helsinki. The German Army in North Finland is now definitely considered an enemy force, since the official communiqué for the first time on October 7th says. "The enemy last 100 killed." Hitherto reparts buve only used the word "Germans," but now the latter are officially stamped as enemies of Finland.

-Finns Optimistic-

Finus Optimistic—
D45. Dagens Nyhiter, 8.10.44. Nyblam reports from Haparanda: Finnish officers judge the situation on the northern from optimistically in the main, although the flighting has demanded heavy sacrifices. Lusses have been remarkably high considering the force engaged. The Finus now hold their positions securely usatist the Germans, who are trying to approach Tornio from Kenni, and the situation in the Vajukkala sector is still more favourable, since the Finus there have succeeded in envirolments. The Finnish orbitem is that the only harbaut in the Termio sector—Röytifa cam still be reached by German stillers.

artillery Military experts think that it is now time for the Germans to evacuate, in view of developments in the Tornio area. They can scarcely any lorger have

Madda Millian San A

strategical or tactical use of this sector. However, it is possible that Remotlic will follow Mitler's recipe, and make the soldiers fight to the last man. The Germans have suffered over heaviest losses in the area between Tornio and Kemi. They succeeded in breaking through at Alarauma, but the Finnish troops repelled them effectively. The situation round Kemi is impossible to Judge, but apparently the Germanstill hold the fown. (See D64-3). A large-scale evacuation is expected from the islands off Kemi ool thousand five hundred women and children will so to Sweden.

It is reported that the Germans have arrested a number of journalists in Kemi who have sharply criticised the German measures.

German Position at Tornio Hopeless—
D46. Sucedish Home Service, 9.10.44 (08.69). According to the latest report from Hiparsanda, the situation for the Germans not he Order In the necket slong like Tornio river at the helph of the Hillian in one hopeless to the situation of the Control of th

escaped to join the German main force further norm.

D47. Swedish Home Serpice, 9.1044 (12.30). During a drive this morning along the Tornio river it was established that German forces were about seven to eight km north of Tornio. The German group which was three to four km north of Tornio has been cleared up since the night of October 8th. The Germans here were either killed or have gone into hiding. When mopping up operations started on October 8th about one German battellon was there.

It now appears that the Germans have left the island of Oravaisensaari in the Tornio river.

Heavy Losses—

D48. Aftonbindet, Stockholm, 8.1844. Billy reports from Haparanda: The Tornio fluiding has already cost the Germans such heavy losses that it is questionable whether it is still advantageous for them to continue the strategically they are retreating and JUN reports they are stocked they must sooner or later abandon North Friland. The retreat should have aken piac much earlier, since now it will be chaotic and the cast will be enormous. The battles which have been germans from the past two days have already bury them. Since the Finns little day the choice of the continues of the strategies of the strate

Fighting Moves Away From Tornio-

Pignting Moves Away From Tornio— D49. Stoedish Home Servicy, 3,10,44 (19,09). It is reported from Haparanda that the fighting on the southern service of the Tornio bridgehead adday was moved further and further away from Tarnio. In Haparanda, one could only hear the surfice from the

:

south and the gast speradically. It seems as if the position of the Plins has been considerably improved in this sector. As the front in the south and cast is pressed further away, the rick of haparanda coming his in the kintle line decreases. On the northern sector, flerce lighting took place throughout the whole of the day. The island of Oravelsensant in the river Torne, has changed dands several times that the first northern sector flerce in the afternoon it in the child the Germans wore helding it. This morning the child the Germans wore helding it. This morning the child the Germans wore helding it. This morning the child the Germans wore helding it. This morning the child the Germans wore helding it. This morning the child the German which has been evacuated to Sweden was group and the look after the animal.

An air vaid by more decrean. Stuka" aircraft was made at noon today a prod way from Tornio, and this confirms the supposition that the front the air his direction has mareed away from the home. It was impossible to observe in detail the result of the air raid, as the bombs foll chilind a forest area.

-New Weapons-

—New Weapons.—

D50 Upmala Nya Tidning, 7,30.44, reports from Haparanda: One of the Germans' new weapons has been used on the Tornio front. Two large aircraft, abviously of the "Dornier type, suddenly released a gying bomb from the wing; the bomb felt and then rose before disappearing tawards the sea, evidently outside Röytlä harbour.

· -First Snow Falls

D51. Finnish Overseas Service the English for N. American. 9.10.44 (13.15). The first snow of the senson has fallen on Lopland. When there is enough snow for sking the Finnish troops, every man of whom is an expert skier, will gain a hig advantage over their German apponents. Then the famous ski patrols can go into action and give the German rear no rest night or day.

-Swedish Breaches of Security-

—Swedish Breaches of Security—
D52. Uppsala Nya Tidahing, 7,10.44, reports from Helsinki: Official circles in Helsinki: are displeased with the Haparanda correspondents of the Swedish papers, who often give the Germans useful information by mentoning place names. In this connection the Finns state that the former German Press Athethe in Helsinki. Metzger, is now serving at the German Legation in Stockholm. Metzger, who speaks perfect Finnish and Swedish, is regarded in Finland as one of the heads of the German Secret Service.

-Incidents in German Retroot

-incidents in German Retreat
1953. Altonbladet, Stockholm, 8,10,44. Hällsten
reports from Helsinalt: In Krust.coto near Höytla the
Germans have burnt almost sit; the houses.
The Finns got hold of a letter written by a German
to his relatives in Germany, saying: "The
German en just about to inwade Britain." The writer
maintains that all the German secret weapons will be
used.

Dist. Aftenbladet, Stockholm, 8.10.44. Hällsten reports from Helsinkt: German mines have chused civilian casualities, since flies mined even back yards. Between Taivalhoski and Paulanike the Germans have descrayed 27 bridges. In Tanvalkoski they broke valuable frontiliure and look the sperifi and five or six other municipal officials as hostages. The latter were compelled to follow the retreating German trape, but succeeded in escaping at Probasilarvi and are now at home.

Refugees Unmolested-

D55. Dagens Nyheter, 8:10.44. TT reports from Haparanda. In the last few days the Germans apparently have not hindered the evacuation of places even south of Upper Tornio, but they do not wish refugees to pass Anysaksa.

Except at Aavasaksa

D56. Dagens Nyheler, 8.10.44. The Haparanda correspondent reports: The reason way the Germans are hindering the evacuation from Apvasaksa is that they are building extensive fortifications there.

German version of Rendulic's new powers: ser A17. Finnish prisoners of war in North Norway: see D3. Finnish Chief of Police to be tried in Sweden: sec D68.

Swedish press urges material help for Finland: see

Finnish refugees in Sweden; see D70-75.

Germans from Finland take refuge in Sweden; see D76-78.

Sweden: Comment and Axis Activities

Swedish Unwillingness to Help Germany-

Swedish Unwillingness to Help Germany—
DST. Göteborgs Handels. och Sjöfarts-Tidning.
6:10:44. says it was unwelcome news which reached the
Swedish public when it was announced that Sweden
had undertaken to look after German interests in Finland. (See Digest 1845. 6; 9. Dit-13.) To refuse is do
so would have been a departure from international
practice, but it would have been a departure brought
about by Germany's own conduct. The Germans are
still continuing their departations from Norway. One
cannot with a clear conscience oblige a Power which
for four and a half years has intringed all the rights
of free peoples. Nazi Germany does not recognise any
international laws. One cannot go on considering the
Germany of today to be on the same footing as the
different control of the same footing as the
store of common invaders and her sister nations. Denmark and Norway. It is Germany's own affair how she
between German invaders and her sister nations. Denmark and Norway. It is Germany's own affair how she
stablishes relations with the outside world. The
Swedish Government should realise that the Swedish
Dies do not wish to carry out any confidential mistone of not wish to carry out any confidential mispleasant if, on examination rine Nazi bankrupley.
Sweden had the right to acry out any confidential mispleasant if, on examination rine Nazi bankrupley.
Sweden had the right to were the right of asylum
applier just as little to were the right of asylum
applier just as little to were the side of Finland as some
service in Bertim. All the same Sweden does not
desire to be the Protecting Power for Germany.

—Caution Over Foreign Capital

.

-Caution Over Foreign Capital

—Caution Over Foreign Capital

B56 Streedish Press, £10.44. Ekonomisk Reny, the
organ of the Swedish Bank Association, publishes an
article on the question of teachan rights for the personal
fortunes of political refusers. Theoretically, says the
paper, an asylum country like Sweden should be
capable of protecting political refusers against any
measure laken by a foreign Power to deprive shem of
their property in Sweden. This principle ought to
serve as a working basis, but exceptions must be made

b

in practice for reasons of international law. It ame Note is to maintain smooth relations with another, its courts of Rusice, should not except in case of truent need, question the legitimacy of measures taken by a foreign Power within its frontiers. Such a presedure wounds the feelings and prestige of a foreign Power and might easily lead to reprisals.

After discussing the implications of Miller's recent statement on war criminals use Digest [sig. 7g, 17h], the asone refers to the implications of present of how Sweden is to prevent capital being frantaferred to Sweden by refluces of an indestroble type. In such cases, it is imperative that both the responsible banking authorities and other financial instinations should observe the greatest caution in dealing with francial fransactions and commissions of an irregular nature in which it can be pressured that ethens of a belliger ent country are involved.

German Legation Official Resigna-

German Logathon Official Resigns.

Dob. Swedish Press, 7:10.44. Daycons Kyheter reports than Dr. Hermann Kapper. Secretary at the German Letzifion, has resired his position and is at present residing in Sweden as a stateless allen. The paper declares that the news will not supprise his acquaintances who have long been aware that he was unhappy in his position. The recent trend of events has evidently led him to "jump oft".

Kapping came to Sweden some years ago before fittler gained control in Germany and he practised as a teacher until shortly before the outbreak of war, when he was appoliated superintendent of the Culture Department of the German Logation. Since then he has been mainly responsible for cultural exchanges between Sweden and Germany.

-Chilly Welcome

Dil. Dupens Nipherer, 7:10-44, writes that Hermann Kappner, who is a well-known figure in Sweden, does not seem to have been guilty et any act which might place him in the category of war eximinate. He is a more peaceable type, but in the circumstances by an means harmless. Durang his service with the Beard of Education he has diligently served the exponding Nazi propaganda organisations, working all the time for interests which were anything but Swedish. Unsuspecting people did not notice whose errands he was running; they thought him a rice quiet fellow, obliging and very pro-Swedish. Now Kappner has discounted himself from Nazisan, but his claracter has not improved merely because he has falsen this step a little laster than his German contemporaries in Sweden. He caught to be treated as an unwelcome guest and nothing more. At the present time Sweden is well acquainted with these changeable, threatening and smilling, but nowadays mostly lacherymose Germans. If we must have them in Sweden, we can at least keep them at urmslength.

Sweden Stands Aloof-

Sweden Stands Ahot—
Dit Nea Daglige Allehander, 6.10.44, discusses the possibility of establishing a union of States in Western Europe after the war. The Economist new maintains that the region should also include Scandinavia and declares that the idea underlying the Western European and Scandinavian amons is identical with that which made Russia interested in Finland and the Baltle States. The Economist's statement is remark, able since, after she has been begien, Germany will scarredly be able to invester Britain or force her to 168

6

senk security according to regional principles. Sweden desires to be able to live at peace with the peoples in the west and with the Great Power in the east. The best thing for Sweden, and indeed for all Scandinavian countries, would be to remain outside the Great Power blocs if the new world is to be founded on their principles.

German comment; see A26.26.

-Financial Aid in Reconstruction

-Financial Aid in Reconstruction

102 Saccidah Press, 9,1044. At a meeting of the
Swedish Lottas Union on October 8th Rektor Alva
laydal gave a lecture on post-war planning and the
contribution of women. He said that Sweden must
create her own UNNRA. The sum of 400,000,000 kr
voted by the Rissdag for miternational reconstruction
was three times as much as Sweden would have been
dolliged to hap if she had been a member of UNRRA,
but it must be emphasised that if was not in Sweden's
laterest that these sums should be used entirely for
credits to the various countries. It was more rational
to apportion a barge part to the deliveries which Sweden
di apportion a barge part to the deliveries which Sweden
at least in money for the war which they have avoided
paying for in blood.

Nazi Pian for Partisan Warfare

Nazi Plan for Partisan Warfare
1163. Sreuska Morgoubladet, Stockholm, 7,10,44,
Commenting on Himmler's plans to create an anderground army, the paper says that the entire scheme
bears the stamp of pure Nazism. Not for one moment
do the Nazis besitate to plunge their Fatherland into
nameless suffering during a protracted and hopeless
structle characterised by extreme desperation. The
Nazi leaders are speculating on the prospects of infecting the German people after capitulation with the
same war lust which has caused the Germans so much
trouble and so many difficulties in oppressed countries.
They, in fact, propuse to continue their brusal methods
against the defeated German people.

Warsaw: "Foretaste of Post-War Politics"

Warsaw: "Forcluste of Post-War Politics"
D84 ("Göreborgs) Morgoaposten, 5,10,44, writes that
the Warsaw trag.dy Jurther weakens the relations between Russia and the Polish Government in London
and also between Russia. Britain and America. The
battle of Warsaw has caused great irritation. It is
clear that the chief cause of condict is the Russian
desire to solve the entire Polish problem in her own
way. The publical aspect of the Warsaw tragedy should
be understood. It is the first faste of post-war political
conflicts. Sweden most keep gleaf from this conflict by
remaining neutral and must employ all her material
resources in the construction of a new and peaceful
Europe.

Norwegian Home Front Stands Firm-

Norwegian Home Front Stands Firm—
DBS. Sneash Dagblader, 8.18.44, refers to the Norwegian cultural week which is about to communize and sopported that there is the world in quality in comparison with the small population of the equinity. "We Swedes ought to take advantage of this inripe opportunity of extending tors knowledge of Norwegian culture."
Discussing the Norwegian home front, the paper writes that recent events in Norway have been overstand with the paper writes that recent events in Norway have been overstand wed by those in Finland and Donmark since more open publicity has brought them more into the more open publicity has brought them more into the public eye. Smettimes, hewever, as in the case of the slave ship "Westfalen," the situation in Norway.

is drawn into the limitight. In spite of all the efforts of informers, provocateurs and the Gersapa, the Norwegian home front remains firm and unshakable: of late it has even been simulated by the wir news from outside which with admirable speed is Spread over the whole country verbally and by the illegal newspapers. The Norwegians must not be unpatient for action, but the forglutul fair of Warsaw will no doubt eliminate the danger of all entimely call to appare

Affinity with Sweden

—Alfinity with Sweden

D66. Stockholms/Tidmingen, 8,10.44, refers to the
Normegian cultural week, which is says will be of
great value for future relations between Sweden and
Norway. Norway and of liberation is speedily
sporosching, and give Sweden cause to rejoice that
the remaining time need not be reckoned in years,
but only in months. The paper refers to the many
differences of opinion between the Swedes and the
Norwegians, and spatial between the Swedes and the
Norwegians, and spatial the Swedes because have
followed the beroot straugle of Norway with a strong
feeling of common lifty but at ithe same time have
been convinced that their own policy was the only one
possible in the circumstances. The Swedes also believe
that their concentic military and political forces will
be of some importance for neighbouring countries in
post-way years. They harbour as illustons, however,
and are folly aware of the risks of political disamity.

Iron Ore Still Going to Germany?

Iron Ore Still Going to Germany?

Der Suedish Press, 6,10,44. Trots Ailt! reveals that since one traffic stopped in the Ballie harbours, the transport of Swedish ore to Germany has continued via Viner's ports. The ore from the Hikberg mine is freighted by BJ and MBJ railways to Otter Blicken where it is met by German bonus. The official declaration that Swedish ore traffic with Germany has ceased pales in the face of these facts and that the ore comes from German-owned mines is no excuse.

Finnish Chief of Police to be Tried

D08 Swedish Home Screper, 6310,44 (19,00). At the D08 Swedish Home Screper, 6310,44 (19,00). At the Privy Council today it was decided that the Governor of Stockholm should try the former Finnish Chief Police, Anthoni, now in detention.

Finnish comment; see D72.

Send Arms to Finland

Send Atms to Finland

Don. Trois Allif, 6.10.44. The Finnish-German fighting on the Swedish frontler has brought Swedish within the danger zone. Sweden gove Finland effective assistance with arms and ammunities in 1939, despitcher scardy receives, and thousands of volunteers lastened to the aid of the brother for volunteers hastened to the aid of the brother finds to the side of the state of

Swedish papers give away information on Firmish fighting: see D52.

Finnish Refugees: Total-

Finnish Refugees: Total—
D70. Smedish Home Service, 7.10.44 (18.00). Sides the Swedish suthorities have permitted the evacuation to Swedish suthorities have permitted the evacuation to Swedish suthorities have been successed by the support of the services, whom host the Finnish and Swedish suthorities hape will saw the able to setter to their homes, have arrived in Swedish it is estimated that 12.14.000 such swedues have arrived. With the more permitten ones, the total number of Finnish owncries in northern Sweden this evening totals 40-42.000.

-Wealthy-

—weatmy—
DTI. Stockholms-Tidiningen, 7.10.44. The United correspondent reports on October 6th: Well-le-do refugees
are arraving across Kvarken. Part of the former
Finnish Legation staff in Berlin is said to have crossed
in a salling boat. A number of officials, including two
mayors, bave arrived in Sweden.

Three Kinds-

D72. Digens Nyheler, 6.10.44, reports that the Fitnish refugees now arriving at Umed can be placed in three categories; hose fleeing from the Russians, those fleeing from the Germans and lestly informers and collaborationists who have gone in fear of their lives. The first-mentioned category are in the majority, but the latter seems to be on the increase

D73. N/a Dagliot Allehanda, 7.10,44, reports from Umea: A hospital train said to contain 50 wounded Finns is expected at Umea an October 9th.

D74. Dagens Nyheter, 8.10.44. Forty wounded arrived on October 7th at Skelletteå and another train with wounded arrived at Ornsköldsvik.

-Financial Distress

D75. Noraegian Home Service, 6.10.44 (08.00). Folkets Daublad reports that the Flminish refugees in Sweden are in a desperate plight economically. They slave in sely on the black market and pay 200 Fm for one Swedish kr.

Germans Reach Sweden-

D76. Suredish Press, 9.10.44 Among the Germans who crossed the troutter from the seminary in Ternio where two sick German women. At least 100 German and Finnish wounded soldiers crossed to the Swedish side on October 8th.

After Escape from Tornio

After Escape from Tornio
D77 Afronbladet Stockholm, 8.10.44 Billy reports
from Haparanda: One hundred and seventy German
subdiers who were imprisoned in Tornio seminary
escaped to Sweden on the night of October 7th. The
Finnish guard was not very strict, as several of the
Germans were wounded. At 02.30 the Prins were
requested to fetch their own wounded from the battlefield further north. Some of the guards were semithere by ambulance. The Germans solved the opportunity and ran to the old main road which leads from
north Tornio to Swedish Katungi. They did out meeaby resistance on the way and bave now been interned
by the Swedes.

D78. Nga Dughgi ARchanda, 838.44 TT report tran Haparanda: A German capitalii asho itas escapec

6 169

from Torato said that the Germans in the seminary were allowed to feeth wanneled Germans autside Tornic in an ambidance. While the vehicle was away other Germans prepared to escape. When it refused the Jimish, guartis opened the gate and the Germans stronged and. One kindred and twenty walked and the rest game in the autointoine to the Seculate state. Before they accessed the freathest short triple away that weapons but brought because cleaned to the described with them.

Surprise at Number of Haspital Trains

D79. Swedish Press. 6.10.44. A person living in the pamediate vicinity of the cathway at Karlstad, who sees all the hospital teams from the window, writes to Dis. Succisis Press, 6,10,44. A person living in the ammediate vicinity of the rations at Karland, who sees all the bounted trains from the window, writes to relativity at the amplier of trains. At least there may be traine in each direction have possed weekly for the had modify filters those the best modern property of the property of a visit to Karlshal station was surprised at the number of analysis of the property of the p

Germans Prefer Internment

Germans Prefer Internment D80, Morgon Falanagen, 61043, regents that a German materials with a crew of two and less them and two forms within a critical and two forms softies arctical at Landshonn on Outsider 4th. The two-solgation being carted and to the tools police indicated that the captain inverse of the make for a Swedish port rather than the destination to which he had been ordered. Both the captain and the crew intimated their intention to stay in Swedien but the vos soldiers wanted to reliam to Germany and departed on the evening of October 5th for Helsandsorg, from there they will continue to Denmank. According to an unconfirmed report the boat was awared with a machine-gum which was dismunified by the military authorities.

Telephone Communication With Germany Cut.

DBI Seculab Home Service, 9:10.44 (12:30). Tele-phone communications between Sweden and Germany which were cut at (0:00 on October Ser, are still inter-rupted. As late as about 12:00 looks; it was still impos-able to make contact with Herlin and Hamburg Telephone communications with the wheele of the southern continuent have been to contact as a result.

Danish Quislings Come Prepared

Danish Quistings Come Prepared
D82 DPT, 7.1944 In addition to the two notorious
suislings. Henning Dalsgaard and Jort Stenbach who
are interned in Sweden. He brothers Houlderig have
now also field to Sweden. Henning Dalsgaard and Jarl
Stenbach arrived on September 18th at Moffle in a
pleasure yacht from Dalsgaard's summer villa
two children and an enormous amount of luggage,
including four ox-hide tranks, five eumerus and rhema
protectors, colossal stocks of fond, threed stiffs, and
hatter, some furniture, new Index underwear et am
hatter, some furniture, new Index underwear et am
stilk, many brand-new things and Swedisk, Danish and
French money. (See Digoss 1557, 209, DBB)

D83. Arteef, Malmo, 5.10.44. The editor in chief of feederelander. Helge Bangsted, has arrived in Sweden and has been taken care of by the Swedeh authorities Bangsted crossed in a small beat which captical outside Höganas. A Höganis, hour come to the resene and

saved Bangsted whose pockets were full of abundant Swedish bank notes and ration cards. Danish circles in Sweden believe Bangsted intended to sneak to Sweden in order to inform against his compatriots. It is also probable that he fled fourling the revenue of its compatriots.

Datah Enginer Escapes

Dat Succisio Press, 8,10.44, thems foliarly a Datasiongheer who was senienced to eight months' imprisonment last October on charges of trand, escaped from Smedsbo, interament camp nearly a month ago and is believed to have crossed the Norwerian frontier.

Russians Arrested

Russians Arrested

Diff. Squedish Press 6.10.44. Four Russians between
the rules of 29 and 20 have been revealed following an
alternoceaful attempt to press to Russia in a stoller anothermal, the requires of which fulled some after they
had left the count.

Senise Still Detained

Diff. Suculish Press, 6:10.44. The Attorney-General his surreed to protong the period of detention of Renate Sensies, an Initian suspected of having bone engaged in unlawful intelligence activity 18co Digest 1572, 7td Diff-7td Diff.

Latytons in German Aircraft

partitions in German Alferial.

Diff. Swedish Home Service, I in 44 (\$2.00). An alrival with German markings made a forced landing on Gottland this affermon. There were two Latvians in the alrerard who said they had escaped from German service. The aircraft was undamaged and the crew uninjured. They have been taken in charge by Army personnel, reports the Defence Staff.

Swedish Aircraft Attacked

Swedish Aircraft Attacked
DBS Swedish Impe Service, 8.10.44 (19.60). A
Swedish aircraft was ultacked at 12.00 today by two
German dighters ever Swedish territory north of
Hiparadish. The aircraft was not hit. The German
aircraft tett Swedish territory immediately afterwards,
states the Defence Staft.

Ore for Cars

D83 Speedish Press, 6:10.44. Trots alit! in connection with the hiring out of 300 Sweedish motor-ears to Died's troops in Findand three years ago reveals that Sweden stipulated that she should receive nickel ore from the Petsamo mines in exchange.

Appeal for Meurling's Release

Appeal for Meurling's Release

D80. Succisis Press, 6:10.44. A further appeal for
the release of Per Meurling, the Communist, who was
sentenced to two years' penal servitude for unlawful
intelligence activity, was lodged on October 5th. The
signatories, who included Carl Albert Andersson,
chattenan of the Steckholm Town Council and
lareness Murika Stiernstedt, pointed out that since
Pintond and Russia had now made peace and political
prisoners in Finland and been liberated. It would be
unadvisable that Meuriling should complete the
sentence passed for intelligence activity related to the
Finnish war. (See Digest 1596, 30:0, D77.)

Broadcasts in Scandinavian Languages

Del Swedish Press, 4.10.44. The Swedish broad-casting authorities announce that as from October 9th

to ground in Franch, Donish and Norwegian will be a regular event on the Swedish radio. In view of the large number of Scandinavian refugees now in Sweden, the authorities intend to broadcast brief surveys of topical events in Sweden three times a week.

"Dagaposten" Wilhdraws Suit Against C. in A

"Disposition" Within one fails Against C. (ii), 4.

[Disposition of the Disposition case, 2 to 44-42 and the analysis of the Disposition case, essential field of the policy of the disposition of the special disposition of the disposition of the property of the property of the property of the property of the failed of the fai

Daugnoster's representatives. This part of the case was then closed. Public Prascentor, Military Prosecutor Niland, and that another four weeks would be required for the police increasingations and dequestion of possible collaboration between Daugnoster and a clorien Power He presented a letter from the Chief Military Prosecutor appeading for a possipacement of the hearing as the latter was not yet in a mostly of the hearing as the latter was not yet in a mostly of the hearing as the latter was not yet in a mostly of the hearing and chief of the helper from the Chief Military Prosecutor the considered it strange that the latter should find at an "error in the discharge of themselved it strange that the latter should find at the next seession of the open of the considered in the same time making no charges. He urged that at the next seession of the open the Chief Military Prosecutor should put forward such charges as could be countered by facts. The bearing was postponed until November 18th

"Dug sposten's" Printing Press
Dita Nacettah Press 644444 to un obtainly notice
in connection with the probably impending Equidation
in requirements. Trait Allit points out that the printing
press was received from the Germans who slote it
from the Communist paper L'Hostanté in Payis.

German-Swedish teleptone connections ent: see BH Baltic refusees reach Sweden; see C100-107.

BELGIUM

September Stalemate Exploited

Sentember Stalemate Explained

El. De Viannache Poet, Berlin 20.9.44. R Wellenswrites, During a variety performance by Jan Bard in a Saxon town, or 24.44, we sai among a group of Dutch and Plennian workers, who did not know we were journaleds. They openly discussed the speedy one of the ground of they and Dutchmen and Flennians acreed that the Germans could hold out all most a detright longer. The parameters of the various means of communication by which they included to so from. One believed the relaw trains would still be cumulage, another mentioned going to sure a third protected of heavy and the Communication of the communication of the protection of the protection

Vinced that it is chiefly acceptioness that makes obern long for the end of the wor. They are not the only ones who miscalculated.

Charreill stated two months ago that the war massend before October 1st, otherwise. He did not finish the sentence, but it is ober that he intended to say a otherwise trigular in select that the sentence is an input agoing experience grave monitoring of the Sanfard Thous whole on September 1st the English and the Americans had only loss weeken of good weather at their disposal now little half September had passed; they must do their utmost to force a decision within that time, and their utmost to force a decision within that time and the other hand, the German had good defence positions and were exerting tennessless to win the race agoinst time? Everting tennessless to win the race agoinst time if he was six weeks ago, they would thereby nave with the to turn the chances and perhaps to would the thin to turn the chances and perhaps to would the Anglo-Americana baving forced a decision. He Anglo-Americana baving forced a decision, the Anglo-Americana baving forced a decision. Life Anglo-Americana baving forced a decision, the Anglo-Americana baving forced a decision, excutious and wars the public against any exorgenoment writes that the public against any exorgenoment writes that the bitter battles on the Moselle during the lass forthism must be a lesson proving that takes of a speedy end of the war are stupid and disagrerus. The New York Herald Tributes wards the Americans that only club acceptant with the Anglorous that only club acceptant with the continued the lost fight whether they will return home by slow train or by bicycle durin

No General Mobilisation Under German Occupation

No General Mobilisation Under German Occupation 82. De Vinansche Post, Berlin, 30,944, commenting on the Keneral mobilisation in Belgium, states: All mon ascel 18 to 50 are to be called to arms. Piering who had already descred his people and decried the King as a traitor in May, 1940, crowns his work by this measure, which endangers the lives of thousands of Belgians. For four years, from London, he encours ascel terrestion and intraed the penjalition's heads with time promises. What has become of them. Evidence waters were in the Observer. Since September 20th time promises. What has become of them. Evidence has been no bread in Brussels. The supply situation is now considerably worse than under the German occupation. Since the English marched into Brussels meet is no longer sold to the population Polatoes and fall have become very scarce. The cost socks are nearly exhausted.

Transport of coal from mines to towns has become very difficult because American alternal have destroyed the railways and rolling-stock. This means that this water the population of Panderis and Walbonia will starte and freeze. Now that here asced to no are to be seen into basile of die for British and American interast, many who fervently longed for "liberation" will certainly change their minds. Perhags they will remember that during the four years of the German accupation nobody starved or froze, and that the German accupation nobody starved or froze, and that the German

man Wehrmacht never compelled any Flenung of Walloon to take up arms against Britain.

British designs on Belgium; see A25-26

HOLLAND

Chaos, not Liberation

Chaos, not Liberation

E. Datch Home Service, 8 10 44 (1940), broadcast interviews with refugees from Seathern Holland: A refugee from Nord-Braham and he had not field because presume an entireparted trouber from the had not field because presume use mounted with the log-man but because presume use forch, armed forces; he had no intention of doing as. For four years they had been in the war, now it was a force and the seate population to plan the force and the seate population of point the profession of the seate profession of the seate of the others to carry it on Speaking about the liberation he attnated that when the Albest compile Brahamore, there was attense enthusiase range favours—in fact it resembled an old fashioned Braham Kernacese. But the enthusiasem soon flagged when it transpired that the promised chocolate cigarettes and other delicates were not forthcoming. The British brought with them what they needed themselves, and paid no heed to the desires of the population. The "civillan authorities" had blook after that.

The service working attended the look after that.

The profession of the desire of the population of the control of chaos. Food supplies—woning to the isolation of these areas—had broken down and hunger resulted. The Allies do precisely multing to allevione it. The civil authorities try to institute some sort of equal distribution of the few remaining applies avaisable, but as many parties try to have a say in the matter that it looks as if the pre-field structure of the presence of the properties of the prop

-Families Face Winter With Fear

—Families Face Winter With Fear

E4. Van Honk, Planen, 233,44 do not quote). The editor, who recently visited Holland, writes! A few days after the invasion, the fact that the war had reached Holland was perceptible in a way which irresponsible elements had not expected. Railway rathe was seriously hampered by military traffic and authors by Alked fighters, and this immediately had such an effect on the population's supplies that the situation threatened to become catastrophic. Few trains are still available for civilian needs, practically none run between 86.60 and 16.60 hours. No steamicains are rinning: railine with the southern part of the country can therefore only be maintained as far as 's-Herotenbosen. Crassquently there is most traffic in the triangle Alkmaar-Amerisoort-s-Heringenbosch. The effect on the food-supply can bridly be grapped. After a few days, difficulties occurred in the food supply of large towns: meet and butter were practically unobtainable even an the black-market. In Amisterdam pears and apples were unobtainable, whereas in threeth, hawkers were salling fruit in the street; as before and had difficulty in selling thest cupplies at the present ridiculous prices of one guider for three kg of apples or pears. Amsterdam must

6

obtain its food supplies from the neighbouring polders, which will be possible for a time but the population invaded the polders threatening equitable distribution. The Burgomaster has therefore farbidden entrance to the polders. Almost everywhere emergency cards have been beaued for feeding the population from public histories. Traffic from country to lower, which would create possibilities of supply if the farmers transported goods by automobile or cart, is nearly impossible because no one is safe from Ailled pilots attacks.

portied goods by automobile or cart, is nearly impossible because no one is safe from Allied pilots attacks.

The traffic stagnation has had a still more serious effect on the coal supply. Gasworks or electricity works in Inree lowns are almost without coal. Amsterdam has restricted its gas supply drastically, amouncing that its coal stocks were only sufficient for about one week. Consequently the num-service also has been considerably cut down. In most towns trams stopped between 09.00 and 16.00 hours. Automobile traffic is entirely prohibited, and hours a further than the committee of the com

Americans Know Not Why Nor Where

E5. Dutch Home Service, 810.44 (12.00). Our Holland trembles with the acise of war. All our needs in the battle areas intension to the battle areas intension to the termble areas intension to the termble areas intension to the termble of the dashant guns. People in nearby areas listen with dread to the terrible series of innerty and suffering table property of the desired by the refusees. We listen, but do we really adversand what terrible heart-breaking scence in place to the terrible series of innerty and suffering table place to fine the terrible heart-breaking scence in place to the terrible series of the series of

Allied Leaflets Attacked

Allied Leanets Attacked

E6. Volk en Vaderland, Utrecht, 25.8.44. "The
Vilegende Hollande", a propaganda pamphilet spread by
Allied aircraft, writes the following about the reaction
of the French to the Buttish-American 'Internation'
'Men and women crawled out tired and dirty from

cellars and holes in the ground. They had arms full of red and white flowers: "Propagand; is nice bu; you can just sen it: Dirty and tired French people crawling out of cellars and holes with arms full of flowers!" ‡

More Invasion Instructions From Underground Front

E7. The chandestine paper Ons Volid, July 1st, 1944, publishes the following instructions to the Dutch people Instituted in the Institute of resistance groups: Fd 1: A. Instructions which you must follow now in order to prepare yourselves for the arrival; of the Allied armies.

Auter armies.

If and II give detailed instructions concerning the provision of shelters, fire-watching and conduct during raids). III. Form First Aid Squads now. Register with blood transfusion service. Ask advice from a declor. Do nothing on your own. Bear in mind the possibility of gas attacks.

of glasstracks.

IV. Be mindful of the danger of fire. Do not let the fact that the ARP regulations are imposed by the enemy, prevent you from having good equipment to combat incendiaries.

it incendiaries.
[Detailed instructions in regard to ARP.]

VI. Exercise your powers of observation. It is the greatest importance that you should practise now. Every person must be able to answer following questions without consulting anything

anyons:

(I) How many garages are there in your neighbour-

hoad:?

(2) How many railway bridges. Are they built of bricks, quarry stone reinforced concrete or metal?

(3) In what direction of the wind does the railway run, for example, north to south, or east to west?

(4) How great is the correct distance from your house to the nearest hospital, station, pond, brook or river?

ver?

(6) Where does your water supply come from?

(6) If you live in a town, can you draw a map of

e main street with the names of all the side streets

blob run into it and where all these go to?

(7) Where are the nearest woods. What area do

ey cover.

they cover

(3) What are the main types of trees growing there

(3) Who is the local station master, gas, electricity
and water supply superintendent.

(10) Practice estimating distances and verify your
answers in this carefully and regularly.

(11) Observe military data:

(a) Situation of enemy positions and how they
are cameuflaged.

(b) Maxements of troops tacks miss are Maxe

(b) Maxements of troops tacks miss are Maxements.

are camoutlaged.

(b) Movements of troops, tanks, guns, etc. Number, armament, type, direction, speed.

(c) Enemy storage dumps and regain slops. Type of storage dump, food, monition, etc., and how they are camouflaged.

(d) Condition of the ground and the roads; swamps, flooding, good or had rands, clay or sandy soil.

soil.

soil.

(e) Activities of the fifth column; civilians who behave in a suspicious way and who are known to be in the service of the enemy.

(f) New weepons or new weapon tecanique (g) Possible use of gas by the enemy; what kinds.

173

VII. Form a listening circle. Here, however, you must set so work very carefully. It is sufficient to know that in case of invasion you can yourself hear the instructions of the Allied Supreme Command from Mr. X. In that case take down notes and hand on the nowle definite acquaintances. Finatuse this now. You will then notice whether the system is satisfactory or whether the news only gets through imperfectly. It is bolter to be able to contact less people with accurate instructions than that many should receive multipled reports.

VHII. Sabotage the German measures! Recently

instructions than that many should receive multialed toports.

Viiii. Substage the German measures! Recently the Germans have been calling up people on a large cache for the construction of observations about the cost. It is receptored duty to conde that as fer as is passable, for those are the obstructions which mill presently have to be opercome by our num computations in the cost of lines. Those are the trenches from which the Germans will presently batter our liberators with machine gens. On an account may only Dutchman cooperate in this, The least you can do is not to go innecessarily to code, football matches, etc., where many people gather together. Very often these places are condoned off and all the people, young and old, are transported to Zeeland. You are not asked whether for reasons of health you are not in a fit state to do heavy work. Everyone has to go. For three weeks or those the people we then allowed to stand up to their kness in water to build obstructions in the inundated areas. The food is learnible, the lengthy decrease of a stable or hear with straw. Should there will be Datch people with one to material considerations?

B. Instructions which, if followed, will be of great

B Instructions which, if followed, will be of great use during the liberation operations themselves:

I. Remain where you are. Above all, flight in panic must be anoided. In this war it has been proved again and again that such flight brings dissistance consequences especially to the furtilities, and moreover the liberation operations would be seriously hindered thereby. If everyone remains in his own place of abode, suffering will end more quickly. Then, at any rate, everyone will know the existent possibilities, such as the nearest Police Fire Brigade and first aid posts, the shelter room available and places which could serve as accommodation for homeless people, or even wounded—auch as societies, meeting places, folliard rooms, etc. That is why we point out the official instructions once more:

"In no circumstances must the public leave their

rooms, etc. 11st 18 why we point out the omerainstructions once more:

"In no circumstances must the public leave their place of abode in order to go to a supposedly safer place. Thus causing a stream of refugiess which would end in a catastrophe." We must naturally not look upon this instruction as a contradiction of what has been said in broadcasts from the BBC, namely, that if possible, one hour before air raids on towns, leastless with warnings will be disseminated, after which the population must leave the town. The evacuation of the sown applies only as long as the air raid leave. Once it is over everyone must return to his place of abode. This withdrawal is thus efficient safely measure and bears anything but she character of an endless flight, and the control of the character of an endless flight.

In Be mindful of the following stopeces:

II. Be mindful of the following dangers:

(I) Air-raids, bombardments and street lightline, all you bear shooting machine-gun or guiding go to the shelter and not into the street or in front of the

(2) Mines. If the enemy is fighting a defensive action or is windrawing, he will probably lay mines in the roads. Do not ride or walk on the roads before you have ascertained that they are safe.

(3) Traps. A favourite "joke" of the enemy is to connect door knobs, or other apparently knocent domestic objects, with 'andmines or booby traps Do not enter any houses which the enemy lass Justleft without first having consulted the competent military authorities.

(3) Accidents with children. Be especially sure that your culdren are aware of the danger of running outside and of touching strange objects. Small children set accusioned more quickly to new circumstances than adults and are thus less careful (5) Rumours. As in May, 1948, the Germans will spread cumours in order to rouse patic and continuous among the civilian population. Check them as much as possible. If you have formed a distension among the civilian population. Check them as much as possible. If you have formed a distension some patient of the safe wavelength as the safe wavelength as the safe wavelength as the safe wavelength as the SMC. Therefore the income wavelength as the SMC. Therefore the income wavelength as the SMC. Therefore the safe wavelength as the SMC. Therefore retain well in your nimid the "well-known voices." Furthermore, support the underground press.

(6) The taking of hostages. It is possible that the enemy will attempt to take coatages while evacuating a probably on the enemy's list as possible hostages inde themselves at the first sign of the liberating operations.

(3) Acts of revenge, Avoid all acts of revenge honerer just these tough the They cause incredible confusion and chaos of which runny pool Dutchness may also become the actions. It is possible that the compile and chaos of which runny pool Dutchness may also become the actions. It is provided an enemy also become the actions. It is possible the German may also become the actions. It is possible the German measures as much as possible.

.

possible by the competent Dutch authorities.

III. Hinder the Germans. Sabotage the German measures as much as possible. But above all do not set to work here recklessly.

(I) The blocking of roads. This is very useful. Every hold-up, however stort, is fatal for the Germans. Realise that bridle-pnias as well as highways must be blocked.

(2) Industrial sabotage. If you work in a censern indispensible to the German prosecution of the war immobilise the machines by removing and hiding a vital section so that if necessary the machine can be immediately put into action for the Affles.

(3) Obstruct transport. Immobilise as many vehicles as possible, also by hiding vital parts; if this is possible, then cut the types.

The immediate food supply in the area where like have landed.

e Allies have landed.

(1) The Germans in their retreat will try and take with them or destroy all available food stocks. This must as far as possible be avoided, for in view of the fact that the Allies will first of all land tanks, sums and men, there will otherwise be a serious shortinge of 100d. It is therefore necessary for every Dutchman

6

to lay aside some food which is not perishable for a period of emergency which will perhaps last from one week to three weeks according to the region where he jives. The Allied Supreme Command know that it is extraordinarily difficult to save food from your meaging rations. But you must! Those who have more food than others of are in a better posticult to produce their own food are asked to the name of the Patherland and Freedom to help their comparitots wherever possible. In this respect the following instructions should be followed:

(a) Begin now to lay up a store of food for cases.

patriots wherever possible. In this respect the following instructions should be followed:

(a) Begin now to lay up a store of food for eases
of emergency, and hide it earefully.

(b) Make a note of all local storage places of
food, clothing, and fuel and every means of transport which can be used for the distribution of
them, such as hand earls, wheelbarrows, larries, etc.
(c) Plan now how you can protect these stocks
against destruction by the enterty.

2. The black market. The black market which
was an accessary during the first stage of the occupation, now series the interests of the cocupation, now series the interests of the cocupastarners, growers, middlemen, who sell to enemy.
Farmers, growers, middlemen, who sell to enemy
agents are warned that they will not be forgotten
when the Allies arrive. It is now your patriotic duty
to sell direct to the population, thus helping your
compatriots and keeping your produce out of the
enemy's hands. But as 500n as the enemy hands.

It is soon as the enemy hand government the
black market will become nothing more than antisocial and despicable profisering for which me accuse
can be found and which toil be suppressed without
hesitation. (See Digest 1546, 19, 84) 1

Municipalities Refuse to Help Fortification Work

Municipalities Refuse to Help Fertification Work

E8. The clandestine paper Je Maintsindrai, second
May issue, 1944, reports that in the Zaan district
civilians have also been called up to build German
fortifications. The Burgeinspers at Koop, Zaandijk
and Womer-vere were given instructions at the beattr ining of May to Indicate a number of civilians that one
refused to assist and went into being a followed by
the entire personnel of the Secretariat. The third one
retured to assist, but did not go into hiding, with the
result that he was fetched by the Scherhetzpolize.
After that patriots removed the population register at
Womer-vert and set the town had on fice so that the
Commissioner of Police, fearing to be blamed for this,
also went into hiding.

It is now apparently increded to form one Zaan
municipality under Vitters, the NSB burgemaster of
Zaandan.

It is now apparently intended to form one Zaan numicipality under Vitters, the NSB burgomaster of Zaandan.

"The same kind of vales have been reaching us from other places as well, for example from Diever, near the airfield of Havelic, where the Burgomaster also went into hiding after having refused to give the names of civilians. After secondary school pupils had been called up to work on fortifications in some places, lists are now being demanded in various places of pupils of 17 and older. The directors of these schools should know their duty and refuse to make any statements, and parents should be warned as well." I

Zuid-Holland and Zecland Detective Chief Murdered

E3. Drentsch Dagblad, Moppel, 11.9.44 (do not quote), publishes details of the burial of Colonel van der Schatte Olivier, Commandant of the Detective

Force of Zuid-Holland and Zeelsaid who find died " by a cowardly murderer's daind." A spreek was given by Licut-Col. de Boer who stated that the Commandant "had perhaps one quality which hindered hap in the execution of bits duty, his kinneness."

An address was also given by Colonel Boellaard on behalf of the Comrades Association of the Dutch Police. 2

Fake "De Gil" Issued

Bill. The clandestine paper Ons Volls, June, 1944.

Bill. The clandestine paper Ons Volls, June, 1944.

States that on May 1st a "special extra edition" of the NSB paper. De Gil appeared in Amsterdam, which turned out to he weather by the clandestine press.

Ons Yolk describes the population's engerness to get aloid of a cupy once it was realised that it was "falled," tibe Gil is a fake clandestine, issued by the NSB.—Ed. 1 t

NSB Activities in Germany

Ell. Volk en Vaderland, 11844, publishes details of NSB activities in Schwelm, Boclott, Kleve, Berlin, Heidelberg, Kassen, Emmerich, Cologne, Swincmunde, Münster, Elbing, Dorlmund, 2

New NSB Group Hold First Meeting

New NSB Group Hold First Meeting

E12. Oldenburgische, Staatszeitung, 12.944 (do not quote). The NSB Ortsgruppe Oldenburg held its first meeting on September 18in in the Robadsand of the Augusteum at Oldenburg. Van der Heidelber NSB Ortsgrappeleiter, agened the meeting of the MSB Ortsgrappeleiter, agened the meeting of the Stort speech in which he expressed the urshakable determination of the NSB to shand (coulse with Helde Dr. Boognand spoke first in Durch and later in German about the background and development of the war and explained the position of NSB members in Holland. He described the NSB's fight, against the addrevents of views which are guided by international Jewry. The NSB stands firm with Hilter, who is guiding the war to save Germanic blood, he said. Boognand ended has speech by urfain his comrades to let nothing the described by urfain his comrades to let nothing the destrict can finish his work of having Germanic blood. Hase, a member of the NSDAP Gataschulmpann, described the struggle of NSDAP members in Germany. They did not get their grantes strength from reason but from faith. The German people's community had developed out of mutually eposing currents within Germany into a whole whose inner strength could overcome the heavier; blows. It was particularly interesting to compare the National. Socialist Weitmaschausing and the Soviet idea, which is nourished by ideas of world revolution.

The audience warmly welromed Hase's words on the relationship between German and Dulch National. Socialists. He ented his speech by a ferveryl profession of logality to Hiller, who is the heart of the streat and only Germanic Reich. The meeting ended with

Dutch and German national anthems and a salute to the Führer.

German Attitude to Foreign Workers

German Attitude to Fareign Workers

E13. Van Hoak, Plauen (do not quote), 219.44 Leenvaart, a Dutchman who is working in a German factory in Poisdam, wrote a letter compitating that his
chief told him that the authorities had forbidden
German workers to shake hands with foreign workers
central used to shake hands with his German workers
comrades each morning. His German comrades call
his measure nonsense.

Van Hoak showed this question to the German
authorities who answered that Lecrovari's chief was
wrong. The German Government has as a principle, a
respect for every nationality, just as the German population expects to be respected by every foreigner. Not
one Dutchman or citizen of any other foreign state will
be foreibly estranged from his people or made into a
Nazi. Ley and Sancket have repeatedly stated that the
foreign worker in Germany is acknowledged as a
human being and a comrade.

Childwan H. M. Welley is acknowledged as a

Children to Have Metal Identity Discs

Children to Have Metal Identity Discs
E14. Prominciale Zerausche Courant, Vissingen,
19.44 (do not quote). The Dutch Red Cress Committee
writes: The cardboard identity cards which the Dutch
Red Cross issues for children under 15 per committee
an now he replaced at very small cost by read officer
an now he replaced at very small cost by read officer
and the disc can be inscribed in metalle white link on the
date can be inscribed in metalle white link on the
dusthe-sided dark disc. The Secretary-General of the
Department of Education. Science and Protection of
Culture has sent a circular to all heads of schools invoking their cooperation for the ardering of these metal
discs. The identity discs are three by five cm and the
date can be inscribed on them by the class teachers, or
by the children themselves under their guidance, with
the while ink which will be sent with the discs. I

Amsterdam Children Return from Dreuthe

Amsterdam Children Return From Dreuthe Ells. Deutsche Zeitung in den Niederlanden, 20.9.44. The Amsterdam office of the NVD announces that all children who had been seit to Dreuthe have neturned safely. All children who were in Dutch children's homes have now returned to Amsterdam.

British designs on Holland: see A25-26.

FRANCE

.

No material received in time for this issue German view of conditions in France: see A24

Italy

LATEST COMMENT

Former Bolshevik Denounces Bolshevism

All Ralian Home Service, 6.10.44 (14.03). Pomeriggio publishes the first of a series of articles by 17 Simon butterovicil, a former Bolshevik, win was at one time chief editor of a great Ukranian paper as well as currespondent of Praeda and Executa, and wao has new pomed the Russian Army of Laberation. In this first article he explains why he has laken up arms against the Communist Party, of which he had all one time been an active member, and at the same time gives a synthesis of the history of the revolution or, shall we say, of the trogic Stalinian mysatification at the expense of the Russian people.

The observations made by Niculia 12 Combangil, who after a long stay in Russia, fled in harror from Soviet theories, reappear here in an even more actual form, it is a terrible picture of what Communism nealy is, and we think it should be addicated to some of the erring elergy and to certain classes of procured in the erring elergy and to certain classes of procured in the error only a few tens are numbered to some before only the prepared to give up some the development of the were only a few tens are numbered to Russians who think as 1 do.

"Had such been the case, we might have been dabbed renogadless or traiters to our country and would deserve at millions and millions of my comparitots, many them men of culture and scientists, generals and soldiers, who were members of the Red armies, would be men of them men of culture and scientists, generals and soldiers, who were members of the Red armies, would be men of them men of culture and scientists, generals and soldiers, who were members of the Red armies, would be men of them men of culture and scientists, generals and soldiers, who were members of the Red armies, would be made the endough of the former of the men of the production of the product of the former of the men of the product of the former of them men of culture and scientists, generals and soldiers, who were members of the Red armies, would be produced to the

Locling of Art Treasures by Allies

H2. Popolo e Liberté, Bellinzona, 3.10.44, reports from the frontier: The Fascist press ascribes to the

110

Allies a plan in seize great Italian works of act. (See Dugats 1404, 235, 311 and 1526, 163, Al3 and Kill Obritere della fora suntounced that almo deposits containing the world's most famous pictures and many Michelangelo sculptures had passed into the control the Allied Armise Civil Affairs Division, it is read, adding that: "The Division is now checking interesting reported to the Allies of the Allies of the Allies of the Allies of the Allies as soon as the territories where they are situated are occupied."

Pro-German Sympathies in South

176-German Sympathies in South
H3. Transocean for Fat East), 8.10.44 (22.58), reports
from Milan: The Italian subdiers' newspaper. Soeglia,
says millions of Italians are pro-German. Though cooperating with the Germans is punishable, according
to the ruling of south Italian courts, the paper considers
that many in Allied-occupied Rahan territory who
were Anglophile yesterday are loday pro-German.

INTERNAL CONDITIONS

Arch-Torturer and His Band Arrested

Arch-Torturer and His Band Arrested

KI. Popolo c Liberia, Bellinzona, 5.1044. reports
from the Italian frontier: The new Questure of Milan.
Finitio. has arrested Koen's bond of torturers.
Francesco Koch, born in Rome in 1912. worked for a
long time for the Fazzist secret police, first as a
long time for the Fazzist secret police, first as a
long time for the Fazzist secret police, first as a
member of the OVIRA. He was charged with Safeguarding the Duce's meetings with Claretta Petace,
After September 910, 1943, under the Caruso restine,
he specialised in the hunt for politics, Rome, Florena
did Milan witnessed the fercelly of his band. (See
Disposts 1468, 86, K8, 1900, 15.7, Kr. 1547, 52, K2)
Koch acted independently, communicating the results
of his "enquiries" direcelly to the Minister of the
Interior and Mussolini, who praised him and gave him
meetall jobs.

Many people whom Nach arrested died under torture
built on quotient were asked. For instance, Colomel
Cordero Di Montecenolo was not killed outside the
gales of Rome Tisses in Rome. His body remained for
three days in an underground cell of the clandestine
prison of the so-called regular police, whom the
contractions display of indeperdence, but showed cantempt for the so-called regular police, whom they
accused of incuspicity and corruption. They memselves
were "incorrupible". In addition to Koch's bland, is,
or seven other more or less severe police acting
autonomously were given full freedom of action,
rausing a chaolic situation.

Finizio, fearing that he might one day be neld
respansible, decided to use ferce against form, it is
reported, with German support. A large delachment of
Questura agents, armed with tannay-guns, surreunded
the villy in the Viu Geello where Koch's band his
properties of the condenses. The villa had been converted into a kind of fortress, with lasted wire, and
surrendered, however, without fightline, cavinced,
perchaps, that they could still claim the protection of

Mussolini and his Ministers. At present Koch and all the members of his band are well guarded in San Vittore prison. Those arrested include Militia Captain Mario Cartia, Kuchis chief cellabarator, the actor Osvaldo Valonte, his wife or mistress Lutisa Perida 17 Trincal and the zo-called "Duke of Twilend". If appears that the purse which Finitio Martio In his own Questura, arresting a number of certupi officials (see Digests 1559, 229, K12, and 1563, 279, K11), will be extended to other branches of the secret price. The prisoners whom Koch kept at the Via Uccello have been transferred to San Victore prison.

Resistance and Reprisals-

Resistance and Reprisals—

K2 Dosers Bethinson, 5-10-44, reports from Chiazzo:
The Italian press reports that both the partisans and
the Squadristi statistical fatal ensantites in the operations
in the Sondrilo region. The partisans are reported to
have lost 28 dead, including the political commissar
Orfeo Grandi of Wilson.

Stampe, Turin, reports that the partisans lost's
dead, seven wounded and 59 prisoners in an engagement in the Turin region, as well as a huge amount of
war malertal.

ment in the Turin region, as well as a huge amount of war material.

During large-scale mopping ap operations in the Piacenza region, in which a German unit look part, violent fighting occurred in the Roncarolo district, both sides loning many dead. Many persons have been arrested for countivates with the robele and fire describing. In one mass of chadrestine transmitter was discovered for Quanniting and receiving important propaganda material from the CNL. As a result, three persons were immediately executed. The Passist press occlares that action against the partisans will soon be intensified.

At Stress, an atlanck was made on Alberto Gualent, an officer of the GNR, as a result of which severe reprisals will be token.

K3. Agence Telégraphique Suisse, 5,18,44, reports from Chiasso: According to the Paselst press, the "Mult" Brigade is carrying out magning-up operations in the Como region, where 150 partisagns apposed II in an action which resulted in a violent battle. Operations are continuing.

K4 Pomerhypo, Milan, 3:10:44 Renata Tettani, a substeur, who escaped on Angust 26th with his accomplice (? Inoria) from a prison in Parms; was arrested by the Germans near Missagan on September 30th. His accomplice is still at large.

Germans Arrest Genea Workers

termana Arrisal Genoa Workers— K5. Aprice Telegraphidge Susar, 5:31-44, reports from Chiasso: Pavolani has arrived in Genoa, where re-conferred with the Genman military authorities on the situation in Lagura. The latter have succeeded in mastering the situation in Genoa, La Spezia and Sevona by means of mass arrests among the workers who were on strike. The pairtois remain active outside, the petu-cipal cities. In Genoa curfew has been advanced to 20.09 hours.

Bishop of Bergamo Condemns Clvit War-

R6. Doners. Bellincona. 5 bit 44 reports from Chinaso: The Bishop of Bergama. Mar. Bernarege, bas appealed to all tines under his presidential to live on terms of brotherhood, return to peace and bury fratri-cidal hatred. He ended his message by calling for spiritual unity.

171

-And Zerbino Appeals for Order in Turin

—And Zerbino Appeals for Order in Turin R: Stampa, Turin, 30.344. Paolo Zasrbino, Extraordinary Commissioner for Pledonos, in agreement with the Gorman Command, has fixed the time of curtow for the city of Turin at 22.00 hours from today. This step has been taken in the confidence that the people of Turin will prove themselves avorbly of the trust placed in them and by their discipline contribute towards the maintenance of public order. The Republic certainly does not intend to hide the number of its dond, which is considerable." Captain Ercole Camperi, whose public funeral took place in Turin yesterday, was shot dond on Septembor 23rd by an unknown assailant in the Via Mongineuro near the Lancin works.

.

Recruits Wanted for Italian SS Legion

RB. Corrière della Sera, Milan, 1:10:44, publishes the following advertisement: "Young men of Italy! The Italian SS Legion which has gathered into its ranks the purest valunteer spirit, gloriously demonstrated on the Nettuno front, awaits you! The recruiting centre for the Province of Como is the Barracks, No. 9. Via Anziani, Como,"

Bellagio as Diplomatic Centre

Bellagio as Diplomatic Centre

K9. Transaccon stor Far East), 9.3644 (06.51).
Seidille reports from Lake Cenor: Bellagio, the resert on Lake Cenor, is the new residence of foreign diplomats accredited in Augoslini. The big "Grande Italia" Hotel has become diplomatic headquarters. The Hungarian mission, icaded by a general, is numerically the strongest group after the German and Japanese. At the official inauguration of the Italian diplomatic town, representatives of the Italian Governent, German, Roumanian, Hungarian, Slevak, Thailand and Japanese diplomats filled the festively denorated hall of the "Grande Italia" Hotel. The Danes still remain in Venice.

Periodical Resumes Publication

Kin DNB R10.44 (CES), reports from Milan; La Viola DNB R10.44 (CES), reports from Milan; La Viola Inflana, which for years has been edited by Greening Previous, a polasonial of the idea of racial partly (cassengether), is now resuming published in It has not been published since the Badoglio Parts.

New Postage Stamps for Rhodes

KII Transacran der Far East), #10.44 (20.50), reponde from Milan: The Hallun postal authority in Blondes has issued u new series of stamps. These are weifare stamps for the benefit of own vactions

Air Attack On Train

Air Attack On Train
K12. Halian Home Service, 8.10.44 (08.00). On
October 7th, at about 08.00 hours, seven British dighterbombers dived on the Biella-Turin frain near Chivassa
and machine-gunned she passengers. Right were killed,
among them four workers, and 20 injured.

Lack of Confidence in Cheques Reproved-

FAITS of Confidence in Chequies Reproved

KKIS Stamps, Turn, 3.1044. "It is revealed that
there is an inexplicable tendency to refuse cheques
issued by banks outside Turin. "Plan must be
martly hipped in the bud. We cannot think what
measure of prudence induces people to such about
refusa"; the fact remains that if, for example, a cheque

issued by the Turin branch of the Credito Italians is accepted it would show very poor intelligence to refuse one issued by the Milan branch of the same bank. In order to set people's minds at rest we are able to deny a rumour that. Pec, Offices are also refusing cheques caused from other than the Turin land. The exact appoints is the case.

"The Administrative Director of Posts and Tolographs has kindly unde the uniter clean by referring to a letter dated at art buch in May 3th which could into the land. Instituteliers have been laid down in Posts' Regulations whereby cheques whether issued by the Banco d'Halla, the Banco di Napoli the Banco di Sicilia or their branches are to be accepted, as well as cheques assued by all brasches of pathic institutions distilluted and the listing of the Banco de Regulative pobblico. Sinch as the Banca Milana Scheques (Sena, Banca Milana Banco do Roms, Credita Italiana, Banco do Roms, Credita Italiana, Banca Commerciale, etc." (See Diges) 1520, 8.8, K21 and 1522, 10.8, K16.)

Parther Appeal for Warkets for Germinov

K(4)—Sera, Mien. 2.0.44, publishes the following
advertisement under a picture representing Ballan and
German—helmels over the anvil and hammer
surrounded by a laurel and not wrenth. "The ladian
Army is back in the field. Workers, the valour and
aftilt of our soldiers is once more making the weight
felt on the buttlefields for the preritise and rebirtly of flaty.

Collaboration with our after has become closer and
more effective with a new spiril of convradeship which
is preading to the field of work. Today Italians work
ing in Germany fred themselves surrounded by a
brotherhood of new and professiol surrounded by a
brotherhood of new and professiol surrounded by a
brotherhood ef new and professiol surrounded by a
brotherhood ef new and professiol surrounded by a
brotherhood of new and professiol surrounded by a
brotherhood established their inferences, new privileges
have been accorded to them. Weckers intending to trave
for Germany will also enlay more advantageous conditions; handsome signing-on bosiness, special payments
and good salaries await them. Wefare Rother Conmittees are to existence both for the worlter emphoyment
in Germany and for his family left behind. Finally,
every worker is at liberty to transfer thinself and all
his family to Germany. Is not this worth considering?
Reflect! For further information apply to Provincial
emphoyment of Disabled Ex-Servicemen.

Employment of Disabled Ex-Servicence

Kills—Hallom Home Service, 7,10.43 (20.08). Gold
Modalitat Carlo borsain, President of the National
Festivation of disabled ex-Servicemen, on the organic
of a decree being issued whereby the number of disabled
ex-Servicemen to be combleyed by both the State and
private enterprises will be doubled, sent the following
telegram to the Duce: "Disabled ex-Servicemen join me
in expressing gratifule for an ordinance which by doubling the percentage of disabled ex-Servicemen to be
employed by State administration and private enterprise, will ensure their future employment. The linking
Socialist Republic is the first among the nations to
adopt this law, which solves an important social
problem."

Benuses and Allowances

Bonuses and Anovances
Kie. Stampa, Turia, 30.94. Acceding to repeated
requests on the part of the Turin Trade Unionists, the
National Federation of Labour has decided to grant a
permanent character to War Bonuses which will not
only be maintained but will be revised overy three
months in accordance with the conomic situation.

Thus, all categories of workers will have their war bonus adapted to effective changes in the cost of fiving. As regards workers family allowances, the obstacle caused by the difference between workers and employees has now been overcome by brinating the amount of the allowance to the same level and an approach has been made to standardise contracts as desired by the Turin workers.

Trade Workers Less Well Of Thus Industrial

Trade Workers Less Well 40 Thus Industrial K17. Sera, Milan 2.10.44 "Commercial workers are protesting, and they are right. Being looked upon as the poorer brothers of the industrial workers they have each time to make great efforts to obtain the same wages if they are not already suffering from a larring nequality of treatment. The absence of large groups of workers makes the creation of factory created shops difficult, and the commercial worker is too often deprived of the possibility of buying articles in great demand at a fair price. Further he is paid at a lower rate than the industrial worker and his family allowerate than the industrial worker and his family allowerate than the industrial worker and his family allowerate. The price of the possibility of his paid the price of living bounds of 25 line tase Digest 1508, 30.9, K3).

Cost of living bonds of 2s are tase logics (soc., soc., soc.

Decree Extending Farm Subsidies

Decree Extending Farin Subshiles Kill. Balian Home Screle. 5 10.44 (23.00). The Gazzetta Officiale d'Italia publishes the Dace's decree concerning farming subsidies, which will be extended until the end of the agricultural year succeeding that in which the cessition of the wor takes place.

Milan: Indiax of Refugers—

K19 — Popolo e Libertà, Bellinzona, 4.1844, reporta
from the Hallan frontier: Milan, where life becomes
daily harder, is assistantia, the characteristic appear on
a city behind the from line, like Rome before its rail.
Thousands of refugees, almost all of them Fuscists or
collaborationists, ceaselessly flock towards Milan.
Lodgings are extremely expensive, partly because most
people detest this kind of refugee. (See Digest 1818,
5.8, K10 and 1823, 11.8, K1.) Those unable to find a
place in the city overflow into the neighbourboad and
the Come and Varese regions are also packed. Many
cithas, belongling to anti-Fuscisty, have been requisitioned. Elsewhere, owners or touants are obliged to
place "superfluents" rooms, at the disposal of the
homeless seenzatetiol, as Fascist fugilives are euphemistically called.

—Causes Food and Fuel Shertage— K20. Populo e Liberté, Bellinzona, 410.44, reports from the Italian frontier: The situation in Milan is net yel catastrophic owing to the resources of the Lombard Plain, but the increase in population, coinciding with increased transport difficulties, is causing a constant rise

in black market prices. The extra population has resulted in administrative chaos, and varioning has become a farce. It is estimated that the population of Milan will sherily number two million, while 3,000 rouses have been destroyed or readered maintainfable through air attacks.

The weakly sinse varion, distributed or Saturdays has been converted in theory thin for get thereis, but as cheese is anothalisable with ration ends, people make their own arrangements. The glocks of song maredlents are exhausted and the September ration was completed with an extra distribution of "white four. In fact, the flour was 80% antiferrated. The faration for October is 50 g of latter and one decline of oil distribution and one decline of oil distribution was 80% antiferrated. The faration for October is 50 g of latter and one decline of oil distribution seemed of the health of the faration for October is 50 g of latter and one decline of oil distribution seemed of the fact in the fact in the fact of th

-Watch on Black Market Ignores its Real Source-

Watch on Illack Market Ignores its Real Source-K21 Sera, Milan, 2:444 "The watch on suburban trains and trains on the part of the Food Squads has become intensified, but it ought to be exercised with the intension the part of the Food Squads has become intensified, but it ought to be exercised with the intension bedieven from a six such indispensable without which often the most just of law becomes merely excitions, or unjust, to supply the best of the Regulations are very often carried out to the letter. Fore in cases where the contrast is design in a kilogram of foodstuffs from the contrast of the same river abundle is taken from the contrast to the same river abundle is taken from the part of the same that the same river is measured that more to often, his morest bundle is taken from the part of the same rivers and the contrasted from the contrasted product to the bousewife, and secondly because the part of the part of the part of the part of the contrasted goods to which the would be cultified in this safety on their own account to go and did not inite safety on their own account to go and the rivers of the production of the contrasted from the would be called in the part of the

rest, in the other cases which are the real objective of the legislator, such as coldblooded, greedy speculation, withdrawal from the pools of large consignments, thereing by the dishonest peasant, and the thousand and one small frauds carried out by the equally dishonest retailer in the towns. In short, but the bluck market at its source in the country and in its vast urban organisation.

- Black-out Period-

K22 Seru, Milan, 30.044. Following the resumption of solar lime (see Digert 1500, 23.9, K23), the ARP Committee of Milan Province announces that, as from October 2nd, the black-out will last from 10.30 to 66.00 hours.

Alerts

K23 Ners, Milan, 30344 As from October in the
preliminary taid warning will consist of five blasts
lasting one second each with three second intervals.

The serial alert will consist of six blasts lasting five
seconds each with five second intervals. The "all
clear" remains unchanged, i.e., one minute of
continuous sound.

Adriatic Zone: Trieste Forms a Black Brigade

Adriatic Zone: Trieste Forms a Black Brigade K24. Italian Home Scrube, 8:1044 (48,00). At Trieste a Black Brigade has come anto being bearing the name of Crafito Flotena?). Italia Repubblicana in its issue of Septender 20th, announcing the formation of the Brigade, writes: The very name of our Brigade is a programme in taself, defence, but also states, if accessary, to purge and pumpt everything that treacherusly lives in the shadow and does horm to our land, revenge for the insulting and cowardly destructions of human fives, fiealths brought about only by a spirit of unless reprisals when we are all Italians, and all brothers.

Creat defence of Istrin: see C25.
Creat-Italian trading company changes its name; see C10.

.

PORMARD

SECRET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

WAR .

TOO 042014Z OCTOBER

SHAEF FORWARD 51/05 TOR 050355A OCTOBER WM 050503A OCTOBER

353.0Y

SECRET

ROUTINE

FROM : AGWAR FROM MCCARTHY

TO : SHAEF FORWARD PERSONAL FOR GENERAL SMITH

REF NO : W-41230, 4 October 1944

WX-41067 sent to General EISENHOWER by General SUFLES had reference to publicity for flight to be made directly from STEPHENVILLE to Continent.

The project has General MARSHALL's personal approval and he understands it will mean photographers, news reels, and all other publicity media present at field upon his arrival. He is willing for the Public Relations people to shoot the works and understands that this will mean immediate release of his presence in FRANCE upon his arrival. The foregoing is based of course on the supposition that local conditions do not make it undesirable.

Justice BYRNES title is "Director, Office of War Mobilization". Mejor General H A CRAIG's title is "Assistant Chief of Air Staff, Operations Commitments and Requirements". Request MCCARTHY not be listed as General MARSHALL's side. Chief refers to HANDY as "Chief of Operations US Army" and likes to see this title used in press.

WX-41067 is FS IN 10943, 4/10/44, PWD

: SGS ACTION

M/1f REF NO: W-41230 FS IN 11048 0542A 5 Oct 44 SG5 Dist DCS DCS SC 5 ECRE 160



SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE WD X111/04

WAR

TOR 041935A Oct hgt 042036A Oct

T00 041402Z Oct

SECRET URGENT

FROM

: AGWAR FROM SURLES

TO FOR ACTION : SHAEF FWD FOR EISENHOWER

FOR INFO

: USSTAF FOR SPAATZ, ETOUSA MAIN ATTENTION PGOS

RIF NO

: WX-41067, 04 Oct 1944

encore. 0 No.

Flight by OWI personnel reference WX-34876 dated 22nd Septomber will be exceeded in public interest by a Forthcoming flight in another plane by VIP.

Request announcement of existence of direct ATO route from this Continent to PARIS be made in connection with arrival of VIP soon due and that pending the break of this story in PARIS that no public reference be made to flight of OWI personnel. No objection to public notice of OWI flight following original news break tied to other plane and other more important personnel.

WX-34876 is FS IN 9443, 29/9/44, PWD.

ACTION

1 000.7

INFORMATION

SGS 0-3 COM Z SUSPENSE PRD

AG RECORDS

x 201 Marshall

FS IN 10943

4 OCT (44

2143A HFK/ra REF WO:

181

SECRET.

COPY NO . 18

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL OUTGOING MESSAGE

3 E C R E T PRIORITY

TO

: AGWAR FOR MARSHALL

FROM

: SHAEF FORWARD, SIGNED EISENHOWER

REF NO

: FWD-16481

CITE: SHPWD

Book message WX-34876 dated 22nd Sept received 29th Sept. Recommend this flight be adequately covered for publicity and propagands purposes. In addition to OWI representatives you will have doubtless considered Us press and radio needs.

COORD WITH: PRD

WX-34876 is FS IN 9443, 29/9/44, PWD

ORIGINATOR : PWD AUTHENTICATION: MAJOR R. K. FRIED

INFORMATION

: PRD

G-3 AG RECORDS



FS OUT 4024

1 OCT 1944 1734A AGD/jdp REF NO: FWD 16481 TOO: 011600A

SECRET

0 0

182

SECRET

It althoris

EXTRACT From "DAILY EXPRESS" -30th September

GOEFBELS GIVES LEAFLETS WARNING.

' VERY CLEVER '

Express Radio Station.

Through his mouthpiece, Karl Siegbold, Goebbels last night broadcast a warning to Germans against Allied leaflets.

K

0

German soldiers and civilians were told: "There is not a single sentence in these leaflets which does not want to do us harm. They are addressed to the weak points which exist in every nation.

- " It ought to be below our dignity to read what these enemy leaflets may. These leaflets are weapons and we must be careful with all weapons.
- "The enemy intends to frighten us by his leaflets, but what he could not achieve by bombs and tanks he will certainly not achieve by leaflets.
- There are two kinds of these leaflets. The first is small-size news sheets, very cleverly done, with impressive maps and pictures in many narrow columns. They have a completely bona-fide appearance.

DISTRUST

- "But among correct and truthful reports, they contain innumerable half-truths, omissions, exaggerations. Indeed, every news item, every short article, every comment contains a small only just noticeable amount of distrust in the actions of the German High Command.
- " The second type of leaflet is different. It is openly treacherous, grinning with lies and broad impudence.
- German soldiers are asked what they think of the treachery of July 20 an event which we have indeed long forgotten. German soldiers are fed on lies consisting of fictitious declarations made by German prisoners.
- "Or, in the crudest way, we are told that, for such and such reasons, Germany has lost the war. These methods are the same as were used in the last war, 26 years ago. They are the enthods that Northeliff's set up. Northeliffe knew, however, that the propaganda weapon is always only an amxiliary weapon, and therefore waited until our front began to waver and morale at home was beginning to ail and fail.
 - " The same attempt is being made today."

6 183

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE
Psychological Warfare Division

23 September 1944

301 M. Olwert 17 513-

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief of Staff.

1. Following is an extract from a report of 7th Army PW activities:

"With the exception of the leaflet file prepared before the southern invasion, no leaflet activity has been under-taken. An air force unit dropped tons of a proclamation prepared by FW and signed by Gen. Wilson into the bay at Marseilles, sinking a small lighter (German). No copies reached the public."

ROBERT A. McClURE, Brigadier General, G.S.C., Chief, Psychological Warfare Division.

184

UHAMBU

ECRET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

JAPS

INCOMING MESSAGE 10/29
TOR 282125A SEPT
njb 290230A SEPT

TOO 2821.37A SEPT

SECRET

ROUTINE _

FROM

: AGWAR FROM MARSHALL.

TO

SHAEF MAIN FOR EISENHOWER, (RELAYED TO vri, marlect

SHAEF FWD) , COM Z

REF NO

: WX-34876, 22 SEPT 1944.

109/417 x zi I flere

SEE FWD. YOURT. UCK 1.

BOOK MESSAGE

x000.77 Presented to the War Department by Office of War Information (Mr ROBERT SHERWOOD, Director Overseas Branch) is a scheme concerning the first West-East crossing by an ATC plane to a terminal base on the Continent.

Application is made to permit Mr ROBERT KAYE, War Correspondent attached to LONDON Office, Office of War Information, now in the US, and a Radio Engineer, Mr HAROLD KENNEY, to board this plane and make recordings by the use of portable radio equipment before, during and after the flight. These recordings would then be played over the PARIS radio and the US governments American Broadcasting Station in EUROPE, after approval by SHAEF Censor.

In view of propaganda value and the importance of this historic flight to the OWI Psychological Warfare program, it is desired that you forward without delay your remarks and recommendation relative to this proposal.

General HOAG of ATC is reported as being familiar with this plan.

ACTION

: PWD

INFORMATION: SGS

COM ZONE

SUMMARY AC RECORDS

FS IN 9443

29 Sep 44 0750A

M/15 REF NO: WX-34876

185

SECRET

File

N

N 3 EPT.

* CONFIDENTIAL*

" PW 67737

0

SUFREME HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED EMEDITIONARY FORCE
Esychological warfare Division

1185

29 August 1944

SUBJ CT: Effect of Propaganda on Enemy.

TO : Chief of Staff Deputy Chief of Staff

1. The following extracts from a 21 army Group report for week ending 2 h august may be of interest to you.

German officer disseminates allied leaflet.

The createst direct compliment paid this week to the effectiveness of our leaflet comes from the Jenior Veterinary Officer or 989 G.R. in 277 Inf Div. This officer produced a copy of JG.Ab ("kine Minute") to the interrogator in one of the British Corps cages and stated that he had passed the leaflet to all personnel of his regiment whom he could contact in order, he said, that panic might be avoided in the 'pocket' and that Berman troops might surrender in good order and with military bearing.

Desertion of Reichsdeutsche Influenced by Leuflets.

Deserters captured during the past week or ten days by one of the British Corps have included a very high percentage of "Reichsdeutsche" who agreed on interrogation that Allied learlets had helped to persuade them to take the first opportunity to desert. It is of significance that rollsh deserters have stated that our leaflets often help them to persuade Germans to desert, and it is a fact that from many units groups have appeared consisting of two or three Foles and a German or two.

Relative Fopularity of Leaflets.

The Safe Conduct Leaflet has been found on ever-increasing numbers of prisoners. Of one batch of 10 from units of 89, 271 and 277 Divs, & prisoners had given their passes up to their captors, the other 4 proudly handed them in at the Corps cage.

The general impression gained by PW Officer Second British Army is that the evidence from interrogation and captured documents during the past week has amply demonstrated the long term effect of our propagands, and he considers that we are now resping the harvest of past leaflet shoots and drops garried out when the front was static.

CONFIDENT!AL

ECRET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

JJJJ

T00 291053B AUGUST

SHAEF 159/29 TOR 291606B AUGUST TO 291745B AUGUST

(3)

0 9

SECRET PRIORITY

FROM

: PWB AFHQ SIGNED WILSON

TO FOR ACTION; AGWAR FOR COMBIRED OHIEFS OF STAFF AND SHERWOOD LONDON COORDINATORS, SHAEF FOR FWD

HEF NO

: FX-89126, 29 AUGUST 1944, CITE: FHPRO

MAP-767.

Righlights PWE Directive week 28 August.

TWE Contral.

1. General: We adopt opening paragraphs

2. PRANCE:

lines.

Northern operations. We adopt PWR and SKAEF

100 MESSAGE S FOREIDDEN

Southern operations. We show Allies ability take, met. We outpoint German troops in Southern FRANCE cut off as did Germans in North.

3. RUSSIA: We adopt FWE Central.

playing rows renewed fighting nor suggesting such engagements mean major offensive has been launched. We stress cooperation between Allied Armies and Italian patriots.

5. Air War: We adopt PWE Central.

SMC IN 5555

6

SECRET 188

SECRET

COPY NO

20

THE MAKING OF

REF WO: FX-89126 29 AUGUST 1944

SHAEF 159/29

6. Far East: We keep them slive using statements committing Allies to JAPAN'S defeat.

7. Inside GERMANY: Without artificially entoupting revive "Peace Movement" plot we use available actorial to show best informed Germans understand HITLER'S foily and futility further resistance. We outpoint futility "Total Improvisation".

8. Surrender RUMANIA:

(A) We use surrender to prove GERMANY has lost war and world realizes this recalling 1918 Bulgarian surrender and stressing collapse German cause in BALKANS and desertion satellites mean now as then beginning of end. Until clear picture of diplomatic and military consequences available we use statements of fact avoiding personal comment.

We do not encourage idea RUMANIA will be accepted immediately at own rating as ally. We do not suggest Rumanians already fighting Germans in organised tamer. We do not speculate on powers responsible for surrender taking for granted RUMANIA surrendered to United Rations. We do not speculate on territorial settlements. We do not anticipate on results but swait hard news.

(B) 'While expressing satisfection RUMANIA realized truth and taken appropriate steps we sizess Rumanians must show by action that they have broken with policy of former rulers and must do all in power hasten German collapse.

We outpoint German troops on Rumanian soil may demand Allied Airforces Act against them, and their lines communications. It is for Rumanians render this unnecessary and donying the Rumanian facilities and resources.

(C) To BULGARIA and HUNGARY we stress RUMANIA realized GERMANY'S defeat and that GERMANY had not power to interfere with RUMANIA'S decision. RUMANIA acted but none too soon and we outpoint other satellites must

6 189 .

RECREE



SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

SECRET

REF NO: FX-89126 29 AUGUST 1944

SHAEF 159/29

be equally prompt if they hope any consideration from UNIVATIONS and wish avoid total destruction during last weeks war.

To BULGARIA we stress speeches not enough and immediate withdrawal from SERBIA MACEDONIA and THRACE needed to carry conviction.

(D) To YUGOSLAVIA and GREECE we give straight news particularly avoiding implication RUMANIA will immediately rank as ally.

(E) To all German troops we drive home lesson, particularly to those in BALKANS stressing their isolation.

9. Satellites: We adopt OWI line. We stress Rumanian surrender as above unspeculating on results BULGARIA'S peace request but reporting all Allied official releases on subject and official Bulgarian statements.

10. BALKANS:

(A) YUGOSLAVIA: We take particular pains not allow other sensational news overshedow YUGOSLAVIA'S contribution.

(B) We avoid neglecting Albanian resistance which we attribute Albanians not to specific organizations.

11. French Affairs: We follow GWI on Civil Administration Agreement, stress French put in control liberated areas subject only to Supreme Allied Commander's military requirements.

12. Italian Affairs: We keep alive Prime Minister's visit and his support of Italian Govt. We do not speculate on ITALY'S status nor on publication of armistice terms. We stress German destructive withdrawal and pillage of Italian food resources. We continue publicity on part played by Allies in liberated ITALY and on GRAWAI compaign.

SMC IN 5555

6 130

SECRET

SECRET

CONTROLLED MESSAGE IS FORBUDEN

COPY NO

REF NO: FX-89126

29 August 1944

ACTION

INFORMATION : SGS

PRD

in en de la companya de la companya

2 Olumiton		PRD G-2 SHAEF FWD			THE CONTRACT OF STATE						
			MAR REC	Y ORDS	y Section	1,1750 70 x 3		eber oblike	e sanzireas o sanzireas os sacratecti		
SGS Dist SC QSC	cs l		2003 489		\$65	COOR	aust Adm	Ops			
Copy No.					18			19			



erec All Lines

hellade I s Kath the III

SMC IN 5555 29 August 1944 1941B : DWR/ggh Ref No: FX-89126

SECRET

191

-4-

CHARGOS OF THE STATE OF THE STA

21 August 1944

MEMORANDUM

TO: Bri . Gen. R.A. McClure

Phone Pr. Frank A. Reafman

SUBJECT: • Report on Trip to France from 15 August - 17 August 1964 and Recommendations in regard to Combat heaflet Activities

1.

- 21 Army Grou, is conducting a small, compact, and well-organized leaflet operation.
- 2. Their rilliery leaflet program is governed entirely by local situations and by requests from ar ice, divisions, and corps. It varies greatly in quantity from day to day and week to keek. At the second it is quite small due to the fast-moving, findd front.
- 3. 21 Army Group has been discentiating leaflets by fighter be bers for about one week. Five days ago they did not expect to be able to distribute one than 8 leaflet be be a day by fighter benbert. Each leaflet be beneficed approximately 14,000 leaflets. Fact righter be her earnies 2 such bombs. Thus, 21 Army Group did not expect to be able to get the use of more than 4 fighter beckers ser day, with a maximum dissemination (counting on a flying days a week) of about 700,000 leaflets per week.
- 4. Towever, Wajor Long told me on the telephone today that they have now arranged for 24 bombs to be disseminated each day by fighter bombers. This arrangement is of the unofficial, hand-to-gouth sind. The Companding Officer of the Privish fighter bombers sasigned to support 21 Army Group is not sympathetic to leaflet distribution by his lanes. The arrangement in force have been sade by P and PK, 21 Army Group, at lower sinforce levels. Major Snephard believes that for the present the best policy is to let things sione, but it may be necessary for a migh-level accision to be taken before long in order for dissentiation at the rate of 24 bombs per day (or anything like it)
- 5. Pur, 6 ARF, had assisted S/Ldr. de la Torre to 21 Army Orda, to hat is their air laison officer. he is Torre is doing a very good job and does not a, sear to need an assistant.

6 192 1. 12 U.S. Army Group is consucting a succederger estillary and fighter booker leaflet operation than is 21 Army Group.

II.

TO CONFIDENTIAL BY CHISH.

2. Their stilliery program like that of 21 gray Group varies greatly. At the bosent there are not many artilliery leaflet targets, particularly on the order gray front, as it is saving so fast.

3. 12 U.S. gray Group believe that they will be able to dissentante about 50 leaflet be be per day by fighter bouber. These will be carried by the 9th and the 19th Tactical Air Forces with support the lat and pro U.S. graies respectively.

4. Ries I left 12 0.3. Army order four days ago the maxiful number of leaflet boths distributed on any may up to that the was 20. lovever, they expected to increase the number from 26 to 50 on a gradual bosts.

5. Captain Dacey has been assigned by PRD, SHARF, to 12 U.S. Army Group to mendle our lesilet air liaison. Dacey has done a very good initial job but in bedry in need of assistance, as the fields with which he deals are scattered over 100 miles or so. We are sending Captain Monroe to help Dacey through his initial stage. (Monroe's orders call for his return within 10 days, has we need the initial bull. In connection with the operation of the special lesilet southfrom.) We are also, on Colonel Powell's request, scarting for an airforce pilot to assist [weey. Colonel Powell stated that the inflicer could be carried on the 12 U.S. Army Group T/G. We have located a Liberator filot who is a lat plout, has been awarded the D.F.C., has finished his tour of duty, and came in to see us about joining PRD. Colonel Powell and Captain Dacey would prefer to have a fighter filet. It possible, a 9th Air Force fighter pilot. We are located for such a man but if we no not rian nime shortly we will an east to Colonel Down to any touch a saw the liberator pilot.

of them I arrived at 12 U.S. /rmy Group, Colonel Fitzgerald and instituted a rule that no fighter bumbers could be used to carry leaflets e cept on specific requests from arries. Colonel Powerland I exclaimed to that last leaflets were being distributed regularly by other lines. The live Colonel Fitzgerald is now willing for fighter bothers to uncertake regular deliveries. However, it signs be advisable, if you take it desirable, for you to have a work wit Colonel Fitzgerald about this matter and indicate to his that you are nost anxious for asxious fighter bother dissemination of leaflets.

TIT.

1. The Learlet Section, PMP, SMAFF, has undertaken to try to suply ind ship to 21 fray Group and to 12 U.S. Army Group the necessary number of leaflet be to ship accessories for fisher bonter carriage and also to a partitles and types of leaflets they require for artillecy and fighter bonber also examination.

2. If army Group has very shall printing facilities. 12 U.S. Army Group has a rather good sobile printing truck which turns out about 50,000 leaflets per hour. It also has the use of good printing facilities at Hennes where it is currently producing a (twice a week) German roof newspaper called "Frontpost". In order to make use of the Fennes statilities, 1 U.S. Army Group with need to be supplied with considerable quantities of paper. The same will probably be true if 12 U.S. Army Group is to make use of winting facilities in other French cities which have been or will shortly be liberated.



3. Because of lock of printing facilities and paper, hoth 21 Army Group and 12 U.S. Army Group are presently relying on SMAEF to supply them with the bulk of leaflets for artillery and fighter bomber dissemination.

4. Wajor Shepherd has informed me that you are going to try to turn over to P and PM, 21 Army Group, some of the mebile grinting facilities which are now being used by other PW units.

IV.

1. All of the poole in the field have been highly oppositive of the ineflection job which has been done by planes based in the U.K. They seem to think that it has accomplished a great deal.

2. To date the leaflet carpaign from bases in the U.K. Has been carried on sainly by the special heavy basber squadron. Their efforts have been sly lemented to some degree by warauders of the 9th U.S. Air Force and to a lesser degree by witchells of the and British Tactical Mir Force. Lately, the Marauders have carried out special leafleting missions for us.

3. Colonel Maxwell, Director of Operations, USSTAF, has spoken to me several times lately regarding our use of the special heavy bomber squadron. He has stated that he believes that most of our German troop leaflets should be dropped by medium bombers and fighter bombers which belong to air forces assigned to support the ground troops, and not by heavy strategic bombers. Further, he has indicated that the time may not be far distant when our special leaflet neavy bombers will be able to fly over Germany, unescorted, at hight. If that should happen Colonel maxwell has stated that USSTAF would expect us to use those bombers in a more strategic and less tactical way than we are doing at the moment.

4. We will almost surely mant to use our special heavy bombers, or other special leaflating planes based in the U.K., for discentration of NACCERCOTEN since that saper necessarily is tied to Top Delmarts establishment and is distributed within several mours after it comes off the cross. However, I think we should try to make grandenests under which nost of our Derman two leaflating is done by clases other than those because in the special neary poster squadron.

5. If is 3.8. army Group is able to have 50 leaflet bombs dropped \$2.5 day fighter beabers of the 9th and 19th Tactical Air workes, it will (counting on a raying days a week) chieve a dissemination of a roximately 4,000,000 leaflet units per week. If all army Group is able to have 25 leaflet bombs dropped per day, it will (again counting on a flying days per week) active a dissemination of about 2,000,000 leaflet units per week. Operating in the way we have since 1-day, we are able to distribute, in addition to MACHRICHTEM, over 1,000,000 leaflet units per week on the German troops in France, if we get b good mights of flying weether. Thus, fighter bomber dissemination will not come chose to attaching the quantity of dissemination by our special heavy bombers. In addition, although fighter bomber can achieve dissemination over German troops along the bombing line, they cannot accomplish leafleting over large concentrations of German troops in road junctions and in towns five or ten miles back of the bombing line with the same regularity and accuracy

6



that our special neavy bumbers can. The letter pienes, flying at great altitudes at night, can carefully blanket designated creas, whereas the fighter bumbers must sli in and get away a good deal faster. Since both tyles of planes are carrying bumbs which explode at altitudes of about 2,000 feet, the wind drift in both cases is about the same.

6. As cointed out above, the distribution to date by medium bombers has been a oradic. Marauders and Mitchells have carried leaflets on regular missions and have dropped them on German concentrations if they happened to be attacking them or passing over them in the course of their missions. Also, A or 5 special Marauder missions, consisting of between 4 to 8 planes with righter escort, have carried out special assignments for us. These assignments were each specifically requested by paralles in France.

7. If we could arrange for requier medium bomber disseminction of taction leaflets offer than AFC RICHER, we could
then afford to demonstrate our special heavy bombers on strategic
leafleting assignments and on the dissemination of MACHICHER. This medium bember dissemination would, when tied in with fighter bomber dissemination, give us as good if not better coverage than we are now estill with our heavy bombers.

8. A Marauder Carries b of the larger type leaflet bombs, each of which contains approximately 80,000 le flets. If 12 Marauders were assigned to do only leafleting, we could count on having 8 planes operational each day. With 6 days of flying weather, those clanes would be able to discominate more than 20,000,000 leaflets a week.

9. I strongly recommend that you talk to the Commanding Officer, 9th U.S. Air Force, about having some Varnuders assigned for leafleting. The special medium bosber planes for leafleting should, it possible, be based in France. This would enable them to operate without relation to be a weather over impland and over the Channel. It would also diable the persons managing these planes from a leaflet point of view to be in closer contact with Ph officials at Fray Group weed warters.

10. There will, of course, he a number of paper, printing, and transport problems which will need to be faced in order to carry on a large actic medium bosher leaflet paration from French bases. Nowever, it is believed that these problems could be solved althin a few wells. Further, it is believed that if the war should be it through the whiter, we will, in any case, be required to carry on a be fiet operation from French bases and will thus have to face and solve the supply and transport problems involved.

11. The present directive is see by SHAFF smich governs
the relationship between PVF, SHAFF, and P and PVF, 21 Army Group,
and P and PV, 12 J.S. Army Group, states that SHAFF is responsible
for leaflets carried by pieces based in the U.K. or by planes
based to the rear of army group boundaries. It is expected that
most of the medium bombers will be based to the rear of army
and boundaries. Thus weather we continue to have our medium group boundaries. Thus, whether we continue to have our medium bomber leafleting done on its current sporadic basis or carried out by special leaflet planes, EnAFF, rather than the army group would be responsible for their leaflet activities. This would seem to make sense since the medium bombers operate over targets affecting the entire front end not just over targets on the 21 Army Group or 12 U.S. Army Group front.

150

SECRIPT

GECRET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

JJAT

TOO 221411B AUGUST

SHAEF 220/22 TOR 221945B AUGUST njb 222038B AUGUST

SECRET FRIORITY

FROM

: PWD AFHQ SIGNED WILSON

TO

: AGWAR FOR COMBINED CHIEFS OF STAFF, SHERWOOD OWI, USAFOR FOR BRITISH CHIEFS OF STAFF AND LONDON COORDINATORS AUTHORITY, FOR PWD SHAEF.

REF NO

: FX-86114, 22 AUGUST 1944. CITE: FHPWO

NAP 764

1. We repeat last weeks Directive, reinforcing our argument by accounts rapid Allied Advance North FRANCE and successful landings in FROVENCE.

2. European battlefronts: We use OWI Central on German military crisis. For French front we adopt SHAEF Nr 10 on NORMANDY, Fara 1 to 3, rephrasing in order give more general application, in view other German forces threatened by Allied advance. We give full prominence to FFI, showing their role indispensable part of campaign. We repeat last weeks line on prisoners. On Eastfront we do not commit Russians:beyond their official claims. On Italian front we repeat last weeks Directive giving news of FLONINCE as it occurs, without special prominence. On BALKANS we repeat last weeks Directive and shall give heavy play to expected story on German desertions.

3. FAR EAST: We reaffirm last weeks Directive adding OWI Central on ROOSEVELTS speech.

4. German crisis: we continue exploit news of German crisis aiming to foment discord between Axis and German party and people. We expose futile character of total mobilization.

THE THE PLAN THE MESTAGE IS TO RELIDEN

SMC IN 4175

6 196

SEGRET

COPY NO

20

in sc DSC CS DCS DCS DCS SGS COOM 13154 Adm Op

BECHET

REF NO: FX-86214

22 AUGUST 1944.

SHAEF 220/22

5. AUSTRIA: We adopt OWI Regional caution against correspondents stories about EAC planning.

6. POLAND: We repeat last weeks line on Felish

7. TURNEY: We reaffirm last weeks directive.

8. ITALY: We adopt PWB ROME on Liberated ITALY.

9. BALKAN Allies: We reaffirm last weeks Directive.

10. Satellites: We reaffirm last weeks Directive Edding on BULGARIA general themes from OWI Regional but not BULGARO German split and subsequent detailed instructions.

11. FRANCE: We repeat para 2 of political guidance on landings in Northern PRANCE.

12. We give full play world security conference especially NULL assurance to small nations.

ACTION

: FWD

INFORMATION

: SGS FRD G-2 SHAEF FWD SUMMARY AG RECORDS



SMC IN 4175 22 Aug 44 2200B VAN/1p REF NO: FX-86114

6 137

-2-<u>3 k c a e e</u>

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE 53/15 AUGUST TOR 1510078 AUGUST mp 1511503 AUGUST JJJJ

TOO 150204B AUGUST

SECRET PRIORITY

FROM

: PWB AFHQ, SIGNED WILSON

TO

: AGWAR FOR COMBINED CHIEFS OF STAFF AND SURRWOOD OWI. ETOUSA FOR ERITISH CHIEFS OF STAFF AND LONDON GOORDINATORS, SHAEF FOR PWD.

REF NO

: FX-83157, 15 AUGUST 1944, CITE: FEPWO

Highlights PWB Directive week 14 August.

1. General:

1 and 3.

NAF 762.

Lights PWB Directive week 14 August.

General:

We adopt PWE central QT the week ahead QT paraulattle MACNTS:

2. Eattle MACNYS:

task with PWE central on safety and good treatment of German prisoners. C?

On French front we keep to official news particularly in regard to use of captured ERETON ports. -17

On East front we repeat SHARF Guidance of 2 August.

On TTALY we adopt PWB Directive of 13 August.

3. Far East:

We adopt OMI CEMDIRECT August 8 to 15 not allowing our listeners to forget that wer is global and demands on shipping to defeat JAPAN will delay European recovery after armistice.

ame in seeo

198

BECRET

SECRET

COPY NO 20

MANEAGE IN FORESTER

REP NO: FX-83157

SHAEF 153/15

3 E C 3 E T

4. German crisis we adopt PWE CUMTRAM on purge of Generals, futility of total mobilization and Masi oriminal efforts to gain time.

5. POLAND:

We repeat last week.

6. TURKEY:

We repeat last week.

7. ITALY:

We might PWB NONE of 4 August on FLORENCE and liberated 1Thly points in PWB ROME Directive of 11 August.

8. Satellites:

FINIARD and HUNGARY:

We use PWE Central summarizing our Directive of last week on RUMARIA and BULGARIA.

9. FRANCE:

We reaffirm last weeks Directive, We should appreciate earliest advance Guidance on handling fall of PARIS.

ACTION

: PWD

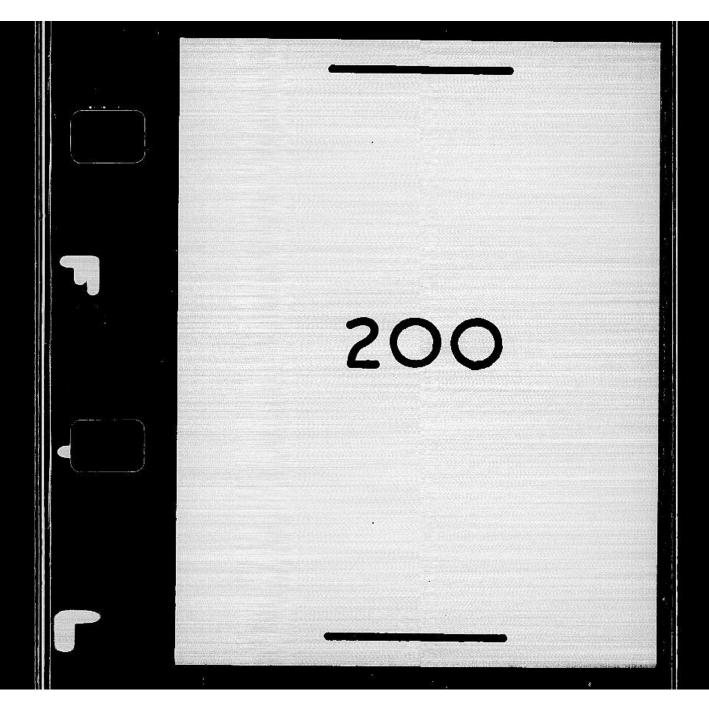
INFORMATION

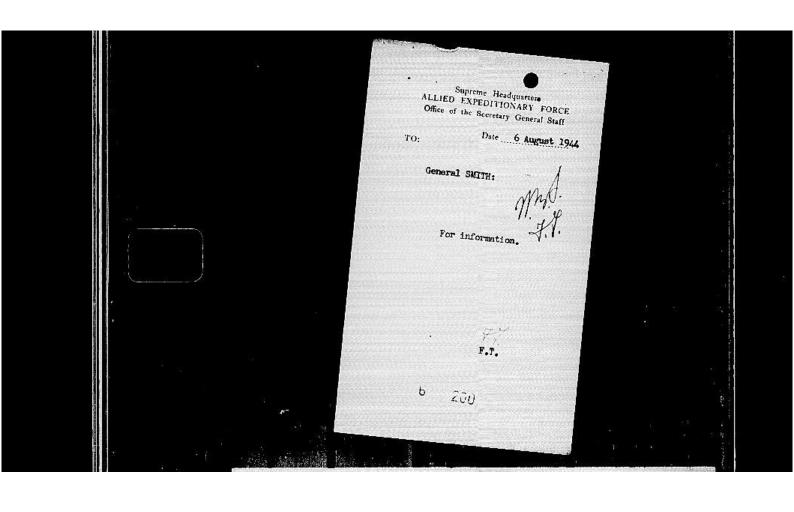
: 308 PRD G-2 SUMMARY SHAEF PVD AG RECORDS



5MC 14 2680 15 AUGUST 1944 1510B DMR/jdp RNF NO: FX-83157

SGS Dist	SC	DSC	cs	DCS	DCS CAO	DCS AIR		SGS	COOR	Misc	Adm	Ops
E TY					. 12	G 1	E.	18				19





Supreme Headquarters ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Office of the Secretary General Staff

6 August 1944

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief of Staff.

Subject: Report on Special Operations during OVERLORD.

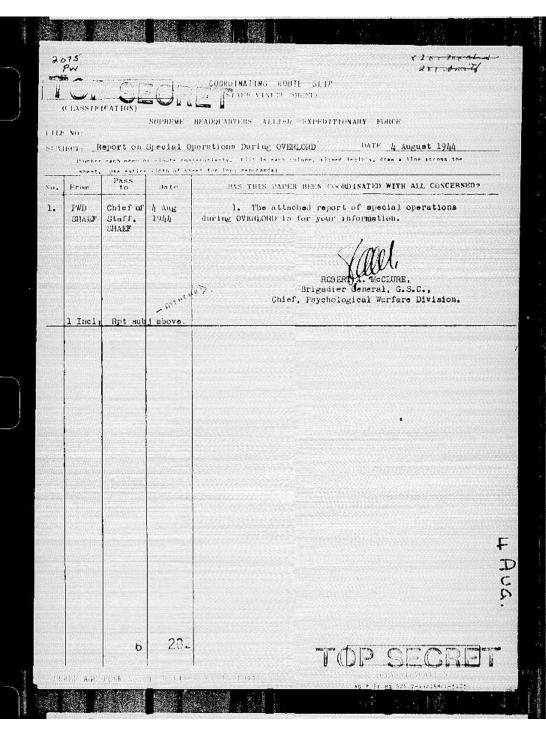
- Following is a brief of information contained in FWB Report on Special Operations during OVERLORD (TAB A): **\text{\text{\$\text{\$P\$} \text{\$\e and subversive leaflets distributed in Germany.
- 2. It has been definitely established by prisoners and documents captured in Normandy that both officers and men of the German Army listen regularly to the broadcasts. It is also believed that the newspaper played a part in misleading the enemy about our military intentions.
- 3. In our propaganda the Home Front has been kept well in the picture, with particular reference to the approach of the Russian Armies to Germany and the sufferings of the population due to bombing. Constant emphasis is leid on the inequality of macrifice between the party officials and the ordinary Germans.
- 4. Good evidence is available to show that there is good circulation of black leaflets in Norway, France, Switzerland and Germany.
- 5. Further cooperation is required from the Air Forces in order to carry out the following projects:
- a. Intrusion by medium wave transmitter on a German frequency of a counterfeit German official broadcast in such a way that German listeners will accept instructions as being of official German origin. In order to accomplish this the Allied Air Forces must be counted on to drive German wireless stations off the eir upon receipt of appropriate authority to take such action.

b. Fresent delivery of our daily newspaper for the German troops in the West is carried out by one squadron of the U.S. Ninth Air Force, which drops 250,000 copies. It is desirable that the R.A.F. should be asked to cooperate in night and day operations to drop this newspaper, as an adequate distribution is considered to be 2,000,000 copies.

> J. M. ALEXANDER, Capt., Cav., Asst. Sec. Gen. Staff.

20%

SUN-SHAEF File No. 375.003



TOP SECRET TAB"A

REPORT ON SPECIAL OPERATIONS DURING "OVERLORD"

Meuro leany alexander M 0/8.

- The media for covert propagands during operation OVERLORD have been four:
- a) The combined radio programme of news and music for the German Armed Forces known as Soldatensender Calais and Kurzwellensender Atlantik (Soldiers' Station Calais and Short wave Station Atlantik) broadcast daily from 1830 hours until 0800 hours the following morning. (On medium wave Aspidistra from 2000 hours until 0500 hours)
- The daily newspaper for the German troops in the West (Nachrichten fuer die Truppe) which is dropped by American Aircraft in quantities varying from 250,000 to 750,000 a night over targets in the West selected by 21st Army Group.
- The medium-wave (and occasionally short wave) programme of talks for the opposition movement within the SS which is broadcast irregularly at various hours of the day and night on wave lengths used by official German programmes.
- Forged documents and subversive leaflets distributed in Germany and occupied countries by agents and by balloon. These purport to come either from German official sources or from the various brands of German opposition. They aim at promoting defeatist and subversive activity.

The first two media carry the same news material and comment and carry out the same general propaganda policy. But the newspaper maintains a more neutral attitude, speaking neither from an Allied nor from an explicitly German standnoint.

OPERATIONAL TASKS

Two months before D-day the role of these media in Operation OVERLORD had been discussed and agreed with G.2 and G.3 S.H.A.E.F. It was to be the task of black propaganda to direct subversive news and comment, both military and politioal, to the German armed forces in the West; to use S.H.A.E.F. and other intelligence scurces to present exclusive and expert versions of military events; to assist in maintaining deception plans with the advice of G.3 S.H.A.E.F.

An audience for both our principal black media had been built up in preparation for OV:RLORD. In the eight months preceding D-day it was known that large numbers of German officers and men in all three Services of the Wehrmacht listened regularly to the Calsis station and had been impressed by its quick news service and detailed, inside information,

It has since been learnt from prisoners and documents captured in Normandy that the news and comment carried by the station were widely believed and discussed in spite of urgent warnings from the German military authorities that it was British and that those caught listening would be severely punished.

Aircraft distribution of the newspaper for the troops was begun a month before D-day and is thought to have played a part in misleading the enemy about our military intentions.

203

Both before and after D-day the main task of black propaganda has been to concentrate the attention of the German soldier on the enemy within (Party authorities) rather than on the enemy without.

In the strictly military field it has endeevoured to keep before the mind of the moldier in the West the military disasters on the Eastern front; the growing weakness of German war production under stress of bombing, blockade and call-up; the impotence of the German Air Force at home and on the battlefields; the breakdown of authority, in particular police authority and the consequently increasing safety of defiance of the lay.

TOP SECRET 6/8/44

After D-day the course of operations in France was used to illustrate the hopelessness of Germany's continuation of the war while every opportunity was taken to suggest to the German fighting men on the invasion front that they were being sacrificed uselessly and being let down by their leaders. We have striven to suggest the incompetence and selfishness of the German military leaders and their disunity, particularly with reference to quarrels between Rommel and Rundstedt, Rommel and Dollmann, and between the various services.

4. TECHNIQUE

The technique of the two main media, Calais/Atlantik and the News-sheet, has been to provide German soldier listeners with a news service comprising a mixture of harmless items of general interest to German soldiers (e.g. Sports News, Promotions, Decorations), of news taken from the German DNB wireless teleprinter services, and, in the case of radio, put out frequently shead of the German official broadcasting services, often with a subversive twist. The news service is flavoured with subversive inside information items based on intelligent deduction from intelligence material and careful reading of German newspapers and plausible inventions. Frogageda by direct appeal has played no part.

Military situations and themes have been given special treatment in talks, these talks afterwards being rewritten into leading articles for the Troop Newspeper. Examples of such themes are:

- The coastal divisions have been written off by the High Command as a loss and are there simply to serve as human land-mines in the way of the invasion.
- The Cherbourg peninsula has been abandoned by the High Command. No attempt is being made to reinforce it.
- iii) Von Schlieben and 25,000 officers and men have set an example of military realism in refusing to obey the theatrical Fuehrer-order to fight to the last cartridge.
- iv) Heavy losses incurred by U-boats in futile attempts to interfere in the Channel under suicidal conditions. The failure of the one-man torpedo in the Seine Bay owing to insufficient preparation.
- v) Shortage of munitions, shortage of petrol, shortage of transport make it impossible for the troops to carry out tectical tesks and justify their surrender. The breakdown of rear communications on the Normandy front owing to bombing and the efforts of the Maquis.
- vi) The frittering away by the nervous, impulsive Rommel in the battle between the Orne and the Odon of his tanks and Fanzer Grenadiers, rendering impossible the promised counter-offensive with masses of armour to which we had committed him.
- vii) The realisation by Germany's best generals that the outlook is hopeless leads to an organised conspiracy to kill Hitler and set up a government which can make peace.

We have kept the home front well in the picture with particular reference to the approach of the Russian armies to Germany, the sufferings of the population under bombing. (We give lists of bombed streets so that soldiers may apply for compassionate leave) Constant emphasis is laid on the inequality of sacrifice between the privileged Party officials and the ordinary Germans. Throughout we endeavour to give news with an appeal to the self-interest of the individual listener likely to cause him to act for himself against the collective interests of the German war effort.

5. EVIDENCE OF RECEPTION OF WIRELESS PROPAGANDA

We have ample evidence from statements of prisoners of war captured during CVERLORD that the Calais transmissions have been regularly heard and their content believed. S.H.A.F.F. interrogations of a number of prisoners during the week ending July 1st showed that over 50% had listened to the station. They

included men from infantry, armoured and artillery units, both regular and SS. General von Schlieben and other senior officers listened to Calais as a valuable source of news during the siege of Cherbourg and certain key phrases and themes of our propaganda have reappeared in statements made by Schlieben (as in those of other prisoners) suggesting that they may have been absorbed into his ordinary line of thinking. It is known that the station is listened to by U-boat officers and men at sea as well as at base. From prisoners' statements it is known that Calais has a large suddence among officers and men of the German Air Force and is even turned on in the messes. Official documents have been captured warning against the station. Official statements have been issued denying stories heard on Calais and subsequently circulated by officers and men.

It is considered that our compaign to represent the generals' conspiracy as a powerful movement to save Germany from military disaster by the elimination of Hitler and the securing of peace has had considerable success.

6. EVIDENCE OF LEAFLET CIRCULATION

We have good evidence from Norway, France, Switzerland and inside Germany of the circulation of black leaflets which have been distributed by agents and balloons.

The enemy appear to regard as most dangerous a handbook on methods of malingering which has been printed under various disguises. An order from the High Command warning against this document and expressing concern at the spread of malingering among the troops is in our possession.

Our leaflets purporting to be issued by a German deserters' organisation, giving advice on ways of deserting to neutral countries, have been found circulating among German troops in Norway and France. Our forged ration cards, dropped by aircraft, are known to be circulating in Germany and seem to have caused considerable administrative difficulties to the German Food Ministry.

Our imitations of official publications for the troops similar to our own ABCA have been warned against by the German military authorities.

7. PROJECTS FOR THE FUTURE

To carry out fully the plans for block propagands which our resources and policy allow, further cooperation is required from the Services in two respects.

We have in the Aspidistra medium wave transmitter now used for broadcasting the Calais programme on medium wave an instrument enabling us to intrude on a German frequency and counterfeit a Cerman official broadcast in such a way that the vast majority of German listeners will accept instructions or news put out by us in the name of the German Government as of official German origin. To make such an operation possible we need the cooperation of the R.A.F. in forcing the target station of the German radio network off the air so that we can take its place with our counterfeit programme. Research has been carried out into the reaction of German stations to enemy air attack and, although it has been impossible to find an absolutely reliable scheme, it is believed possible to work out an air operation enabling us to carry out the Aspidistra operation.

But our plans cannot be advanced without closer consultation with the staffs in charge of air operations against Germany. To carry out a successful intruder wireless operation at a moment of crisis inside Germany, we must be able to count on the Allied Air Forces driving German wireless stations off the air at a pre-arranged time, and on receiving the appropriate authority to take action. Owing to the absence of such machinery for ordering air attack and authorising an Aspidistra operation at short notice, we were unable to exploit the recent political crisis in Germany in the manner for which this transmitter was designed.

b 21 Dose other respect, too, closer cooperation with the Air Force is desirable. At present the delivery of our daily newspaper for the German troops in the West, which is considered by 21st Army Group to have priority over all other leaflet operations on their front, is carried out entirely by one squadron of the U.S. Ninth Air Force. It is desirable that the R.A.F. should be asked to cooperate in night and daylight operations to drop this newspaper, which at tracent has the impercate parameter with interesting of 250,000 copies. In

adequate distribution would be two million daily.

The further use of black propaganda to assist military operations is largely dependent on the extent to which F.W.E. are consulted in the early stages of their planning.

TOP SECRET

Psychological Warfers Division

Rostricted 808

THE LEAFLET PROPAGANDA

FRONT

4 August 1944

A. COMBAT LEAFLETS

1. Over 1,000,000 per day

In spite of adverse weather conditions (five "no flying" days out of the first seven) the Allied lasflating squadrons succeeded in covering the 100 mi. Mormandy front with an average of more than 1,000,000 leaflets per day throughout the 18-dry period 27 June to 15 July. As often as weather permitted each day's allotment of sircreft took off from its base in England to spot-drop its load of leaflet bombs over the German lines and ferward installation areas. At the end of the period the number of leaflets dropped totaled 20,052,050.

2. Synchronizing the message to the tactical situation

By June 27th Cherbourg was ours, the last resistance mosts in the area had been mopped up. Leaflets' job was to drive home the import of Cherbourg's fall. ZG.19 was designed to do this, treating the course of the comparing from D-day; showing pictures of the fortifications before and after the surrender, the long lines of prisoners taken; emphasising the greatly improved allied posttion. ZG.20 high-spotted a photograph of von Schlieben after his contains, uncerlined six arguments in favor of surrendering. ZG.22 ("The Daws are Broken!") centrasted position of Carmany today, retreating on all fronts, with it's hey-day in '42. ZG.23 ("One Minute That May Save Your Life") told the German soldier the big push was on its way; to give himself up while he still had the chance. chanco.

F. Reactions of the German Commune

There was planty of syllence that the German Command ampreciates the effectiveness of combat leaflats:

- a. They employ an elaborate and well illustrated portfolio called "Instruction Enteriel in the Fight Against Enemy Propaganda." A letter accompanying this pertfolio, which is distributed to units down to companies, suggests short lectures on propaganda every week with repeated showings of leeflats decicted in the portfolio.
- b. They issue a pumphlet called "The Officer as Leader in the Fight They issue a numerical called and officer as leaded and officer must forget the terrible lesson which history has taught us - In modern warfare propagands is a serious weapon." "The ensuy ... drops leaflets and nowspapers; he lies, felsifies, incites, suspects whatever line he may select, he is always the enemy ... The situation of total war does not partit to play with the contents of enemy propagands."
- Captured non-come and officers have been eaking desparate attempts
 to convince us that our arapagende has no offect on their men = a
 story disproved by the testimany of the men themselves (see para. 4 below).
- d. Report after report from PWD forward detachments quotes Ps/W on measures taken by officers to stop the reeding of leeflets by their 119 gen

4. Recetions of the rank and file

That the German troops are realing our 1 affects and reacting to them on a big scale was brought out by Mr. Edan in a recent speech to the House of Commons. He said that 77% of the German prisoners captured in Normandy

SHAEF File No 0 0 2 admit that they have read our leafl ts, that 14% actually had leaflats in their possession when they were to u at in. "Many of them," he continued, "report them as sessithing in the nature of a passport when they came in."

Here are a few typical statements from elegant reports by PWD detachments in the formerisances:

"Of a group of fifty-two, all had soon loofints."

"Of a group of Unity-five In/W interviewed, fifteen had seen leaflets in Gersan, five he's seen leaff is in French."

"Of a group of eight, all had soon leaflets. No one leabted their truthfulness. All stated that leaflets had been discussed by the non-and read example. One can was escapedly increased by a leaflet stable the Arcaicans in hit are iso them theorem and Earth; but a resentily described life." (20.70 - this leaflet has been commented on feverably by numerous criseness. (See pres. 2).

"P/W thought leaflet dropped on June 19th (28.1) describing American strongth and letermination to advance was most convincing."

"Prison " sell he had surrendered after a sine "Northersche" (26.15). Conditioned it greatly operator to 1 affects the sums subject he had seen on other rents."

"Of a group of mine, all had soon leaflets. One P/W had not read them. Three of the above Ps/W extend what the more leaflets they read the more than y tellowel them."

"p/W soil he had surronder d becomes of leaflets "Amgagriffen" (26.1 - telling parisons of the Atlantic Well they made "extendatio") and "Soilat medicht" (26.7 - "your duty as a soldier has been dess; now look after yourself").

"Of the four Po/W be with in in this mate, 1 all hel Leadlote".

"The Ps/W bed left t "Anomaiffen" (20.1). They seld it had given them the final sure stien to suren be. They seld that the men in their units more emprly radius leaflets in seits of an order that they would be shot for se deing."

"All Fs/W knew our leaflets. Notes on treatment of Ps/W are generally boliowed, as are toothal enterty."

"i/W stated that of his grow of the only me had a leaflet on which to write his name (20.4, which contains a box to be filled in with name, mark, and have allowed, to be used by Red Cross in informing solller's feally of his safity) of they had been twenting for now leaflets to be two of a that all early surrenter together."

"All dark 2 of 2 fa/W hal soon leaflats. One said that "Ammagriffen" had caused his to surrander,"

"P/W had hear! that he mould be made a slave. Saw was Schlieben leaff t (20.20); says it cound big to surrender. Wherts one man in his cutfit had risked the life to be out on a field under artillery fire to pick up a leaflet."

5. From the Home Front to Normanty.

One I/W constant on the Armonty front tell of having received leaflets which hallboar dropped on his hors term, Forzig, Scargetiet, and forwarded on to him by his wife.

& Com 20 donflots on the 11.

Augmentus reports turing the period have emphasized that P/W reactions indicate Leaflets as an energiance of action religious above the last

warfare than radio. According to one S/A, "Only non-Kazis listen to radio. Everyone reads leaflets." Assertantly the form of Allied propagate most equipment the German troops is the "front newspaper" (more ximutely two-fifthm of the contat leaflets front property of this type). Next come other types of leaflets, and third, radio.

7. It wasn't the message - it was the very it was belivered

Amountly the most lied-in-the-wool Mazis have been impressed in many cases, if not be the subject matter of our leaflet propagands, at least by the stant of our leaflet operation. Said one violent Mazi P/W: "Not one simple word of what was written did I believe. Still it is amazing that you can affect the time, many, man, and sir power to be theme thinss." Said another, "In propaganie, it must be admitted you have really beaton us."

B. LEAFLET I ROPAGANDA PO CIVILIANS

8. 12,270,000 flown fr m English circleis ... Millions more from Meditorron-

Behind the enemy fronts the stretegic, leng-range leaflet campaign continued. Out over Germany, France, folding, Welland, and Horway want 12,020.400 leaflets from dir fields in England. And from Mediterranean bases millions of other leaflets were flown to South France, Italy, Eastern Germany, Czeche-Slovekia, Honorry, on The Palkons.

9. Kin's of leaflets

Some of these were our regular proposed a sellications, such as "Stermon-Fenner" (".S.D. Series - Germany), "V.ir" (U.S.M. Series - France), "L'Arc on Cjel" (X.H. Series - Heljium), "Flying Butchmam" (X.H. Series - Hellen); others were booklets, such as "The Benish Benual" (D.7 - Donarck), "The R.T.C. Seng Book" (F.177 - France), "Mar Guilt Booklet" (G.13 - Germany); ont still atters were so cial leaflets such as "The Rishty's Hessage" (F.SS - France), "Diffuse's Speech" (S.4 - Ralgium), or "Wessage to the Feles" (X.P.S - Felend).

10. Remetion to Strategie Lonflets.

It is a slower, more difficult job to ascertain the reaction to leaflets of this type than it is to check on the affectiveness of Combet Leaflets. In the latter case it may often be morely a question of hours after a drue has been and before we have criseners in our hands who give us a first-hand story of their reaction to the combet leaflet in question. In the case of Strateric Leaflets we have to rely an more devices means of cetting the information. In the main, these are: a) Sadio breakeasts which mention one or more of the leaflets specifically; b) Magazine and newspaper articles expanded from enemy or occupied erres; and, c) Reports from members of the Underground measurements within occupied areas. A few leaflet reactions rathered in this may are given in the paragraphs below.

11. "Do Wervelwind" featured in Dutch quisling power

The collaborationist power "Volk on Valerlant", published in Utrecht, domaints on an issue of "Do Wervelvind" (I series) which is dropped regularly over Holland. After quoting lane eassess from an article describing a battle with the Luftwaffe, the article poked heavy handed fun at Allied claims that the Luftwaffes' strength is waning.

12. Redio Ermssels fiscusses "Godfrei le Beuillon"

Radio brussels recently quoted have extracts from "Golfroi de Bouillon" (XF.12), referring specifically to make 33 and commenting sarenatically on the Allies' chaissin of "ifficulties and their charge of front in asking the population to desist from the sabtage of food supplies which they formurely advocated on grounds that it went to the Germans.

18. Lonflets in the Streets of Buimpost

The Swiss paper berner Terblett conerts that numerous leaflets have been found in the streets of Pulmenst inciding schedage and described from the army. "Personts are hiding foolstiffs and giving shalter to large numbers of describes from the Eungarien Army," says the report.

14. German ratio reaction to drap on Holland

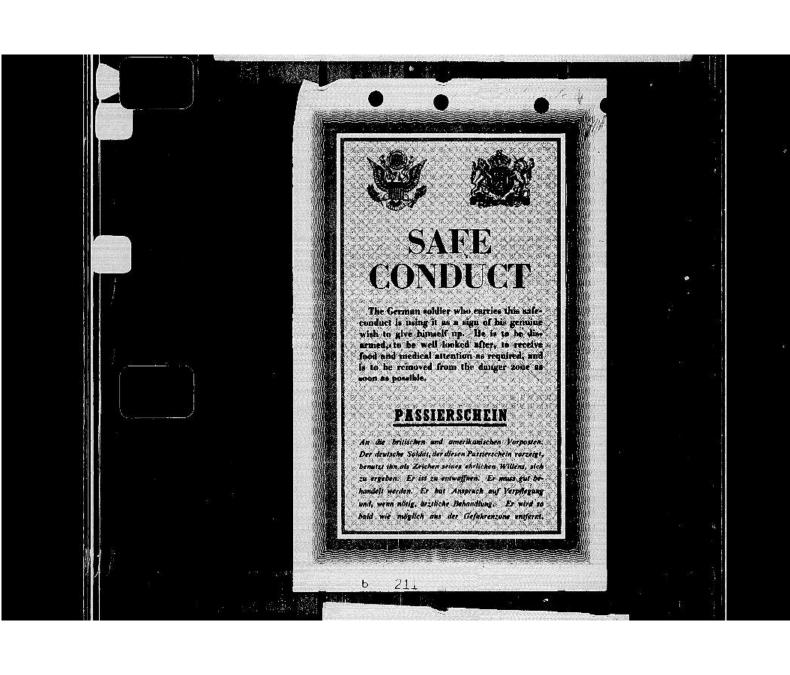
The German O eraces Service in Dutch for the Methorlands ridiculed in the strongest possible terms the British Landbook dropped on Meestricht in June.

15. "Imitation" of Wither's man r : ravakes Masis' semment

The Dust redic recently a formal to Allied mireraft having dropped leaflate "initating editions of the Velkischer Beebachter", hitler's berlin newsmare. After examentle in the fact that an increase in American proposale had been noticed in recent works, it suggested that this was been to so sil-out conjugal bestemed to but I on less of life on the lattlefield. The redic was corrected mut to broadcast that the "imitation" of the Velkischer Beebrehter (heaflet ZG.30) consists of a greatly rear faction of the front page of the owner's 10 October 1941 addition, which corried the heafline "The Computer in the best Woni", nor that the leaflet iromatically underlines the contrast between these 1941 heaflines and the situation today - with France invested, the Italian front in retreat, and the Russians homorring at the price of best Pressie.

16. Pacists warm civilians against Allied mir drops

The Head of the Province of Care has ordered "that it is absolutely forbidden to all citizens not only to remove but also to touch materials of any kind whatsoever dropped by or falling from enony sireraft. Anyone who finds them must at once notify the nearest Italian or German military covered or relice past. Forcess who infrings this order are punishable by Jetantian up to three ments and a fine up to 2000 lire."



uf Grund von Rapitel 2, Artikel 11, Bertragsnummer 846 der Genfer Konvention vom 27. Juli 1929 erhalten friegsgefangene Soldaten in amerikanischen oder britischen Händen die gleiche Verpstegung wie Soldaten des amerikanischen oder britischen Seeres. Ihr Essen wird von Köchen aus ihren eigenen Neihen auf die Art ihres Landes zubereitet.

In Amerika oder Kanada erhalten Kriegsgefangene für ihre Arbeit innerhalb oder außerhald des Lagers pro Tag 80 cents. Die Sälfte davon wird für die Zeit nach dem Krieg auf einer Bank hinterlegt, die andere Sälfte in Gulicheinen ausgezahlt, mit denen sich der Gefangene Marketenderwaren wie Zigaretten, Süßigkeiten, alkoholsfreie Getrände und dergleichen kaufen kann.

Den Ariegsgefangenen wird Gelegenheit geboten zur Abhaltung von Bildungs und Lehrfursen, zur Ausübung von Sport und Spielen und zur Beranstaltung von Konzerten, Theateraufführungen und Norträgen. Sie dürsen Zeitungen lesen und Kundfunt hören.

Postverbindung zwischen den Gesangenenlagern und der Heimat geht über das Rote Arenz. Ste ist zuverlässig und verhältnismäßig schnell. Nach Kriegsende werden die Gesangenen so bald wie möglich nach Hause zurückgeschickt.

* Als Safbaten werden auf Grund der Kaager Konvention (IV. 1907) angeleben: Alle bewaffinden Perforen, die Antform tragen oder ein Abgeichen, das von einer Entferning aus erfannt werden fann.

6



Goebbels utnevnt til "utøvende myndighet for den totale mobilisering i Tyskland og de okkuperte områder."

Den 25. juli utnevnte Hitler Göring til formann for et ministerråd for Rikets forsvar, "for i enhver henseende å omordne det sivile liv til å innpasse i den totale krigføring". Göring i sin tur oppnevnte Goebbels som den utøvende myndighet med fullmakt til å finkjemme det sivile Tyskland for arbeidskraft. Fullmakten gjelder også for de okkuperte områder.

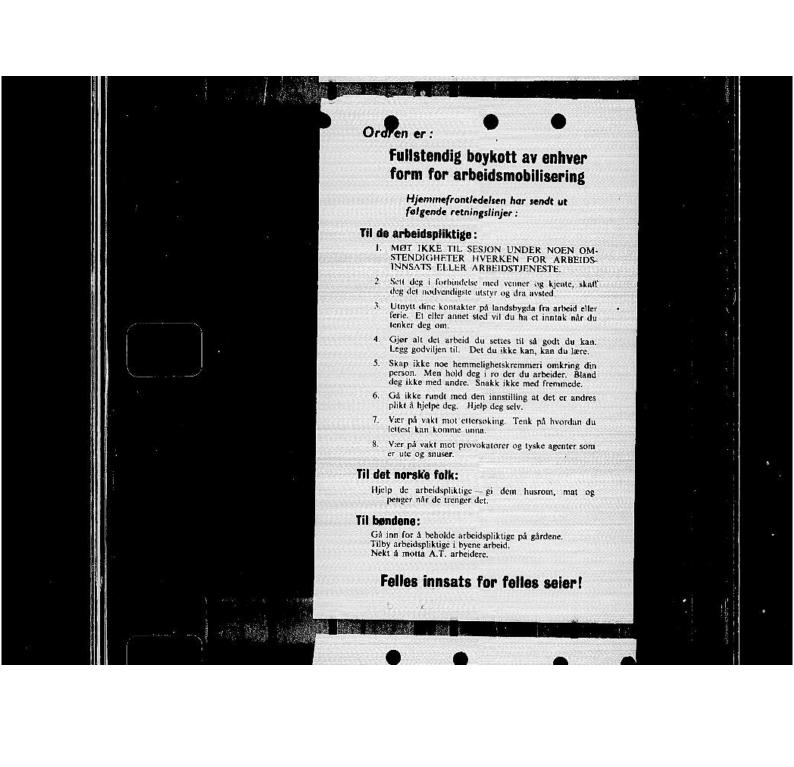
Helt siden katastrofen ved Stalingrad har Tyskland vært "totalt mobilisert". Hitlers håp om å presse selve Tyskland til enda storre ytelser kan neppe virkeliggjøres.

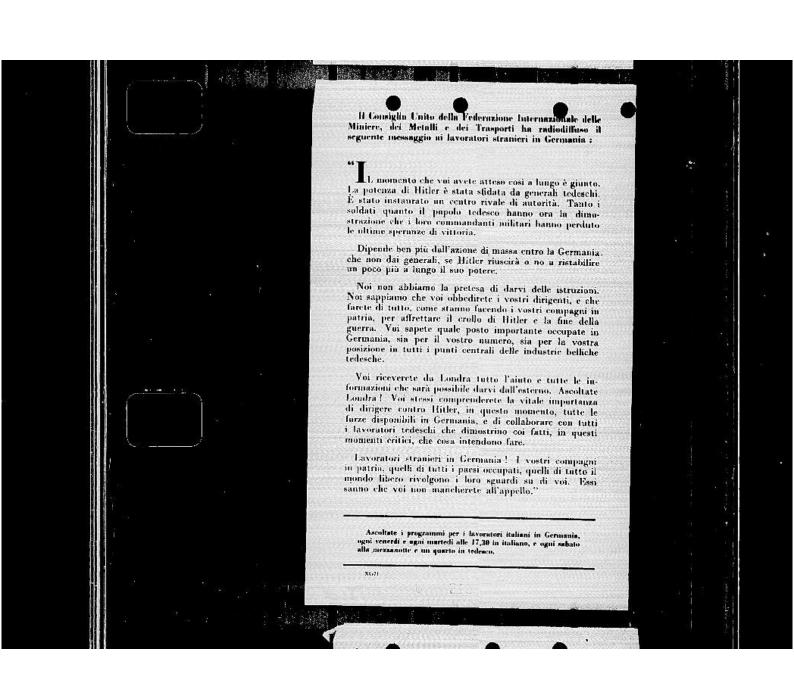
Han vil derfor ty til de okkuperte områder!

Planene om total mobilisering av arbeidskraften i de okkuperte land for tysk krigsinnsats vil bli forsøkt gjennomført — først ved list, og siden ved brutal makt.

HJEMMEFRONTLEDELSEN har i overensstemmelse med DEN NORSKE REGJERING allerede utstedt retningslinjene for det norske folkets kamp mot en slik tvangsmobilisering. Hjemmefrontens direktiver er blitt godkjent av DEN ALLIERTE OVERKOMMANDO som har gitt ordre til at dette flybladet skal spres.

Derfor er det norske folks stilling klar







DEUTSCHE ARBEITER!

Die deutschen Generale haben einen tödlichen Schlag gegen Hitlers Macht geführt — tödlich, ganz gleich, ob er von sofortigem Erfolg begleitet sein wird oder nicht.

Ein faschistisches Regime, das einen schon verlorenen Krieg führt, kann eine solche Untergrabung seiner Autorität nicht lange überleben.

Die deutschen Arbeiter können sich von einer Revolte, die von deutschen Generalen geführt ist, kein dauerndes Heil versprechen — so wonig wie die Arbeiter anderer Länder.

Aber heute kommt es nur auf eins an: die Generale haben ein Unternehmen ins Rollen gebracht, das dem deutschen Volk Rettung und Frieden bringen kann. Nur der Masseneinsatz der Arbeiterschaft kann dieses Unternehmen zu Ende führen. In den Betrieben kann Hitler seine Niederlage finden.

1918 trugen die deutschen Arbeiter in entscheidender Weise dazu bei, den schon verlorenen Krieg abzukürzen und Schluss zu machen, ehe die volle Katastrophe über Deutschlandhereinbrach.

Damais gab es keine 12 Millionen Fremdarbeiter im Herzen Deutschlands wie heute. Sie bilden einen Teil der Massen innerhalb des Reiches, die dazu beitragen können, den Zusammenbruch Hitlers zu beschleunigen.

Die Fremdarbeiter in Deutschland sind heute ein Faktor von allergrößer politischer Bedeutung. Es ist die unzweifelhafte Pflicht der deutschen Arbeiter, in jeder Weise mit ihnen zusammenzusarbeiten und, wenn nötig, ihrer Führung zu folgen.

Die deutschen Arbeiter müssen ihn weiterstossen!

Mazináradní Hada horníků, kovodělníků o ospenyutek samestnoveli vysllulu rozhlasení následující poselství cisím dělníkům v Německu :

D.00110 očekávaný okomžik mastal. Němečtí spenerálové se postavili Hitlerovi na odpor, a vytvořili nezávislé mocenské středisko. Němečtí vojáci a německý bid mají před sebou důkaz, že jejich vojenští vůdci se vzdali naděje na vitězství.

Zda se Hitlerovi podaří udržet moc o něco déle, závisl však vice na hromadné akci uvritř Německa než na generálech.

Není naším úmyslem vás poučovat. Víme, že budete poslušné svých prědáků a, že se přičiníte ze všech sil, jako se přičinítji vaší krajané doma, abyste uspíšili Hiderův pád a konce války. Víte sami nejlépe, že diky své početnosti a posicím, které zanjimáte ve válečném průmyslu, máte Německo ve svých rukou.

Z Londýna se vám dostane v krajních mezich možnosti podpory i informací. Naslouchejte Londýnu. Sami nejlépe ocenite, jak nesmírně je důležito, aby v tomto okamilku všechny sily odboje v Německu byly soustředěny proti Hitlerovi, jakož i abyste spolupracavali se všemi německými pracavníky, kleří svými činy v tomto kritickém okamiku prokůži na či straně jsou.

Cizí dělníci v Německu! Pracující vrstvy ve vašich vlastech, v celé ujařmené Evropě, a ve všech svobodných zemích světa k vám vzhlížejí. Jsme pevně přesvědčení, že nezklamete.

Naslouchejte programu pro české dělníky v Německu v neděli 45 minut po půlnoci; v německé řeči v sobotu 15 minut po půlnoci.

X023

6 217



DEUTSCHE ARBEITER!

Die deutschen Generale haben einen tödlichen Schlag gegen Hitlers Macht geführt — tödlich, ganz gleich, ob er von sofortigem Erfolg begleitet sein wird oder nicht.

Ein faschistisches Regime, das einen schon verlorenen Krieg führt, kann eine solche Untergrabung seiner Autorität nicht lange überleben.

Die doutschen Arbeiter können sich von einer Revolte, die von deutschen Generalen geführt ist, kein dauerndes Heil versprechen — so wenig wie die Arbeiter anderer Länder.

Aber heute kommt es nur auf eins an: die Generale haben ein Unternehmen ins Rollen gebracht, das dem deutschen Volk Rettung und Frieden bringen kann. Nur der Masseneinsatz der Arbeiterschaft kann dieses Unternehmen zu Ende führen. In den Betrieben kann Hitler seine Niederlage finden.

1918 trugen die deutschen Arbeiter in entscheidender Weise dazu bei, den schon verlorenen Krieg abzukürzen und Schluss zu machen, ehe die volle Katastrophe über Deutschland hereinbrach.

Damals gab es keine 12 Millionen Fremdarbeiter im Herzen Deutschlands wie heute. Sie bilden einen Teil der Massen innerhalb des Reiches, die dazu beitragen können, den Zusammenbruch Hitters zu beschleunigen.

Die Fremdarbeiter in Deutschland sind heute ein Faktor von allergrösster politischer Bedeutung. Es ist die unzwelfeihafte Pflicht der deutschen Arbeiter, in jeder Weise mit ihnen zusammenzuarbeiten und, wenn nötig, ihrer Führung zu folgen.

Die deutschen Arbeiter müssen ihn weiterstossen!



Następująca odezwa została nadana przez radio do robotników cudzoziemskich w Niemczech przez Ziano-czony Miedzynarodowy Komitet Górników, Metalowców i Transportowców:

Chwila tak długo przez was oczekiwana nadeszła. Utworzony został ośrodek władzy który przeciwstawia się panującemu systemowi. Zołnierze niemieccy i naród niemiecki mają obecnie dowód że dowódcy wojskowi

stracili nadzieję na zwycięstwo.

Czy Hitlerowi uda się ustanowić ponownie swą władzę czy też mu się to nie uda — zależeć będzie nie tyle od generalów ile od masowej akcji wewnątrz Niemiec.

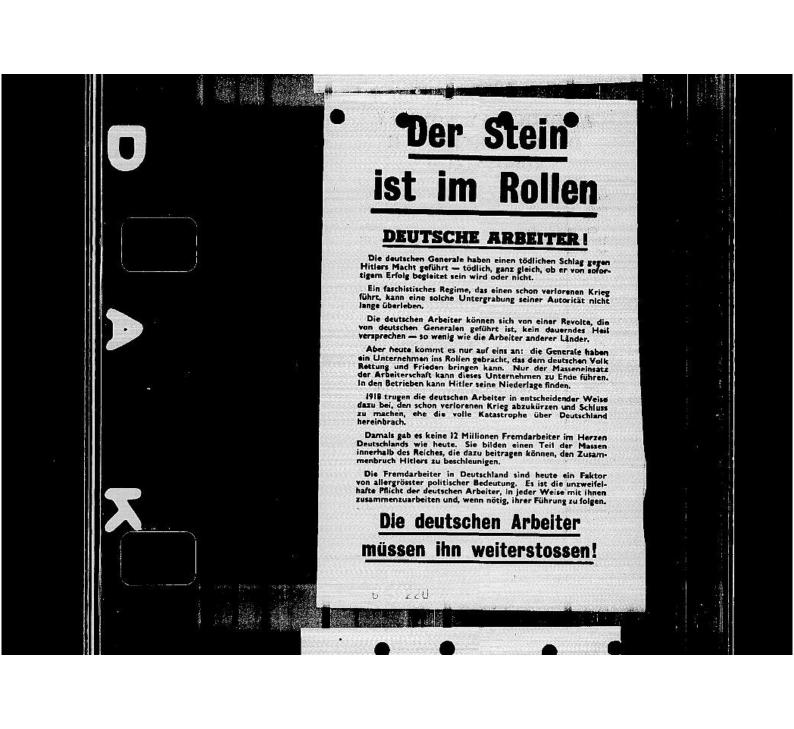
generalów ile od masowej akcji wewnątrz Niemec.
Nie zamierzamy dawać wam instrukcji. Wiemy że
sluchać będziecie waszych przywódców i że tak jak
rodacy wasi w kraju, uczynicie wszystko co możliwe aby
przyspieszyć upadek Hitlera i koniec wojny. Wiecie
sami że odgrywacie decydującą rolę w Niemczech dzięki
waszej wielkiej ilości oraz dzięki temu że zajmujecie
stanowiska we wszystkich ośrodkach niemieckiego

przemysłu wojennego.

Otrzymacie z Londynu wszelką pomoc i wszelkie informacje, które mogą być dostarczone z zewnątrz. Słuchajcie audycji z Londynu. Wy sami zdajecie sobie sprawę jak żywotna jest konieczność skierowania w obecnej chwili przeciwko Hitlerowi wszystkich sił jakie w Niemczech są do dyspozycji i współdziałania z wszystkimi niemieckimi robotnikami, którzy w krytycznej chwili czynami udowodnią po jakiej stronie się znajdują. Robotnicy cudzoziemscy w Niemczech! Na was skierowane są oczy robotników w waszej ojczyżnie, robotników całej okupowanej Europy, całego wolnego świata. Wiemy, że nas nie zawiedziecie.

Słuchajcie programów polskich dla robotników polskich w Niemczech we wtorki o 9.20 i czwartki o 19.45, oraz w języku niemieckim w soboty kwadrans po północy.

219





euch dieses Flugblatt zugestellt.

IHR SEID JETZT ABGESCHNITTEN. IHR HABT TAPFER GEKÄMPFT, ABER VON JETZT AN KÖNNT IHR DURCH WEITERKÄMPFEN NICHTS MEHR ER-REICHEN. IHR MÜSST EUCH ERGEBEN ODER STERBEN.

Ihr erkennt die Lage. Es gilt jetzt, dementsprechend zu handeln. Jeder muss für sich selbst entscheiden.

Es ist keine Zeit zu verlieren!

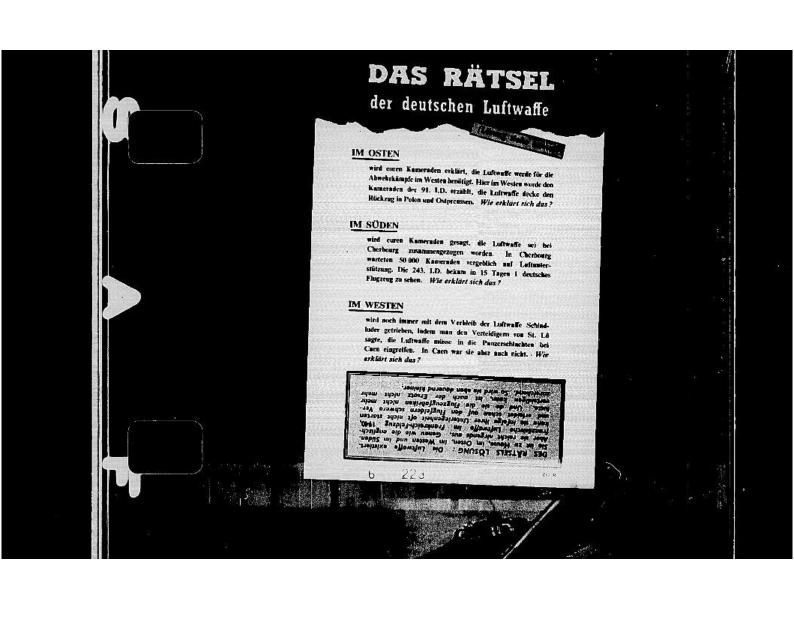
Kommt in kleinen Gruppen - nicht über 5 ohne Waffen, Koppel oder Helm. Die Hände hoch, schwenkt diesen Zettel oder ein Taschentuch.

Die Entscheidung drängt!



von Kriegsgefangenen

- Anständige Behandlung ist dir durch die Genfer Konvention zugesichert. Du wirst als Soldat behandelt.
- Gute Verpflegung—nämlich genau dieselbe die wir, das bestgenährte Heer der Welt, erhalten.
- 3. Lazarettpflege ist modern und erstklassig
 identisch mit der unserer eigenen Truppen.
- 4. Schreibgelegenheit. Du kannst im Monat 4 Briefe und 4 Karten nach Hause schreiben.
- Besoldung. Ausser 80ø per Tage fur Arbeitsleistungen erhältst au die üblichen \$3 per Monat.
- Weiterbildung. Zahlreiche Bildungs- und Lehrkurse werden in allen Gefangenenlagern abgehalten.
- 7. Nach Kriegsende möglichst baldige Heimkehr.







DIE ÜBERLEBENDEN DER KOMPANIE

... Von unsarer Kompanie waren überhaupt pur inehr 25 Mann am Leben. Wir hatten die stärksten Ausfälle bags auvor gehabt, durch Art-Baschies. Die Lüge wareben hoffmungles. Zuleitz schossen die noch mit Phosphor. Wir könneten ihnen nichts, garnichts entgegenietzen. Nach kurzer Beratung beichlossen wir, ehbe wiesse fahne zu histen, is war nur ein Handtuch oder eine Unterhose, ich erinnere mich nicht, aber der Dunni hibrte zu schiessen auf und nach kurzer Zeit kam er und gab gleich den Verwunderen erste Hilfe, und dann ging es eben in die Kriegsgefangenschaft."

IST DAS KOMMISSBROT BESSER!

- Unteroffsier, 91. I.D.

"Die Verpflegung im Lager ist grims, nber da gibts somanche, die ziehen das gute deutsche Kommissbrot dem amerikanischen Weissbrot glatt vor. Wir sind nicht gewohnt, so weich zu essen."

- Grenadier, 71, I.D. (Süd)

EIN PARTEIGENOSSE SPRICHT

EIN PARTEIGENOSSE SPRICHT

Lich schane mich durchaus nicht, dass ich Perteimitglied bin. Ich bin bei der Bewegung geweren — schon lange vor der Machtübernahme. Ja damals waren alle noch ganz ideell gesinnt. Keiner dachte daran, sich zu drückenn oder was daren zu verdienen. Damals hatte die Sache noch Schwung. Heure ist es allerdinge anders. Wein ich an die Korle denke, die da hinten sitzen und schöben, da kann einem zichon somancher Zweifel konunen. Aber das öndert nichts an der Tatsache, dass die Bewegung an sich für das deutsche Volk etwas ganz grossartiges gewesen ist."

— Feldwebel 709, ID.

— Feldwebel 709, ID.

DAS RÄTSEL DER LUFTWAFFE

- Feldwebel, 709. j.D.

"Bei uns in der Kompanie wurde erzählt, dass die deutsche Luftwaffe Flugverbot hat. Die Piloten sollen sich die Nerven für die nächste grosse Offensive schonen. Ich nehmo-aber an, dass es sich um Mangel an Trelbstoff handolt."

- Grenadier, 94, Gr. Div. (Sild)

EIN OFFIZIER ZUM FÜHRERBEFEHL

Der fehrerbischt has allerdings gelatitet. Aushalten bis zum letzten Menn. Die frage ist nur, oh das militärlisch auch gerechtlertigt zit. Schllieslich muss inan doch dem Fruppenfohrer Gelegenheit geben, zu operieren oder auszuweichen. Es hat sich ja auch hierausgestellt, dass das nich dem Stehen, Een oder Fallen einem nicht nur die Einsatzfreudigkeit nimmt — es war auch täktisch ganz verheerend. Ich habe nich lange genug damit, aussinandergosetzt, ob ich die Stellung hatten sollte, oder ob ich sie berechtigterweise aufgebe. Schliesslich wer es aber dan zu spät. Wennten sie woder lialten noch verlassen. Wir wurden von den Engländern einfach einkassiert.

LUFTEINSATZ BEI CHERBOURG

- Loutnant, 714, LD.

LOFTEINSMALE DER CITERBOORD under Auften der Pluggeug von um gesehen. Eine Luft überlegenhoft war dan, es war schop nicht mahr schön. Am Tag konnte min aus seinem Loft überlaugt nicht mehr raus, jeder einzelne Mansch, iedes einzelne Finheim wurde beaust. Es war unmöglich, sich auf der Stratse bewegen. Kein jäger in gerarrete. Man kanns den Fliegern objentlich garnicht übel nehmen — es wäre einer Selbstmord gewesen, zu starten. Andeerseits wieder fragt man sich, ob sie überhaupt noch Maschinen übrig haben."

- Grenadier, 243, I.D.

NAMEN DIESER SOLDATEN WERDEN SELBSTVERSTÄNDLICH NICHT VERÖNENTLICHT

225



EINSATZ DER VERGELTUNGSWAFFE

...Meiner Ansicht nach erringt Deutschland den Endsleg, und zwar mit der Geheimwaffe, in allernächster Zeit. Ich meine nicht die Vergeltungswaffe, die man jetzt eingesetzt hat. Wenn das die wirkliche Vergeltung ware, dann könnten wir allerdings einpacken. Ich habe aber gehört, dass der Führer mit einem finnlichen Forscher an der wirklichen Geheimwaffe arbeitet — und zwar soll es mit ihr möglich sein. Truppen per Rakset nach Amerika zu schlessen. Da werden die Amerikaner aber paff sein, wenn wir so plötzlich durch die Luft gesegelt kommen."

— Obergefrolter, 13. Flak-Div.

EINE SCHWERE ENTSCHEIDUNG

EINE SCHWERE ENTSCHEIDUNG

"Wir waren 17 Mann in unscrem Eunken. Der Amerikaner kam zwischem um und dem Nachbarbunken durch. Under Leutnant, so ein gent junger von der HJ, ging zurück, da waren bloss der Feldwebel und ich. Nun haben wir gesehen, wie sie den Nachbarbunken gekinackt haben. Also halten wir eine Barsung. Sagt der Feldwebel: "Was machen wir "!" ja sage ich, Sie sind hier der Feldwebel und ich inn bloss Unerneffster. Vor uns ist die achwene Art, links und rechts die amerikanistie highangrie, hinter uns die Patren. "die ich überlosse es hinn, joh likhes usz. was Sie mit: hefelben." Da sagt der Feldwebel : "Aiso, Jungens, wir geben als past Schuss ab und dann Schluss." War ja auch richtig — die Lage war aben inoffungsjoe."

— Unteroffzler, 716. LD,

DEUTSCHE UND ALLIERTE WAFFEN

"Unser Woffen sind gut besonders unser MG 42 — de hat der Feind nichtt ebenblittiges. Aber die amerikanischen Granatwerfer, das mus man schon agen, die
sind unbelmildt genno. Die meichen ja direkt Massarbeit. Unsere Stellung haben
die beharkt, systematisch von hinten nach vorne, ich habe nicht weniger als 48
Granaten nut vielleicht 25 Qundratmetern gesäht. Die Auffälle in unseren Zug
waren arg. Meiner Ansicht nach ist unsere 88 noch immer das beste Geschütz,
aber der Tommi hat unheimlich viel schwere Waffen. Mit Munition brauchan die
anscheinend garnicht zu sparen."

— Gefreiter, 342, I.D.

WENN DER NACHSCHUB MAL KLAPPT

WENN DER NACHSCHUB MAL KLAPPT

"Meiner Ansicht nach liegt es am Nachschub. Nach der Gefangennahme wurden wir hinuntergebracht zur Einschlifung, und wie leit gesehen habe, was so bei denen dort aufgestaget liegt, da ist nirt direkt aller nutergefallen. Da stimmt sich ner so – soweit man überhäupt sellen kann – Fahrzeuge, Panzer aneinandergereiht, Kisten und Tonnen, Sprit in Hulle und Fülk, — und von unstern Hugzeugen klit, Kisten und Tonnen, Sprit in Hulle und Fülk, — und von unstern Hugzeugen kliten Sprit Was das für Angriffsziele gewesen wären! Und was die Amerikaner alles für Sachen haben — wir bekamme gietch Büchenrartionen mit ausgezeichnen Fielsch, Koks, Konfekt. Bohnenkaffen und Zucker. Ich sagte denen gant offen: "Wenn wir sowiel Material und einen auf chien Nachschub hätten, dann wart litz jestz nicht hier." Die Amerikaner kauten Gunnin und nickt ein nur."

"Jiger, S. Fallach. Div.

NAMEN DIESER SOLDATEN WERDEN SELBSTVERSTÄNDLICH NICHT VERÖFFENTLICHT

b 226

 Waarom gebruikten de Duitsche generaals Kolonel von Stauffenberg om te trachten Hitler en zijn kliek te vermoorden op Donderdag 20 Juli?

OMDAT ...

De Duitsche generaals dat Duitschland de weten heeft! oorlog verioren

2. Waarom zetten Hitler en de nazi-leiders een verloren oorlog voort?

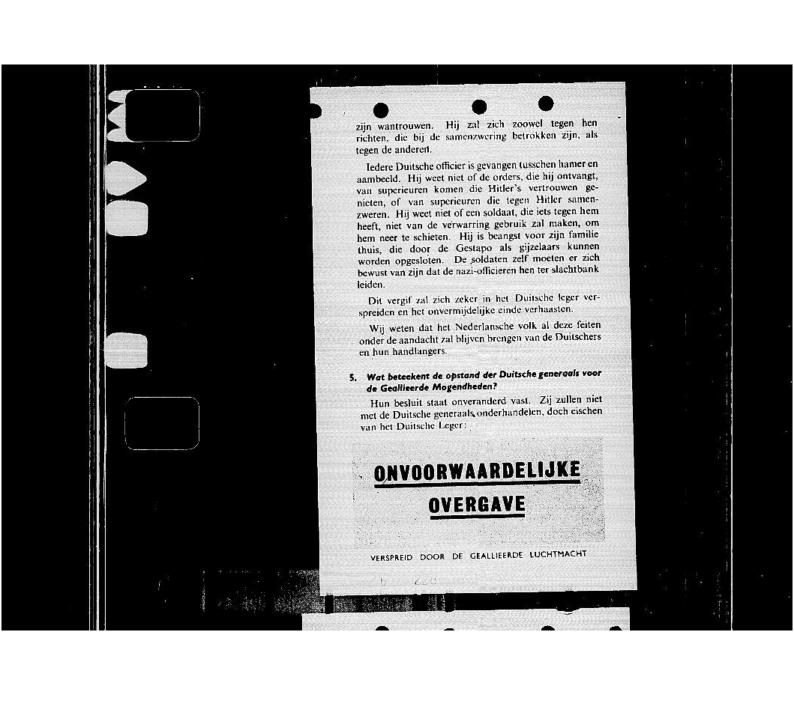
Omdat zij weten, dat de vrije wereld hen heeft veroordeeld en gevonnist. Omdat zij weten dat deze oorlog hun einde beteekent. Omdat zij Duitschland en de geheele wereld in hun val willen meesleepen.

3. Hoe staan de landverraders, de Musserts en Feldmeyers ten opzichte van dezen opstand der generaals tegen de de partij?

Mussert zou de zijde der generaals willen kiezen. Hij weet, dat Duitschland verloren is, zooals zijn laatste rede in het Concertgebouw in Amsterdam heeft bewezen, en ook hij zou zijn huid willen redden. Feldmeyer echter, staat naast Hitler en zou Nederland zijn eigen ondergang willen zien deelen. Maar beide misdadigers weten dat het volk van Nederland hen ten doode heest opgeschreven en dat hun einde nadert.

4. Wat zullen de gevolgen zijn van de samenzwering der generaals?

Hitler, als Tiberius, als Nero, zal langzamerhand iedereen gaan verdenken. Niemand is meer veilig voor





Der Einmarsch der Russen in Ostpreussen bedeutet den endgültigen Zusammenbruch der Gesamtstrategie Hitlers.

Hitlers Plan bestand darin, zuerst die britischen und ameritanischen Armeen im Westen zu schlagen und sich dann mit voller Kraft nach Osten zu wenden, um die russische Offensive zum Stehen zu bringen.

Um diesen Plan durchzuführen, hatte Hitler nicht nur der Ostfront keine Reserven mehr zugeführt, sondern noch Truppen vom Osten nach Westen werfen lassen, darunter ein ganzes Panzerkorps.

Heute stehen Hitlers Elite-Panzerverbände im Westen den beiden grössten Industriemächten der Welt in einem hoffnungslosen Materialkampf gegenüber.

Inzwischen wurden im Osten grosse Teile der deutschen Heeresgruppe Nord durch den russischen Vorstoss auf Mitau und Riga endgültig abgeschnitten, und jetzt haben russische Divisionen die Reichsgrenze überschritten.

Die Gesamtverluste der deutschen Wehrmacht betragen allein seit Mitte Mai rund 750 000 Mann. Davon haben sich 270 000 Mann in der Normandie, in Italien und in Russland mitsamt ihren Generalen und Offizieren ergeben, weil sie einsahen, dass welterer Widerstand sinnloa war.

Die deutschen Generale, an ihrer Spitze der aktive Generalstabschef, General Zeitzler, hatten dies vorausgesehen. Sie wussten, dass Deutschlands militärische Lage hoffnungslos ist.

Darum versuchten sie, durch ihren Friedensputsch vom 20. Juli das Hitler-Regime im letzten Augenblick zu stürzen, Schluss zu machen und dem deutschen Volk den Krieg auf eigenum Boden zu ersparen.

Der Putsch misslang — der Krieg auf eigenem Boden ist zur Wirklichkeit geworden.

Jetzt wissen nicht nur die Generale, jetzt weiss das ganze deutsche Volk, dass es nur einen Ausweg gibt:

SCHLUSS MACHEN UND RETTEN, WAS ZU RETTEN IST!



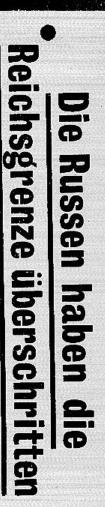
AMTLICH WIRD MITGETEILT:

Einheiten der 3. Weissrussischen Armee unter General Tscherniakowski haben die ostpreussische Grenze überschritten.

Am 22. Juni 1941 überschritten die deutschen Truppen auf Befehl ihres Obersten Befehlshabers Adolf Hitler die russische Grenze. Die Woge der deutschen Invasion rollte weit nach Russland hinein — bis nach Stalingrad.

Jetzt rollt die Woge zurück — grösser, gewaltiger und schneller als je zuvor. Aus der Invasion Russlands, die Hitler mit seinem Überfall vom 22. Juni 1941 begann, ist die Invasion Deutschlands geworden.

Die Russen stehen auf deutschem Boden.



AMTLICH WIRD MITGETEILT:

Einheiten der 3. Weissrussischen Armee unter General Tscherniakowski haben die ostpreussische Grenze überschritten.

Am 22. Juni 1941 überschritten die deutschen Truppen auf Befehl ihres Obersten Befehlshabers Adolf Hitler die russische Grenze. Die Woge der deutschen Invasion rollte weit nach Russland hinein — bis nach Stalingrad.

Jetzt rollt die Woge zurück — grösser, gewaltiger und schneller als je zuvor.

Aus der Invasion Russlands, die Hitler mit seinem Überfall vom 22. Juni 1941

begann, ist die Invasion Deutschlands geworden. Die Russen stehen auf deutschem Boden.

Die Wahrheit über den Friedens-Putsch

Wer stand hinter der Bewegung?

Göring erklärte in seiner Rundfunk-Ansprache, die Männer hinter dem FriedensPutsch wären "... eine Handvoll von Generalen, die wegen ihrer Unfähigkeit entlassen worden waren". Tatsächlich sind bisher von Hitler wegen ihrer Kritik der Kriegsführung abgesetzt worden: Die Generalfeldmarschalle v. Beck, v. Brauchitsch, v. Kleist, v. Leeb, List, v. Manstein, v. Rundstedt, v. Witzleben u.a.m.

Was bedeutet die Bewegung?

Die Generale wussten, dass es zwecklos ist, Hitler und Himmler von der Aussichtslosigkeit des Krieges zu überzeugen. Sie wussten, dass Hitler und Himmler entschlossen sind, den Krieg bis zum bitteren Ende, bis 5 Minuten aach 12, fortzusetzen, komme was de Um Deutschland das bitter 1854, den Kampf auf deutschem Inden zu ersparen, wollten sie die Regierung absetzen und eine Friedensregierung bilden.



Jedesmal, wenn Ihr den Wehrmachtbericht hört, werft einen Blick auf diese Karte. Als die Generale zu ihrem verzweifelten Schluss kamen, sahen sie bereits voraus, was sich jetzt abspielt.

DIE GENERALE WUSSTEN:

Der Friedens-Putsch des 20. Juli war die Folge harter Tatsachen, die von erfahrenen deutschen Generalen logisch erfasst worden waren. Der Putsch wurde niedergeschlagen. Aber die Tatsachen bleiben bestehen. Die Generale kannten die 5 Hauptgründe für den unabwendbaren Zusammenbruch:

Die Generale wutsten:

1. Hitlers Strategie ist bankrott

Die Strategie bestand darin, dass die Engländer und Amerikaner zumächst im Westen zurückgeworfen werden sollten. Daraufhin sollten blitzschneil nach dem Osten verlegte Divisionen die russische Offensive aufhalten. Gigantiache Befestigungen im Westen wie im Osten sollten die zahlenmässige Unterlegenheit wettmachen.

Diese Strategie ist gänzlich fehlgeschlagen. Die angloamerikanische Öffensive im Westen durchbrach die deutschen
Befestigungen und band den Grosstell der besten deutschen
Panser- und Infanterie- Divisionen in gewalltigen Materialschlachten, in denen sich die Überlegenheit der zwei grössten
Industriemische der Welt entfalten konnte. Inzwischen
beachen die Russen durch die geschwächte Ostfront, zerschmetterten in gewaltigen Kesselachlachten die gesamte
ITeeresgruppe-Mitte und fluten durch Polen und bis an die
natpreuseische Grenze.

Die Generale wussten:

2. Die Reserven sind aufgebraucht

Die wahren deutschen Verlunktiffern sind vom Anfang des Krieges an vom OKW gebeim gehalten worden. Tatsache ist, dass bisher über 7 Millionen Deutsche gänzlich ausgefallen sind — als Tote, Schwerverwundete oder Kriegsgefangene. Seit dem 12. Mai dieses Jahres verlor Deutschland allein an Kriegsgefangenen weltere 92 000 in Italien und Frankreich und 158 000 im mittleren und nördlichen Abschnitt der Outfront.

Jungen von 16 Jahren und alte Männer stehen jetzt im Bitmatz. Zwangsgepresste Ausländer in der Wehrmacht können nicht mehr gutnachen, was führ Jahre lang an deutschen Menschenleben vergeudet worden ist. Die deutsche Wehrmacht kämpft an drei Fronten gegen dei Wehrmachte ohne jede Aussicht auf Verstärkungen. Die Generale wussten :

3. Die Festung Deutschland hat kein Dech

Nach Monaten achweren, unentschiedenen Ringens in den Jahren 1942/1943 ist die deutsche Luftwiffe endgilitig besiegt worden. Flugzengfabriken, deren Aufgabe es gewesen wäre, der deutschen Luftwaffe nebe Maschinen zuzufähren, wurden auf die Herstellung von Vergektungswaften umgestellt. Jetzt ist die deutsche Luftwaffe auchwach uss kann weder die kämpfende Truppe an den Fronten soch die Kriegsindustrie zu Hause verteidiges. Kriegswichtige Werke werden, sobald sie wieder hergestellt sind, von alkierten Bombern erneut zerstört.

Die Generale wussten:

Vergeltungswaffen sind nicht kriegsentscheidend

Hiller und die Parteifanatiker glauben an Wunder und Geheinswaffen. Die militärisch geschulten und erfahreben Generale wussten, dass V-Waffen nur in Zeiten militärischer Erfolge eine wirkliche Wirkung auf die Zivilbevölkerung schwachter und hilfloser Länder haben können. Ihr Einsatz zu einer Zeit, da Deutschlands Niederlage eine Gewissbeit ist, ist gänzlich ausserstande, den weiteren Verlauf des Krieges zu beeinflussen.

Die Generale wussten:

5. Die Treibstoffkrise gibt den Ausschlag

Nach Überwindung der deutschen Luftverteidigung zertrümmern die anglo-amerikanischen Luftflotten systematisch die Di-Maffinerlen in Deutschland und den besetzten Glebieten. Schon zehrt die denische Wehrmicht an ihren Ölis durch Herabsetzung der runsinschen und polnischen Ols, durch Herabsetzung der runsinschen Produktion, Zerstörung der Raffinerlen und aynthetischen Tvelbatoffwerke sind nunmehr die Reserven so tief gesunken, dass sie nicht mehr bis Ende dieses Jahres reichen.

Diese 5 Ursachen der deutschen Niederlage waren den Generalen bekannt, als sie sich zu dem Friedens-Putsch entschlossen. Der Putsch wurde niedergeschlagen. Aber die Ursachen der deutschen Niederlage bleiben bestehen. Der 20. Juli ist der letzte, unumstössliche Beweis:

HITLER HAT DEN KRIEG VERLOREN!



DE VLIEGENDE HOLLANDER



WHEREI AD VERSHEID DOOR DE GEALLIEERDE LUCHTMACHT

NA 49. DONDERDAG 27 JULI 1944

Voorwaarts!

London, 25 Juli.—De gebeurtenimen in Deltschland zijn zeber in niet geringe mate de weersing geweent van het machtige gebeuren nan het Oosts-

Het Reseliche offensief heeft zu van Noord tot Zuid een dergelijke krucht en methods bereitt, dat de slagen, die hier op Deitschient's lagers noerkonsen, onverhiedelijk tei in het annevenstrum van het Duitsche Eijk

percept another worden. Not seeded to a reason teacher. All the vision of percept and the seeded of the seeded of

plants was men angever on stand ploder period was.

In Lestand boms Deinth teaches do arrow and per province silentance to figure.

veceivants, voormants, voormants,

van den gergefijk menden, melle dane men benis in mennehen in verrieblen, it nen benis in men mer in penpelektione abstraffing die hin melbigte panke Hither det men hens bei gebreite Bulanda inger, von die Busser ordeligant.

Novemel colt had Roods Lagar to talle materials are installed to realize the best cutter heeft befulf, the dress both after to stretches and chooses on german-not better to treat the stretches and chooses on german-not below sections. Be americal in Engineering the control of the stretches and chooses on german-not below the stretches and the stretches are stretches and the stretches and the stretches are stretches are stretches and the stretches are stretches are stretches and the stretches are stretches and the stretches are stretches are stretches and the stretches are s

DE GENERAALS TEGEN HITLER

Roods since pressures tiple bestood or our treatment. In the Desirate principus, Anna dee canner, hand steeden of generating, requiritor, measures due to militaire detection policieries, and office states and the states produced to secretary which are the many states and the secretary vertical way, the van Desirations of state theory, of secretary training the secretary hand states the secretary states of the secretary training the secretary states of the secretary states and the secretary states of the secretary states and the secretary states are secretary states are secretary states and the secretary states are secretary states are secretary states are secretary states and secretary states are secretary states are secretary states a

Her was, we is not seen the important of the budge with the budge with the seen that it was the manual in him implication on the budge with the budge.

Was become of homerash mes have positive recording to bestulent? In oil carrest philips and the event philips and records do not be the positive of the country of the carry philips and the carry phi



BEN BPREKEND BESLD VAN DEN ONSTUINIBEN OPMARSCH VAN HET ROODS LEEDE. Rassinite troopen Mello

W 26

. 53



In Marmandid worden de "Varardeungen" en de eezi-propagende afgescheurd en varrangen door milities van het varasminger.

Buitenlandsch Overzicht

Jangien 18, Juli 1946 — Hingi Versalline ferführt auf Similierte wirstehn aufschreibt zu der Stein zu der Ste

In Mei van die saar word in Jahak Kesselrinas leete onder zwas seistenen en in en
teel teemor teuassekrossen op die hantie
die Octativesel haddineren in het Westermiddes Jani viet Chrisburg: eind Jani
omstatende 394 Roude Leary ere en offensiele
from in Wicktaniand const, dat in de
Babilache Sasen en in de Westelbie
Octavische knot, vermonels nerfen. Ter sor
was de Lafa-vermonels nerfen. Ter sor
ken de Sasen en in de Westelbie
De Espainable verdelijsen was er in grunten
te houden. Bullechiemde bendeenool
Japas, diodelijk bederde der de Amerikinte sinde belande nere begenke grense
te houden. Bullechiemde bendeenool
Japas, diodelijk it der online der de Amerije in an politieks grint. Het was den Dullecher
gemeraals huldelijk it de online. moch bil
mor korn tof lang duren, was verlieren, bet

Splitzing in Duitschland

Op Donderdag 20 Juli sloceso een aantal smranak en hooge officieren toe. Maan-strokens hadden 20 haar voorbereldingen gelin elkan gestes en viusaelinden en mitstele bevelen klaar liggen. Ook beschikten tol over een dec't van de geheinte verbindinsen van die Nebemacht. Zij gingen er vanuit ein zijn en verbindinsen van de Nebemacht. Zij gingen er vanuit die aljin zenne-cestram: Hilbern hoofstwatter. Vandam de aantale. Ommiddellik darsoe weenstelden zij de bericht die de verwaaring.

De Russische springvloed

In een verkkuins van Neinbou uit heben 18 van de 22 kan het. Will-Rushishen 18 van de 22 kan het. Will-Rushishen 18 van de 22 kan het. Will-Rushishen 18 van de 18 van

de Rijabeche ingeleit de off weg ausen name de Rijabeche ingeleit de find onder voor de recepanisatie van hun foewort. Verdet Zuidelille schere drinnt de Russilier de Russili

JAPAN'S NIEUWE REGEERING

De Japaneche criste en de wijes warrop deze le oppeton, teanen desdelijk ann, dat regearing en Generale Blaf zich in een moeilijke zitaatle bevinden.

Men ert eveneratiké den cerken met men zehepte kracht decharatien, maar ingelijkeridit irricht men reeda waarborgen in scheppen vere bet geval, der de naak definisiet verloren mocht gaan. In het nieuw Abhiett zijn dearom twee too vegementjelige flaserts semensebrande als Admirani Yosai en Genetaet Kolso.

Admiral Yome in sen ranien. Bij vr tegen het verbroed sest: Districtated er wilder kapen uit der Bitriceptenden ungeho beste. Die een georg haartet Bane beste. Trots het in 1996 Mindere Proteite met 1996 beste verbroek in 1996 beste de 71s energien. Neuel hem eines ich bitaliere wa ellerinsische Zahlen der vorgerin unsbezu in London, der Segmeinzer, benefert in London, die heer Segmeinzer, benefert in London, de heer Segmeinzer, bei

Topenover deze twee, pain pai segui symatistic elementen in het trieuw san tikan twee voorvreeer van bit sreek soot Ten eesse de Primier Genetaal Koleo, i

Metabasha commercial memorana and plant formation and memoran bear (openproduced als door doe Democrate separasisted.

opardnareo nan eeu Comisié van Nuionaie Bertildina, geotonderde bussende ui communiaten. Het Comisi heedt roeds bestoen 100 ontdegenism met archae gedestjaktie gronderdi. Daarmor is de hoof mat de Poulche requesting te Londen, an Washingson isnot in het algelongen daar noord de het de hoof mat de Washingson isnot in het algelongen daar noord mit de het de hoof mat de Talleder kellenderk heeften. Polien yn Franket kellenderk heeften. Polien yn Forderde Bertildinsterdist derde na toer Follen en geren uit aan de Oder.

Toenemende strijd in

Vorige weck Dinsday voerde blomgomery teh hevisen aanval wis op het. Dolische Negt bil Carn. Een societ in de voorte Dolische Faises werd vergteiterd onder een way zwaar beanbardement. Toste brokken Histori tanks over de Orne, maar een illoomer of neu verder op den wag mag.

anti-scharbothi. (In middlette den om sit intercimiente den der Friebert, bestehn intertein den der Friebert, bestehn intersion der Ampreche der Friebert der Friebert der der Ampreche von der der Greiche der Ampreche der intersion der Scharbother werden demman 145 der schanzenbe bewegen nur det Orne. Zum imp die auswal vom 21) hand instamminen probail to die versorening von een die bestehn der Greich von der Versoring von een die bestehn der verschen Gemelle von der der der versoring von der versoring versoring von der versoring verso

Gistermorgen volgden twee nitures annulen: een dour de Amerikanen uitgevoerd bij 5k Lo, ien door de Enkleit ter Euiden van Carn. Opnieuw was de Duitschtegenstand aver herig, en siechte landssam und sterein annuam terein annuam

The pre-species retroeved whish or high preparation are all the report of the pre-species of the president pre-species of the president pre-species of the preder door her ultranderlig signite was been preder door her ultranderlig signite was continued to the pretangle of the preparation of the pretangle of the pre-



DEZE FRANSCHE MEISES EN VROUWEN UIT CHERBOURG MADDEN ZICH MET BUITSCHERS APGEGEVEN. In de bovrijding beben de petrieten hun herr Eisestoren en se daarna deer de straten mercand.

22/



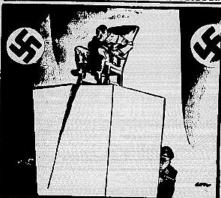
KORTE BERICHTEN VAN EEN GROOTEN STRIJD

HET LOGBOEK





235



KRAK! (Evening Standard, London). VAN OVERAL



236





BEWAREN-DOORGE

L'Amérique en Guerre

LE 26 JUILLET 1946

* *

No. 112

Une victoire: celle des Alliés Une défaite : celle du Reich

Londres, 25 inillet.—Au lendemain de l'attentat dirigé coutre Hilber, Himmier, qui exerce désornais le pouvoir absolu à l'intérieur du Reich, a entrepris une répression anglaine. Plus sanglaine même que celle de la sinistre affaire Rothin en juig 1934. Mais alors l'Allemagne était en pais. Autourd'hui les e-absonge, Luwis Galassière, chef généraux et les officiers des services français du ministre sont exécutes par cervaientes de l'infermisson méricaire. Et ders qu's l'entre de l



EN NORMANDIE LES ALLIES ATTAQUENT Londres, 25 juillet.—Les Alliés vieunent de décles-





Apporté au Peuple Français par les Armées de l'Air Alliées



La liberté de la presse ! Los proce







TRAVAILLER AVEC LES ALLIES C'EST AGIR POUR LA FRANCE

D'un corresponders de genre pronon.

Saint-Lo, raj pisitlet.— le cuis rentré à Saint-Lo ce marin.

Si l'avais perdu le chemin, je n'attrois pas trouvé un seul civil pour lo il eternader une ninérication. Les habitants de Saint-Lo aont tous partis pour les arrières, la majorité d'entre cus evacués de force par l'ennemi, quedques une dispersés dans la cammonne envolve d'anne la cammon en volve de l'entre de

Normands et **Américains** solidementunis



"Le cinquième front est ouvert"

LA MENACE CROÎT **CONTRE LE JAPON**





SOUS les drimes

Westerning 3 before Li
Westerning 4 before Li
Westerning 4 before Li
Institute de finities et le garde-color
amounts de finities et le garde-color
amounts le 29 molles, les plans
amounts de 3,000 amounts 10



NOVEMBRE 1942

— JUILLET 1944

Weshingson, 1: paulet.—L. peuple american a appara 300 et a cere constant les gouverlos de la cere constant les









, l'Assemblée étudie Mainte de par le la control de la con

billet.—M. Paul Giacooli, commissure au er à la production, viem de déclarer qui dans avenir économique de la France. Il importait es maintenant la nationalisation des grandes et uranport, des mines, de l'industrie bourde et caraptor, des mines, de l'industrie bourde et

Ecoutez l'Amérique

L'Amérique en Guerre

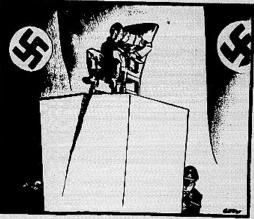
Les Russes avancent en force en Pologne

avancent ensemble vers Florence

Les armées d'Italie sont à moirs de 20 km de Florence.

Les Américains ant péchetic dissus l'its et voccioe toute le partie de la ville que se rouve sur la rive groupe toute le partie de la ville que se rouve sur la rive groupe de la cuté.

Tenne la rive gauche de l'Arno est d'ailleurs aux mains des Allés au mus [majour de 4] hand partie de l'embeudement nationale No. 2 met la financiament de l'embeudement internationale neutre de l'embeudement internationale No. 2 met la financiament de l'embeudement internationale de l'embeudement internationale l'embeudement de la financiament de l'embeudement de l'embeud



SUCCES ALLIES CONTINUS EN ITALIE

Américains, Français, Britanniques avancent ensemble vers Florence

ROOSEVELT CANDIDAT



Publié par l'Office d'Information de Guerre du Gouvernement des Etats-Unis d'Amérique à sa base europée



TRUE BY CHEE



LE M PUTLLET 1944

Apporté su Pouple Boige par l'Aviation des Nations Units

No. 3

L'AVALANCHE RUSSE

Au noment où les Allemands terminalent leure préparatifs de guerre mondiale et allaient passor à l'attaque de la Potome, le chet du Geuvernement de Miscour déclans à quelques une de sex cuilabortaient innufétats: "Les Allemands attaqueroot la Russie et envahiront l'Ukraine; mals je la leur represdrai et first à mantes l'



Une photo qui permet de se rendre estrate merdant et de la vitano des seldete russes. Ve

Ziet met welke deerdrijvandheid an breiheid de Russen den vijand opingen. Hen betterij stocht om rivier ever nabij Lvov.

Les forces soviétiques joint en seule d'accumplir peute prophete si et cels per la vole et per les d' moyens les plus désents per Var- et aute et pas les destruction des la

Staline a déclariché la compagne d'été des armées russies, calles-ce ont franché exacement la modifié de la distance ofperent leurs bases de départ de Buelle.

A l'heure actoelle, c'est-à-dire à paire un mois sprès le début des opérations, les Rosses unt endrand les positions allemendes por un tross de 1,500 bilemètres et eur une pretionéeur de 700, Supr centi

Les une accedent review qui evenciel veus l'United et du ideal gibie qu'à arx hilosofrese de la lessie de l'aux l'arx hilosofrese de la lessie de Paute Shiris, qual un importance a color de la Ruhr, propiessant le l'article de la Ruhr, propiessant le le favort, un 1660 à l'aveven le l'Anisote, le Régique et la Prapas. Délà des direitams russes des republis les aux ces d'électric nément de la legion de l'article de la resultation lessie lique de défense allemande à severe la Pringen.

Labelle, défense avantole de Varsovie, est tombée sus mains des Rasses. Leur en embrée, Debaile, Naves et Janabierror mans. Les faubourges de Brest-Livoux soutaneille. En a'amparrant de Yarosovie les transper derétiques ens déparent la puissance place form de

Nembraux prisonalers

Auf 24 From the question and open process in the process of the pr

Computer er les meses blimbles d'avant merde. Mign n'est plus qu'à say illiomètres.
Les chemins de for de Leve à Prantingul es de Bren-Litzres. à

Lya importantes furcas affermanding prouples catter Leve et les Carpathes sont sans camenaniestions directes avec l'ambée qui se repès sur Varposis. Illes detects compresser les difficiles voies forriège et les pares reuses severantes les Carpathes pour leur meissibleles Carpathes pour leur meissible-

Ht aucun obstacia maturel, apobe la Viscole, no se treuvera betre les légions runées et le secritoire du Reich. Oul, la prophétie de Staline est en voie de s'accompile! In-

Parachetietes ellements faim prisonaiers per les Américales près de St. Lt. Dutache parachesistes, deur de Americanes tribusoranes pe-



Lives out that IT readed to the country of the coun

Pilote belge à l'honneur

Cred to picker being, many very large of the large of the

Afficial à mas excendible de chame de la 18.18.78 | 1 Visial, marchalled de la 18.18 | 1 Visial, marchalled de la 18.



Un gros succès américain en Normandie

Produnt que se livrait une batalile acharnée entre Britanniques et Allemande su Sud de Cere, les Américaisme lançaient leurs tanks lourde, saulvi d'infanterie portée an Bud et à l'Ouest de St. Lé. Le succès tut complet. Le frost ensemi fui rompilerait les Américaisme fainant à S. kildenêtres de Contentres, entrailent à Lumy et à Periers de imperament 2,400 prisonniers. Fris de fans, l'ensemi

Le bereille a fait rage toute le jeurnée du 25 juilles dans les deux principus attoires du front de Normandit: orbit de Carn et

criui de St. Lé.

A Chen, les prospès canadiennes et britsmaiques ens déclanché une naque pour d'argir les poerforms en denis-carde qu'elles ens entrefe la comment de maier en un andée la ville et qui ont une pour fondeur mouyeme de la historiete.

En ort entrett, la situation des la confession de la confession de la historiete.

En ort entrett, la situation des la collection de la collection d

Caen est au rivens de la mer-Le terrain monte asses brusquement des qu'on se dirige vers de Coutances. Je sad, en une succession de serrasses formés, de collines et de crites. A 32 kilomètres su Sud-Duert de Carn, se trouve le Mont Propose aut s'élème à site mêtres

et dominion toute les régions.
Les Américains, malleus de 3t
Lé, se trouvent à peu près dens
le mirre disnations que les Britanrèques, mals leur ettaque muipour les de adonnes de Britanpour les de adonnes de muier le
possession d'un permier trouve
des routes qui reproanant de 5t
Lé et sous particulièrement d'une
partie des routes 5t. Le-Petres
partie des routes 5t. Le-Petres

Dans les deux secteurs, les Allemands, grâce «ux ondulations du terrain, occupaient des positions

défensives excellentes. Leurs canons-obusiers notamment pouvaient se défler derrêtre des provincesses de terrain et ac mestre au mestre au mestre au mestre de canon manuel, presigne sondement à l'ubri du canon manuel.

Les unités de conservatiques, tantas compreis, provisioni diplâtment se déstimuler sour la collement ser observations, d'autant plus que le pays est coupé de sperspresses hains et parceuré de loquercours. I facilitate allifa men force en

rith considerable does I's tarque et le débacquise des faces al mais désimulées. Becere faces alor des temps soit ruffinaments dan pour que les prinques désentes pulseun se faire de faible atriade et erre observation directs.

y quelque peu donner, et le troupes britantiques on pu per gresser malgrit une concreterates fromme de carson; et et tribusilemands et des countre-ettaques extrémentes résistates qui est rénait à reprendre tes deux puts au villagre de Tilly-la-Campagne e de May-sus-Orne dont Britanniques et Canadiese Villaget des migues et Canadiese Villaget des

Quent sux Américales il

L'arc en Ciel Hölie Hitler I



La crise au

Control day or greet of Charles or Greek or Gree

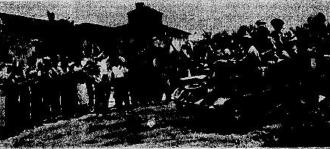






Message de M. Eden

ĸ



KORT EN BONDIG

Boodschap van M. Eden



Van kwaad naar erger





Verbazende Russische **Vooruitgang**

Naar Oost-Pruisen, Silezie, Tsjecho-Slowakije

27 Juli.—Narva gevalica, con

Lyow guvalien en man het Westen 180 km. voorbil.

The Ranson nahl Presenyal, dat is nam de groots

The state of the state



tellen gick up in bin propint, person Beg trailled brisensique prennent popition dent neuvel op hat beginnendische frank, un foteb avent de Bertir & Cattage of Marinandia.

AMERIKAANSCHE DOORBRAAK

STELSELMATIG VOORWAARTS NAAR DE GOTHEN-LIJN

211

RESTRICTED

VOIR RESTRICTED R

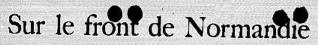
lmages du monde d'aujourd 'hui

Edition wir axion No.

G.GRIMAULT Succ:

ENFIN UN JOURNAL LIBRE! LA LIBERTE DE LA PRESSE EST UN DROIT SACRE POUR LE FRANÇAIS





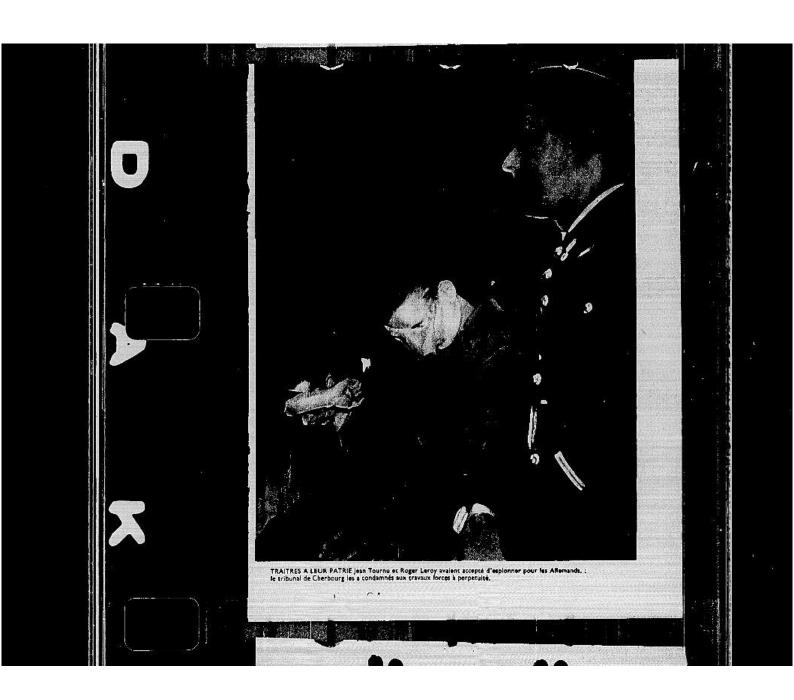
SUR LE FRONT DE NORMANDIE, les troupes allemandes connaissent les mêmes défaites sanglantes qu'en Italie et en Russie. Après avoir libéré Cherbourg les troupes américaines ont déclenché leur offensive dans le secteur de Saint-Lé. Pendant ce temps, les armées brilanniques commandées par le général Montgomery ont évécuté leur plan d'attaque contre la ville de Caen. L'aviation alliée, l'artiflerie lourde et les

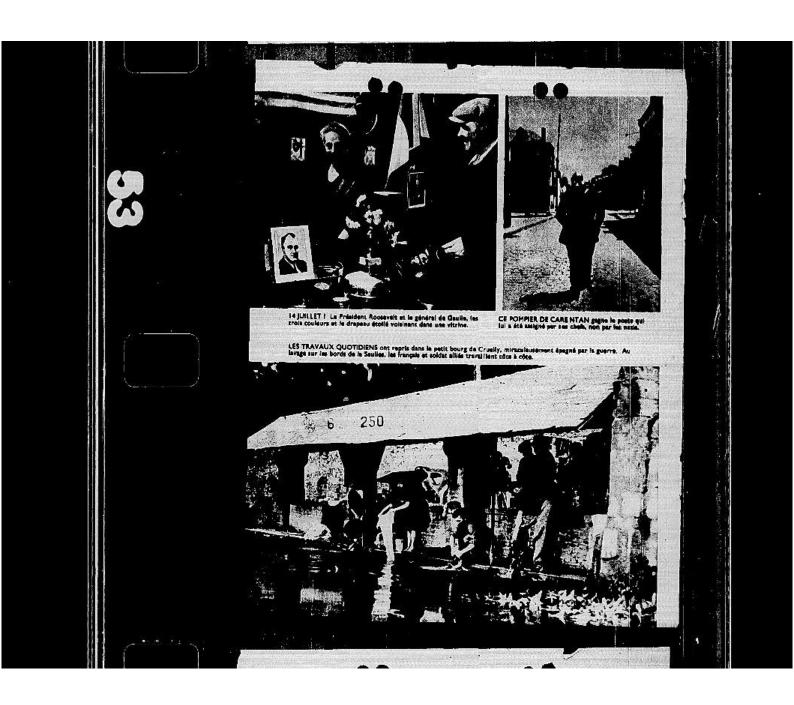
batteries de la marine britannique opérant au large des côt es ont annihilé les fortifications ellemandes. Les 8 et 9 juillet, l'infanterie britannique a pénétré dans la ville. Un mois après le débarquement en Normandie, les Alliés contrôlent Cherbourg et Caen, bastione des défenses allemandes sur l'Atlantique. En Prance, comme en lealle et en Russie, les Allemands battent en retraite — as direction de Berlin.



217









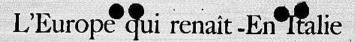












"L'IMAGINATION la plus sadique doit être apportée dans le travail de démolition." Cette phrase est tirée d'un ordre signé par le maréchal Kesselring et tombé entre les mains des armées alliées qui combattent sur le front d'Italie. Les allemands l'exécutent fidél-ment et s'efforcent sauvagement de détruire, au fur et à mesure de leur retraite précipitée, tout ce qu'ont épargné les bombes et les obus. C'est,

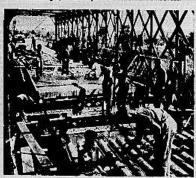
hélast à ce prix soulement que se poursuit l'œuvre de libération de l'Europe. Heureusement, au cours de la guerre, les Alliés se sont depuis longtemps penchés sur les problèmes soulevés par la nécessité de relever de leurs ruines les pays dévastés. Une première preuve de l'ellicacité des moyens mis en œuvre est donnée en Italie où, dans chaque cité, le travail de reconstruction suit immédiatement la libération.



UN SAPEUR AMERICAIN se met à l'ouvrage. Bientôt télégraphe et téléphone fonctionnent à nouveau



SOLDATS ET CIVILS, américains et italiens, travaillent en

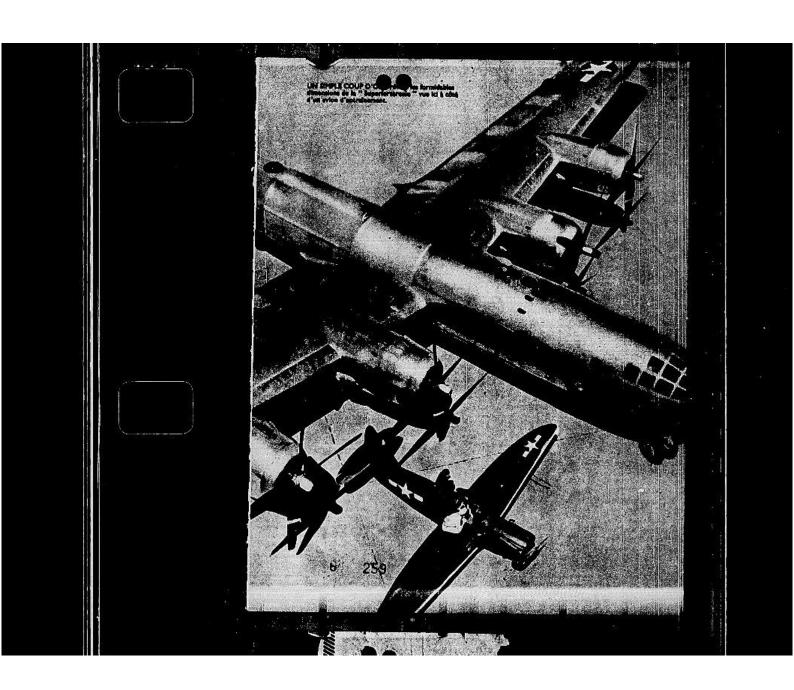


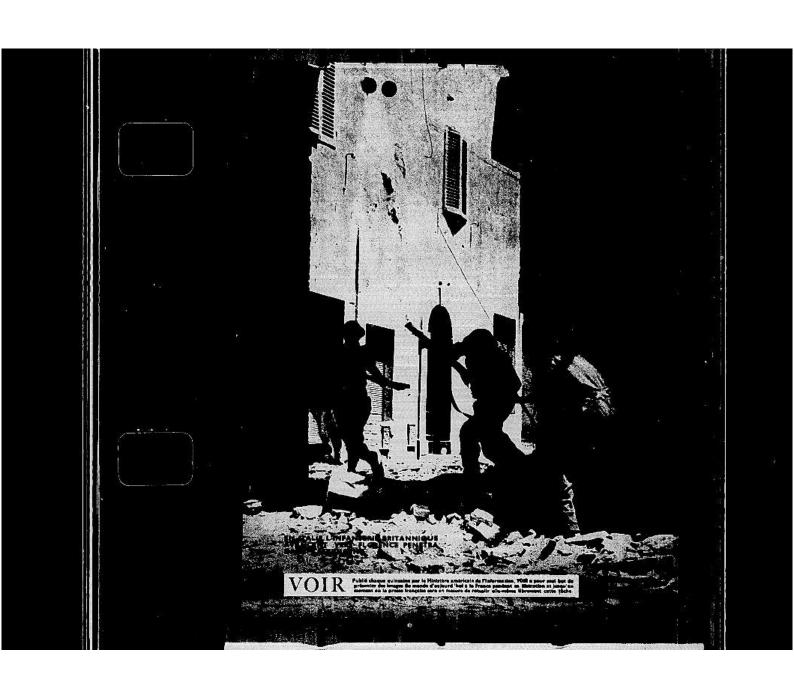
QUELQUES HEURES ont suffi aux unités du génie allié



ARTERES ESSENTIELLES, les voles ferrées sont rétablies sans retard dans tout les territoires libérés.







ous marchons à grands pas vers la victoire"

Le général de Gaulle, le 25 juillet 1944

L'Assemblée Consultative a débattu le 25 juillet la politique générale du gouvernement provisée de la République Française.
La général de Gaulle, au cours du débat, e presuncé un décours dont nous reproduisons ci-après des extraits :

cl-après des extrette :

A PRES des ennées d'indicibles épreuves, personne au monde ne doute plus urants pas vers la victoire que nous marchions à upour d'un que nous marchions à upour personne pour les autres de la comme pour les autres que le crès en la comme pour les autres que le rève d'une invitergées pur l'invasion ullemande, la libération qui ne fut longuemps que le rève d'une inviterble espérance impuralituspond hal contane une réalité imminiente. Sur influent du territoire metropolisien, la libération a inténé commetée du sis se trouve un jourd'huir non plus dans la période of les problemes immenses que vous suvez se positient comme éveruites, mais bien dans la phase où its divient être effectivement et progressivement récours le tragent dans lequel elle le fera, de l'ordre de l'esprit dans lequel elle le fera, de l'ordre qu'elle y apporteza, dépend littéralement son destin.

"Le vaux eaposer à l'Assemblée quelle est la

combattunt hors de la métropole ont perdu sons le feu de l'ennemi 61,000 hommes blessés, tués ou despités. Brent prisonniers près de 100,000 hondres cenemis. Il est buto, sembles-til, de sonligner comment, mulgré les lieurombles malteurs, es multireit et se malitierint, dans le domaine militaire comme dans les autres, la continuité des desseins de la France.

"C'est donc dans le bassin de la Médaterrande que nous déployons en ce montein tont effort principal. Cette politique nous condusit à prendre par largement et, le cerois, gloricusement à la grande bataille d'Italie.

L'effort militaire francais

unoqual hul connict cute réalité simminente. Sur la l'Ingrain du territoire metropolitien, in libération a mémo commence.

"Il car résulte que noire pépéée doi les problèmes imméments quits les possiblems imméments que les quis les possiblems imméments, mais hier dans la phase out its doivent être effectivement et progressivement révolus.

"De la fagen dont la mation saura bes révoustre, le l'esprit dans lequel elle le fera, de l'ordre qu'elle y apporteza, dépend intérnêments sur les révolus pour rempir sa lache à la mesure du la libération.

"Le gouvernement est plus convaineu que le gouvernement est plus convaineu que la situation dans laquel le l'invision et la trabision évitale que le France participe à la grande bateille d'Europe avec toutes les forces dont elle dispose.

La nation passentible.

La nation passentible.

"Il n'est que la conduite participe de la grande bateille d'Europe avec toutes les forces dont elle dispose.

La nation passentible.

"Il n'est que la conduite participe a la grande bateille d'Europe avec toutes les forces dont elle dispose.

La nation passentible.

"Il n'est que la conduite participe a la grande bateille d'Europe avec toutes les forces dont elle dispose.

La nation passentible.

"Il n'est que la conduite participe a la grande bateille d'Europe avec toutes les forces dont elle dispose.

La nation passentible.

"Il n'est que la conduite participe a la grande bateille d'Europe avec toutes les forces dont elle dispose.

La nation passentible.

"Il n'est que la conduite participe a la grande bateille d'Europe avec toutes les forces soit un tôle carrier de la participation de louis passent est plus conduite participation de la prince de l'il d'Ehe part nos troupes, n'était que le prodongement de l'engage dans la péri

nusieurs containes de mille hommes dont un tieca seulement est daté d'un armement converunle.

"C'est dire à la fois l'effort qu'il reste à faire nout l'équipement de ces fuvers et quel rôle engitait elles sont ausceptibles de jouer dans la suite des opérations si on en juge par ce qu'elles frient déa.

Le genérate de l'action des l'. 1, depuis let l'entre des régions de France qu'elles conformante. Il expose comment furnet obecate, l'en depuis let les régions de France qu'elles conforma. Il expose comment furnet aécutées les consignes données par le moyen des huisons préalablement dablies.

Ces consignes visalent à l'interception de tout les seus et et en des points d'avance déterminés courte des des communications ennemis sur les aces et en des points d'avance déterminés courte des détachements aments aordés soit duns leurs cantonnéments, soit sur les routes. Il est intéralement vais que tout l'ensemble du réseau des communications ferrées en France et et et et, demeuré bouleveré chaque jour par l'action des FITA.

Unit divisions fixées

Le général de Guille poursuit ;

"D'après des rapports indiscutables, les Allemands ont perdu duns cette lutte incessante un moins \$1000 morts, plus de 2.000 prisonnière et une trèx grande quantité de matériel. Il est certain que les effectifs que les Allemands sont conteaints d'employer pour lutter centre nos tertiun que les effectifs que les Allemands sont conteaints d'employer pour lutter centre nos tertiuns que les effectifs que les Allemands sont conteaints d'employer pour lutter centre not conteaints de la vielle de sept ou built divisions un moins.

"Encore, et mulgré la répression à laquelle lis se liveral contre des poultaions suns délense, ne parsenneus-ils succinement à dominer la situation.

"Noirs avons des raisons de craire que les pectes et les difficultés qui leur sont ainsi causées de destructions appliquées à tout ce qu'ils utilisem, por le refus de fravail dans les entreprises dont ils se serveut, enfin, pur ces mille et mille entité de l'institution.

Testis de l'insuit d'un les contre eux en tous points de nos villes et de nos campagnes, et qui cuntribuent à ruiser leur puissance en même temps suc leur valeur morale.

"All certes, la f'irance auchen cer fait de vies humaines et de ruises matérielles."

"Il appartient au Gouvernement de propor-

(Suite au verso)

(Suite)

Single and the provided less peries are less incomer at 13 m que provided les peries are les automotions de equal no control element la control de la financia de la perie de la control element la control de la financia del la financia de "I a fine daire Ed. Dim Patte pulling and the limit of the political profession of the

Une nation fraternelle

Fraternelle

Frégues que la recibie y il inversità more i marre opera d'aprile longitune, par le mayebil solitione de gouvernemer de l'union des trabutat della file de la recibie della file della fi

Accord pratique Imminent

TOUS

Quartier General SurPditte Allie, le 1ºº août 1946

LES FRONTS Les Russes maintenant en vue

Les raids aériens

de Varsovie



Américains solidement établis à Avranches



La Turquie briserait avec Berlin

A noun d'imprèn, la Turquie brines sex relations diplomatiques avec l'Alfenage no
pour de cotte semane.
Von Pane, l'anabssadeur
allemand a Ankara, doit avoir
no deriuler entrettein protroit de l'anabssadeur
allemand a Ankara, doit avoir
de de l'anabssadeur
allemand a Ankara, doit avoir
de de l'anabssadeur
allemand a Ankara, doit avoir
de l'anabssadeur
allemand a controllemand
and a controllemand
a

On rapporte la mort de Rommel

cues affects allemnate issuniters en Normandien issuniters en Normandien in que le général Rom-éte 100 sur le front de Certains prisonalers tean qu'il est mort au d'un bombardement d'un en cour la reis sur la route par la le d'un chasseur alliée

Les filles et le casconie de les sines les 20 milles 20

donnati définitivement l'éla-lon-ol',

• Le bruit court de nouseau
que le Valican et l'U.R.S.S.
résibilizaient des résisions
cisplomatiques

• 1. Agence de vichy aux
cisplomatiques

• L. Agence Carrel,
ceté que Marcel. Carrel,
ceté que Marcel. Carrel,
ceté que Marcel. Carrel,
ceté que Marcel. Carrel,
ceté pour l'agence de Vichy aux
ulfaires juives à Lyon, a été
eéculé par les patrioles,

• Les sous-marins américians ont coulé 11 mavires
japensis, récemment, dans le
Practique. Deruis le début
de la guerre les sous-marins
américains ou coulé ou

LES F.F.I. AU COMBAT: DESTRUCTION DE PONTS

On apprend, de source française autorisée :
Parmi les actions de destruction opérées par les
F.F.L., contre les voies ferrées, les plus efficaces sont
celles qui current comme objectif les ponts de
chemins de fer.

C'est ainsi que sur la ligne Montargis-Paris, le pont situe
cutre Souppes et Derdives fut détruit la muit du 16 au 17 juin.
Depuis cette date le trafic ne put être rétabli. Sur la ligne
Paris-Brest, au kilomètre 132, entre Ladoupe et Bretoncelles,
le pont sauta. A 7 kms. de
Macon un autre pont imporant fut détruit.

Dans l'Interset-Loire, dans la
l'aubé des cettes de l'est de l

Massacre de femmes et d'enfants

CL CHIAITS

L'esamen des dossiers du
thef de la pobbe fascise
l'Arezzo a mais û découvert un
nouveau crime allemand.

On a trouvé la procive d'un
territ dans le villege de Stin,
a mord d'Arezzo, en guise de
entésnilles contre les partisans.

Les partisans, as-i-on découert, avalent lut d'ons Allemands

Thur Vender (et al. 1986).

Churchill et la guerre

A la Chembre des Communes, M. Winston Churchill fera mercredi une déclaration sur la energe. Un début suivra.

Tandia que la Zòme Armée britannique a refonié les Alemanias d'une dizaine de Allemaniae au sud de Cautenne, en Normandie, sea Américaine ont pris la riellite ville d'Avranches et neticient toute la côte necidentale de la péninasie de Cherbuurg, de Bréha à Avranches. Ils avancent aussi vers Villedies, entre Granville et Vire.

Le fiane gauche de Allemande est dangareusement menasé par la poussée américaine, et dôjà il est attaqué violemment à Gavray, Percy et Tessy, où la bataille fait rage. Plus au moral, nois avons peis Torigny.

L'ememi e des aurris ner la rapidité avec laquails les bindes subsécuein out avance ver la suit de la prinimule. On estima que l'avaince s'entien de kidentiere la britantie de la prinimule. On estima que l'avaince s'entien de kidentiere de la prinimule. On estima que l'avaince de l'ava

" Mouvements

SOUS LES DRAPEAUX





stürzen und den vertorenen Kriek en der berneden.

Hilter und Himmelre haben den Kriekenstellen niedergeschlagen. Die Aktion syeen das Offizierskorpstauert nach an. Wie sich dieser Ackelans unter den erfahrensten Stabooffizieren und Truppenführern auf die Kampfernen verden die nichsten Truppenführern sur die nichsten Truppenführern sur die nichsten des deutschen Herres auswirken werden die nichsten in hier noch nicht entlassenen, werhafteten oder rachousenen deutschen Generale und Offiziere insgehim mit der Friedensbewegung des OKH sampathaiseten.

2.-Worum ging es ?

.

Die Wahrheit über den Friedensputsch

A.—Was ist geschehen?

Die drussche Generalität hat erksmit, das der Krieg verloren ist und an in den Beschieden were der Schieden der Generalität hat erksmit, der Schieden der Schieden der Waffenstülkstandes Deutschland wer dem Schieden an den Putsch were der Waffenstülkstandes Deutschland wer dem Schieden an den Putsch were dem Waffenstülkstandes Deutschland in den Behard were dem Schieden dem Leisen der Mattern dem Waffenstülkstandes Deutschland in den Behard were de Waffenstülkstandes Officieren der bei der Schieden dem Leisen dem Leis



2.—Worum ging es?

Die Männer, die den Friedensputsch vom 20. Juli 1944 unternahmen, sind dieselben Männer, Weisrausland gefangen genomman wurden, martchierten am 17. Juli
die, längst vor Huler, mit allen durch Molkeu auf ihrem Weg zu einem Gefangenendager. Den Bild
Mitteln die deutsche Aufritstring weigt die Gruppe deutscher Generale, die den Zug wößfrieten.

Wahrend, des Friedensputsches der Generale haben sich weite Kreise des deutschen Volkes wir unbeteißigt Zuschauer verhalten. Das ist eine sehr gefährliche Haltung. Kein Deutscher ist in dieser Frage unbeteiligt. Kein Dentscher ist Zuschauer. Zum eistem Mat seit 1933 hat das deutsche Volk die Möglichkeit, selbständig zu entscheiden und selbstöndig zu handeln.
Nur Deutsche können Deutsche hand retten.







DIE DREI LANDFRONTEN AM 26. JULI. Die Korte zeigt das Gebiet, das die Deutschen zeit dem Be

Westfront

Vormarsch in Italien

IN endlosen Strömen kommen

IN endlosen Strömen kommen

IN achischub und Material für die
Allierten in Nordfrankreich an
Land. Die Flagslitze der Allierten in
der Normande sind bereits vollwerise
Stietspunker, die mit ultem Erforderschen
Stietspunker, die mit ultem Erforderschen
Strietspunker, der mit den Kantie
und warten auf den Beginn der gossen
Greiche in Jesten
Strietspunker, der mit der Jahren
strietspunker, den mit der Jahren
strietspunker, der mit der Jahren
strietspunker, der mit der Jahren
strietspunker, der strietspunker, der Kantie
Greiche Geliche durch, das Minglichekerts
Troppen unter General Berücken kontiegen
weiter wenlich rickern amerikanische
Weiter wenner der Rickern wer
Wertherinnenses in der Normandie.

In den erten 43 Troppen der Heinburg von der
Lindmen über 600 deutsche Panis
Vertherinnenses in der Normandie.

In den erten 43 Troppen der Heinburg von der
Lindmen ber den Kontenten

Weiter wenner der dem Kantien und der Kontenten

Weiter wenner den ein bei der Lan-

Schwere Krise in Japan

T NTER der Wirkung der militarischen auf abig reit, Kripgsbeginn.

T NTER der Wirkung der militarischen auf abig reit, Kripgsbeginn.

T NTER der Wirkung der militarischen auf abig reit, Kripgsbeginn aus der Anteren auf auf auf der Anteren auf Anteren aus der Baupt auch auf Anteren auf Anteren auf Anteren auf Anteren auf Anteren besetzt einer unter Anteren besetzt einer Anteren auf Anteren besetzt.

260.000 deutsche Kriegsgefangene

WESTRONT:
Vom 6. Jonn bis vom 24. Juli 60.000
SUEDFRONT:
Vom 11. Mail bis vom 24. Juli 40.000
SUEDFRONT:
Vom 23 Juni bis vom 24. Juli 40.000
OSTRONT:
Vom 23 Juni bis vom 24. Juli 40.000
** Dicer Zahl undfast nort die Gefansens, ille sich an die der eine enstit han
Transfelschafte raginal michan
Transfelschafte raginal michan

Luftoffensive

Luftoffensive

Die Angriffe der allierten wei Baltikum haben.

Luftstreitkräfte in den letzten wei Wochen haben alle vorhergegangenen Höchstleistungen in
Gebatten gestellt der den leine metodere
neuen Jeneral der den Bussen den
Dentschatten bereit in
Gebatten gestellt der metodere
neuen Jese der Schatten er
gegangenen Höchstleistungen in
Gebatten gewicht der
Bereitstellt gestellt gestellt
Dentschand. Nord
men 1. 2002 liesen haben in
diesen fund
Tauen Treiberdiningen Deutschland. Nord
son den
An der oostpreus
An der Jeneral
Nech der
Jeneral
An der oostpreus
der
Jeneral
Liebert

An der oostpreus
der
Jeneral
Liebert
Liebert

An der oostpreus
der
Konnen nur noch 50 in
Jeneral
Liebert
Liebert

und an Juli wurden mingen mit Bomben erghere und Triest nd Treibetoffinger), est (a Ohrsfingerien), licent (5 Ohrsfingerien), meetican Continui-

Sowjetoffensive gegen Warschau

WAEHREND des reven Monats
der Offensive im Osten ist
die Ber eine Geren der Geren
schiert als irgend ein andere, Heer
unter modernen Kriegsbedingungen, In einigen Abschnitten sind
the Russen 30a km vorgeslowen.
Die deutschen Verluste in diesen
Wochen hetragen 381 0.00 Gefelbene
und 138 480 Girdangene, darunler
22 Generale, die sich im Widerspruch zu Hitlers Befehlen ergeben
haben.

for Baltikum haben die Deutschen nierd Oshrus, denn Pieskau verbere und damit den Rusem den Weg mach Mederi land und Nerdlettland freigegeben. In Liauen wurde der Bahnhoneenpunkt Panewesch von den Russen erobert und Dünaburg auf der Seiten eingeschliesen. Nach der lännahme von Wina nähein sie sich Kounn.

An der ostprenssisches siehen die Russen nach der von Grodno und der Überschi

206



ENTE · NASJONER

MED HILSEN FRA DE ALLIERTE FLYVAPEN

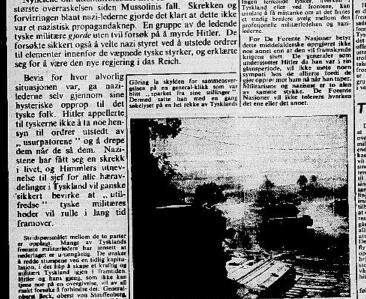
27. JULI 1944

DET RAKNER

Bombe mot Hitler - Himmler sjef for hjemmehæren

Nyhetene om attentatforsøket mot Hitler kom som den største overraskelsen siden Mussolinis fall. Skrækken og forvirringen blant nazi-lederne gjorde det klart at dette ikke var et nazistisk propagandaknep. En gruppe av de ledende tyske militære gjorde uten tvil forsøk på å myrde Hitler. De forsøkte sikkert også å velle nazi styret ved å utstede ordrer til elementer innenfor de væpnede tyske styrker, og erklærte seg for å være den nye regjering i das Reich.

most lovpride og respekterte offiserer, iberegnet Brauchtsch, Rundstedt, Hal-der, Falkenhausen og mange andre, Ingen tenkende tysker, hverken i Tyskland eller ved frontene, kån unnalse å få mistanke om at det Bines et stadig bredene svelg mellom den et stadig bredene svelg mellom den profesjonelle militærledelsen og næzi-sielerne.



NORMANDI : De alliertes overvildende ridkom av krigematerië alle frenter. Her ser vi allierte taakt gå i angrepustifling ved

AVGJØRENDE

Tre fronter

DET NYE

INTERNASJONALE VALUTAFOND

Av Knut Getz Wold





CHERBOURG: Franchis pilter som her samarbeidet "med tyskeros, blir sanuklippat og (ørt i procession gjessom Cherbourgs geter.

En liten klikk?

Behandling av de sårete

Voer Beredt!

meret dine konstakter på inndebygde, fra arbeid eller forle, hvis du bar filer vanner. Et aller nanst sted vil die he inntak når du tenker dug om, did deg libte di nosen sjegt registrering, ser all arbeid du blir satt til så godt du ken. Lagg godviljan til, Det

En megel liten kilkk grigerijes, unsovarijes, sunseloze og forbrytensk dimme offlicter : 'Hitler 21.7.44)
En sorgelije forsamilijes av sidligeres oon erskite jaget fra sloe stillinger soon erskite jaget fra sloe stillinger oon erskite jaget fra sloe stillinger oon erskite jaget fra sloe stillinger op om erskite jaget fra sloe stillinger op om erskite fan de getreeler soon littler het fjerret om erskite fan de getreeler om erskite fan de getreeler

Saipans erobring fører til Tojos fall

Alliert seier bringer krigen til japansk jord

Ometent samtidig med at de allierte landet i Normandi hie et viktig sing nest kiemnet og yunnet i det sydlige Stillehav.

også njemset og tumer ut systeme. Den 9. juli — 25 dageer etter ut de amerikanske flytter hadde gått i land — tok dette shapet slutt; det hadde vært en av Stillehavskrigens blodligste trefninger.

Saipan er en av øyene i Murianene og ligger omlag 2,400 kilometer syd for Tokio og omtrem like langt est far Filippinene. Det er den første ippaniske bestitelse fra for krigen som er inntatt av de allierte, og erobringen av øya er ensbetydende med at krigen

Opak militært seit er Saipun en viktig vinning Fra Flybasene på eva kun Liberator-fly, Flygende Festmager og Kempefestminger med letthet reite sine ungrep mot Tokto og Manila. Disse mill har tilliger evert ungrepet fra bater på det kinesiske finstland, og basene på Sinpan vil blidtar til å gi de tillette lufstyrker herredommet over gymesen fre Jepan til Oxt India og

Pilippienen. Iterken der japaniske folk elle den japaniske kelser fikk vits Saijann var erobret av de allierte for sjoren dager etter syass fall. Org de myhetene omsieher bis offentliggiste var de direkte dersich til paniske regger in mitter gab er ng. i granske regger in mitter gab er ng. i til til bilde som stattsminister og nom ste

Inntacleson av Snipan var ingetektigen seit og i panerares blir mottaand var bevis på hvilken eiton betydning de tilla denne basis.
mangs år hadde de arbeidet på opstemstende på stilla denne basis.
mangs år hadde de arbeidet på opstemstende profister denne var betydning stemstende var blit omgjort vien til på stilla om trittet av stille inntaktelen av Opstemstende på stille stilla om trittet av siden inntaktelen av Opstemstende på siden sid

jagere prøvet å bryte seg igjennom: Men den japanske flåtestyrke fikk en voldsom medfart og ble drevet på

Den 25 dagers kampen kostet de amerikanske styrker 2,359 drepte. 11,481 sårete og 1,213 savnete ---



tilsammen 15.058 mann. Antallel drepte på Salpan var bare litt mindre enn antallet drepte i de to ferste ukene av slaget i Normandi — de to ukene det tok å sikre brohodet som kostet amerikanerne 3.082 drepte. Den japanske garnison ble auslätt til 20.000 mann. 1.000 jupanere overgin war, de ovrige 19.000 ble drept.

Admiral Numitz uttalto: "Sanpans fall beiyr et alvorlig bradd på Japans Innerste forsvarslinje, og slet er vår bentsikt å henytte oss av dette broddet med alle de midler vi har til rådighet".



BAIFAN : amerikanske foreterkninger strømmer i land fra den store flåten av kendgangsforteyer.



ORMANDI: en landmine-feler a posigilippde tanks som ved hjelp a jettinger på en retureedt sylinde sker opp jerden og får landminens t

En ny total mobilisering

Dets oppgave vit bli å gjennomføre Tysklands totale mobilisering i enda større utstrekning enn det

AVGJØRENDE SLAG I EUROPA

(fortsatt fra side 1)

met når det gjelder å bestemme hvilken remt som er, dem avgjørende; Tyderen har ikke nok reserver til å volde nen av sine tre froder i Europa. For dem er den viktigate fronten len hvar de for syebliket et mest inderlegne overfor de alllerte, men ille dere forhatede troppervertøringer fra en front til en annen vil i riskeltighelig ikke hjelpe dom noe.

Mangel þå utstyr

Reservemangsten og mangalen på
tatstyt har allerede tydelig vilt seg tatstyte
tatstyte har allerede tydelig vilt seg
tatstyte har allerede tydelig tatstyte
tatstyte har allerede tydelig tatstyte
tatstyte har allerede tydelig tatstyte
tatstyte tatstyte
tatstyte tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte
tatstyte

Westensreuen 1 iast.

Den Internasjonale monocare
ferause 1 Bretton Woods som
holdt i juli måned var meget vellyk
og ansees som et gudt grunnlag fo
busledende forhandlinge om en u
nasjonal etterkrigs-organisasjon.



Begge partier forplikter seg till å vinne både krigen og freden

President Roosevelt har for fjerde gang latt seg utnevne til demokrat-partiets president-kandidat, og har uttalt at hans første mål er å vinne krigen, sikre freden og oppirbeide Amerikas ekonomi slik at der kan bli arbeid og en rimelig levestundard for alle.

En høytstående tysk offiser sa i et intervju, at det tyske folk ikke måtte misoppfatte det tyske system for elastisk forsvar som ofte kunne se ut som retretter. Hensikten, forklarte han, var å trette ut flenden.
Intervjuet var datert 4. sept. 1918. Den tyske offiser var den tyske kronprins.

BLOKADE-BRYTERE I SKAGERAK

skulle ikke tro at noe

8630 640 . 251 . 40 . 41	
1120 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
B 1900 - + p - 40 - 50 - 25 - 100	
1900 1 4 9 11/4	802
■ 「特別」 A D 11個人「作とれる利と際	а.
1739 · · · N 187 · 187 · 49 · 44 · 19	8.
	85
service and the facilities of	āC.



SKAGERAX : En av blokadebryterne -- " Gay Viking".

Latest reports of

Number of

LEAFLET REACTIONS

"Proof of Volunters Surrender".

A report has one in of a group of Couran soldiers assumed in civilian of these who educated to be desorters and errented our proceeding loudest to store that they had serrendered volunturily, how of these had no 'Soldbuch' (Boy Book) and desired that they had destroyed them.

Good Distribution of CD-1.

It has just been learned via Stackbolm that distribution of the Eisenhower harlat ever bearen, in June was highly meadeared. A correspondent of an underground semigroup the had traversed the entire countries are linearized that Action, to Protonticis said that a rest many people and mean their and that they war, being transmit as servenirs.

They do 2 different jobs.

. Tables the affect of divocal with one of two main objectives in vious $\boldsymbol{\tau}$

- 1. Exactive Reaction ... SPG, addressed to the Charloung Backwardson; and 2013, colling on a specific unit which had been surrounded to surrounder, were employ of this type. Their effectiveness usually can be judged easily and accountely by the direct results.
- 2. Leve Town location ... 197, "Prisoner of War located"; and Zd11, "A filwish a britte Off", were examined at this type. Its effectiveness can only to estimated over the long term (for example, by totalling the a mentage of prisoners who seem to have been influenced by them).

Latest reports of

Number

LEAFLET REACTIONS



"DE MAYER HAD" FE ANTED IN DUTCH QUISLING PAPER!

4. The collibration of a "Wilt of Valentlerd" published in Utrocht, remarkly a ration of a tractive of the descenting are as issue of Bo Varvalwind. (to fricte the published which is the selection of the last and of the published After quoting Traction of the area of the restrict to the builtwaffe, the present the feet to see away handed reference of Aillied alriang that the builtwaffe is strongth to such the second of the second of the builtwaffe.

"DUCCESIGELL RULE OF THISE!"

2. The Chies a De is correspondent as the a suredy front atreases the effectiveness of a clear is influenced by the correction of terms soldiers, specifically described to \$2.5 (corrected a second or writing in come, rate, and unit, to be used of the lack of correction the purpose of informing the originaries relatives in Go may that he is safe and well), he goes on as fullers: "Soldiers have a reality that had rate of thank about taking prisoners. As see but it takes: "If he cause out with his bunds up or with his but set with it is a real for the bedienced and article and the correction of a trick. But if he cause out with last under the reality but if he cause out with a reality and the correction of a trick of a correction of a correct parallel of a trick of a correct parallel or and the cive me. Seen then an acte his come to us instead of a saine of the history

TOTAL HOPE THE LEAST

3. The dash radio recently referred to Allias circust having dropped lower to "i italiae editions of the Volking-Low backed, as", ditter's Berlin marked v., (in the 18.50). After or months in the fact that an increase of hardern propagate but been noticed in resent cooks, it cap ested that this was due to an abrical decision to but from the of life by humching an alti-out case in or provided.

The relie was enrefil not to transfered that the "imitation" of Volkischer Rechachter a malety of transfer relied roy advation of the front page of the material to below, it is all the medical: "The despite in the East Von". And that the learnest between these 1944 healthese and the situation today, with the Museum armies harmoring at the pater of East Prunsia.

Latest reports of LEAFLET REACTIONS

"TALK" STORS RESULTS OF ZF. 27

t. A picture rate and by Verb ractains above one of the Russian soldiers, we offer being an ture! by the Gemens on the Erstern front war fared to fight evaluat the Allies in Pronce, pointing out Nami continuous a sount to the rations soldiers who gave themselves up to the Allied forces after realing a leafler written by one of their accorder (healet 20.27).

"GRANDS CERE OUR IEREITE" - CORT

2. Ar. Shen are efficially amounted in the Nouse of Commons that TWN of the Gomman princetors or planted in someonic admitted that they have read our localess or listened to our propagate.

According to PAD reports from the becomesed, the percentage in some groups is even 20,. Respire in that the fact that the objectives of our Leaflet carpet m in general from

- (a) To parent do the Carrier Boldfor that Carrier, is loosing the war
- (b) To remove do it is supported in the magnification and large unclearly
- (c) To prospet his currenter by consisting him that he will be trouted descently as a prisoner and returned to his hesaland at the conclusion of localities.

fit following comments from recent P/W records are interesting:

The everage of $E/2\pi$ lockering that Germany has lost the war is latter 65% and 70% (whis exquires with between 20% and 30%) impediately after D-day).

There is no to be that our lettler core sing widely real. Many of the P/Ws to into creat detail about them, occasionally making specific observations are even suggestions for improving individual in Tlats

27 There needs to be no longer in concerl belief that the Allies hall maltered explained German. One 1/W said that, at the beginning, there are a runous that Americans Con't take any principal. Then, that only the Percentiate didn't take my. Finally, then the Lemilats are deam, all amount about attraction

DECEDICATED



WIE SOLL DAS WEITERGEHEN?

Im Kriege kommt es nicht auf grosse Worte an, sondern auf harte Tatsachen. Tatsachen sprechen für sich selbst.



Menschenmaterial.

Jedes Jahr werden in Amerika, Russland und England viermat soviele Männer wehrdienst-fahig wie in Deutschland. Das ist nicht Propa-ganda. Das kann man sich an den Fingern abzählen.



Während die deutsche Kriegsindustrie weiter zertrümmert wird, turmt sich auf der alliierten Seite Gerät für weitere Materialschlachten. Das ist nicht Propaganda. Das merkst du hier selbst.



Luftüberlegenheit.

Die niegeglaubten Zahlen der amerikanischen flugzeugproduktion werden über Europa zur Wahrheit. Warum ist die deutsche Luftwaffe dauernd "auf Urlaub"? Die Bombardierungen wirken sich aus.



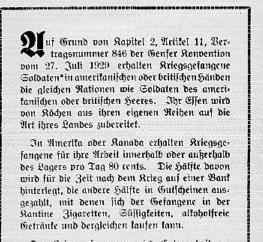
Nachschub.

Warum hört man jetzt so wenig vom U-Boot-krieg? Weil er genau wie im letzten Krieg versagt hat. Der deutsche Nachschub wird hingegen durch Bombardierung der Industrien und Verkehrswege immer knapper.



Der Zweifrontenkrieg hat schon einmal für Deutschland die Niederlage bedeutet. Heute kampft die Wehrmacht im Osten, Westen und Süden — und ist nirgends dem Massenansturm gewachsen.

STIMMT DAS ODER STIMMT DAS NICHT?



Den Kriegsgefangenen wird Gelegenheit geboten zur Abhaltung von Bildungs, und Lehrfurfen, zur Ausübung von Sport und Spielen, und zur Beranstaltung von Konzerten, Theateraufführungen und Korträgen. Sie tönnen Zeitungen lesen und Rundfunt hören.

Bostverbindung zwischen den Gesangenenlagern und der Heimat geht über das Rote Kreuz und ist zwerlössig und verhältnismähig schnell. Nach dem Krieg werden die Kriegsgesangenen so bald wie möglich nach Hause zurückgeschickt.

Mis Soldaten werden auf Grund der hanger Konwention (W. 1907) angeleben: Alle maffentragenden Perfonen, die Uniform tragen oder ein Myseiden, das von einer Entfernung aus erfannt werden fant.

RESIR.CTE



(Supreme Headquarters, Allied Expeditionary Force)

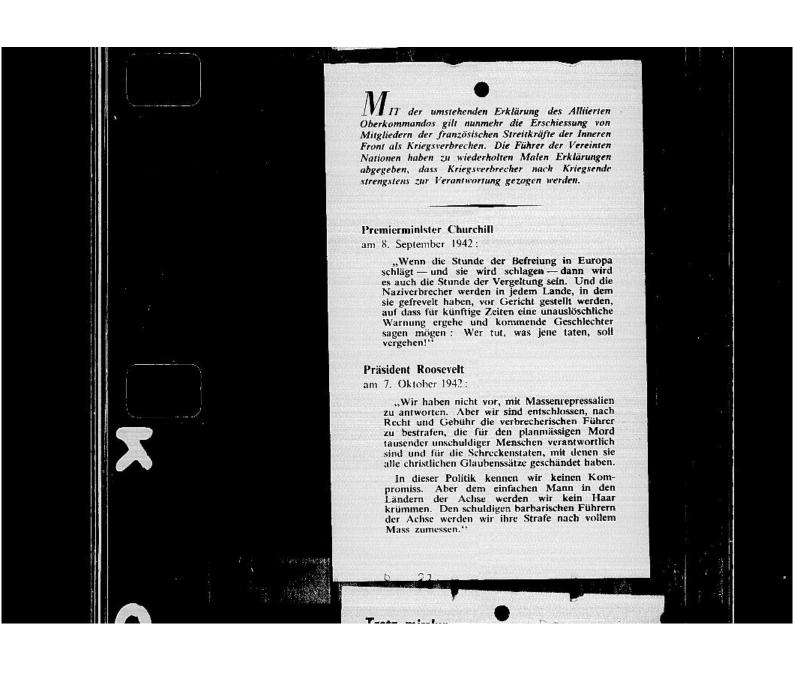


Dem Oberhefehlshaber der Allierten Armeen liegen jetzt schlüssige Beweise vor, dass die deutschen Streitkräfte in Frankreich gemäss der Beklürung des deutschen Oberhefehlshabers West vom 7. Juni 1944 gehandelt haben, in der die Mitglieder der franzisischen Widerstands-gruppen als Franctireurs bezeichnet werden.

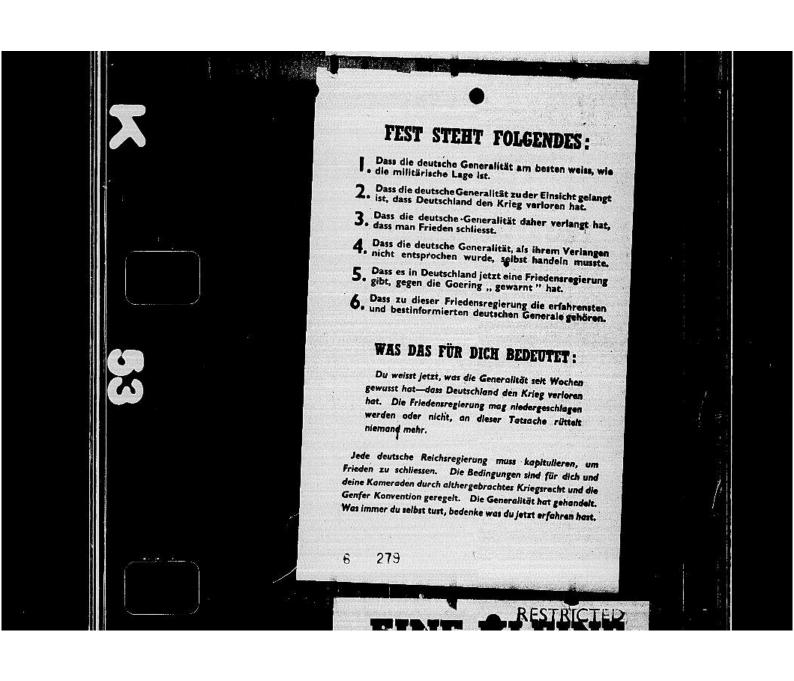
Der Oberbeschishaber der Alliierten Armeen gibt daher folgende Erklärung ab :

- Die französischen Streitkräfte der Inneren From bilden eine Kämpfende Truppe unter Kommando und Führung von General Koenig. Sie bilden einen wesentlichen organischen Bestandteil der allierten Expeditions-Armee.
- Die französischen Streitkräfte der Inneren Front im Maquis stehen im offenen Kampf gegen den Feind und haben Befehl, ihre Operationen im Einklang mit den Bestimmungen des Kriegsrechts zu führen. Sie tragen sichtbare Abzeichen und werden von General Eisenhower als eine Armee unter seinem Kommando angeschen.
- Unter diesen Umsfänden stellen Vergeltungsmassnahmen gegen Widerstandsgruppen einen Verstoss gegen die Bestimmungen des Kriegsrechts dar, an die Deutschland gebunden ist. Verbrechen dieser Art bestärken die Vereinten Nationen nur in ihrem Beschluss, den Krieg zu einem raschen und siegreichen Ende zu bringen, damit der Gerechtigkeit Gentüge geschieht.
- 4. Der Oherbefehlshaber der Allüerten Armeen ist entschlossen, alles zu tun, um die Urheber aller Grausankeits-Akte festzustellen, die gegen Angehörige der unter seinem Kommando stehenden Streikräfte begangen werden. Entsprechende Massahmen werden bereits getroffen. Die Schuldigen werden zur Verantwortung gezogen werden. Ihre Umaten werden eine rasche Sühne finden.

2 6









In seiner Radio-Ansprache hat Hitler zugegeben, dass der Friedens-Putsch von deutschen Offizieren organisiert worden ist. Göring nannte in seiner Ansprache die Minner hinter der Bewegung "eine kleine Clique von ehemaligen Generalen".

Hier sind die unbestreitbaren Tatsachen:
Hitler und Himmler haben die militärische
Leitung des Krieges gänzlich aus den Händen
der Berufsoffiziere genommen. Unter den von
Hitler abgesetzten Generalen sind:

Generalfeldmarschall Fedor v. Bock,
Generalfeldmarschall Walter v. Brauchitsch,
Generalfeldmarschall Ewald v. Kleist,
Generalfeldmarschall Wilhelm Ritter v. Leeb,
Generalfeldmarschall Wilhelm List,
Generalfeldmarschall Fritz Erich v. Manstein,
Generalfeldmarschall Erich v. Witzleben,
Generalfeldmarschall Erich v. Witzleben,
Generaloberst Ludwig Beck,
Generaloberst Freiherr v. Falkenhausen,
Generaloberst Fritz Fromm,
Generaloberst Fritz Halder,
Generaloberst Richard Ruoff,
Generaloberst Richard Ruoff,
Generaloberst Adolf Strauss.

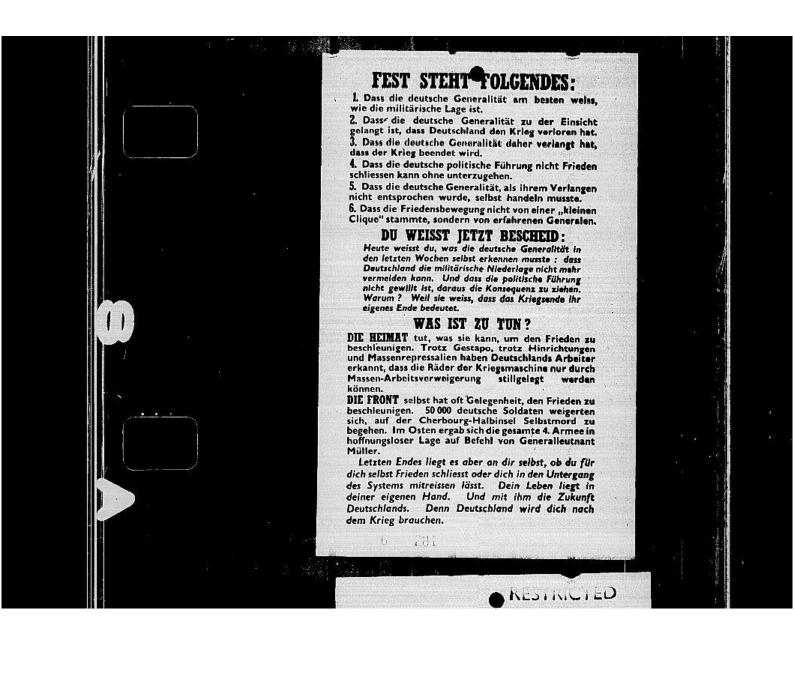
Ist das eine "kleine Clique"? Sind sie "gewissenlos"? Jedenfalls handelt es sich bei den obenstehenden Generalen um Wehrmachts-Offiziere, die in militärischen Belangen anders denken als die politische Führung. Die "kleine Clique" bestand darauf, dass Deutschland den Krieg sofort beendigen muss.

Es ist klar, dass es in Deutschland jetzt nur mehr zwei Seiten gibt: Die Seite der Kriegs-Verlängerer und die Seite der Friedens-Beschleuniger.

20.35

200

Prom chrystallian America





In seiner Radioansprache hat Hitler zugegeben, dass der Friedensputsch von deutschen Offizieren organisiert worden ist. Göring nannte in seiner Ansprache die Männer hinter der Bewegung "eine kleine Clique von ehemaligen Generalen".

Hier sind die unbestreitbaren Tatsachen: Hitler und Himmler haben die militärische Leitung des Krieges gänzlich aus den Händen der Berufsoffiziere genommen. Unter den von Hitler abgesetzten Generalen sind:

Generalfeldmarschall Fedor v. Bock,
Generalfeldmarschall Walter v. Brauchitsch,
Generalfeldmarschall Ewald v. Kleist,
Generalfeldmarschall Wilhelm Ritter v. Leeb,
Generalfeldmarschall Wilhelm List,
Generalfeldmarschall Fritz Erich v. Manstein,
Generalfeldmarschall Gerd v. Rundstedt,
Generalfeldmarschall Erich v. Witzleben,
Generaloberst Ludwig Beck,
Generaloberst Alexander v. Falkenhausen,
Generaloberst Fritz Fromm,
Generaloberst Fritz Halder,
Generaloberst Erich Höppner,
Generaloberst Richard Ruoff,
Generaloberst Adolf Strauss.

Ist das "eine kleine Clique"? Sind das "gewissenlose" Männer? Es handelt sich bei diesen Generalen um Wehrmachtsoffiziere, die in militärischen Dingen anders denken als die politische Führung. Diese "kleine Clique" bestand darauf, dass Deutschland den Krieg sofort zu Ende bringen muss.

Es ist klar, dass es in Deutschland jetzt nur noch zwei Seiten gibt: Auf der einen Seite die Kriegs-Verlängerer, auf der andern die Friedens-Beschleuniger.

XG

FOLGENDES STEHT FEST:

- 1. Die deutsche Generalität weiss am besten, wie die militärische Lage ist.
- 2. Die deutsche Generalität ist zu der Einsicht gelangt, dass Deutschland den Krieg verloren hat.
- 3. Die deutsche Generalität hat daher verlangt, dass der Krieg beendet wird.
- 4. Die deutsche politische Führung kann nicht Frieden schliessen, ohne selbst unterzugehen.
- 5. Die deutsche Generalität musste daher selbst handeln, als ihrem Verlangen nicht entsprochen wurde.
- 6. Die Friedensbewegung stammte nicht von einer "kleinen Clique", sondern von erfahrenen Generalen.

IHR WISST JETZT BESCHEID:

Heute wisst Ihr, was die deutsche Generalität in den letzten Wochen selbst erkennen musste: Dass Deutschland die militärische Niederlage nicht mehr vermeiden kann. Und dass die politische Führung nicht gewillt ist, daraus die Konsequenz zu ziehen. Warum? Weil sie weiss, dass das Kriegsende ihr eigenes Ende bedeutet.

WAS IST ZU TUN?

Die Frent tut, was sie kann, um den Frieden zu beschleunigen. 50 000 deutsche Soldaten weigerten sich auf der Cherbourg-Halbinsel. Selbstmord zu begehen. Im Osten ergab sich die gesamte 4. Armee in hoffnungstoser Lage auf Befehl von Generalleutnant Müller.

Die Heimat hat die beste Gelegenheit, den Frieden zu beschleunigen. Trotz Gestapo, trotz Hinrichtungen und Massenrepressallen haben deutsche Arbeiter erkannt, dass die Räder der Kriegsmaschine nur durch Massen-Arbeitsverweigerung stillgelegt werden können.

Front und Heimat müssen ihren Beitrag zur Beendigung des Krieges leisten. Die Generalität hat ein Beispiel gegeben. Es liegt jetzt an allen Deutschen, durch gemeinsames diszipliniertes Handeln das Ende zu beschleunigen.

<u>Der Stein</u> ist im Rollen

DEUTSCHE ARBEITER!

Die deutschen Generale haben einen tödlichen Schlag gegen Hitlers Macht geführt, — tödlich, ganz gleich, ob er von sofortigem Erfolg begleitet sein wird oder nicht.

Ein faschistisches Regime, das einen schon verlorenen Krieg führt, kann eine solche Untergrabung seiner Autorität nicht lange überleben.

Die deutschen Arbeiter können sich von einer Revolte, die von deutschen Generaten geführt ist, kein dauerndes Heil versprechen, — so wenig wie die Arbeiter anderer Länder.

Aber heute kommt es nur auf eines an : die Generale haben ein Unternehmen ins Rollen gebracht, das dem deutschen Volk Rettung und Frieden bringen kann. Nur der Masseneinsatz der Arbeiterschaft kann dieses Unternehmen zu Ende führen. In den Betrieben kann Hitler seine Niederlage finden.

1918 trugen die deutschen Arbeiter in entscheidender Weise dazu bei, einen schon verlorenen Krieg abzukürzen.

Damals gab es keine 12 Millionen Fremdarbeiter im Herzen Deutschlands wie heute. Sie bilden einen Teil der Massen innerhalb des Reiches, die dazu beitragen können, den Zusammenbruch Hitlers herbeizuführen.

Die Fremdarbeiter in Deutschland sind heute ein Faktor von allergrösster politischer Bedeutung. Es ist die unzweifelhafte Pflicht der deutschen Arbeiter, in jeder Weise mit ihnen zusammenzuarbeiten, und wenn nötig ihrer Führung zu folgen.

<u>Die deutschen Arbeiter</u> müssen ihn weiterstossen

GIT

Tatsachen, die zu denken geben

ADOLF HITLER, 21.7.44.:

"Eine ganz kleine Clique ehrgeiziger, gewissealoser und zugleich unvernümftiger, verheecherischer Offiziere hat ein Komplott geschmiedet, um mich zu beseitigen. . . Der Kreis, den diese Usurpatoren darstellen, ist ein denkbar kleiner. Er hat mit der deutschen Wehrmacht und vor allem mit dem deutschen Heer nichts zu tun."

 Diese "Clique" war im Stande, als neue Reichsregierung Befehle an Truppen hinauszugeben. Am 21. Juli konnte die Sache nicht länger vertuscht werden. Hitler musste sprechen. Göring hatte anzuordnen, dass von der Luftwaffe erhaltene Befehle von ihm telefonisch zu bestätigen wären,

 Hitler hielt es für notwendig, die Heimatzrmee aktionsbereit an der inneren Front zu machen und Himmler zu ihrem Befehlshaber zu ernennen.

3. Göring seinerseits musste Kräfte der Luftwaffe in Deutschland zu Himmlers Verfügung stellen: und dies zu einer Zeit, wo jedes Flugzeug zur Verteidigung der deutschen Fronten und Fabriken in der Heimat benötigt wird.

teidigung der deutschen Fronten und Fabriken in der Heimat benötigt wird.

Die "Clique" umfasste Generale, die — nach Görings Worten — "wegen ihrer ebenso feigen wie schlechten Führung davongejagt wurden" oder — nach Leys Worten — "für die letzten Rückzüge verantwortlich waren". Das heisst: die Generale, die in den letzten Monaten entlassen wurden, weil sie mit Hitlers Strategie nicht einverstanden waren. Die Namen der Generale, die in der letzten

Die Namen der Generale, die in der letzten Zeit "davongejagt werden mussten", sind:

Generalfeldmarschälle: v. Bock, v. Brauchitsch, v. Kleist, v. Leeb, List, v. Manstein, v. Rundstedt, v. Witzleben. Generalobersten: v. Falkenhausen, Fromm, Halder, Höppner, Ruoff, Strauss.

Diese Liste ist durch den Namen Zeitzlers zu angängen dessen Frankrung als Generalstabschaf

Diese Liste ist durch den Namen Zeitzlers zu ergänzen, dessen Ersetzung als Generalstabschef des Heeres durch Guderian von Hitler selbst am 21. Juli bekanntgegeben wurde. Alle diese Männer konnten am besten wissen, wie es um Deutschlands militärische Lage bestellt ist. Sie haben eingesehen, dass der Krieg verloren ist. Sie forderten den Frieden.

5. Am 21. Juli versicherten Göring und Doenitz der Öffentlichkeit, dass Luftwaffe und Marine noch hinter dem Führer stünden. Keine derartige Erklärung erfolgte vom OKH.

6. Am 22. Juli sandten Feldmarschall Kluge, Generaloberst Falkenhorst und Generaloberst Weichs von
Frankreich, Norwegen und dem Balkan ihre
Glückwünsche zu Hitlers Rettung. Bis zum
25. Juli lagen keine solchen Kundgebungen von den
Befehlshabern an der Ostfront und in Italien vor.

 Dr. Ley hielt es am 22. Juli für angebracht, die deutschen Arbeiter gegen die "blaubiütigen Schweinehunde und Reaktionkre" im Offizierkorps aufzuhetzen. Damit erklärte er den Krieg gegen die Generalität.



PROKLAMIEREN GENERALE FRIEDENSREGIERUNG

Berlin, 21. Juli:

In einer Radioansprache um ein Uhr morgens gab Hitler zu, dass deutsche Generale gegen den Nazionalsozialismus in Aufruhr sind.

Göring befahl der Luftwaffe, gegen diese Friedensbewegung einzuschreiten und erklärte, dass es sich um "abgesetzte deutsche Generale" handelt. (Von Hitler bisher abgesetzt: Feldmarschälle v. Leeb, List, v. Rundstedt, v. Bock, v. Brauchitsch, Generale v. Falkenhausen und Halder.) Von Seiten Görings und Doenitz wurde sofort nach Hitlers Rede der alten Reichsregierung Gefolgschaft erklärt. Keine derartige Erklärung erfolgte vom O.K.H.

 Die Führer der Armee und der Partei stehen sich im Kampf gegenüber. Beide Seiten kämpfen für die eigene Zukunft.

DEUTSCHE ARBEITER UND ARBEITERINNEN:

Nur Ihr könnt über Eure Zukunft entscheiden-und über die Zukunft Deutschlands

3 286

Title-



- 1. Dass die nationalsozialistische Regierung nicht kapitulieren kann, ohne selbst unterzugehen.
- 2. Dass die deutsche Generalität am besten weiss, wie die militärische Lage ist,
- 3. Dass die deutsche Generalität zu der Einsicht gelangt ist, dass Deutschland den Krieg verloren hat.
- 4. Dass die deutsche Generalität—wie Ludendorf im Jahre 1918-verlangt hat, dass man Frieden schliesst.
- 5. Dass die deutsche Generalität nach der Weigerung Dass die deutsche Generalität nach der vveigerung ihrer Forderungen durch Hitler selbständig handeln musste, um weiteres Blutvergiessen zu verhüten.
- 6. Dass es in Deutschland jetzt eine Friedensregierung gibt, gegen die Göring "gewarnt" hat. Zu dieser Friedensregierung gehören die erfahrensten und bestinformierten deutschen Generale.

WAS DAS FÜR DICH BEDEUTET:

Du weisst jetzt, dass offener Krieg zwischen Armee und Partei ausgebrochen ist. Generale verlangen sofortigen Friedensschluss, aber die Partei besteht darauf, den Krieg zu verlängern, um ihr Ende auf ein paar Monate hinauszuschieben. Zum ersten Mal seit 1933 hat das deutsche Volk die Möglichkeit, selbständig zu entscheiden und selbständig zu handeln.

Eine Million deutscher Arbeiter können in 100 Stunden mehr ausrichten als alle Generale Deutschlands zusammengenommen. Wenn Ihr Arbeiter gemeinsam handelt, könnt Ihr eine Friedensbewegung ins Werk setzen, die den Krieg beenden muss.

Vergesst nicht, dass Himmler Euch fürchtet, weil er Euch braucht. Durch diszipliniertes gemeinsames Handeln in Fabrik und Werkstatt, im Bergwerk,

BÖNNT IHR DIE KRIEGSMASCHINE STILL LEGEN

281

RESTRICTED

L'Amérique en Guerre

No. 111

DE L'ORNE S'ENGAGE

Les Britanniques et les Américains progressent

Progressent Loudies, 12 juillet.—La nouvele offense descenher par les Britanniques dans le comme de Victoria de la Comme de Victoria de la Comme de Victoria de Victoria de Comme de Co container on a felt let Cur dem like for dem like for Geren avant le grand chor. On a urr le plan de personnel ni a direntation les affects and let grand chor. On a direntation les restreves indeptules a la limetre caternation de form les affects. A l'insuré caternation de form les affects a l'annéer caternation de form les affects a partie de la litary du l'units cu pour confident les affects a partie de la litary du l'units cu pour confident les affects and l'units cu pour confident les affects affects and l'units cu pour confident les affects affects and l'units cur deveracion de la literation de l'units cu pour confident les affects a

Radio-Cherbourg

La Marseillaise, à Coen délivré



COLON GENERAL AND COLON COLON

Les FFI partout à l'action



Apporte au Peuple Français par les Armées de l'Air Alliées







Cherbourg renait grâce à la coopération franco-américaine

THE RESIDENCE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY O

LE 14 JUILL DE LIBERATI



ETON





"Ils ont risqué leur vie pour ma liberté"

ILS N'ONT PAS CHANGE

LE COEUR DE LA FRANCE

L'ALTERIA DE LA FRANCE

L'ALTERIA DE LA FRANCE

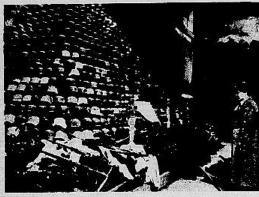
L'ALTERIA DE LA FRANCE

Missenin (ur k' usi dant cete vile si ruderent de la Missenin (ur k' usi dant cete vile si ruderent de la Missenin (ur k' usi dant cete vile si ruderent de la Missenin (ur k' usi dant cete vile si ruderent de la Missenin (ur k' usi dant cete vile si ruderent de la Missenin (ur k' usi dant cete vile si ruderent de la Missenin (ur k' usi dant cete vile si ruderent de la Missenin (ur k' usi dant cete vile si ruderent de la Missenin (ur k' usi dant cete vile si ruderent de la Missenin (ur k' usi dant cete vile si ruderent de la Missenin (ur k' usi dant cete vile si ruderent de la Missenin (ur k' usi de la Missen

Appareillage pour la France au jour J.

Ecoutez l'Amérique

L'Amérique en Guerre





LES FRANÇAIS SEULS MAITRES CHEZ EUX EN REGIONS LIBEREES La Lieutenam Column inform Howley, efficire change des affaires principal des la liberte childes, a sérond à M. Kerault, mais de Cherboury une intre dont house retropean le pestage nubunent : "A Theore of la Hérasion de la France commence, nous soldins de compagname d'uniter- sommes ventus dans vour peys, comechant procession de la France commence d'uniter de la France commence de la France commence d'uniter de la France commence de la France

Un message de Mme. Roosevelt aux Françaises



Alors ils ont souri, comme jamais depuis quatre ans

D'un correspondent de guerre français.

Normandie, 12 juillet.—A Laval qui nouhaise la victoire de l'Allemagne, je dédie ces quedques heures pessées parmi une clinquantaine de Français el Française à quelques centaines de mètres de distance d'une petite ville où de vialents, combatts frisairent rage.

Public par l'Office d'Information de Guerre du Gouvernement des Etats-Unis d'Amérique à sa base européen

TOUS Quartier Général Suprêm Allié, le 25 juillet 1944 LES FRONTS

L'Armée rouge déferle à l'ouest du Boug

Sur tout le secteur central du front de l'Est, entre Bialystok et les Karpates, l'avance de l'Armée rouge s'accélère et

s'amplifie, emportant tout devant elle. Dans le secteur de la Baltique, le mouvement tournant à l'ouest de Dvinsk prend des proportions inquiétantes pour l'ennemi, tandis que Pskov tombe et que la Lettonie et l'Estonie sont envahies.

Frappant à partit de leurs têtes de pont sur la rive occidentale du Boug polonais, les groupes d'armées Rokossovsky et Koniev refoulent devant eux un ennemi désemparé qui ne parvient à s'accro-cher nulle part.

Churchill en France

Prisonniers français

Au nord-ouest de Brest-Litovsk, maintenant largement dépase, les troupes de Rokos-sovsky out coupp à Loukuv la ligite de chemin de fer de Brest-Litovsk à Virstovie. Se-ton time dépeche de source de la coupp de Loukuv la ligite de Chemin de fer de Brest-Litovsk à Virstovie. Se-ton time dépeche de source de Moscoui, les Russes se seraient emparies de Sieclice, à a 80 kilomètres à l'est de Varsovie.

An isad-ouest de Brest-Litovsk épalement menacé de front) une autre publisante avange de Rokossovsky a alount a lis chure de Loukur à 175 kilo-siellem au sud-est de Varsovie.

Le maréchal Koniev

Sur son elle drolte, le maré-chal Rokossovsky a détaché pluséeurs divisipins du gros de sea armées pour artiquer direct-ment Binlystok. Les combats se déroulent nus appruches lempédiuss de la ville.

Immédius de la ville.

De son côté, le maréchal Koniev a la lagement déborde Lvoy, où des combais de rues not deja commence. Franchissent de San, affluent de la vissuir, et la gree de hermin de for qui mêtre de Lvoy à Przemyal.

En un mois d'offensive so-véctique les Allemands ont perdu 331,000 montre et 13-8-80 prisonning, dont 21 généraux.

men hour baquelle bettem.

Destina de guenem bestem de la generaux.

L'invasion de Guam se poursuit bestem de la generaux de la guam de la guam

PRUSSE ORIENTA POLOGNE

Carte du secteur contral, où les Russes ont fuit récem ment le plus de progrès

Gains alliés le

Long de l'Orne

En Narumandie, les littlauniques ont légèrement avancé à l'este de Maltini, sur la rîne gautiche de l'Orne. Daies le secteur insufficient, le frout et le passibil de clasquarist appreciable on se but nations de Sèces, où les Aliceanado apposarie de l'Orne est maintenant l'este de l'Orne est maintenant libérée de Caen à sud de Maltot alors que les troupes de Montgomery ont occupé droite de l'Orne est maintenant libérée de Caen à S.-André. Le depugnement des alentours de Caen à libéré on territoire large d'une vinglaime de la louiser et prefund de six.

Les plotes diprisentes qui, l'este de Caen à S.-André. Les plotes diprisentes qui l'este de Caen à S.-André. Les plotes diprisentes qui l'este de Caen à S.-André. Les plotes diprisentes qui l'este de Caen à S.-André. Les plotes diprisentes qui l'este de l'este de Caen à S.-André. Les plotes diprisentes qui l'este de l'este de Caen à S.-André. Les plotes diprisentes qui l'este de l'este de

Une carrière qui prouche à sa fin le presente sui participa au participa au participa de 1923, entre den de 1923, entre den de 1923, entre den de 1928, commanda le 1928, comm

Les Nazis aux prises avec les généraux

Nouveau record des Alliés dans la guerre aérienne LE 14 JUILLET A SIENNE

Loadres: 24 juillet

La semaine écoulée a été caractérisée par le
nouvean recard établi par l'aviation stratégique
universaine basée en Europe,

La R.A.P. a compentio 2.500 tonnes d'explosifs sut l'inportante basé navite de Kiel, dans la nuit de dimanche a
lundi, pendant que des escadrilles de Manquiter lassaitent
tomber sur Berlin des bombes de 2.000 kilos.

Les Arnéticaires ont envoyé en mission contre l'Allemagne
6.431 bombardiers qui avaient reçu comme objectifs des
centres industricis et de commencations. Ils ont largué
centres industricis et de commencations. Ils ont largué
tentres industricis et de commencations. Ils ont largué
l'es photographies aériennes
Les F.F.I. ont contribué de
l'action insportante e la recussite
public importante en belgique,
d'onortient que l'intique concentres, exécute le 120 juillet
2.4 les bombardiers de la gue
centre, exécute le 120 juillet
par l'action des les propries de l'apportante en belgique,
d'onortient que l'intique concentres, exécute le 120 juillet
par l'action des l'explosites des l'actions
de l'action de l'action de l'action des
la comparation de l'action des
l'actions de l'action des l'actions
de l'action de l'action de l'action de l'action de l'action des
l'actions de l'action de Conders : 24 tuillet
On continuitique de soerce
l'angule au poilée
(angule au poilée

Lutte contre des déferents blindés Mais Paction des F.F.t. a'avait pas pris fils avec les abbatages. Le 9 Juin, on signalait déjà un accollage entre un groupe-franc et des déments blindés de la division Dur Roich.

lindes de la division Dri-sei, 19 jain, des unités de la réétion futraient encore contre Maquis du Gers et de la sure-Daronne, et nu début de sure-Daronne, et nu début de sillet, prés d'un mois sprés le ébacquecnieut, des unités de la vision Das réséries et convauent trajon de la companyation de propient suffi à la division pour lire mavement vers la Nor-agolie.

faire monorteent vers lu Normandie.

Cet exemple ent typiquo, et il en est d'autres également impressionnants qui montrent bien la part que les FFI. out déjà prise aux combats sur le "2ème Front".

Trois batallians

me antire division, la 271ems sion d'infanterie, a été temps retenue par des ques des F.F.I. dans le on Carcassonne-Bériers, legos étéments seniement tot partis vers le nord de le 28 issus, elle nerbeit.



de in R.A.P.

Trois de ces appareils, munis de bumbes de 250 kilos, et excertés par des spatifiers, ait can le contres par des spatifiers de la contre de la cont

Le communiqué de l'aviation



Florence entend la voix du canon

Avaneree uiblée conclinue méchaoil goussent dans toute la largeur de l'Infile. Les droupes françaises du goderni Jaire pupilitage de l'Infile. Les droupes françaises du goderni Jaire ment, et qui avalent occupé l'Est propiniation de Florence peut mointrent en rive gunche ment, et population de l'Armo lossup à une troutaint de kilomètres de son embouchure. Plus em soup à une troutaint de kilomètres de son embouchure de l'Armo lossup à une troutaint de kilomètres de son embouchure de l'Armo lossup à une troutaint de kilomètres de son embouchure de l'Armo lossup à une troutaint de kilomètres de l'Armo lossup à une troutaint de l'Armo manére aimentaint de port de l'Est al Tembouchure de l'Armo — ce qui signifie une moune de trains el lavourre e el music cette partie de l'Esse qui est suff in tive aunche de l'Armo — ce qui signifie une moune de trainsport a de l'armo de l'Armo en ce qui signifie une control de la qui est suff in tive aunche de l'armo de l'a

La Conférence Monétaire

AVIONCESTEE

Breme Woods: 23 jaillet

L'accord sur le fonds de
stabilisation vien d'être public.

L'exposé des moitis présse quo
le fonds est principaltement
écsiné à étabilit la coopération
écsiné à étabilit la coopération
fliestituision d'un orqualisme
permanent qui étabilit en
éconisciente de consolution et
enéconisciente de consolution et
enéconiscient problèmes informationaux.

incentes information information.

A ils dernake edition, M. Morgentitau, M. Ministre des Finance des Enat-Unis, s'est félicité des résultats obtenus.

"Auccus de nous", s-é-il dit, "Auccus de nous", s-é-il dit, entre le dévoucement à nous pays et l'action commune l'elle est lu leçois de la vie contemparaine. Les peuples de la terre sont inséparabliassest liés les ucus aux autres."

Crise grave au Japon

La mobilisation américaine

Washington: 23 juilles près Perunax, le total des forces, armées américaines se monte actuellement à 11,350,000

homenes.
L'armée a atteint la limite
7.700.000 qui lui avait
assignée pour le ler-avril.
forces efriednes aont compr
Gans ce chilfre.
Le 19 juillet, la Marine pou
dait see pieles affectifs
3.650.000 homenes.

Les obsèques de M. Viénot Lundi, aux fundrailles de M. Perre Vienot, défigué Londres de Gouvernement Prisoire de la Franca, le gouvernement bristantique dust of collement, rendantique dust of collement, rendantique dust of

EN BREF

sont rendus à un mitrali britunnique isolé près Fleury-sur-Orne. Ils déclaré que leurs offic avaient déscrié en approd la nouvelle du complos Allemagns.

Des hombardiers moyens ulliés out attaqué le 22 juillet les institulations pétrolières japonaises à Sorong. Le personnel japonais authuit subi de lourdes pertes.

L'agence d'information officielle allemnede announce que de couvre-feu est imposé à Florence.

● L'armée allemande a hier reca l'ordre de remplacer le salut milituire par le salut nazi accompagné de "Heil Hitler".

Un crime allemand Raid dans l'Egée

Le 14 juillet, des troupes de choc britannagues et greeques, adées de Marine, ont surpris une garnison d'Allemands et de Faccites italiens dans l'île de Symi, archipel du Dodée-canète. Else out dui 150 prison-niers et oris un matériel im-portant.

Apporté par les forces aériennes alliées

TOUS LES FRONTS

Quartier Général Suprême Allié, le 22 juillet 1944

Hitler administre une nouvelle purge

A en juger par le communiqué fesus de Q.G. de Hicher, la sétantion se tend en Allemague.

Même en faisant la part réservée à la propagande pour les besoirs podétajues, il apparait que les antagonaires au régime hicherien s'agitern sérieures montes de conformer aux supparait que les antagonaires au régime hicherien s'agitern sérieures montes de conformer aux supparait que les antagonaires au régime hicherien s'agitern sérieures montes de l'Arabina de la conforment avair été d'aux de montes l'instituer de l'Arabina pou un attent avair été d'incontre la vice de Hitler; le papara s'apoutait qui à product qui se principal de la fait de la fait de principal de la fait de la fait de principal de la fait de la fai

Elargissement du saillant allié à l'est de l'Orne



La 5e Armée avance vers Pise

La Seme Armée, sons s'arrêter à Livorque, a pour-niel son vouce ver Fhe. Des froupes américaines son attolot la ville de Colle Satvetti, starte sur une ligne de hautents, la deraire mant la vallée de l'Armo.

derairer naut la vailée de l'Atron.

D'après de nombreus prisonniers, l'ennemi à été l'avance ancrireaire duns ce secieur.

Sur le front français de la Sur le Commandant d'avance ancrireaire duns ce secieur.

Sur le front français de la Sur le Commandant d'avance ancrireaire duns ce secieur.

Sur le front français de la Sur le Commandant d'avance au suit de l'Elsa.

Eintre les Americains à l'est l'article le lour de la vallète de l'Elsa.

Eintre les Americains à l'est l'article le lour de la vallète de l'Elsa.

Eintre les Americains à l'est l'article le laur de la rice d'article l'article le l'article d'allète l'article l'articl

nommé candidat La conférence des démo-crates a nommé le Président Rossevelt, candidat démo-crate à la Présidence des Etats-Unis. Su nomination a été accueille par une ovation qui dura plus d'une demi-beure.

Londers: 28 failles.

La bataille se poursuif, depuis la rupture des premières lignes de défenses ailemandes au suid de Caen, avec un actiarmement acres.

L'ennemi fiult des efforts désespérés pour empécher le ripture de son front. Il contre-affaque sans cesse avec des chars et de l'infiniterie, Mais s'il a réussi jusqu'ici à empécher un déploiement spectaculière des blindés brinnique, lente mais puissante, l'infiniterie mais puissante.

L'au sud de Caen, après la chate de Fleury, plosécurs villages, parmi lesques l'is. Bran et llers, aux mains des Alles, ceuse d'une avance de 2 kms.

Avec Soless, plus à l'est, aux mains des Alles, ceused dispasent d'une forte ligne à une distance considérable au aud de Caen.

Prise de St. André

HOMMAGE DE LA JEUNE FRANCE



Les Russes débordent Brest-Litovsk

et Lvov

Tandis que le muréchal Koniev, dans son offensive contre Lyov, a coupé la vole ferrée qui relie cette place-forte à Varsovie, le maréchal Rokossovsky, dans une nourelle attaque anionacée par un Ordre du Jour de Staline, a passé le Boug polonais en force ais sud de Brest-Litovsk.

L'offensive du maréchal Koniev a enlevé les importants noeuls de communication de Rava-Tousska, à cinquinte klionétres un sud-ouet de Whalimir-Volynski, la cinquinte klionétres au sud-ouet de Whalimir-Volynski, à cinquinte klionétres au sud-ouet de Whalimir-Volynski, à cinquinte klionétres au sud-ouet de Whalimir-Volynski, la companie de la communication de Rava-Tousska, à cinquinte klionétres au sud-ouet de Whalimir-Volynski, à cinquinte klionétres au sud-ouet de Whalimir-Volynski, la contantale de la communication de Rava-Tousska, à cinquinte klionétres au sud-ouet de Whalimir-Volynski, la contantale sur entire de la communication de Rava-Tousska, à cinquinte de la la communication de Rava-Tousska, à cinquinte de la communic

a plaite polomise et les coix et les Karputhes, sont directement et les coix et les co

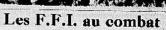
EN

BREF M. Churchill fern te août devant la Chambre de Communes un exposé su la situation d'ensemble.

Mort d'un

Mort d'un grand patriore de M. Pierre Viènot, est control à Londres du Comité de la Libération Nationale, est décèté à Londres. Le Baille à l'Aige de 47 ans. d'Albreit de la Comité de la Capitale à l'Aige de 47 ans. d'Aige de 17 ans. de 17 ans. d'Aige de 17 ans. de 17 ans. d'Aige d

NOUVELLE OFFENSIVE AERIENNE SUR LE REICH Londres: 21 Juillet one de l'Air des Itats-Unis. Autre de l'Air des Itats-Unis de l'air de l'air



ment fasciste republicain de Mussolini.

Le premier vol sans escalés de Washington A Londres vient d'être fait en la heures par un quadrit poblita Douglas du Service de l'Arnée Linguistaine. Le parôtre ait de 3.700 kilometras.

Les F.F.I. au combat

Landra: 21 jullier

1. Guarrier Geieral di
Common expension suprime des
fonces expensionmares different
Common suprime des
fonces expensionmares different
Common suprime des
fonces expensionmares different
Common suprime des
fonces expensionmares des
fonces expensionmares different
Common suprime des
fonces expensionmares des
formatiques de l'autilité de l

Chute du Cabinet Tojo



DE VLIEGENDE HOLLANDER



THE PROPERTY NAMED IN COLUMN THE PROPERTY AND PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE

No. 41. DONDERDAG 26 JULI 1944

Oorlog op drie fronten... ... tot de onvoorwaardelijke overgave!

Londen, 19 Inli.—Het plas van Teleran wordt nitsevoerd. Sieleelandig und der Schale verlagen es etwaggedewen in een artijd de 2cht in het Oosten reeds heeft ontwikkeld tot een catsafrephe voor den vijaand, in het Zuiden er een opperanch, dien hij sog unspens beeft hansam stielen, eil in het Westen tot de definitieve doorbrank van den eens

and geroemaen verscheit Dukische opperbevel zijn lambte atrategische reserver Waar moet het Dukische opperbevel zijn lambte atrategische reserver heensturen? Welt gat moet overhaast met het andere gat gestopt worden! Troepen mit Frankrijk moesten het Intiliaansche front verstrieren; soldated die renige weken gefeche in Renhand stonden, zijn in Normandië gevanger gracitieri. In Wic-Rusland kadden de Dultschere niet valdisende tratici; nergeni hebben zij voidoende vitgetalgen om de gedenterde verbindingsligent--lant staam troeper- te beschermen. Maar infrastrier seeneme tenda en vitgetalgen in des strijd geworpen worden tegen de Francisch perfectienen. In Normandië waren nater de trijggevangenen soldstein van 35 min 76 jaar. In Dultschland werden de 16-jangen voor militaleen dienn dopprompte fachen Hiller mischkien op hen om de Russtiche insomwalt tot staan de

brungen?
Dultschinnd's medertang is ouvermijdelijk, on het is er zich evenseet val
bewast, als de Geallieerden zeker zijn van de overwinning.

In Rusland

hebben hannen opswerpen.
Het hieb er waarschijnlijk de enersie niet meer mo-en zeer zeker niet de middelen.

In Normandië

hreft gekrand.

Tos an toe waren de vorderingen in Normandië niet zoo spectaculair als die ansien Oossellik troos. Iedere meere mend wurd fel onattraden, tauen ieder offenniet wietgen de Davischwa getotte aansallen tanks in den sartik, op iederen aanval volgde

HOD!

TANKRIJK

WOORBEREIDING

VOORBEREIDING
VAN DEN

GENADSLAVIE

VOORBEREIDING
VAN DEN

GENADSLAVIE

LITIANUS

ROEMENIE

VOORBEREIDING
VAN DEN

GENADSLAVIE

Oordevie legers, gerkander den de verben de verben den de verben de

Z #25

Oorlog op drie fronten

(Piervini) van Pag. 1,3
Generala Monguenery herif echteer bewezer, das de opgave ont rechtul rechtans
door vijindelike roublies in hom it breken,
hem wit is toeversound. Reeds des
ecrisies das van zijn offensier hech hij met
danijeen slagt toegebescht, das haermede hebeigin van een nieuwe philae in den stell
in het Westen-de beweglansoorlog-in
sicht koms.

In Italië

Nu Keiserling's transprocht soorigast, en ist Oostolik in Westellik from het mees drieserd versterlingen oogsaken, rijnt dy'rese of de Dakescher op bake zu, Gesken-Livis, via Pia, naar Busyn, laar stand zulim kunnen houden tepen neer kegen, sie door bekwame band worden seleid en wasvog folder soldans zangemondigd worst door de jede slowinger mocrasen behaald stade El Alfamen en Tunis,



Birttsche tanks en anti-tankkanonnen in het centrum van Casn. Op den schrergrond ziet man de kethedraal.

Buitenlandsch Overzicht

Vollandelli herit zilt, zoodani tie oorio voreneede partij een kam teele op de pee voreneede partij een kam teele op de pee voreneede partij een kam teele op de pee onder op de pee voer det het beverk op het bewerd det het Britisch onder op de peel op d

hede-conferente over al-ourlarsche samen, werking is in voorbereidig. De Russen hebben sribbeld over de stilsande landinsen in Normandel. Engelande en Amerika jachen de historische överwinningen van lachen de historische överwinningen van lachen de historische overwinningen van lachen mit de historische de de de de land intenstijs-wei bloed zat voordin maachten nas moeten wordt overgonen omsachten nas moeten wordt overgonen omsachten nas moeten wordt overgonen omsachten nas moeten wordt overgonen volkeren wet zich zekter van de over-

Montgomery valt aan

Op Dindamorgen IR Juli 1944, precies aet weken na de cerste Goallieerde landingen, opende seneraal Montgomety met alln Engelsche en Canadresche dibities een kraching offensief aan den accor van Caen.

Op het oosenblik dat wij dit nichtisen is het Desche from dombreken. Bitcht ants zin deur de brie gestormet en zilt ants zin deur de brie gestormet en zilt zin deur de Belleven de Bellev

pret Buden voorbewegen, werd daring voorbewegen, werd daring voor mee't das 300 zwee Amerikansen bewerd betreet das 300 zwee Amerikansen bonnen protes en vele honderden Merauders, with problemen bonnen "uit-problemen de noorda ze den stood zeken. In durend den stood zeken. In der den stood zeken. In de

de Tweede Tettische Luchimscht meer dan 1200 aanvalevkerinn un es schoten daarbij tenen de 2000 rakeiprojectielen is het Dubtsche tront. De Luifwatte schitzerde door afwerinheid.

Russische successe

Als een breede vined drinst het Roode Leer aan op de Billsteck Staten, op Ositier Leer aan op de Billsteck Staten, op Ositier drinst het Billsteck Staten op Ositier drinst het Billsteck Staten de Grand Billsteck Billsteck Staten de Grand Billsteck Billsteck Staten de Grand Billsteck Billstec

and true to tretten.

Verlott Zolchilk dringer will Russischeren und der Schallen d

in Ont-Printen hebben de Distraction of un unavassibet affectionale. De were dem unavassible des violentialisms. In distraction of the printended state of the printended stat

VAN EEN GROOTEN STRIJD

O courcial Elembroure beeft Disachtiad eshérem warenhumien accounten, daar gelekter is, dat de Wehrmacht de beden van het Fraucke binntilandelse ieger alt franceituurs beschouws binntilandelse ieger alt franceituurs beschouws binntilandelse ieger alt binntilandelse bindelse telestaal Koenig maaks officiert deer binntilandelse folke op, is door alle diptincaleren beröchbaar bild op, is door alle diptincaleren beröchbaar meistonist oordingsrecht binntilanen van hat internationist oordingsrecht binntilanen van hat intermationist oordingsrecht binntilanen van hat intermationist oordingsrecht binntilanen van hat inter-

De Amerikanniche Shorman-sach in müsgenist mei het vermaarde. 17-ponde aranate vurende Britsche asschut. Deze nieuw: com binnile: door de so;daten de "Fire-fiv" genoemd is optewassen tegen de tware Dutechs Tüter inni. en bovrndien veel semakkelüker inholdicere.

Tot my toe aim er in de V.S. 42.00 indingschepen vervaardigd. Dit kentil za worden opservoerd ten 100.000. De V.S. Teachik ken over 15 toppe landingsvaardigen, die og 222 stranden en busten van de werkel hunner worden sebrejik.

⊕ De Amerikaansche marine heeft nu de van acuelde merkte van 3,650,000 man bereits. He leger bereitste de vastammelde sterkte van 7,700,000 man op 1 April 11.

 Era Duitsche tankdivinie, die van Ensland naar Normandië werd gretourd, heeft 17 dagen noodie gehad om dwars door Frankrijk te komen.
 Werk van de Fransche patrioeten.

Sedem 6 Juni, den dag van de landiegen in Normandië, heeft Dutachland op zijn drifronten al 36 generasis verloren gedend of

 Een Nederlandsche jachtvlieger heeft nu 1:
vielende bommen neergeschoten, het recerd va zijn basis. Van de 12 schoot hij et 3 neer o

66n dag.

66n dag.

66n dag.

60% van de Italiaansche krijgsgevangenen Engeland werken thans vrijwillig voor oorlog

operison.

In Moskou is op 19 Juli een groote Duitsche parade achouden. Een kolonne van 57,000 gewangenen, met kan het hoofd 20 Duitsche generalis, irok over bei Roode Prim.

Na de verotering van Siena d'ou de Franschen, begroette de Italiaaniache bevolking de Fransche bevrilders met ombelinnen, hisemen en wijn. Het kan verheeren," 200 Breere andere.

Een commundant van de Engelsche peniwerd sezegd, dat hij en Ein manschappen we



"14 JUILLET" IN MORPANDIE. Your heterst wordt de nationale feastdig waar in vrijhald perland. Em lid van hae partisansoninger en oan vansche gendarme ontwarpen het "Crais de



PRISIDENT ROOSEVELT VERWELLEOHT GINBRAL DE GAULE tijdens zijn bezoek zan Washington, wzarbij een overeenkomst word bereikt zangaande het voorloopig bestuur van de bevrijde Transche gebieden.

viff meanden couden noodie hebben om de haven van Civita Vecchia, ten N.W. van Rome, in orde te maken. "It dor het in vijf dagen," was zijn anjwoord. In vier dagen was de haven

De Rassische troepen aan het Oostelijk from hebben een sieuw uitrustingstelk gefregen een Russisch-Duitsch woordenbockje. Een groot anval officieren krijgt op het oogenblik les in de Duitsche taat

Zee gestationeerde Geallieerde luchtmacht heeft in de weeke van it hot 15 Juli 10,000 hommen op vlandeilike doelen geworpen, waaronder olieinnalisates in dels Balkan.

Sinds D-dag zijn in Normandië 60,000

Dulischers Krittssevangen gemaskt. Teasle Dulische verkiern san dooden, gewonden en evermisten seden D-dus: 115,000.

Het Noderlandsche System-essourille in bingelind beschiedert 6 Juni 900 nanvahrhechten ondernamen en daarbij 200,000 nanvah-



Mei. Kessler van de Amerikaansche Luchtmacht en Gen.-Maj. Ferminoff van de Seede Luchtmacht begreeten des commandent van een Amerikaansch eschäffle, das soojuist op! een Amerikaansch



IN GESLAAGDE AANVAL OF EEN DUITSCH CONVOQI. Britache Beseghters hebben vanst masthoogte drie gewappende trawlers en een vrachtschip in rand geschoten. Bit de aanval duut roopt!



Concean Montgomery descreet, to relde, 18 mannen van de luchtersegen, die alch tijdens de serete landingen bijsonder dupper hobben gelvagen,

Een nieuwe Minister van Justitie

H.M. de Konlania bech een nleuw veroock van Mr. 1. R. M. van Ameriern om
willigd onder dankbeniging voor de ann
M.M. en aan het Konline'ilk beween bekanseilie diensten. Mr. 1. R. M. van
van Serenatie-Oesteral van het minimetrie
van Faustile. Tot minister van Justile in
ooch H.M. benoemd Mr. O. 1. van Heuven
Nederland in Louden in aansekomen.
Nederland in Louden in aansekomen.
Mr. G. 1. van Heuven Goodbatet. He.

thans 4) jagr oud is, studeerde in Leiden in de rechtswetenschappen, warzin hij in 1925 pronoverde op een dissertate over de werkloosheldsverzekering. Van 1923 tot 1933 was hij verbonden aan het dagblad. De Telegraaf soderi 1929 als hoefdreiles-

De Hetz van Heuven Goedhart is nimmer bij een politieke partil anngestoren

HET LOGBOEK



Her remediated in niet nieuw; but word voor het cens duidelijk niehtbaar tegen het eind van 1960 noon die

One on state row waiter versorersears. The herems schilmen niger when was debed to the control of the control

Den taatmen siid heeft het ontbindings verschiesel onder de Duitsche handlender

Executati vermecederi hei nantal berespeta oo de lespaletti secti ettet. Wenherjais poelingen werden in het verk pensist. De lespande poelingen werden in het verk pensist. De lespande pensisten van hande in spandioseke nict alleen aussila maar volksmera werde en eelekting sometoode was. De daarde als de brochurg van den ca-professer. Somitele vork de gliche van den ca-professer. Somitele vork de gliche van den ca-professer, en het volksmercht des van de wessere en bet volksmercht des van de wessere.

Anderzids is er een kleine trichen naar het groepte despusado'n, ins min de warsten in de hand zijn sevet 200 deur mogelijk wil verkoopen.

locar servarina, was penidak-manishe die acia uli ma awakianininhone die wastwafr. A. A. Mususeri een tipeckeed assabile ged in een up 20 Junio ta Aribban gedicheele N.S. A. vergadening. Jahar besch bil, volucius an antivocci on overstanismen van bendehe, ooder meer bet volunde verstanist. "Was beste oos om als repressille die gebeste Noderlandsche bouweooder om hot leven to berneger?" Man begroot 600 st. aumai.

ppel is nice even wonster, and values values van benarellike vertrandsverblisstering de Dullschees nicht ein nicht value von den den den den den der der der der vertrandsverblisstering der Dullschees nicht verfalte allees hat 104 van de makanitet van Federsere ant is webber. Went, het will sit van Milasest en consonten skein nicht war offenten der verwachen, naar og de 3.5. da plicht was voorberieling der revanelte, cok la Nodertand.

deRellean

DE VLIEGENDE HOLLANDER



Het bloedbad van de Beresina





NIET BEWAREN-DOORGEVEN

6 299

RESTRICT







Duitschland lijdt zwaar de

lederlaag op drie wien, 20 Juli – Het eversteter ten Oosten van Chen legezette affenslet van het een britsche Leger is denkelijk de opening van een nieuwe phase in den 21 Fronten

In 't Oosten

21 JULI-BOODSCHAP aan het Belgische Volk

Applied to hardhold der vinnadatijne hearting heart dag van it Juli war U in hirb nas hetrobrait welse. Uwe heiten bleven voll. (ii) beljit omwishbase genecht sam Reigit's enntham lijheldie og it tuljiet inne ham ham mabig heartseller. The wreste heart its lijden om Uwe hedburtigen sie naued niel kan brehm. De onbulghere werentand vrin het Beigliche. Valk de tekente maarborg vien zijn tekente.

In Italië



endeche optocht Le lé juilles, (lières et (lièrescere de Bayeau es réminent un reprépa à la Cathaireia

De Regenhoog Duitschland is verslagen



De stem der Vereenigde Naties

Zege in Italië

Een Bizonder

Communiqué van Generaal Eisenhower's Hoofdkwartler











Attaqués de Partout

En Russie

Alemon, à Angera, à Si Brue. De les a déries Brue. De les a deries les les de les de les les de les de Normandie se prépare. La les est leme, silible. Le emps n'est ainible. Le emps n'est où les Alliés position à featurals qui les président de Lombardies de les les les les les les de position à featurals qui les président de Lombardies les positions de Lombardies

MESSAGE DU 21 JUILLET au Peuple Belge

spit des rigueurs de l'accupation suscesse, le date juillet n'a rien perdu pour vous de sa signifi-

Kubuk 9: Wali





En Normandie

DERNIERES NOUVELLES

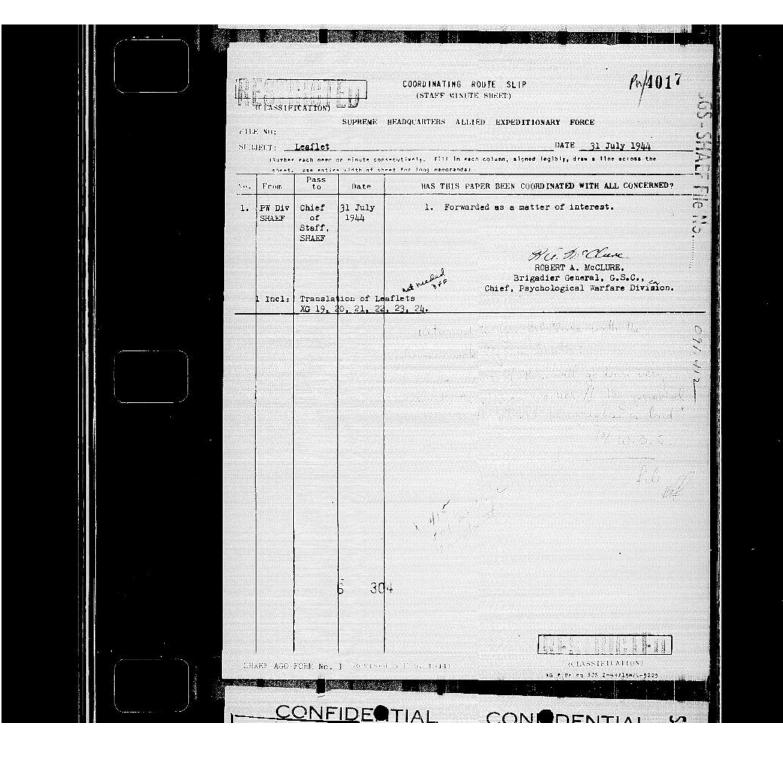
L'Arc-en-Ciel On les aura?



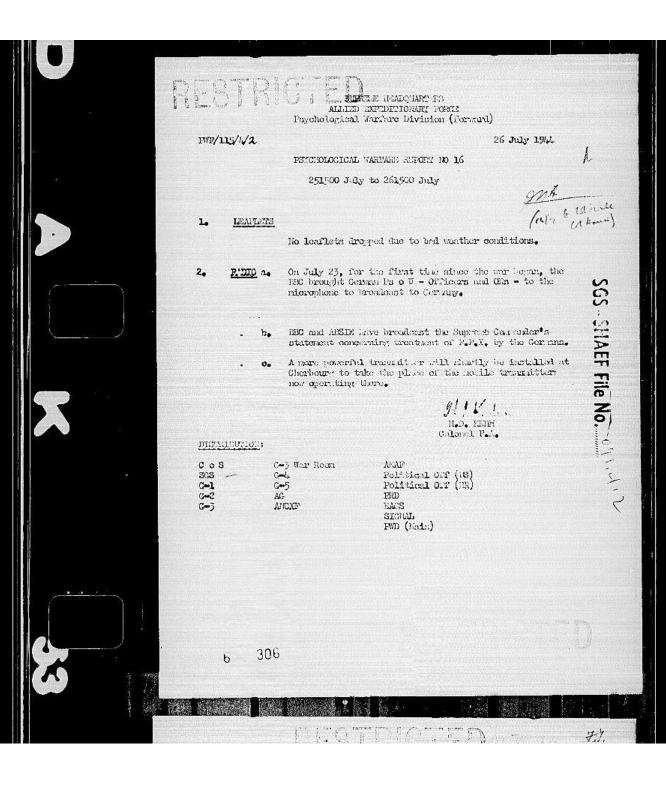


nira d'un grand magazin de Capan-menit. . . . Bes patrioses set mis le agazin et aux empliché les pempiers evec leur mastrial.

LETLA"



46 F.Fr Fg 508 2-44/15W/L-5225 CONFIDE TIAL CONPOENTIAL SGS DISTRIBUTION SHAEF STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL Col. Trimble SHAEF File No. OFLIFTY Exec Control O NCOMING MESSAGE Ops Group Admin Group Misc Group SMC...... Stats Sec. # 0 0 8519558 JULY SHAEF 124/26 TOR 260705 JULY Vla - 260740 JULY COMEIDENTIAL FRIORITAL, FROM : PWB AFHQ SIGNED WILSON TO AGWAR FOR COMBINED CHIEFS OF STAFF AND SHERWOOD OW! TO USFOR FOR BRITISH CHIEFS OF STAFF AND LONDON COORDINATORS TO SHAEF REF NO 25 JULY 1944 CITE: FIPWO : FX-75307 MAF 754. Highlights PWD Directive week beginning July 24: Crisis within CHEMANY. We place utmost emphasis on need exploit this in all MEDIA and to all targets particularly German Troops and satellites. For treatment we adopt OWI cables of July 21 and 22. On other issues general line of directive week beginning July 17 is reaffirmed. ACTION : PWD INFORMATION SGSV MR PEAKE G-2 G-3 G-5 AG RECORDS AMB PHILLIPS PRD SHA F FWD EACS SUM LARY 305 SMC IN 9377 26 JULY 44 0817E VAN/day REF NO: FX-75307 CONFIDENTIAL COPY NO. THE MAKING LE AN EXECT OF PLOF A MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN



SUFFECT TRACQUIRTERS
ALLIED COPEDITIONALY FORCE
Paychological Warfare Divinion (Normani)

17/12/1/2/1

25 July 1944

PSYCHOLOGICAL WARPARE REPORT NO 15

241500 July to 251500 July

1 Nove

77.

make

JUS-SHAEF File No. 191141

LEAFLETS

a. Dropped in combat areas night 21/15 July (Preliminary)

<u>Itom</u>	Aron	Quantit
Gorman Troop Nowmpaper Gorman Troop Nowmpaper Gorman Troop Nowmpaper Revolt of Gorman Generals (20-35) Revolt of Gorman Generals (20-35) Nown of Attempt on Hitler's Life (20-34)	Hurlyny-ionautt-Periora VIII.con Beenge-Coloquea Trearn-iona Mari-py-Honeuit-Periora Trearn-Eurea Feriora	100,000 50,000 40,000 560,000 480,000 160,000
News of Attempt on Hitler's Life (20-34)	Villera Boonge-Colugnoa	700,000

French	Newspaper	(Y-15

Falaise-Argentan Aloncou-Le Maus Elbouf-Evroux Dreny-Charteron

250,000

Statement by General Eigenhower on treatment of F.F.I.(ZF-9)

Falalao-Argentan Aloncon-Lo bana Elbouf-Evreux Dreuy-Charteres

800,000

DISTRIBUTION:

Cos	G-3 War Room	ARAD
SGS	C-4	Political orr (US)
G-1	G- 5	Political Our (HR)
C-2	AG	135D
C-3	ANCXIP	EVICA
		Signal
		PWD (FireLit)

307

lu.

SUPRE E LEADQUARTERS
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE
Physical Warters Division (Forward)

24 July 1944 Fire

x vove

SGS-SHAEF File No. 091 412

(1) History to

Lat Warrie

PWF/110/4/2

PHYODOLOGICAL WARPARE JOSPORT DO 14

231500 July to 241500 July

1. DAMES

a. Correction on report of 32 July.

Total distribution of German Troop Homepaper reporting the attack on Hitler was 758,000 instead of 650,000.

b. Dropped in combat area night 23/21. July (Prolindayry)

<u>I</u> ta	4	<u>Aron</u>	Quantity
Gornan Tro Gornan Tro The Attack and Revolt The Attack	op Novapapor op Novapapor op Novapapor on Hittor (20-34)© of Convertonatals(20-35) on Hittor on Hittor	Orenicen to St Le. Troun-Biren Bully-Epinay-Caunent Creament to St Le Troun-Buren	82,400 73,200 53,500 960,000 7,80,000
	Gomman Gomorels	Bully-Epincy-Counont	1,040,000
0.	Dropped in other areas	night 23/24 July	
Propoh Bosa	alwot:	Rotton=DLeppa	250,000
đ.	Dropped in interior of 1	hwopo 13 July to 21 July	y (Frolindnary)
(1)	Con my		
	News Portedicals War Guilt Booklet Locallets on appoint subj	Joeta	1,010,000 Bl,000 6,315,000
(2)	Holland		
	Nova Portolioals		200,000
(3)	Panno		
	Nown and pioture period) Premoh Manuri 1888 Song Book	loule	3,578,000 48,000 16,000
	@ Capy for War Roan or	olonal.	

H.D. KEIM & Colonel F.A.

DITUPIBUTION

C.5	G+3 War Room	AJCA IP
365	(;),	Political OFF (US) Political (ER)
G- 1	وسن	Political (IR)
	AG.	HXD A.
G · 1	ANCXF	EACS
G -3	308	Signal PWD (Main)



1

23 July 1944



SERICAL LARGER TRAS ALTIFO EXCEDITIONARY (STEE) Paychological Warriare Division (Personal)

PSYCHOLOGICAL MADEARN REPORT NO 13

221500 July to 231500 July

LEADLETS

PWD/100/2/2

a. Dropped in curbat area tight 22/25 July (Prelinderry)

Commit Troop Nowspaper In Front & Sant Flank 2nd the Anny. In Front Lat US Anny 103,000 German Troop Hempeper Hows of Attacht on Hitlerto Life (26-34) 103,000 2,400,000

b. In other Areas

Bolgius Newsyaper Januarda-Licge (XB 22) 200,000

> 1600 M.D. leget Colonel F.A.

DISTRIBUTION:

C o S SGS 0-3 War Roan 6-4 6-5 Political orr (us) Political orr (us) Pub G-2 G-3 MACS Signal PD (Inday)

SGS - SHAEF File No. 02/

SUPE OF CONDUCTORS FORCE
Phychological Warfare Division (Forced)

PMF/102/5/2

22 July 1944

PSYC MOLOGICAL WARPARE REPORT NO 12

211500 July to 221500 July

I. LEAFLETS

E. Dropped in concer areas in	ight 21/22 July (Proliming	13)
<u>Itom</u>	Aron	Copies
Corven Troop Nonspaper Commen Troop Nonspaper German Troop Monspaper Appeals to Foreigners in Army (20-27) (20-10)	Left Flank 2nd Army Right Front Int Army Villers - Boorge Area Left Flank 2nd Army	51,500 206,000 103,000 400,000
OF ATTACK ON HITTER (ZG-34) b. In other Aroun	Orlain Aron	4,00 , 00 0
German Troop Neumanger German Troop Neumanger German Troop Neumanger German Troop Neumanger	Calcin Area Brussels - Dunkirk Rouss-Chartres-Orleans Anieng-Parks	30,900 103,000 103,000 51,500

German Proop Newspaper GEFFAU PROPAGALDA

The each thoses of ourcet Cerara billitery propagasia ero:-

- a. The West in the most important Front strategically.
- The Allies have been disappointed there because:-
 - (1) The Comment provented a break-through on the British

- Front and, Progress on the American Front is slow. (2)
- The effectiveness of one new subscrine has been emphasized. Long reference is being under to the flying-best in home broadcasts that in those beamed abroad.
- The attacked on Hitler's position had very miner support including only 2 Ceneral Officers. General Book is the only one would so far.

H.D. KEHM Colonel F.A.

DISTRIBUTION:

os ses	G-3 Wear Room	ARAM Political OFF (US
G=1.	Const	Political Of (IR
G−2 G−3	AG ANCXIF	PAD LAJE
		Bigues. 1700 (keda)



SUPPLIE INDQUARTERS
ALLIED EXPLDITIONARY FORCE
Psychological Warfare Division (Forward)

PWF/100/3/2

21 July 1914

PSYCHOLOGICAL WARDARD MATOR NO 11

201500 July to 211500 July

1. LEAFLETS

a. Dropped in combat area night 20/21 July (Preliminary)

Itan	Ar	00			Copies
German Troop Newmonest German Troop Newmonest Eartle of the Michen (Surrender Suggestion (ZG-30)@ In	Front o	of lat	Hr Army US Army US Army US Army	103:000

b. In other areas

French Manupaper West of St Male, Britteny 200,000

© Copies attached for insertion in War Room File Included also are copies of ZP-6 and ZP-9.

H.D. KEIN 5

SS-SHAEF File No. 22/2-

DISTRIBUTION:

C o S SGS - C-1 C-2 C-3	C+3 War Roam C+4 G+5 AC AC	ARAP Political Off (US) Political Off (ER) FRD EAUS Signal
		IWD (ikin)

TO RESIDENCE TO AUG 1948

COMPRESENTAL

Ь

SUMMED FRANCE PORCE
Paychological Warfare Division (Poncerd) PKF/99/2/1 20 July 1944 PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE HEIGHT NO 10 201500 July to 201500 July 1. LEAFLETS a. Dropped in combat area night 19/20 July (Proliminary) Itom Area Copies Gorman Troop Newspaper In Front 2nd Br Army
German Troop Newspaper In Front 1st U.S. Army
Russian Threat to Germany(ZG-30) In Front 1st U.S. Army
Surrender (ZG-23) In Front 1st U.S. Army
Just Transpacet of Prisoners(ZG-7) In Front 1st U.S. Army 103,000 103,000 400,000 400,000 400,000 SGS - SHAEF File No. 991-412 b. In other areas Closing Frontiers (ZG-22) Ostord-Mouport. 800,000 H.D. KERNI "Colonel F.A." DISTRIBUTION: Cos G=3 War Room G=4 G=5 AG ARAF Political Off (US) Political Off (HR) SGS G-1 G-2 G-3 m ARCXP EACS Signal PWD (HAIN)

THE PARTY OF THE P

SUNDERS OF A CASE TERM ANALTED EXTYL ITLONERY FORCE Psychologaes Warfare Division (Forward)

PWF/95/4/1

505-SHAEF File No. 22/4412

19 July 1944 PSYCHOLOGICAL WAXFAME REPORT NO. 9 181500 July to 191500 July

"MOTHING TO REPORT"

H.D. KEHY.

DISTRIBUTION:

G-3 War Room SGS G-1 G-2 G-3 G-4 G-5 AG AMCXF

ABAP Folitical Off(Ba) Political Off (UE) PRO EACS Signal FWD Jain

SECRE

SECRET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

JDJD.

FILED 180452B JULY

SHAEF 142/18 TOR 181400 JULY vis - 181645 JULY

SECRET

PRIOBITY

: PWB AFAQ.

TO FOR ACTION ;

AGWAR FOR COUNTRIES OF STAFF AND SHERWOOD ONI

FOR INFO

: USFOR FOR BRITISH CHIEFS OF STAFF AND LONDON COORDIFATORS, SHAEF FOR PWD, AND AFRO ADV CP.

REM NO

: FK - 73291 18 JULY 1944

HAF 751.

Highlights PWB Directive, week July 17.

1. General Approach: We adopt general tone of PME paras 1 and 11.

2. Output to German Troops: We adopt

joint

Para 1 (A) adding joint 6.

3. Battle Fronts: We adopt joint

Pare 1 (B), SHAEF line on WORMANDY, adding instructions to stress EISENHONER'S statement July 15 on FFI as integral part of ABF, and to report FFI operations in conjunction with west front when possible. We prepare for Fusaion entry on German soil. We show our advance in IMALY pegging down and draining German resources. We uncompare GOTH line with HITLER GUSTAV Lines and uncommit ALEXANDER to repid brockthru. We commit GERMANY to necessity holding their entire line. We treat fighting in BALKANS as regular war front. We adopt OWI on Far Fast, stressing need

SMC IN 8019

21/

SECRET

COPY NO

SOS ASMAEF File No. 2224

BECRET 18 JULY 1944 FX - 73291 HEF MO:

SHAEF 142/18

for full reporting this Thester.

4. HALKAN Allies: We stress mood unity and action in BALKAN Countries, but avoid admonishing tone, using rather distant and recent accomplishments BALKANS to stimulate their pride.

5. Flying Bomb: We adopt joint

6. FRANCE: We adopt joint 2, 3, 5 PWE central 15, 16, adding full publicity must be given uninations sondermation atrocities.

7. Occupied ITALY: We follow seme general line as for FRANCE.

8. Concorning our unanswared request of 3 weeks ago for guidance on treatment mobilization and volunteering in liberated FRANCE by Frenchmen to jobs fight against GERMANY: We adopt and recommend for general use, treatment laid down by FCML Directive: Do not mention mobilization measures in liberated zone which might decide Germans to strip regions near front of all young men.

s PWD ACTION

IMPORTATION

: 368 G-3 G-5 G-2 EACS MR. PEAKE AM . PHILLIPS

SH EF FWD SU MARY AG RECORDS

SMC IN 8019

PASSE TO SERVE

18 JULY 1944 1825 8 DWR/jdp SEF NO: FX 73291

And.

SUPREME MANAGULARY FORCE
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE
Psychological Warfare Division (Porward)

PWF/86/3//

18 July 1944

PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE REPORT NO. 8

171500 July to 161500 July

LEAFLETS.

a. Dropped in combat areas night 17/18 July (Preliminary)

Aron.	Copies
Entire Front	206,000
In front of lat IS Arry	400,000
	Entire Front

b. In other areas

The Closing Frontiers (ZG.22) N. of Paris along Sormo River. 800,000

Dutch News Leaflets (XH.23 and XH.24) Amsterdam and Utrocht 200,000

H.D. KEIM. 43

DISTRIBUTION:

cosé	G-3 War Room	AEAF
SGS	G-4	Political Off(US)
G-1	G-5	Political Off(BR)
G-2	AG	PIO
G-2	ANCXF	RACS
		Signal
		FWD (Unin)

316 ь

PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE REPORT ID. 7

161500 July to 171500 July

1. LEAPLETS.

a. Dropped in combat areas night 16/17 July (Preliminary)

Item.	Area.	Copies
German Troop Newspaper	Entire Pront	206,000
Surrender (2G-23)	In front of lat Army	400,000
Bluff or Feet (25-24)	In front of lat Army	400,000

b. In other areas, night 16/17 July;

French Nowspper South West of ST.EALO 400,000 The Glosing Frontiers (ZG-12) CALAIS Area 400,000

o. During June the following were dropped:

(1), Against the Germans;

Troop Newspaper 4,800,000
Tactical Leaflets 55,600,000
Strategic Leaflets 5,800,000
News Periodicals 2,400,000
This does not include leaflets fired from Artillery or

disseminated by hand.

(2) In other languages:

 Selgian
 4,300,000

 Danish
 800,000

 Dutch
 2,900,000

 French
 27,500,000

 French News
 1,500,000

 Norwegian
 1,600,000

H.D. KEHK. Colonel, F.A.

DISTRIBUTION:

C o S G-3 War Room AEAF Political Off(US)
G-1 G-5 Political Off(ER)
G-2 AG PRD
G-3 ANCXP EACS Signal

317

FWD (Main)

RESTRICTE

S-SHAEF File No. 221. 412



SUPREAS HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE
Psychological Warfare Division

PW/77/6/1

FSYCHOLOGICAL WANFARE REPORT NO. 6 151500 July to 161500 July.

"NOTHING TO REPORT"

H.D. KERN. Colonel. F.A.'S JUS-SHAEF File No. 29/2 412

DISTRIBUTION:

C o S G-3 War Room AE.F

SGS G-4 Political Off (US)

G-2 AG PRO
G-3 ANCXP EACS

Signal

FaD (Each)

RESTRICTED

SUPREME DE LEGADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE
Psychological Warfare Division (Forward)

X000.74

15 July 1944

PSYCHOLOGICAL VARPARE REPORT NO. 5

1/1500 JUN to 151500 JUN

LEAFLETS

Dropped in combat areas 14/15 July (Proliminary)

Item	<u>Area</u>	GODIOS
German Troop Housepaper © Closing Frontiers (2G 22) © Surrender (2G 25) Who vanted the Slaughter (2G6) Hastille Day Hessage (2F 8)© Hantille Day Hossage (2F 8) German Troop Newspaper	In front of Let US Army In front of 2nd Dr Army In front of 2nd Dr Army In front of 2nd Dr Army	103,000 400,000 520,000 800,000 800,000 105,000
b. Rear Areas (1) July 11 and 11/12	(Preliminary)	SHAFF
News Periodicals Florid Bonal News Periodicals News Periodicals Comman Priodicals Vor Cuilt Kommal	Bol fina Bol fina France Communy Commany Generally	1,285,000 207,000 1,300,000 1,300,000 800,000
(2) July 14/15 Bustille Day Manage	Paris Area	130,000

RADIO

Special Restille Day programs were broadcast from the CHERBOURG Mobile Transmitter and rebroadcast from LBC/ABSIE on L4 July.

MISCELLANECUS

German Radio beamed to foreign countries 13 July belittled our simplifier unit operations

b. Interrogation of 370 prisoners taken at GUTRBOURG reveals that:

The had seen our leaflats.

16 % had coptes then contained.

19 % reported discussing contents.

Classification (HANCE) that day believed contents.

Classification (HANCE) there did not believe contents.

RANGING ON 6 AUG 1945

H.D. KEEM 15

DISTRIBUTEDI:

Alay Political Off (Br) Political (B)



ECRET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

JOJD

FILED 151803B

SHAET 259/15 TOR 152338B JULY njb 160005 JULY

X091 BULGARIA

File

SECRET

ROUTIBE

FROM : AFEQ SIGNED WILSON.

TO FOR ACTION : AGWAR FOR COMBINED CHIEFS OF STAFF AND OWL.

FOR INFO : DEFOR FOR BRITISH CHIEFE OF STAFF, PWE AND OWN SHAEF, AFRQ ADV CF.

REF NO : FX 72544 15 JULY 1944. CITE: FHPWO

NAP 745

Theatre policy is to create maximum commitment for Germans in BULGARIA forcing them if possible to occupy country.

To this end PWB cooperating in major subversive effort towards BULGARIA with object creating state of affairs there which might force GERMANY to take action desired. Action includes fostering popular opposition including organized resistance with aim of ultimate revolution. Special attention will be paid to troops in occupied zones with object fostering trouble and encouraging withdrawal. You will doubtless wish to insure that directives generally take above into consideration.

ACTION : PWD

INFORMATION : SGS

G-3

SHAEF FUD AG RECORDS

SUC IN 7556 16 July 44 0043B VAN/des REF NO: FX-72544 $\underline{S} \underline{E} \underline{C} \underline{R} \underline{E} \underline{T}$

6 3?!

CECRET

COPY NO

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBICDEN

RESTRICTED



SGS - SHAEF File No. 2021 412

PW/63/9 /2

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE
Psychological Warfare Division (Forward)

14 July 1944

PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE REPORT NO. 4

151500 July to 141500 July.

"MOTHING TO REPORT"

H.D.Ke/HA, Colonels Fais

DISTRIBUTION:

CoS	G-3 War Room	AEAF
SGS -	G-4	Political Off (US)
G-1	G-5	Political Off (BR
0-2	AG	PRD
G-3	ANCXP	EACS
		Signal

P 351

RESTRICTED

COMPUNEUTO LAT. SUPPEME HRADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Psychological Warfare Division (Forward)

11 July 1944

PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE REPORT 101000 to 111000 JULY

1. <u>LRAFLETS</u> dropped in combat area July 10/11 (prelimin.ry)

Area Copies German troop newspaper (Incl. 1) Right front of 1st Army 255,000

German Defents Cherbourg/Russia 165,000 Z-26 (No sample available) forth of Some 400,000

German Troop Fewspaper Front of Shi and 51,000 French News Folder Grain Born andr Unruported

2. PRESS

A. Reported that Franch will to a little provide editorial stack for all newspapers in the Marcha-Catanaca man. Nors corries, conversing and operational primaries are to be provided to Alliad on itary authorities. Planning is in cooperation with Compani Keenigs! PRC (proces, radio, shown) section.

 \underline{b} . CAES bewapping will be obtained if rective H only under asso conditions as HAYERK and CHERCEST respect, (i.e., f)

3. R/D10

Mobile brooks gating abotton operation at common at.

TREO HAVIED May Wolf 1945

1. Sample of German Troop homoger } 6.3 Was Room

2. Sample of Bayoux Menapoper

Coffy only.

A. D. KEHM

Colonel, F.A.

DISTRIBUTION:

G-3 War Room ARAP 0=4 G=5 968 Political off (US) Political Off (FR) G-1 0-2 AG PRD G = 3ANOXE EACS 220

SUPREMS HEADQUARTERS
ALLING LEPEDITIONAYS PORCE
Paychedogical Service Division (Formerd)

Pay/53/5/4

12 July 1944

PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARD REPORT NO 2

11 1500 to 10 1500 JULY

1. LEAFLETS

m Dropped in combat area night 11/13 duly (preliminary)

b Dropped in interior from 1 July to 10 July.

(1) Prance; French Manuel News Periodicals Our air Forces Letter at Wer BBC Song Book

(2) Holland: News Periodicals

(3) Relgium; News Periodicals 3,000,000 3,000,000 1,000,000 -000,000 354,000

Copies

1,550,000 3,000,000

 1st Army fired 450 artillery leaflets shalls (300,000 leaflets) in period enting 2 July 1984.

. Copy enchosed for War Room,

S.D. KEHM Colonel F.A.

DISTRIBUTION:

DATE OF THE

CECHAC

S-SHAEF File No.021:412

SUPREME DEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITACHARY MORGE Payehological Warfare Division (Forward)

13 July 1944

760,000

840,000

PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE REPORT NO. 3

12 1500 to 13 1500 JLLY.

LEAFLETS

a. Dropped in combat area night 12/13 July (preliminary)

<u>Item</u>	irea	Copies
German Troop Newspaper	In front of 1st Army	150,000
Surrender Leaflet (ZG.23)	In front of 1st Army	1,600,000
Propaganda vs Fact(20.13)	In front of 1st Arry	275,000
Safe Conduct (ZG.21)	In front of lat Arry	125,000
German Troop Newspaper	In front of 2nd Army	103,000

b. Dropped in interior 4 July to 10 July (in addition to Para. I.b of 13 July Report)

(1) Gurmany Hews shoots

(2) Holland News periodicals

(3) Franco

Our Air Forces

Nows shoots
2,625,000
Half of these were dropped in areas just behind the German lines

Clausium arigh THENGER P. 100,000

INTERROGATION RESULTS.

A surmary of results of interrogetion of several hundred prisoners captured on the Cherbourg Poninsula 25 to 28 June, reports the following:

Between 65 and 70% feel that $\bar{v}_{\rm ormany}$ has lost the War. The most common reasons given are:

War on 3 Fronts.
 Meterial superiority of the Allies.
 Germans are tired - U.S. has vast fresh forces.

b. The merule value of the secret waspon (V.1.) is low. The reasons given are:

It has shown no military effect.
 Cannot be produced in sufficient quantity.
 Secret weapons have not prevented bombing of Germany.

e. Over 50% and soon Allied leaflets.

11 1-1-1

DISTRIBUT	ION:	H.D. KEILI.
5 65 8	G-3 War Room	AEAF Colonel., F.A
365	094	Political Off (BR)
G -J.	G-5	Political Off (US)
G-2	hG	PMD
3 - 5	ANCXF	E _A ,CS
		Signal

SECRET-

SGS-SHAEF File

COORDINATING ROUTE SLIP (STAFF MINUTE SHEET)

Pw/2709/51-1

FILE NO:

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE

DATE 13 July 1944

HAS THIS PAPER BEEN COORDINATED WITH ALL CONCERNED?

fild SFEB 44

From

SUBJECT: Enemy reaction to Allied propaganda

Number each memo or minute consecutively. Fiff in each column, signed legibly, draw a line across the

1	PWD SHAFF	c/s	13 July	1. Attached copy of a captured German document is forwarded as a matter of interest.
	1574. Car 155			
				ROBERT A. McCLURE, Brigadier General, G.S.C.,

325

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE
Paychological Touring Division (Forward)

13 July 1944

PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE REFORT NO. 5

12 1500 to 13 1500 JULY.

LEAFLETS 1.

a. Dropped in combat area night 12/13 July (preliminary)

<u>Item</u>	<u>Aron</u>	Copies
German Troop Newspaper	In front of 1st Army	150,000
Surrender Leaflet (20.23)	In front of 1st Army	1,600,000
Propaganda vs Fact(20.13)	In front of 1st Army	275,000
Safe Conduct (20.21)	In front of lat Arry	125,000
German Troop Newspaper	In front of 2nd Army	103,000

Dropped in interior 4 July to 10 July (in addition to Para, I.b of 12 July Report)

(1) Gormany

Nows shoots

(2) Holland

News poriodicals

(3) France

Our Air Forces Nows shoots

Cm Brigg Helf of these were dropped in wrone just behind the German lines

100,000 ESIKIO 760,000

840,000 2,625,000

INTERROGATION RESULTS. 2.

A surmary of results of interrestion of several hundred prisoners captured on the Cherbourg Peninsula 25 to 26 June, reports the following:

- Botween 65 and 70% fool that Germany has lost the War. The most common reasons given are:
 - (1) War on 3 Fronts.

 - (1) Material superiority of the Allies.
 (3) Germans are tired U.S. has vast fresh forces.
- b. The merale value of the secret weapon (V.1.) is low. The ronsons given ere:
 - (1) It has shown no millitary effect.

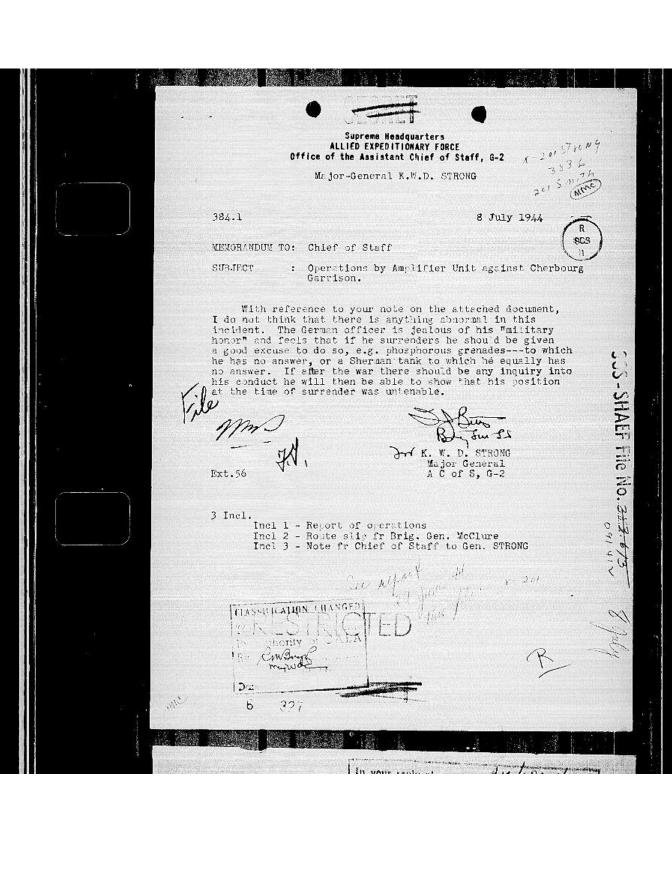
 - (2) Cannot be produced in sufficient quantity.
 (E) Secret reapons have not prevented Sembing of Germany.
- Over 30% and seen Allied 1 offets.

11 1 1 1 . 1 .

PESTRIBUT	rion:	H.D. KEHR.
5 NF S.	G-3 War Room	AEAF Colonel., F.A.
398	094	Political Off (BR)
3-1	G-5	Political Off (US)
3.2	AO	PRD
0 -5	AMCXF	RACS
		Signal

326

77 e 14





In your reply please qual coordinating noute \$1.17

14/1825/24-1

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE

R SGS

FILE NO:

SUBJECT: Operations by Amplifier Unit against Cherbourg Garrison 3 July 1944

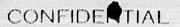
thunker sech mann or ninets consecutively. Fill in sech follows, signed (egibly, sizes a line second the consecutively).

No.	From	Pass to	Date	HAS THIS PAPER BEEN COORDINATED WITH ALL CONCERNED?
'n	PWD SHAEF	Secretary Gen.Staff		 I believe the Chief of Staff will be interested in seeing this report.
	w sz s		10 N N N	B.G
7				
				see refort 29/6/44 july
				27 Mily fell
	Ġ	. 326		CLASSHER CATION-CHANGED)
				CLASSIBEATION-CHANGED ED

SHALLY AGO FORM NO

(CLASSIFICATION)

AG P or Mo 505 2-447154/1-5225



CONFIDERTIAL CORFIDENTIAL SHAEF PMC/JJG4

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL OUTGOING MESSAGE

CONFIDENTIAL ROUTINE

: AFHO TO WILSON FOR MCCRYSTAL-TYLFR

FROM

: SHAEF FROM MCCLURF SIGNED HISERHOVER

REF NO

: 3-55227

CITE: SMPVD

Sonding in separate telegram text which we would I the translated and matted in TARTAR (in Latin characters). A GEORGIAN and AZERBALJANI.

Please send these on for matting in CAIRO. This supersedes text furnished previously. If make of other text already made please make new mate for this text.

ATTENTION IS INVITED TO SMC OUT 1699 9/7/84 PMD

ONIGINATOR: PMD

AUTHENTICATION: H. B. JORDAN, LT. COL.

ONIGINATOR : PWD

AUPHENTICATION: H. B. JORDAN,

INFORMATION: SGS

G-2 SHAFF FWD AG RECORDS

(for MollE, afects)

SMC OUT 1698

9 JULY 1944 0001D JON/je her he: 8-55227

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY NO

16

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

SECRET

PRICELTA

TO : APHQ TO WILSON FOR MCCRYSTAL BARNES

FROM : SHARF PRON MCCLURE WOODWARD, SIGNED KISHNHONER

EEF NO : S-55135 CINE: SHPWD

Week anding 12 July, this is Directive No. 4.

WEIGHAGHT.

Hein task this week while CAIN battle continues is bring to peak attitudes in German soldiers and efficers to produce mass surrenders.

Targets: Troops in CAEN area and troops below CUTENTIN Peninsula.

GUIDANCE-GENERAL.

Use LIMSK downfall show way is open for double Soviet attack across FOLAMD to GERMANY. One development possible directed at BREST-LITOVSK, in which case it would serve as right arm of pincer in son-junction with new attack from south, or altermatively it might be aimed for KOENICSBERG and would effectively offcut Germans in Baltic States. Upmark the daily diminishing distance Russians from traditional Reich frontiers.

Upbuild significance CAEN battle as decisive importance in destruction Nebreacht.

Maintain in commentary and name threat to PAS DE CALAIS.

Keep BRADLET's attack in news capitalizing the progress but refraining from speculation regarding future developments.

Keep CHERBOURG in news stressing potential value nating Agerican expert Commeders SULLIVAN she restored Italian ports already at work.

Make clear we have complete tactical initiative which among other things responsible for DKW's wattefulness of tenks and also piecemeal attacks dictated by our initiative resulting in great loss.

Continue appeals transport workers sabotage of rail and read communications. Far as possible, specific operations should be mentioned in loaflets.

Uplank bettle our ear attacks oil plants throughout EUROPE.

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

7)

-

SGS-SHAEF File No. DALLAIZ

-2-

Ref No: S-55135

6 July 1944

(Continued)

Cross report widely and constantly new phase in PID/CNI propaganda to foreign workers in GERMANY.

GUIDANCE FOR POTENTIAL PRISONERS.

Report constantly cumulative daily totals prisoners captured each of the 3 fronts, east, west, ITALY. From 11 May to 3 July total almost 150,000. Basic theme: GERMANS being captured at higher rate than average last 100 days of 1918.

Encourage teen age recruits turn to older enlisted men for advice and example.

Outpoint realism which led many senior officers to bow to superior force. Our propaganda should enable GERMAN troops rationalize their capture in terms our overwhelming forces.

Outpoint primarily the junior officers with their arrogance and inexperience are insisting on futile suicidal resistance.

Use constantly such material as in leaflet "Propaganda and Wirklichkeit" to contrast propaganda bosets with Military failures.

Outpoint inadequacy Luftwaffe in battle area.

Constantly emphasize strength our fire power, naval, land, air citing VON SCHLIEBENS statement.

Report all evidence qualitative deficiencies in weapons munitions and quantitative deficiencies in weapons mutions and manpower. OK# explains these qualitative deficiencies due to:

- A. Rapid expansion output by mass production methods coincidentally widespread use of substitute materials.
- 8. Introduction new types ammunition without adequate tests in field.
 - C. Transfer manufacturing facilities to new areas.
 - D. Lack of skilled workmen.

Interlink constantly 3 fronts exampling relative prisoner figures.

Roundups of battles on European resistance front should be given constantly to WEHRMACHT reporting 3 fronts in GERMAN. On same lines appeal to AUSTRIANS recalling MOSCOW declaration.

SMC OUT 1598

8 33

33 screT



SESHAEF

Ref No: 8-55135

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

(Continued)

Indicate conflict in Than Tadogath on Esta Afet Lice determined on GETTEHDAMERUM and social of the Nets who desire save remaining GERMAN Army for next war. Make it unequivocally clear we have no use either school.

Occupied Europe.

GUIDANCE

Make further appeals organized resistance and transport workers to continue sabutage communications. Report good work French troops in TTALY. Special guidance will be issued on treatment forthcoming SHAEF declaration on shooting of FFI Prisoners by GERMANS.

Liberated FRANCE.

GUIDANCE

Report success ANGLO-FRENCH discussions also DE GAULLE's visit WASHINGTON. Express appreciation good work done by French local government authorities. Far as possible stick to news items, particularly about FRANCE and minimize editorials features etcetera. Unrefer planning, policies or missions of the fiscal, legal or Public Health branches of SHAEF, G-5. Specific instructions will be issued by these in due time. Our guidance displaced persons and refugees to stayput continue.

Propaganda treatment regarding UNRAA being air pouched.

ORIGINATOR

: PAD

AUTHENTICATION: HOWARD B. JORDAN,

LT. COLONEL

INFORMATION

: SGS G-2

G-3 SHAFF FUD

AG RECORDS

SMC OUT 1598

6 July 44

2320B

Jon/tob

HEF NO: 3-55135 TOO: 061645B

SECRET

6 332 SECRET

COPY NO.

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

B.G.S., P & FW., 21 AG Main

Subject.

Operations of No 13 A.U. against the CHERBOURG garrison 26/27 June, 44.

1. Summary

On the aftergoon of the 26th of June No 13 A.V. brought about the surrender of a group of 600 German officers and men, holding out in a thick wood on the front of 79 Div, the operation being performed at the request of this formetion.

On the morning of the 27th of June, the Unit moved across the 9th Div, on the morning of the 27th of duna, the July moved across the win liv, at the request of the Commanding General, and brought about the complete surrender of the CHERBOURG arsenal, containing 600 - 700 officers and men. The ersenal was the most strongly fortified position in the CHERBOURG defences, and its reduction without fighting was thought to have saved appreciable loss of life on both

The entire crew of 13 A.U. - CSM CAMP, SERJEANT CONRAD, L/CFL JONES and Dur RUSE have been awarded the Fronze Star by the Commonding Ceneral 1st US Army. Roth operations were performed at short range in daylight in a soft wehicle in front of the advanced American infantry elements.

Details of the 2 operations follow below -

2. Operation 26th June.

On the 26th June 44 13 Amplifier Unit was asked for by Colonel McMahan, commanding 315 Inf of the American 79th Div. On reporting to this Bn front at 1500 hours the position was as follows:-

In the woods nearby mero thought to be about 200 enemy, mainly field Arty. They had been fighting for about 2 days, but Colonel Makehan was of the opinion that if they knew that they would be treated humanly as Prisonersof War, they would surrender. The van was accordingly moved into position in a narrow. well wooded lane, approx 250 yards from the main enomy position. Calonel McMahan spoke to thom from the van, this being followed by an extempore speech in German by Sjt. Conrad after a speech in Polish by Mr Severin Kaven. The gist of the 3 speeches was as follows:-

'Your position is hopeless. If you come over to us you will be treated as honoureble prisoners of war. If you persist in fighting this out you will secrifice your lives in vain. It is for you to decide whether you desire to see the Fatherland again or to be buried here in France. You have 10 minutes in which to decide. Should you decide to come over, you will approach this van with your hands on your beads and showing a white amblem.

Slowly the minutes were counted out. The infantry unit that had been attacking this enemy position waited in the land. At the end of five minutes At the first German was seen approaching the van. followed by several dozen more. At the same time more Germans were seen coming in across the fields. Within a short space of time enemy troops were pouring in from all sides until about 600 had congregated. They were marshalled some distance away and the officers were then awaited.

A few minutes after the last men had surrendered, the German capted n, together with his lieutenant and CSM appeared. He reported to Colonel McMahan and informed him that the colonel commanding the unit would not surrender until the conditions were made honourable. It appeared that the German commander desired the American troops to throw phosphorous grenades into his position as he had no answer to phosphorus. Six grandes were the reupen produced and thrown. The exploded grandes were the inspected by the German party, who appeared satisfied, and the unit as a whole was then considered to have surrendered.

The Amplifier Van then continued round the district broadcasting to any

German troops who may not have heard the first announcement and a few stregglers surrendered to the ven. The entire porty of QQ control to the PM Interrogetion Centre, the Amplifier Van bringing up

Se 6/333/1/444 "To July

By authority of CALA majude

S 10 6

3. Oporation 27th June.

At the request of Commanding General, 9th Division, No. 13 A.U. entered Charbourg at 0700 hrs the following morning to operate against defences still holding out. Here the position was as follows:

Approximately 600 men, consisting of the garrison of Cherbourg Arsenal, and commanded by a General, were holding out in the arsonal itself, the most strongly fortified position in the port. The main body were below ground in subtorrencen positions which went down to a depth of 80 ft. They had been attacked for three days, and although they knew that General von Schlieben, the commander of the German traces in Charbourg, and admired Mannacka corrections the naval forces. German forces in Cherbourg, and admiral Hennecke commanding the naval forces, had surrendered the previous day, they would not give in. Although the position was hopeless for them, they had plenty of feed and ammention, and it was thought that they could had hold out in this position for a considerable time, although bombed incessantly.

The van was brought into position about 500 yards from the arsenal wall and a speech to the garrison troops was then delivered by Sgt Conrad, in German, and by Mr. Kavon, in Polish, on the following lines:

This is an appeal by the american General communding the U.S. troops for honourable surrender. General von Schlieben and addiral Hennecke and their staffs, together with 10,000 men gave up yesterday. Your position is just as hopeless. You have fought bravely and distinguished yourselves. You have done honour to your country. But further resistance means that you will earifice your lives in vain. If you come over to us you will be treated honourably as Ps. c. K., you will have good food and treatment, you will be cared for in our hospitals and you will have mail from home. You have ten identes to make up your minds. It is now 2 minutes past 9. If by 12 minutes past 9 an officer of your unit, carrying a white flag does not appear, you will be reduced to dust by our artillery, which is awaiting our orders. This is your list change to save your lives with honour.

At 0910 hrs several white flags were seen flying from the Arsenal. The German officer who came to negotiate said that the men would come out impodiately, but the General himself would not officially surronder unless he were shown a tunk. A Shermin tank was then brought to the assemel walls, and the General then considered that he had been subjected to a tank-attack and could surrender henourably.

among the prisoners taken on this occasion were several Russian civilians, who were so evercome with emotion at their liberation that they insisted on Kissing personnel of the amplifier Unit.

An interesting sidelight on this operation is that prisoners and officers captured on 26th June said that although most of Cherbourg had fallen the troops in the arsenal would never give up, as their position was absolutely imprognable.

> SEC CORDAN SHEPHERD Major, G.S.

c/c 2nd army HQ, C.A. 29th June

DISTRIBUTION: C/S

G-2

334

SECRET

STUPPEME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXCEDITIONARY FORCE POYCHOLOGICAL MARGARE DIVISION. COPY No_ 868

DIRECTIVE No. 3. (Wook beginning Thursday, 29th June, 1944)

NOTE: THIS DIRECTIVE IS PETSONAL TO THE DELIVIDUAL WHOSE NUMBER IT BEARS AND HE OR SHE IS RESPONDED FOR THE SAME CUSTODY. IT MUST NOT BE SHOWN TO ANYONE ELSE WITHOUT FEMALSSION OF THE SECURITY OFFICER.

I. THE MEEK ANDAD.

- 1. The proceeditions of final victory are new in conjunction:
 - Cherbourg is ours, and our ledgement in the West is secure;
 The Russian offensive is irresistibly under way;

 - The advance in Italy continues.
- We must attune our output to this period of great achievement. The time for argument whether Cornany has lest the war is finally ever. These arguments below to the routine of a long war. They do not belong to the dynamic period in which we now are.
- At the same time, the signal for the final psychological warfare assault which will accompany the final battle is still to come. It will be timed, in conjunction with our Allies, for the psychological moment.
- h. Intil the bottle round Caen is fully joined we must not expect apactacular developments to follow the fall of Cherbourg. We must, however, certime to build up the significance of Cherbourg both in terms of its importance as a port and as a measure of German defeat.
- 5. Moanwhile we can rely on the Russians to exploit the smashing of the German defence line by further rapid going of ground, but we must not committee to any objectives beyord Minek.
- 6. In Italy the Garmana continue to squander troops in an attempt to gain time for the conscilidation of the Pian-Rimini line. We must not, however, anticipate an early attack on this line since Alexander will need time to build up his next offensive.

II. OUR TASKS THIS MEEK.

- 7. The Russian advances will give us a unique eppertunity to demonstrate the bankruptcy of German strategy which claimed that having defeated the invesion in the West the ONE would have time to deal with the Russians in the East. In fact, by turning vital amound divisions westwards they have virtually stripped their straigs between the Reltic and the Pripet hardbase of events. Marshos of armour. This opportunity should also be used for positive development, i.e. in terms of auperfortly of U.N. planning and leadership.
- 8. The Two Front War: Reportally in German output we must put these facts in the German framework of the two front war the Western and the Eastern Fronts. These are the only two fronts in Europe on either of which the Germans expect to be decisively defeated. For this reason the which the decisive a two interests always of being forced into a position where they must be much a position where they must be a substantial and a position and Festern fronts. ultaneous rejer offensives on the Western and Eastern fronts, What they feared ing vital reserves in other theatres. or conscituation in Hornandy and the opening of the They are facing in the fifth year of war, major from East and West which they pover had to face at recer in the last war.

225

SEGRET Indexed

SHA e e 8 C 4



- 9. We can, in exploiting this two front physic which Mazi indoctrination has increased in recent years, relate it to the long-atuading German foor of energlement. We can point out:
 - that the traditional two fronts are established in conjunction with other vest operations, e.g. Italy, the Air War, and internal resistance, which will help to force a final decision.
 - the offensive area of Rest and West are making encirclement a maintary fact, and not merely the pollutard economic beyon of Nazi projegunda.
 - iii. The major offensives from East and West are being undertaken simultaneously without any lessening of effort in other active, or potentially active, theorems. Moreover, the U.Na have shown that they are capable of launching a two front major offensive, not only in Europe, but also in the Far East.
- 10. Resistance. Build up the appointment of Keenig by the SAC with the approval of the French Authorities as C-in-C of the FFI. The amphasis should be on his function and appointment and not on his hame and appointment.
- 11. Last Man Order: the stories from Chertourg to emphasise once again the refusal of Germans, including Commenders, to obey Hitler's orders to fight to the last man. Do not impute coverdice. Lasve the facts to speak for themselves. This applies to all languages.

III. DATULITHOUTS.

SHOULT

- 12. Morganity. The first two phases of the battle for the West the breaching of the Atlantic Wall and the capture of the port are now complete. We should expect an interval, though it may be marked by hard fighting, in which Montgemery builds up for his third phase the effensive against the main Gorman are used forces in the West.
- 13. Don't with Charbourg dom littens in terms of the rapid restoration of such perts as Tripelf and Nagdon.
- 14. Build up the coming buttle by stressing the German commitment of elite troops, especially ermour, against Montgomery's left flank.
- 15. We must centime in our propagants to keep the Germans guessing both as future landings in the res de Calais. Brittany, Belgium, and Norway, and as to tectical developments from the ledgement area.
- 16. Italy. Do not commit Alexander to an immediate assault on the Pisa-Rimini line.
- 17. Resume the achievements of the compaign so far, showing how whole aroun (including the city of Rene) have been liberated intact.
- 18. Strong particularly the substantial military contributions of the Italian Forces of Liberation.
- 19. Ressia. Stress the usual failure of German intelligence in enticipating the weight of the Russian offensive in White Russia. Point out, however, that they have every reason to expect a further offensive in the south.
- 20. See Wer. The failure of Germany against the two great see powers can be tied to the statement expected from the Admiralty on the failure of the U-bents to affect the campaign in Normandy. We should use this

as a pog to print out U-boot failure throughout the war. It failed to achieve any of the following objectives: (a) starvation blockade of Great Britain; (b) severing Instants transmithable communications; (c) preventing American and first reaching Britain; (d) deterring the United States from intervening in the European war; (f) interrupting the Arctic conveys to Euscia; (d) proventing Britain being built up as an Allied air, mayal, and military striking hase for operations against the Centinent; (h) hemstringing the Eighth Army's compaign in North Africa; (i) preventing the building up of huge Allied shipping reserves; (j) preventing the Anglo-American invasion of North Africa; (k) preventing the Anglo-American invasions of Sicily and Italy; (l) preventing the Anglo-American invasion of Normandy; (m) attacking the Allied supply corridor across the Channel.

21. Air War. We should corrit the Luftwaffe to an early and all-out intervention in the Namendy battle by assuming that it must come in and fight rather than remain uselessly in the background in this, the most critical stage of the war.

22. Point cut to the porples of the Western Occupied Torritories that the bembing attacks which they have been called upon to endure on railway centres, bridges, etc., in their neighbourhood have greatly centributed to the success of the operations in Normandy.

23. Flying Bomb. Stress the complete irrelevance of the flying bomb in the military picture of the wor.

24. Point out that while the German schliers were left without adequate air cover, and were supplied with pro-war model French tanks, manpower and materials were being squandered on this weepen which is militarily useless.

IV. THE MAIN ENEMY.

SECTION.

25. The lessens of the surrenders of the treeps at Cherbourg and Vitobak must be constantly carbusised.

26. Link Schliebon with Paulus and Armim. Show that the generals, like the soldiers, are not propared to accept death sentence by Hitler.

27. Stress that such orders, designed to involve the German soldiers in a series of Stalingrads, only to prolong Hitler's regime, are cyuical in the light of the OKM's complete failure either to plan, or supply, relief.

28. Stress that with the final phase new irreveably in process, such sacrifices are senseless, both for the individual and for Germany.

29. We must do everything to combat the German attempts to persuade the troops that surrender means death or terture.

30. Lay perticular stress on overwhelming material superiority and firepower of the Allies in the bettle zone.

31. Link this with the air attacks, and the effectiveness of resistance behind the combut ane, in the destruction of lines of communication and supply and show that he army, bewever resolute, can be expected to carry on without infantry reinforcements, munitions and artillery.

32. Demonstrate the futility of the Flying Bomb as a deterrent to the air asseult on Germany, showing that we can bomb not "either/or", but both the German industrial centre and the combat zone.

33. To the German home front, stress the relation between captured and killed, pointing out that even on the Eastern Front the proportion of prisoners is increasing.



V. WESTERN OCCUPIED COUNTRIES.

Resistanco.

- 34. Continue to build up the impressive picture of organised and disciplined action by resistance.
- 35. Follow Bisonhower's commondation, and reiterate how by adherence to instructions all sections have helped military operations, i.e. the population avoided a leves on masse, leaving affective action to the trained endres of resistance, to the transport workers and to the forces of the Maguis.
- 36. We must continue to discourage non-effectives from seeking refuge in the Maquis, where resources of feed and equipment are severely taxed.
- 37. We must pay special attention and tribute to the remarkable and hercic contribution which Bolgian resistance has made to the success of our armies in Morrandy.
- 38. Discourage *carcless talk* about local acts of resistance.

Transport.

39. Continuo on lines of Annexe to Directive I.

Civil Affairs.

- 40. Point cut, wherever possible, that people in the liberated territories are showing their willingness to play an active part in the defeat of the Mazis.
- 41. Civilian casualties in the liberation phase have been very much smeller than German propagands claims. Any news illustrating this should be emphasized.
- 42. Repeat the instructions that refugees and displaced persons should stay put. Wherever possible, instructions should be originated or supplemented by the Allied Governments concerned.
- 43. Continue instructions to owners and workmen to protect local utility plants, industrial mochinery and fire-fighting equipment.
- 44. Progress in Allied-French relations make it desirable to emphasise the true place of the Civil Affairs officer in the field:
 - i. He is an integral part of the army;
 - ii. he is to function only so long as military needs require:
 - iii. he is on hand not to govern but to assist local authorities;
 - iv. he is not a relief agent but will relieve distress as he is able;
 - v. he does not attempt to settle French political issues.
- 45. Emphasise the friendly and full co-operation between the French authorities in the liberated territories and the Allied Army authorities.
- 46. Publicize the achievements of the local French authorities in liberated areas in terms of self-government, the maintenance of order, and the planning of food distribution. Liberated France is being administered by Frenchmen. (General Bradley's statement on Cherbourg should be kept to the fore.)

- 47. The damage to French homes and property has been considerable. We should not minimise the sufferings involved.
- 48. While difficult problems still remain to be solved, we should take every opportunity to show how, in practical working in Normandy and in the technical discussions on civil affairs between the British and French authorities, satisfactory results are being ochieved.
- 49. It is essential that there be no manifestation or impression given in output of Anglo-American disagreement on French Affairs. Doubtful cases (e.g. parliamentary or press comment) should be referred.

ADBERT A. MCCLURE
Brigadier General, C.S.C.
Chief, Fsychological Warfare Division.

CALGRATGE	INTRANT YE	- MOGECANIA	. Br	BY HADIO
			VOICE OF SHARE	alsev Ogg
1) Appeal to Organized Resistance & to pre-	1) 276,000 Bleenbower Froolsmation 198,000 De Gaullo	terior equivities. Gen. Ecenig release.	0	() Esporting on Resistance &
12010	Statement	Resistance & sabotego in Italy & Palkans.		Sen. Ecenig release.
2) Appeal to Transport (2) 1,600,000	9)	2) Appeal to Book & R. K. workers in Cherbourg to stay put, \$(13).	Pilotonia Salaria
			Appeal for profession of industrial plants, mechines, rechines, rechines,	
3) General information to compled countries	3) 1,050,000 "Amerique en Haarre"(Fr. 750,000 "Arc en Chel"(Belgian) 180,000 "Courrier	3)		3) Belgian Cort instructions to civilians in event of invasion
	300,000 "Flying Dutch (Dutch)			
4) 011122.		L) SHARE Voice #15,14. Surrender starios.	4) Request to Finesteen off Belgium, Sollions, Dermont, Bollions to port	 w) U.S. Nepublican convention key- note speach & foreign policy platform,
			Juno 22-29. (#1):	Erittich Cov't White Exper as projection of Democracy.
				U.S. Navel viotony over depan Nountbatton's Order of Day. Nasken successes—invesion windy Navis about to lose Finland.
		_ :-		

(ebove)	CANEALGH	SI LEAPLET	EX RADIO - BET ABSIX
960,000 PM newican 2,30,000 PM newican 2,30,000 PM newican 2,30,000 PM newican 2,400,000 PM newican 3) 1,700,000 PM newican 1,000,000 PM newican 1,000,000 PM newican 2) 1,700,000 PM newican 3) 1,700,000 PM newican 1,000,000 PM newican 1,000	f) Comptai	1) 995,000 Gorman troop paper 3, 360,000 "A Exvision Exitten Off" 1,700,000 Foliah Gov't. Hessage 75,000 "Manen isneethe" (Polise) 1,440,000 "Who Wanted Slaughter" + ked Gross Hass	1,2 & 5) 3-Front wer in terms of triple viotory: Cherbou Vitebek Plombin Knasien offensive as "Teberan Flan" for 3-front war.
2, A.O., ONO "Stormanisamen" 1,000,000 "Stormanisamen" 1,000,000 Addish Gov't Message (above) 77,000 Milmen landnine" Folian (above)		700,000 "Bashing" 960,000 E/W American	
2) 4,000,000 "Stormenhammer" 1,000,000 4-Front war 3) 1,700,000 Folish Cor't Ressage (above) 75,000 "Hamso landwins" Folish (above)		2, 340, 000 "Sureciser"	Bordin Jerlight Raid.
3) 1,705,000 Foliab Gov't Wessage (above) 75,000 "Hausan Landring" Folian (above)	2) Ber.	2) A, COO, COO "Stormanisemor" 1, CSO, CCO 4-Front war	
	3) Kon-German,	 1,700,000 Foliab Gov't Message (above) 75,000 "Hawson Lendmins" Foliah (above) 	





SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

PRIORITY

TO

: AFHQ TO WILSON FOR MCCRYSTAL, BARNES

FROM

: SHARP FROM MCCLURE, WOODWARD SIGNED BISEMHOWER

REF NO

1 5-54820

CITE: SEPWD

5 July.

This is directive number three week ending

Three points interlinked: CHERBOURG and lodgement in west secured plus Russian offensive plus continued Italian gains. Present dynamic stage eliminates arguments whether GERMANY has lost war necessitates attuning our output to this stage great achievement. Signal final psychological assault accompanying final battle still to come. Big moment will be timed in conjunction our Allies. Upbuild CHERBOURG as port and measure of German defeat but unexpect spectacular developments following fall
CHERBOURG until CAEN battle fully joined. Rely on Russian
smashing German defence line by further rapid ground gains but
uncommit them objectives beyond MINSK. German troop squandering
continued in ITALY for consolidation PISA-RIMINI line. Unanticipate
early attack this line as ALEXANDER needs time upbuild next offensive.

Russian advances demonstrate bankruptcy German strategy. Sending armoured divisions westwards GERMANY virtually stripped their armies between BALTIC and PRIPET marshes. Develop positively superiority our planning leadership

Two-front war. German output stress what Germans feared has come true this fifth year war of major offenses east west plus dispersion vital reserves other theatres. Exploit Nazi two-front phobia interlinking German long standing fear encirclement.

Emphasizing his function and appointment and not his name and personality upbuild EISEWHOWER's appointment of KOENIG as Commander-in-Chief of FFI with approval French authorities.

342 b J42 use CHERBOURG stories reemphasize refusal Germans including commanders obey HITLER's orders fight to last man.

SMC OUT 1335

SMC OUT 1335

Indexed

-2-S B C R E T

REF NO: S-54820 30 June 1944 (Continued)

Unimpute covardice. Let facts speak themselves. This applies to all languages.

Battlefronts. NORMANDY. Port capture and ATLANTIC WALL breaching completed so expect interval MONTGOMERY upbuilds for next phase offensive against main German armoured forces in west. Interlink CHERBOURG demolitions rapid restoration NaPLES and TRIPOLI. Upbuild coming battle by stress German commitment elite troops especially armour against MONTGOMERY's left flank. Continue propaganda keep Germans guessing future landings in PAS DE CALAIS, BRITTANY, BELGIUM, NORWAY plus tactical developments from lodgement area.

TRALY. Uncommit ALEXANDER immediate assault PISA-RIMINI line. Review campaign achievements showing how whole areas been liberated intact including ROME and stress particularly substantial military contributions Italian forces liberation.

RUSSIA. Stress usual failure German Intelligence anticipating weight of Russian offensive in White Russia outpointing every reason to expect further offensive in south.

Sea War. Outpoint U-boats failure affect NORMANDY campaign. Outpoint U-boats failure throughout war noting stervation blockade GREAT ERITAIN, severing BRITAIN's Trans-Atlantic communications, preventing American aid reaching BRITAIN, deterring U. S. intervening European War, interrupting convoys to RUSSIA, preventing BRITAIN being upbuilt striking base operations against continent, hamstringing Eighth Army's North African campaign, preventing upbuild huge Allied shipping reserves, preventing Anglo-American invasions NORTH AFRICA, SICILY, ITALY, NORMANDY, air attacks our supply corridor across channel.

Air War. Commit Luftwaffe to early all-out intervention NORMANDY by assuming it must come in and fight instead remain uselessly in background during this critical stage of war. Outpoint to peoples western occupied territories our bombing attacks on bridges etc. their neighborhood contributed greatly success in NORMANDY.

Flying Bomb. Stress complete irrelevance flying bomb to military picture of war. Outpoint German soldiers lack

SECRET

3 913





SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

REF NO: ONETGOING! MESSAGE

air cover plus employment prewar model French tanks while men-power and materials being squendered on militarily useless weapon.

The Main Enemy. Constantly emphasize surrender troops CHERBOURG and VITNESK. Link SCHLIEREN with PAULUS and ARNIM showing generals and soldiors unprepared accept death sentency by HITLER. Orders which designed involve German soldiers in series of STALIEGRADS only to prolong HITLER's regime are syrical in view 0 K WILLIAMS complete failure to plan or supply relief. Stress senselessness continued sacrifices, Do everything combat German attempts to persuade troops surrender means death or torture. Stress particularly overwhelming Allied material or torture. Stress particularly overwhelming Allied mater and firepower of Allies in battle zone. Link this with air attacks plus effectiveness resistance behind combat zone in attacks plus effectiveness resistance behind combat zone in destroying line communication and supply outpointing that no army however resolute can be expected carry on without infantry reinforcements, munitions and artillery. Demonstrate futility flying bomb outpointing we bomb German industrial center and combat zone. To German home front stress relation between captured and killed outpointing proportion prisoners increasing even on eastern front. even on eastern front.

Western Occupied Countries. RESISTANCE. Continue upbuild impressive picture organized and disciplined action by resistance. Follow EISENHOWER's commendation reiterating that adherence to instructions helped military operations thereby avoiding leves en masse by population and leaving effective action to trained resistance cadres and transport workers and masquis. Continue discourage noneffectives seeking refuge in masquis where food, equipment resources severly taxed. Pay tribute remarkable contribution BELGIUM resistance has made to success ALLIES in NORMANDY. Discourage careless talk about local acts of resistance NORMANDY. Discourage careless talk about local acts of resistance.

TRAUSPORT .: Continue

following directive 1 annexe.

Civil Affaira. Wherever possible outpoint peoples liberated territories show willingness take active part defeat Mexis. Civilian casualties in liberation phase much smaller German propaganda claims. Repeat instructions refugees and displaced persons should stay put. Wherever possible instructions should be originated or supplemented by Allied governments concerned. Instruct owners and workmen protect local

SMC IN 1335

SECRET SECRET

COPY NO

SECRET ERITH & B

REF NO: S-54820 30 June, 1944 (Continued) 3 4 3 :01 337

utility plants, machinery, firefighting equipment. Emphasize true place Civil Affairs officer in field outpointing him as integral part of army and will function only long as military needs require and is on hand assist local authorities in government and will relieve distress if possible but not a relief agent and he unattempts settle French political issues. Emphasize friendly cooperation between French authorities liberated territories and Allied army authorities. Fullicize achievements local French in liberated areas as regards self government, maintenance of order, planning food distribution. Liberated FRANCE is being administered by Frenchmen. Bring forward General BRADLEY's statement on CHERBOURG. Unminimize the suffering involved since damage French homes and property the suffering involved since damage French homes and property considerable. Despite unsolved remaining problems, take every opportunity show how in practical working in NORMANDY and in technical discussion on Civil Affairs between British and French satisfactory results being achieved. It is essential no manifestation nor impression be given in output of Anglo-American disagreement on French affairs. Doubtful cases such as Parliamentary or press comment should be referred.

CHIGINATOR

ranio se sel antre :

INFORMATION

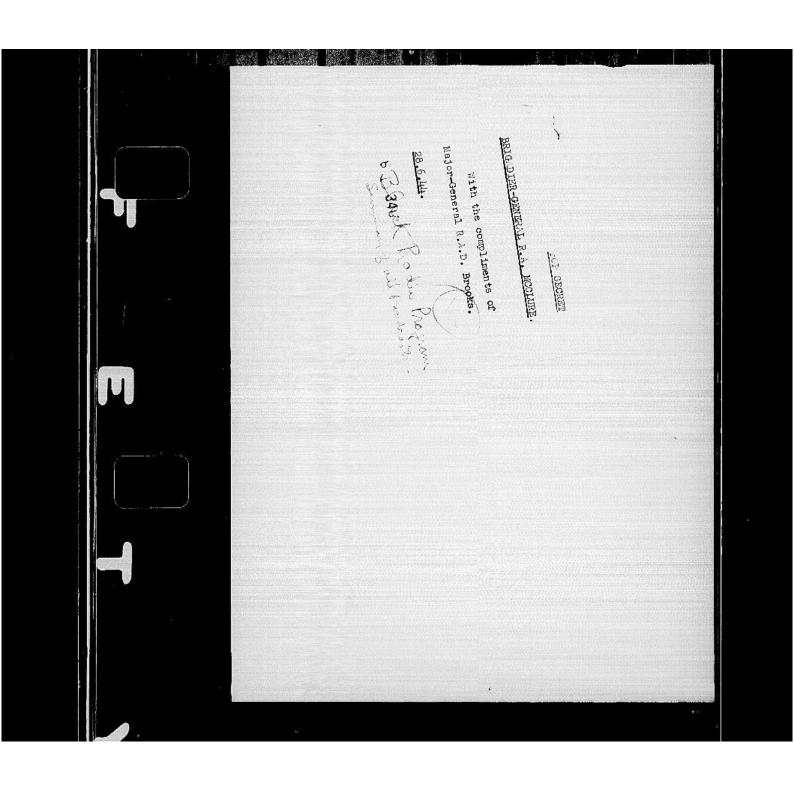
The second secon

SMC OUT 1335 30 June 1944 1841B DWR/jes REF NO: 5-54820 T00: 291745B

C. Hard and the second of the

SECRET

345



o Z 띪 -SHAEF

1.6.000 X Wlock 803

axoord farenso rotal : oT

From: Mr. Dolmer.

We had a milltony and an air progresses yesterday.

Report on a.9 Brandonst, 26/27th June, 1944

euns to present The military talk, like has leader page article in the news-sheet, pointed out that 15,000 men in Oherberry had defied the Puchree order and mad survendered. They had rethese the queless sacrifies saked of them by political dectrinatives who sent them Puchree orders instance of them by political dectrinatives who sent them Puchree orders instance of them by political dectrination and them Puchreeses are instanced.

the Mir Mores, illustrated by the ground because they were unable to move their planes out of the ground because they were unable The air talk was on the petrot shortege and its consequences

The General mess bulletin elected out with a cover intro from the Olds aponder who sold the the factolve pixes of the war had now begun. The stretegy of the ruehrer, said hejor sommerceld, will be revealed in good time, even if it is incomprehensible to the laymen.

This was followed by the news of the capture of Vitobak and Schlobin, which, we said, had broken wide open the whole central sector. A breach of more than 0 confact with the rest of the western bront. A breach of more than the bid of confact with the rest of our defender bronts to the central sector, the finate of or defended in the Contrast and the western for the forther of our defended in the Contrast of our defended in the Contrast of our defended in the Contrast of our defended in the Spin same is the test of contrast.

enomen; Then the beelfteen access generally and the transfer of to hold out. As a second of the control of the control of the second of the second of the control of the cont

160 medo evallable for defence of Glebburg. Atlantic Wall. When these had been overrun, not sufficient forces were swellable to provent the enemy from building up his benchised. All reserves then had to be sent egainet the benchised was in the centre capable of attacking at a given investor point. Instinct the pection tours of Field Marshal Rommel, all forces had been concentrated in the casetal attips for a door dis defence of the Фвазапі Tell, Point to of watch was "mistakes in military leadership". The featership to of watch was "mistakes in military leadership". The peacest to military leadership". The

ettecks were moving forward again, that Ancone was to be hold to the lest man, that feveriah hasto was boing put into the reconstruction of the Piss-Almini line in view of experiences made with the Atlantic 4 Amous out pres ou The Italian Front we dealt with briefly.

German oll position. Air har: he played up attacks on oil refineries and difficulty of

In the Services News we reported the War Mortt Crone with swords had been swended to Miroctor reigned and Liroctor Mcyne. (we alleged, for their share in the production of the Dddel)

was lt.den. Schlieben the Fuehrer's orders. We emmouseed that among the Adjeco prioners captured in Cherbourg

347

11 be Home styl P.I.D. Intelligence No. \$ 25.6.44 OUTLINE OF NEWS AND ENEMY PROPAGANDA 17.00. 25.6. This document is designed to call attention to major items of news and enemy reactions to news, which have broken in the hours unmediately preceding its issue. It does not set out to be a substitute for tarks and newspapers, but rather a means of helping readers to tell when they need to consult these source. Room 621 Hillitary Installations in the fee fee for Callein, were attacked this morning - by Lancasters and Halifus Airfields and a Gorgan oil dues in France etteched today - by Liberators and Fortresser (ETOUSA) Germans admit Allies have reached outskinds of Cambourg town - Carren Communique. in the central part of the fortress area, the Allies are still being held up in the new German defensive lines and by the islands of resistance still fighting. Americans resume infantry attack against York do Roule. This is the last remaining ! strong point in Gorman hands in the area south of Choro on the Cherbourg-Velognes on the Cherbourg-Velognes road, (NUP). Tilly sur Saulies wintwed by Pritish Loopes. According to a cable which has been received in New York From Normanny tod. It as been childly amnumed that the control of the control of the case of the the Allies have captured the town one edvanced 1,000 yards beyond it. (Reut Germana report increased activity by Allied Miles in Charmol Islands area. - Transkont Press (11,5) 2. FOLTRICAL MANS Stockholm discussions on Acland Islands of the Antend Islands will presentelly be disk sed during the coming week, between representatives of the autonomous Government of the Islands, and the Swedish Government. Spanish equient on the shooting of Allied POWs. The Spanish paper 'Voz' commented today that "the air war against resulting from the massage of the suff prisoners. It was entirely useless creekty. Every Allied edition will now feel that a personal reason is added to military and political reasons behind his task. " (Rauter). 19 6

* COPT

CECET

SECRET

SHAEF PMC/873



: APHO WILSON FOR MODRISTRE-BRESIE

: SHAFF FROM MOCOURS SIGRED DISENSOUSE

NEP NO \$ 3-51517 CITA: SHPWD

Roar F-59167. -

French situation on press side now clear. Original plan to carry in Frenchmen as part of PWD teams has been abandaned but freach are making own arrangements to transport these men across the channel. They will be attached to COULET'S Staff and will be nominated by him to work with Press Feams. In addition French have offered us certain equipment including type witters and if to trucks. MODULER court get additional ratio time for transcalation of French Agency material into Talwick. Have arranged with him to get cream of his material and include as much as possible in our Morse file when it begins. File

▶-59157 is SMC IN 2110, 34/5,041, PWD.

CHIGINATOR

: PWD ATTHEMPTICATION: 1/7. COL. JOHDAN

DOLTAMMICEMI

1 808 1

G-5 AG BEOORDS

535 OUT 1079 25 JULY 183 000058 VAN/re RAY NO: 5-54510 200. 2412308

6 7 0

SECRET

COPY NO

No

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

Indexed

SECRET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

WAR

INCOMING MESSAGE 283/23

231805Z JUNE TOO

TOR

232200B 232215 JUNE

SECRET

ROUTIRE

FROM

: AGMAR SIGNED CAMPBELL SPORK

TO

: SHAEF FOR EISENHOWER SHPVD FOR MCCLURE

: MONE 23 JUNE 1944

Incosing information, requested air mail letter.

Reference your radio S54037, W 54968 being

forwarded.

No Record

S-54037 is SMC IN 739, 17/6/44, FWD W-54968 is not identified in SHAEF SMC files

ACTION

: PWD

INFORMATION

: SGS AG RECORDS

SMC IN 3768 23 June 44

5545B

VAN/10 REF NO: NONE

351

SECRET

COPY NO.

4

bexed [] THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE .S

SECRET

Sus-SHAEF File No. 91.412

SECRET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGO_ING MESSAGE

PRIORITY

TO

: AFRO TO WILSON FOR McCRYSTAL

RROM

: SHAEF FROM MCCLURE, SIGNED ELSENHOWER

RES NO

: 8-54428

CITE: SHPWD

Daily quarter hour radio program to FRANCE outlined your F-60182 June 16. Considered good idea by SHAEF and completely acceptable to General KOENIG who as head of French Forces Interior under EISENHOVER is person in control all such operations.

Because KOENIG's Headquarters are here McCLURE and KOENIG both believe such program should be initiated here wis medium of "Les Francais Farlent Aux Français" which ALGIERS could relay or adapt by adding its special intelligence.

KOENIG now discussing with MAILLOU and BOISLAMBROT best method of issuing continuous flow intelligence to you and for LONDON program. Will sovies you when plan evolved which hope for shortly. SHAEF considers KOENIG appointment as Commander of French Forces Interior a serious important and useful appointment and not an empty gesture. We are acting accordingly and have established excellent relations.

r-60182 is SMC IN 2586, 17/6/44, PWD.

ORIGINATOR

: PWD

AUTHENTICATION: H.B. JORDAN LT. COLONEL

INFORMATION

: SGS G-2 G-3

SPEC FORCES HQ AG RECORDS

SMC OUT 1015

23 June 44

1832B

WAN/lp

REF NO: S-54428 TOO: 231200B

BECRET

352

SECRET

COPY NO.

4

4091 Steman Y UGI Fortener

20. vi. 44. SNELDENSIAL

JS-SHAEF File No.

x ag 1 Haman Y DAI France

20. 11.44 NELLENT Lon ma Clar

PSYCHOLOGICAL WARPARE APPRECIATION FOR WESTERN SEABOARD

This document, which represents the combined views of Political This document, which represents the combined views of Strat-intelligence Department of the Foreign Office of Strat-egic Services and the Office of War Information relates prim-celly to events during the 39 hours proceeding the compilation (at 15.00 hrs.)

GERMANY

Home Propaganta
General; Extent of accret weapon output about case, but another intensified,
General; Extent of accret weapon ("harmaning fire") to accend place. Neverally fighting
tensiled cauticually; the accision still to case. Strength of Jopen played up.
(this often indicates a lack of other measuring news).
Secret Weapon: Two distinct lines run simultaneously: (1) impressionistic descriptions of terrific effects continue; British said to see no possibility of obsering
the increasing destruction, (2) warnings against belief in mirroulous power to end
war. New line introduced by Kriogk today was that scoret weapon must primarily be
adonal for maximum offert at home. This illustrated by Special assurance about arms war. Now line introduced by Kriegk today was that scoret weapon must primarily be aligned for maximum offert at home. This illustrated by Specific ansurance arise particular, Sobarping various to day it to that employment of weapon specific German chances of milder poses with west - again on an exaction of hopes in this direction. Great importance attached to impressing soldiers with millitary value of weapon again appreciate. The German soldier, who has been favel great in our cent of the Anglo-Specific Constitution of the Anglo-Speci extract formations at our almosal, known what this my mora for him.

Progress: Attention still discreted by Promesula. Commons admission by authoritative progress: Attention still discreted by Promesula. Commons admission by authoritative progress: Attention still discrete provented from maintaining obesive progress of the first transportation of the first production of the first progress. Plant of the first progress of the first to days. Front apport deposition arrival of Lurt-Apparadix A). Luftwolfo and E-bolas during first ten days. Front general describes arrival of Luft-An eventured a product during their ten days. Event deport describes acrived or Lucifor or einforcements and suggests mentor equality in air. No marties of U-boats. Propaganda Points: Political implientions of struggle against Associans stressed; they fight not only for Cherbourg, but for re-shorter of Rossevolt. Much made of No montion of U-boats. European notidarity.

Acronal General: Proportion of output devoted to secret mapen loss than in hose propaganda and than yesterday's output for abroad.

Secret Weapon: As before, military effects precentiant. Saalwaschter emphasised offects on supply ports, specularing that whele investion solublic may have to be rovised. Soluceder (Transocean) stressed that motion has mapen would probably represent the secretary and the secretary of the secretary appear soon. Bulmost papear quoted on allitary effect of outcountion of London. One political result will probably be to prevent Turkey Johning Alice; spirit of French opposition will also be broken. Stress on intensity of Asia fare, Militar spekesman apparently refused to support claims to creation of vast fires, saying spekesman apparently refused to support claims to creation of vast fires, saying spekesman apparently not see fares. The Common relation on the probably not seemed designed. Military though explosions also couse fires, the German missiles are by no means designed as

Progress: Outting of Peninsula by no means bartement to opening way to Cherbourg. Sortarius claims immediate threat to Cherbourg whelly out of question. Today Tran fire-bunks" Today Transcover adults loss of Brioqueboe, but denies "illy. Latest U.S. attacks marked "by cover adults loss of Brioqueboe, but denies "illy. Latest U.S. attacks marked "by cover adults cover brench civilian casualties, unmistakeable exhaustion". Continued explasis on heavy Brench civilian casualties. undistakeable exhaustion". Continued emphasis on heavy brench civilian casualties, Again reported that Allied prisoners are paraded through Paris. Transcover says prisoners received with indifference, in contrast to Rouen where stores thrown. Fortimer Boorson Zeitung" (bone and harepe) writes on the figure of air leadings (although those were proviously admitted in a Front Report to have been the key to success of leading, and Dahoff admits their offect on German supplies.)

Percents: As Allies are unable to lead on west coast of Cherbourg Feningula, owing to German coastal artillery, they will probably attempt to land on Guernsoy and Jersey Otherwise, very little speculation on future. No

II. FRANCE

Promob Forous of the Interlog: Fremch Independ on Service reports Corners attacks on

Indexed 9

the Marpe's on the Verreers platery, morth-west of Grandila. Nizior du Moscherette after firece buttle. Fighting continuez in Mosci? Central. A tank repair factory in Lerraine closed for 10 days on account of sabotage. Swis press reports state Annemasse station closed and the Annemasse-Evian line out at

Additional tree Moderance (a) Following profestional changes removed: JACQUENTN, from stail? of Ministry of Information in the north some, becomes some-period of Rhodins; BRANCHER, some-period of Thomas, recomes prefect of the Octos-du-Nord; LHDLERQ, profet delegae of Orionna, becomes prefect of the Dranc.

(b) From June 20th all private tole grass summended in

South sone,

(c) Uncoming of reports that Germans have taken over partial or total executive control in six further departments.

Repressive Measures: Compulsory census of men born between 1.7.1884 and 50.6.1928, an women born between 1.7.1889 and 30.6.1926, endered in the Saveie, (in conformity with S.T.O. law of Vehruery 2nd 1944) in order to central refunctaires.

Propaganda: Pilotless chieralt no longer featured quile so presidently. Usual references to destruction and demonstration in London and impusion ports. Attacks viewed Usual refer-

as retaliation.

as retaliation.
Other themes on Vichy and Paris radios:
(i) glorious activities of the Waffon SS in the straggle against Holahevish (Jacques Bartheut, who has just returned to Hadde-Peris after four menths on the eastern front);
(ii) Allied liberation means death, the Normans gradually realize, as more and more flooing civilians are machinegumed on the reads (Jacques Bartheut);
(iii) sentimental American stories of cooperation of Normans with the Allied forces ridicaled by Henriot;
(iv) Charchill and Smats vicit their "Norman compost";
(v) "Skylock" (U.S.A.) using Fronch gold to back "invanion framen" (Deat);
(vi) Bishep of Bayeus accurace of breaking Violy-Vations agreements by grooting de Caulle;
(vii) refusees and homeless in France now total 2,600,000;
Figure of Prenchment killed, yesterdry 35,000, now 40,000,
Liberated Territory: M. ROCHAT, some-prefet of Bayeus, removed from office by Commissioner of Previous and co-operation increases as realisation govers that Allies

French enthusiam and co-operation increases as realisation gows that Allies have at last launched the Wastern offensive, and not un isolated Communic raid,

III. DELGERM

Military News: (n Gorman lines.

Propaganda Minos: (1) Stalin's orders; horror of Bolshevism in Belgium. (2) French population rallying to Viehy; Gaullian on docline: Maguis men returning to work;
(5) Lees output about new weapon; devestating effects described on Gorman lines.
(4) Ex led trade union leaders accused d'sponding union funds in London and New York; Minister Gutt violently attacked as Jow, informational swindler, etc.

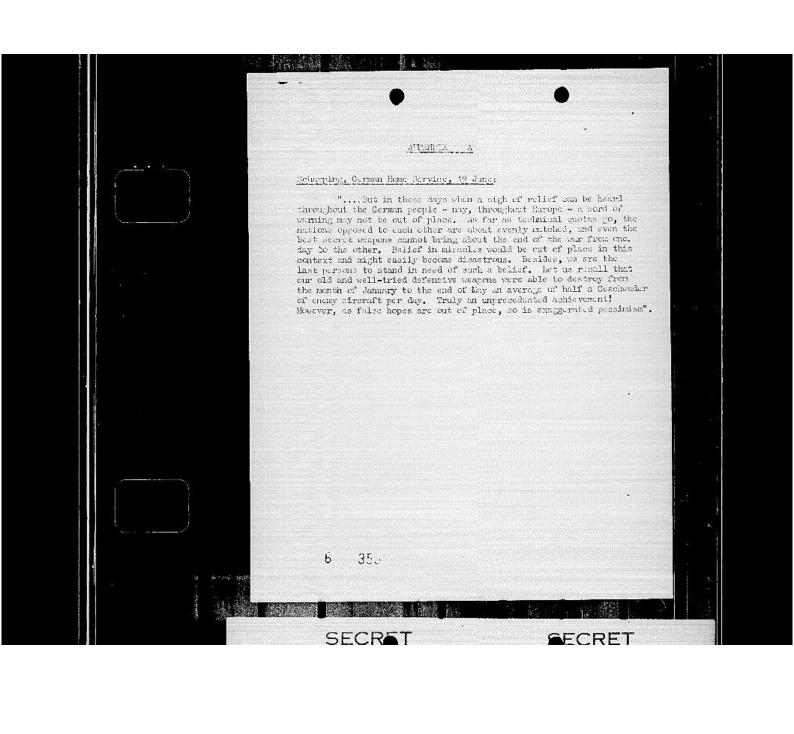
Trensport situation: "Le Pays Reel", 8.6. (received today): 90% of Belgian families without means of heating or cooking; some have not received coal ration for October, 20.2. (2) French

IV. HOLLAND

Military nows: On Gomman lines. German Service for Dutch troops in U.K. cleaned tool company of 120 Dutchern repulsed 250 British parachibists.

Propaganda Minos: (1) Invasion mentioned for first tune by Blokzijk, in talk on attitude of Dutch. National Socialists realised Stalin forced invasion now, while Russia still had strength to attack; that "liberation" means devastation, Bolshevism etc; they were convinced "all was colly well" and would stand firm if Holland was cutoded. "Antis" persisted in doubting German reports of conditions in Liberated territories and believed Allied propaganda, (2) Secret weapon; German claims of damage, mass evacuation, etc. repeated. "Het Volk" quoted by Transocean, said it proved German war German etc. Rwitish could expect no sympathy from Dutch. German Service evacuation, etc. repeated. "Het Velk" quoted by Transocean, said it proved German was industry not destroyed; British could expect no sympathy from Dutch. German Service for Dutch forces in U.K. ran same lines and mentioned shortage of A.A. assumition in London,

Now Repress: (Published 10.6, received teday), (1) Van Geelkerken, Mussert's Deputy, formerly in charge of Home Affairs and National Safety, now to concentrate on National Safety, (i.e. organisation of anti-invasion forces?), (2) Heavy penalties for evasion or assisting in evasion of labour service (fortification works, etc.)



ECRET

SHAEF PHO/774

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTINE

To

: AFEQ TO WILSON FOR MCORYSTAL-BESSIE

PROM.

: SHACF FROM MCCLONE, SIGNED EISENHOWER

REF NO

: 3-54273

CITE: SHPWD

Details our position with French following by courier re F59167. Draft agreement you refer to does not exist. Present position extremely difficult. French porsonnel, whom HART has been training for vocal file, were removed today, and emergency plans have been made to fill French places in press teams with Eritons or Americans. Useful Army Group recce reports will be sent to you as they come in.

No Prench service at present going to FRANCE.
Understand Agence Francaise Independente on existing wave lengths not receivable North of VICHY. MOULTER wishes send five thousand words deily to Northern FRANCE but neither transmitters nor frequencies are available. Expect him now to request PWD to carry Agence Francaise Independente. US-SHAEF File No.

F59167 1s SMC IN 2110 14/6/04 PWD

ORIGINATOR : PWD

AUTHENTICATION: LP. COL. JORDAN

INFORMATION: SGS

AG RECORDS

SMC OUT B99

21 JUNE 1944

1044B

HFK/jc Ref No: S54273

T00cdp 201730B

091:41

356

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

indexed



BECRET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

DAGF

T 0 0 171540 June

SHAEF 173/19 TOR 191709B June Vns 191715B

BECREE

ROURLEE

FROM : EXFOR MAIN REDDING

TO FOR ACTION : CG FIRST US ARMY FOR PAGE P AND PW

POR IMPO : PND SHAEF, FIRST US ARMY REAR FOR ANDREW P AND PU SECOND ARMY (HR) MAIN FOR CA FOR

SHEPHERD

REF NO. : PFW-130 17 June 1984

Phase B Paychological Warfare Plan referred letter 21AGP/17826/P and PW dated 16 June now effective.

Have prepared leaflet to follow bombing.

ACTION

: PWD

IMPORMATION

: 868 G-3 G-2

AG RECORDS

SMC IN 3000 19 June 44 1720B VAN/et Ref No: PPW-130

357

SECRET

SSS-SHAEF File No. A. L. ATY

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN INDEXED IN THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN INDEXED IN THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN INDEXED IN THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN INDEXED IN THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN INDEXED IN THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN INDEXED IN THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN IN THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN IN THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN IN THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN IN THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN IN THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN IN THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN IN THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN IN THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN IN THE MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN IN THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN IN THE MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN IN TH

SECRET

SHAEF

PWD/749

20

: FREEDOM

PROM

: SHARF PROU MOGLURE, SIGHED MISCHHOWICH

REP BC

1 8-54206

CITE: SEPUD

Reference MYDIS S-54009.

third paragraph "certain categories railworkers should disappear after hiding irreplaceable essential parts while other categories stay put." CHARLES C' BLANKEN HE NO. 02/14/2

S-54009 is SMC OUT 709, 16/6/44, PWD

ORIGINATOR INFORMATION : PWD

AUTHENTICATION:

: 0-2 sqs /

AG RECORDS

SMC OUT 841

20 June 44

8010B

VAN/1p

REF NO: 3-54206 900: 191215B

COPY NO

358





SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

UAGP

TOO 171220 JUNE

SHAEF 147/17 TOR 171325B JUNE gob 171350

+ more

J - SHAEF File No. 641

SECRET

ROUTIME

FROM : EXFOR MAIN NEVILLE

TO FOR ACTION : CG FIRST US ARMY FOR PAGE P AND FW

FOR INFO : PWD/SHAEF, FIRST US ARMY REAR FOR ANDREW

P AND PW.

KEF NO : PPW 104, 17 JUNE 1944.

Your text German Russian Polish surrender leaflet in band but SHAEF cannot produce before 18 June. SHAEF will send you 200 copies through ANDREW. Stocks of this leaflet useful for phases B and C of PW plan sentyou 16 June.

Am dropping earliest German Russian Polish leaflet already prepared (ZG 13) and fate of 716 Inf Div (ZG 11).

ACTION : PWD

INFORMATION : SGS

G-2 G-3

AG RECORDS

SMC IN 2625 17 JuSECREW DWR/ppm Ref NESFYPW 104

6 35% MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

Indexe 1

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL PWO/702

OUTGOING MESSAGE

REFILIOTED ROUZINE

TO

C.G. ABERDEEN PROVING GROUNDS, ABERDEEN,

PROM

: Shaef from moolire signed eisenhower 🕇

REF NO

3-54037 CITE: SHPWD

Onderstand bombing data being compiled on M-26 Flare for use as Leaflot Bomb at request of 15 Air Force. Request that information be forwarded PMD SHARP with report of any other similar experiments.

ORIGINATOR

: PWD

AUTHENTICATION: CHARLES C BLAKENEY,

Colonel

INFORMATION

808/

AG RECORDS

SMC OUT 739 17 June 1944 1435B DWR/ggh Ref No: 8-54037 TOO: 161830B T00:

RESTRICTED

360

RESTRICTED

com/devad

INCOMING MESSAGE

DILB

FILED 16:649B JUNE

SHAEF 85/17 TOR 170614 JUNE ecb 170630 JUNE

x 091 France



SECRET

TREGRERA

: AFHQ FROM PWB SIGNED WILSON 严禁心的

70 : ETOUSA TO FWB AND OWN

:: SHAEF FOR ACTION PASSED TO

REP NO : F-60182 16 JUME 144 CITE: FHPWO

fWB planning daily thour radio program
1830 GMF in French. Asterial would be from French-British-American
intelligence sources, personal messages for resistance groups
as requested by Special Ope, local news of Southern French as
available. Success would largely depend on contribution of
material from French French ermy authorities interested, could
supply flow material and possibly officer to announce program,
but they make their acceptance contingent on De Gaulie a
approved of principle. approval of principle.

PWE will only proceed if SHAEF has no objection and gives concurrence.

Program would be strictly "White" propaganda, tending to offset possible reaction and depression which might arise in Southern France after first enthusiasm of landings pass and Southern-Franch realize that they are apparently last to be liberated.

If quality program such as we hope it should create local audience very useful for messages from this Theater if and when they are needed, and for transmitting SHAEF messages from here if SHAEF feels them useful.

SMC IN 2585

361

SECRET

COPY NO

THE MAKING OF AN EXECT OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

Indexed

-2-SECRET

HEFNNO: F-60182

SHAEF 85/17

Appreciate your immediate answer on this, possible JACKSOB could clear with SHAFF.

ACTION

: PWD

INFORMATION

: SGSV G-2 G-3 SPECIAL FORCE HQ SUMMARY AG RECORDS

SMC IN 2586 17 June 44

8 2011

0715B VAN/1p REF NO: F-60182

362

SECRET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

PWC/691

OUTGOING MESSAGE

Y 091 Belgun

ECRET PRIORITY

TO

: AFHQ

FROM

: SHAEF, SIGNED EISENHOWER

REF NO

: 3-54009

Directive 1 annex.

is - SHAEF File No. 19/1 PWD SHAEF launching special radio campaign rwn Sharf Launching special radio campaign pleaflet supported to BELGIAN FRENCH reliverhers requesting paralyse and dislocate enemy's communication lines in rear. Campaign erest that part of FRANCE North of line running along the Loure to Orleans thence through CHAUMONT to STRASBOUNG plus whole of BELGIUM. Inadvisable relivery men commit sabotage battle area or immediately behind therefore special action zone will lie between above line and railheads behind battle area.

Follow this Directive. In battle zone railway mens main task to survive so ready help Allies upon arrival. Failway men avoid being upswept by GERMAN's and removed and uncommit sabotage except cutting railway telecommunications.

Remainder campaign area railwaymen's task to paralyse communication network by nonspecialists sabotage appeal especially to repair gangs. Special guidance will follow giving specific instructions various categories railworkers and indicating such jobs which specialists execute.

SMC OUT 709

-1-

CS BECKET

259 MAKING OF AN EXCESS OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORDIBOEN

SECRET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

SECRET

REF NO: S-54009

16 JUNE 1944

(continued)

Certain categories railworkers should disappear after hiding irreplaceable essential parts while other categories stay put. Recognize danger of tasks warning workers take adequate precautions for own and families safety.

Fell railwaymen remainder FRANCE stey put continue previous sabotage plus wrecking GERMAN troop ammunition trains. Mention indescriminate sabotage may dislocate civil food supplies. Except railworkers under direct orders local resistance group, foregoing instructions must be strictly observed. Untake unnecessary risks.

Notes. FRENCH BELGIAN railworkers and trades union officials should launch appeals far as possible. Cross report to occupied countries appeals plus any hard evidence of results. Treat as panic indicators all GERMAN measures aimed specifically railworkers. When necessary extend campaign area we will issue now Directive.

ORIGINATOR : PWD

AUTHENTICATION: CHARLES BLAKENEY,

COLONEL.

INFORMATION: SGS

G-2

AG RECORDS

SMC OUT 709

16 JUNE 1944

2316B HFK/jc Ref No: 5-54009 T00: 1614253

. MAKIND OF AN EXCLUSIVE OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN.

PECDET

SECFET

SECRET

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

SHAEF

OUTGOING MESSAGE

YJOI HECKORE. 1370.60 France 1091 The Ge

SECRET PRICRITY

TO

FREEDOM

FROM

McClure, SIGNED EISENHOWER

REF NO

8-53997

CITE: SHPWD

For week ending 22nd June here is Directive

Number 1.

Background not for output.

Enemys 4 military problems are:

Relation between current operation and additional future ladings other Prench and Belgien coastal points. Solving their substantial communications problem. Bulk Jerry armour in West been summoned to battle area but often impossible use railways partly due our successful air attacks rail and highway bridges. How contend our air superiority. How distribute resources over various fronts. ous fronts.

Propagandavize German problems:

How explain Atlantic Well breaching, non-appearance Luftwaffe effectively, uneffectiveness reserves although now engaged, continuing silence Gorman leaders. How convince Gorman people also Setellites GERMANY will still win despite breach Atlantic Well and 2 front war.

SMC OUT 697

-1-

SECRET: 1

Indexed 5

THE WAKING OF AN EXPORT OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN.

JHAEF File

160

SECRET

SHAFF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

S E C R E T

REF NO: 8-53997

16 JUNE 1944

(continued)

Guidance to follow in output. Initial beach head securing is over. Describe current phase as "Buildup" indicating seesaw battle possible. Report our reverses factually along SHAEF communique lines. In news handling necessary check against boring repetition and prophecy future successes.

Do these. Maintain balance invasion with other fronts by relation United Nations synchronized action all front. In propaganda to enemy especially use successes in ITALY. Stress growing vulnerability possible landings Northwest EUROPE and MEDCOAST as GERMAN's move to invasion NORMANDY. Note enormous bonus yielded by bombing SERNE and LOTHE bridges. Link these bomcings with sabotage facts and our transport campaigns. Especially to enomy stress great United Nations organizational and logistical achievements. Outpoint GERMAN's huge physical investment ATLANTIC WALL construction intended yield them high returns but due our superior resources, organizational ability, tactical thinking, planning, fighting wehrmacht can build. Represent channel crammed Allied Naval Forces umbrella covered most dangerous world area for GERMAN surface and U-boats. GERMAN's could only cope if possessed equal air and sea forces as Allies which GERMAN's cannot match. Emphasize Luftwaffe failure interfere embarkation, sailings, landings, reinforcements or provide protection own troops. Point out Luttwaffe failure results from insoluble problem defend encircled GERMAN's and link with RUSSIAN based AMERICAN bombers. Publicize our press released divisions experienced other Theatre battles against crack GERMAN troops examples AMERICAN list Infantry and 50th NORMH-UMRHAN. Point out progress Allies judged by defense positions broken and captured not wiloage. In military commentory commit enems allout defense LE HAVRE and CHERMOURG plus full use Luftwaffe supporting counter attacks. Unassert peninsula cutoff until released officially.

SMC OUT 697

SECRET

COPY NO

36C

THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

SECRET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

SECRET

REF NO: 8-53997

16 JUNE 1944

(continued)

Do not use front combat zone place names excepting official communiques or those released in front line stories by censor. Unmention special landing stage equipment until released. Play up officially released resistance stories but unname individuals concerned. Unsuggest Levce en Masso. Continue ban on "Secret Meapon". Unmention without specific guidance legal and constitutional matters in areas liberated. Unpromise regarding food supplies. Unmention hearding or black marketing or rationing system in liberated areas.

This para FYI only. Propagands to enemy special guidance. Most important leaflet operation this week directly assisting troops is in CHERBOURG Peninsula with special attention paid to GEMMAN soldiers recalling the TUNISIAN parallel. Leaflet and combat area appeals to currender or desert will stress our offensive power and futility further resistance plus our good treatment prisoners plus their possible assistance rehabilitation GERMANY.

Wherever possible link air attacks JERMANY from South, East, West with shortage GERMAN fighters. Stress tremendous Allied land, air, sea fire power used breach ATLANTIC WALL and now used throwback counter attacks. In commenting JAP defeats recall recent JAP promise help GERMANS.

Probagands special guidance Wehrmacht to non GERMAN. Continue POLISH and CZECH present transmissions following lines of POLISH and CZECH Governments. Cross report broadcasts by POLISH prisoners. In GERMAN transmissions give all available nows on foreigners surrender.

Propaganda special guidance Western occupied countries. Requests for discipline and restraint follow strictly line of Supreme Commanders statement plus instructions of national authorities discouraging Levee on Masse. in DEGAULLE's situation report official statements and facts as they were officially

SMC OUT 697

SECRET

COPY NO

5 36

367 in matrix of at ${
m g}$ B ${
m c}$ R ${
m g}$ in ${
m T}$ message is foreidden

SECHET

SECRET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

SECRET

REF NO: 8-53997

16 JUNE 1944

(continued)

announced. Report factually reactions of FRENCH to Allied troops and French personalities. Use greatest restraint preceding two sentences. Unencourage order civilians join MAQUIS. Heavy strains on MAQUIS food and equipment makes desirable only specialists, resisters alroady armed, genuine fugitives upjoin. Unless instructed contrary by SHARF all var zone refugees and displaced persons advised remain own locality. In occupied territories farmers and peasants encouraged protect crops, tools and livestock from seizure or destruction by GERMAN's. Foreigners in TODT organization requested desert and bring information and encourage others to sabotage by reporting examples and use them as instruments of GERMAN demoralisation.

ORIGINATOR : FWD

AUTHENTICATION: COL. CHARLES C. BLAKENEY

INFORMATION: SGS

G-2 SUMMARY AO RECORDS

SMC OUT 697

16 JUNE 1944 1935B

HFK/jo Ref No: 3-53997 TOS: 151800B

6 368

THE MARING OF

-4-

THIS MESSAGE IS FOREIDDEN



TOT SECRET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

JDJD

FILED 141443B JUNE

SHAKF 170/14 TOR 131555B JUNE 72 141612B

TOPSECRET

ROUTINE

AFHQ PUB BESSIE SIGNED WILSON

PO. SHAEF FOR MCCLURE, MART, HERBERT

14 JUNE 1944. CITE: FMPWO F59167, REF NO

Extremely inCormative helpful your \$53644.

As bost we can make out from those details your arrangements similar to our plans for operational phase but should appreciate full details by courier of relations. With French and complete text agreement referred to as awaiting DE GAULLES signature. Should also appreciate any information gleaned by Press Reconnaissance Farty at Army Group.

Is any news service presently going into FRANCE except your voice file? Does AFT or any other French organization plan service into FRANCE.

S-53644 is SMC OUT 465, 11/6/44, PWD

: PWD ACTION

: SGS INFORMATION

AG RECORDS

CLASSIFICATION CHANGE by many of CALA Date 1711B DWR/jos REF NO: F-59167

14 June 1944 SMC IN 2110

383

6

OP SECRET

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN SECRET

5



SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

PRIORITY

: AFHO TO WILSON FOR MCCRYSTAL

PROM

: MCCLURE, SIGNED BISENHOWER

HEF NO : 3-53734

CITE: SHPWD

Fifth sentence our <u>S-536th</u> should be: "Equipment virtually limited to one jeep and two Marconi CR 100 receivors with ancillary goar. No generator likely to be available." Also, last centence second paragraph should read: "Prices not yet fixed but probably on besis of cost in US or ERITAIN with no charge for transport."

8-53644 is SMC OUT 465, 11/6/44, PWD

ORIGINATOR

: PWD AUTHENTICATION: LT COL JORDON

NOTTANEOUNT

: SGS

G-5 AG RECORDS

CLASSIFICATION CHANGED TO By authority of CALA . 6 AUG 1945

SMC OUT 514

12 June 44 2344B

MFK/LP REF NO: \$-53734

900 : 122315B

310

FOR SECRET

COPY NO.

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT CODY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

5

SGS - SHAEF File No. 09/ 4/2

SECOET

FOR SECRET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL .

Y CGI Frience y soi De Gountle

OUTGOING MESSAGE x 000.76

PRIORITY

TO

: AFHQ TO WILSON FOR MCCRYSTAL

BROM

: MCCLURE, SIGNED EISENHOWER

EEF NO

CITE: SHPWD

: 3-53644 Fig. 1777 14 tone Thorris Present plan substantially discussed with Present plon substantially discussed with you as per F-56631. French have unofficially agreed to put two men into cash of eight groups of four men but have made it clear their participation is conditional upon DE'GUALLE's signature of agreement. Each group will be led by an American or an Preglishman and will include a Morse supervisor. Equipment virtually limited to gear. No generator likely to be available. Three groups are to be lifted on 2030 and 42 respectively and the remaining 5 between 50 and 60. In addition there is a small press recce party at each Army Group.

Owing to newsprint supply and lift difficulties we process to limit newspapers to single sheet 17 inches by 12 3/4 inches printed both sides circulation envisaged is one paper to sech five inhebitants. Newsprint programme for six months period is on this basis. Newsprint and complementary supplies are being carried forward by G-5 in the same manner as other civilian supplies but on requisition from PWD. Prices not yet fixed but probably on basis of cost in US or BRITAIN with no charge for support.

At our level full understanding with French has been reached. Post operational planning is clouded by the high lavel position. Will advise you immediately of any changes.

CLASSIFICATION CHAN DOOR this fit in with your plans?

Romande AUG 1940

SECRET

37. 6

TOP SECRET

MANUNCE OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORE DOEN

-SHAEF File No.09/14/20

TOP SECOET POR SECRET

SHAEF

TOFF MESEAGE EQNTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE (Continued)

F-56631 not identified in SHARF SMC files

ORIGINATOR : PWD AUTHUNTICATION: LT COL JORDON

IMPORMATION

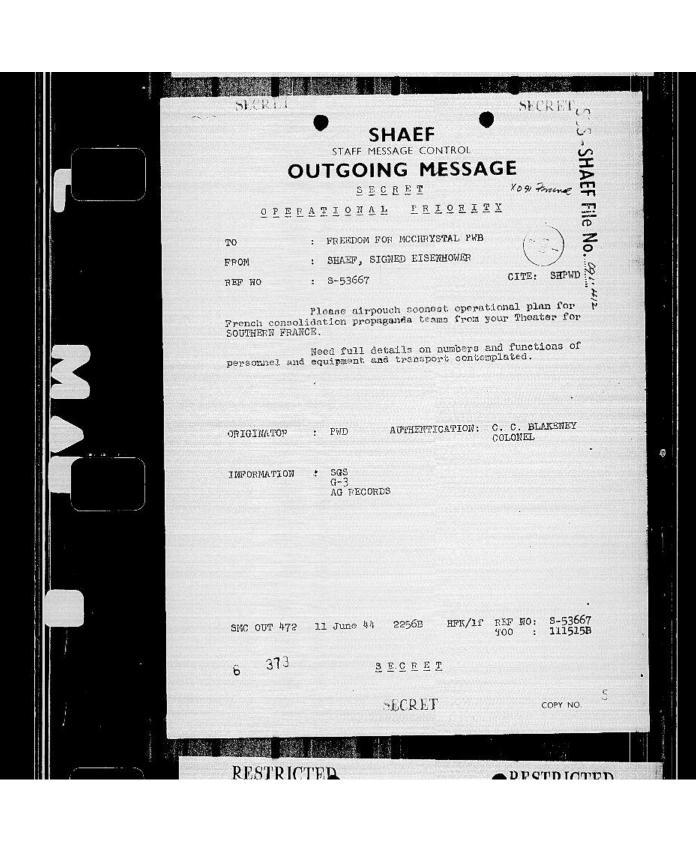
: 3G3

G-5 AG RECORDS

566 OUT 465 11 June 44 1700B HFK/1f REF NO: S-53644 TOO : 111700B

SECRET E SECRET

COPY NO.



RESTRICTED

• RESTRICTED

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MTPA

TOC 091140B JUNE

MESSAGE SHAEF 100/09 TOR 091355 JUNE BUND - 091415



RESTRICTED

ROUTINE

FRÓM

: EXFOR MAIN

TO FOR ACTION

COMMAND POST FIRST US ARMY

FOR INFO

: SHAEF

REF NO

: 098 : 9 June, 1944 :

Reference your request. Regret weather prevented pamphlets being dropped night 8/9 June. Will arrange as soon as possible.

ACTION

: PWD

IMPORMATION

SGS G-2 G-3

AEAF (SHAEF) AG RECORDS

SMC IN 1224

9 June 44

1437B

VAN/et Ref No: 098

SGS - SHAEF File No. 1921-W-

374

RESTRICTED

PESTDICTED

SECRET

SECRET

Indexed

SECRET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSACTE 513

SECRET PRIORITY

TO

: FREEDOM TO WILSON FOR BARNES FOR TYLER

FROM

: SHAEF FROM MCCLURE SIGNED EISENHOWER

REF NO

CITE: SHPWD

Leaflets based on information contained in cacles 3-53003 and 3-53004 are suggested for distribution by you. However the decision is left entirely up to you. Texts of our leaflets cannot be cabled.

8-53003 is SMC OUT 49, 2/6/44, PWD 5-53004 is SMC OUT 48, 2/6/44, PWD

ORIGINATOR : PWD

IMPORMATION : SGS G-3 G-2

EACS AG RECORDS

AUTHENTICATION: H B JORDAN Lt Col

SMC OUT 189 5 June 1944 22428

MM/jos REF No: 8-53250 TOO: 051700B

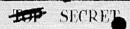
375

BECRET

SECRET

Indexed >

COPY NO.



EOP SECRET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

TOP BECEET

URGEMI

TO

: APHQ FOR PUB

FROM

: SHARE, SIGNED EISENHOWER

REF NO

: S 53249

CITE: SHPWD

Reference your F 54446. 360

Our S 53003 concerning D and post D Day leaflets sent you informationally hoping this would convey sufficient information for you to create similar leaflets for use against targets available to your Theatre.

Security prevents cabling full texts and uncertainty courier service makes MATS inadvisable. For technical details on nomenclature special types of railway, highway and waterway workers and transportation routes suggest you consult FENE MATER Minister Transport. Whetever you can do will greatly assist.

\$ 53003 is SMC OWN 49, 2/6/44, PWD P 54446 is SMC IN 395, 3/6/44, PWD

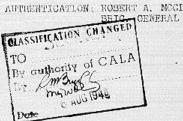
ORIGINATOR

: PWD

INFORMATION s SCS .

G-3

EACS AG RECORDS AUTHENTICATION: ROBERT A. MCCLUBE,



3MC OUT 188

5 June 44

22428

MM/ppm

Ref No: 8 53249 TOO: 051530

376

TOP SECRET

POP SECRET

condexed 5

SECRET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL V

¥ 370.64 1091.412

INCOMING MESSAGE

JDJD

FILED 041921B JUNE

SHAEF 144/04 TOR 042100B JUNE rjp 042017B JUNE

TOP SECRET ROUTINE

PROM

: AFHQ, SIGNED WILSON

20

· SHARF

HISP NO

: F-55027, 4 JUNE 1944, CITE: FHORE

Believed here that your message 8-53003 and 8-53004 of 1 June 1944 warranted TOP SECRET classification and handling. Received here as only SECRET and handled accordingly.

370.62 FRANCE

S 53003 is SMC OUT 49, 2/6/44, PWD S 53304 is SMC OUT 48, 2/6/44, PWD

ACTION 691.017

: PWD

INFORMATION

G-3 6-3 RACS

AG RECORDS

SMC IN 566

4 June 44 2125B DWE/ppm Ref No: F 55027

377

TOP SECRET

TOD SECDET

COPY NO 5

SUS-SHAFF File No. 121. 11.

SECRET

SUCD PM

SECRET

SGS - SHAEF File No. a.u.

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

JDJD

PROM

TOO 0316258 JUNE

SHAEF 130/03 TOR 031920B JUNE amo - 031945

SECRET

ROUTINE

: AFHQ PWB SIGNED WILSON

TO : SHAEF TO JACKSON PWD

REF NO : F54446 3 JUNE 1944 CITE: FHPWO

Leaflets D day and post D day.

Re \$53004. - of 144 ten file.

Is this informational, or is it suggested, or requested PWB APRQ make up and distribute similar leaflets? If any action our part requested specify exactly, and provide us either full texts, descriptions, or mats, or actual leaflets as you think best.

S-53004 is SMC OUT 48, 2/6/44, PWD

ACTION

PWD

INFORMATION

3GS V G-3 G-2 EACS

AG RECOEDS

SMC IN 395

3 June 44

1957B

VAN/et Ref No: F54446

6 378

SECRET

Indexed

4.

SECRET

COPY NO

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

SHAEF

AC/474

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

PRIORITY

SGS-SHAEF File

20

: AFEQ TO WILSON FOR BARNES FOR TYLER

PROM

: SHAEF FROM MCCLURE, SIGNED EISENHOVER

REP NO

: 5-53003

CITE: SHPWD

Special D-Day and immediate post D-Day leaflet addressed to French Belgian Railway, Highway, Waterway workers requests all possible disruption of communications. Short text lists each special type of railroad, highway or waterway worker emphasising that secondary transportation routes no longer exist as such since all communications of primary importance to enemy and asks each to do his share preventing enemy using alternative routes. Text ends asking persons not transportation workers to follow SHAEF instructions but hand on leaflet. Leaflet double unit one side showing outline map all FRANCE, PELGTUM, HOLLAND to ZUIDER ZEE with main railways, roads, rivers, canals in red, black.

Text cleared with representatives French Interior, Information, B.R.A.L and KOEWIG Staff.

ORIGINATOR:

PWD

AUTHENTICATION: HOWARD B. JORDAN Lt. Colonel

INFORMATION:

3GS G-3 G-2 EACS

AG RECORDS

2 June 1944 09228 HFE/rob Ref. No: S-53003 700: 011830B SMC OUT 49

373

SECRET

SECRET

COPY NO

SECO RT

SECRET

SECRET TO FROM REF NO

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

SECRET

PRIORITY

: FREEDOM TO WILSON FOR BARNES FOR TYLER

: McCLURE, SIGNED EISENHOWER

CITE: SHPWD : 8-53004

German Troop leaflet to be dropped D day and D plus 1 entitled FOUR FRONT WAR. Map indicates East, Scuth Home and West Fronts. East and Home Fronts treated briefly, Air War emphasised in letter, recent victories in ITALY treated at some length. Finally states Fourth Front now opened in West. Headlines feature work West Front.

: PWD ORIGINATOR

AUTHENTICATION: HOWARD B. JORDAN LT COL

x 091 GERMANY

Y 091.412

1000.71

INFORMATION

SGS G-3 G-2

AG RECORDS

SMC OUT 48

2 June 44 0922B

REF NO: S-53004 TOO : 011830B T00

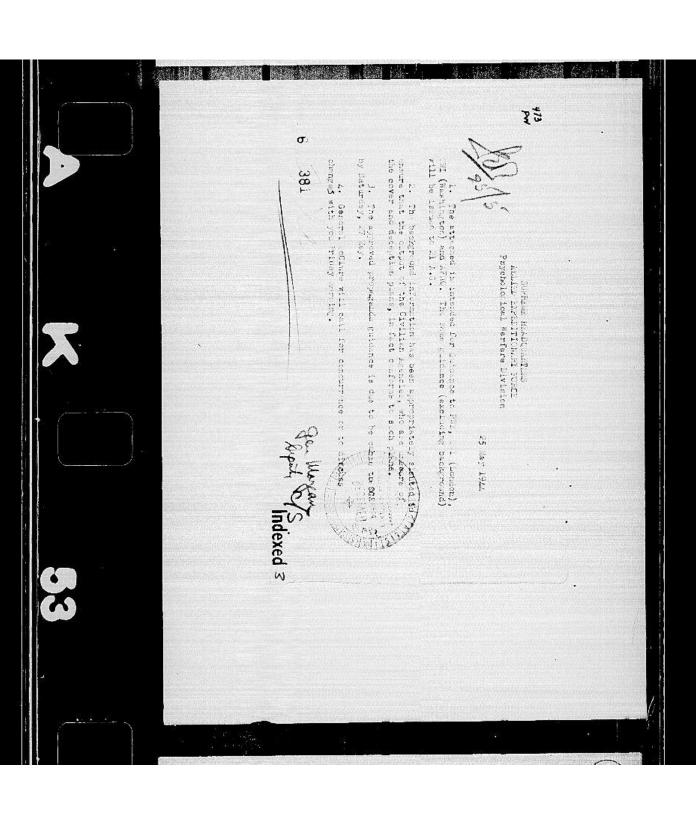
SECRET

330

SECRET

COPY NO

Indexed



SUPERME HEADQ LARGERS
ALLIED EXPEDITE WARY FORCE
Thyohological War have Mivision COPY N

SECRET.

25th May, 1944.

(This guidance is valid for the first four days of the operation. It will be supple outed as required.)

- T. BACKGROUND BRUEFILE: WOR MADPAC, MANA ACRECIES. (Not to be used in output.)
- A. Malitary.
 - 1. Initial Composition of Forees.
 - (a) Not only Anglo-U.S. thoops but also other Allied theory will participate, including French airborne theory. Nator, additional French forces will be landing and taking up their duties.
 - (b) Allied moved and air Forces will carry, meintain and protect the operation.
 - 2, Synchronisation with other Offensives.
 - (a) There will be synchromised, but not necessarily smalltaneous, offensives on (i) the Russian front, (ii) in the Eallans by fito, (iii) in Italy, (iv) and in the nir war over Germany unless air needs over the beachheads interfere.
 - (b) It will be the first of a series of Jost European operations. aimed at targets ranging from Twondheim to Derdeaux in the north and Civitavocchia to Perpignen in the Kediterranean.
 - . Jakely German Strutegy and Resources,
 - (a) Gorman resistance will be functically determined, and they will be employing all their available resources. Resmel's main assignment for the past four menths has been to atwent then the Atlantic Wall, and for some time Cemman propagands has taken the line that ultimate victory goes to the army which not only her the arms but also deserves victory because of its morale.
 - (b) Under Rundstedt, Rormal, along with Blaskowitz, will be in charge of operations. We can expect that Remmel will throw forward all the men at his disposal so as to crush the landings on the beacheads themselves, or the issuediate vicinity, as som as possible.
 - (c) The Germans will have initial superiority in supply facilities and with the use of these may well be able in twenty-four hours to concentrate numerical superiority. In the early stages these superiorities may be substantial.

 Against those we shall have (1) marked air superiority,

 (ii) naval supremoy, (iii) limited strategical initiative and tactical surprise; the Germans do not know how many fore landings there will be and this will immobilize their atoms.

TOP SECRET



4. First Page - Cepture and Cor plication of the Bridgebead.

We should assume, in property; propaganda, two possible critical accounts during the first phace - (i) the first few hours on the bridgehead, and, (ii) the first few days when we are seeking to college and consolidate the tridgehead. This first phase say well last four days.

5. Second Phase

After the bridgehead is esta tished the next critical time will be that of the German counter critical. This phase may well lust for a furthight.

B. Cammold.

- (a) The counte of the German Dattle troops should be assumed good. This will not up my to the Tolken and Russian (largely Georgian) units, although there is a considerable risk that the latter will right well.
- (b) Newvormers and tension will probably be high many the invotive flanking troops and flanking services, who at the beginning will be available attack on the solves.
- (c) Approximate members of non-General in the General Labour.
 Companies and Took Or presention will be in the violative.

C. Local Foundation,

(c) The civilian population in the areas concerned is far below atte nerval strength - no it of the residents will be weren, children and old mem. They will be instructed by radio and learlets to stay put - We cannot assume, however, that these initial instructed as will be obeyed or that they will be able to closy them.



(b) Organized professional resistance groups have received their instructions from the appropriate authoraties to wake a maximum effort from the mount of lending.

II. CHERAKOR.

- A. GomernI Considerations.
 - In landling the news bearing non-the operation it will be necessary to raisting a balance between
 - (a) our complete confidence in the options of the operation
 - (b) our reasonation of the Stifficulties and parameter of the greatest amphibicus operation over staged against austive defences.

20

2. A further parallel difficulty smiss in reconciling the scale of the forces involved with the eager tude of the still greater issue at stake.



-3-

B. Overall Guidence.

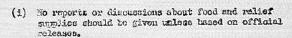
Do's.

- (a) Call our armies the "Allied Expeditionary Force", not "the Armies of Liberation".
- (b) Emphasize integrated action by all three Services.
- (c) Maintain by related reporting, the balance between this front and all others, showing synchronised action by the United Nations on all Fronts.
- (d) Stress the increased vulnerability to further landings of the rest of Northwort Europe and the Mediterranean coast.
- (e) Point out that progress of our forces must be judged not in terms of miles but of defence lines broken and enemy killed. It will be achieved against German throops whose defences, numbers, unterfel and, above all, normals, are good as any available to the German High Consand,
- (f) Comment that progress achieved is the result of (i) our superior morals, (ii) our superior tactics especially in terms of flanking and encircling revenents, (iii) our proceding eir attacks on Gorman means of communication end supply throughout occupied Europe, (iv) the assistance of organized professional resistance and of transport workers, (v) our strategical and tactical superiority on the sea and in the air.

Don't's.

- (a) bon't claim that the rexisus German mayal effort to defeat the operation has been made and overcome; their maximum effort may come at a later stage. Don't ask what has happened to the German surface fleet.
- (b) Do not call the operation the "invasion" or "the Second
- (c) No suggestion of the use of "Secret Weapons" by either side unless it is covered by official United Nations release.
- (d) No suggestion or implication that this is the only landing taking place or contemplated in North-western Europe.
- (e) No mention of the nationality and comparative strength of the troops engaged until an official release.
- (f) No naming of, or speculation about the identity of, the commanders of naval, air and land forces, except those amounced officially.
- (g) No speculation as to rate of progress or future objectives.
- (h) Don't state or imply that victory on the beachheads means an early end of the war.

labour the served or to there are deed base



C. Special Guidence for Propagenda toffse Energy.

- (a) Do not waste radio time on the German troops in the ontile area. They will not be listening.
- (b) Concentrate on explaining to the German people as a whole, and in particular to the German troops on the flamms, the plight of the forward and flamking troops left behind like "human land mines" to be "winkled out". Draw parallel from Castro and the Hitler line.
- (c) A special directive will follow for propaganda to foreigners in the German army.
- (d) Mir attacks on Germany should, wherever possible, be Minked with the storings of German fighters perticularly night fighters - over Germany. Due to their concentration in the western occupied territories.
- (e) Exploit the tension of German troops standing to along the whole length of the Atlantic Wall.
- (f) Generally in handling the news sweld relotrace. The treatment should be soldierly, sober, matter of fact.
- (a) stress the tremendous fire-power which will be needed to bronch the Atlantic ball, emphasizing the effects of our reval gunfire, the heaviest yet experienced by German troops. Play up hard news of the effects of our fire-power on sea and land.

D. Special Guidence for Propagated to Western Occupied Countries.

- (a) Maintain constant appeal for restraint and discipline. Those should follow strictly the lines of Supreme Commander's statement. In particular, follow the Supreme Commander's lead in doing all you can to discourage a levee on masse in this phase. The Supreme Commander will be supported in this line by statements from King Haskon, the Dutch Prime Minister and M. Pierlot. It is still uncertain whether General defaults will speak, and if he speaks, what he will say.
- (b) London radio will give the line for a special campaign to encourage transport workers to organize sabotage of communications feeding the Atlantic all between Antwerp and Nantes. This line will be given by British and American speckers and also by Guigui in a special appeal to members of the French trades Union, CGT. This line must be strictly followed and no appeals made to transport workers outside the above area. Gross reporting in various language broadcasts is permitted.
- (c) News of successful action by transport workers should be fully reported and related where possible to our air carpaign against German communications. Contrarists, news suggesting leves an rasse should be played down.
- (d) Achievements of organized resistance groups in France should be treated solely as part of military operations and not as prelude to leves on masse,



SECKEL

SECRET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

WAR

FILED 2423062 MAY

INCOMING MESSAGE
SHARW 30/25
TOR 250440B MAY
dttp 15/0500 MAY

SECRET ROUTINE

FROM

: AGWAR SIGNED BISSELL

TO

: SHAEF FOR G2

REF NO

: W41024 24 MAY 1944

CITE WDGBI

Necessity increasing effectiveness propaganda to enemy on subject air war requires continual release latest photo interpretation of bomb strike and bomb damage information, with special emphasis on industrial and communications targets GERMANY and Central EUROPE.

OWI being instructed treat same as hot news when issued regardless date of original mission. This will put statistics of missions and box score in second place, unless new peaks of intensity justify departure from rule. Desire utmost cooperation by intelligence in release of damage information consistent with security.

ACTION

: 0-2

INFORMATION

303 G-3 AEAF (SHAEF)

PED SUMMARY AU RECORDS

SMC IN 2211

25 HAY 44 0540B

SECRET

SHAEF File VAN/ra REF NO: W41024

386

SECRET

copy modexed

RESTRICTED

ullet restricted χ

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

DELS PILES INCOMING MESSAGE MAY POR 1901002 MAY POR 191610 MAY

1.11

322

70

D

BESTEROTED

RQUELEE

PROM

: AGWAIT PROM STREAM

20

: ETOUSA FOR PRO AND ADDRESSEES CONCERNED

PASSED TO

: SHARF FOR INFORMATION

REF NO

: MX-38416 19 May 1944

Subject: Release of Propaganda Leaflets employed in psychological variare activities against the enemy in your Theater.

The War Department has no objection to the release of propaganda leaflets, provided the Theater Commander approves such release in each case.

ACTION : PRO ETOUSA

INFORMATION : SGS -

PRD G-2PWD

SUMMARY AG RECORDS

SMC 11 1670

10 May 44 1707B VAN/et.

Ret No:

WX 38416

387

RESERVATE

RESTRICTED

COPY NO.

091.412

may Motil Him Pact Shoot No. 16.

Al NH3

KNOW THE ENEMY

PROPAGANDA VERBUS FACTS

I. FASCISM CHANGES LANGUAGE.

The Nazis established a meaning - a degrading one - for the word "propaganda". The international system of "propaganda" machines created by Goebbels made the term stand for "distorted news"; it meant "falsehoods in place of facts". Today the great majority of our soldiers (not to moniton our civilian population) reject propaganda as something contrary to light interests - no mailter what to being propagandized.

This prejudice is a source of strength. It shows that our people have recognized the lies in Mari propagands: the promises not to be realized, the high and terror in place of assurances, and the pacts which were broken before Hitler, Ribbentros and their victims had signed on the dotted line. Our soldiers remember the "propaganda" campaigns which were or many victories for the Naris, victories that no Army could have won. As the Nari method developed, propaganda attacks on our way of life were not advertised as propaganda. The American people knew that enemy propagands is an important weapon of total warfars aimed directly at these in their individual relation to the war effort of the United Nations. And because this is fortunately no, the Crientation officer will often be presented with the problem of treating the word "propaganda" in a realistic way. We are still green in the art of political warfare, and there is little time left to re-educate a whole nation as to the other meanings of certain terms that Faccism has successfully changed during the last twenty years. Besides, whatever our conception of the word "propaganda" may have been during pre-Bazi days it did not carry may single meaning. The makers of dictionaries, and other learned authorities, have as yet to present one universal definition. Here is one early conception of propaganda:

"Operatowally worsh must serve to veil the facts. But this must happen in such a way that no one becomes aware of it; or, if it should be noticed, excuses must be at hand, to be produced immediately." (Machiavelli, 15th Century)

George Sylventer Viereck, well known Nazi agent in the United States and head of the German propaganda drive during World War I, defined his "propaganda" activities thus:

"Propaganda is a campaign camcufflaging its origin, its notives or both, conducted for the purpose of obtaining a specific objective by the manipulation of public opinion".

The Nazia, who have atelem useable ideas from every source (including the French and Baselum Revolutions and American adverticing agencies) sum up their concept of propagands in Ritler's own words:

"Mental confusion, contradiction of feeling, indeclaiveness, panic: these are our weapons".

Thus the missionaries who propagated faith, the communists who advocated the teachings of Marx, the persuasive salesman who praised his product have all unwittingly sometimated Lowerin Goebbela' propagands machinery. Goebbela himself admits that his early teacher is propagands matters was not a Nazi, but one of his consister Edgar-Stern Raburth, a German Liberal and staunch supporter of the German Republic of Weimar. Rubarth's book, "Propagands als politisches Instrument", was early exploited and amplified

24-4784141100

by the Garman Fascists. And soon Hitler's "political propaganda" soldiers were marching through the streets of the Republic <u>clubbing</u> people to death, <u>terrorizing</u> whole districts, and <u>bluffing</u> the weak authorities, while loudspeakers mounted on trucks repeated Nazi alogana.

II. KLASSTIC PROPAGARDA

"The secret of total war", Goebbela has been saying recently, "is tactical slag-ticity". This is a big and windy name for a Funiliar propaganda weapon. The Germans sailed the French and British in 1939: "Why go to war over Danzig?" and later "Why go to war over Poland?". That is one example of so-called tactical elasticity. Today the Germann tell us, "We have nothing against you. Why do you fight the war of the British?" But to the British they say: "The American Army came to Europe to subjugate your rescurces as well as cure. They fight like gangaters, without any regard for national rights and analystications, and without any opening for home of the state of the said analystical processors. rights and ampirations, and without any concern for immun feelings and decency." Simila stantic propagands is constantly aimed at the Corman homofront and the German moddler by the Nazi machine. Here class can the Nazis force a charge of public opinion, emoothly and successfully, in accordance with any particular line of policy? Without this elasticity the great majority of the Cerman masses would probably still remember Coering's boast of Sept. 9, 1959: "I have seen to it that no enemy plane drops its bombs on German soil."

But we refuse to compete with Combbels. His methods of political warfare are different from ours. We will tell the truth. Nazi propaganda deliberately distorts facts, uses fruids, threatens, bluffs and circulates lies through thousands of channels. Conquered people are not offered a choice between two sides when decisions are to be made. There is only one side, the Nazi side, and decisions are made for them.

III. FACTS VERSUS RUMORS

Energy propognists directed against our armed forces via short wave radio makes the remain of camps and neighborhood towns in the form of visious runars because impocent but gareless listeners become Goebbels' assistants. Anxioty, hate, the desire to escape reality, or the belief in the supermutural, either one or several of these elements within the human being are exploited by Goebbels. Does he succeed? Here are a few runars he very definitely aucconded in appending, not without the help of American citizens:

- 1) The Red Cross doesn't need any more human blood because animal blood will do just as well. (Escape, supernatural) We will feed England and Russia even if our babies starve.
- (Anxiety)
- Jowish doctors mix Negro and white blood in the Red Cross banks. (Hate and curiosity)
- Our government has no intention of paying off the War Bonds. (Hate and an-
- Proetitutes live right inside our army camps. (Curiosity, anxiety)

- Hitter is very alck, he lost his voice. (Escape)
 A disastrous U.S. convey sinking in which 1,500 American troops lost their lives has been kept from the American public. (Anxiety)
 Regrees and Jews are the only dates the girls can find because the white and Christian boys are busy fighting. (Mate, anxiety)

Every Orientation officer must be prepured to spike rumors with facts. Facts . must be cited promptly. Our soldiers should be conditioned by facts to refuse to spread rumors and thus become carriers - innocently - of enemy propaganda.

IV. GOOD AND EAD PROPAGANDA

The Orientation officer should try to present all aspects of the picture. He is not attempting to regulate opinion as one would not an alarm clock. In a word, orients, should be devoted to touth and occurrey. Between our method and the method of

the Nexis lies a whole world. The methods have nothing in common, not even title or name. The days of Manich (1938) brought to a close the era when democratic nations could easily be deceived by "veiled facts". The Orientation officer will find explanations about the good and bad of propaganda quite useless. He is not likely to get very far with the soldier if he argues: "This is Nazi propaganda, and that is our own propaganda." Soldiers thus addressed will probably react with the same old healthy subbornness which can best be expressed by the words of one of them: "I don't care. Propaganda is slaway propaganda. I refuse to have it stuffed down my throat". Whether we like it or not, this is the general attitude. Here arises the question: should we attempt to clear the issue by giving history lessons covering several centuries, or should we accept the popular objection? -- "Propaganda is semething against us, propaganda has enslaved the people of Europe, we want no part of it!" In most cases it would be wise to choose the second method. It is a good rule to keep the word propaganda away from all issues concerning political warfare an conducted by the United Nations. (Office of War Information, combined psychological warfare efforts in the theatre of operations, orientation and education, etc.)

V. DEMOCRACY IN ACTION

We have lost considerable time in learning that the battle is not between several nations or continents beyond our occans, but a battle between conflicting ideas: a battle concerning the two different kinds of societies in which man is to live. And we have lost - and are still losing - precious time re-learning that Democracy is "never a thing done", but that "Democracy is always something a nation must be doing".

There are still a few among us who, most likely in time of need and misery, will accept the definition of democracy as prepared by enemy propaganda for those who are weak. The French were victimized because they were led to believe that Democracy was an old, rotten system, "not worth fighting for". Goebbels destroyed the Integrity - the definition - of the word "democracy" in France and turned it upside fown. The soldiers and the people of the Republic of France faced the most fatal issue in their history without inner conviction.

The Nezi "war of words" has attacked the whole conception of Freedom. It is naive to suppose that Freedom, and the integrity of the word "Freedom," are guaranteed by the "Bill of Rights". The enemies of Freedom have no respect for words that Congress adopted in the 18th Century, they are out to misrepresent and to liquidate their meaning, and finally to destroy such Freedom as we may posseus. Only Democracy in action will be able to match conviction with conviction; in action no power on earth can conquer it.

VI. STRATEGY OF TRUTH

) That is the issue of Democracy which must be made precise and clear to every soldier - no matter what his job or rank may be.

One task of Orientation is to interpret all aspects of the war on all fronts. Another, not less important task, is to interpret Democracy in a realistic sense in relation to the current news. If we believe that a person's behaviour springs from his ideas, then the task is also the good human life of the multitude, the betterment of human life itself. Orientation is, in its core, the effective influencing of attitudes of officers and enlisted men. So conditioned by freedom of honest thought our soldiers will not fell victim to any Nazi propaganda, they will not march home to look for "scapegase": our soldiers will know that Democracy is an issue of which they are and have been an important and responsible part. That is the final achievement. There is no better way to create "faith in the future" and "belief in mission" for the American soldier. In this way Orientation officers will help the commander by providing him with efficient soldiers who possess three basic qualifications: "Maximum Zeal", "Maximum Self-Discipline", and "Maximum Self-Confidence".

330

-3-

There is only one appropriate weapon to beat the devices of the Nazi propaganda machine: the strategy of truth against propaganda.

This strategy calls for orientation, wisdom and guidance. It must be a continuous process - clear, confident, and inspiring; and it must be as serious a command responsibility as the subject of "Military Security". Without conviction and belief in our cause, security is beyond our reach. A France lacking that conviction has shown us how easily the enemy can paralyze and destroy the will to fight.

The strategy of truth is the task of <u>informing</u> our soldiers about the enemy and his methods. That strategy has for its object a truthful understanding by the soldier of the meaning of the war.

VII. THE INFORMED SOLDIER

"Propaganda" writes Lt. Col. F. E. Gillette, Command and General Staff School, "is intended to confuse rather than convert". Speaking of the soldier of our present Army in comparison with the American soldier of the first World War, he asserts:

"We have a different species to handle and we have to use a different psychologic approach to get the same results. Remember, however, that human nature has not been changed - it is only the education, the ideas and ideals put in the minds of these young men that is different. The approach must be different, but the results can be greater, for the soldier of today has more initiative, resourcefulness, and perhaps intelligence than his father had. Certainly he has a bigger job to do and if he can only be made to realize that fact and then be shown how to accomplish the task, we need not be worried about the ultimate outcome."

Soldiers who are informed shout the purposes of the enemy are more efficient. They will know, for instance, that a peace offensive by the enemy will not result in peace but in an increase of claves. With correct records of events of the past years at our disposal, and with the victime of enemy propaganda offensives as examples before us, information can be disseminated on a large scale without great labor of research.

Orientation and information of our through the a tank which will not be fulfilled if we "borrow" from Goebbels. The strategy of truth is the exact opposite of propaganda in its present meaning.

6 30

-4-

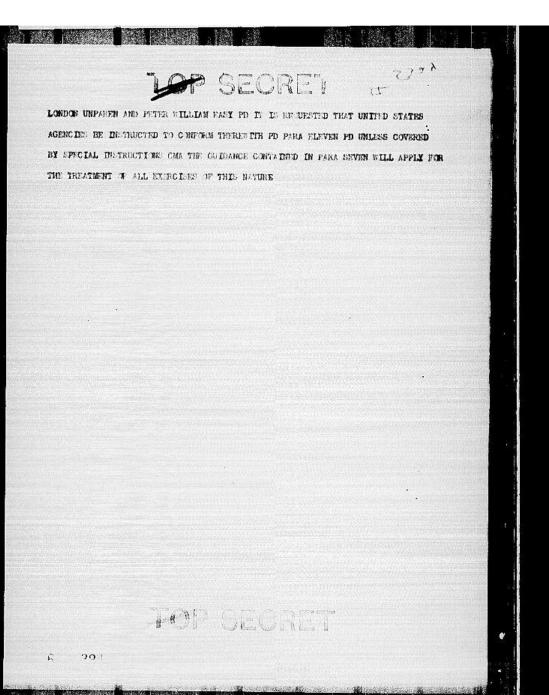
94-673211BCD-50000

4

O' GINATORS FILE No. NR SPACES WITHIN HEAVY LINES FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY PATERIME OF ORIGINA FROM UNITY AGRAR TO (W) FOR INFORMATION (INFO) (REF NO.) 5-50895 (CLASSIFICATION) EXERCISES WHICH MAY CAUSE GERMAN REACTION AND SUING COMPUCIED FROM TIME TO TIME. D REPLAT DOC DAY OF A MAJOR ONE HASED IN SUCCESSION MESSAGE IS THESE HAY PO PAREN FOR COMMENCE CHIPPS OF STAFF PASS TO UNITED STATES JOINT CHIPPS OF STAFF REPRATED TO BRITISH CRIFTS OF STAFF AND AFRO ALGIERS SIGNED SISPARD OR CITY SESSES UNPAREM THIS IS SEAF NO SIXTREM PO TWEET PO PARA TWO PO IT IS DESCRED THAT THE NATURE OF OUR PROPAGANDA BE DETERMINED BY THE CHRICE LEACTION TO THE OPERATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLLOWING PLAN PRO STATEMENT PO PARA STORE PO IN THE AMEND OF A CERMAN della PROPAGANDA REACTION THE FOLLOWING SHAPE STATEMENT WILL BE DELEASED SINULIANEOUSLY TO THE PARS AND A DEAL AS DIDTE LAND CMA STA AND A DESTRUCTED AND BEING CONDUCTED 354.2 Ladius BY ALLIED FORCES ON A CONCLUSIVABLE CALE IN THE CHARGEL UNCOTE PARA FORE PD IN THE EVENT OF ENERY ATTEMPER TO ENGAGE OUR FORCES A SPECIAL STATISHENT WILL BE PREPARED AND ISSUED IN THE CAME PAY PO PARA FIVE PO IN PROPAGANDA TO EUROPE THIS SHARF STATEMENT SHOULD BE GIVEN IN THE SPENDED FOR LANGUAGED BY A SPECIAL VOICE WHICH SHOULD HE BUSERVED FOR ANNOUNCING ALL FUTURE STATESEINGS FROM THE SHOWENE COMPUNDER PO PARA SIDE PO EXCEPT UNDARE SPECIFIC INSTRUCTIONS CHASTER STATEMENT b DISTRIBUTION COORDINATED WITH THI or TOR DECUME 282105 ORIGINATING DIVISION Secretary General Staff TIME CLEARED THIS MESSAGE LATY BE

SHOWED BY CARRIED AS PART OF THE ROUTING MERS BULLETIN PO PROCRAMS SHOULD NOT REPRAT NOT HE DITTERUPTED TO ANNOUNCE THE STATEMENT PD COMMENT PD PARA SIVEN PD IN THE APPROPRIATE LANGUAGES BROADCASTS CHA ERIFF COMMENTARIES AND EXPLANATIONS OF THIS SHARP STATEMENT SHOULD BE GIVEN ALONG THE FOLLOWING LINES CLR PAREN ARLE UNPAREN IN THE CASE OF A METH PROPAGANDA PRACTION BY THE GERMANS PAREN ONE UNPAREN THIS IS AN EXERCIPE PD THE REED INVALION SHOULD NOT REPEAT NOT BE USED IN THIS CONNECTION PD PAREN TWO UNPARENTHS PURPOSE OF THE OPERATION IS TO PERFECT COOPERATION BETWEEN LAND CMA CEA AND A DE L'ECTS AND TO TEST EQUIPMENT PU PAREN THESE UNPAREN IT SHOULD AGAIN BE EFFICIED THAT BE CHALL GIVE THE TOOL TO THE PROPER OF OCCUPIED COUNTRIES WHEN THE TIME HAS COME TO ACT PO THE SHOULD OF TIME UP VIVE THE PRIME MINISTERS STATEMENT ON PEDRIS AND EXERCISES PO BUT NO REPEAT NO MUSTIFIE SPECULATION CAN BE PERMITTED JUGGESTING THAT THIS EXERCISE IS A FRINT PD PAREN FORM UNPAREN THE STORY REPEAT NOT SMOOLD NOT/BE ARTIFICIALLY KEPT ALIVE BUT ALLOTED TO RUN I'M HATURAL NEWS COURSE PO PARER BAKER UNPAREN IN THE EVENT THAT EMEMS FORCES DO ENGAGE OUR FORCES PO FAREN ONE UNPAREN COMMENT CHOULD BE RELITEDING FACTORL AND SHOULD NOT REPEAT NOT ATTRIBUT TO CAPITALIZE THE ACTION AS A MAJOR DEFRAT OF THE GERMANS PD PAREN TWO UNPAREN THE LINE SHOULD BE QUOTE BE CARRIED THROUGH THE EXSECUTE ACCORDING TO SCHEDULE DESPITE GERMAN ATTEMPT OF INTERFEDENCE TO UN HOTE PAREN TRUE UNPARENTHE STORY SHOULD NOT REPLAT NOT BE ARTIFICIALLY KEPT ALIVE BUT ALLOWED TO RUN IN MATURAL HERE CHIRSE PD PAREN PARE UNPAREN ON NO 10 PEAT NO ACCOUNT SHOULD THE WORD INVASION BE USED IN COMMENT ON THIS OPERATION PD GUIDANCE TO THE PSUSS PD PARA EIGHT PD GUIDANCE TO THE PRESS WILL BE ALONG THE SAME LINES AS THE GUIDANCE ABOVE FOR PROPAGANDA PD PARA NINE OF PRACTICABLE PETER WILLIAM HASK AND OBOR WILLIAM INEM PAREN LONDON UNPAREN PD WILL OR THE ONE HOUR ADVINCE NOTICE BEFORE PETER ROWN OBOE RELIEVES PD COURD INATION OVE GUIDANCE HAS BEEN INSUED TO OBJE VILLIAM ITEM PARKE

TOP SECRET



OF SINATORS FILE No.

OF SINATORS FILE No._ NR DATE-TIME OF ORIGIN 2818308 April 1944 ORIGINATOR FROM UNITY TO FOR ACTION AGWAR TO (W) FOR INFORMATION (INFO) FREEDOM (REI NO.) 3 - 50896 (CLASSIFICATION) TOP SECRET FABIUS IS NAME REFERRED TO IN PARA ONE OF PRECEDING CARLE PARIEN FOR COMBINED CHIFFS OF STAFF PASS TO UNITED STATES JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF REPEATED TO BRITISH CHIEFS OF STAFF AND AFHO ALGIFRS STORED EISENHOUR CITE SHEGS UNPAREN THES IS SEAF NO SEVENTREN PD TOP SEC 354 N y abrus 395 6 TOP SECRET DISTRIBUTION COORDINATED WITH C/S G=2 G=3 PRD THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION THI or TOR Opr UNGERT ORIGINATING DIVISION PND Secretary Ceneral Staff ANCXP NAME AND RANK TYPED THE NO MAN J. B. MOORE TO COL. Ford Tytable 13 TIME CLEARED THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT IN CLEAR BY ANY MEANS Br. S(Pin Mest)

Supremo Heedquerters ALLI D XX DIVIO: NY PONCS 182200 OS to 3.6000 pv Hennyol lingr 2/01 1. Properd Water 32.123.132 John no do miles clan 4 apr TILL STALT SPACE 7115 050 3146 " Sen Escahousen 6. Sie jean of the description Thursdeved to 091.413/1 396



SOUSET

SELECTED TRADITIONS ASS. ALABO EXPONENTIAN ORDER

MAEF (44) 29

//ch april, 1964

SUBJECT : FAR/OLD Outline Folition!/Payonological Surface Flam -"UNSTOLOUD"

: Air Commender-An-Chief, Allied Expeditionary Air Force.

- i. The Supreme Commender has directed that the PAR/ONI Flan for Political warfare be jut into operation forthwith. Owing to political compilations, however, the PARICH section of the plan may not be jut into operation in its entirety, but it is unlikely that the distribution of Reaflets will be affected.
- aC of a, G-6 (F & F# Division) is being instructed to implement the plan and, in respect to the dropping of leaflets, to call upon you for aircraft to the extent of the ARAF are lift mentioned in Shorf (44) 26 (Andt) dated 20th March, 1904. -20 March 44
- 3. The services of the special sortress aquadron will be obtained direct by G-6 Division. This Squadron has, borever, certain other committants already assigned to it and it may be necessary for you to effect adjustments with respect to its employment on the leaflet distribution.

By Command of Ceneral Eisenhover:

W.B. SMITH,

Lieutemant Geneval, CS Army, Chief of Staff.

Copies to: The Under Secretary of State,
The Mar Office, (NO 1),
Offices of the War Cabinet (Brigsmier Facob), Headquarters, ACE/SO, LONDAS,

Sher:-G-2 Division (for 515) (2),

CONFIDENCE G. 6 Division, G. 6 Division, Mr. 1 hillips, Mr. 1 hillips, All

397

8 H. AUTOD PROTECTION AND A STATE OF THE STATE OF 753 April 1944. Figure Cross Flor for South Tens Troperands for Spiration Collects of Communicated Lawrings of Tiples (9) 121 ACRES (4) of Property (4) and 19 March 1984). 3 augmon: P & S. 21 army Group (attention Enlantuar Newtile) High A The pion (21 AuGe/174/22/P \times Po Renad 29 Shirch 1944) is surrough. le is noted (panes to (r) of them) that is army Comma recurred (b) istance provincing street, thus need glasters will endate by obtain these through the st He is no as (equative the care of in) that in heavy through any module 1 officer and it are to operate a smaller brinting Press II is to be come measuremy observed. This declaration will be reference to an in this remoment from We of the reliable executed [3] of I, being unable to provide them, the Compromises will be a recommodal for modeling them. You will submit a practically of agreement while of personal received as personal masses as your cylinon around no market. tith references to be partit "C" care II. The emmind-mind of a facility parties of these with Aproliting will distance of a the new arthy for an account two AEVCSI. assint-Charles Blakens 1 - 1 arts, see, 5.6.6. , et 356 Encla Distributions 160 SPARE 00 00 o cuhony of CALA By Sugar 7 5 cost of the control of the cost of the cos 59 n Mlitery H.Q. 73 - 75 398 COTT IN. L for no restant (Series of Lording February 1982) Potes call A gendines. MIE. family 2006 Promisinds. By CI (four Lets, Coulon, Trive Davigs, posts in someth [a] Codest Frenchia typing the angreed baranda are a viting population to 1. I many after, each accompanyation is small that area had a second to the company to the compan (b) One of the detection on to Refer one of all his limp (in, the distribution of early limits) in the distribution of early produced to the civilian population for all there is a building of article (Refer to product and a before a product of a product of a bufferious body is that or provide the first being a buffer of a medically perfectly. Mountainment. the establishes is 440 out in a taxone (A), (20 and (2) represent the minimum champed of represent, this players are sentent containing above. Providing for collaboration to the cooled on strengton, by oxpressionate translation, and smoother of Tollaborate strengton, as oppositions develop, and because overconnected with applica. Paverelation Natione intolligate. From 2 discrete Brunning This Interior of any head Corbot Land May 1 the street of the property of the propert times go may. If is appreciated that, by virtue of its disperse responsibility to sead. This is to any, while the disperse resonant to a Lury Group, will wise, for residence parameter, earlier of appreciate, as personant of passes of a design man.

Can be a controlled to the possible of the man. First US day well state what a 1990 and process, testach with the domininations maniful to counte status is a stabilishmen. of 21 arm that will say not XXXXXXXXXXX this policy. STEE COOK At imposite fall is a contribution the descript of staff
for or still the or of all interiors, and is explained an exposure under
Chair descript. The absolute of the fall of the stages for Co-mark
Zero segments to the first or indicate all contributions table. The object of the first of the Carrent Australians.

A fill course is as a list of account of a cart thirties for a fill most to early too an as societal to early the transfer of the first too first and the second fill careful to the first too first and the first too first to

20.

21 LICY GROUP THAN COURT FORE FOR Y. IS. IN CONSISTOR OF CLEAN

That or wanter evenue 1, covere to rection 1st Lette to prope 6c.

A. COMBAT KOTT POR CLOSE IN THE BUTY.

1. Looflet Finn.

Let flate will be our main employed the weapon against encey troops before, on, and after D day.

(a) Lat April to 0 bey.

laring this period for civil as resculty mesons no "chita" leaflets can be addressed to specific every them tions.

tembets in General or govern to a three of the type now being dropped on General be an appeal that in a contact motion General command in the West.

The purpose of these hear is to increase was wearings among the garrison soldiers, and they need bear no reference to facure epocations.

The eres of their distribution till be decided in conformity with the Cover Flam.

(b) D Day to end of assult Page.

During this period no intillary laiflet shooting is likely to be possible.

Security will now, nowever, we mid the the sing of dirbone leaflets addressed to specific enemy formations and doing non-Comma units as well as leaflets addressed to enemy topoca in the there are freetes.

These Conflets, unlike them displace which to 9 my, should be based on current operations. They should be described a reductive the sudden shock of invasion, impressing on the energible profiles leaffects will include my officeal offers of amount, thick experies leaffects will include my official offers of amount, thick my be a so to non-salars troops, and will be concentrated onespecial formations righty to be restricted by the German withdrawal plan.

Those leaflets will be presented by 21 days Group in consultation with SulkE, and will be additional to the regular attention bufflet programme, which will be the responsibility at $S_{\rm coll}$.

(c) From End of paralle Place to D plus 6c.

On the main front, we least until B whas 40, the average daily rate of advice force at by 21 any Group in two rapid to permit the shooting of artiller, I affects itself on the diel intelligence and wrinted in the field, save perhaps against an occasional power.

On the flanks, targets for legiet shell may well arise,

On the left firsk the rate of progress forcest is slow. On the right flusk, the rate forcest is slower than the right flusk, the rate forcest is slower than swift as an one cain front, but good targets may present the below therefore along units are present back against the sea.

Swell stacks of standard leaflets (including "Passianscheine") drafted and printed before 8 day in the 8.4. Will be a raise over in the first F.I. transport of all remations of 21 any Troup landed in this phase. These small stocks of rough printed leaflets, discominated by our artillery or

infantry patrols, will facilitate immediate Carbat Zone Propaganda against targets arising before field printing mas accommoded.

Early in this period, a mobile printing unit will, if recessary, be landed with army Group Rain Hi, which, in conjunction with any liberated printing presses, will print taction! leaflets needed for the rest of this phase.

P.W. 21 Army Group Leaflet Unite are equipped to roll and deliver to British and Conndian Louise all leaflets produced in the field. First US Army will endeavour to conform by providing Leaflet Transport Units (jeep and trailer is suggested) on the minimum basis of 1 per HQ down to Corps inclusive (Appendix 'B' refers).

Field-loaded leaflets drapped by absents operating from overseas bases in the MALEF Commodil then aren dill still be the responsibility of StIFF, but 21 army Group will take all considerates to arrange for the dropping of field-loaded leaflets by absent operating from bases in its Combat Zone.

(d) Exception of Finn.

To co-ordinate this Scaflet plan in all its phases to the civil population as well as to the energy, 21 army Group will detail an officer to act as limison with PTB/CLUF Leaflet Section. Is will be a Staff responsibility to clear all leaflet plans with the civil agencies.

2. Loudspeakers.

Though the implifier Units of IW 21 any Group are primarily intended for news and propagands to she civilian possibility, two; have been designed for long range propagands against encircled enemy units should the opportunity arise, and their personnel will have the linguistic qualifications for both tasks.

3. Interrogetion of Ps. 7.

It is specified that on 21 any Group force at of coordinas outlined in (c) above, propagate interrojetion as a thris for thetical leaflets will not be needed on a large scale during the shelp period order review.

F (iii) 1.4. 21 any Group, agreened by the 0.3. Highest efficers (II of appendix 'C' refers) and weeking a close conjunction with "I" interrogators, will suffice at least for the less will have beth for this jumpes and for supplying Thirs with such prisoner intelligence a day office its policy.
For later phases, further extrehenests of servered from SHREP may be required (vide Note 2).

21 Army Group Will underture:-

- (i) to supply special intelligence to brief base propaganda,
 (ii) to contact ps. of v. for special interrogetion by FEMSHAFF at Linguistic.
- (iii) to extend ps. of w. for broadensting purposes.

3. COMBAT 200F F POR GATA SO CUTLIANS ("FORWARD CONSOLIDATION")

1. Amplifier Units (= U.S. Mobile Public Address Units)

instructions and encouragement to the civilian paparation in this zone. They are equipped with wireless receivers for religing B.E.C. broadcasts direct, and for such membering are the linguist personnel require. The U.S. Public address Units will also early portable receiving apparatus.

Explision units, like heaflet enits, are controlled by P (iv) of P.W 21 army Group (see Appendix 1.1). They are alletted where required to HQs of Armics and Coaps, where their occasioners will work in elect limiton with "I" Branch in all their functions. Their duties will include the caking of reports on civilian manage and the collect on of any distribution may affect propagated policy, cathetegic or thether. The evaports are detay will be collected by r (iii) integroup Hg.



It has been irruged to land one amplifier unit with or in advance of the Mrin Ng of each Copps of Second British and First Canadian armies. First J.S. Army will endeavour to conform in phasing their own Fublic Address Units.

The remaining Amplifier units will cross with 21 amy Group Main Mg, viz. between D plus 15 and 40.

Other E migrant for disseminating Propaganda to Civilians in Contat Zone.

The Hobile Printing unit at Group H0 which can be used for printing notices, News seets and learlets for civilians behind our and the enemy lines as all as for shell leaflets, will be landed with 21 amy Group Wain H2 early in period D plus 15 to D plus 40, if required.

 $\lambda \pm kilowatz$ transmitter for energency local broadcasting will be landed during this period.

3. Local Mousempers.

Therever it is found combble to start up local newspapers in the area forward of local may boundaries, the Press Limison Officers mentioned in Section VI of appendix '3' will susmon up from SULEF Consolidation Zone such technical, editorial and administrative percennel as may be needed.

4. Monitoring.

- (a) Design maniforms needed by amplifier Units for their duties in the Combat Zone will be done by Amplifier Units on the receivers provided in Chair equipment.
- (b) The light Moniscring Unit to be attached to 21 Army Group by 80.000 will operate at Group Hg and will provide such special regular monisoring required by Hg of formations in 5 itish and Gundian Ladon, thret 4.0, any will have the own Mandaring Unit (see appendix 15)
- (c) SLAFF have agreed to allot bettory receiving sets for use by T.T. staff sections and formation Mgs of 21 Army Group. 20 such sets will be required.

5. Psychological Warfare Irtalligence.

Interrogation of Fs. J. is Se lt with in & 3 above.

British and Canadian Latice bave to Psychological Warfers Intelli/
of their ass for assessing civilian scale. F (iii) vill collate reports on
this subject received from Latifier Units at Larg and Corps Eqs. G.i., I (b)
etc., and pass saccessary information to 5 LET (Section II of Appendix 'C'
refers).

6. STAF Rocce Fries.

To ensure enough transition between any Group Combat some propaganda to civilians and SULES operated concelldation propaganda to civilians behind here any boundaries, it is suggested that SULES should direct that recee, process as set out in appendix 'C', be leaded with 21 lawy Group Rein 40.

C. GOISHNIC ATOME AND TORNIAR.

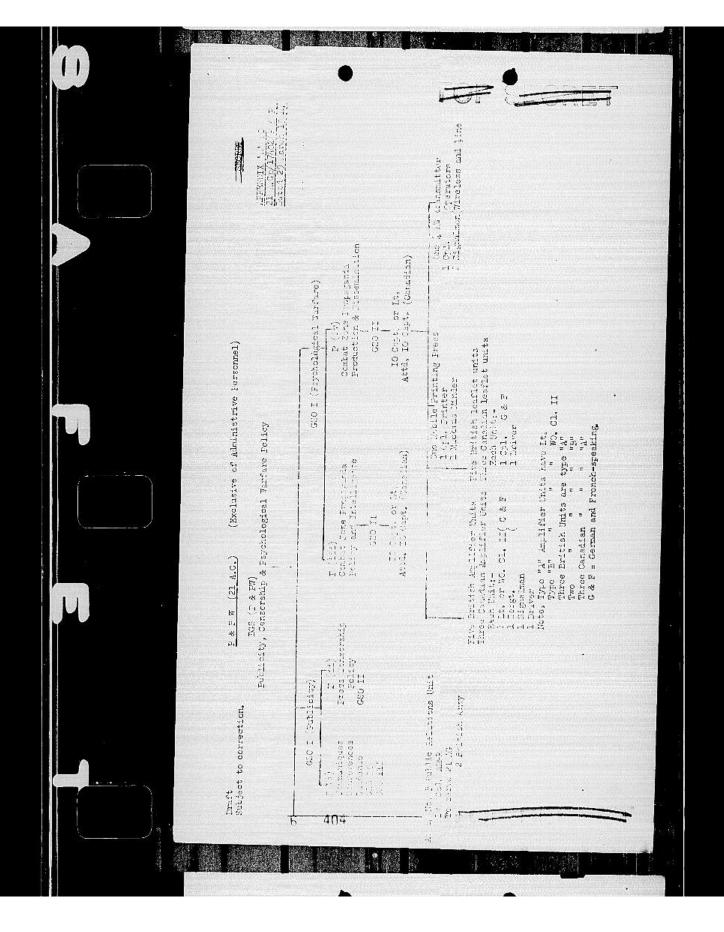
21 Juny Group will receive isoptives from Silve. In addition to these, for the essention of its Scub t Some propagable to the enemy and to the civilian population in the area forward of Scar Lany boundaries, 21 way Group considers that, as its P.M. staff sections and all detected P.W. Units

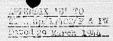
will listen regularly to B.B.C. brondensts, it will need from SHAEF only such brief emergency guidance as any unjor political event would necessitate. ShAEF will state that communications they will require to enable their consolidation propagands in Near of they boundaries (static radios, papers, etc.) to be operated without undue burden on they signals.

-1,-

The press communication requirements between SWEF and 21 any Group cust be agreed by the "I" Branches concerned.

P & PW Branch HW 21 Army droup. 29 March 1984.





$\underbrace{\mathrm{COCM}_{\mathrm{A},\mathrm{T}}}_{\mathrm{COCM},\mathrm{T}} \underbrace{\mathrm{Zepol}_{\mathrm{T}} \times \underline{\mathrm{Tot}}_{\mathrm{T}} \underbrace{\mathrm{Tr}_{\mathrm{T}} \times \mathrm{Tr}_{\mathrm{T}}}_{\mathrm{T}} \underbrace{\mathrm{Tr}_{\mathrm{T}} \times \mathrm{Tr}_{\mathrm{T}}}_{\mathrm{Tr}} \underbrace{\mathrm{Tr}_{\mathrm{T}} \times \mathrm{Tr}_{\mathrm{T}}}_{\mathrm{T}} \underbrace{\mathrm{Tr}_{\mathrm{T}} \times \mathrm{Tr}_{\mathrm{T}}}_{\mathrm{Tr}} \underbrace{\mathrm{Tr}_{\mathrm{T}} \times \mathrm{Tr}_{\mathrm{T}}}_{\mathrm{T}} \underbrace{\mathrm{Tr}_{\mathrm{T}} \times \mathrm{Tr}_{\mathrm{Tr}}}_{\mathrm{Tr}} \underbrace{\mathrm{Tr}_{\mathrm{T}} \times \mathrm{Tr}_{\mathrm{T}}}_{\mathrm{Tr}} \underbrace{\mathrm{Tr}_{\mathrm{Tr}_{\mathrm{T}}}_{\mathrm{Tr}}}_{\mathrm{Tr}_{\mathrm{Tr}}} \underbrace{\mathrm{Tr}_{\mathrm{Tr}_{\mathrm{Tr}}}_{\mathrm{Tr}_{\mathrm{Tr}}}_{\mathrm{Tr}}} \underbrace{\mathrm{Tr}_{\mathrm{Tr}_{\mathrm{Tr}}}_{\mathrm{Tr}_{\mathrm{Tr}}}_{\mathrm{Tr}_{\mathrm{Tr}}}_{\mathrm{Tr}_{\mathrm{Tr}}}_{\mathrm{Tr}} \underbrace{\mathrm{Tr}_{\mathrm{Tr}_{\mathrm{Tr}}}_{\mathrm{Tr}_{\mathrm{Tr}}}_{\mathrm{Tr}}_{\mathrm{Tr}}_{\mathrm{Tr}}} \underbrace{\mathrm{Tr}_{\mathrm{Tr}_{\mathrm{Tr}}}_{\mathrm{Tr}_{\mathrm{Tr}}}_{\mathrm{Tr}}} \underbrace{\mathrm{Tr}_{\mathrm{Tr}_{\mathrm{Tr}}}_{\mathrm{Tr}}}_{\mathrm{Tr}$

PREF. First 33 how will need the following minimum equipment to emble it to connect its Joshat Zone Propaganda on the same lines as Second British and First Counciling homes;

- Mobile F... Units (with reside receivers) 1 per Mg down to Corps inclusive.
- 2. Jeep & Trailer (for delivery of filled le flet stelly) 1 per Eg down to Corps inclusive.
- 3. I Mobile Printing Unit (Davidson) with operating staff.
- h. 1 to flot Your (? 3 writers)
- 5. 1 Light Komitoring Unit.



SUDJECT OF AUTHORITATIONS AND PRODUCT OF THE APPROXIMATION OF THE PROPERTY OF 10 P , 21 APS G OUT.

The personnel listed in this letter are required to be attached to MC 21 Army Group to fulcil two rain functions: Note 1:

(a) to represent Piret US large on F (iii) and F (iv)

(b) to represent which is limy on F (iii) and F (iv)
21 Lary County,
(b) to enable 21 Lary Count to conduct, on behalf of SHAFF
recommissions and other consolidation activities
in the Comb w Here Large.

It is desirable that, to fit is differencement requirements of present For. At here way, to only all of the officers listed below should that result, and pertain on them, in addition, should be Garen a population. Moto 2:

1. Minimirtration.

To take mistor the personnel set ched to the establishment of P & PW, 22 targe Group, as lieted below, and to co-ordinate from military or local civilian courses the supply of equipment and stores medic.

. First per omed meade: From SALEP and Piret US Lawy: 2 Officers (Premein special w): 7 one.

II. Taychological wartare intelline ic.

Section 1 (111) of I=BV, 21 large Grain, already has a number of printing of Gravitan defication to enter out this work, thick will also be some in part by the parameter of the application white of their matters, and $B_{\rm cool}$, and $B_{\rm cool}$, and $B_{\rm cool}$.

Extra personnel nodes from time to make

2 Officers (Trend, in Coston society) 2 Oct. (to be the coston (iii)

111.

The numbers of this countries of the five of T & FT, 21 army Group, in we mentioned, indicate and one their countries conclude the trace of the countries conclude the trace of the countries conclude the cou

Twin terrormal medel from marry

2 Officers; 6 Ors. (1 id at . miteday and TemsPile Unit - officers and dom-tuch, Ogs., P.E.G.)

IV. Static Falls.

The operation of theme it a responsibility of CLLE Consolidation personnel. Park, 21 may been will only an execution to insect on to observe the CLLE consolidation of the Carbot con, underly it is full exclude and being the consolidation of the consolidation of the consolidation of the consolidation.

Extra personnel medal from Filter

1 Officer (French stanking) 4 ORs. technical.

Mobile Printing Press - for printing gam leaflets, notices for civilin population, etc. for dissociation by P (iv) in Combat Some of 21 any Group.

Extra personnel needed :

10 Oks. (= 1 Mobile Printing Unit) 1 officer:

(ii) <u>Bittorial</u> - to assist the present editorial personnel of P (iv) <u>P & PF in writing letricits etc.</u> for the imerican army operating with 21 large Group.

Extra personnal needed from Wirst US Lary:

2 officers; 3 GHz. (for attrainment to P (iv) (...] Fremen and German speaking and all with some journalistic ability).

(iii) Static Printing Pressos: The operating of those is in the main the responsibility of Siley Concolidation personnel, as for Static Transmitters in IV above, what is needed at P & PW 21 Army Group is a small reces tesm.

Extra personnel needed from SHLEF:

1 officer (French speaking): 3 ORs. (technical)

Local Press Linison. VI.

To reconneitre in the Combat Zone facilities for the production of newspapers by local nationals, and, where it is found possible to sperate and control these newspapers, to summon forward from the Consolidation area such SAMES personnel as may be needed.

Extra personnel needed from 3 matr:

2 officers (French specking): 2 ORs.

VII. Cinoma and Film Distribution.

To reconneitre on behalf of SLOF, einema facilities and film distribution needs in the Confr t lone.

Extra personnel needed from SHLEF:

1 officer (French spenking)

Linison. Viii.

For Inter-Gervice limited with light bombing force (dropping of testion) leaffest printed in the field) I limited officer is required per testion. Air Force operating on the Continent.

Extra personnel mooded from First US army and MAF:

2 orficers.

Co-ordinating of French Propagation Felicy. IX.

in adviser to assist in co-ordinating the policy of propaganda to the civilian population in the Carbat Zone.

Extra personnel needed from F.WC I:

1 officer.

The above table emits the transport and drivers needed for these standards.

These details, and the ranks and nationalities of the personnel required from will be settled direct between ShAFF and 21 Amy Group.

3451



Supreme Hoadquarters ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FURCE Office of the Chief of Staff

FILE COPY

30 March 44

TO: AC of S G-6:

Returned herewith is folio of leaflets left for DOOS, with his remarks

/s/ R.A. Harris,

Lt. Col MA to DCOS.



SECRET

408



FILE COPY

March 27, 1944

MEMORANDUM TO: Colonel Blakeney

- (1) I suggest that we cony these Gorman Leaflets and send them to Brondesbury as object lessons in how <u>NOT</u> to do propaganda! Students to analyse precisely what is wrong.
- (2) In replying to General Morgan, we might tell
 him that no German proposan in to Anglo-Saxons
 has been any root. Chief reason: Unlike, us,
 they have not at their disposal a large
 number of highly skilled exiles. They have
 to rely on a few I.R.A. Irishmen, and renegades
 like Joyce and Pound.

/9/ R.M.S.O.

R.H.S. Crossman

RHSC/rr

(Penciled note)

ACCC G-6

Many thanks. Ours looks to me to be pretty high class staff



Astronomy of the control of the cont - en ante 26 Totas 1944 أعدف بالداليات 2. Date of Communication. 24 Mars 1244 The Style Style 7. File Index Ref: _ 9. Re-Cuspend until \(\frac{\phi}{2}\)\(\frac{\phi}{2}\) ((5172) (DATE)

DRAFT CABLEGRAN

FROM : STABE

TC : Combined Chiefs of . taff RTFATED : BRITISH Chiefs of Staff

I am forwarding by fastest means copies of PME/OWI Cutline Plan for political/Isychological warfare in support of 'OWERLORD',

First fully agreed here except for PERICE Bestion. SILTISH Ondeface the state of FRENCH Lestion is withheld in view of Foreign Office occurents that this Destion is unacceptable pending issuance of a directive to Lupreme Commander defining the degree of recognition to be afforded the FRENCE Committee of National Liberation. As time is mining short the Flan will be implemented insofar as possible in the absence of this directive. Until the directive is received considerable limitation is imposed upon the implementation of the FRENCH Section which constitutes a large portion of the complete Plan. It is urged therefore that all action practicable be taken to issue the directive at the earliest possible date.

SECRET

9

(2)

SECRET

Secretar * File Copy
JBM/s,

*CVEHLORD" - Political Warfare Outline Plan

24 March 1944

1 *S*GS

0=3 24 March Ops 1944 There is attached hereto for action letter from the Offices of the War Cabinet, dated 23 March 1944 regarding above named subject. This has reference to SLAEF (44) 26, dated 14 March 1944 as amended by SHAEF (44) 26 (Amit) of 20 March 1944.

1 Incl. Ltr dtd 23d Mar 1944 from Offices of the War Cabinet to C/S re: above subject. F. 77

4 craened

Date signed _____

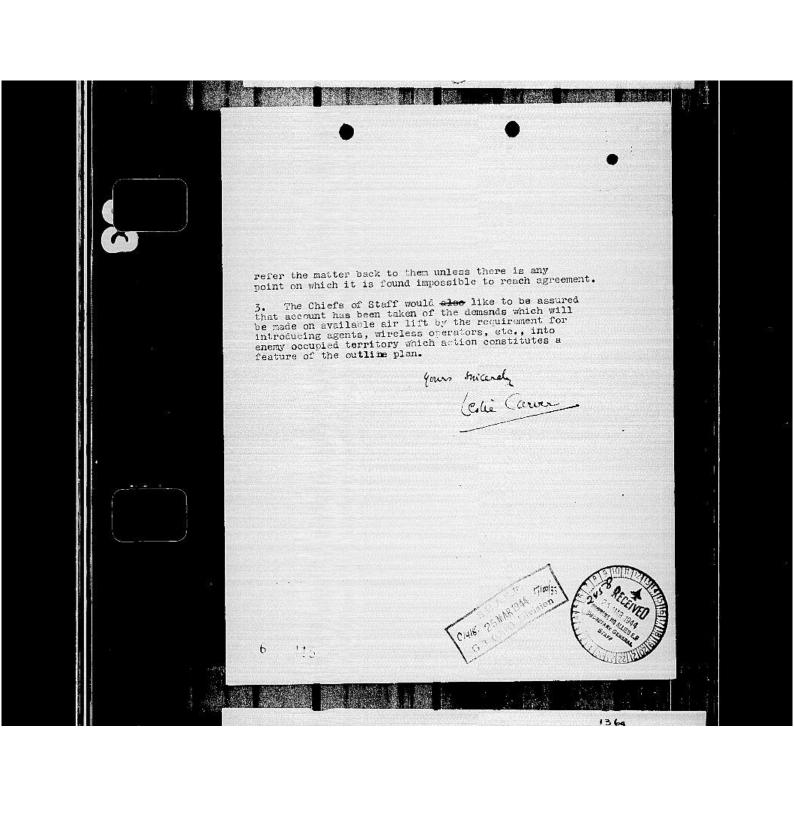
6 413



SECRET

OFFICES OF THE WAR CABINET GREAT GEORGE STREET, S.W. 1 23rd March, 1944. My dear General, "OVERLORD" - POLITICAL WARFARE OUTLINE PLAN. The Chiefs of Staff have read the Memorandum by the Supreme Commander, Allied Expeditionary Force, on the outline plan on Political/Psychological Warfare Plan for OVERLORD, and take note: -(a) of the Supreme Commander, Allied Expeditionary
Force's opinion that there appears to be no
danger that the operational or the cover plans Willey HA will be prejudiced. (b) of the air lift recuirement for disseminating leaflets and of the Supreme Commander, Allied Expeditionary Force's views on meeting this requirement. In this respect, the Chiefs of patents assume that any adjustments that may become necessary because of the shortening of time - for example an increase in sorties per month - are within the capacity of the proposed air/forces. time - for example an increase in solution of the proposed air forces.

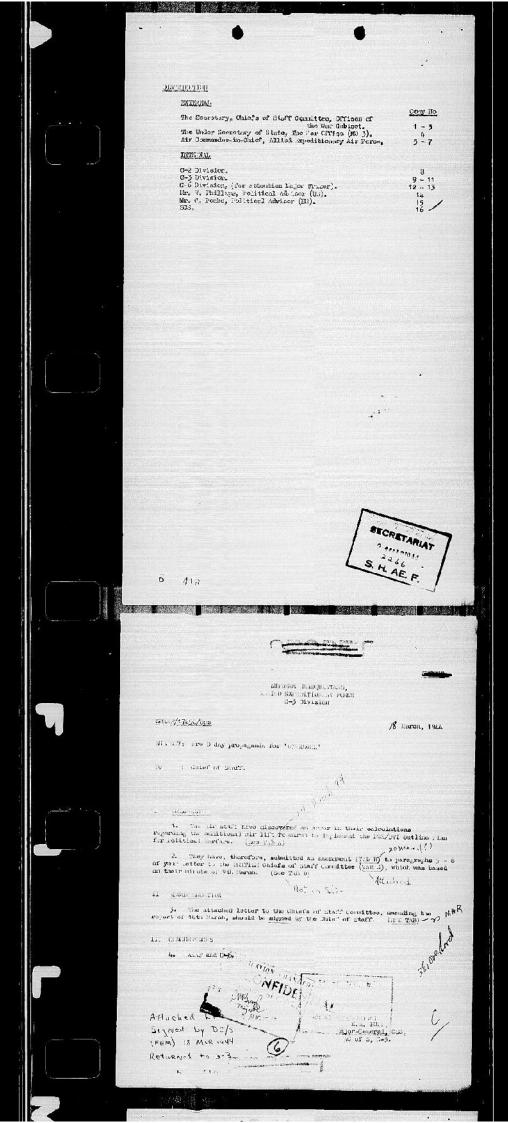
2. The Memorandum makes no mention of the Foreign Office criticisms of the outline plan, but the Chiefs of Staff understand that agreement has been reached on the points mentioned. They would be greteful if you would consider the comments made by 'C' contained in the attached paper (C.O.S.(144) 172 (O)), and have invited 'C' to discuss with you the possibility of conflicts arising between his interests and those of S.O.E. and P.W.E. The Chiefs of Staff feel that it will be unnecessary to (2 copies) Sa 19 March 44 Licut.-General W. Bedell Smith, Chief of Staff to /refer Supreme Commander. 4 Allied Expeditionary Force,



1369 The state of STATE TO STATE 21st March 1944 STATE: Gensen Front Man Propagation A.O. of S, C-6 1. I weld done you attend on to the Mar Office So by intelligence having the 31 dated 13th March, whereath may given outland awaylor of Communitation from the line Proposed in Marly. There are nost interesting as you all ass. I had always seen break that reading then armost in-witchly certain subts and compared us in y what. I had always seen break the foreign were experts in this propagate pass, and that on could look to them are diffused in all authors commetted with the particular reason, but it there examples are the both that they can be, then it are not but I have not it if around that I have not it if any or account of the compared and the law are to compare and the law are to compare and the law are to compare and which I have been the contract of which I have been de-2. It just indees we wonder if our offerts are really better than this. If they are not, then I st gest first there may be something in the Army Group's commention that Front Line Proper rule is possibly a whate of the . And you, I do not say that we are not better than they are. We not be. 091,712 J. Pluse talk about this next time we meet. ... The Al. Id north-Count. Endy Chief of Staff. 416 6 (3) day for me

SULARGE MEAD MARKERS, Gogy No .. 16 AFAIRD EXPROUNCHARY PORCE 70 H. March, 1944 SELECT (44) 26 (Amat) SUBJECT: 1ro-D day propaganda for 10VERLEUF : The Secretary, Ohiefs of Staff Committee, Offices of the War Cabinet. It is represent that paragraphs 5 to 8 of the report on the LMB/OBI Outline Plan for rolltical warfare, SHANF (64) 26 dated 14th March, 1944, were best on a miscelculation of the air lift available. It is understood that, on a manufacture of the ear tift available. It is understood that, on realizing the error, the Staff of the Allied Repeditionary Air Force have taken stops to dalay the consideration of this report pushing this correction. Peregraphs 5 to 5 of the report should beautions be deleted and the following substitutes:-5. The two/cut outline Plan entrager too dissemination of 262% (short) tone of heaften over Nouri, 52 ever Edicine, 57% over BOEAMD, 60 over Nouri and 31% over PRESERVE. This total of 53% (short) tone, accounting to 131,590,000Lt leaflets, represents the total requirement up to 0 day, to be disseminated in two drops per month over that period. 6. Allied Expeditionary Air Force Françuarters consider that it would be undesirable to divert strategical beaber stranguarter could therefore be made for the Tautient Air Forces under their control to combine heaflet-dropping with their operations, but only over the areas in which they normally operate. It the whole of the Militar commitment, 52 (short) tone could be set, and epproximately 126 (short) tons of the MARNON. 7. There could thus recain the commitment for Manuar, MERNARK, HOLLAND and the remainder of FRANCS, totalling some 256 (short) tone. This could be met by the aportal forfreen aquation which accounting in the dropping of leaflets by night, as it is calculated on the basis of past experience that it could drop 420 (short) tone in the three months' period. This right is based on an average of twenty for the per months of five aircraft each, carrying a load of 2,800 Mm per airoraft. 8. Assuming that approval is given for this agendron to undertake the longer trips in a could be involved, and that its carpine caprelty is not encouled by other regularments, the additional air lift called for by this plea could be found without calling upon the encateginal bember forces." Nor the Bugrene Counsider town B. BRICH Assem seneral, Under of Staff 417

In this way



SUPREME HEAD MARKERS, ALLED EXPEDITIONANT FORCE

SHAEF (44)

March, 1944

BERRY.

SHRECT: Fre-D day propagands for 'CVERLORD'

To : The Secretary,

Offices of the Mar Cohinet.

It Mach Hy

It is regretted that paragraphs 5 to 8 of the report on the PR/ONI Outline Plan for Political Marfers, FRANK (44) 26 dated 14th March, 1944, were based on a miscaleniation of the air lift available. It is understood that, on realizing the error, the Staff of the Allied Expeditionary Air Force have taken steps to delay the consideration of this report pending this correction. Paragraphs 5 to 8 of the report should therefore be delated and the following substitutes:-

The FME/USI Outline Flam envisages the dissemination of 262% (abort) tone of leaflets over HARM, 52 over HEGICE, 47% over HOLLAND, 40 over MORMAI and 31% over FEHRAM. This total of 435% (chort) tone, examining to 131,590,000 leaflets, represents the total requirement up to D day, to be disseminated in two drops per month over that period.

6. Allied Expeditionary Air Force Headquarters consider that it would be underlieble to divert strategical bomber structff from their number of the task, and have stated that arrangements could therefore be made for the Tactical Air Forces under their control to combine leaflet-dropping with their operations, but only ever the areas in which they normally operate. In this way the whole of the HIGIAN commissiont, 52 (mort) tone could be met, and approximately 126 (short) tone of the MENCH.

7. There would thus remain the emmitment for HORMAT, HEMARK, HOLLAND and the remainder of FRANCE, totalling some 236 (short) tons. This could be set by the special Fortroes aquadron which specializes in the dropping of leaflets by night, as it is calculated on the basis of past experience that it could drop 420 (short) tons in the three months' period. This figure is based on an average of trenty corrides per month of five siroraft each, carrying a load of 2,800 kbs per aircraft.

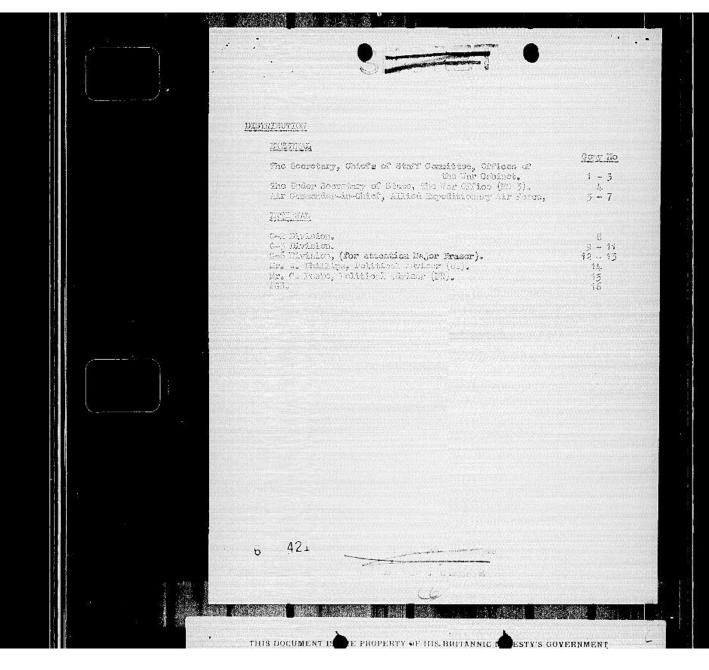
8. Assuming that approval is given for this squadron to undertake the longer trips that would be involved, and that its surplus capacity is not exceeded by other requirements, the additional air lift called for by this plan could be found without calling upon the strategical backer forces.

For the Supreme Commander

by Awary of by Get Morgan manufactured by Get Morgan Returned by 120

W.B. SMITH Lieutement General, US Army Chief of Staff

/minimiduation (see over)



IE PROPERTY OF HIS BRITANNIC I THIS DOCUMENT IS

ESTY'S COVERNMENT

The circulation of this paper has been strictly limited. It is issued for the personal use of

MOST SECRET.

Copy No.

0,0,5.(44) 37 (0) 19TH PRBRUARY, 1944

THE CARINET

CHIEFS OF STAFF COUNTTEE

"OVE LORD" - POLITICAL WARFARE OUTLINE PLAN (Reference: 0.0.5.(44) 150(0))

Note by Secretary

The attached copy of a letter from "C" commenting on the CVERLORD Political Warfare Outline Planf is circulated for consider tion by the Chiefs of Staff.

2. In intlegation of instructions, it has been referred to 5.0...E. . with a request that account of it should be taken in the review of the cutline Plan row being propared.

(figmed) L.C. HOLLIS

19TH WELRULRY, 1944

c.o.s.(41) 205(0) - Sie 10 febud

BINNEN

OVERLORD" - POLITICAL WARFARE

letter (0/672) dated 17th February, 1944

In your letter of 13th Pebruary (190/4) you mak for my views on the plan for Political Warfars which has been propared for operation OVE LORD.

I take is that this plan represents the maximum of activity which, under ideal circumstances, it could be hoped to achieve. Even if allowance is made for some scaling-down of stated requirements to come apond to the number of men and machines which are likely to be available, I still regard it as inevitable that the execution of this plan, even in a modified form, would have a

serious effect upon the vital work of S.I.S. I base this view not only on the point mentioned in paragraph S of your letter, namely the general disturbance and confusion which may well endangermy extating intelligence networks, but also on two other factors which about be taken into account:

- (1) The increase in Gorman counter-measures, which will cortainly be intensified as seen as the scale of these projects becomes apparent with the approach of "D" day. In this connection I may mention that I have already had evidence of -
 - (a) The reinforcement with German personnel of the guards upon railways in France and the Low Countries.
 - (b) The preparation of "afriches" for rounding-up civilisms who have no good reason to be at large.
 - (c) The forthcoming issue of new cartes d'identité as a check upon suspects.
- (2) The strain on our already limited resources in aircraft and personnel. If you will refer to the "Estimates of Requirements" for the various countries concerned, you will see that the following agents and wireless operators are required under this plan:

<u>Agents</u>		Operators	
Bolgium Holland Horway Denmark	17 12 20 10	ucapastries, say 18 ucapastries, say 18 ucapastries, say 8	
	13.0	50	

You will notice that no estimate is given for Pennee, which presents the largest problem, but on the basis of the foregoing requirements for the smaller countries, it must be assumed that at least 25 agents and 20 operators would be required. Assuming that each agent and wireless operators would go as a pair, it may be estimated that some 77 sortics would be necessary to deliver these 15d bedies. I need builty emphasize the extent to which these requirements will increase the existing competition for aircraft and suitable personnel; the chertage of trained wireless operators is particularly scate. It must also be borne in mind that excessive transferiors tend to congest the other, unless frequencies are controlled.

I do not wish to appear untuly critical of the plan as a whole, but I feel that the diefs of Staff should be aware of all its implications. I have already had a preliminary discussion with Major-General Brooks, who has agreed that P.W.E. should consult my organisation about the details of these projects, but I understand that P.W.E. are not altogether free agents, since the Political Warfare plan has been jointly concerted with the Americans. I feel, therefore, that the requirements of this plan emphasise the need for priorities to be assigned on the highest level and that, if the plan is but into effect on its present scale, the ability of S.I.S. to obtain vital operational intelligence may well be adversely affected.

serious effect upon the vital work of S.I.S. I base this view not only on the point mentioned in paragraph 5 of your letter, namely the general disturbence and confusion which may well endanger my extating intelligence networks, but also on two other factors which should be taken into account:

AN ORIGINAL SERVICES OF

- (1) The increase in German counter-measures, which will certainly be intensified as seen as the scale of these projects becomes apparent with the approach of "D" day. In this connection I may mention that I have already had evidence of -
 - (a) The reinforcement with German personnel of the grands upon a liverys in France and the Low Countries.
 - (b) The preparation of "afficher" for rounding-up civilians who have no good reason to be at large.
 - (c) The forthcoming issue of new cartes d'identité as a check upon suspects.
- (2) The strain on our abready limited resources in aircraft and personnel. If you will refer to the "Estimates of Requirements" for the various countries concerned, you will see that the following agents and wireless operators are required under this plan:

	"Routs	Operatora
Bulgion	17	13
Holland Norway	20	unspecified, say 18
Denmurk	10_	-unspectfied, say <u>8</u>
	1,04	10

You will notice that we estimate to given for France, which presents the largest problem, but or the basis of the foregoing requirements for the smaller countries, it must be assumed that at least 25 gents and 20 operators would be required. Assuming that each agent and wireless operators would be acquired. Assuming the each meant that seems 77 meetics would be necessary to deliver these 194 helics. I need heally explained to extent to which these requirements will increase the existing competition for aircraft and suitable personnel; the shortage of trained wireless operators is particularly acute. It must also be borne in mind that excessive transalscienc toni to congest the other, unless frequencies are controlled.

I do not wish to appear unduly critical of the plan as a whole, but I feel that the Chiefs of Staff should be aware of all its implications. I have already had a preliminary discussion with Major-General Breaks, who has agreed that P.W.E. should consult my organization about the details of these projects, but I understand that P.W.E. we not allowether from agents, since the Political Worfame plan has been jointly concerted with the Americans. I feel, therefore, that the requirements of this plan emphasise the need for priorities to be assigned on the highest level and that, if the plan is but into effect on its present scale, the willty of S.I.S. to obtain vital operational intelligence may well be alversely affected.

.

DELIZION - POST DECISES

SUPPLIES HER POLICE AND ARTESTS. ALLEGED EXPEDITATIONALL FORDS

14th Harch, 1944

OC

SELSE (W.) 26

SORTAGE: Tro-0 and propagation for 'octations'

: The Learnburg, Chieff of Barff Committee, Officer of Sie War Cabinet.

Cos Papers Book I

To Papers Book J

To 11. As Invited by the Chiefs of State (SO: This Posting (S), Ren 5), a report is funded to the cover and deception that not approved, and on the samuel of additional effort required to implement the plan.

2. The object of the pier is to prepare the populations of the compiled countries in horte-feet suited for an eventual invester. Once will be taken neither to encounts presented action, nor to build up any emportation of invester in the rece return. They will be given instructions on their behaviour in the event of invester, and instructed is mays of antisting the defeat of the energy at the appropriate means of the feet of the energy at the appropriate means of the safet dentity several in character to suit the approved dover plane and is designed not to reveal the imminence of invester in any way.

5. The physical distribution of the leeflets should also not compromise the cover plans. The flow of propagance will be aboute in bulk, and the relative quantity of leeflats distributed in the various occupied countries will provide no significent pointer wither to the target area or to the target date. In fact, the type of propagation which it is planted to disseminate in the extract North-Sast of Fidikh and Balding may possibly indicate that the target area is there.

4. In Comment Discontinuous's opinion, therefore, there appears to be no danger that either the operational or the sever plane will be projected.

5. The raw/out rian envirages the distribution of 151,590,000 leaflets during the purion of approximately these during resulting prior to B day 'OMERICAD', it satisfies to estimate the scale of present distribution. The gross additional effect which will be required to implement the plan to amazarized in the attached appendix, and amounts to an arrange of twenty-eight heavy bomber continue per well down North-West attach and North-West them. Aske that of whis additional effect, medical bosters and the special Portress Squadron, which now undertaken these operations over all Morth-West thement. The above has additional for the north additional for the heads and the mortal additional them to the resulting consistent. The above have no other resources to undertake the resultance of the Borth-West EUROP, and provided the above all provided the state of the Borth-West EUROP, and additionally the state of the resulting consistent, amounting to approximately one heads and this resulting consistent the three months partial, or approximately trade and this right (130) sorther during the three months partial, but he there were the state of the complished in conjunction with neutral beatting operations. in conjunction with normal bembins operations.

6. Experiments are being conducted to perfer can permit of dropping leaflet packages from a greate fall to about 5,000 feet altitude before size pac oan be perfected, the requirements of les (6) maniant of 30 per cent.

191911114111111111 grit parmystans A or

6 12:

7. Unique scheme or is of the order that the additional effort is necessary if the respect from in to be implemented in the scale which he considered festable. The area which must be covered in extensive and contains a considered one which special contains. For the proposed propagate to produce the replaced indoctrination, it will be recessary to deliver it on a fully scenario scale. A full of the propagate in general of the occupied countries essentiably for an improve, and thereby recess the additionage of non-additing application, may well known a which includes on the success of OVERIORD.

On 10 to reconstitud, therefore that as air lift of approximately one mentred and thirty continue over the three cenths period should be provided to meet that period of the leaflet recutroments shown in the attacked Appendix which describe the reconstruction by employing the reson and of the ADAF (special perfects Equation and medium beckers).

For the Digress's Occasionaler

(2) 10 - 47 - 1

And Smill Library Colorest, US And Color of Stair

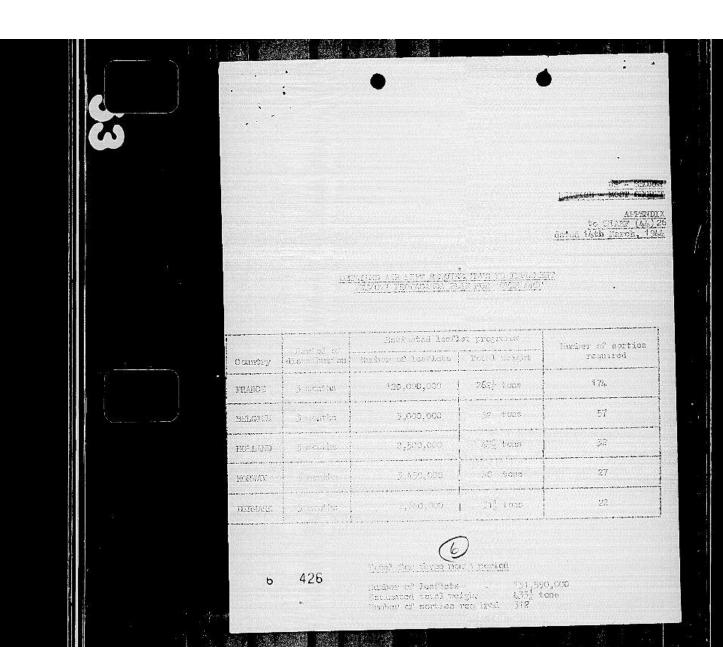
DISCOURSE

The Secretary, Galeis of Stuff Committee, Offices of	1 - 3
the Vector Secretary of State, The Yar Office (NO 3). Air Commondar-Lu-Caser, Mar.	<i>t</i> ₄ 5 - ₹
INVERNAL.	
G-2 Division. G-3 Division. G-6 Division. Mr. A. Phillips, Ivlikioni Advisor (83). Mr. G. Fems, Jolkhani Advisor (83).	8 9 ~ 11 12 ~ 13 14 15
æs.	16

SECRETARIAT

1 2MAP102

1905
S. H. AE. F.



15.5.44.

DATE DIGEST OF WORLD VIRGINGS PROPAGAPICA

(12th/13th Jarch, 1944)

ODSBEVATIONS

The dermans suggested that the new bassian effensive was following the familiar pattern - "remarkable successes" at the outset, though insufficient to admit strutegic exploitation, now followed by a general stiffening of German resistance event to the arrival of "considerable reserves". The danger threatening certain German units of enchacles and "can see to considered as past". It was admitted, between the "meany admitted highting" continued against a "meanically superior energy", and that the bassians lad succeeded in advancing in some Sectors, although they had again been ajouted from Tarneyol and their attempts to cross the Fur and the Ingulets had been smashed.

The Germana congratulated theseolysis on the results of the first fifty The termane congretulated based-base; as a results of the first fifty days of fighting in the Anzie based-base; as a result of their two Pebruary offensives, busy has manocurred the Allie into a dangerous position and frustrated their plans. According to a "Trans-coon" coursespondent, the Allied troops were enjoyed on Pertifying their Percental lines still more strongly with barbod vire, and it storafe a spraint that his operations in the beach-head hould for the identity future retain the contractor of twoch warfare. 091712

MAAN FRATTRES

BARNATY

Ressis: On the sixth day of the exect landing offersive, "the sect important points of the attraction area" were simily in German hands. Mursial Kimboy's nearest objective, the Tarappl-Odesa malkay, was toing pretected arrians "the wild threats of the Fordam land south-rest of land, and acress to Ingulate in the Boy' due consumer and south-rest of land, and acress to Ingulate in the Boy' due consumer and to the south-wast of kinvoormad, and that at the expected in which pound to the south-wast of kinvoormad, and that at the expect, "the infunction of encoupled severity". But the outstanding feature in the situation was ease wing to an "interpretation lands in the structure of the structure of the situation was ease with the factor of the interpretation of the structure of the claimy in the farmond area, largely restricted the claimy is to belong the bording to be again constraint into Turnopel on Saturday, and annihilated except for a headful of prisoners. Although kereial Judeov was continuedly princing up reinfercements "from the raw and the control sector to "place his income lands in countries into Turnopel on Saturday, and annihilated except for a headful of principal of confidence in the structure."

The "from the raw and the control sector to "place his income lands in acretic of the control of control of the structure of the structure of confidence in the structure of t

On the northern sector "dienr and particularly constantial defensive successes" were chained at all "the old rocal points".

Italy: The "Trans-coesn" correspondent on the Italian front remarked on the quietomers of the front on "the fiftheth day since the landing of the Allies south of home". "The Gorman frue Command", he said, "may wall be estimated with the results of those first fifth days. After the successful reduction of the landing head, as the outcome of the two Polymany offendayes, the divisions of Farmian Resourcing have cancelled the Allies into a darkness position, and, for the miss being head, here begins a large results a large results of the said of the miss being head. for the time being, have "rustrated their of "engine plans."

the fact that "Allied infantrymen have formified still more strongly their foremest thee, usin broked who entanglements... that the battle of the beachment with retain for the immediate fatters it is character of trunch warfard."

"Some sensetional statements", made by Italian soldiers who had escaped to the German lines recording conditions in Sandinia and Laples, were breaked by "Trunce-count. The divition in Sandinia was said to be precidently without break, whilst the food situation in Raples was "constrophie". The Allies were threatening Italian soldiers who described to the German with tecture and death. But they "would come ever in their thousands", if they only know the velocity which avaited than "in the German thousands", if they enly knew the welcom which awaited than "in the Gorann

lines".
"D.N.S." stated that the German Command had deliberately evolved the "D.N.S." stated that the German Command had deliberately evolved the implicately evolved the impl "D.N.3." stated that the Mornan Commany has additionately evended to cocupation of Florence "in order to preserve the implicabile cultural accuments there... but this did not prevent the Angle-Americans from directing their terror bombers to Florence."

The Second Front: There was some reaction to the speeches and by General Montgomory and General Siscohester. According to "D.M.D.", "they are both talking big and trying to persuade their and one to believe that the invasion and a victory over General and their and only only child's play". A "Trans-coom" message, date-line Stockholm, asserted that General Londgemery's "combrent optimise" was "evidently not shared by the british consers", as "the greater part at the beastful productions about the eding invasion" had been critted from Reuter's "corrected" werder of the second. The two begus freedom stations suggested that the invasion of the Centiment was being deliberably delegated. The "see Pritish I reaccustin Chaire" explained that, according to the presented remains an chairs way has to the devenue at, but doing as the tearth of "Weny careful and experienced character in the careful had started: "Weny careful and experienced character in the careful had started: "Weny careful and experienced character in the second had suggested that it is great Anglo-andicar expectations once as largest two atwards offers on the destore front."

According to a "Gain Fords" conservation with, we handsted the en

According to a "badie Perio" council from selin, we althought we on a term of imprecion of units on the Atlantin Dall Larmon, area there of the resident of the collective of the defensive system which will else all Laming attacks. In a most speech, a give us a plogan: "Destruction of the ones, and a fight to the last emi."

Forces' Boy: Couran here breadeness and largely devoted to the communication of lenges' Beneabeness Day. Admire December, the spoke instead of the Packner, contamined the need for antional antly and "unconsistional loyalty" to little, and varied his heavers that "even the slightest deviation from this Mitler, and warmed his however that attitude diminiones our strongth".

DISTRIBUTION:

A.C.I.G.S., D.M.O., D.H.T., B.M.R., B.D., B.P.R., D.B.M.I.(I), D.D.M.I.(O), D.B.I.P., M.C.S., k, 12, F.O.P.S., M.L., J., 17, 19, I.S.B.B., R.L.C., H.I.(P), G.A.S., 20, A.J.M.I., M.T., I.A., D.S. Sarch Socratary, P.J., P.R.I., A.B.C., H.D.(Ex.), S.L.A.E.F., B.A.S.(I), Son. Forces, G.S.(I) Commands, P.W.E., Admiralty, Air Himstry, A.R.C., H.S. Canadian Military H.J., Polish G.H.Q., E.T.C., V.S..., Seviet Military Mission, Canadian Military H.J., Polish G.H.Q., E.T.C., V.S..., Seviet Military Mission.



W Lordy 194

SUPERIE READ DAMENTS. G-3 Division

SHANE/17249/000

SUBJECT : PR/OI Outline Ion for Colitical Carfore

: Chief of Staff

I - DIROUSSION

Not ever SAS Files 1. Under date of list Jamery, 1800, the C of 5, F A FY navision, transmitted to aC of 5, C-3, a copy of an estimate of air lift regularments (TB A) to implement the PA/CI Cutling flow for political warfare. This estimate envisaged the distribution, during approximately a three months eriod miner to D day "CCEDIE", of 131,590,000 leaflets over North-set 300000 and CADDINAVIA, in addition to maintaining the existing scale of leaflet distribution. The additional air lift required for this purpose was estimated at an average of twenty-eight heavy bander sortice per week for the times months period. L.COS Papers Rank I

The Chiefs of Staff (CCC (A4) A4th Seting (C) Item 5) (TAB B) invited the Supreme Communicr, 11ied Expeditionary Force:-

a. to review the Cutling Plan for colitical artere in relation to the down tion and cover plans now approved; and

b. to estimate the amount of additional effort required to implement the Man, and to submit a report.

I have had the PR/ON outline than reviewed carefully and find it in pocord with approved deception and cover plans providing certain considerations are observed in its implementation. These considerations are covered in letter which I have prepared

for transditted to the AC of 3, C-6 Division. Copy is attached at TAB C.

Not, in SGS VIII Attached

4. I have also had the artter of add tional air lift requirements studied in consultation with the Ar staff. The and made certain proposals in Mas/S13330 Air, dated for rebrary, 1944, (13) for meeting the air lift remirements. The C-6 Mivision found these projouds unsuitable, herever, and on further study the MASO reported that ANAF could undertake the continuent covering COMBINIVIA and one half of Borth cut NGO T (TABE). The remaining considered (one half of the leaflet distribution for North- cut (1800) will apparently have to be extend for by the use of strategic bombers if the considete distribution is to be made. It amounts, however, to approximately one hundred and thirty sortics for the three sortis period, or oximately twelve sortics for week. Possibly, also, some of those sortics can be approximately twelve sorties per week. handled in conjunction with normal heavy bomber adszions.

It is my of mion that the required air lift to implement the PRYON Flen for Folitical warfare should be furnished.

6. I have prepared, for the chief of Staff's signature, a report to the Chiefs of Staff in compliance with their request. (lease refer to paragraph 2 preceding.) A specimen copy of this report is attached at TLB F. It recommends (in its final paragraph) that the additional lift required to implement the POT Flan be provided.

II - SCOREGIO TIGH.

7. That the union of Staff opprove the letter sport to the Chief of Staff (TAS F), one sign the steach (CDD TOS).

Not

III - CONCU RESIGNS

a. Colitical Advisers concur.

Rm3 b. The SASO has been consulted and less furnished the information to ABAP's resources to meet the countements (T.S. I) which have been incompared in the letter to the franchis

Not in Side

SECTIONIAT

APPROVED FEM 11/3/44

H.H. BULL, Major-General, GSC. 10 of 5, 6-3

76 11 2

Returned to 6-3

STERLINE HEAD UNITERS ADERON YEAR TYPESTILL (*) March, 1944 SHAEF/17250/0ps SIBJECT : Ire-D day propaganda for 'CYCELORD' TABC TO : Chiaf, G-6 Division. Reference Charp/17100/13/0,8 deted 5th Persuary, 1944. 1. The IME/OWI Dutline Ham is agreed, provided that the following considerations are observed in its imple entettonsa. No notion must be taken which will ischoos the target area. The text of the leaflets will in no may disclose the imminence b. of the target date. o. Every presention must be taken to prevent any presenture estion by nationals in the occupied countries. d. The relative bulk of louflots must be, as far as possible, evenly spread in the different countries, and should been no relation to the operational importance of these countries as likely terrets for attack. Constal are a should not be excluded fro distribution. e. Once the plan has began to be implemented, distribution must recain about. There must be no encroses of tempo either in bulk or propagation content. Not in sile 2. A reject on the plan is to be conduced to the SUFFIER Chiefs of Staff in accordance with Chiefs of Staff 44th Meeting 106 (0) cated 10th February, 1944. A direct of this reject is attached as an appendix to this letter. 5. This report places your requirements before the BHTMAH Chiefs of CONFIDENTIAL BUIL, US ARRY, AG OF S, 0-3. Staff for approval. 430 Paid #6 AUG 1945

Supremo Headquarters
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE
Office of the Chief of Staff Date 6/3 TO: ACOS - G-3 I am told that the outline Propaganda Plan is with you. Can you tell me how it stands, please? PEM б 431 4

physica it. by a fact dallar ax Entre of Adda 0-3 Division 29 February, 134 31549/1744/1/SE BUBJECT: 175 Common for Fuel 2. TO I Chief of a mail $\mathbf{I}_{i} = \mathbf{I}\mathbf{I}_{i} + \mathbf{I}\mathbf{I}$ 1. It will be necessary in their inclination of a paper as replication to him in him if with the necessary security is, in door a sure of mentions with the a are simple. There is a new factor well about a representation of the entropy of the entr 1. The Unit of 1.17 to gree the enter section case of the national towerment of the unitarity according to the national secretaries of Salar, asking there is meet accord; their requirements for regarded in activity. 432 Contherence of Marin May of All The Date The state of the second st



con rements of hornogian Government regarding Paulicity and Propaganda.

. uHV1.54

Mr. William Phillips. Political Officer (US) & Mr. Charles Ponke. Political Officer (BR)

1. Tour memorandum to the Chi f of Staff, Subjects "Supreme Commander's mediations of Norwegian Government legarity Publicity and Propagania", 17 February 1944, has been received and considered. Is it desired to submit this occument for action or for information?

2. If submitted for action, it is requested that the document be cost through interested Staff Sections for their comments and concurrances before using submitted to the chief of Staff for final approval of action reconscious by the Staff.

1 Incl: itr, nort as above, sta iv ret as free for relitional Officers, scass. Who had nH8

2. 303

Political 19 Officer Feb

10 Feb 1944

Ke-submit to 3 of 3 for approvel please

Through: AC of S. G-3 DAC of S. G-3

ac of S, PMPW

Whom you can mark as concurring.

C.F.

AC of S, C-3 AC of S,

P & P%

303 21 Feb.

For your recommendations to the Chief of Staff.

1944

1 Incl: n/c

D. G. NNS

Date Staned 21 Feb 44

SECT 10 mm 1011 824 (900)



BURN CERL EVEN

18-2-44

563-417



USE ENTIRE WIDTH OF PAPICE. NUMBER EACH MEMO OR REPLY IN LEFT BORDER. DRAW LINE UNDER EACH. SUBJECTS: Supreme Commander's Requirements of Norwegian FILE No: Government Regarding Publicity and Propagands. DATE 808 18 1. Your memorandum to the Chief of Staff, Subject:
"Supreme Commander's Requirements of Norwegian Government Regarding Publicity and Propaganda", 17 February
1944, has been received and considered. Is it desired
to submit this document for action or for information? Feb 1944 Phillips, Political Officer (US) & Mr. Charles If submitted for action, it is requested that the document be sent through interested Staff Sections Peake, Political Officer for their comments and concurrences before being submitted to the Chief of Staff for final approval of action recommended by the Staff. (BR) D.G. Incl Subj as above, dtd 17 Feb 44, 200 Political Officers, Shaff. Ltr, fr Political 19 Re-submit to C of S for approval please Officer Feb 44 Through: Ac of 3, G-3 AC of 3, G-3 AC of 3, G-3 O.P. Then you can mark as concurring. C. P. For your recommendations to the Chief of Staff. AC of 208 AC OF D. G. 21 FEB1944 B1134 G-3 PERMITAL 434 6 AGO-SHAFF USE OTHER SIDE LIFT HERE Office Form So. 1 (17 Jan 1941)

MINUTE SHEET.

Reserver.

Percentage College College

UNITED STATES -- SPORTS

SUBJECT:

TO

OU COME CONSTRUCTED AND DESCRIPTION OF ACCUSED AND ACCUSED AND ACCUSED AND ACCUSED AND ACCUSED AND ACCUSED AND ACCUSED ACCUSED ACCUSED AND ACCUSED ACC

dMef of Starf AC of S, 3+3 DAS of S, 3+3 AC of S, ≥ & 1/

i. Once our agreements with the Norvegian Authorities have been rigged it will be necessary to discuss with them our projectants requirements in Norvegia.

2. In 1940 the British Deverment concluded with the Korwagian Verynment or agreement which left programma for Norway almost entirely in the bands of the latter. The United States Severment have concluded an actual agreement. The Morwegian Severment have to an a strong spirit of individuality and exclusiveness where propagates is concerned and have hitherto, as a result of this agreement, sade it extremely difficult to do any propagates sork in Norway.

3. The survive Office believe that she Norwegian Military Anchorises, when as jot down to discussion with them, are likely, unless some point corrective has been administered, to take reduce in observativeness and that they may attempt no order book my undeficue increased to the Norwegian Government on the round that they themselves are not authorized to agree to it.

agreement is signed it in hit be uneral if the British Foreign Secretary and the British Education secretary of state were to seed for the Norwegian wind Education, respectively, warn them that the Sagrama Commandar would seen be informing the Norwegian Lilitary authord les of his requirements in the field of the norman, and tell them that the United States and British

(1108) 31621/714 10,000 2/38 JC&SL1d Gp844/231 (#EQ INFORE)

6 435

1 -

0

IOVER.

Covernments would expect that these requirements be ground by met without a lot of augument or reference back.

5. In view or the existence of the Anth-Norwegian Agranment of 1990, we believe it communication that Are Eden should go into rester were ostail than will be necessary for the United States Scoreing of State, ordere, therefore, the Anthropological State, for int Eden's use of the expressive separate separate.

17th February 12

Million Phillips

relition of Toor (US)

Observes Turdle

SEC. ETARIAT

TAIRAT JOSS Normation Profession

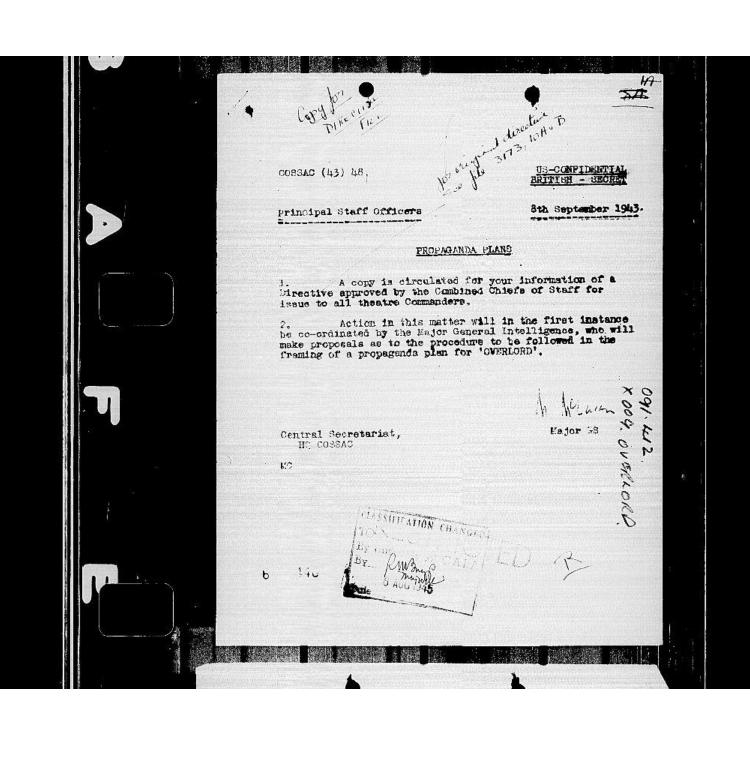
6 436

437

* Minutes 3 and 4 above.

GEORET

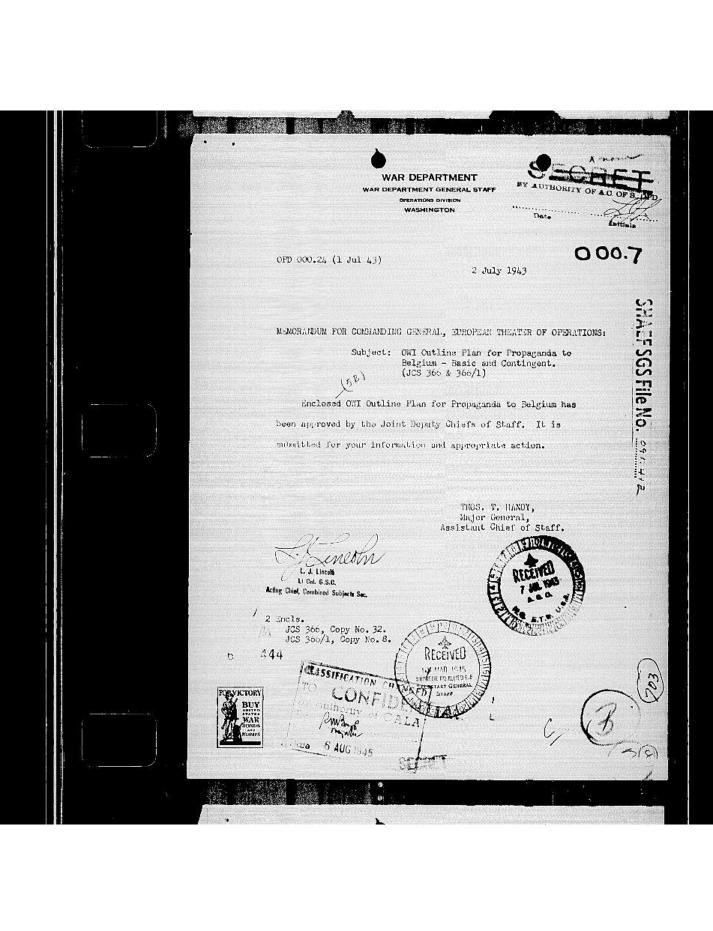
Supreme Headqua
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Office of the Secretary General Staff Date 14 July 1944 TO: General SMITH 71. 13.1 General NORGAN Lea. Bull For information. (General McClure forwards the attached captured German document as a matter of interest because it demonstrates the enemy's reaction to Allied prop-aganda.) receive an 436 mmandin_é General V DOI VEN SCHUEBERT 709th Inf. Div. 5 Feb. 44. SUBJECT: questions of Leadership and Morale Defensive Measures against Phemy Propaganda. Commanding Officer of Regiments and Battalions. 1. The enemy is trying, with unbeard -of hatred, with ever-changing tricks and ruses, with lies and falsehoods and with everything however mean, to undermine the morale of the German People and to force a decision on the "battlefield of War of Kerves", just as he did in the lirst World War. In the West, the efforts of the enemy agitators have been intensified from month to month. I need only mention the increasing number of seditious leaflets in German and the dangerous propaganda broadcast by the provocative enemy station "Soldcansender Calals". It has become decisive for the outcome of the war that we provide officers, non-commissioned officers and men with convincing counter-arguments well ahead of time and that we promitly parry any propaganda attack by the enemy. 2. There still are occasional cases where unit commanders have not yet been convinced of the importance of this task. We must bear in mind that during the first world war enemy propaganda succeeded in wearing fown the morale and fighting spirit of the German people to such an extent as to contribute exterially to the economic and military breakdown. We must always be example of this precedent as a warning exemple. 3. The best means of guiding the morele of the soldiers is, in addition example which every officer must set by his conduct, for the commanders to talk to their men. The purpose of these talks is so to instill the principles of National Socielist leadership into the incividual man that they become part and parcel of him. Therefore, political instruction cannot and must not be neglected any more than the cleaning of rifle or gun. It is less important for the subordiate unit commander to deliver a well-prepared elaborate lecture than to discuss with the soldiers current political and military questions, to dispel any doubt and to look after the well-being of his men. This requires that the unit commander himself is so firm in his political belief and so well versed in National Socialist ideology as to convince the man of the sincerity of the person talking to him about these taings. The commander's heart must be in it. 4. In those exceptional cases where this type of instruction cannot be carried our regularly or often enough, as in isolated strong-oints, it becomes doubly important to insure that officers and men will have an opportunity to read the material-reaching to All commands are regularly supplied with instruction material on the situation, All commands are regularly supplied with instruction material on the situation, on current political and military events, and on all kinds of problems confronting a soldier, and with material for combatting enemy propaganda. He may mention, among these, the "Kurznachrichten des OKA" (Brief News from Supreme Headquarters), "Nachrichten des Oberkemmandos der Wehrmacht" (News from the Supreme Headquarters), "Mitteilungen fuer die Truppe" (Communications to the troops), "Mitteilungen fuer das Offizierskerp" (Vommunications to the Officers' Corps), "Armee-Machrichten" (Army Journel), newspapers and periodicals. This material - and especially daily papers - can of course be effectively used only if it reaches the lowest units as fast as possible. The place for newspapers and periodicals is not in offices but with the troops. The Political Officer (N.S.-Fuenrungseffizier) of the division is available also to individual units for lectures and will call on the units, on my orders, to advise and assist unit commanders. The fuebrer demands that all commanders form to the company COs etc. will do their utmost to utilize fully every opportunity to maintain also the fighting spirit of the troops. h 439 (tigd) von Schlieben A TAUE COPY (Signature) Ceptas.
Coptes to: 0/8
G-2 (Gen.Strong)
G-2 (Gen.Bull)
7/13/44 Captain H

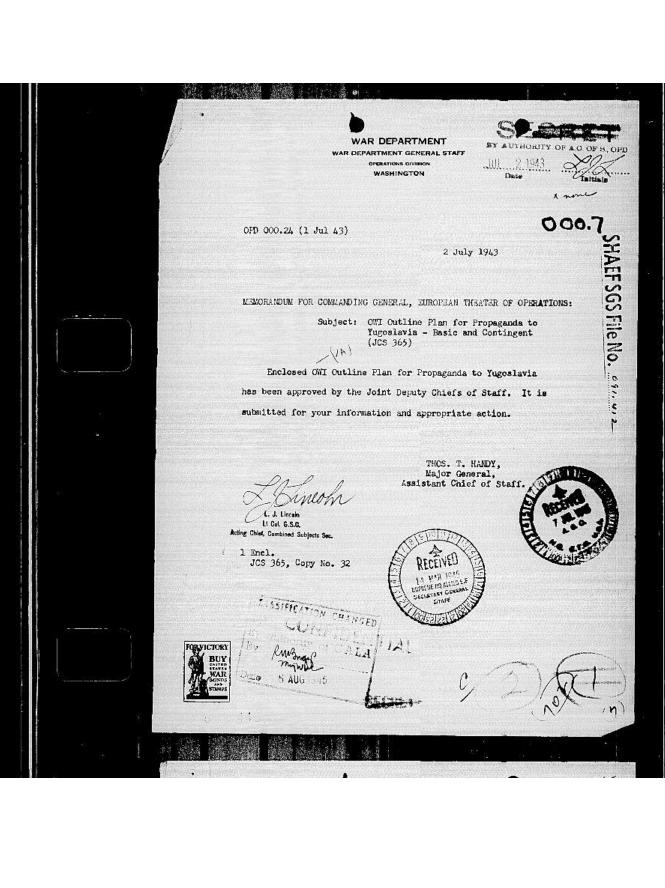


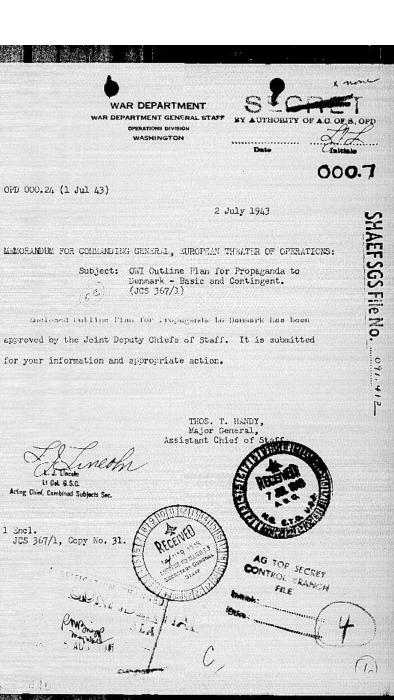
DIRECTIVE.

- 1. Whenever a plan for an operation is approved by the Combined Chiefs of Starf, you will without delay submit a propaganda plan pertaining thereto. This plan will become effective upon approval by the Combined Chiefs of Starf.
- 2. Such plane will be in consumera with basic propagation plane in effect in the areas involved or will indicate any changes desired therein.
- 3. The plans will indicate:-
 - (a) The propaganda aims and themes to be affective before and during the operation.
 - (b) The plan for efforting changes in approved themes to meet changes in the aitmation.
 - (c) The excitatione desired from agencies index the control of, or co-operating with, the Combined Chiefs of Staff.
 - (d) The system for releasing information of the initiation of major phases of the operation.
 - (c) To include such other features as you may desire.

1112 Tol S ogod o S) (Balaland) spidoo den tretulbé edf gaite Section 6 Brigadier Conordi. BVED BOOK dates to Kang doing high to appar Ag views in conduction is furnished for your teforwation and necessity to the above directly after the conduction in the conduction of the co 9 e. Such other features as the commander may desire to include. To notification to notificating information of the initiation of objective and to parallel in the state of t , To forther with the solution from agencies and ... The forther definition of this $\overline{\chi}$ with the desired to 17:30 door of sembit beworden in approved themes to meet Eyduring Anger It's propaganda uing thenes to be effective before and A. M. Misodian VI SHAZF SGS File No. totablibat film -acott beates asymptome of militance with beate propertions state approval by the Joint whiels of Stuff. ohione plan perteining thereto. This plan will been serveting under anomaler or and the propagand the content of the propagand of the plan will been serveting the propagand of the plan will be serveting the propagant of the pro Whenever a plan for an openation is approved by the Jakalia ESOLVECADY BOVAS (PALIOPALIE The Joint U.S. Chiefs of Stuff have approved the following Commandor-in-Chier, Southwest Facilie Area; Commandor-in-Chier, W.S. Arry Forces, China-Durma-India, Forward beholon; Commanding General, Western Defense Command; Commanding Senoral, Carribbean Defense Command, Determing : (99. SOP) sucId abragadori : ToHLEUS : C September 1943 Callynar SE-959 Fentugon W-3-9-60(se dos z) 219*160 5V uoqSurqsen The Adjutant General's Office







NEW FOLDER BEGINS

091.412/1

TROJAH HORSE



DUPRIME HEADQUARTERS. ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE

Diam/17:49/1/009

CURJECT . THOJAN ECASE .

TO | Deputy Chief of Staff

CLASSIBILATION CHANGED 19 April. 1944.
TO SECRET

Dy couthority of CALA

Determine the second second

- I have had the above project examined end as able to give the following information on its status.
- 2. 'THOIGH BORDE' is the nick-name given to the conscript foreign workers inside CHEMIN. The project known as 'Harmessing the TROIGN HORSE' is the train-child of P.C. Cordon Kalker, a young O FORD don and journalist who is at present head of the CHEMIN Regional Ercadensts, a sub-section of the HBC Foreign freedcast Service. The outline project has been substitud to various authorities, including the par Office and the Ministry of Information.
- 3. Both the Nor Office and the Ministry of Information have refused to have anything to do with the project. PME have also rejected it in its present form, but are independently studying the possibility of *harnessing the TROJAN ROSSE* in support of our operations.
- 4. In its present form 'THOIN' HOLD' is a denource plan were it to be put into effect. The outline argues that "the millions of conscripted sorkers and foreign prisoners of war now in CHEMANY constitute a unique revolutionary force", whose latent power, if properly led and co-cord mated with our operations, might be tremendous. If we do not employ the 'THOISE', it is argued, we may lose an operatunity of creating chaos behind the enemy's frontiers and thereby prolong the were.
- 5. The project recognises that it would be most effective if out into operation when 'RANGE' 'C' conditions are imminent. In fact, the argument in its favour is similar to that in favour of a levee on wasse in PRACES, assay, that it may turn the scales at a critical moment. In its present form however, the project, though it might succeed in tipping the balance, would in so doing upset the scales.
- 6. I have therefore assured syself that no action is being taken along the lines magested by Mr. Gordon valker. To make certain that the RNC are not acting independently I have arranged with the Mar Office to render this headquarters a report on the type of broadcast carried out by the CHIMAN Regional Broadcast, and to furnish us with amaples of the programme material used.
- 7. The's investigation of 'THOJAN HOATH' promises to raise quite different! problems. Their approach to the question is threefold. They are concerned with the
- a. creenising the conscript workers inside CORRENY. This action is in full swing to-day in collaboration with SCE/SC, and constitutes the 'Homer Minus' action outlined by the Cordon Walk'r project. The object of this organization is to encourage:
 - evasive action or passive resistance on the part of the foreign workers incide G. HAZANY, or
 - (2) direct action on their part against GIMMAN morale and the GIMMAN wor industry.
- b. large scale satetage when the organization of the workers has erre reseas sufficiently far.
 - c. s form of lavee on mance inside C MESAY at the crucial moment.

Lbt o _

2

File

<u>~</u>

25500 2500

- 9. The proposal with regard to b. is that Operation 'ERUNSKIL II' should be put into effect. This involves the scattering of some 5.000,000 special-type incendiaries over selected eress in GERANY. Each incendiary would have attached to it an instruction leaflet for its use printed in mine languages. It is hoped that a substantial proprtion of these incendiaries would find their way into the hands of conscripted foreign labour, who might be expected to use them to good effect. We need not be alarmed at the possibility of this operation being put into effect without our knowing it, as it requires war Cabinet sanction before it can be launched, and as the stocks of incendiaries are held by SOE.
- 10. What we must pay constant attention to is the proposal for a levee on masse inside OERMANY. This is now the subject of study by PR, and copies of any resultant outline plan will be passed to C-3 for svetting before submission to the Chief of Staff.
- 11. Thus far there is little indication (unless the reports we are to receive concerning the MBC's broadcasts are to provide the evidence) that we need become unduly slarmed about PW activity affecting GERMANY. The existing activity is not in conflict with directives issued by this Headquarters, and any proposals for future action are to be submitted to G-3 before being forwarded to the Chi f of Staff for approval. I consider therefore that General Wason has been unduly slarmist in his information on 'TROJAN HORSE'.
 - 12. I shall keep you informed of any further developments.

H.R. BULL, Mejor-General, OSC. AC of S. G-3.

28 marganet

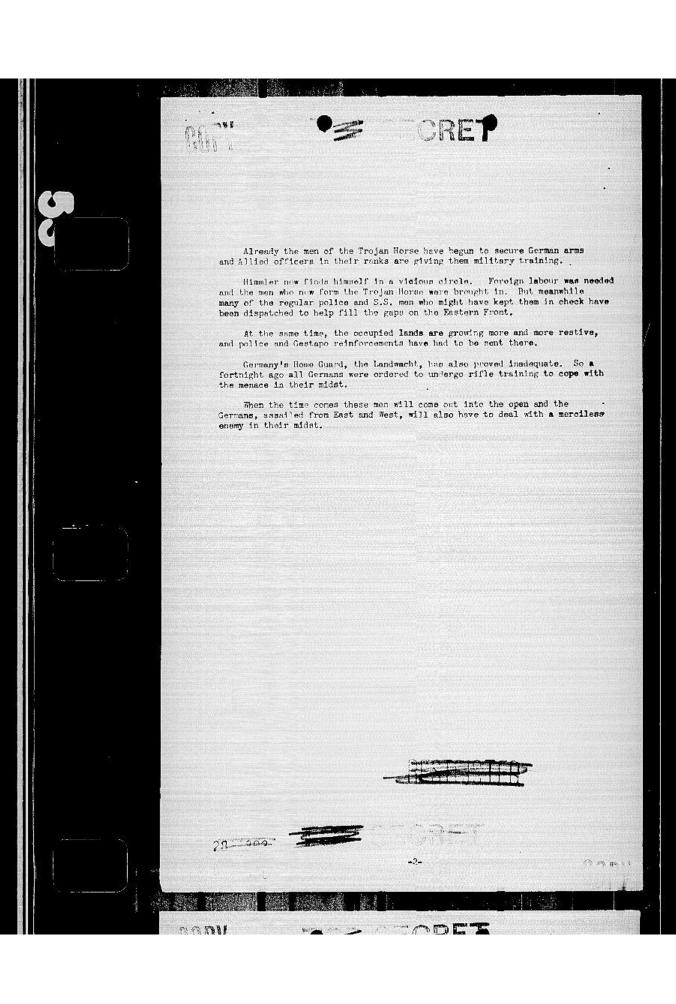
AND SOCIETY OF PARTY

RET (Taken from "Daily Sketch" - April 18, 1944 (EMD COLUMN) HITLER FEARS ARMY OF THE TROJAN HORSE By "Daily Sketch" Special Correspondent There is in existence to-day a great Allied army which the Nazis fear as much as the advancing Red Army or the Allied invasion armies preparing in Britain. It is an army inside Germany, an army numbering millions. The Army of the Trojan Horse. This Trojan Horse is composed of hundreds of thousands of workers from all the countries the Nazis have overrun-French, Belgians and Duich, Norwegians and Danes, Poles and Russians. To their number are added almost weekly escaped prisoners of war. These include British soldiers-officers and mon. According to the German Press, they have also been joined by Allied parachute agents and by Allied airmen who have had to bale out. Huge numbers of these men are to-day going about openly in Berlin and elsewhere in Germany. Himmler cannot cope with the problem they present. In the big R.A.F. and American raids, Nazl administrative offices have been wrecked and documents and card indices relating to Germany's labour slaves destroyed. Frequently substage completes the destruction. FORGED RACION CARDS As a result, in many places Nazi administration has broken down. When a factory is bombed the foreign workers, often joined by the Germans, merely welk out. They find themselves free of all control. Evacuation and dispersal of labour and other offices have added to the confusion. The Hamburg Props recently reported that after last July's blitz more than a million people-half the population-left the city. Similarly the people who fled from Cassel after a big raid last October have not yet been tracked down. The organisation of the Trojan Horse is daily improving. To-day a foreign worker who escapes can be provided, if necessary, with clothing, money, food, false papers and forged ration cords-all within 24 hourslisison wit the underground fronts of the occupied lands has been established. Couriers pass regularly between the secret movements in the occupied lands and the army of Trojan Horse in Germany. So, as the Allied Governments in London are in close touch with their underground fronts at home, it is a logical deduction that the authorities in London are in contact with the Trojan Horse organisation inside Germany. The People of Germany do not know what to fear most - the R.A.F., the Gestapo, or the Trojan Horse. FOOD RAIDS ON FARMS When food supplies are needed, the men on the Trojan Horse boldly raid German houses or plunder farms. They are carrying out small-scale operations in preparation for the day when they can strike with all their force and co-operate with our invasion armies. CLASSIFICATION CHANGED 449 Dy of Highly High

> BY J. P. PAISTEY TO MANAGE HATE

7

e



CRET SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Psychological Warfare Division 18 April 1944 Sec 21 71) 240 14 44 My dear Sir Robert: Mr. Gordon Walker's caper containing a plan for "Trojan Horse", which has been furnished General Morgan, Deputy Chief of Staff, by General Wason, has caused some concern in this headquarters. The implementation of this plan without close coordination with the Supreme Headquarters might cause considerable interference with military operations. The Planning Section of this Division has concerned itself with plans for the control of movements of displaced persons and also with calls for assistance from unorganized matienals of occupied countries. Such plans in these directions as are drawn up by this Division will, of course, be coordinated with your office. It is recognized that a useful purpose is now being served by encouraging these foreign workers in Germany to make individual efforts to get back home, or to slow down their work, or commit miner acts of sabotage which might not be detected, and such appeals and instructions to them should continue. It is the latter part of the plan calling for mass movement which gives us major concern. It is requested that any "Trojan Horse" activities be closely coordinated with this headquarters, and under no circumstances any call for mass movement of displaced persons be issued without the Supreme Commander's approval. Since these programs go cut over BBC facilities, can you advise me whether their broadcasts on this matter are under your complete control? Tie Sincerely, 3 ROBERT A. McCLURE, Brig, Gen., G.S.C., Chief, Psychological Warfare Division OLASSINE TOR ETANGED Copy to G-3 Sir Robert Bruce Lockhart, KCMG, P. J. D. . By authority of CALA Bush House London, W.C.2 SECRET By. d. f. SLEY 945 6 451

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Psychological Warfare Division PPW 221 18 April 1944 SUBJECT: Trojan Horse - Szu 21 march 44. TO : Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3 Division, SMAEF 1. With reference to Mr. Gordon Walker's paper on a plan for "The Trojan Horse", which was forwarded from Ceneral Morgan through G-3 Division to G-6 Division, the planning section of this Division has been engaged for some time on preparing a plan to cover this matter. Upon completion of this plan it will be coordinated with both G-2 (Int) and G-3 Divisions, as well as the propaganda agencies, before it is mut into operation. before it is put into operation. 2. While we have had oral assurances that the mass movement contemplated in the "Trojan Horse" plan would not be implemented without full coordination with this Headquarters, a letter has been written to the Director General PWE making formal representation to SUS - SHARE File No. 491. 417/ this effect. Copy attached. /s/ ROBERT A. McCLURE, ROBERT A. McCLURE, Brig. Gen., G.S.C., Chief, Psychological Warfers Division. 1 Incl. CLASSIFICATION CHANGED Copy of letter to Sir Robert Bruce Lockhart TO By authority of CALA By J. P. PAISLEY Major, AGD,

CECRET

SECRET

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE

11th April 1944

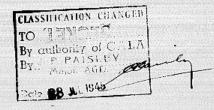
SUBJECT: Trojan Horse

: A.C. of S, G-3

realor 1. Would you please have a look at this note of 7th April by C-6. Maybe it is all right, but I have sort of feeling that what P.W.E. think they are doing and what they are actually achieving may be two very different things.

- 2. Apparently the underlying intention is as we decided it ought to be in the first instance, namely that the effect of the Trojan Horse operation should be, as you might say, nothing much more than a bad smell. But I get the impression from various sources that the actual result being produced is getting to be very like that described as undesirable by 6-6 in their para. 3. G-6 in their para. 3.
- What do you know about it?

/s/ F. E. MORGAN, F. E. MORGAN, Lieutenant-General, Deputy Chief of Staff.



20-00

nnpv

DELACT FILE NO. of the

5

SECRET

SUPREME H ADQUARTERS ALLED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE

10th April 1944

1712/60

SUBJECT: Trojan Horse

TO: A.C. of S, G-3

4 41/14 1. With regard to my note of 4th April on the subject of the "Trojen Horne", I see from the Control Directive tosued by F.F.E that the Trojen Horne plan is in full swing and orders have been insued to infeasify this compain. Four reports it became that there is considerable evidence of the consulation assects up-to-inte, and presembly it will become increasingly successful as it goes on.

2. Though we would possibly have had it otherwise for warlow remains, it seems that there is no possibility nor of interfering with what is one on, and we must be to the inevitable. Formure planners should be node work of this? wore of this

F.V. HORDAN, Limit count-General, Deputy Chief of Starf.

454

DATE SIGNED TO WHAT PATE MAILED 10/ 4/41

Supreme Headquark
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Office of the Secretary General Staff Date 20 April 1944 TO: GENERAL MORGAN. The attached memorandum is in answer to your letter of Il April 1944" (TAB A). SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE G-6(Publicity & Psychological Warfare) Division PFW 221 7th April, 1944. 21th March 44 Trojan Horse. SUBJECT: Deputy Chief of Staff. TO: As General Wason says, in his letter of 20th March, much propaganda effort in support of the foreign workers in Germany, and to disturb the peace of mind of the Germans concerning them, has been and is being done. 2. For your private information, there has in the past been considerable discussion between S.O.E. and P.W.E. on this subject, but after close examination, it was decided that instructions to these foreign workers should, in general, be limited to the following:-(a) "Go slow" tactics in factories, (b) Endeavour to escape back to their homes in the confusion following heavy air raids on German cities; (c) Spread defeatism among German factory workers and ordinary civilians, and endeavour to persuade them to listen in to the B.B.C. German language broadcasts. Both through P.W.E. agents in Belgium and S.O.E. contacts with Resistance groups in that country and in France, it has been possible to indoctrinate and instruct certain workers prior to their departure for Germany for this conscripted labour. But, the impossibility of organizing secure and rapid communications once the men are in Germany has greatly limited activities. Blowever, the fact that many thousands of Franch, Belgian and Dutch workers have succeeded in escaping from Germany would indicate that Allied efforts to influence these men have not gone unrewarded. Further, the fact that German propaganda frequently uses the foreign workers as scape-gouts for crimes committed in the black-out or after air radds tends to show that the authorities are nervous of the Trojan Horse" in their own Augean stable. This nervousness is in turn communicated to the general public in Germany. general public in Germany. 3. It is felt that the possibilities of using these workers in anything but a passive role to support military operations are strictly limited, sainly due to the difficulty of transmitting instructions (other than general advice by mouns of the B.B.C.) and maintaining contact. In any event, it would appear improbable that the workers, unarmed, without central leadership, and broken up into relatively small groups in Garmany or Garman-dominated territory, could effectively stage a rising subsequent to D-day. Their best opportunity would occur a few hours before the final cracking of the German front and home-front. But, since military requirements for the rapid occupation of Germany demand a strong central authority to control the armed forces within the country, and the civilian population, rebellion and ricting by millions of vengeful foreign workers could only lead to chaos and a multiplication of the Displaced Persons Froblem, which is already soute. Therefore, it would noom that the "Trojan Borse" should continue to be used as a powerful psychological weapon, but in a passive rather than an active role. It is suggested that a reply to General Wason should include: -Advice that this Division is already in close contact with P.W.E., O.W.I. and other interested parties, on this subject. That a representative of this Division will gludly read the paper prepared by the E.B.C. Workers Section on past activities. What this Division may from time to time suggest to P.W.E. and O.W.I. aims and themes required by G-3 to support Military activities. 155 /n/ ROBERT A. McCLURE ROBERT A. McCLURE Brigadier General, G.S.C.

TRUDES

ter volt 13th

MANAGE THAN TOTAL CONTRACT FORCES ENGLISHED HE VOCAVISABLE

sourch recort rostens

G.T.

C. D. E 10 .O.A

I. Merewith is a paper that I have obtained grivately on the subject of "Hear solue the Trajun Horse", It deals with an espect of Psychological Mariare that is of the greatest interest to us.

S. To say mind, this paper alone constitutes an livelihoode.

Lancy that for tightening your hold on Payolode, leaf sarfare.

Lancy that the payor, as it stants, ins no force, but it is nevertabless symptematic of what is solve, on and what is increasingly to go on behind the scence. If this project as it sends is allowed to so into effect it is liable to create a state of affairs effect it is allowed to such as we would not wish. In other words, we affairs exactly such as we would not wish. In other words, we affair a latest e.-6.

5. I us for from satisfied that we have acquired saything like a sufficient degree of control over any of the nore sophisticated satisfies and I would be obliged if you control of matter under study and see how we can heprove our control of paychologisel satisfies in particular. The psychological weepon about may be in thill blast and should have been so for some black chock in we to take to take following the number of the interpretation.

Wat Month of The Constraint of Staff.

62%

SSS - STIAFF File No? 91. 41.77

Liebie

9



SECRET

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE

30th March 1944

SUBJECT: "Trojan Horse"

TO:

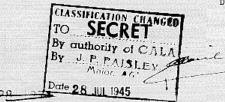
A.C. of S, G-6

24 mark 44 21 march 114

1. I enclose a letter and newspaper cutting that I have received from General Wason of the B.R.C. In due course, would you please return these to me with some indication as to how I should reply.

2. I seem to have heard of this "Trojan Horse" somewhere, possibly from you, possibly from S.O.E. I take it that this particular activity will come under the general cover of our psychological plan if and when we ever get one, but I am a bit hazy as to the channel we should use when dealing with this subject. Does one do it through you or through S.O.E, i.e. G-3?

/s/ F. E. MORGAN F. E. MORAN, Lieutenant-General, Deputy Chief of Staff.

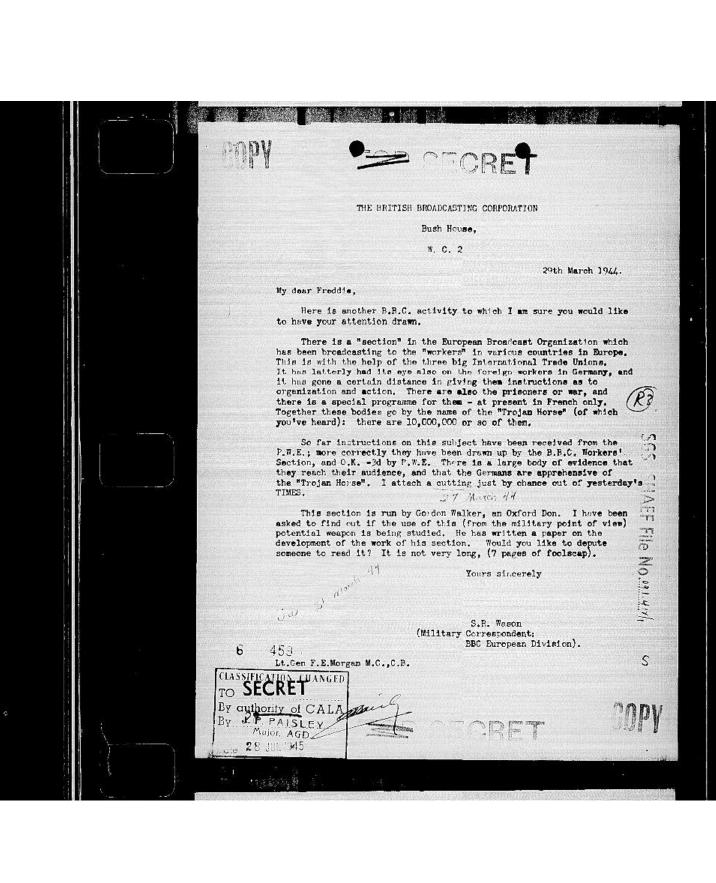


6 458

CANU

STATE File No. 191 LET

5



SECRET GERMAN SETTLERS "TERRORIZED CLASSIFICATION CHANGED ABANDONED HOMESTEADS By alaha IN BALKANS From Our Special Correspondent Date Stockholm, March 27 The Germans have published the remarkable announcement that new areas in the Balkans have become unsafe for habitation by German civilians, and settlers of German race, because they are now infested with armed bands who plunder homesteads and kidnap, best, or kill the occupants "terrorizing all by day and night". Therefore, the enemy authorities say, they are organizing rescue work and the transfer of the German population to safer regions by special "evacuation commandos". The areas mentioned as being most dangerous are north-west Slavonia and Croatia, where the "commandos" are now rounding up the surviving Germans. The first batches have already been taken to Voyvodina province, nearer the Rumanian-Hungarian frontiers, and assembles temporarily in Syrmia, between the rivers Sava and Damube. According to one German provincial newspaper, this evil of "armed terrorist bands" exists not only in the Balkans but much nearer Germany, and "threatens public security in many parts of Germany itself." The bands are composed, it is said, chiefly of fugitive war prisoners, foreign labourers, deserters from the German army, enemy agents dropped by parachute, and so on. German deserters as a component of "terrorist bands" have scarcely been mentioned before in the frequent German references. to armed bands behind the front in Russia, the Baltic States, and Poland. PROTECTIVE POLICE The eastern half of Poland is still an "infested" area, but the activities of The eastern half of Foland is still an intested area, one after the the partiasans are clearly extending westward. To combat them the Germans have organized a new police force called the Landwacht, besides the existing Stadwacht and Ortswacht, both for parts of the so-called General-Government and for Wartheland and other annexed Polish territories. Almost every German Adolescent and adult in these regions now belongs to some sort of armed police force for protecting the local H 6 German community. Last week the Germans announced that since 1940 they had brought to Wartheland alone to occupy the homes of evicted Poles 1,000,000 percens from German colonies in the Baltic States, Russia, and the Balkans. Three months ago the German Gauletter Maul declared that Wartheland was an "oasis of peace and quiet," but now a German newspaper in Lodz describes the Landwacht as organized there "to combat risings and hads guard places threatened with sabotage maintain order in Soraism labour. 0 and bands guard places threatened with sabotage, maintain order in foreign labour camps, and help the regular police during riots." These increased German anxieties are directly connected with the enemy's setbacks in Russia and the westward movement of the front OTO ITEM

COPY



21.3.44

"HARNESSING THE TROJAN HORSE"

by

P. C. Gordon Walker

ARGUMENT

The argument of this paper is as follows:-

- (1) The many millions of foreign workers and prisoners of war now in Germany constitute a unique revolutionary force. It will be unique in its explosive power; and in its transience. The revolutionaries' sole aim will be to leave the scene of their revolution as quickly as possible. It will be a revolution without social content.
- (2) Harmful effects would follow our failure to harness and direct this force inside Germany. It would waste its strength in premature and uncoordinated acts. It would be exposed to mass-reprisals by the Germans. An uncontrolled mass-return of these foreigners to their own countries may spread chaos and serious social disorder.
- (3) If we control and guide this force we can largely avert these dangers. And we will have in our hands a time-bomb inside Germany that can materially aid our military operations.
- (4) Neans to contact and influence this force inside Germany have already been created. Full use of these means of contact depends upon certain preliminary political and military decisions. These decisions are the key to the whole operation.
- (5) A draft plan for a propaganda operation to harness and guide this force inside Germany is included in this paper,







CUJA

5



503-SHAEF File No. 11.41

X

NOTE: Throughout this paper the term "foreign conscripts" or "conscripts" is used as a convenient shorthand for the foreign workers and the prisoners of war inside Germany.

The moment of decisive action for the conscripts is called the "crisis". The extent to which the timing of this crisis can be controlled is discussed in the paper,

THE FORCE INSIDE GERMANY.

There are at the moment in Germany 9-10 million or more foreign conscripts. This force will inevitably at or towards the crisis of the war develop explosive and revolutionary forms and activities.

We can assume that many millions of these conservits will still be in Germany at the crisis. A social force of these dimensions cannot simply disintegrate or disappear. Even if we assume and encourage (as we should) the maximum drift of these conscripts back to their countries there are factors that control the rate of drift. There is the German watch and ward up to the moment of collapse; there are the special conditions necessary for each escape, and the time involved in each escape. The rate of flow will also be affected by the conditions at the receiving end; every great migration is partly the outcome of push from the point of departure and partly of pull towards the destination. There is a limit to the intake-capacity of occupied countries. These factors taken together with the immense numbers involved and with the further recruitment of new conscripts by Germany mean that the conscript-force will subsist. Even if we imagine a tremendous drift homewards of the order of 3 million - it would still leave a huge force of 6-7 millions. Thus it is proper at the same time to encourage a drift homewards and to prepare for a very large residue in Germany at the crisis. To gauge the importance of this body its numbers must be compared with the number of German males of working-age in Germany. This force will be naturally explosive. It will be very anti-Maxi, it will have many scores to pay off. And it will suddenly find itself released from confinement. The role of prisoner and warden will be partially reversed and this always has an explosive against these foreign workers that will further inflame them.

There is however a further reason that will give these conscripts an explosive force of unprecedented proportions.

The discontent will be enormously increased because all the conscripts will have one overwhelming desire, the desire to get home, and this desire will inevitably be frustrated. Any attempt by 6, 7 or more willion people simply to go home will come up against insuperable problems of transport. There will be great competition for available transport; the conscripts themselves will be attempting to move in criss-cross directions; bodies of German troops will also be on the move; and transport facilities are likely to be seriously depleted, possibly by strikes.

Even the attempt to walk home will come up against insuperable problems of hunger, exposure, disease and congestion. There will, of course, be an accelerated movement homewards. But there will be absolute brakes upon mobility.

For a period of several weeks the conscripts will be cheated by inescapable facts of their hearts' desire. They will be forced to look after themselves and organize themselves in this period.

These efforts together with their frustrated and pent-up desire will constitute their explosive revolution in the heart of Germany. A revolution that may well be unique in its violence and will certainly be unique in its duration, which may be put at some three weeks. The revolution will destroy and disrupt but it will have no permanent interest in its revolution. It will be a revolution without social content.

20 000

41,

(5)

nnct

CODI

We can imagine the broad lines that this revolution will follow, even if we make no attempt whatever to control it.

There will be a total cossation of work; barracks and prison camps will be destroyed; there may be riots and sporadic fighting; people will get on the move. Directly there is a check on this movement committees and groups will be set up to keep life going. This will happen easily and naturally where such committees have already existed in camps and barracks. No doubt measures will be taken, more or less successfully, to safeguard food supplies, to commandeer transport, even perhaps to establish travel priorities. The sudden movement of foreign workers in the countryside will bring food-production to an end in many areas. In the countryside where the foreign workers are a large majority of the male population, they will be the dominant force. Here too, there may be some spontaneous organization if protection against the Landwacht becomes necessary.

These spontaneous attempts at organization (unless they are encouraged and directed) will probably not succeed in making much impression on the extremely tense and compressed criss-cross movements of millions of people. There will probably be pockets of organized people (e.g. groups of prisoners) making their own more or less coherent way through the chaos.

Even if the conscripts are left entirely to themselves they are likely to be far shead of German workers and soldiers in striking and in setting up rudimentary councils and the like. It is they who will initiate the revolutionary breakdown.

ARGUMENTS FOR ACTION.

High advantages would come to us if we properly exploit and guide this explosive force inside Germany. On the other hand, failure on our part may have serious, indeed calamitous, consequences.

I set out here the major arguments for action on our part. Each one of these arguments by itself is a sufficient ground for action.

- (1) The conscripts in Germany, in their outburst against their gaslers and in the frustration of their desire to go home, will in any case spontaneously do many acts that will seriously incommode and disrupt the German administrative machine. If we assert no leadership, those spontaneous actions may come at very inconvenient moment for us. They may come prematurely and waste their strength; they may be too late and too uncoordinated to benefit us to the full. Unpredictable acts may be done that suddenly divert our attentions and our efforts. The flood of humanity may get in the light of our military operations and throw out our supply plans.
- (2) If we assert leadership and guidance we can increase the hitting power of these allies inside Germany. We can (within limits) coordinate and time their actions to fit in with our plans. We can secure actions and forms of organization that would not be spantaneously engendered.
- (3) There will be serious dangers of German reprisals against the prisoners of war and the foreign workers in Germany. They may be treated as hostages and held as a pledge for the safe return of Germans in occupied countries; they may even be used as a power in amuistice negotiations. This may present us with appalling problems.

Only if we have asserted control and guidance can we hope to help the conscripts to defend themselves.

(4) Only if we have, during the crisis, given help and guidance of a type that has caught and held the attention of the constripts

28

480 K

COV

can we hope to exercise some control of movement to minimise interference with our military movements and to avoid the spreading of chaos and disorder in the territories of our Allies. Last-minute and unprepared appeals by governments where their organization is already being overwhelmed will be of hardly any use. Our power to command at this stage will depend directly on the services we have managed to do in the immediately preceding weeks.

These are the main arguments for action.

Exact prophecies are no more possible in this field than in the field of military operations. But it can be asserted with considerable certainty that we could if we wished exercise a reasonable control over the movements and actions of the conscripts in Germany.

Radio would play an indispensable part in achieving our objections. The nature of radio-propaganda must therefore be borne in mind in any plans we make.

Above all this principle is important:-

The extent to which we succeed in asserting control and guidance over the conscripts depends directly upon the nature and length of our preparations.

The making of these preparations will, in turn, depend upon certain basic decisions, and upon their being taken in time.

KEY DECISIONS

The operational decisions that would have to be taken are:-

- (1) The basic decision whether the conscripts in Germany are to be used and guided to the best of our ability, or to be left to their own devices.
- (2) The decision on timing. At what point do we wish to secure the maximum striking-power of this force?

Within limits the moment of crisis can be determined - it can be delayed or advanced. We have no absolute freedom of choice; the audience we are dealing with will have an inner logic of its own which we must respect. But though we cannot dictate or issue precise orders, we can guide. The longer and more effective our period of preparation the greater will be the control we can exercise.

Decision on timing need not be fixed by reference to a date. It can be in reference to some military event or operation which the revolution of the conscripts should precede, coincide with, or follow. We must remember that certain very decisive military events (like a successful invasion or a rapid advance towards Germany or the liberation of a particular country) may have a very stimulating effect on the conscripts.

(3) A decision to guarantee (and perhaps extend) the existing radio channels of communication to the conscripts. An imperative instruction would be necessary to preserve the special programmes to the conscripts, whatever the pressure of news or events.

x x 1

XXX

These 3 decisions are essential preconditions to action. A fourth decision would have to be taken in the course of the propaganda action. Here, too, of course, the earlier the better.

28____

6 464

.

COPY

(4) Decisions about the nature of the actions we want from the conscrints. Under this head would some decisions about the use of extra-propaganda methods.

The sort of things we could set out to achieve ere as follows:-

- (a) We could much increase the agree of organisation by groups and cormittees amongst the revolting conscripts.
- (b) We could suggest certain lines of action; such as seizing food-stocks; commandeering motors, lorries and trains; securing arms; arresting guards, officials etc; occurving key-points (factories, post-offices, stations).
- (e) We could approad the selence of infiltre-pleases in under to
- (d) In the countryside we could lay particular stress on the need for the conscribts to assert themselves, to set up councils over regions, to salze food and get it to the towns where there are many foreign workers.
- (e) We could encourage leadership by the prisoners of wer, who will be in groups and used to command.
- (f) We must decide whether we want significations away to sort the conscrints out by nationalities and to concentrate them. We wisht concentrate particular nationalities at particular points. In towns where there are large numbers of mixed nationalities we would want joint councils.
- (g) We would want means for the conscricts to communicate with us. We might use them to selze transmitters or we sight drop them equipment by air.
- (h) Loaders might be dropped by air.
- (i) Arms night be dropped at particular points, like prisoner of war carms. In this case we would want to seeme concentration at these points.
- Te might use aircraft to assist the conserints in particular difficulties.
- (k) When the armistice is made special conditions could be immosed to aid the conserints. And those could be communicated to them.

xxxx

These are intended only as examples of the port of problems we would have to decide to make our operation effective.

It would not be necessary to communicate the exact nature of these decisions to the propaganda executives. All they would need to know is that decisions have been taken.

A promaganda action could be worked out, which would be not into effect piece by piece on the receipt of instructions from those who make the decisions.

All that would be absolutely necessary would be to know that the decisions had been taken to use the conscripts - and that (undisclosed but precise) decisions had been taken to carry the plan through.

DRAFT PROPAGANDA OPERATION

(This draft indicates the sort of plans that could be made.

MADY

COPY - 6

OPERATION HOLER

OBJECTIVES: (1) To exploit the Trojan Horse in Germany (2) To get the Foreign conscripts home in an orderly way.

PHASES OF OPERATION

The operation can be divided into three phases:-

- (1) HOURS (TIME embracing the plans that precede the crisis. (Plans A. B, Cl and C2)
- (2) HOWER PLAN The plan for the crisis (Plan D)
- (3) HOUSE PAUS The plan for the post-crists or howing period

1. HOUER HIMUS

PLAN A. This is the Plan in fact in operation at present.

- OBJUCTIVES (1) Major. To create, maintain and extend channels of communication.
 - (2) <u>Secondary</u>. To secure certain "safe" activities by the conscripts; to create solidarity and selfsonse outless.
- (1) Unto the importance of organised listening wherever there are growns of conscripts. Spread amongst all conscripts knowledge of the times and revelenaths of the programmes meant for them.
- (NOTE: It is homed to reinforce this with leaflets. Direct reactions by the German authorities indicate that we are succeeding in those aims.)
 - (2) Stress importance of foreign workers and our recognition of their importance. Encourage a drift homewards of conscribts; encourage them to get de-registered and loot inside Germany; encourage safe forms of sabota e; give as such guidance and help as nossible without ordering or appealing.
- (HOTE: A feature of this Flan A has been the TROJAN WORSE SONG.
 There is a common melody and words in all the languages broadcast. The sone stresses the importance and the solidarity of the foreign workers).
 - (3) Foreign Workerst Programmes in all the relevant languages are now established. A prisoner of war programme goes out in Presen. Purther programmes are almost.

XXXX

(NOUE: This plan A should be displaced by a more concrete and directed Flan as soon as possible. It is not wise to keep up vague and upprecise preparations too long in a period of mounting crisis).

<u>PLAY B:</u> This Plan could be introduced at any moment. It should have a duration of at least several works. But it could not much longer.

There is no need for propaganda-executives to know how long this

29

(2)

ASAMET

P.ND"

ь <u>4</u>11

S. A Watt

HARMESSING THE TROJAN HORSE.

plan will last.

The eggence of Plum H. which will distinguish it from Men A. to that the decision has been taken to make this use of the conseriets in Germany. In consequence constious proparations can be made without any damper of laying up disappointment and disillusion for ourselves in Cuture.

OBJECTIVES A major sojective in this Plan (and throughout the whole of NOLER TRUS) will remain the ostablishment and extension of channels of communication.

The special objective would be to heighten the sense of the audience that their role is understood and will be vital and that they will not be forgotten at the moment of crisis. Some preliminary preparations for action could be made.

To talk openly about "the Day" - to discuss it in a METHODS

We could rive precise instructions not to do anything until told and promise they would be told.

We could ask then to keep their eyes open for places of key-importance, food-stacks, etc.

We could inform them of Wheir own situation (e.g. where the main concentrations of foreign workers are; where the originary of for currs are).

If leadlets are dromed, we can take them about this.

Stress invertance of foreign coders and orisoners of war mixing and metting to move each other; of apparent intermedent etc.

we would have to bineds warrings (shout greats - revocatour, measurementing, proceeding stor). These warrings are throutest in the delices and they serve to heighten behalon.

We could get precist researce from generals, their own national leaders etc.

If we could increme two evogrammes this is an important way of showing importance of the audience. (This device could be used instead in Plan C or even D).

Towards the end (if this Flom R were subdivided) we could talk in a general way about some of the problems that reall come of the eriets.

Plans for regatification by the Covernments should be riven great publicity.

- This would be a High to with an approaching origin. It could list for several weeks and its pract length need not be

Flow C should be livided into two carmidel class, one for 467 deceleration (CI) and one for secoloration (C2). C2 could come auto comma ion without CI.

Flans Of and 12 would differ chily in communication in their a justment to the avenual news.

COPY THE TROJAN HORSE.

military event or other cause, there is imper of remature actions. There might, for instance, be deliberate German provocations we meeded to counter.

The asinothere would be very sharp servince. These would have to be accommonied be absolute plodges of action later at a moment to be disclosed. We shall to further in disclosing the nature of some of our plans; and talk more ownly clear the detailed preparations to be made by the consentate.

 $\frac{g_*g_*}{2}$ Here we would have an unrent note in our programs - with contiens to not all to other and to suit for instructions.

(MOTE: The details of our promounds would depend on whether special arents were leins used. Code research could be broadcast)

2. HOWER PLAN

PLATED To get the maximum action of the types we want. This Plan will leaf about 3 weeks and will manye into the next Plan (for cetting concernits home).

The detailed Plan would depend on the decisions made about the sort of unrising that is wented and about the extra-propaganda methods to be used.

The especte of this plan would be its complete enginess of aim. It would take the form of advice and its rection. As far as possible this should be given by requie (military commanders, political leaders etc.) whom the conscripts will respect.

The Plan all \hat{t}_i be initiated by a very weighty pronouncement of high mil tary character,

Fig. 8 This show for the bosins reviot. It will crow out of Plan 0.

For exactle much quater stress will be laid on the organisation of travel miority. Covernment compassioners could be flown to Garmany to assist. Their rock would be made such easier if preliminary sorting into rationalities and the concentration of these nationalities had coursed.

We might in this phase transfer the aplience to the transmitters of blody (exercisents. Our own might be continued as well.

To would need here to be very frank in our diagnosion of repatriation plans; description of difficulties at home and the like. We might have to try and secure the passage of certain nationalities out of Germany before others.

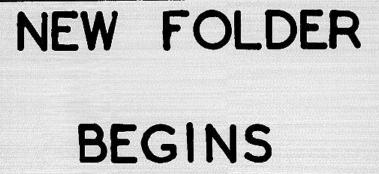
If the conscripts have to stay lower in Cormuny it will be essential to due them useful things to do. To belt our advance until to reflect information about arms includies; to held bey alsos for us.

We can also ask them to adopt what uttitude we like to German events and appearants include Germany.

The extent to witch our class will work in this extranely invertant tast chars will depend directly men the maceus we have lad in HODER ceriod test exceeding. It is our success here that will give us the sudience, the title to talk to them and the right to be obayed.







091.412/3

PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE

AGRINST GERMANY

VOL: 2

PWP/5491-3

SUB SIN THEOSOTTES ALLED SHEDSTATED FURSION PHYSICAL SICEL MATERIO SIVESION CONFUENTIAL

THH/as

9 June 1945

GUIDA: DE POUS POR OBRAÇA E A POR PERO X F. 13 ABRES E A POR ESTADA E A PORTO DE L'EXOR X F. 1215

1. Princes of Corman Princeses of Nr. This subject, of top interest to millions of German Princeses, Stock be given defailed news coverage, but ithout recourse to specify. A repture plans for release. The fact that soldiers are being released specificability or work on the land should be hept before the autience. A link in to our campaign to attiguist food production.

2. European rood to dainty of Collecting guidance point in the notes for the used of 29-317hy as called a gyar attention.

*5. In order (a) to commer themen feelings of selfconsideration on two secret of thereasing food hardships,
etc., and (b) to proude them to present efforts in food
production, evidence should be act forth showing that the
Germans in the last years have in fact been the spoiled
children of Europe, feeding off the produce of twelve overrun mations and profiting from the labor of millions of enslaved forcing termore, the angulude of the spoiled in
dens to the rest of surely should be hept continually before the feed an mild, to the out that the Germans understand the logic of their propent hardships and the recessity
of inmediate self-help.

3. Atrecitive,

n. At tention is directed to point 3 of muidance up to for the week of 25-31 May, and to the standing Galcance on PROPAGATE TRESTED OF GRADE WITCH THE ALTERNATION OF THE PROPAGATE AND THE PRO

t. We must be more than ever careful not to senvey the impression that to the conducting by press and radio an ant octy- campaign. Individual and factual reports should be intented, but not anthologies or
complicating core than those impositely repressible for the conduct of concontration camps.

paplementation

Pur Document Report (ref. SH 1778/p/is 202) dated 22 May and circulated to Pur Detectments, contains correspondence between the Gestage and the Chritechery Minister of the Interior, which shows not easy the aigh death-rate in concentration comps and lack of chough fuel for the crematories, but also the fact that officials of the Chritechery Ministry of the Diterior and Ministry of Recommiss lawy just what was going on in the camps.

(25)

12.0 Intelligence convery of 25 May under Section III a stains a recent that the red, portundent tricked used the clave labor of a for interior subbur factory. *prither did f. 6. Secondal of the artificial robber factory. *prither did f. 6. Secondal of the my corporation in requesting from the 33 tens of absorbed a laborate to work in their subtermines after rocks and other installation in the region of the present despite birgs. The distance of the present despite birgs. The distance of the interior despite birgs. The distance of the their despite as a result of these experiments, which are performed a latest about 16 supervision, the human gained rips, in core cases, sufficient a doctor rate as high as 56g.*

EFROM TARREST, 17 kby, during the sortement of a guiss butcher the had been amployed in the term of Herdhousen.

"Die 19 tegerei, in welchet ich erbeitete, belieferte das
Lager, Aber bitte kein Müsserständnis; mur die Schaachtneunschaft erhielt Pleisch, die plettinge durften es höchstens
unter strengster bewehner abholen, meh sehe ich sie vor nir,
diese KL-ensessen, die ein schwerz-eind-gestreiftes Ge indlein,
gleich einen derne Pylum, erhatten, senst nichts, ger nichts,
kein Back und keine Unter asche und das bei 16 grad Malte unter
1941. The schahren bestand aus Schaling. Oft sah enn
abbeilungen selekum einem unter er dereh die Bladt merschieren
begehärte und chaesgert. Bernd, as vor in Berest 1964, ach
ich, die ingefielde siel ach einen verfaulten abfel im
Stransengemen Michte. Er nune, it den ge einfaltem eines
Schleines michergeschingen, dens pershanen, bes um letzten
le de masste undes Henzenstrutions-diger und die dert korschanden
Zustände. Ub beralt unde deven gesprechen, ein nuch nicht offen.
Die Lute Immen as angehaus in Grahenge nie lagerinsenser
seien seitiesalich auftermense un, die nichts anderes verdient
fitten.

(White intener's chop, it which I are in, delivered to the camp. Denot misuscripted at all the stay the SS parties received seat, the prize read and at all fact it, for they have under heavy gward. I can still so there is not be encountration comp, each at ring a block can write a find pyjone-the garment and absolutely mothing also are shirt, he underelation -, tilt the talger turn at 10 better area. Their short term under of emvans, a tacket to it the area of the transfer that it is a reached on three and often to seem whereinger through the term, once influence could often be seen whereinger through the term, once influence the gutter. He has brocked down by not many it the wife butt. The chole of perchances, do not be lost under, the area for it not concentration camp and the conditions that at the price of the description of the complete that at the price in order. The comp impacts now after all spacements the descript nothing better.)

A. Consuption, Interference of the configuration of the first maders, There is likely to be a freed of the constant of the configuration of the configuratio

- to The Common perplocated the docision of Clearing politics to the experted install of their a healthy from the in team of their a
- b. .. a ramit of this you think a starting return been a distribute over him of the bosom of all yields.
- Missis, shifting out, but en a wise Paracharite bahade that uples the observed accompanied bayorthogy a backets power ourselve should by

puplementation

an emple of an emplete vested that generated Professor Processor (professor Processor (professor Processor (professor (pr

In order to filtrainte Bio need 4 bre of hazi civilian and religiony locates and Augustan in administry, the following sector are a sectors as their capture given by assitua

the mann, director of the Weichapressemaner, and in control of core than 250 mass frosty memographes; who small people are not responsible.

Color path. A identificator of processor. *I the only a probabilities of the linear color and with a path of the color of

provided, point of the priors dissembling. *I

Optimal respect tradector, to the of the forest general respect to the contract toward tradect of the contract of the contract

Here rank, poterior cannot of police, "I

Pabert toy, tender of a real tobac Frent, "I

Field pareint preferent voter, tobs, contarior of large more a substant. The case one of the fit of the contact the fit of the f

Hormann paser, former Baverian phoister and a picke Sucretary for Brothermorkers for an a special case, I am the only one the did not receive a yestilearthrous.

The is blooking things to the experies which ultimately brings to prove such for the distance search of the uningia. Even in Lydy, ofter stotal wave promptate the started and food so whose who shopply perfected in denouncy sametal continued to distribute quantities of latery foods and whose from the party paleon, the three plantament in to increase. (M.D. Intella Rome proves on 1779 Dais 202 of 25th May dontails the amounts down and nomes paid by sametal).

(note: .11 material given under *hiplementation*, above, has been cleared for output.)

gor the Chiar, psychologic in arthro mivision,

None - incom

. ULLAN S. PALM Goinel AUS Depaity Chief.F.D SUPERME HEAD-QUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE . Psychological Warfare Division

CONFIDENTIAL 5 may, 1945

(3)

Tile comblete.

PWP 335.18

SUBJECT: Anhouncement of contacts between Bernadotte and Himmler. 201 me el.

: The Chief of Staff

DISCUSSION

l. In top secret cable W-75800 dated 2 May, 1945 (personal for Eisenhower) Supreme Hoadquarters Allied Expeditionary Force was requested by AOWAR (Marshall) to issue an announcement concerning contacts between Bernadotte and Himmler at Lubeck. and Himmler at Lubeck.

2. This announcement was released by Paychological Warfare Division 2 May, 1945, text of which is in cable at TAB A.

RECOMMENDATION

3. That Chief of Staff approve for dispatch to AGWAR omble at TAB A. and

CONCURRENCES

None required

ROBERT A. MCCLUFE Brigadier General, G.S.C. Chief, Psychological Warfare Division

Date 4 May 1945 APPROVED
/s/ W. B. Smith
/t/ W. B. SMITH,
Lt. Gen., U. S. Army,
Chief of Staff. Dispatched to PWD





TO FOR ACTION: AGNAR FOR MANSHALL

FROM

. SHARF MAIN signed RISENHOPER

TO FOR INFO .

Reference your W-75800 of 2 May 1945. Pellows announcement released by Supreme Headquarters, A. E. F., 2 May 1945.

The following statement has been authorized.

Admiral Doemitz has stated in his broadcast on the night of May 1st that Hitler met a hero's death, and that he, Admiral Deenitz was nominated by Hitler before his death as his successor, both as Reich Channeller and as Supreme Commander of the Wehrmacht. In wirtue of this, Admiral Doemits claims that the allegiance of the German Army is new transferred from Adolf Hitler to him-

In view of these assertions by Admiral Doenits, the following information is made publice

 A meeting took place at Lubeck at 0100 hours on the morning of April 24th between Count Bernadotte, of the International Red Cross, and Reich Fuhrer, Meinrich Himmler. At this meeting, Himmler admitted that Germany was finished. Es told Count Bernedotte that Hitler was so ill that he might be already dead. At any rate, he sould not be expected to live more than two days longer. General Schillenburg, whe was also present, added that Hitler was suffering from brain hemorrhage.

Admiral Doenitz's statement, therefore, that Hitler met a here's d ath at his post is in concredication with the facts given by Himmler and General Schillenburg.

In conclusion, it must be stressed that the attempt by Admiral Deenits, both in his statement to the German people and in his Order of the Day to the Wehrmnoht, to drive a wedge between the British and Americans on the one side and the Russians on the other will be as completely ineffective as the many previous efforts which have been made. Constant contact is being maintained not only between the three Governments, but between this Headquarters and the Headquarters of the Soviet Army, and nothing which either Admirel Deenitz or Rimmler may say or do can change in any way the agreed operations of the Allied Armies.

Classification: Unclassifed

Precedence Priority

Coordinated withs

Distributions

0-3

PRD

474

Political Officers

1 " SWB Secretariat File Copy AAMJ/mk 1187 Refutation of Abstral Sec. Title Statement 2 May 1945 Attached is a staff study prepared for the consideration of the Chief of Staff which has been taken by hand by coneral soroun to the supreme Commander, who has approved it subject to the sencil samplements noted at TAB E. The study has been returned, after perusal by the Chief of Staff, without praying through your office. It is therefor returned to you to note and register the Supreme Commanders decision. P.W.D. 803 1945 (Fwd) Mor the Chief, Psychological Werfare Division; T.B.J. BUIJSMAN ajor (S 3 May 1945 SGS SHAFF FWD Attached Staff Study has been noted by this office FWD and is returned herewith. J. B. MOORE, III, Lt. Colonel, GSC, Acting Secretary, General Staff. Incl AAMJ/mk AASSERICATION CHANGED 3 CONFIDENTIAL ambonly of CALA Date 1 6 AUS 1945 AT THE REAL REAL DREAMSHIP



SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Psychological Marfare Division (Forward)

Same the 1 Statles

2 May 1945 000 - 7

Subject: Refutation of Admiral DOESITE' Statements.

: Chief of Staff.

1. DISCUSSION

1. The President of the UNITED STATES has authorized the use of certain diplomatic information as to Hitler's condition prior to his death for propagende purposes with the objects of refuting

- a. the claim that Mitler died a hero's death.
- b. the arguments used by Admiral DOMMITZ to encourage the Germans to further resistance and to convince the correct the solidarity of the British, Russians and Americans (TAB A). Germans to further resistance and to convince the Germans of

2. It is felt that the best method of achieving this is to prepare a statement for release to the Allied Press which will

- a. give the known facts on the state of Hitler's condition prior to his death, and will imply that DORBITZ' version of Fitler's death is false.
- b. create doubt as to the legitimacy of Admiral DOEMITZ* succession.
- c. confirm anglo-american-ressian solidarity.

A draft statement for issue after receipt of the Supreme Commander's approval is at TAB B.

3. A press conference will be held at Supreme Meadquarters, ARF, Nain, this afternoon at 1430 hours. If possible, it is desired to release the statement at that conference, which will ensure that it receives the sidest possible publicity.

II. RECOM ENDATION

4. That the Supreme Commander approve the statement at TAN B for issue at this afternoon's press conference.

III. COMCORRENCES

5. 0-3 Division

CONFIDENTIAL Phone Roce 16 45 ALA DWGNT DEDENHOWER.

M.B.J. HUIJSMAN Unfor G.S. for

ROBERT A. MCCLURE, Brigadior Seneral, G.S.C. Chief, Psychological Warfere Division.

su (43)



TAB B

ALLIED EXPROPTIONARY FORCE Psychological W rfare Division (Forward)

2nd May, 1945

STATEMENT AUTHORISED BY THE SUPREME COMMANDER FOR RELEASE TO THE

ALLED TREES

Admiral Doenitz has stated in his broadcast on the night of May lat Admiral Dodnitz has stated in his broadcast on the hight has produced that hitler met a hero's death, and that he, Admiral Dodnitz, was nominated by Mitler, before his death, as his successor, both as Reichschencellor and as Supreme Commander of the Webruscht. In virtue of this, Admiral Dognitz claims that the oath of allegience of the German Army is now transferred from Adolf Hitler to him.

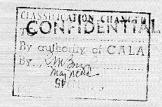
In view of these assertions by Admiral Boanita, the following informaation is made public:

 A meeting took place at LUBYCK on the sorning of April 24th between Count Bernadotte of the International Red Cross and Kimsler. between the Hisaler adaltted that Commany was Finished. He told Count Bernadotte that Hitler was so ill that he might already be dead. At any rate, he could not be expected to live more than two days longer. Gener Schellenberg, who was also present, added that Hitler was suffering from brain hasmourhage. General

Admiral Doenits's statement therefore that hitler met a heros death is in contradiction with the facts as given by Himmler and General Schellenberg, we will be a factor of a contradiction that there is a factor of the state of

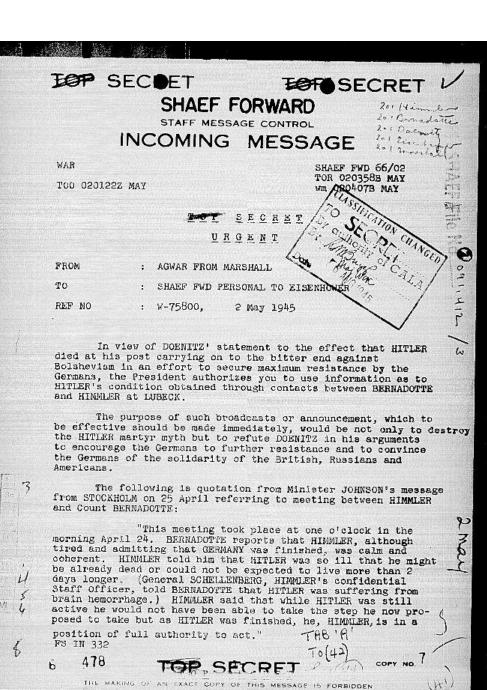
he, Himmler had full authority to get for the German state, Admiral Doon tule claim, therfore, to be the legitimete on ollor, as the impress Commander of the Vehranche is open to the gravest doubt; now to there my reason to scrept the validity of his cloth that the alleging which was given by the officers and son of the Webrasch to Adolf Hitler had here now transferred to him.

In conclusion, it must be attessed that the attempt by Adairal Docaita, both in his statement to the German people and his order of the day to the Wahrmacht, to drive a wedge between the sritish and Americans on the one side, and the Russians on the other, will be as completely ineffective as the many previous a forts which have been made. Constant contact is being maintained not only between the three Governments, but between this lieadquarters and the Headquarters of the Soviet Army, and nothing which either Admiral Doenitz or Himsler may say can change in any way the agreed operations of the Allied arales.



471

TOP SECRET



HUP NO: W-75800

TOP SECRET

SHAEF FWD 66/02

In any announcement or broadcast to the German people on this matter it might be well to bring out the fact that all operations have been and are being conducted with a plan agreed between the Anglo-Americans and the Russians, that constant contact between the forces under your command and the Russians is being maintained, that there is no chance whatever of disportion or change in these agreed operations.

We have had no time to coordinate this with the British but we are furnishing British Joint Staff Mission here the substance of this message.

ACTION

: PWD

REFLY TO THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SUB-MITTED TO THE SUPREME COMMANDER THROUGH SGS BEFORE DISPATCH FOR APPROVAL

INFORMATION

SGS G-2 G-3 PRD SUSPENSE AG RECORDS

RELAYED TO SHAEF MAIN.

FS IN 332 2

2 May1945

0530B DWR/kf REF NO:W-75800

6 473

2-0-12 БЕСИЕТ

HENRY and Tarlet nomine

201 Feelder COORDINATING ROUTE SLIP (STAFF MINUTE SHEET) (CLASSIFICATION) SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE FILE NO: DATE 1016 April, 198 SUBJECT: Payohological Warfers Policy Mesting thusber seek ment or minute consecutively. Fitt in each actume, signed legibly, drew a time advant the use entire width of sheet for long memoranta; Date From HAS THIS PAPER BEEN COORDINATED WITH ALL CONCERNED? Reference CRS of this Division, even date, subject: "Psychological Warfare Policy Essting", the following points will be discussed:-P.W.D. Office of the (red) Dep Supreme Cdr 1 office of the 4 Dep Chief of Staff Psychological Warfare operations against NORWAY. G-1 Division G-2 Division Distribution of information inside occupied enemy territory. G-3 Division G-5 Division Pt III Handling of Werewolf. PR Division Political Advise For the Chief, Psychological Warfare Divisions Political Advisor HR Dopy to P.W.D. Mej Gutrillig 6 480 (CLASSIFICATION) SHAEF ACC FORM No. 1 Revised 5 Feb. 1044) [WK. 1.5 - 1081/5



SULTANDALINA AREALINS LLIED EXHEDITIONAY FORCE Isychological warfare Division TOWN

COFY NO /

FWI 385

30 .. pril, 1945.

SUBJECT:

Isychological worfure to Norway.

TO:

Chief of Staff, Supres o Hondquarters, L.E.F.

DISCUSSION.

As military operations ng inst German formes on the Continent are being pressed to their conclusion, one of the unjor resenting products of German forces is in NORMAY. It is not at present considered likely that '.165TL' or 'DOCUSDAY' conditions will come about in the resence of special psychological warfare operations. Therefore, a land-based military operation may have to be undertaken to liquidate or force the surrender of German troops in NORGAY .

2. It is considered that allied psychological warfare can take advantage of the collapse of German resistance on the Continent, disappearance of authority of the Garran reversion and High Commend, and the grawing influence of the Suprane Commender over German troops (as evidenced by the mass surrenders in the labr packet), to secure the surrender of German forces in Narray prior to the launching of large-scale military operations against them.

LETHOD.

.. plen for psychologisal werfers to Norway to be executed prior to the launching of allied land-based operations, designed to bring about 'lestE' or 'Deensbury' enditions, is at TAB 'a' 40B. This plan contemplates a "Vide of SHIDF" to the German contemplates a troops in Norway, to be followed up by sustained psychological warfare supporting the initial "Voice". This plan has been designed to serve equally as a softening-up operation for any subsequent landbreed operations, if it fails in its immediate objective.

RECOMMEND TICN.

 h_{\bullet} . That the Crief of Staff through the plan at T.B $^{\prime}$ and cutherize its execution at a time to be decided conjointly between G-3 and Isychological serfare Division.

CONCURRENCES,

2.0. (f S., G-1 Div. ...C. (f S., G-2 Div. .0. of 5., 0-3 Div. ..C. of 5., 0-5 Div. lclitical adviser (U.5.) Iclitical Officer (Br.) Political Officer (U.S.) CLASSIFICATION CHANGED TOCONFIDENTIAL authority of CALA Mising Brit

ROBERT . . LeCLURE. Brigadiar Coneral, 0.5.0. Older, Layebele steel serfere Division.

INCS: T.ES ... B. C. D. E.F.

481

SPARET



TAB 'A'

SUPPEME HEADQUARTERS LLIED INFEDITIONARY FOREIS Psychological Worfers Division TOP SECRET

30 april. 1945.

OUTLINE FLAN - PSYCHOLOGICAL WARE OFFRETIONS, NORWAY, MAY 1945.

CLIECT.

- 1. To induce the energy foress in FCDM. I to capitulate before major military operations are neutrical equinst them.
- Failing the sample echievement of this object, to facilitate military operations in FORMLY by weakening the enemy's will to resist.

TIRCLIDON OF LITTY SITU.TICH.

3. Strongth.

Enery forces in MCRanY number approximately 300,000 made up

150,000 60,000 A. PTOTA Nevy: C.F: 50,000

and on unknown number of CT and administrative personnel - possibly 50,000 in cl1.

4. Composition.

c. Roughly 12 divisions or part divisions are represented in NOW.Y. Of these about half are field formations of CONFIDENTIAL CONTRACTOR useful fighting value, and half static coast defence GONFIDENTIAL formations of modicare fighting value.

There ere no SS or langer divisions as such. The SS and Gostope are represented by a number of police and Lineatz units.

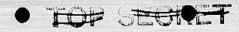
In at least two divisions there is a high proportion of Austrians.

Nevel personnel are largely represented by U-boot crews and trainees - mostly young men of high morals.

5. Prospects for the defence of NOR ... Y.

- c. The country is difficult to attack from the west and north. In addition to natural difficulties, German defensive works are an an extensive scale.
- Sweden is neutral still, her intentions problematical.
- The forces in MORWLY are self-contained for supplies and worlike stores for at least some months.
- d. The enemy can cope easily with Norwegian resistance.

Therefore, the German Commander-in-Chief in NORW.Y may consider it well worth while to hold on and make 492 the most of his nuisance value.



-2-

6. Factors affecting the Jorale of German Forces.

- a. They are fer from home and will be anxious about the facts of their families in allied hands and eager to return to them. Against this must be set the assumption that those whose homes are in Bussian hands will not be anxious to return.
- b. The German forces proper have been reasonably happy in NORM.Y. Excesses against the population have been committed by SS. Gestape and quislings - not troops. More than 5,000 Germans have married Norwegian woman. The better claments will be loth to see NCRAIN and its people destroyed.
- c. Most Germens in NORWAY must have weighed in their own minds the pros and cons of becoming prisoners of war. Against the advantage of saving their lives they will have set the grin prospect of becoming slave labour. They must perticularly fear the prospect of being handed over to the Russians.
- d. Against the inclination to surrender to the Allies must also be set distrust of our intentions with regard to GERMANY. They know their country is largely destroyed, and if prospects for the future seem unrelievedly block, they may decide to fight to the end.
- The Austrians in NORWAY are not on the best of terms with the Germans. Given the prospects of a fair future for AUSTRAL. the majority would be inclined to save their lives.
- f. There is no doubt that rany Germans in NORMAY have considered the prespect of interment in SMEDEN rather than face doubt or capture at the bands of the illies.
- With Germany in our honds and perplaced by the uncertainty of their future, it is recommable to assume that German troops in NORMAY are more than ever thrown back on their efficiers. The morals of the afficers will decide the morals of the men. If their afficers decide to adopt a course which seems to affer a reasonable way out of the predictment, the majority of the men will follow them.

FLN.

- To foster such a state of mind among the officers of energy forces in NORWEY as will lead them to:
 - a. Favour capitulation.
 - b. Lut pressure on their Commander-in-Chief to capitulate.
 - c. Take stops themselves to bring about capitulation.
- 8. We have about 50 days before large stale military operations against NCRMLY can be mointed. If we use this time successfully, the enery forces will expitulate and operations DCCASTALY and '.POSTLE' will take place. If we fail in achieving complete expitulation our psychological working berrage will at least have softened up the enemy complete for the main operation.





-3-

- 9. In order of action points we must,
 - a. Convince energy forces in NORWAY that further resistance is futile, while reassuring them about their future.
 - b. Give them detailed advice on bow they can capitulate.
 - c. Persuade them to take the necessary steps to capitulate.

MATHOD

- 10. By "Vice of SULEF" breedomst and looflet to issue Supreme Commander's special message to German forces in NORMLY addressed to their Commander-in-Chief. (See proposed text of TSB $\{\Delta^i\}_i$). (4).
- 11. By special brookersts, regular news sheets and impact leaflets to convince enemy forces in NORAN that resistance is useless, that they must stand behind those of their officers who are for capitulation, and that they have good prespects for the future under our control. (See outline of themse to be used at T.B 'C').'
- 12. Upon the Commander-in-Chief in NORWAY or a representative group of his officers signifying their intention to capitulate, we must continue our psychological worfare barrage, in order to:
 - e. Centrel the situation between capitaletien day and the errivel of 'DOCLEDAY' or 'AFCHIE' forces.
 - b. Freprie the Morwegian people for the arrival of Allied forces.
- 13. If energy formes in NORWAY decide to resist we must continue psychological warrars operations to them from U.K./GERMANY, while undertaking combat proportions in support of the mulitary operations.
- 14. At all stages we must sustain adequate paychological warfare cutjut to the Narwegian people news, warnings, instructions in order to:
 - a. Mrintrim their morals and get their assistance in wankening the energy's will to resist.
 - b. Inchie them to evoid cosumities.
 - c. Propers them for the tasks and difficulties which will face them whom NONNAY is liberated.

(For themes to be used to the NUNEGLER people, see T.E 'D').

MEDIA

15. Lecilets.

c. For edsquate coverage of energy concentrations and centers of Katherjan population, the following output will be required, associate five resains per week are accomplished:

> For the Germans: 90 leeflet bombs per night. For the Norwegirms: 80 leeflet bombs per night.

b. Terret cross of energ forces - concentrations of 1,000 or more - are listed at T.B 'E'.





- c. Target areas of the Norwegien population are listed at TAB 'F'.
- d. Leaflet output must take the form of:
 - (1) News sheet for enery forces (at least bi-weekly).
 - (2) News sheet for Norwegian people (bi-weekly).
 - (3) Impact leaflets for many forces.
 - (4) Impact leaflets for Morwagian people.

Most important - and first - of impact leaflets for enemy forces must be "Voice of SH.EF" text, which must be given the most effective and sustained dissemination, both as special leaflet and in the news sheets.

16. Broedersting.

- Special shortweve time on BBC and .RSIE will be required for service to energy forces in NCFG.X - helf an hour to one hour daily.
- BBC and .ISIE should sugment time for Norwegien lenguage shortwave transmissions.
- c. Psychological warfare comparism will open with broadcast of special "Voice of SHAME" message, to be repeated for Several days and supported by leaflets.
- d. Brendessing service to energy forces should take form of news reporting, cutheritative statements by German efficers, telks by prisoners of wer, and instructions under Supreme Herdquarters, A.F.F. cutherity, and should be closely coordinated with leaflet news sheets.

LLIED HUSGING OF AR AND DISHLOOD HERSONS.

17. .. properties of the cutput to NORMAY must be directed towards the 60,000 milited prisoners of war and displaced persons (the emjority Russians) who are now there. External to be used will follow Supreme Headquarters, m.k.F. reliev lines.

INTELLIGENCE PROPRIETARIAS.

- 18. In addition to present sources intelligence reterial for output to NeRwitz must be entering by:
 - Special psychological warf re interrogations of enemy prisoners of ter who have resently been stationed in the country.
 - b. Stationing of a Norwegion-specking psychological warfare officer in Samoth on "listening post".

COMMENT AND COMPOSITOR PROPERTY OF THE

- 19. Those for the obeve must be ready for two contingencies:
 - c. Applementation of operations 'poolsp.Y' and '.POSTLE'.
 - h. Mounting of large seels operation.

W 51 5 7 7 1





RETORICATE ALTER GROUP, 184 FORST/SUPERIN HELDER, AND FR. BARRION TO NOTA Y.

- 20. General Sir ...F. andrew N. Therme, Head of Supreme Herdquarters, A.E.F. Mission to NCELY and Commander Perce 194, makes these recommendations for the uplement of the layer legical warfare Group for NCELY: .
 - c. Since operations 'DOCISELY' and/or 'LICSTIL' may have to be accepted at any time, the Group must be at readiness to support such operations.
 - b. In order to refer in the element rescible centret with republicated Worfers I visite, Uniques Residuenters, ... E.F., 21 Juny Swamp and the estillact conducts during the psychological worfers engages, the Isychological Worfers Group tool to diew sed our follows:
 - (1) Introt and Division elected in LCMPCN, with fighth begind wiffine Division, Supreme Meadquarters . .E.F. (Manr), working with Eyen.legical Warfare Division, Supreme Meadquarters, ..E.F. (Main), civilian rechains and Morwegian authorities.
 - (2) Consclication element and stockpile in SCOTIAND.
 - (3) Could be proposed elected in randings to join 21 larry Group.
 - (4) The Landgrant perking of their to E.LOWN.

LALISON COUNTY AND DESCRIPTION OF THE SECTION AND SECTION AND A

21. The liberation of tolker will be in allies operation including Normagian forces. In order to wild future difficulties and minumerated into it will be made, by for Norwagian regressibilities to be taken in on a psychological work to themain, and output.

Σ IDE.

22. This pion is based on the resulption that SAITER running neutral. If and then for policy is less John that FAINER will either enter the w r on the side of the allies, or will done easy forces for interment, our plantage that lifting to take effective use of this factor.

TIME.

23. This plan should be out in operation on 10 May, 1945.



1 CHESTER

TAB 'B'

ROLOSED VOICE OF SHAFF TEXT

A DESCRIPT OF THE RESIDENCE OF THE RESID

CINTIUL DESERT

I call upon you so is reduced to non-seer new the future of every chard your efficient charach, and their fermilies at home.

The whole of persony is rea in allies, hence. The German development and Hi h Correlat, to which you can allegiates, have so need to exist, for every and the first formula of the control of the control

Resistance by year forence in newsky ear serve no usoful purpose. If attached it will be speedily standard.

As a coldier you a.m. in honor and for the sake of your soldiers and the hortestan people, only choose one course. That is to fice the fost which confront you and how to the inevitable. These at trial surrelator is your bounds, duty both toothe man you consend and to their facilities at himse.

The expitulation of your forces in nervay well not involve yourself or your son in aithenour.

I therefore sek you to convey to me your decision to constal to by one of the following means:

- By sending preparty accordated emissionies to the U.S. or multich millions actuate in STOCKHOLD.
- Be epoches viroloss communication with a military wireless station in the united Ringdon, or with one of an injustration to aquarters in Communy.
- 2) By schain, preparly accredited endomaries to LEUCHES charled in Scottage, in an exercit with all military merits a chiracters. G. lasting in Scottage your chiracters. All contact general Str A. T. Abdrew N. Thorne. C-in-C Scottagh Descand.

Your emisencies will receive by instructions for the orderly district out of your forces in Markey and will return with those instructions to you, accompanied by efficient under my command.

For and year series will be treated describe to the geneve Convention and the civilized least of her.

whellier in some position the only one honorable course to take . I self-upon you be take 16 $_{\rm LCW\,\bullet}$

1.604 (00)

6 487

PSECRET

TVB TO

2

LOTOROGOGICAL FOR THE FOR LAFTETT FOR DESCRIPTION OF THE FUNCTION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPE

- 5 FF VOICE speci I homougo to forman 6-in-6 from Supremo Commander, pointing out futility of further resistance, urging to expitulate and a vising how to capitalate.
- ratility of further relistings in support of 1) imput
 Lord to eithe example of gale pocket, appeals by general
 Karebinacher, there I distant, etc., reporting of Savarian revolt, action against other pockets.
- 3. Brough but can soldiers and H zis to be fortuned by appeals to belliers to discoul to thomselve from 1 st-sitch function play up "soldierly benear" objectively report BELSEN.

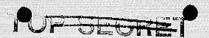
 BUCK White law 1 y blanc at Note door stress invalidity of Wither cath - encoura support of right-thinking officers.
- 4. Responsibility to reasonable people round soldiers that they have not jet cornited exercise (these have been task of So and quisling police) state that every goran soldier will be individually emponential if Norwellian people destroyed play up their better a three tearing a people they respect - report distantion in antique, food dropping, etc.
- matrices forter broads between matrices and demand give layer Tuture for Marilla, to which they can return with fair propposts - escourage matrian esprit de corps.
- 6. Community intere provide some resonance to Germans in NOVERY that they will not only save their times by corrected but that they will be able to return to their beass and families reasonably soon objectively report litting government of Challes play up decrease views on our fairness and justice when disartial se do not intend to leave MARLOY and the Jormans without hope for the future - use authoritative statements on a world of pages, including MINGLIN.

DIACT LATERS TO BE SUITORIED BY ACUS SCEET (POLAR RECENTED TO A DESCRIPTION OF TRANSPORTED LATERALL.

7. This way into and Letica point: :
 Portion resistance is sublike.
 If you resist you will have your lives and destroy NOWAY. in no dechonour in capitulation. ion one nothing note to intion - the noth is dead. The Prais school been jour families. You: ill be able to see your families reasonably soon. Gorm a soldiers and civilinas are well treated by us. to do not include a chilter to the corman people or love deriving difficult a hopeful future. How you clay hold yoursafts .

H k to your addicate discipling under efficers the take reasonable course for surrender. Help dot in and die orm the Real families. Product Remarks in people from their criminal dets. Str., with your units.
Look after allied 18/% avoid of thes with civilian population Support these officers who negetiate for expitulation. Chey their orders. Listen to cur radio, read our lodlets.

hait quietly to correspor to our forces.



TABOD!

ISYCHOLOGICAL MATERIO CLORE FOR LEAFLET AND DRONDOLSTRO CUNTUT VO MES CONSCILANTICOPES

- 1. Cort inty of Liber tion maintain morale under trying circumstances by reflecting allied assire and intention to free MORNAY on a riest terms for her people allied and moragin forces will now obtain James fight or not, but Morae lines nust play their part in easing the task.
- 2. Work on commy morals convince form no of futility and criminality or pornegion buttle regner coccurace breaches between soldiers and maste support anti-pasis and mastrians.
- 3. Avoid futile complition resistance is up to trained groups avoid mass risin, without hope of success keep away from every last 11. trous, stey assert, look out for sines, booby thank preserve food curpiles.
- 4. A vice on pressing reills maintain authoritative information service on loop striker, skinging, etc. and all the problems which liberation will bring.

 Note: * 1300203100 CVING now in draft.
- 5. Ditions described programment troop by What and big Norte, index pl., to expirit of endurance shows so for and steel for less form effect clear templets of district support of Homo Front less to a consequent and September Consequent.

IN E 2 LAY TO NOW HE THE PROPERTY OF SHOULD OF MARKET AND INSTRUCTION.

at 0 6 600

489

FORSEGRET



TAB !E!

ho.	NV: 16	MAP REF.
1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	TIONSU BARRETOGS BOUD VARIBED HOF SLVIK WARR STONGERSIM	05/6846 07/4174 X13/5986 470/4938 470/4334 43D/6840 46D/2139
8. 9. 10. 11.	Bellings action ib oli 30 app	49A/8875 026/3305 A30B/3261 B330/9856
13. 14. 15. 16.	BY LATEUR SOLA IT FA KUSVIK LOSELOBN	BZOW/8892 BZSW/7380 44/1880 56/0202 19B/6585
17, 18, 19, 20,	MICHAELS POITELS ESSO ERICETIFSED 110 PER HEA	801/0878 1-0/7746 145/8547
28. 23. 24. 25.	BOMELTS CHEMICTO CARRES NATURE	
25. 27. 28.	MOIJE HAUSTAD HAMAR	

6 430

LOP SECRET



TAB F

LEAFERT FIGURES AND TARGETS

TORONT BUILDINGS

1.	0310 17E.	Approx Pop.	Distribution
	OCLO E CUBURUI DELMUM HOTTEN FOIS SARPEROUC PUUDA (KSEMLU TONGRARG LARVIK SKIED POUGCAUPA HALUUM	7.00,000 35,000 15,000 10,000 90,000 90,000 30,000 15,000 20,000 10,000 16,000	600,000 70,000 30,000 20,000 40,000 40,000 30,000 40,000 30,000 30,000
2.	ERISTANSARD-STAVARTER ANTEDAL RETORIATIONAD RETORIATION PLOTESTRACED COLORIDO COLORI	15,000 25,000 7,000 5,000 7,000 5,000 70,000 25,000	50,000 50,000 15,000 10,000 15,000 10,000 150,000 50,000
3.	BETTO TEL TELENA A SUBURIS LILISUAD MOLOS KALETTASSAND	150,000 25,000 5,000 16,000	300,000 50,000 10,000 30,000
4.	TOODUBIN / 75/		
	TIOULHIM & SUBURES DELIMINE NUMBOS	\$00,000 5,000 7,600	400,000 10,000 15,000

6 431

OPTECRET

CONFIDENTIAL PWP/3172-30

SUFFEE HEADQUARTED LATER TOTAL Isychological Werfere Division CONFIDENTIAL

CART/JS

29 April, 1915.

F# 000.77

CONTRACT COMES FOR COUNTY I GERALI FOR THE WELK SO -IRIL -7.4. Y. 1015.

ATTRICIATION.

The proportion of German living to be Allied ecception to these still in the chrisking cold to become the american provides and British forces is not a good double that the ill was look took.

Accordingly, the former should be even more present in the minds of those sharing output then hitherto, but it is still true to say that there is a good deal of everlapping in the material which should be directed to each cate, cry, c.c.

the "sow or storve" compaign,

the exposure of lazi etrecities end the levich living of bonzo the reliteration of the feets and causes of total, irretrievable

General defect, the emissioning of continuing a lost war and de grind tor excito; ear

In comparison the extent meat adjustment to bring shout the refusal of Company in uncompared cases to contains to suggest the struggle (and even to take entire stops to bring it to an end in (as outlined above) identical with that which is most useful in socuring the acceptance of defeat and occurration, killing by the outgot but arbigants resistence movement. one comparison and sold salt and et atim, personent re-connection and reorgentation around the Germans in decupied cross.

There is a good duel of evidence to show that, in addressing adult male Gamens in unsecution or complet zones, the ullies should use as authoritative (and even perceptory) a tensor's possible. The Gamen is today so recentered outsettlessly no electronic issued by authorities explice of enforce them. The so little open to menon, organism and intellectual correction, that if he is perceited in the letter manner he will remain bewildered, possive and innerive, whereas if given curt instructions he will respond with considerable alterity.

There is some reason to believe, on the other hand, that emen, women and young reor a under of, there has of late orisen a tandamy towards individual, self-assertion and a fairly strong relation against regimentation a bullying or bottering extende on our part, or a scennicly contemptuous approach, which denies to the Gener wasen, and, particularly, the adol sent, the right to be required as a human individual with opinions and aspirations, are likely to excete fruitful soil for the soming of such seeds as those of the so for starila, but potentially fartile, Merowolf movement.

It is significant that the werevels radio station souther its apperlin terms established to exploit equinot the ullies those tendencies emong German youth which have been classified in the lectualism movement and other groups of boys and girls who is the last two or three years have developed n strong and fairly active, if politically vague and indirected, revolt against Nami regimentation and creating of the more or less instinctive desire of the adolescent to assert biaself or merself as an independent individual. Thus, the horecolf station takes a strong anti-lerty line. denovative the Kezi bosees, makes great play with the remartic, adventure storios by Kerl bry short and Indians and openly claims itself with the spirit which enimeted the pro-Nazi wandervogal nevenent.

L. L. P. C. E. S. L. E. D. D. W. L. W.

(40;n)

0

0

8

If Allied competion can be presented as marely the substitution of a new despetic regional tion for the ald one, the wavevelf mayoment may rake headay. Therefore, our fire and authoritative tens should be to product with a clear recondition of these shiftings and appreciate of the young German which are genuinely liberal and based on a full tendes on a functional paint.

In concret, the greater danger is not that unregoverate arrogance and desire to demine a will paralate in Germany, but the nation as a whole will be too around and happless to take any attent at solf-help and solf-reconstruction, while the tract a whole indicate spirated elements (these between the ages of 10 and 20) will find in souther for their desire to assert themselves as includingly in anti-clined activities.

dince the resistance of any Redoubt thich bey to established will depend to a considerable appear on the toyalty to the Next leaders of the Yeath, it is as imperson again to pain at your of residual military open them as few the points when red relabilitation of compiled areas, not three the Correst youth mile the came of the best-litely resistance by giving currentees the appearance of super-militaristic despots, do find blind to the logistical matrices of the young to play an active and leading rule in the bailtin of a new Genery, and giving the last-ditcher by contrast the appearance of relative changings of the right of German youth to make a future which on a new a future which on a new or future which on a new or future which or a inspire than to undertake individual explains of hereic self-asserbing.

The Common years one probably be induced to recognize the glemour, removes and education of invitaing in extractive ratio of entire resistant period of peace and union final pecuation of all all to personned in the raght may. Binth may, dominate with the coefficient and rational theory is a subject to the subject of the Marist and strengther with a subject of the subject of remarkably and of the subject of the subject of remarkably.

There access to be less denier in the translate fature 'hom might level become effected of colors positioned by the note in time officers of the melitrates. It seems likely that the every efficient in the welmostic till show likely I noticion into a good coal of susceptibility to like occupance in any mode of or center of continued resistance which the listy he days may establish. German officers of all ranks thing to very heart there exists the non-destination to the fact that it is no far height notice than per are not not explicitly effect in a significant of the fact that overy kinds dish is both noticeless and permanent. This important dishibition is not to the configuration that defect him tire, was due to no distable in the beach and that the verdict can have be reversed.

LOTION SALES ASSESS

1. Extintain and even intensity the first confrign, with as much illustration in news as possible of the dire affect upon food production, but he derivates a whole and throughout the world, or continued rithery operations and here only proved intensity in accounted sense from tension their ficials, but here reach notivities in occupied sense to been settle; for higher till military contained access, and also to her world at least on her military contained on the land are kept where ones. (As heat, because, be accorded not to give the approach we derive as a probable to prevent be advantaged in occupied Sermeny).

2. Expose, unsweringly, but coldly, the iterations and crimes of Mardam and the correspond and self-indulated of the lenders while they pull Germany down into the object of characters and miscry.

- 3. Inhlicise all exceptes of Allied retribution, or obvious preper time for it, a mind these ica, and all exceptes of use by the Allies in definite trive one other functions of ica and common with a coe record.
- I. Let it the statements of General efficies and others who been calso that the General markschine has been traken by superior military our and the renewest ribitaries is a world, which, they now admit will never taleneds, andres proved its ability to prevent, General confinction of Firels. At the size time, survey the source of the war in such a way as to underline the recommend such General delication, and cutling allied in outless in such a way as to reinforce the acceptance of the fact that the variet is final and comment be now read. (For this purpose full and Itelé devents, and the Ermin noises conference is vitale)
- 5. In serioute its infinite to meth girmon, enthusium and sense of eventure on possible, then describing the trada which lie before the group percent in a cut countries to building a new world of peace, justice and province.
- f. These class the perfection for and expla justification of curstern and along attitude towards the deman matter as a thole, possing much than as a thole, possing much than as a thole provide the solution of a cardinad comity of nations. There should always be this element of hope for the future. (Filled-breakel home complete themony to this breaks on hom-fraternisetion is unoful in this element of).
- 7. Give feir and desgrate coverage to all instances of commiss auti-Nazi activation or attracted by G.m. as abida & to back to a time before General one explaint forming defect. I are retention to, but without explaint the model of the forming of the form of the forming of th
- 8. The traditional evidence are regarded that a certain number of German vector of character were never that every or capable that Mazis.
- 9. While rever leaving any rest for Eacht that Corrany is a thornugily Colonia and adaptive nation, and that any instance prelonged resistance, canter in a Secondar or Underground, will be merallossely enumbed, take it equally clear that Garany if she reachizes now full radia now the laser from it. (1) to given the chance to remove unit study har reafference of a total big position in the world. To not seek to accompanies and hapeless resignation, as now require the Garan sets into the traderos.

Lie Recording the non-sensitive for the beautiful the obsessed with events the former than the sensitive for the beautiful the obsessed with events in Germany, there impresents, these present and future, and are not likely to instant to errors long rises wheat extra-6, no maiffeirs handwesten of eccupies Germany should at this stage occasionable almost entirely on German affeirs, recent distary and intermetical developments. For the future as they affect Germany, while Germans in uncomplet zones, even less cused title to a none authority and another to proceed, can best be get at by use of the sens reterial plus the another impresent the Guerran Germans.

11. Instructions to and news them allied prisoners and displaced persons should be rejected in German in such a may be nother to encourage the German to research faciling of superiority towards them, nor to feel their elves termined by the . Commence to tack to realise that these ellies of cars have been as vely transactly the German mation, while at the same time appreciation that present conditions of considerable dispared do not represent a personned at the of license to foreigners in the Reich to exact individual recorporate and retribution for their sufferings.

HITTITITITION.

Here are such an inject of material excellable to implement the above:

Pisillusioned Goran Officers.

Mejor General Von Meineburg, CG of the Bergen and Fallinghestel Ing Genera, and new in allied homes, was in command of the General forces Schooling laris until ten days before the city was liberated. He allies that he increased mirrly's orders to destroy the Beine bridges and held the city at all costs. He talk dust expelle of defaulting the city against the american way. He had because to love laris and the livisions, says the General, and the destruct on of the Scine bridges would have been cilitary managers in any count. Ten days before the americans envired, was benchung has applied by General von Cholitz. He propertions he form near a clafer the city, and, says ven Beineburg, he implored his successor to spare the city.

Little, in connection with the 20 July putsth, he had arrested SS General Chary and the dutile Sestero and the in terms on General von Studiesell's orders, when the plot colleged, the 50 and Gest po mon were released, but you is inchur, was covered by the "order" under which he had eted.

Specking of his beloved Fuchror, von Heducburg suys: "Burn him, to ture high Leave him to us, leave vergening agricus ill Nazis to the German. For a criscus are to dermed depent."

Cherry keeming CG of St Corps and his stiff have been captured, the discript was the one of the St St actificity, second dischange the hard successful so captured printer 1956. Its officers for the best sime know yould put into the field. They were fall of general prints for their energy, will expressed disapproved of littler and his system. Shair are reminess found this expression to the cords of lager Blum, Go of the Corps: The German General Staff under Hitler and these directed, provides and abused part of the German way. Under these directed, the officers felt same wind of uplift to our named when the abeliance of the German Canaral staff Corps as a colored at the Valt Concerned. I only says this war cit is currented out. I as sice as the deficility and never want to see a uniform or to tend oping.

General homomorphics scale "For one year of terror I never know whether the next day would be not consistent and one execution. I had lost all him a dignity of whater misers to them allowed I don't went to be a General my longer. I can alitable land in one k tree forest. I want to settle done where the country wolf to are and science, by wife in a fire an descent. Taylor to breach will be kind and let me live and die in layio."

General Locability too, ranged to unreal non-German encestors and relatives to prove he was not a true lausaira multivarist. He due back 100 years to the time when his family instgrated from Italy, he added that he kived near the Lutch harder and preferred the Lutch to the Germans. Lorent is he had in much living in lone. "I was just on my may to wisit my made in Locak (Loren) when the war started, heaped a can see the States near, seed the General hepefully.

Pajer Tritz Scorener, of Geoesberg, who entered the German arry in 1909 and fought through the last were and most of this ame, become a ferty marker in 1931, but, dispussed with the treatment of the News and the introduction into the arry of officers chosen for their Mazi views and but for military proficiency, to got the larry soon after the start of the arr.

He said that in his view Germany has deserved all she has got. He was deeply impressed by the american power of the allied armies and admitted that the German war modiline was no match for them and could never hope to be.

an Anti-Newi Line Official.

Lt Jakanselvick, the Ortsgruppen iter weickert, the Hauptsturnfuchrer quents and latrichaebenn greater arrived at the local rine to give orders for its declination before the arrivel of allied traps. As they cancupte the gain gate, the Salof of line broadtion, wanter, stopped forward and should engalige white you destroy our rine, then you leave. Before a doren or so Va ran, he purpose our four shots from his pietel, killing weithert, conjourly compline a date, but riesing bromer. Then he took to the weeks.

The dept beton, when the an illustration, an ner respected, exclained that he had been exceed to the dainvection of the livelihood of 1,000 and and the means of existence for the outline community of 16,000. Including the means that a said, which the net only given him ercors to heat the sine, but not one sit, a residual, the Consiss guar of Datence, with a lelicappine of lelicappine in the line differs, being that "in the position wheele resist excention, blow up all the in-read a office. At interp, batcher, and the entropy as a well as elergation are to be executive."

of ther teas not believe him job on an anti-deri is done. Who must have the court, a to clean better turnelyer, by beyon.

German Latifleri I off to.

Latel bey in Lielin on, in the knytching area, who reported to -liel treeps to have been similarities before their carried lieflets which are referenced to "the least of Sentral Jermany Len and women! werears and leastful one of performance werears and leastful one of Sentral Jermany".

The locality to an by seria, "the arrantical, littler, numbers and destroyer of our possible, has concret the self-destruction of Control Germany". They then our factor allowed search entering mitter to all butlets in the later tensor of control to any set of the secretal control. The later tensor of "control tensor in the later tensor is a tensor of the same of t

The leaf t was produced by an expansion than which has early to light during this, occupation.

one he by ach or this serve and error of the fore projection of the front little on a recent time. The first many the conduct factlet be the team projection execute time. The later scheme is TV (treated) to Emphantihrer, being to the later scheme is TV (treated) to Emphantihrer, being the first market cines 1929, telemps to the later scheme facility with political laterings to extract light. The close comment as with interior.) He is accessed of all the errors in the kern calendar, and is sent to be writted by business as were minded if it could be sent to be writted by these or a very minded if it decays conflicted in Julian and mussic. The people or it is to super arrive state of the littler districts by not chapting this errors and by killing this are one him surrectors company.

Licaflet signed "Communist Forty of Schingen" states that "Hitler feaction and the finance capitalists behind him" have tried to bring the entire world under their yele. Though the ver in hepdensly lost for (brings, the German people are being mortified in a consider, ariainal pulley. The German people wint power and should give up this eriminal policy. The leaflet ends by urging the Germans that obsdices to the "margualf" policy will only becausing on the solves, and that they should turn in "margualves" to the coupying sufferities.

Correspondence of Bucase Part.

when magricen troops were properly, to stern Ducaselderf two citizens of the city appeared at Battelien Commend lest and asked for the city to be spared.

These man were not criticials of the vity, but element to be founders of the Freder Dentsching Norty in Descendent. They critical to be founders that the crity, ever more with born tenders and nor contrasted by read blocks. They are two in titles were for Gamen trajeclet in the term and those remining are not organized for defense. This proved to be true, and Ducsselforf fell without a shot being fixed.

Mater, ges and electricity were still functioning. According to a ratical informant, the weeks before the parties onthy, German soldiers had begun to blow the bridges, during which operations some of the city water pipes had been destroyed. The city fathers had complained to the competendant, and it was decided that destruction as the order plant would only lead to greater hards in for the civiles pagedances. It was similarly decided at the destruction of the page to the similarly decided at the destroy the gas were still the gover plants.

anti-Wati Youth.

in allied intersector corried out on investigation in Benn and district which yielded the following results, in his can words:

Therey person to them I speke king of the Licenses present and everyone slow know how obsiders a long of the the meaders were recognised - nowly by a locative unitable of each 2 one while exclusing an including in - and in collition in some or locative the standard of an including behind the coat or saint lapal. For Karlanderking, Currie of Basel shareh had studied the neverant closely being principally interested in Youth assentia. In had noticed the companion in the later coat - principally in Proceedings and christen god between 12 and 16, in 1941. He had existened such children and found that coapens on the later coat - principally in Proceedings of their adherence to the Idelycies invested such children approach of their adherence to them a charact to express freely their oppositions of their cognitions of their expensive that their matters of their invested to express freely their opposition to the HG. From a Wingelaim, the Victor of build told no that purpose in his to a had beauton the children because they had Eddings recibers and in order to try to force them back into the HB fold, and so are their from putting point to § 11.

"Ir feasor walter Helanam, of Ferm University, described the Edelweiss as a ferm of "Jugandstreiche" (yearlifel proces) but agraed that in every case their "process were directed against the NJ and Edelmenters."

"In Idelectes mether declaret, "Hi. Main haben jeden naturalishes. Sofuell wer Jugens remarks und dorms int idelectes governes". (The Nozis took every natural feeling may face youth a that is may the because an Idelectes). The son of a high Nozi official of Churchathin/Abblonz was taken to juil by the Gasape and there declared eponly, referring to Nozi teachings: "Joh keinto dese Fessalin night rathrestend. (I was fee up with macring these "election"). He was sentenced for being a member of the Edebroiss,

"Inter the Idelecies developed one retive and energetic methods of descent tin, their antagenism to the HD. In seting so they lost to a first is extent their facilities to decrease in vieral twords a type of britishes. They began to be known as the "Lectures Firston". The Gibbigoblage are been a dag roug view for any years for the visit who are not an Idelecies nor bor. HD numbers and particularly BEA mations no larger solved lone in these parts, but used to go in bands for their conscious. Missister large, of India, Beam, teld as that she saw a girl friend betten up in front of her sensel in plain deviagation 1943. Mather DEL girl, a red laudi la bloom, of Trunschulars, Ladarnich, was shot through the hep on an a terrod a train, by a boy the was identified by the residence of "Delechans pir to".

"In Cologne, a transh called itself the "Margos". There members sersules anti-sitter slegars such as "lieder mit ha" on units in intellible red.

"The lines of Polego collect in the centralic priceto and counsed that of inciting those we that to enti-zer acts. The priceta collety pointed out that these of the alogisators printed on Cathelic churches. "Do you think it likely", they acked, "that tembers of the catholic youth would write their views on churches?" The police had to confess themselve sturped.

"The Cethelic years never and under its letter in let welker also kept a consistent enterprise to the Heals, elthough it was less demonstrative in its methods. After the News Forbeds the corrying of the feacus "IX" Ortholic flags and the singing of Ortholic sage in open assembly, many sticeless youths kept their alol X flags planed on their bedream scale and were even accorded by their prients. Priests beld private meetings and firestic chats where the years used to fow an singing the old fat alic sage. Through all the less years of Heal apprecian, these shillers where does to a certain extent in appearing National Socialism.

"There is no question that the idelwines yearth by their physical description and the Orthelic yeath by their period attitude were of distinct noisence value against the lazi regime and should that among the children of Germany there was at least a spark of independence and resolution."

.n Anti-Newi Laft-wine Octivitie.

leditively conscious and vigorous artichesis of long standing are zero in Germany today, but here is the example.

To beld on important official position in the Whitelend before 1933 and is now actively desperating with the ullics.

To we promptly custed from his position when the Noris seeme to power. He then opened a small store to keep lineally and his family alive, the intered upon a current of resist nee to the hitler regime which he rever already against the positions as a landing Cathelie layout as the principal regime for position. He addressed church groups are cled informal senders, and are to provide a layout a lattice as a next-Regist political structure. One of this provide compact in 1956, spread throughout the Baineland; if pleaded for recognition of the dinney of the sold which have been a recorded of rece, eater, or creeds. Another, dated 19th, death with the subject of truth, place and freeden. In church circles, T. was sending quite cutopeken. Then a priest in one church prayed for a "just passe" T. stood up before the congregation and exclaimed "... just passes, then we would all be heared with word be justice. Let un, on the centrary, have an unjust place of that would be justice. Let

From the beginning of the war, a was convinced that Germany would have, when the church bells pealed in relabilition of the fall of France, he denied a black the cale sign of neuraling. "New" he said, "the dense boring " Both T.'s so a were directed into the websited; one was killed in Bothark, and the other, wounded from times, is now a lain allied hand

The market k during the war to intendify his underever political vorus a representative of a cultural appearation, he travelled through the big Edical addition - Lectronia, laucaseld of, lason, Harm, Paderborn - and held accordings, with groups ranging from the a landred. The participate Lept religi as tracts before then while they discussed passe and the ratio. This collections were resulty Cottelly lastists and Social Edicards. Practicity all of themer may as Newl brade, having been and they in the Terby drapact offer 20 July. He and same friends decline in limitation to parameter in the revelt, objecting to the conservative bies of the plattice and to their schools for an or heritative government, but had plans to believe decline of the appearance in the last plans to the conservative density in the plans to believe the collection of the superior and a standard succeed, when it follows. The second to be a collective three weeks. Tipped on the least of the allies to private history, adopted a personal discuss, and writed for the allies to arrive.

The believes that Germany's political future lies with labour. In world her 1, he centends, the joukers lest their chance, and after the Second herlater the readle of sheet lest their all by refusing to help lieb un fertify and stabilize the heir Rejublic and by assisting Miller to derivey every vestige of determine left, in Germany, he helds, the middle class forfested all at his top liberal leadership in the heids and consistency are two behaviors from the first order to the formation of the workers. The galleties will and to read of the less relative to the workers. The galleties will and to read of the less relative to the workers to accomplish the hards and process against Nazi whelever and each or a power formation are reasonable to be snown.

am anti-Nazi acroma

From K. of Inc. when now, her fellow countrywear very line of herd of some judgment, when now, her fellow countrywear very line of herd three, she sayer tole keemen do haidth their means as and do not weissen Strochands hahen becomed no rios? (you couldn't lock forward to being trocked with had gloves) was her retern; finer do was vir geten haben haid on wir heigher that the payer of what we did). From k believes that in general prophe to lise they are become.

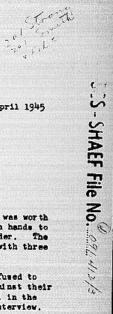
She is sarry the stage of the mand follows was killed by a shell. The examined his forming to lucbeck but they visited with him shortly before our errors. Be left for the days, returned with two horse-dawn vehicles lacked to the sep with facilities, eleth and all serts of equiparts. The already to leave been one mission to this short, what he really did use to left the bases of a cause. Which meaking to Deutschen him its child her will have a coplete been anarise nor teschwaren (and after what the Gardens did here we copplete best derivations). From a typed they a serven and past rail letter of the biskey (I hencefor, passed then on to other trustworthy twices the intermined sepies for further distribution.

wetter troote bury

Information about Novi - traditive is consentration compared to the there is such as a rather different from most:

It MacGer renzbych thereis not living, billeted on the German inheliteurs, command financian Jerush Jerush Jerush They represent the few survivors of the European Jerus are good into Germany and Icland in 1944, to do on the read or an expectation errors, or to live, straved, bectom rad dicharda. In hungary, they were leaded into cattle tracks, 78 or 80 into a looked track, non, weign and shildren, and dispetched to Auschertz. Hery never arrived. It may at ma people were dropped from the tracks, not to be soon og in. These left incide could have their screens. Demonstrate.

-7-They arrived at Birken u, where the sen and weren, children and They introd at first the the fact that was when, entered we weeklings were segmented. Publics were term from their methers, who, however, if they invisted, were ellered to join this group - the death detechment. Hence were seen again but the people of Birkenen say they constantly say the flore of the five createriums and small the steach of burning flash. These relations were remoted to a bith home, ordered to disrobe, their beads shown by male berbers, liven a beat shown and them arrend in the made cutside in claims of five. There they were issued a good, bene garls ottempted to cut off a piece of claim to over their beld heads. They were beaten, and genes were taken any and out so that only a part of the thighs TOS COVERGE. They were put to ather in blocks of 1000, in groups of primitive huts, where they slept on the 5 respective fithout structure blockets. If they were feed at all, in a constructive properties, they received a little scup, porhaps, a little particle or turning or subbags. There who bears ill on this distant from living on the drup ground were simply reserved. Their clothing was distincated for further has disinfected for further use. with the arrival of sever 1 other transports after several weeks, a group of 1000 girls were prepared for shiptent, issued clothes, a set of uncorrect, a pair of to den shoes. Spin they were haded fate fright errs, equin with a diet of water, a little break, a little sansage and regarine. During the three days passage, they sere permitted to lowe the cars thrice. They arrived at allenderf, where they were put to wark, raiting and mixing high explosives for proceder the late maker the part of 50 weren, warring the complete Tetack of uniforms, except the trints. The work was despersus and through they have benton the single-to of duty, for insub-rained in, see that. Then who shall no longer tack for satings and illness were remark by the co. They continued to mark in the factory, even carried our mids, up until three weeks egg, when with the command of anytical tracps they were marched easy in five groups by 66 non. After 55 to less of hiking in modern shoes, they were incorptle of going on. The 66 were in a hurry and made off without killing than, when the jurks recovered, they started wilking back, and, with the introduction of Course of the covered to the design materials. the instructions of Garman policies, they hade their may tempole the emerican lines. Today there are 210 of these girls in Kindergrenzhach. They live in private hance and are fed by the villegers, according to MS instructions. ROLLE - NoCLUME. Arigadier General, G.S.C. Chief, Isychologieni werfare Division. DISTRIBUTION: I & B 1. 500



SUPRIME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY PORCE Office of Assistant Chief of Staff G-2

FORWARD HEADQUARTERS

GBI/JIS/5

27 April 1945

SUBJECT: Efforts to Persuade German Generals in UNITED KINGDOM to Broadcast to

German Army.

TO: Chief of Staff

1. In March, the British Chiefs of Staff agreed that it was worth while trying to persuade some of the German Generals in British hands to broadcast an appeal to the German forces in the West to surrender. The Prime Minister agreed and General THOKNE discussed the matter with three senior German officer PW.

2. The German Generals, though willing to cooperate, refused to broadcast since they believed that reprisals would be taken against their families. The reasons for their refusal are set out in detail in the attached paper together with General THORNE's account of the interview.

CLASSIFICATION CHANGED SECRE GENOLIN, of CALA MBuy No

Mille K.W.D. STRONG Major General A C of S. G-2

ь 501

A POSSESSON

OCONFIDENTIAL PUPLA OIL

Supreme Headquarters
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE
Psychological Warfare Division

26 April 1945

SUBJECT: Guidance for Output in German

TO : The Chief of Staff, Supreme Hq, ABF (Fwd) APO 767, U S Army

I am ettaching a co y of our Weekly Guidance which does not come to you in regular distribution. I feel the sidelined portions will be of interest.

ROBERT A. McCLURE
Brigadier General GSC
Chief, Psychological Warfare Division

28 APR 1945

502 COMPILLITIAL

(110)

SECRET

SECRET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

UAGP

T00 241915B APR

SHAEF 214/24 TOR 242010B APR Jaw 242032B APR

SECRET ROUTINE

PROM

EXFOR MAIN

TO

SHARF MAIN PWD

PPW 770,

24 APRIL 1945.

Ref your 8-85793, apparently addressed only to this formation.

No sizeable pockets of resistance in this sector but where situation arises will attempt to secure required information.

RUHR not responsibility of this formation.

505 | S-85793 to SMC OUT 5145 Sc

21-4-45, PWD

ACTION

: PWD

INFORMATION

: SGS

G-3 AG RECORDS

503 6

SMC IN 7552

24 April 44 SECRET

EBH/bvc

REF NO : PPW-770

EXACT S.F.S. B.E ILESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

24

APA

SHAEF File No... 091, 41 3/3

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE
Psychological Warfare Division

CONFIDENTIAL

CAHT/js

X Fills

PMP 000,77

21 April 1945

CUIDANCE FOR QUIFUT IN GENEAN FOR THE WEEK 23 - 30 AFRIL 1945.

(NOTE: While the material in this paper is primarily for priman output, it should also be given therough coverage in the languager spoken by the important groups of foreign workers in the Reich. All marrial not marked with a sideline is for use in output.)

APPRECIATION.

The character of our task is changing fast, more of the people whom we are addressing in the spoken or written word now are in Allied Occupied areas then in Mazi-controlled districts. There is no need to attack their will to resist, they are, almost without exception, delighted to be out of the war. As a shrowd Swise observer remarked "their colour is white; National Socialism is deed for them as a political faith, but there is nothing in its place; their attitude is symbolized by the white flags of surrender which cover the country from the Baltic to the Swise frontier; it is a complete blank."

National-Socialism may be dead but it is necessary to make sure that its legand and myth are not resurrected. It is also necessary to ensure that its place is not taken by other more discussed anti-democratic, reactionary and militarist movements.

whose all, it is essential to convince the inhabitants of Occupied Germany that the worst consequences of the disaster which they have brought upon themselves can only be averted by their own efforts. The belief is too general that, by assuming the authority vacated by the Maria Reich, the allied have laid upon themselves the responsibility for solving the Cormans! problems and carrier, them against the consequences of their own follies, wickedness and political bankruptey. If Germany is to survive the material retribution for starting and continuing the sur long after it was lost, there must be a moral sand spiritual rebirth, which alone can stimulate Cormans to grapple with the threat of anarchy, famine and positiones.

The teak of auckening the germann already under our rule to the true character of the regime which they telerated and served for so long and thus of sheeking them into a reulization that all their miseries are of their own making and must be overcome by their own efforts, begins now to take priority over the increasingly limited assistance which can be given by this pivision to the operations of the armed recrees.

Nevertheless, there is still a big job to be done in this sphere, too. This is to ensure that resistance in the various pockets ends with the utmost saiftness. The experiences of the past neek indicate that both troopsand civilians are at last disposed to make an end of it by laying down their arms on masse, or by surrendering their cities and villages.

Fortunetaly, the corresponded in which the Third Reich is going into liquidation provide material which is at one and the same time valuable for encouraging those Germans still in unoccupied zones to submit, and for amakening those in occupied zones to the true nature of the regime which they have served

GRA

For 12 years and which is triding to create the conditions for an eventual comback.

go this extent the two parts of our double task can be carried out simultaneously.

ACTION THOUGHTED.

- 1. Fullest use should be made of the great wealth of not offs brin ing out the combination of reckless sevagory and cover comercies which characterizes the pass benzon in defeat, thus both reash the ire and courage of these when they still hope to sherifies and destroying at the start in the minds of germans on our can side of the lines any embryonic legends about the pasts, based on monarity of them in their days of clory, and feel by the final conditions thick account must experience of the minute.
- 2. Publicity should be given to the elect incredible religibles and incorrigible self-catification and political thinkness of research the correct or intercept, generals, and industrial sequence with should not now adding into contact by objective reporting of toolers which reveal the enemity of their behaviour lost general might be tempted to look again to those elements for leadership.
- 5. Widest possible converse should be accorded to the forchtial tasks new being the everyone concerning the streeties consisted in the concentration energy whilst permiss as well assured, some
- h. The course and fortitude of the sem and semantho chose to suffer appetlingly rether than to compresses with the past should receive their full sate at a notice and inspiring example. The new fully attented existence of a strong intellectual apposition to Keener mann both students and professors at the universities should be properly published, while the spontaneous and at happend, if hereby importanced and uniprocted, revolt of yeath a stack request the result the adequately reported and dimensed on an indication that happened in the latter days no around to south, in the sections, and that there is hope for the general nation of a return to civilization.
- 5. All evidence of Rami guilt in starting the war and prolon in it also lost should be heavily played with particular explants on the irresponsibility for the perilous food and health situation.
- 6. The float that the feather ye for accing even late erope are approached, should be constantly reiterated, alongeide evidence that, whereas in uncompted zones, nothing isbeing dome, in occupied means despire offerte are being made to make up for lost that.
- 7. The more currenters of troops lest by high differs 'smooth be featured in certaint with the considers broughter of troop, whose officers with set which them to antist and who have not transcrive the norms or courage to may their officers.

,

We has many instance is possible should be reported of successful surrenders of cities, toons and villages, with particular attention to those cases in taken the hehrmacht played a sine part in the affair. Successful surrenders and the contactual tepring of the community's homes and livelihood should be contracted with the fate of pieces which allow themselves to broke the same of frinting.

9. Every sense of waking of the broadown of Nazi antherity should to publicised, in contrast with the firm but geter by popular exercise of satherity by the Allies.

SCHO FICTIES:

Here are same samples, waken area recent reports, of the kind of local chick should be publicated.

Mazi bonzen in defect:

In Frankfust-on-Kain CaU, city and party officials left Frankfust with the police and CCCLED on a barch, as soon as they and hear of the farmer process, of the Raine. According to and inecessable to, area out of the city in their latenchilds and tracks during a pre-arranged off minute, so as both to disjuice their departure and also to now, out then the reals would not be elogged with rangees. Transportation are partial second to be pictiful for the hards, which is real arrifact, to then they gave until slaps of paper of male, they precided. "Good for one bicycle."

Local reservace at that the Nazic *throw their Farty buttons into the Brin.* CRESHUPERDITTE and other Mazi leaders charged into civilian eletian and left the Farty uniforms on two Tabbacken, the rease. The Mallister sprenger also that, a feet the population commented upon ironically because of the number of death neutrones he had handed out in the standarichte to describer.

in Sprendinger, the VS leader found a note ham ing from the casin of his water about saying that if he called the VS into action he would be handed. He left Sprendlingen hurskills.

Pro ciptured from the 183 Vg pay in the Ruhr pocket say that officers and party officels of paisbur, were one ged in unintercepted drinking parties. The civilian population of the Ruhr was carrying on passive resistance and committing frequent acts of petty saletage. While the Div was in position along the Rhine, its telephone lines were often cut at might. In early klarch, a mand grande was through paisburg, badly injuring a soldeer the accompanied him.

The Layor of Crusturg, who can at the same time Earty ORTS NULLENGISE, who a runtile maked Kabich. He ordered the VS to defend the tewn, and themset he shoot those who described has the fighting approached, he changed from his fart, appared into military uniform, and when the amorison attack began he was off to the forest at mearby Eschenbern, and changed costume again, this time to civilian clother.

Aristocrats, Magnates and Prolates:

Trince August witholm you Hobenzoltern, fourth son of the Inte Knimer Witholm II, in the course of an interrogation at the Friedrichahof Castle, residence of his nunt, Magarete, Irineans of Irussia, at Komberg, said so regards hitter as the Lasten and Savious-Irines No unt without is not under Mariem agreet.

The intumery of the relations between Hitler and the son of the force propose of the many, particularly in the crucial years between 1929-1913 then the argumble was understanded and destroyed, is gradically illustrated by angest which as can worse; "when he (Hitler) had not feet he heald where my sechend choose. In still believes the Filmer when a heart of held," is understanding, lawns and the full of an inherm love that it was moving.

That Hitlar himself had full confidence in August Wilhelm's complete mile, inner to the Mazi cause is evident from the following revel tion:

In 1954 Hitler unged August witholm to agree to assume the post of president of the Comman Reich in the event of Hindenburg's death. August Wilhelm person to declined the effor because he did not went it to appear that he had joined the Entire. A Societies factly in order to make a combank to a high state position. He also felt that the staion was rightfully Hitler's one the subsequent marging of the Chancellorable and Presidency in the person of Hitler as Fahrer was in test the ideal melation.

Pospite his relucture to serve as Reichepraesident, August wilhelm occupied a high rang in the hazi biorarchy. He mut mitter for the first time in 19.9, was invited to attend the forty Con rose in hamber, the same year, became an MSBLA speaker, joined the forty in 1900, became MSBLA received the forty in 1900 as well as a North Deputy for keek Francishary in 1900 as well as a North Deputy in the arms has Londay. Since 1999 he has been an CHER RELIGIOUNDER (Us Lt Ceneral) of the Broanshirt Storm Troop Anny.

During the years that the fatiend Socielist Earty was bettling its way from the political underworld to supreme power, an est witholds was a trades larty order, addressing relities are mass meetings throughout the Reich. Once when he determited for joiner t directives for his speeches, the latter relice, "You know he and what my class are; talk freely". He is very pred of has role as a larty agit tor; proud that, he, a near of the Kaiser, could carry a man meeting of derman worders from a coup-box, proud that he made "heavy serverta" to the goal a size.

Adjust Lilholm's service to the come of Hitlerian did not step with rabble-ressing speeches to create of Jerman torkers. Between 15/3-15/4, he devoted his telents to the services of Contentor Bobie's organization for Jermans Living Abred, the Fifth Column retweek of Next foreign policy.

The mass extermination of millions of Europeans under the ce is of the regime which be had so faithfully served, is a subject which prince Au ast without finds prinful to discuss.

Admitting knowledge of Derman war crimes, he avows his "disupproval," but also confeders that he mover interceded with Hitler or other high Tazi leaders to change that policy. "ICH WAR NUE BIN KHEINES "UNDICHEM!" (I was only a little sausage), boys SA Lt. Con. trinco august tilhein von Hoberzollern, son of the Kainer and personal confident of adolf hitler.

Frince Harl Eduard, Dake of Saxe-Coberg Jotha, was interrogated at his 1000 year old castle Die Darg hear the city of coberg. On 8 April Captain Notte came to the castle with a detack and of same JC-CO soldiers. He had his orders to defend Coberg to the last. Maril howers was very much opposed to the rade, "whi this tounty here will be shot to miscos not," he said. Capt. Zette agreed but insisted that he had to obey orders to hade off the startican tanks from the castle before fulling back to Coberg. On 10 April Devices dive tembers and figurers struck at the castle while artillery chelled the city itself. Unite Captain Zotte has trying to make up his mind, the Duchess took things in her can hands and noisted the unite ilag from the castle tower.

The Duke thinks that wither did a "Londerful" job in Carmany. Only trouble is that he "everable the mark". Hitler should have managed his INLIC HIGH OSTHI RY measures short of tar. The method used in eliminating the John and "hereh," but he thinks it was necessary.

During the interrolation someon entered the runn to announce that is littery tracks were towing the great stores of food from the costice. *of course,* rain the Duke, *they want to starve us to death.* I check discloses that the food hords was collected upon the Durgertwister's others for equal distribution muon, the people of Cobung.

when askel how he could like to head a new german state, the Duke looked at his life, and alon reserving her lively had of agreed cal. "Tes, of course," He pointed cat, however, that he would need at hours to have his colleagues. When asked from that from he would choose his co-lookers, Karl Edward roplied: "From the Sational Socialist Party."

then the Hishep of immater was interviewed in genderhorst be asserted; "I have been fighting the larty for years, and quits frankly I would have proferred to have carried on this fight without year help." When pressed for details about his anti-jezi activities, he was eventue, but stated that the Radi proview has a setternal and not an international problem. It was a share that allied intervention and prevented the church from solving this problem in its own way.

It will be the illies' problem, taid the Birker, to field the German people. The preficus and Entich were the conquerors, and they must shoulder the respectabilities of victors and provide for the varianthed. He thought to that German I'm must be reduced immediately so us to sweld turned in Germany. In the common, who have charge to est, but if we cannot nork our fields there will be a terrible famine in Germany during the coming inter.

Shen the Americans found time to have a closer look at the citizens of Frankfurt-m.-Lain they discovered Herr Direktor pro-George von Schmitzler, one of the three chief directors of I.G. Farberindustrie.

The Arerican officers found him at Ober Ursel, well outside to bed Frankfurt, where he was living in what he called his Farmer's house. Scientalor received the Aericans drussed in rine Scottish thoses, each are about I and English brogue shoes. On the hall of his sitting-root was a paneir painting from his farmer to have from his farmer case, coultry, halk and planty of butter; all things most Europeans have not rein for a long time.

The marican officers mere not impressed when he said he was hoping to see old friends in marica and Britain soon. They told schmittler of the 1.3. Farbenindustrie, he seemed to have forgotten what has he pened during the last 5 1/2 years! Then the maricans domanded to see records of the I.c. Farbenindustrie he said he re-rotted deeply but the records had been destroyed. The maricans maked him to come along to his old office, but he replied he was unable to do so as the way so so long, and no was so old. The next invitation case from a serjount with a termy jun and a jeep. This time the large piraktor did come.

Nozi Crimos:

when MM entered Christian which had jone on in the mearby concentration surp, and when he deried that he did, the MOO on 6 April should him the coup and the 33 hardered bodies still lyin. On the ground there the 33 had shot them. Mayor Schwider was shocked. "I did not believe," he said "that Germans are capable of atroditios like these, we work told that the musicans are crual and counit wholesals harder in a brutal manner. There were resours in the term but we did not believe that."

The 1.30 thereuper ordered the Layer to take representatives of the population to see the curp the next day; they should not for themselves. Mayor Schoeleer acquisseed, promised that he tould prepare a list of the most prominent members of the community. They would appear at the EX office at 0800 hours the next merring.

The next termin, hewever, helper Schneider and hes appears MR sent a soldier mescenter to the house of Mr. and Mrs. arthur Singer, there have Schneider tos staying. On the back porch of the second floor he found the Mayor and his affected the second floor he found the Mayor and his affect the their wrists slached. Headination proved that they had committed saleded the might haders, a note left for the Singer gave no close to their rescens. "Forgive us," the note ran, "for doing time in your house, but it cannot be helped." Mr. and .rs. Singer simply stated that the Mayor had returned from the care depressed, has acted apathetically end then agare up to his bedress with his wife.

Of the fourteen survivers of the concentration camp at Oundruf, three had been at the concentration camp at Buchemwald. There, they claim, fourteen British and Jacricen aviators are justice to death by the Famile.

b 500

Along with many other priceners, Russisns, Americans, and British, these fourteen mirron, had been held at the Theory at Kholms, when this carp had to be executed in September 1944 because of the Russian advance, they were brought to Buchemadid. They were told that there was no reen for them at regular in camps. The fourteen airmen, however, were treated as regular immates of the concentration camp, were beaten and fed starvation rations. They lived in Ricck 32 with a number of Russians who were later transferred to Christian manber of Russians who were later transferred to Christian.

The fourteen eight never to the comp remandant and demanded their rights under the Ceneva Convention. They were told by the commandant that since they refused to work they were considered as sobsteurs. The commandant then ordered that they be placed in Block 19, and it was in that Block that they were gassed and later cremated. A delegation of Russian follow-prisoners protested to the commandant. They are told that if they did not keep quiet they would suffer the same fate. Most of them did.

A Common General Sees the Light,

The following is a writton statement by a German General captured on the British 2nd army Front. He had been in an administrative post in hagdeburgs

The semior officer of mernigerous, a redical officer, complained bitterly that his request to surrender the town thich is full of hospitals, without a fight, was turned downated the token the options, and only on account of this are twintable for the defence, and only on account of this, the town will probably be as a to rubble without detaining the energy more than a couple of hours. He is probably right. The charmy may be detained shortly, but he will reach his objective for the day injusy. Therefore, the effort of hapless children and old people camet hope for any success whetsoever. In this rashion even the anall remainder of our ruined country will be turned into a heap of rubble.

"In Mandeburg, I shell have to write innediately to Keitel about that desperate conditions prevail here. He is the responsible condultant of the Fuhrer. The battle of the almost unamed and untrained soldiers must coase. Each day costs countless victime. The lé year clas are fi hting with the pancerfaust, which they count even know, against manifold superiority. Our cities have been reduced to ashes. Keitel must auster the courage to tell that to the Fuhrer. I for one, will cortainly not keep silent, even though it means 'retirement,' but at the same time it will make for a good commeions."

A German General Routs the SS:

Cen der Imfenterie Friedrich Hozback, the fermor C Gen of the 4th German army is in allied hands having just escaped death at the hands of the 35 in Settingen. Friends had warmed General Hozbach that the Settingen and his truck and so a on on SS hejor accompanied by a police officer and a civilians ran, the deerboll of his house at 11 withelm meberstrasse, he was prepared for action. He ran upstairs to the top balcony of the house and fired 2 or 3 warning shots into the air to attract the attention of people in the street. The phaler for down below fired back and ran to the center of the alreat where their our was waiting, abouting wildly all the way. The observationally returned their fire from his commanding, position on the balcony, explying all his amunition clips at the SS thags. By this time there were so many spectators of this wild-west seems thereing the streets that the SS hajor and his companions felt discretion to be the better part of valour the object alors in their car. It was found afterwards that the cultire block had been ringed if by mission's police to prevent the general from escaping, but the arrival of the serie as in obting on one hour later prevented the gument from reneving tacir attempts.

Gen Herbach has been dismissed from the german general Staff in 1938 for a stag Sescrit von Fritzen, but subsequently bedase with may C General until he was relieved of his examina in January. He has always been a strong eponent of sonseless singhter and righting to the last man-

lopular Resistance to Razis,

The CG of the 19 Mg hiv. dealt. Monor, ordered a Lt. Celenel to or, and so the affines of promptherg. The local Mg and the ritier Jupend were to perticipate, along with odd lots from the Div. train. The Lt. Col. found only one Co of volkesturn, all aged between 30 and 60, and his attempt to mobilize the HJ was frustrated by their enraged parents. These these conditions resistance to the allies was almost health inless.

The following is an extensi from telephone conversations everheard at $\underline{D(\log n)}$ on 7 april $t_{\rm c,T}$

1-rty members and Volkesturn nen are facing grave difficulties in connection with the rotten attitude at times of the crivitian population and compared must be taken to prevent envillement fleeting back on reads - expecially in Catholic Recipes. Anyone helpting the white flag will be hanged. Leapons must on no account be known analy.

The described, retreating german solutor no longer receives a belock of the his despatricts, and dividing action against the solution of the described quite casson. In peckanooval the co of the Jz Sicherungs Bu was approached by the citizens and tolute of the his mental of town, that they only constituted a damper to him one property. Then the partition replied he can only an officer obeying orders, the partition and to the local drugging minister with an altimature. Either you get the soldiers out of town or we take case of you ... first. The citizens, like many of their heather in other irentities to us, then proceeded to the down the heavy logs from the Takeporran (take obstacles), publish, that off the restrict has and of heroes in order to recititate the antry of the createnth has and of heroes in order to recititate the antry of the createnth and of heroes in order to recititate the antry of the createnth of the Course of the conflict ventages. The substitute the sature of the conflict ventages and don't want to lose that is left in the last tour of the very carts.

The citizens of Blemberg too had their minds well set; there would be no flight for their toon if they could help it. Couldn's some on their part and our loutopeaker appeal, talling their how too, of their toon out of the war, aid the root. On Jupil, the local dector heard the was address from one of our acceptant, takes anking for anomalitional surrender. The dector metad. He telephened the major, convinced him and shortly therefore appeared on the waderborn road weving a unitalling. He tell our troops that the tenn was clear of derman troops. The last soldiers, herbers of an SS unit, had publed out two days a, o. The local volkastum surrendered to it of 27, amountained after they had tald their CO. the local volkaster, that they would not fight.

The Burgerneither of which, after surramering his community, proceeded in jour holdbourly spirit to accompany our forces to the next town, Neubockum, where he promptly arranged with the local mayor for the capitulation of this community.

Mayors and Their Towns.

The Mayor of fracha surrendered the village twice, few of our recommensations vehicles expected and white flags were hung out. When no more troops arrived for several hours, the Mayor ordered the rhags to be taken in. Thereupon our fighter-teaders proceedly attacked the phase, counting a consistentially manner of consisting. The villager again, and bout him up and then hims cut their flags again.

Unequivocal opposition to current their policy and autonomous local action appears in an order wated 6 april of Col. Muclier, Town Commandant of Octorweld. He declared the town a hospital town and in accordance with the Coneva Convention he forbade any allitary activity or the storing of any vergenm. He also ordered that all vergers be given up and that all treeps, the Velkesturn and herewelf carry on its filting cutsice the team limits. Violation of these orders would endanger the wounded and the town inhabitants and would therefore be pumished. In a second order dated 7 april Colonel Bueller points out that the Razis had ordered before they fled, that the Geneva Convention should be broken and the despital defended, and that the civilian population should conduct partison wanfore through the servelf and that there should be no attanstration by generals of the occupies territory or the supplying of food. "This." says hasher, "is suicide of thousands of innocent german people. These orders contradict every low of the people and any husanity. - No therefore ordered that the Volkssturn and should press on to the East and there to fi it no soldiers. ik also erhouse that the civil assimilations of Oldensdor, Benederf, Harons forf and Americal should continue to operate and be responsible for the previsioning of the communities. *Only work protects as from death by starvation. Country people, cooperate so that we may still save what can be saved. These orders were to obtain until the occupying forces replaced them. Alried troops arrived shortly after the order was written, for it concludes with a postseript that the accienn military authorities had confirmed the signatory as Contamagn of the Respital.

ь 51.

The rabid Mayor of Fredeburg, a town of 2-3000 people; refused the regulation's request to declare the town open, with the result that it is now 7% destroyed. The keyor, Schlauchtmann, has been arrested.

Kroislaiter Phointwich of Manu-Manuen forced the parrison and people to the toen to defend it, over the protests of lader Remember to the sade brished responsible for many declars a total denounced him, as so tried to hide himself in the disguise of a private and on the way to the cage his gards had to protect him from lynching. He was responsible too for having decommend many people to the Cestapo for executions.

When the America's were outside <u>Seligenstait</u> the local population told the hayor to put up a white flag. This the Layor refused to so, so the local people heat him up. The Rayor then poisoned himself and his family.

Goman Youth

Information as of 10 January 40 from 10 reveals that the studentes Harpanie at Frankfurt, a body of solitiers selected by the informacht to complete their medical education, was a subset of Pichaelas 1 fration set vity. Sout a fourth of this company were regular members of the revenuent paying dues and attending meetings twice a week. Law of the firsten befored to Membershiand, a Calindia youth organization becomes by the Mazia.

The firsten conducted anti-Niwi and anti-Fiscist propaganda and sponsored the printing of leaflets. Sabotage was attempted a once by the deliberate failure on the part of a charical engineer to use the proper formula in preparing a commonne.

A Satisfie is resident of hunish, the returned there on furlough in Jans, and that about 250 guslaiss firsten of both sexes have been arrested and some excuted. In Sept. /A many students despected when they received their induction papers, but the Gestape is still hunting for them. Rebellious students call hunder "Die Stalt der Gegenbevorung" (City of Opposition)

At harburg University there are groups of anti-Nazi students who slowly and surely disasticated themselves from the National Socialist elements in the Kamaradschoften, and usually met outside of Marburg in some tavern.

The enti-first thicking of these stokents, approximately one third of the envelopes at hirtur, the conditional largely by the professors, by Eretschur, the Layenslogist, and especially by Hammer, the eminent art Historian.

There was no real political direction to the anti-Mazidom of these groups. Their sympethy with democratic forms of coverment ears largely out of their opposition to their present regimentation. They wanted "Treeded," above all "Treeded of speech". They believed too in a democratic life, where these who are supplied could establish thempelves.

For the future, the students were mostly concerned with the everthree of the present government. They did, however, understand that the future would have to be built with the "less elecated classes" who had never been contaminated by the letteral pocialists. They did definitely want a democrac...

They value free investi ation and recearch and the into rity of these freedoms, and they are nore likely to challenge any future is pinguish to those treesons than they ever some before.

Food Prospects.

ar allied reporter in the constrates says; cornen fields look green and the grass is lush. But there is little plouding, Geometrially one sees a pair of own pulling a plout. Sometimes a norm is seen horrowing, gut in convert the fields are not being cultivated extensively. We talked to a number of farmers and they expressed anxiety about the future. Sitherto they had relish and Russian farm workers - practically free labour. Now the pattern corners are to vin the farme. Often only the relish girl is left. One farmer tall us that he and his relish maid are left to run the farm. His 3 veries fame workers had run away.

This is the list menth for plantin, and that will happen to conside from here had nepply and winters there is simply no documentary from the original term nothing are either acid or in the homestack. In amount whether furners could use city texters, the ruply was the need labour and will the englouy.

In the critic there is unapployment, we to be bed-out factories. City people, to be sure, we not like Tarmerk, but if formule is not to ottawn most winter, it night be accounty for in to acciding that, for the lund.

Allied Authority:

At preskfurt-den-join the valencemturing persol post mackages here being rifled. According to the postal officials they were the personal effects of dead person soldiers which were hing returned to their next of him. The postal complexes here mable to deal ment of him. The postal complexes here mable to desirable the creat from taking these packages. They found they could demand he reflect. Said one: "Now that our person leaders have respect. Said one; "Now that our person leaders have respect for the particles." And investigators found that their or set to stop held, and plundering within the city of grivete houses and varieties occasion as soon as 12 postal tight was ing the population of stop to postalies for leading.

nosov a. Lecting, Brighter preparations. Onici, resolute ical part re division.

DESTRUCTION: 1 & D 1.

SECRET

SECRET

4.100

ē

1209

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE 2

SECRET PRIORITY

TO FOR ACTION : 21 AG TO DEBEER

: PWD SHAEF REAR FOR THEO

: SHAEF MAIN FROM MCCLURE SIGNED SCAEF CITE: SHPWD FROM

: S 85793 TOO: 211502B REP NO

Chief of Staff here directed PWD to investigate thoroughly situations in present and prospective pockets of resistance and develop if possible special FW activities to secure quick espitulations.

Recent investigations of French Atlantic ports have secured valuable information. Request you make special effort to provide urgently data from RUHR as to effectiveness our propaganda and what main morale factors dictated resistance of surrender. If possible include appreciations covering local civilian and military leaders as well as troops and man in where street.

ORIGINATOR

: PWD

AUTHENTICATION: W M ADAMS 1st Lt

IMPORMATION

: SGS

G 3 AG RECORDS

SMC OUT 5145

21 April 1945 2140B MM/jes RRF NO: 8 85793 TOO: 211502B

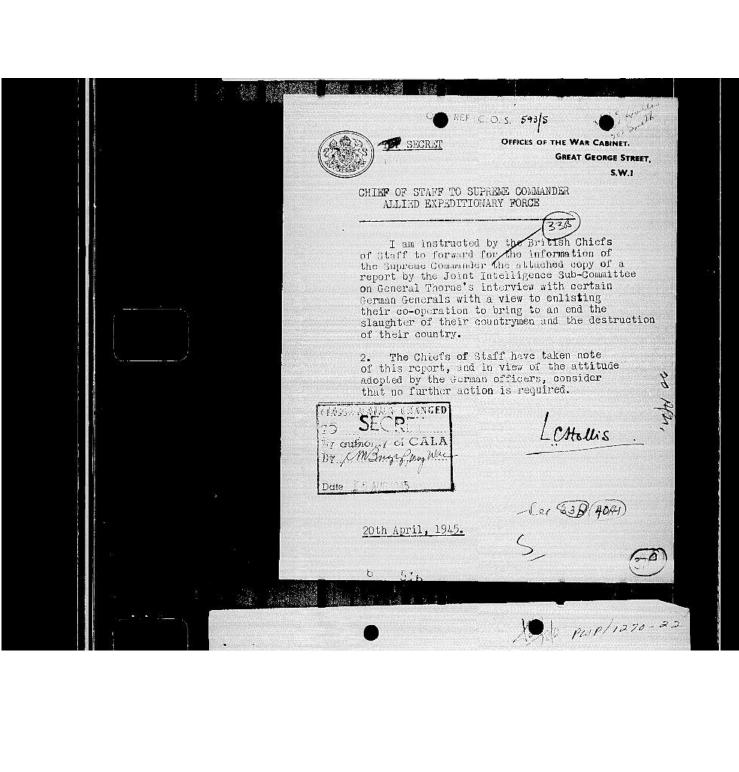
SECRET

515

SECRET

HO HY

REF (C.O.S. 593/5



There is growing awidence that Germans are beginning to worry consider the continuous actions as this magnetic, which is a first or a second area of the arrival and an action of the arrival and action of the arrival actions are also action of the arrival action of

By everymning constantion of the torsions had been been then the costs.

foreign workers and field and remembers, and interce this numerous

foreign workers and field and remembers, to one are in a position to

five full detail or their shred show. In visual or religious rispance
there is no resent to hild here the enformed coldy and control to the
effectiveness, attractal event and of an expected coldy and control to the
within the long them and all an endeather of the Central recycle shout
the true history of the Nath Proposite the Propins and the true to keep to shout
the years of the limit propagate the south and even more, during the war.

It is important for the two limit fore covers be show that any lard regime
has been not only a first and an entire that, and true sortiest, has been a
meral bright upon decrease and to work her for an interest that he been a
voil character. It should be taken to differ a name, by telements this
ovil character. It should be taken to differ a name, by telements this
regime, are in both responsible for the animals and participation
in terms of the future weather of severy. It should be pointed one that
the one fixed leaders the continue of the decrease people thereafters
of presents and first press in such a continue and true over in the
same cold-blooded number acceptions the decrease people thereafters.

1. Attraction. The felician are typic 1 attractly attribe which it would be self to have the Govern perfections?

- a. Hery Russians worked in the mines, but many lost their lives in the Samedha Live Mines, a Samedha by the name of J. MCCH, the same in the Mines, a Samedha y cannot be in the constant work and the many of them had, independs believe that this man because those of the feat for Samedha workers on his constants. They was about rectain the costs. They was given a constant manual of each to mine and were not elected to ince the fact which they had mined it. Out where it is a trained to have the fact which they had mined it. Out where its value of the fact worker manual they had mined to any two costs in accordant were care they have that you have the manual the costs in accordant was care have that you have the manual was contained the fact which there were the two the base of the trained that the stop have of the same part of the trained where other which they were contact into the stop two office to work the today were correct into the wine by two con hetrics then by their inner and feet and dunyed into the mine. They nore criven to work until they collepsed and then paried without exclination, so that many might have been buried clive.
- When IN core lone Jenuary 23, his wife told him the following story: Fig. , his holders it, but the following story: Fig. , his holders it, but the following stored here and a chart time against the Fig. . But was put on detail at the prison, has been endered to carry food to enougher building. Show the face was distributed, it was discovered that are the readments was alsoing. Later on the sample was discovered to the hundred the Fole. He at the fact the harden from the sample, other officiels confined thus, but in spite of thes, he was shot like a dog by order of the folious transitions have.

c. Obrdruf was a penceful little city 15 km S of Gothe, and has been very cittle damped by the war. On a hill everlecking the team is a must rea of stone berracks. Formerly beatering 33 treeps. On a hill maneby is a group of new weeder buildings, not so mean, and permetted by the sameth dead bedies. In the open square formed by these buildings are thirty deed made on perhaps it would be more accurate to with shear thirty lead animals in worders abuses of storyation.

This is the concentration camp Chaland-More, a relatively new establish and, not fearous as yew. It has now of the faith of the better consentration camps, no

reintively new establishment, not issues as year in has none of the failth of the better consentation comps, no gos derivers, he extend to constraint, no terture collars. Yet is the rive menths of its exactors at least cold, proceedly 3,000, Europeans died here, of what minute be described as "minural"amuses, since people still died have an ardividuals: Sicrestion, exheustion, exposure, betterms and the charges.

During the winter such denths numbered about 100 per day (2,5% per day). One such matarch denth, for example, occurred then a Hussian become becomes to work. He was stripped maked at 0900 and was forced to stand up in the

orem intil evening, when he delicised.

There is a simil worden building at one side of the camp, poretting like an ice-house. Here are stacked there there is no believe the secretary and the worms in their thinness then like huran believe, and on plately maked. They are piled four do p, and are aprintled with line. These were exciting transportation teiths burtan pits in the nearby forests, when the Sermons were driven off. The the nearby identity, when the Germans were driven off. The interrogators arrived during what must have been the sleek season. In winter, they were told, bedies filled this shed up to the reaf.

The shoulde at Charlesf-Word was as follows:
ChOS Bar the, class thereof was as follows:
ChOS Barathe, class there is not growned.

sugar, issue of helly broad ration, schetimes 20

of the parties because these crused sores. Wheever full

out of time was shet on the sact by the SS guards. O700-1730. Work on tunnel, etc. No rest or interruption. On the way least from work those who could no longer while the open shot on the aget. Thus the mumber who returned to the comp was invariably less than

the number which set out in the morning.
Supper. One helf-liter of watery soup with a few potateus er kohlrebi in it.

Throughout the day "inspections" were frequent. The earp consendent and his resistant talked among the innetes. If they and not like the face of one they told his so are proceeded to improve it by heating him with a club or pro-barrel. ...light all the survivors have sears on their freez, particularly around the mouth. -By will in such as fail no to stand at attention properly. was punished in the same way.

String VI at 1W shayed at this Stelms from 1941 till Dobrucry 1949. Many Russians stoyed at this same and the situation for the Russians was the worst imaginable. The Fast corrived at the state of in open freight core, 70 non to mear there they has stone table deep in dirt.

after the train and come to a stop the sides of the cars were tipped down and a whole row of Rassians would full a to the ground. The men by this time were weakened from the trip and hungar and they were driven up a hill to the temp by the guards. When they lagged behind they were driven on with rifle butts and these that could not go on were kicked again and again until they either moved on or died from weakheen. The Ramsians decupied Blooks 6 and 7. The guards assigned to these blocks traited their prisoners only to poor and insufficient food and constant bestings. Tw heard himself two 1%s beaten to death... In the winter of 19h1 to 19h2 as many as 18 to 19 FWs were carted away daily, their bedies wrapped in brown packing paper. Many of the FWs showed swellen links and bloated belies from mahautrition.

when a IWD interrogator was distributing copies of 12 ...G I & FW's newspaper for occupied territories, the 'Mitteilungon', on the structs of Frenkfurt, he heard a voice behind him saying: "Let me see a paper again." I am a Jew, and I have not seen a paper for many years."

For years no fully Jewish family has lived in Frenkfurt, whose previous Jewish population was over 25,000. They were either killed or deported, most frequently to Island, at the cutbreak of the wer. Those who remained, the "mixed" Jews, were classified under several official sategories. (1) Jews were the Jewish partners in mixed marriages. (2) GELINGSJUEN were the children of a mixed marriage who had not been haptised before 1935, and who were not brought up in Christian schools. (3) MISCHLINGS were the children of a mixed marriage who were before 1935 and who were before 1935 and who were brought up in Christian schools. (4) MISCHLINGS 2 were simply persons with one Jewish and three arrays grandperents.

All CARRIGGAURE had to wear the yellow star of David. They had a big "J' printed on their ration cards, which meant they could buy prouticely nothing but dark bread, catmool, canding, tut no eggs, meat, white bread, make or biscuits, or even heliday retions. Those in Frinkfurt still capable of working, did so in cemetries, digging the immunorable graves of air-raid victims. In other towns they elemed train invatories or the streets, analytical chemists, lawyers, business men and laborers porturned these maniel tooks.

f. Message from the "Gauletter" He concerning annex to the conformer resolutions: Gauletter and Peichdofense Commisser for Gau South-Seathhalia.

No shot-down fighter-banker pilets will be protected from the rage of the public. I expect of all party agencies not to act in any way as protectors of these gaugsters. Official agencies which try to counteract the public santiment of rawenge will be called to account by my cum person. All policemen and gendames will be informed accordingly.

> /s/ .LEERE HOFFLONN Gauleiter.

2. The Fate of German Cities. The following items are useful in illustrating the fate of German cities that have been destroyed or the motheds by which certain cities have been saved from complete destruction.

- a. The only description that som he given of attres like Samer was a few and one at Lewiscottal at one limite to, is to remove the resident of the remove the solution of the remove the remove the remove the remove of the remove of the remove the remove
- b. Covered to System an Astronomic. Twelve dream written from Cottoner: The Astronomic Southwest is no notice. It is an affair of a read which the read which the same and other and the control of the same c
- c. Forderform, which is not a normal proceeding connection of \$12,000 is about intended of the 27 larger rain, but in the actually bearly house of the 27 larger rain, one in the city proper not a minch house for theory, economic to the COO parallel can attituding there, economic to the COO parallel can be to think and deathers in the continue of th
- If we resingle Jrty shows are proposed into the towns of Hildesholm and Harrton, people number white fings and we never to unjurish.
- american treeps were still shelling the term of Laar, smburb of Duisburg, when two civilian delegations bearing white flags appeared on the left bank of the Pains. A few civilians aressed to the american size and surrendered the term, stating that the German garrison had already with-drawn.

population of the remarkable approximately 80% of the population of the remarkable in term, exicily eround into bunkers in which they had minder heat, highly mater and very little mir. The food smortage was also very neutron. Under these resemble conditions and the atrain of constant homogrammats the relief constants by imprison occupation brought means from both ten and woman.

- f. Assorbone treeps entered Cosenberg Levi Thursdey morning without encountering serious appearation. Godesberg never suffered on our roid. The Lary beautiful vittes are intact, running when hes never been out off and it is expected that electricity with be re-established very shortly, within one or two days. Locarding to the rations bureau there are approximately 32,000 (copie in Godesberg new, about as usay as in peace time.
- 3. DISINTED OF U.S. STIME, WI. The following are useful illustrations of the current distribution of the Weigneit:
 - a. 323 Scrurity En. was committed in vie of Federborn on 31 Hereb. At Choo, I april, harriest afford cars appeared in the order. Surrender was not only proupt but was carried out in a disciplined remner which might well serve as an except to all Gaman units. One IV, who was asloop in a schoolhause, was awakened by a Calman saldier who was

escompanied by an American. *Battalion order - turn over weapons and fell ink*, and the German. The same scene was conet d in all four imparions of the Baltalian. From the incorporation of the Baltalian is the American efficient as a manufactor of a versa cone dead for the same allowed to see the formal efficient afficient apparent, several demans in furfactor or and radio for Dr. By spinion was risplicabled to the German phinton Incorporate of the Servary phinton induce the discoloid him to a German officient. The little out past the serventer by Companies, by according one Impact and one off we the various units.

Between 1752 the Office of units of the he were thus servenders and \$20 men that is a little of the servenders.

- b. At Asset on Sood Friday, newly formed AB RCFT was corritted via BULDIES to ever the antender of American tanks. We had been provided that units with heavy reagens would exrive to support us.? Says the FW. The only weapens we had to fight the trains with were a great made of FarmerTausts. Our men is directly the estimate the antender of FarmerTausts. Our men is directly the estimate the antender of FarmerTausts. Our men is directly the estimate the fargerit was demonstrating, the weapen was off and 3 mon were burned. This accident did not increase marrie. The fargerit was demonstrating, the weapen was off and 3 mon were burned. This accident did not increase marrie. The meantime, TW continues, we had to was in while sharmen tanks dime nearer and nearer, without being obtain a directly anothers when a the intersection of four roose and amplificate out off. The men were stiting in their formeds, completely appetheds. They knew they could not do mything, it was it the sease to whim. They were thinking of their beats, and of their femilies when they would probably mover see again. To considered it completely would probably mover see again. To analogise the families when they would probably mover see again. To analogise of the men would have been hilling, without being able to store the americans. In this begins of factor there was no other definion loft, and there was no one among the other leaders the wanted to constitute the fight. That is the morale of most officers and EM. We have no groupered of gutting up successful resistence against the altice with our addiculous weapons. No one believes in nor weapers. The only sensible thing to do is to surrander.* KE Hell coursendered intact within 2h hours after the had been estivated.
- a member of advancements of 662 Regt., 166 ID furnishes this account of the breakdown of his organization;

the first we went to the Wearkrois EQ Kassel to find out which sector had been slated for our Regt. After only a few minutes at this place, we had gained the impression that a localess win-up required in EQ. High officers were engaged in the burning of scaret documents. Not even the exact location of the front line was known to the gantlemen at EQ. Mebedy knew anything about the whereabouts of the two located documents. They were supposed to have arrived in this scatter... It so happened that we not the CO of 1 have no the ratifical station in behanguite accidentally; but not knowing that to do with the Battalian, we lift the map to their can deviace Our Regimental CO was given command of two Battalians that were in the scatter, but are sensible incharating was procluded, fight from the beginning, under the discussionary. There was no communication has between the crists in the imadiate area; we did not know who can hadrest main before were.

- No written erders were insued to 751 Regiment, since 22 Morch, The Dir. G.2 comed to operate ground 15 March. For here a few him to be abound by Regimental Cos for energy wichdraset of their respective Cros. Consequently, Regimental Cos were not to englective Cros. Consequently, Regimental Cos were not to englect be reducing country, Regimental Cos were not be successful. Confect with Dir. He was finelly look on 25 March, when hiv, refrected to Grenhausen. On 24 March, Dir. He willfament to Tigen and Jost track of 67 Corps to which it to be all on 25 March. Dir. He would be Otelliford the world; which by an endemed expect. From them on, Cross, then any other a Tigen will apply the storicing for the specific first the section of 195 Mir. For eaptured at no into 50 males appears, out on the sec. Cry.
- e. Two 16 year old former H3 means no were walking toward an eigenval and they 2 meal, when two we'l consender of Ken ol, discuss we Erwissian, atomost them. He asked the bigs in they were in themselved, of their age, to run around in civica, and created a passing M3s to take then to the noncest military beareds for "instables". At the barracks they were inseed uniforms but no marpone, and ordered to go to the front and report to a Lieuterest. 500 yards so hind the Front whey occumbered a Captain, who is and each of them a rifle and sont them on. When they carrived at the Ok of their Lieuterant, they found it in the process of withdrawing, and they were given the mission, with three others, to except this windrawal. Popleyed in a back crater they observed as bidons approaching mean they failed to recognise as associates. In order to try cas has rifled, one of the large Find arts the are, instanced to try cas has rifled, one of the large Find arts the only instanced viewing our fire. Within the minutes, and only two means over their "inflaction", they were taken prisoner by our near a very those "inflantion", they were taken prisoner by our pass. Theirs was probably the shortest any states on record.
- f. It the lat US may 14 Days or jupple a lead of very strange like arrived. On particular III the anakar one of them threw bit not in the rue and strated acting II enother took off his shoes, exclaiming "Now I will take a nice hat rectbath", and we had into a and guidle. I third approached a byst nder and said, "I made like to catch the 3.20 train to go to my house, which is not farm, when saked where his house wee, he amaked, "No, do singen ade nice charge avoid to I mandale a should then the with assumed derects had been appeared, the first residence of insence anyters. No clear picture of their religious organization as obtained, will were complete uniform, but it was not clear whether they had ever telen part, or been intended to take part, in sative operations.

For the Chinf, Fayendomica, Warfare Division,

July 2 12 00 1

WHILIAM S. PALLY, Gibboth Labors and Bright Division. Doputy Chief Labors and Franking Division.

DISTRIBUTION: 1 & D 1.

Secretariat File Copy x me blank WBS/mab SUPREME HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY PORCE
Office of the Chief of Staff SGS-SHATE File No. 092-412/3 13 April 1945 MEMORANDUM FOR: General McClure Subject: Incitement of German Civilians to Revolt 1. Your action as indicated in paragraph 3 of the attached momorandum is quite correct except that Mr. Marphy should have been advised that in any propaganda carried on to incite civil war, the State Department's views will be considered. It must be remembered that we are operating as an Allied headquarters, and in matters of this kind the views of the State Department must be brought into harmony with those of the Foreign Office before those of our own will be considered. W. B. SMITH Lieutenant General, U. S. A. Chief of Staff 1 Incl: Memo to D C/S dated 12 April 45 524 b PIDP/0964 CCCOST

SECRET

Supreme Headquarters
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Psychological Warfare Division

Parploses

12 April .1945.

SUBJECT:

Incitement of German Civilians to Revolt.

TOL

The Deputy Chief of Staff, Supreme Headquarters, A.E.F.

This Division has received a memorandum from Mr. Robert Murphy, stating that he has received from the U.S. State Department an advice to the effect that in any propaganda inciting German civilians to revolt:

- *(1) Incitement to revolt should offer as the only reward a quicker termination of the destruction now being wrought in Germany:
- *(2) Our propagands should not be designed to arouse political thinking about the future of Germany. We should endeaver to leave no doubt in the minds of the German people that it is our intention to establish a comprehensive military Government.*
- 2. This Division, of course, remains bound by your decision in connection with our Directive No.3, that there will be no propaganda inciting German civilians in forward areas to revolt. It does not now contemplate propagands inciting German civilians in deeper areas to revolt.
- 3. This Division has advised Mr. Murphy that in any propaganda carried on to incite to civil war, the State Department's views will be adhered to, and has further pointed out that we have constantly attempted to make clear our intention to establish comprehensive military government, by plugging General Eisenhower's Proclemation No.1, the Military Government talks, and all swellable news and information about the operation of Military Government which implement SHAEF policies

ROHERT A. McClure.

Brigadier General, G.S.C..
Chief, Psythological Warfare Division.

see (36)

525 6

SFORET

(...)

12 A 50

SGS - SHAEF File No. 2944 Supreme Headquarters ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Psychological Warfare Division 12 April 1945 SUBJECT: Guidance for Output in German : The Chief of Staff, Supreme Hq, AEF, (Fwd)
APO 757, U S Army 1. You are not on the regular distribution for these weekly Propaganda Guidances. However, I would like you to glance over one. (33-4) 2. The marked portions will be of interest. ROBERT A. McCLURE Brigadier General GSC Chief, Psychological Warfare Division 1 Incl: Guidance for Cutput in German 526 ь (37)

THIS DOCUMENT IS TE PROPERTY OF HIS BRITANNIC MAYESTY'S GOVERNMENT The circulation of this paper has been strictly limited. SCAEF It is issued for the personal use of Copy No. 2 4 SECRET X 51 C (US) 123 (0) Strouble of the consideration or the Cities of steel SHALLON OLKOWS TICK 6.1.0.06 | 1mg | 0 <u>liko kumin.</u> Lago. $\pi_{\mathcal{Q}(F) \in \mathcal{C}} = \inf_{i \in \mathcal{C}} \min_{i \in \mathcal{C}} \min_{i \in \mathcal{C}} \min_{i \in \mathcal{C}} \pi_{\mathcal{C}}$ المركبة المستوالي المستوالي المستوالية المست Report of the Soint Intolia ence du -Committee on 13th Loren, 1969, the Shiere of our for a reconstituted in wer with injury to the state of the first and several state of first to the sign of the first and reconstitute out the effect of elements. After the first energy approved to this error of a solution of the first energy of the first out of the solution of the first of the first out of 2. AS PUBLIC DESIGNATION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE STANDARD OF THE STANDARD OF THE PROPERTY OF THE STANDARD OF TH 2. A TRACT SCHOOL PROPERTY OF ALL INTERVIEW (MINUS A). THE ARTE OF ALL TRACTORS OF STREET OF ALL OFFICERS (MINUS I). (di an) Carababa Barinda an anama an angka L. . 2. w. 2004 Log 374 (40A-1) $\frac{6}{6}$ -527 1111 .1.1.1. 1 0.0.0.(es) (sec. 10.0), (o), 2509 12. SECRET Creiks IV OF CALL MWSney May work 3.3B 1 6 AUG 1945

H. 91 (BE) TRORPH, L.S.S., C. (Fill.) SE US Object. L. SHEES of Soil Say, John.

To record again with referentiate vancings through yet income of Stair I against 10 to 11 Case on 3 Apr 1946.

. Taken to property, it has been that at my the Garman enter office on, after the head from therefore as importing that, that the following how a represent than at this settled.

Governor to Propertrupton This Both (continued Asites of Aug LA). Governor Findendia (continued to Have 12 Sept 45).

5. The enemy of the that the discussion would be treated as Secret 1 the combining that I had been instructed by Computed by the product of the control of t

. The the Hermotic two costs, where it is following to the following to the following the contrast of the following

(a) the department and the transfer of the transfer of the figure of the

(a) of cornect.

(b) The would like to be all in their poser to avert un
(c) The would like to be all in their poser to avert un
(c) But their homes were then bucket of the recrisals that

would be taken a since their names of the recount

that each is a contract their manner is not used for

(a) An appropriate that it is the property Constraint of the property Constraint of the property Leaders who show not only thereby when (such as ROLER than, in effect on TableIII) a property as about their view as to the medicaness of continues series but were made to be accounted to the medicaness of continues series as but were made to be accounted to the series that there is the series to the series of the series of

(a) at two or the a title was and the shippeopt to convender.

(b) They could be the convent to be that it such directly ches the organizations will be made it some for example the collection of the visit of the deported term to collect the transition of the organization of the convent to the visit of the Massians term that a convent when a standard in force its bour, the convent of the production of the organization of the convent of th

 $\frac{\langle \gamma_i \rangle}{\langle \gamma_i \rangle} = t \cdot m^2 \cdot (1) \cdot t \cdot e_i \cdot (1) \cdot e_i \cdot (1) \cdot t_i \cdot (1) \cdot t_i \cdot (1) \cdot e_i \cdot (1) \cdot e_i \cdot (1) \cdot (1)$ time to the construction that the Control contation would time to be not enrich but were not willing to be enclosed to be an enrich but were not willing to be an Dady make a fine of their to it read an account to the treads of that make a fine of their treads of the provide the provide the fine of the provide the first approximation. They are the first the provide the first approximation of the first the first the first the first the first they are as the first they are a first they are said to the first the first the first that they cannot the first the first the first that they are said to be first the first that they are said to the first that they are said to be first that they are said to the first that they are said to be first to the first that they are said to be first to the first that they are said to be first to the first that they are said to be first to the first that they are said to be first to the first that they are said to be first to the first that they are said to be first to the first that they are said to be first that they are said that they are said to be first that they are said that the said that the sai (ptopoly Augical Tookin Charles to the Common of the C Section doramed, 529 b

THE STAND STREET, SOUTH STANDARD STANDARDS (TRANSLATION) The result is denow to in continuty to not constituted asserble for the fellowing no solar:on comes, compressing a central to contivity for the consistence of spaces, and the the sole object of the results of the consistence of the basis of communications of the basis of communications (he can live such property) cost, even in the resent was situation, conditate of the communication of the trape in the first part of the inversion of the trape in the first part of the property cost.) then the defence of the control of the time that the control of The special very little of the Laction of the Patho The trains compacting writtes Westers Front will have the Ly Say time to later to wireless transposes; there is a term of several employer any estimates with estilla areaa to present a series of the ser The large of her if the enterty shows, the faready by the chief the shift the shear of large the war on to betrurn by the seconds. As the condition of the back three the fareas that the property of the condition of the seconds of the seconds of the second of the seconds of the second of the seconds of the seconds of the second of the s 530 proceedings of the control of the co

AUTHAR THAD CHARLES
ALLED EXTEDITIONAR FORME
Psychological Warfare Division

CONFIDENTIAL

FWF 000-77

9 April, 1945.

CUIDANCE FOR CUTFUT IN GERMAN FOR THE WEEK, 9 - 16 AFRIL 1945.

(NOTE: While the meterial in this paper is primarily for German output, it should also be given therough ewerage in the languages spoken by the important groups of foreign workers in the leach. ...ll material not marked with a side-line is fer use in output).

APPRECIATION.

The war in the west is becoming a large-scale mapping-up operation. Masses of German troops are cut off, surrounded or fasing the imminent denger of being cut off. From past experience, we may expect some cases where particular troops fight on fenetically, but as the Germans are cut up into smaller pockets and units are isolated, the majority will have a sense of futility end a wavering mentality, making them ripe for psychological warfare action.

The battle in the Rahr stends as a momentous symbol. German troops there may fight on until they are decimated and destroyed. In that case, the remaining wealth of the Ruhr may also be destroyed in the process. Alternatively, there may be an orderly mass surrender in the Ruhr. If this takes place, the action may have a powerful effect on troops in other parts of the Reich. The choice facing soldiers in the Ruhr quick surrender of slew destruction and death - is the choice facing soldiers all over Germany, and the Ruhr is therefore the focal point of interest for Psychological werfere at the present time.

We may be quite certain that civilians in the surrounded Ruhr, as well as in other areas of Germany, have one prevailing desire at the present time - that the war should not in its last convulsions destroy what remains of their homes and families.

POLICY

Every effort must be concentrated upon bringing about group surrender of the surrounded ermies in the Ruhr. The troops must not only be told of the complete futility and hopelessness of their position, but it must also be pointed out that continued resistance will mean the final and complete destruction of this richest of Germany's industrial areas. What this will mean for Germany's future must be explained in detail.

GH.EF instructions to surrounded and cut off troops are to be given full play in tactical media as warranted by military epportunities, and in strate is madia, linked to news of surrander (see Directive of 6 .pril,1945) and all evidence of broakdown of military control in the Webrmscht is to be exploited. Our effort now is to transfer authority from the German High Command, which is losing control, to the allied High Command. This transfer is to be cotained by the issuance of sharp military orders, which assume without question the right of command. It is our purpose to achieve orderly surrender by units rather than by single individuals. Iropaganda to officers and non-toms must therefore be heightened, since they alone can bring about group surrender in orderly fashion. Examples of officers who have surrendered in hopeless situations should be presented, without, however, revealing their identity, or implying any derogation to their soldierly honour. Our to should reveal we consider such officers have done their military duty in surrendering troops in hopeless circumstances.

(NB: There should be no reference to Biodel's order to shoot all stragglers).

24

real

Program P

For civilians, cur policy continues to be that of indicating how disastrous continued resistance will be for Germany, and of giving specific instructions and examples as to how civilians can help bring about its speady end.

Our propagande should also now be laying the groundwork for the post-hostilities period. There are two mein points to put over at the present time:

- 1. The destruction of Germany and the exhaustion of food and supplies, which will bring such suffering in the future, are the responsibility of the German people. By continued resistance they will have brought this situation upon their own heads. The food campaign, already initiated, is to be continued with full implementation. Instructions to fermers have been issued as a "Voice of SHLEF".
- 2. Germany's defeat is a military defeat and nothing else. The Germans must not be allowed the excuse of "e stab in the back". Information indicating how complete and thorough the military collapse has become should be used to this end.

with regard to the "Nazi Werewolf" programme, our policy is not to encourage this movement by appearing to be concurred about it. It should be referred to occesionally if at all, and when treated it is to be presented assually for what it is worth - a propaganda campaign, behind which lurks the Nezi hope of aprending further chase. Streightforward reports upon the attitude with which allied troops are received in Germany provide the best antidate. We can also profitably report, in this connexion, evidence that German soldiers and civilians actively resent the activities of those who are trying to prolong the useless struggle and perpetuate present chaos.

IMPLEMENTATION.

1. Civilian Lats to end war.

The following items are examples of German divilian actions taken to bring about a specifier and of hostilities. These acts may stend as examples to other Germans who are similarly inclined:

a. In Koberngondorf on the Loselle there were a number of tank obstacles set up by the Germans. Civilians took these obstacles apart and used the logs for firewood.

Before the bridge across the Moselle at Trittenheim was blown by the fleeing webrancht, several civilian women pleaded with the soldiers to let it stand, since it was their only link with their place of work in the vineyards. The request was promptly reported to an officer, and the women

were errested and compelled to leave with the soldiers.

- b. Villagers protect deserters, a middle-aged German women, a war widow, reported that there had been a group of deserters who had obtained civilian clothes, hiding in the town of Neuss. They were denounced to the party leader, who came to investigate. The population provented the investigation and chased him out of the town. Boys throw stones at him and he oscaped humm only because he was protected by the guns of some party members.
- c. According to a Fa of L Co., 6 Landes Hi Regt., civilians on the right bank of the Rhime have been calling to German troops: "Throw eway your rifles!" Anxious to see their homes spared from the destruction of bathle, they cry: "Soldier, why don't you quit?"

- d. According to a Fa of 13 Co., 1055 Regt, 89 ID, there is a rising civilian chorus calling upon soldiers who have crossed the Phine to "put on your civilian clothes and stop the war". The population is friendly to besten German troops, giving them food, shelter and good advice on how to quit. Office, them food, shelter and good advice on how to quit. Officers, on the other hand, get a cool reception because they are to blame, as well as the Nazis, for the continuation of a lost
- Complaint about civilian behaviour appears in an order of the 6 SS-Reon Bn. (mot), 6 SS*kountain Div., dated 11 March. There should be no doubt emong the civilian population that sebotage will be punished on the spot. Mayors are to be informed of this. Special attention should be paid to the behaviour of Catholic priests.
- The letest development in relations of German Arry and civilians who are unecoperative appears in a secret order of the 9 VG Div dated 11 M reh. Responsible reports by the troops, says the order, show that civilians receive incoming american troops in a fratermizing manner (inbiedernd) and even to some extent are hospitable to them. The civiliens, however, take a hostile attitude towards Cerman troops and in most wases passively resist justifiable requests, esposially in connection with billeting. While it is understandable that civilians should desire that their property should not be endangered by artillery fire and air attacks in the Eastward movement of the American troops, it must still be required that German troops be supported by every means. This fraternizing behavior of the civilians towards Americans is "shemeful" (Beschaemend) in view of their attitude towards German troops. It is therefore ordered that civilians who refuse legitimate requests of German soldiers, possively resist them, or sobotage, be arrested and banded over to the field police.
- .. Colonel whose troops were surrounded in a German town received during the night and early in the morning of 3/17 several visits from the local priest and his sister begging him to surrender and to avoid civilian bloodshed. He called together his officers all were setisfied that DIE FORCEGUNG CLS FUHRERS WAR ERFULLY (the instructions of the Fuhrer (to hold out to the lest) had been accomplished) they all surrendered together with the group of civilings and 10 american FWs whom they had taken during the night.
- When it was thought that imerican troops were approaching the town of Underheim, the Volkasturm which had been called out hid in the cellars of the town and in the woods. On the night of 20 harch the local garrison moved out. The Volkasturners romained in hiding, however, and it was the women and girls of Underheim who began to remove the road blocks. .. German officer and a detail of men forced them to replace the blocks. The officers then disappeared. The nomen of Underheim once more removed the road blocks, hung out the white flags, and formed a town committee which greeted the .merican tanks when they finally rumbled up to the town's boundary line.
- An incident which occurred recently in Freiburg-im-Breisgau illustrates the state of morale typical in the towns of southern Germany. Three soldiers, who were on duty in the town and who were carrying arms, encountered a group of women in a queue outside shop. One of the women called out to the soldiers: "Throw your rifles away and go home, and so end all this misery. The other women testified their approval of these remarks with

lively gestures.

- j. We and his unit ment into position near Ippendar, near Bonn. This was on the 4 kerch, and on the left of the Phine. The civilians had shown great antagonism. They know that their being there would mean fighting. They told them "Schieget nicht. The schieget unsere wohnungen keput." ("Bon't shoot, you are destroying our homes.") One civilian had succeeded in heisting the white flag of surrender on the Mater Tower. The officers in charge were furious, but did nothing besides removing the flag.
- In Gemend, near westerburg, 1% saw many people taking the sweatike off the flogs, cutting out the remaining white port and saying *DHE WILKSE F.ANE DHI IFL.WAIR WIR KAN LUF WEND DIE ALERIK.MER KOMMIN* (the white flog we are going to hoist when the americans approach). Altogether, neither sweatike flogs nor pictures of Hitler can be seen any more in right-Rhinish territory.
- 1. On the night of 21 herch o woman (in Dormstadt) having connections with city employers, entered the big column on which stands the statue of archduke Ludwig, in the Lacif Bitler Fletz, and hung a white fleg from the top. She then locked the door at the base. Early on the morning of the 22, the City Commender returned with a detail of soldiers, all warry of the "Ritter-kreuz", blew open the door with hand granades and pulled down the white flag. This was the last act of resistance by the
- m. When they came close to Halten civilians in the village told them that the town was already taken and adminished them:

 "WAS WOLLT HER DENN NOCH? LICHT DOCK KERN, LULLHEITIN! SCHELISST DIE KLLLCTTIN "EG UND IRGERT LUCH! DESTO EGER IST DIE KRIEG ZU ENDE. (shat do you went around bere? Font be feelish. Threw down your gear and surrender! The scener the war will be over). The 10 FWs thought that this was good advice and began to strip their bolts and mespons. When they were in this act, marrican soldiers, whem the civilian had summened, arrived and took the 10 Fws.

2. The Military Collapse.

The following items are useful in demonstrating the nature of the military colleges which Germany is undergoing, a colleges brought on by sheer military force:

- a. In of 5 Cc. irsetz in., 180 inf. Div. described the German rout at Bruchhausen on 24 March in the following language:

 **Re just had taken over our new positions when German soldiers came running along the road in disorder erganized retreat, we call it from the ment. The imprison k6 was popping around us. I soked blat leader Schwarz whether I could go to the next building to get sees water. When I went there, other soldiers were running along the road crying: "The Tommy is coming, the Tommy is coming! Go back, go back!" ... mement later, imprison tanks were in the streats and it was all over.
- b. A M/Sgt of 1h Co. 588 Regt., 180 Inf. Div. who wented to sound out the norale of his non, asked them: "Boys, shell we make a counterattack in our old brove fishion?" A Sergeant and most of the older men replied: "The sherifice would be in vain; if you think of the strong critillary and airforce opposing us, every minute that we continue to resist is futile." The younger men were too frightened to say anything. There was no counterattack in the good old style. Instead, the entire outfit surrendered near Mellon on 24 March after receiving an arty berrage.

- 20 Pas confirm previous descriptions of utter confusion in the 26 VG Div. Though Genmej Kokott makes frontis efforts to maintain content between the remember of the Div. it has council to be a coherent fighting unit. Furing the last few weeks, the 26 VG Div has fruntically tried to fill gaps in its ranks by arresting as many stregglers as the Mrs could find. The mole residents of the villages through which this Div passed no longer were called up for the Volkssturm, but were immediately drefted into the army and incorporated into units of the 26 VG Div. Kokott deserves the dubious credit for being the first officer to have instituted large scale steeling of soldiers from other Divs. He personally secuted his Divisional oren for smaller units, like ... outfits, and essault gun frontlines. In a dition, his MFs lurked at every crossroud in a hunt for new cannon fodder. Unfortunately for Kokett, this menhunt has become a general sport of all Divisions. .11 high renking Garman efficers are well aware that Cornary has more Divinional Cos then Divisions or even Regiments. To maintain the oppositions of a Division, by book or by crock, is the mix of every Divisional CG, for a General without a Division loses his independence and is at the disposal of Himmler. Consequently, Kokott is still keeping various Hos and trains intact in the hope of getting replacements and keeping his Division.
- d. In officer of the 62 VG Div. was captured 2" March in bed at his CP in Ythweiler. "I am a broken man." he said. "My cathet in Perarmic is occupied by the Russians. My wife and three children are tramping the highways as refugees. I am a prisoner. Germany's cities are in rubus. I am afraid we have lost the war." He stated that he was thoroughly confused after four weeks of desperate fighting. He did not know the location of the Division CI nor the designation of the Corps or any to which 62 VG Div. belonged. This P. has only hatred and contampt for Genfelds Likel and charges him with being personally responsible for the present senseless sacrifice of the respents of German manhood. "This butcher gave orders to hold on to every back of every single bill, and it is his like to drive untrined and outliely exhausted men into futile counterthrusts. Space in from telling you what I think of ledel. I hate to spoil my poise as a German officer."
- . For of 2.5.V. Kie of 81 E UND . Br. of the Kurhessen barracks in Frankfurt, the was deptared on 75 Larch, reports that the defense of Frenkfurt went semple to by your for reasons he does not fully uncerstand. On the adalt of 21/25 March, the Bu. was ordered out of its berracks and ordered to take up positions at Neu Isemburg for the defence of Frankfurt. The En. was under the ecknand of Maj Gall; the Conjeny was lid by Lt. Kech. On 24 March, Kech told his man that the instican bridgehend South of Frankfurt had been smeshed by KG Runge and that only a few merican tenks sore rousing the countryside. For this ressen, he said, the lat was only going into position us a presentionary seasonre. Osco the tasks were asped out, they would return to their barricks. This was of course deliberately fulse information which some unknown source had banded down to Lt. koch. when it became known the same night that Frankfurt was already encircled, morale dropped to zero. The NSPLI had insisted that Frankfurt be made a fortress, and I've unit dug in to defend the city from the Na. shen the Dericans cano from the South and South west instead, the Forty loaders fled, and the Stadtkommandent promptly declared Frankfurt an open city. The flight of the Party leaders embittered the .rry officers to such an extent that they were in

b

no mood to put up a last ditch defence. It. Koch himself reacted in the arms way as the migher efficers. In a speech to his man, he declared: "This is the situation, we are encarcist and I don't know what we can do about it. We sennet brock out of the engineerit and do we therefore went to capitulate? * One officer said that capitulation was out of the question and so the Br. moved to new positions where there were no defences. Shortly thereefter, the Br. surrendered en messe without having fired a shot. Lt. Koch was not chang the Fas. He is believed to have been wounded or killed while trying to escape. Laj Goll is thought to have connitted sulcide.

- f. .. n officer of 1508 .rty Bn., attached to 180 ID, was asked by the Divisional NOFC to submit a report on what the soldiers were thinking about. In his report, the officer made these points:
 - The impossibility of a Garman victory.
 - where are the new wespone?

 - The food situation in dermeny. (4)

He pointed out to the NEFC that the eternal references to the perellel of the Seven Years' wer carry little conviction. Other officers of Fw's outfit were less outspoken in their reports. They tried to explain the mood of the men under then in sorns of local difficulties, much as the feet that their field pieces were placed too close to the frontlines.

- g. Further evidence of disintegration in the schrencht is provided by the recent orders of libdel and Elaskowitz against strugglers. (Fis report that these orders have become offictive propagands causing the Lands.r to surrender to our troops.) The following statements from other official sobrascht orders also provide material for the theme that the achievent is simply collepsing as a military organizations
 - (1) H. XIII .ray Corps. Corps HQ. 16.11.45.

The issuance of merching orders and travel papers, frequently under false protexts, and the use of forged papers, has reached such proportions as to seriously endanger the conduct of the war. The Fibrer has ordered that the most rigid measures must immediately be adopted ngainst these abuses ...

(2) The Quertermastergeneral. EQ. 11.2.45. Dept. II t No. 135/h5 Socret. He: Conduct of monbers of the ashrmont. Reference: Supreme Commend of mry Group B NS Fabrung of 7.2.45. In spite of all the orders issued complaints continue to be received from the civilian population concerning undisciplined conduct of soldiers, particularly as to the fellowing abuses:

Measing of vehicles in communities resulting in frequent air attacks, even on very small vallages. (Leaving vehicles without campuflage, in spite of urgent instructions of the local authorities and requests of the inhabitants).

Driving of achimischt vehicles in the derimess with blezing headlights.

. . . .

SUFBERN HEADCURITEES ALLIED EXPODITIONALY FORCE Paychological Tarfare Division

PVP 335

6 Arril, 1945

MOR PSTOPOLOGICAL ARFARD MSI.

See (27) for diagle

· Norgandald

1. This directive deals with Phone II of psychological traffers, and expends the section of Directive Vo. 2 for Psychological verfers in commection with offensive action in the Isat, deted is Earch 1945, which covered that topic. The Pollowing directive is therefore intended to cover psychological variety action between the crossing of the Rhine by the Allied forces and the collapse or cossition of energy resistance. It should be noted that this directive does not sortly in any vey to Austria.

BACK TOUR D

- The present Parchological Mariare Situation 2.
 - The onslought of 5 filled frmics driving over and beyond the Shine, was preceded and accompanied by the special psychological regions eagned to the special psychological regions eagned to the special psychological regions eagned to the first time psychological verfare was pensited (a) to look sheed and to build up on instructions, in advance of the offensive, which were then velicated in German eyes by its success. Each area, named an evacuation zone by the Velce of SHAFF became, within a few days of the ammounce tont, an active combat area. Thus the movel sutherity of the Supreme Compander has been substantially enhanced among soldiers and civilians in areas not yet under his control; and the Voice of SHAFF can now be used even more boldly to impose his will in advance of our armies.

Objective

- (i) The overriding objective of all Allied propagands during these II remains the same: (a) to disintegrate the remaining hold of Hitler and the Hazis on the loyalty of the Garman people, and (b) to impose finally the will of the Supreme Commander over those areas of Garmany which to shall occupy.
 - (11) Our immediate objectives are:
 - To increase to the meximum, and to exploit the moral authority of the supremu Commander over those areas of Germany which we no not yet central, and

/Page 2.

538

COMMUNICIAL

O

P

- 24

(b) To induce a spirit of order and obsdience to the new authority. Our military superiority is now so great that no revolutionary movement in forward creas, or in areas about to be occupied is needed to assure our military victory. Indeed civil war at this stage would only result in embarrassment and added problems for our orms. What we do want from Germans is quick disciplined obsdience to the Supreme Commander's orders.

THE WILL OF THE SUPPEME CONTACTOR

- 3. The instructions from the Subreme Commander to German soldiers and civilians and to foreign workers which it is considered advisable to issue at the commencement of Phase II, are found in Appendix 'A' to this directive. They cover
 - a. Instructions to members of the Mehrmacht.
 - b. Instructions to civilians and members of the Schrmacht in German ports. (These instructions will be worked out senarately with the naval authorities concerned.)
 - c. Instructions to German town dwellars.
 - d. Instructions to Cormons living in the country.
 - e. Instructions to Foreign workers.

These instructions, like the evecuation compaign which preceded them, are all addressed to persons in areas not yet under our control, where German Military and Civil authority is still in existence. They are, therefore, psychological warfare instructions, and not to be confused with the instructions to be issued on 'A' day. Thereas the latter are designed for conditions when Nazi authority has already collapsed, the former are a weapon designed to give the last blow to crumbling Nazi authority and so to assist military operations. If, for instance, the surrender instructions in Tub A below were carried out even by one unit, a useful service would have been rendered to the Allied armies.

PROPAGANDA TREATHERT

- 4. General Propaganda Treatment of Military News.
 - a. To must drop all long-term strategic arguments in treating military news. The long-term issues are no longer in question, and we rust not allow anything to interfere with reporting powerfully the final disintegration of German military might under the blows of all the Allied military forces. Reporting these facts in full detail, with no attempt to Jraw a propaganda moral, is our surest weapon for Impressing indelibly upon the minds of Sormans and of the world that Jerman military invincibility is a myth.

As w measure to seeder credibility, we must report (retailly erses of families) 6 rmon reservance where this in fact cours, including news which in itself demonstrates the fatility of such resistance.

- To should make frequent use of such phrases as "The finel round" and "The lest phase of the war". The Germans must be allowed no hope of relitary respite. The only way out for Sermany is through unconditional surrender-and for the individual German soldier and civilian, "scaluss machen".
- The must give sustained citantian to reporting military news from the East front, so that the Germans are kept constantly a tre of the dilemma of the profront mar in which their leader have involved then, and of the objective facts of military unity and coordination among all the Allies.
- Germin not forget the beleaguered German gerrisons left by the German leadership in ports of western Europe. Tactical propagade should use the rows of the military collapse of formany as a means to secure the surrender of these partisons with a minimum of further effort on our part.

5. Instructions to Curren troops will be clong the following limits: Troops will stoy there they are and report to the near at allied farmation on their arrival. Officers will reintein order and submit to allied authority in an arginal factor. in an orderly fastion.

G. Ford Production.

- Grower nor faces the Section--espitalatio or facts. Since it is clar from the facts as rest if i by Affed spokes or iMr. Obrachill on track if, L.S. sat. Section of a particular of the facts of the fa
- The refere every terren who can help in any who in food production must rake his personal accision-the area and his relation erroing on the errord immediately to a unimmitted tisk he can perform to increase food output. b.

- c. There should be no irrelication in to the alless one removed before the demand level of statements. In the first attending, a small make it to their their their time and their other than the first make the provide of the first make and for world food needs. As must like its make clear the full respectibility for the present state of matritional effects which reasts on the full respectibility for the present state of matritional effects which reasts on the first half as an intermined Empone into the first half and all the maintiful and all the maintiful and all the maintiful and all the maintiful and their actions of the second of the rest of demany and Surope.
- d. Garmers the vernata should be in farmers in any may possible. Returned in the country should be refulledly rotation location of min fields some by the analytic facilitate their exception Removel.

7. The Ev custion Compaign.

- The evecution compaign will continue so length a cry of the errors minimal in the CML F instructions have not yet been everywho a our treats.
- b. Then we can meet a concern or surrounded by our traces, we must implicitly arepdir et are of the openation instructions, and we place the with the following orders:
 - (V) Or the extra residue to be soldlers who is to be included to stop the balance.
 - (II) They must not allow mobile restains their passes for later mosts, or to the later that the property of the control of the
 - (111) Givillens should not the location of times, its xyleded smalls and broby treps, and report them to our troops on their epivel, as their born can their best cannot be the tree. For oad rly human occurs them.
 - (19) Cirili on much most the errival of our tecopy to a sed may core, r, and there error our cirilitary document factors from a second tours.

S. Resistance by German Civilians.

There will be no incitement of German civilians to organized resistance or insurrection against the Nazio, except such resistance as may be specifically called for by the Supreme Germander.

For the Chief, Inychological marfere Division,

istable tolune y.

V.W. BOODS, Cylonel,G.D., Executive Officer.

DISTRIBUTION: F & D 1.

542

t

6 April, 1945.

I. VOICE OF SHAFF.

Phase II was inaugurated by a "Voice of GLLF" as follows:

"The following mesongs dated 31 tures is issued at the order of the Supreme Commander, allied Expeditionary Force.

"The whiled armies have crossed the whine and are driving ever more deeply into the very heart of Garmany.

The German Covernment has commed to exercise effective control over wide sreas.

"The German High Command has lest effective control over many units, large and small, of the German forces.

"In these circumstances and in order to avoid further unnocessary bloodshed and sucrifice of human life, the Supreme Commander of the ullied Expeditionary Force has issued a series of instructions.

*Here are instructions to

6 April,1945.

II. DESCRIPTION TO EXECUTE OF THE DESIGNATION.

Coldiers of the German achamach; To save yourselves further useless sacrifice, and loss of life, this is that you must do:

- 1. Units in Contact which no longer receive orders from the German command are to coase headilities. The units are to be assembled. Intil further orders, the present commanding officer of each unit is responsible for the discipline of his men.
- 2. Surrender of troop units takes place by sending an emissary to the nearest Alice comment post, under the protection of a white flag. The surrender must take place in an orderly menner and with observance of military discipling.
- 3. Units out of contact remain under the command of their officers, until further orders. The units are to be assembled. Commanding officers remain responsible for the discipline and supply of the troops under their command until further orders.
- 4. <u>Scattered units</u> and individual schraucht personnel report to the nearest allied troop unit while observing the customery signs of surreader, i.e. unexmed and without helmet or meb equipment. Collecting points are along the main highways and thoroughferes.

The above instruction takes effect immediately.

III. INTHISTICUS TO TOO DELLE SO.

The following instructions are ediffered to German non and menon living in terms in Western Germany. They do not apply to those laying in the special error declared deager cross by the Supreme Germander. These living in these cross rust follow the special instructions addressed to them.

Town dwell ro of Western Germany!

- Gedge working. Take refuge with your family in the seriest place you can find. The featuring, mines and reil centers are dorth-treps. Act at once. Delay any mean death.
- 2. Avoid of all costs being enrolled into the Volkasturm.
 Untrained and ill armad, for you the Volkasturm will
 meen a useless last minute death.
- 3. As the allied armies expressed the area in which you have taken reduce, fellow concludy the instructions in radio and leatlets of the allied High Command.

 After the carried of the allies, follow carefully the instructions of allies Lilitary Government.

Town dwellered. Out of the followiness away from the reilrods and main highways! Hide yourselves and your femilies! The end is not for eff.

IV. HUTLIGHTEN TO ALL PORDER WONDEN IN WESTERN GLEDAY.

- 1. Reep away now from all targets, factories, reclareds, marshalling yaids and bridges. Refuse to work in or near such danger opots, in which no one has the right to compel anyone to work.
- 2. When allied armies approach, such out the safest spet you can find. Take raduge away from all ilitary installations, away from factories and radiocade; heep off the reals, perticularly main highredox.
- 3. Ptoy in these refuges until the allied armics arrive end finish mapping up the German units. Then report to allied kilitary Orderment afficiels who will sut you in touch as soon as possible with your orn (as required, French Czech, etc.) Disison officer. Send a spikesmen for a group.
- t. Lary of your corrects in the areas liberated by the violations sussion armies one their freedom to the fact that they you able to put into practice instructions such as we have just given you. The same is time of the sentern front and this will increase as the momentum of our edythee gathers may,
- 5. The Supreme Corrander knows your urgent and legitimate desira to return home as soon as presible. By following his instructions, you will speed up your return to your family.

V. INSTRUCTIONS TO LINE TEATS OF COUNTRY DISTRICTS

The instructions which follow are of vital importance not only to you but to the whole German pounds. To obey them strictly, is your only hope of averting the famine which tweetens Germany. If you can do will prevent a categorie in Germany this year.

- 1. Do everything in your power, whetever the difficulties, to continue the necessary form works. Ose to the rull the everyone from the denor areas, They need your belo; you need theirs.
- 2. Refuse at all costs to leave your farm work for service in the Valkastura. If you have been consertated already, escape at once and return to work on the land.
- Resist, if necessary by force, attempts by the Party to recove food stocks from the district where you live.
- 4. Resist, if necessary by force, the algumenter of estil, bis and poultry. Preserve your livestock intect.

Nomember: For years Streetly has relied on plundered food from the eccentral travitories, Flying on this plundered food, she has mobilized her land workers for the array and failed to feed hereaft. This year Germany and depend on her even feed becoarses.

RVG Morgen, D/805 /s/ Sh. agh & Correl, Esychological hartene brvielon, . ว.ว.ว.บ เมื่อราคาย สารปกลมรัสส c'n'v'v/0/ Sud yd hever cu stegef. To: Gen McClure Pull пломиненовнов "upped abouto" That told Davision be and opiece to implement this again by RECOMMENDATION use of by the derive forces. The operations also confied in which and a section of the contract of the confied The case light would, interestly, exclose the field $x \in \mathcal{L}$ of $x \in \mathcal{L}$ of $x \in \mathcal{L}$ of the value of the V-1 interestrate, and the trace of the vectors of the sector of the sect à It is suggested that an intensive read now or orly through "black" ments only or started in the Hanries, Hook, both cott, unrestdem area to induce twice. It is of defining theory, the started to Even if these man we not the apertuon in warring to extra open a form of some t in t , then t these or the size of the t then tAlans uncer caesicerution for the liberation of haliand envisage as escape or relidor being left o en auch of the Zuyder Lee in the sape chait he bernam forces min nave and of the bernam forces min take out the orthan forces min the fig. We see envis the fig. strong to the company as a summer of the fig. DISCOSSION TO : Obidi of Seall, supreme to delid : OT *purpose of a source of the deal of the contract of about the police and analysis is included a source of the contract of the .6391 , HITCA A Psychological Warfar bivision TOP SECRET SUPREME EADQUARTERS
ACULL EAPQUARTERS

E5)

y me blust SGS-SHAEF File No. 79/ 112/3 SUPPOSE HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORUS
Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff 4th April, 1945 SUBJECT: Psychological Warfare Directive No.3 : Chief, Psychological Marfare Division TO With regard to your note PWP/56 (Forward) of the 2nd April, it is confirmed that paragraph 2b ii (b) of Directive No.3 shall stand, in spite of the occurrent by Ashannaior Burphy, which is uncomprished on military grounds. F. R. MCROAN Licutement-General 543

g. Attached at The 'A' is re on the Directive No 3.

skes up orms is that of my ngainst the Meai regime. It cive is aistent Chiefs of ever about to be occupied as was adoutingly usersised the immediate path of our ve does not preclude more

Didinas.

O.S.

Canaction.

SUPPRISE HEND MARKERS
ANALED EXTENSION WAY FORCE
Paych logical Werfare Division (Forward)

SUBJECT: Directive No 5 for Psychological Warfare in Connection with offensive action in the West.

TO : Deputy Chief of Staff.

1. With reference to our conversation this arming. Attached at Tas 'A' is a copy of achasander surehy's consents to G eneral Mobilers on the Directive No. 3.

2. The oil question on which imbassador surely takes up arms is that of promoting unrest, end if possible, a rising inside Germany against the Mazi regime. This question was discussed with the representatives of the staff divisions. It was agreed then, and subsequently confirmed by the respective issistant Chiefs of Staff, that it was underlyable to one unrest diameter in even about to be excepted by our forces, and the energiant actor in to much switch was accordingly emersion of a to exclude incitement to rebellion in the evens in the immediate path of our advance. On the other hand, the wording of the directive does not preclude more subversive action behind the over-

CONFIDENTIAL

TO MANGEN

CONFIDENTIAL

TO MANGEN

TO MA

h.s.v. noldadas. Major 0.5.

For R. . Mollins. Brig. Gen. G. Unief, Parchological Jerfare Division.

SECRET

_ს 55**0**

65)

SUPPLIES HEADURINGERS

ALLED EXPENDITIONARY DEACH

The paried between the status of the shine in force, and the formation, the paried been dream be not should be settled.

The paried between the status of the shine in force, and the formation, of energy fine shines in force, and the formation of energy relations.

The paried between the status of the shine in force, and the formal consultation, of energy relations.

The paried between the status of the pality of the formation of energy relations.

The force of the consultation of the polity of the shines of the shines and the status of the status of the shines of the shines

(15) 774

have selections of a constant

N.B.J. HULLBUAN .e.9 G.S.

.e.ə wator G.s.

Wor 8.4, McOthRR Brig. Cen. C.S.C.

Chief, P.W. Division.

5. Pending receipt of your concurrence and any comments you may still describe de soted upon.

199

60)

d H

DIRECTIVE NO. 3 FOR PSYCHOLOGICAL WANTARE IN 31 March 1945 1. Reference your memo PWP 385, requesting comment COMPECTION WITH OFFERSIVE ACTION IN THE WEST 31 on above directive. PWD 2. I concur in the texts of the instructions to be issued by radio and leaflet to various classes of the Amban-Mar. Div. sador 1945 Mein Murphy Gen. 2. As regards the general discussion in the directive, I feel that Par. 2b(ii)(b) under "Packground" and Par. 8 under "Resistance by Cormon Clvilians" are too categorical in precluding insurrection against the Noais. In my view, it is entirely desirable that the population should rise up against their leaders and that the Germans themselves should undertake, in a direct and expeditious manner, some of the purging that will eventually have to be done. I German population. McGlure should undertake, in a direct and expeditious manner, some of the purging that will eventually have to be done. I quite appreciate that large-scale disorder would complicate the tanks of will they povernment but at the same time I feel that he about the first that the same time I the tasks of military povernment but at the same time I feel that we should find it of distinct advantage to encourage anti-Nazis to take the law into their own hands in the areas for which we are not yet responsible. We would, the areas for which we are not yet responsible. We would, in any event, he is a position later to prevent uncontrolled in any event, he is a position later to prevent uncontrolled civil var by our establishment of martial law and by orders for the surrender of arms. for the surrender of sres. I therefore suggest that amendments might be made 4. I therefore suggest that amendments might be made along the following lines in the paragraphs in the directive w2b(ii)(h) To induce obedience to the new authority and quick disciplined compliance with the Supreme Commander's orders. While we shall ultimately require a spirit of order and shall indeed enforce it by martial law and a demand for the supremental state of the supremental should still be referred to above: ares, encouragement should still be prection against Nazis and Nazi the surrender given to ultimately disarm all civilians, erman people should still be not attacks against the Nazis see from Perty corression and leader: he l wes from Party oppression and Aerror by which Germany is still and 552 exhc as b break TAB " 1 to (30) kept R. L. Murphy MOVATO

CORRECTION

THIS DOCUMENT

HAS BEEN REPHOTOGRAPHED

TO ASSURE LEGIBILITY

TO ASSURE LEGIBILITY

DIRECTIVE NO. 3 FOR PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE IN CONNECTION WITH OFFENSIVE ACTION IN THE WEST 31 Merch 1945 1. Reference your meso PWP 385, requesting comment Ambas-PaD 31 sader Div. Mar. on above directive. Murphy Moin 1945 2. I concur in the texts of the instructions to be issued by radio and leaflet to various classes of the ' Gen. McClure German population. 2. As reports the general discussion in the directive, I feel that Par. 2b(ii)(b) under "Background" and Par. 6 under "Registance by German Civilians" are too categorical in precluding insurrection against the Nazis. In my view, it is entirely desirable that the population should rise up against their leaders and that the Germans themselves should undertake, in a direct and expeditious manner, some of the purging that will eventually have to be done. quite spareciste that large-scale disorder would complicate the tasks of military government but at the same time I feel that we should find it of distinct adventage to encourage anti-Mazis to take the law into their own hands in the areas for which we are not yet responsible. We would, in any event, be in a position later to prevent uncontrolled civil var by our establishment of mortial law and by orders for the surrender of arms. $\underline{4}$. I therefore suggest that amendments might be made along the following lines in the paragraphs in the directive referred to above: "2b(ii)(b) To induce obedience to the new authority and quick disciplined compliance with the Supreme Commander's orders. While we shall ultimately require a spirit of order and shall indeed enforce it by martial law and a demand for the surrencer of all arms, encouragement should still be given to attacks and insurrection against Nazis and Nazi "6. Resistance by German Civiliens. While it should be kept in mind that we shall ultimately disarm all civiliens and shall enforce order, the German people should still be 552 exhorted to revolt and carry out attacks against the Nazis as a means of freeing themselves from Party oppression and breaking up the machinery of terror by which Germany is still kert in the war."

TAB 1 to 30

TOP #

PUF 46-40-

R. D. Murphy

0 3

SUPREME THE DQUARTERS ALLIED AMEDITIONARY PORTS Psychological Norfare Division (Forward)

PJP 300

29 Earch 1945

SUBJECT: DIRECTIVE SC. 3 FOR PSYCHOLOGICAL AND IN CORRECTION WITH OFFENSIVE ACTION IN THE ALST. (Ref P.F 385 of 15 Merch 1945)

Ansistant Chief of Staff G-1 Division " " " " G-2 " " " " G-5 " " " " " G-5 " " TO

Chief, Public Relations Division Political Advisor on Germany (BS) Political Advisor on Germany (Br) ANNE - SHAFF

1. Attached is a treft of Directive No. 5 for in whale, and entere in connection with Office the action in the eat. This it rective will overn propagate concerning that phase of relitary sectivity is the estern from the which the illied forces explain really with wind cheats across the Rhine, and which cultimates in the final ellitary defeat of Germany. It is an expansion of the outline policy amounted in Directive No. 2 (P.P. 365 dated 15 larch 1935), and is intended to give excee detailed quidance concerning the period succelling the forcing of the Rhine and preceding formal surrender or an enemy collapse.

Appendix A. to the Traft directive sives proposed texts of the instructions to be used as mendel at a rectin held at SRLEP Forward at 1030 hours, 20 Parch 1935. An early clearance of those texts will be desirable. G-S will be expected to rive thing on the campaign, for the beginning of which at least three days! notice is requested.

3. In view of the uncomey of action, since the dilitary situation is developing so rapidly, it is requisted that correct or someorrance be notified to Psychological arrare Division (Dain) not later than 0900 hours, 1 April 1945.

Rei maier Seneral, G.S.C.

Chief, Psychological Larfere Division

Copies to:

Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff ~ C-1 Division (Prd) G-5 " "

PR

553

(MS.



SUPARTE DELEGALATIVES
ALLIED EXPEDITION BY FORCE
Psychological Worfare Division (Forward)

P.P 385

29 March 1945

DIRECTIVE NO. 3 FOR ESYCHOLOGICAL ARRAY IN COLUMN ARRAY OF THE TRANSPORT OF THE PROPERTY OF TH

1.6

DISCUSSION.

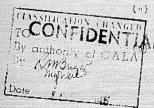
1. This directive deals with Phase II of reychological warfart, and expends the section of Directive No. 2 for Expendic Scal Fart so in connection with Offensive action in the West, dated 15 Farch 1845, which covered that topic. The following directive is therefore intended to cover expended in Farch section between the crossing of the Raine by the Allied forces and the collapse or cosmition of energy resistance. It should be noted that this directive focus not apply in any way to Austria.

B. CHOROUGE

- 2. The present Isychological defere Situation
 - c. The enslow ht of Sullied arrives driver over and beyond the Rhine, The englass ht of Sullistur is driving ever and beyond the Rhine was preceded and core mended by the special psychological warfare care in a list for in Physic I. For the first time psychological was now list (a) to lack the fact to be held as an indicate effective and (b) to issue instructions, in decision of the offendate, which were turn altituded in order eyes by its success. Each area, that is no exception for by the Voice of SALEP bosane, within a few laws of the amneuroscant, an active could area. Thus the north mathematy of the Supress Communion has been substantially enhanced area solders are civilians in arous not yet under his control; in the Voice of SALEP can now be used even one helds to impose his will in adequace of our armiss. under his conduct); in the Voice of 30 EFF can now be use yore held; to i pose his will in advance of our armiss.

Objective

- The overrilla edge tive of all allied proposents during Phase II receives the sens: (a) to disinterprete the remaining hold of Litter on' the dazis on the loyalty of the German people, and (b) to depose finally the will of the Supreme Consender over those areas of Germany which we shall occupy. b. (i)
 - (ii) Our immediate objectives are:



(a) To increase to the regime, and to exploit the moral authority of the Suprem Communication over those errors of Germany which we to not yet control, and

about to be accepted is meried to assure our military victory. Indeed civil mer at this state would only result in enhancement and added problems for our arms. What we do want from Serians is quick disciplined obelarge to the Suprera Comparter's orders.

THE WILL OF THE SITURDER OCH MOER

- 3. The instructions from the Supreme Communier to German soldiers and civilians on! to forcing work as which it is considered advisable to issue at the sometasment of Phase II, are form? in appoints *A! to this directive. They cover
 - a. Instructions to members of the cohrancht.
 - b. Instructions to civilians on' numbers of the Wahrmacht in German ports. (These instructions will be worth four separately with the naval authorities concerned.)



- c. Instructions to Semmen town impliers.
- d. Instructions to Germans living in the country.
- c. Instructions to foreign workers.

These instructions, like the evacuation compain unital preceded them, are all addressed to persons in order not yet under our scatted, where German Military and Civil authority is still in existence. They are, therefore, rsychological warfare instructions, and not to be confused with the instructions to be issued on to day. There as the latter are desired for confitious then have authority has already collapsed, the former are a vacgon declined to give the last blow to crubbing Real authority and so to assist military operations. If, for instance the surrender instructions in Tib a below were sarried out even by one unit, a useful service would have been rendered to the Militad armies.

FROF GLIDA THE THEFT.

4. Seneral Propaganda Frontment of Allibery News.

- a. We rust drop all lon storm strategic or uponts in freeting military news. The low strains for no longer in genetion, and we must not allow enothing to interfere with reporting powerfully the final disinteration of derman military with the unfor the blows of all the military military forces. Apparting these facts in full detail, with me attempt to from a propagath moral, is our surest warpon for impressing infallity upon the minks of formums and of the world that German military invincibility is a myth. As a measure to assure and fillitry me must report factually cases of function. German resistance where this in fact occurs, including news which in itself formustrate the fathlity of such registance.
- b. To should rake frequent use of such minuses of "The final round" and "The last phase of the war". The Service must be allowed no hope of fillsery respite. The only say out for Germany is through unconditional surrender—and for the individual German soldier and civilian, "schloss madem".
- c. To must give sustaine? Ettention to reserving cilibery news from the Most French, so that the German are Lost constantly sware of the dilumin of the Two-French war in which their leaders have involace them, and of the objective facts of military unity and coordination score all the allies.
- 2. To should not format the beliefered forces prisons left by the Geren 1. Tership in parts of mention Larope. Testical proper mis should use the news of the cillaton collected of Germany is a seem to secure the surrence of these corrisons with a cilium of further effort on our part.
- 5. Instructions to Cornan troops will be along the following lines: Process will stay where they are and report to the necrest allied formation on their arrival. Officers will enthance order and submit to allied authority in an orderly foshion.

6. Foot Probaction.

is clear from the flocision-expitulation or foline. Since it is clear from the floth mersical dispullind spokesum (Lr. Churchill on March 21, M.J. Set. Desetting of far Fatterson on Larch 22, and a J.J. spokesum on the size by that there will not be for some time chouch food to a round a on all mitions of the world, and further, that Germany cannot expect to have a preferral position in the distribution of metric violation, because restricts overy effort men to comboth of positions for the year. This means that every German the can help in for production, must ack now to see that the crops this year rounds in case possible. Formers who are characteristically form the information of the surface seems of the control of the year.



- b. Therefore every German who can help in any way in food production must make his personal decision to drop his role in carrying on the war and immediately take up whatever task he can perform to increase food output.
- c. There should be no implication that the Allies are responsible for the German level of nutrition. We must make it clear that it is up to the Germans, by their own efforts, to do their utmost to provide for their own needs and for world food needs. We must likewise make clear the full responsibility for the present saction nutritional affairs which rests on the Mazi leaders, who retuce Europe into the war which has resulted in present malfunction and deficiencies. At the same time, we can take advantage of news sacwing the efforts of the Mazi leaders to provide for their own requirements, at the expense of the rest of Germany and Europe.
- d. Germans who evacuate should help farmers in any way possible. Germans in the country should particularly note the location of minefields sown by the enemy to facilitate their eventual removal.

7. The Evacuation Campaign.

- a. The evacuation compaign will continue so long as any of the areas mentioned in the SLEF instructions have not yet been overrun by our troops.
- b. Thenever on area is overrum or surrounded by our troops, we must immediately drop direct use of the evacuation instructions, and replace them with the following orders:
 - German civilians must tell soldiers who are trying to maintain resistance to stop fighting,
 - (ii) They must not allow soldiers to use their homes for shiper posts, or to make them into booby traps. The fate of German houses and towns which have been einters of resistance is only too well known. Our artillery, air and ground forces know well how to deal with such obstacles to our progress. (N.B. it will, however, be apprepriate to recell from time to time for other than German and lences the evacuation compaign as an example of our ability to fishful the command of the Supreme Commander).
 - (iii) Civilians should note the location of mines, unexploded shalls and booby trans, and report them to our troops on their arrival, so their town can again be made safe for orderly human occupation.
 - (iv) Civilians must await the arrival of our troops in an orderly manner, and then carry out Military Government instructions expeditiously.

8. Resistance by Comman Civilians.

There will be no incitement of German civilians to organized resistance or insurrection against the Nazis, except such resistance as may be specifically called for by the Supreme Commender.



Amer A to Directive No. 3

SIFECURE TELP (C.ETESTS LIFTED HAPPEDITIONLY PORCE Psychological Werford Division (Porward)

Radio and Jeaflet Texts to be used in Phase II of Esymplosical Marfer: in connection with orders a setting in the less.

- Voice of SH.EF. Approved on Primary 3, 1945, and included in Directive No. 2, F.F. 585, Earth 15th. This brief precede will be used to "levi-in" each of the following second instructions.
- Instructions to restors of the other off * Tals Text is a rowise of 53-104, a leaflet text approved on January lat, for use then real signs of disinteraction have set in. The revisions are necessitated to give it operal velicity for all Gerran soldiers in the Mast, whereas 26-104 was designed for thatical situations.
- Instructions to four Dwellers. This was approved as part of T.3 Not Firetive No. 2, F.1 385, Invenient, it was then titled "Eastructions to James Civiltans to Follow 'Voice of SH.EF'." It has been re-need to differentiate it from V below.
- Instructions to all Foreign workers in Nestern Germany. This was approved as Wirt of 7.5 %. of Directive Fo. 2, F.F 385, largh 15th.
- Instructions to Inhabitants of Country Districts. This is a new text designed to inculent, obedience to Allie Arries, by exploitation of fear of farine.
- Instructions to Inhabituate of Cartain Ports.* This is a new text, which will require be welled out in consultation with the Allied mayal authorities concerned.

Texts of the above instructions are attached.

· New texts to be approved.

CLASSIFICATION CHANGED TOCONFIDENTI Ev culturity of CALA Dak IF AUS 1945



29 Larch, 1945

r. Wolds of Star

This will be into preact by a "Total of \$70.00" as follows:-

The following court, his a grant flower of the Supreme Court, alike Try This sy tours.

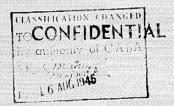
"The TIA I police be we conside the Allia of the Criving" of Priving the Privi

"The Garman Government has consed to exercise effective control over which include

"The Certain High Cont of has lest offeative control over rangulate, here we have al, of the Contay forces.

"In this elimentarious of them in to wold further namedcatery bloodshed are serifice of busin life, the supreme Consumder of the Alliet expeditionary force has issued a surfes of instructions.

"Here are instructions to"



558

Commission and

29 March, 1945

11. INSTRUCTIONS IN THE BULLS OF THE BUFFLICHT

- 1. Units in Contact which no longer receive orders from the German contant are to ecoso hostilities. The units are to be associated. Until further orders, the present comparing officer of each unit is responsible for the discipline of his rem.
- 2. Surren's of troop units takes place by south, an emissary to the market [1117] south, past, under the proceeding of a white flar. The surrender must take place in a or rly cannor and with observence of military discipline
- 3. Units out of control remain under the correct of their officers until further orders. The onits are to be essential. Commanding officers remain remonsible for the discipling and supply of the troops under their comeand until further orders.
- 4. Southered units and individual administ personnel report to the nearest illed troop unit while observing the sustonery signs of surrender, i.e. unarts dead without helpet or web equipment. Collecting points are along the main highway and theroughforus.

The above order t bes offset inselict ly.

CONTROL OF THE

6 559

was with a

III. INSTRUCTIONS TO FOLD DESCRIPTIONS.

- Couse working. Take refuge with your family in the safest place you can find. The factories, lines and full senters are doubt-traps. Let at once. Delay may mean death.
- Avoir at all coats being expolled into the Volkssturm. Untrained and ill armed, for you the Volkssturm will mean a useless last minute death.
- 5. As the Allied Armics approach the area in which you have taken refuse, follow carefully the instructions in radio and leaflets of the Allied Migh Compand. After the arrivel of the Allies, follow carefully the instructions of Allied Military Government.

Town-dwellers of Jestern Sermany! Out of the flatories! Lway from the railroads and main highways! Hide yourselves and your families! The end is not for off.

CONFIDENTIAL Major Major Major Major Major Ha

6 580

Anti Sin

29 March, 1945

iv. Instruction in it is then configure stoken enginera-

1. Keep name now from all tempets Technica, rankroads, marshalling yeris and bridget. Refuse to work in as more much compet anythin on one has the right to compet unyone to work

2. Then milled unries approach seek out in safest spot you can fint. Take refere away from all military installations, away from factories and railwoods, keep off the rands, particularly main higherends.

5. Stay in those referes entil the illimit irmies errive and finish mapping up the German units. Then report to illied Military Government officials who will put you in touch as soon as possible with your arm (as required Prench, Exach, ste.) Licison officer. Send a spokesman for a group.

6. Pany of your corrects in the areas liberated by the victorious Russian armies owe their freedom to the feet that they were able to put into practice instructions such as we have just riven you. The same is true of the Rastern front and this will increase as the momentum of our alvanes juthers way.

5. The Supreme Cormonder knews your ergent and legitimate desire to return home as soon as possible. By following his instructions, you will speed up your return to your family.

CONTENT ON SAL

29 March, 1945

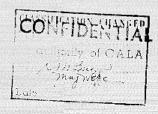
V. HISTRUCTIONS TO HIM BIT MYS OF COUNTAY DISTRICTS.

The instructions which follow are of vital importance not only to you but to the whole German people. If you obey than strictly, it is your only hope of warting the famine which threatens Termany. If you disobey them, nothing which either you or the allies can do will prevent a entastrophe in Germany this year.

- 1. Do everything in your power, we tower the difficulties, to continue the neededry form work. Use to the full the evecues from the larger areas. They meel your help; you need theirs.
- Sofuse at all costs to leave your far work for service in the Volkssturn. If you is we been conscripted already, escape at once and return to work on the land.
- Cosist, if macessary by force, ettempts by the Porty to recove food stocks from the district where you live.
- Resist, if measury by force, the slouther of ethle, pis of poultr. From recycur livestock intect,

Notice Derivers Cornery has relied on pluntered food from the occupied territories. Extrint on this pluntered food, she has cabilized her last workers for the any machined to their Rerself.

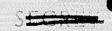
This year Germany cost depend on her over food resources.



6 58.

, The Clark

10/2/2



201 McClure 4FILE JIV

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS CONFIDENTIAL ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE
Psychological Warfare Division

PWP 385

27 March, 1945

SUBJECT: DIRECTIVE NO. 3 FOR PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE IN CONNECTION WITH OPPENSIVE ACTION IN THE WEST. (Ref PWP 385 of 15 March, 1945)

1. Attached is a draft of Directive No. 3 for Psychological Warfare in connection with Offensive Action in the West. This directive #111 govern propaganda concerning the phase of military activity on the Western front in which the Allied forces exploit rapidly their bridgeheads across the Rhine, and which culminates in the final military defeat of Germany.

2. Appendix A. to the draft directive gives proposed texts of the instructions to be used. Texts numbers II. V. VI. need clearance as rapidly as possible. It is expected that G-3 will give timing on the campaign, and at least three days notice given prior to issuance of the initial instruction are highly desirable.

3. In view of the urgency of action, since the military situation is developing so rapidly, it is proposed that a meeting be held at SHAEF Forward on Thursday morning at 1030 hours (specific place to be notified later) to agree on a draft which will embody the views of all interested Staff divisions.

CONFIDENTIAL LA

y - all Elina

ROBERT A. McCLURE
Brigadier General, G.S.C.
Chief, Psychological Warfare Division

Distribution/
Deputy Chief of Staff
Assistant Chief or Staff G-1 Division
""" G-2"
""" G-3"

и и и и д≖5)

PRD Political Adviser on Germany (US) Political Adviser on Germany (Br)

6 563

(26)

7

3

*



SUPRIME HIMD UARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Psychological Warfare Division

PAP 385

27 March 1945

DESCRIVE NO. 3 FOR PHYCHOLOGICAL WARFARD IN COMMICTION TAN OFFICIAL ACTION IN THE WIST.

DISCUSSION.

1. This directive deals with Phase II of psychological warfare, and expands the section of Directive No. 2 for Psychological Warfare in connection with Offensive Action in the West, dated 15 March 1965, which covered that topic.

BACKGROUND.

11

- 2. The present Paychological Warfare Situation.
 - a. The onshaught of 5 Allied arries driving over and beyond the Rhine, was preceded and accompanied by the special psychological varfare campaign called for in Phase I. For the first time psychological warfare was permitted (a) to look ahead and to build up an imminent offensive and (b) to issue instructions. In advance of the offensive, which were then validated in German eyes by its success. Each area, named an evacuation zone by the Voice of SMAFF became, within a few days of the announcement, an active combet area. Thus the moral authority of the Supreme Commander has been substantially enhanced many soldiers and civilians in areas not yet under his control; and the Voice of SMAFF can now be used even more boldly to impose his will in advance of our armaics.

Objective

- b. (1) The overriding objective of all Allied propagands during Phase II remains the same; (a) to disintegrate the remaining hold of Ritler and the Mazis on the loyalty of the German people, and (b) to impose finally the will of the Supreme Commander over those areas of Germany which we shall occupy.
 - (2) Our immediate objectives ere:
 - (a) To increase to the maximum, and to exploit the moral authority of the Supreme Commender over those areas of Germany which we do not yet control, and

180 Mary Constant (b)

To induce a spirit of order and obedience to the new authority. The time for successful organized resistance or revolution by Germans in aid of the Allied cause has already gone by--if it ever existed. Our military superiority is now so great that no revolutionary novement is needed to assure our stocdy military victory. Indeed civil war at this stage would only result in abarrassment and added problems for our arms. What we do want from Germans is quick disciplined obedience to the Supreme Commander's orders.

6 594

TELL WILL OF THE SUPRIME COLLANDER

- 3. The instructions from the Supreme Commander to German soldiers and civilions and to foreign workers which it is considered advisable to issue at the commencement of Phase II, are found in Appendix 'A' to this directive. They cover
 - a. Instructions to members of the Wehrmacht.
 - b. Instructions to civilians and members of the Webrenacht in German ports.
 - c. Instructions to German town dwellers.
 - d. Instructions to Germans living in the country.
 - e. Instructions to foreign workers.

These instructions, like the evacuation campaign which preceded them, are all addressed to persons in areas not yet under our control, where German Lilitary and Civil authority is still in existence. They are, therefore, psychological warfare instructions, and not to be confused with the instructions to be issued on 'A' day. Whereas the latter are designed for conditions when Mazi authority has already collapsed, the former are a weapon designed to give the last blow to creabling Mazi authority and so to assist willtary operations. If, for instance, even in one of the ports, the instructions in Tab A below were carried out, a considerable service would have been rendered in advance of the occupation of the port.

PROPAGALDA TRIATEINT.

- 4. General Propaganda Treatment of Lilltary Pevs.
 - a. We must drop all long-term strategic arguments in treating military news. The long-term issues are no longer in question, and we must not allow anything to interfere with reporting dramatically and powerfully the final disintegration of German military might under the blows of all the Allica military forces. Reporting these facts vividly and in full detail, with no attempt to draw a propaganda moral, is our surest veapon for impressing indelibly upon the minds of Germans and of the world that German military invincibility is a myth. As a neasure to assure credibility, we must give full play to stories of fanatical German resistance where this in fact occurs.
 - b. There is no lower any military reason for pause in the operations which will shortly culminate in complete military victory and unconditional surrender. Probaganda can now drop its usual cautions in telling the story of daily military developments—the enemy and the world should be allowed full scope to draw the implications from daily news of speedy, crushing and final German defeat. There need be no explicit statement of these conclusions, but they should arise incscapably from the content and presentation of news. We should make frequent use of such phrases as "The final round" and "The last phase of the war". The Germans must be allowed no hope of military respite. The only way out for Germany is through unconditional surrender—and for the individual German soldier and civilian, schluss machen.

- 3 -

- c. We must give sustained attention to reporting military news from the last front, so that the Germans are keet constantly aware of the dilama of the Two-front war in which their leaders have involved then, and of the objective facts of military unity and coordination enong all the Allies.
- d. We should not forget the beleaguered German garrisons left by the German leadership in ports of western burope. Tactical propaganda should use the news of the nilitary collapse of Germany as a means to secure the surrender of these garrisons with a minimum of further effort on our part.

5. Instructions to German troops will be along the following lines: Troops will stay where they are end report to the nearest Allied formation on their arrival. Officers will maintain order and submit to Allied authority in an orderly fushion.

6. Food Production.

- a. Germany now faces the decision-capitulation or femine. Since it is clear from the facts marshalled by Allied spokesmen (Mr. Churchill on March 21, U.S. Asst. Secretary of War Patterson on March 22, and a MEM spokesman on the same day) that there will not be for some time enough food to go around among all mations of the world, and further, that Germany cannot expect to have a preferred position in the distribution of what is available, Germans must make every effort now to maximize food production for the year. This meems that every German who can help in food production, must act now to see that the crops this year are as large as possible. Farmers who are absent from their farms during the spring sowing help to contribute to near famine in Germany later in the year.
- b. We must stress the following alternatives for Germany:
 - (1) If the war ends before the Spring is over, there will be a reasonably satisfactory nutritional level for ereat Britain, the United States, the Boviet Union and the other Allies and liberated territories in Western huron; somewhat less adequate food for the liberated areas and the former satellites; and something short of famine in Germany.
 - (2) If the war is prolonged into summer, there will be an austerity diet for the major Allies, something less for the liberated territories of Instern Europe, and former satellites, and near starvation in Germany this winter.
- c. Therefore every German who can help in any way in food production must make his personal decision to drop his role in carrying on the war and immediately take up whatever task he can perform to increase food
- d. There should be no implication that the Allics are responsible for the German level of nutrition. We must make it clear that it is up to the Germans, by their own efforts, to do their utmost to provide for

their own needs and for world food needs. We must likewise make clear the full responsibility for the present state of nutritional affairs which rests on the Enzi leaders, who blunged harope into the war which has resulted in present malfunctioning and deficiencies. At the same time, we can take advantage of news showing the efforts of the Tazi Leaders to provide for their own requirements, at the expense of the rest of Germany and Europe.

e. Germans the evacuate should help farmers in any way possible. Germans in the country should particularly note the location of minefields somm by the enumy to facilitate their eventual renoval.

7. The inacuation Campaign.

- a. The evacuation compaign will continue so long as any of the areas mentioned in the SHAFF instructions have not yet been overrun by our troops.
- b. It is not now contamplated that any new areas will be added to those already selected.
- c. Whenever an area is overrun or surrounded by our troops, we must immediately drop direct use of the evacuation instructions, and replace them with the following orders:
 - (1) German civilians must tell soldiers who are trying to maintain resistance to stop fighting.
 - (2) They must not allow soldiers to use their homes for sniger posts, or to make their into booby traps. The fate of German houses and towns which have been centers of resistence is only too well known. Our artillery, air and ground forces know well how to deal with such obstacles to our progress. (R.B. It will, however, be appropriate to recall from time to time the evacuation campaign as an example of our ability to fulfil the command of the Supramo Commander.)
 - (3) Civilians should note the location of mines, unexploded shells and booby traps, and report them to our troops on their arrival, so their town can again be made safe for orderly human occupation.
 - (4) Civilians must stop all war work, await the arrival of our troops in an orderly manner, and then carry out Lilitary Government instructions expeditiously.
 - (5) There will be no incit than of German civilians to organized resistance or insurrection against the Mazis, except such resistance as is specifically called for by the Suprane Commander.



Annex A to Directive No. 3.

SUPPEME HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE
Psychological Warfare Division

Radio and Leaflet Texts to be used in Phase II of Psychological beriare in connection with offensive action in the Jest.

- Voice of SHAEF. Approved on February 3, 1945, and included in Directive No.2, PMP 365, March 15th. This brief preamble will be used to "leadin" each of the following special instructions.
- II. Instructions to Members of the Tehrmacht.*

 This Text is a revise of 2G-104, a leaflet text approved on January 1st, for use when real signs of disintegration have set in. The revisions are necessitated to live it general validity for all German soldiers in the West, whereas ZG-104 was designed for tactical situations.
- III. Instructions to Town Dwellers. This was approved as part of TAB A of Directive No. 2, PAP 385. March 15th. It was then titled "Instructions to German Civilians to Follow 'Voice of SHAEP'." It has been re-named to differentiate if from V below.
- IV. Instructions to all Poreign Sorkers in Western Germany. This was approved as part of T.B A. of Directive No. 2, P'P 385. March 15th.
- V. Instructions to Inhabitants of Country Districts.*
 This is a new text designed to inculcate obedience to Allied Armies, by exploitation of feer of famine.
- VI. Instruction to Inhabitants of Certain Ports. This is a new text. In view of the traditions of these ports, it is believed that this might assist considerably in preventing demolitions.

Texts of the above instructions are attached.

* New texts to be approved.

SECRET

SECTION

27 Verch, 1945

1. FOICE OF SHARP

This all is insugurated by a "woles of \$H/37" as iolives; *

The following message d. Ht is issued of the order of the Sammero Remarker, Tilled Especialization of your control of the same of the same

Price illied ornice have creased the Rhime and are defining over some decely into the very seart of Cormany,

"The German Government, has bessed to exercise effective control over wide eross.

"The German High Command has lest effective control over many units, large and small, of the German forces.

"In these chammatances and in order to avoid further immediately bloodshed and shortfiles of kimon life, the Septemb Commander of the Allied Exceptionary Force has laced a series of instructions.

"Here see lastructions to....."

6 589

410 1000 1000

SECRET

27 Yarch, 1945

11. HISTRUCTIONS FOR METERS OF THE TERMSONT

1. Units in Control (which to larger procise orders from the Garman Sammuns) to the deciment Sammuns) to the decimen Sammuns. The units are to be resembled, up to the remark or summander, the present coronacting militar of each unit is misponsible for the discipline of the men.

2. Sur and a college parties which place by smalling the cristary to the regret 1912 of the same part, under the protection of a white flag. The same does not take place in meaning a more and self-college that the place is no college, the more all the place is no college, the more all the place is not provided that the proper wherever possible, so illied of flags of the same renk.

3. Units out of contact remain under the command of their differen, up to the moment of surrender. The units are to be assembled. Commending officers remain responsible for the discipling and surply of the thorps under their command, up to the remain of surrender.

4. Scottered units and individual Ashrancht personnel report to the namest Alice troop unit while observing the customary signs of parenter, i.e. unarmed on elected behavior or reb equivarie. Collecting points are along the min highways and thoroughtures.

. The above order takes offeet immediately,

* It is proposed to writ the clause in parenthesis. However, these instructions can be issued both with or without the clause.



27 March, 1945

III. INSTRUCTIONS TO TO N DWELLERS.

- 1. Couse working. Take refuge with your family in the actest place you you find. The factories, miner and rail centers are math-traps. Let at once. Delay may mean death.
- 2. Avoid at all costs being annolled into the Volkssturm. Outrained and ill armed, for you the Volkssturm will mean a useless last minute death.
- 3. As the Allied Armies approach the area in which you have taken refuge, follow carefully The instructions in radio and leaflets of the Allied High Command. After the arrival of the Allies, follow carefully the instructions of Allied Military Government.

Town-dwellers of Western Germany! Out of the factories! Wway from the railroads and main highways! Hide yourselves and your families! The ond is not for off.

SECRET

27 March, 1945

IV. INSTRUCTIONS TO ALL FOREIGN TORKERS IN TESTERN

- 1. Keep away now from all targets, factories, railroads, marshalling yards and bridges. Refuse to work in or near such danger spots, in which no one has the right to compel anyone to work.
- 2. When Allied Armies approach seek out the safest spot you can find. Teke refuge away from all military installations, away from factories and railroads, keep off the reads, particularly main highreads.
- 3. Stay in those refuges until the Allied Armies arrive and finish mopping up the German units. Then report to Allied Military Government officials who will put you in touch as soon as possible with your own (as required French, Czech. etc.) Liaison officer. Sond a spokosman for a group.
- 4. Many of your commades in the areas liberated by the victorious Russian armies owe their freedom to the fact that they were able to put into practice instructions such as we have just given you. The same is true of the mestern front and this will increase as the momentum of our advance gathers way.
- 5. The Supreme Commender knows your urgent and legitimate desire to leturn home as soon as possible. By following his instructions, you will speed up your return to your family.

SECRET

27 March. 1945

V. BIGTHUCTIONS TO LIMEBITANTS OF CLUMBY DISTRICTS.

The instructions which follow are of vital importance not clustly, you can still current people. If you can still current by feating which threatens commany. If you histoley those, nothing since of the vite or the illies can do will prevent a creature to germany this year.

- Do everything in year year, wastever the difficultion, be postinge the measurer form work, yes to the full the overless, garant and foreign, from the danger areas. They need your belg, you need theirs.
- Refuse at all cross to leave your farm work for cervice in the Welkesturn. If you have been converged shreety, cospec at once and return to work on the land.
- Reciet, if becausery by force, attempts by the furty to remove food stocks from the district where you live. Head on to want you have.
- 4. Remint, if necessary by force, the sloughter of outlier rigs and politry. Process your litestock intest.

REMORDER! For yours (Strainy has relied in glundare! for from the occapied territorios, Relying on this plundered ford, the has coblined but land corkers for the army and failed to feed deroof. This year germany must depend on her own food resources.

Inhabitants of country districts. In these last days of the war, help to every the satustropho.

.

6 573

SECRET

SECRE,

27 March . 1945

VI. INSPECTION TO IMPARTANTS OF CUPTAIN PIETS

These instructions apply to the inhabitents of gaden, wilholands work, Bessen, Bessenhaven, curreyon, bothong and Kiel.

- the party and St function are glamming to destroy, sing, or jud out of action your port installations before they themselves make good their occupe.
 - This ocnoclose destriction if assemplished, will cost yet your blookineds raday still further the rosmory of your obline and surman the sufferings of the whole garran paper.
- In your own interest, therefore, and is that of your country, you must band yourselves together to protect your cities and large are from this futtle ask chap.
- Schmacht or civiling percornel about soiled upon to earry out desolition orders must resist that, if measure by four. The instigntum should be arrected and held water peach until the arrowel of the allied arriva.

Against the duriding poor of the party and the gostage united action dan new to emphasize turcessful,

.

ii. A special respecialfility falls on there of you whn are either efficers of the Schmacht or efficials at the numericalities, the palies and the port authorities. In doi: forget that your future depends on her you conduct pourselves now. If you sade that he party function, you will share their fate.

100 May 100 10 10

SECRE.

27 March, 1945

VI. INSTRUCTIONS TO INHAPITANTS OF CERTAIN PORTS

These instructions apply to the inhabitants of Enden. Wilhelmshaven, gremen, Bremerhaven, Cuxhaven, Hamburg and Kiel.

 The Farty and SS fanatics are planning to destroy, mino, or put out of action your port installations before they themselves make good their escape.

This senseless destruction if accomplished, will cost you your livelihood; delay still further the recovery of your cities and increase the sufferings of the whole corman people.

- In your own interest, therefore, and in that of your country, you must band yourselves tegether to protect your cities and harbours from this futile sabotage.
- 3. Wohrmacht or civilian personnel who are called upon to carry out demclition orders must resist them, if necessary by force. The instigators should be arrested and held under guard until the arrival of the allied armies.

Against the dwindling power of the Party and the Qustapo united action can now be completely successful.

4. A special responsibility falls on those of you who are either efficers of the Wehrmacht or efficials of the municipalities, the police and the port authorities. Do not forget that your future depends on how you conduct yourselves now. If you side with the Party fanatics, you will share their fate.



TO SECRET

SHAEF FORWARD

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

TOP SECRET URGENT

TO

: AMSSO FOR BRITISH CHIEFS OF STAFF

FOR INFO

: SHAEF MAIN

FROM

SHARF FWD, SIGNED EISENHOWER

Tile CITE: SHPWD

0

REF NO

: FWD-18211

T00: 2709304

Reference your cable 1790 of March 20.

It is not intended that the small scale intruder operations on ASPIDISTRA already senationed by this Headquarters should interfere with or prejudice the use of that instrument by the RAF who should have priority.

It is suggested that the RAF might give assistance in driving German stations off the air at times when they do not require ASPIDISTRA in order to make the intruder operations

These operations, which will be limited in number, are designed to cause confusion and strain to the German administration in the rear of the German Armies in the West by giving out false information and orders to civilians. Plans are coordinated by PWD with PWE, who can give details if required.

The possibility of using ASPIDISTRA for a major intruder operation at the moment when the end of enemy resistance in the West is in sight has long been under consideration but so far without result. Should a satisfactory plan be evolved, it would require the use of ASPIDISTRA for one or possibly two consecutive nights. If so, the plan would be presented as a second consecutive nights. consecutive nights. If so, the plan would be referred to you for approval.

to a second colocs ve val TOP SECRET

FS OUF 1050

TOP SECRET

6

Þ

576 MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

TOP SECRET

REF NO: FWD-18211

(Continued) Too: 270930A

1790 is FS IN 2867, 21/3/45, PWD

ORIGINATOR : PWD AUTHENTICATION: K.A.S. MORRICE LT COLONEL

INFORMATION : SGS -

0-3 G-2

COORDINATED: DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF

AG RECORDS



FS OUT 1050 27 Mar 45 1009A HFK/1f REF NO: FWD-18211 TOO : 270930A

TOP SECRET TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

SHAEF FORWARD

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

JEJE

T00 241900A Mar

GE 250530A Mar hgt 250620A Mar

FROM : SHAEF MAIN FROM MCCLURE SIGNED EISENHOWER

TO FOR ACTION : AGWAR FOR COMBINED CHIEFS OF STAFF

FOR INFO : AMSSO FOR BRITISH CHIEFS OF STAFF, SHAEF FWD

REF NO : S 83020, 24 Mar 1945 CITE: SHPWD

SCAF NO. 245

Reference your FACS 158.

We had anticipated your decision and put plan in abeyance but we have given authority for the use of the intruder technique for small scale operations designed to cause local civic confusion in GERMANY.

Expressly these do not involve deception of our own peoples civil or military on a scale greater than current black output. Nor do they infringe upon demands of Bomber Command.

EACS 158 is Ref No. W-50932, FS IN 1831, 11-3-45, PWD (GEN MCCLURE)

ACTION : PWD

5

INFORMATION : SGS % AG RECORDS G-2

FS IN 3291 25 March 1945 0632A JCB/feb Ref No: S 83020

AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE S. FORBIDGEN

b 577 TOP SECRET

COPY NO.

A BOTH THE

24

ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Psychological Warfare Division

23 March 1945

SUBJECT: Use of Rodic Transmitter 'ASPIDISTRA'

: The Chief of Staff

I DISCUSSION

1. Ar early as November 19// I was informed by Sir Robert Bruce Lockbart of FWE that 'ASFIDISTRA' could be utilized by SHAEF in the furtherence of military operations upon his concurrence and rithout further reference to his Ministry after the operation had SHAEF approval. Such use of the instrument was not to have "political" implications.

2. Various plans have been drawn for its use of which Staff Study of 4 December 1924 was sent by you to the British Chiefs of Staff for consideration on 10 December 1924. This proposal was rejected by Combined Chiefs of Staff in their FACS #158 of 10 March.

3. A somewhat similar decision had meanwhile been reached by G-3 SPATF in their letter to this Division of Morch 1. That same letter, however, did approve the use of 'ASFIDISTRA' on a number of small-scale "introder" operations designed to create confusion and cause movements of population and transportation.

4. While arranging a detailed plan with PNE on 15 Merch it developed that this instrument had been lossed to Bomber Command and that a conference with the Air Ministry would be necessary in order to coordinate its use. During this conference, which was presided over by Air Chief Marshal Portal, I was asked by telephone for SMAIF's reaction to a proposed calle by the Pritish Chiefs of Staff on this subject. (This cable is #1790 20 March 1945) I advised it was unnecessary to send the catle since I was sure the Supreme Comman er would not consider an "intruder" operation by 'ASPIDISTRA' to justify the loss of life or equipment of Bomber Command. The cable <u>was</u> sent and a proposed reply is attached at TAF A. (22)

Further conversations between the Air Staff in London and PWE indicate that this instrument can 'e used jointly.

II. RECOMMENDATION

 It is recommended that the Chief of Staff approve dispetch the stitched calle (\underline{TAB} 4) to the British Chief of S.:11.

111 . CONCURRENCES

G-3.

6 573

26/3

Approved F.W.Morgan, D/C.C.S.

SEGGE

/s/ ROBERT A. McCLURE ROBERT A. McCLURE

Chief, Psychological Warfere Division

Prigadier General GSC

2 y ろのらて

ran oraner

. TOP SECRET.

CABLE TO TRITISH CHIEFS OF STAFF

TO FOR ACTION: BRITISH CHIEFS OF STAFF

FROM

Kalen v

: SHAEF FWD signed EISENHOWER

REFERENCE YOUR CAPLE 1790 OF MARCH 20 IT IS NOT INTENDED THAT THE SMALL SCALE INTRUDER OFFICATIONS ON ASPIDISTRA ALREADY SANCTIONED BY THIS HEADQUARTERS SHOULD INTENTEND WITH OR PREJUDICE THE USE OF THAT IN TRUMENT BY THE RAF WHO SHOULD HAVE PRICKITY. IT IS SUGGESTED THAT THE RAF NIGHT GIVE ASSISTANCE IN DRIVING GERMAN STATIONS OFF THE AIR AT TIMES WHIN THEY DO NOT REQUIRE ASPIDISTRA IN ORDER TO MAKE THE INTRUDER OPERATIONS FOSSIBLE.

THESE OFFERTIONS, WHICH WILL PE LIMITED IN NUMBER; ARE DESIGNED TO CAUSE CONFUSION AND STRAIN TO THE GERMAN ADMINISTRATION IN THE BEAR OF THE GERMAN ARRIVES IN THE WEST BY GIVING OUT FALSE INFORMATION AND ORDERS TO CIVILIANS. PLANS ARE COORD NATED BY PWD WITH FWE, WHO CAN GIVE DETAILS IF REQUIRED.

THE FOSSIBILITY OF USING ASPIDISTRA FOR A MAJOR INTRUDER CFERATION AT THE MOMENT WHEN THE END OF ENERGY RESISTANCE IN THE WEST IS IN SIGHT HAS LONG BEEN UNDER CONSIDERATION FUT SO FAR WITHOUT RESULT. SHOULD A SATISFACTORY FLAN BE EVOLVED, IT WOULD REQUIRE THE USE OF ASPIDISTRA FOR ONE OF POSSIBLY TWO COSSICUTIVE NIGHTS. IF SO, THE FLAN WOULD BE ERFFRIED TO YOU YOU APPROVAL.

Classification: TOP SECRET

recedence: <u>Urgen</u>

Coordinated with:

Distribution:

6 530

TOP SECRET

RADW

व्या प्रमुं



PWP/93 74-2 444 CAHT/JS

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLING EXPEDITIONARY FORCE
Pry helogical Markers Division

MINUTES OF COLOR ICCORNS ON PRYCHOLOGICAL WARPAUE EFG. FO MALL FORMS OF ST EXAGELERS ON R-4 CONFURENCE ECON II, AND F AND STREET, SUPPEMB HEADQUARTERS, ALLES, PORCAND.

PRESENT:

Libutement General Sir F.E.Morgan, Dep.Chiof of Staff.

G-1. G-2. Major T.H. Powell. General K.W.D. Strong. Golome! W.H. Baumer. Lieur Col. Clarence E. Lovejoy. Lieur Col. R E. Danuy. G-3. Bits. General H.A. McClure. Mr. Sceele.

Mr. Jatob Beam.

Licut.Col. G.A.B. Thomson. Licut.Col. M. Surfein. Major N. J. Euljopen.

G-5. PRD. Political Adviser (Br.). Office of Pol. Adviser on Germany (U.S.) PWD.

PWD .

"GO HOWE" POLICY .

G-1 representative reported that he was without instructions on this subject. G-3 stated that they had not haken a final decision on this subject, but Opp 'G' had provisionally recommended a non-concurrence on security grounds and in view of "ESLIPER" plans on disarrament of German Forces.
G'2 likewise noted the security difficulties and the divergence from "ESLIPER" planning. The British olitical Advisor wondered whether it was desirable to accelerate a process likely to take place in any event, which according to present "ESLIPER" planning, we do not wish to take place. It was decided that no action on paper would be taken by the meeting, but the reper would proceed through staff channels in the normal way.

PUBLIC OPINSON SURVEY IN GERUARY.

The proposal was sketched in some detail by PAD, who stated the need for centinuing data of this type to permit effective long-term dealing with German public opinion. G-1 reported that the proposal was favorably considered and a provious paper on the subject has been concurred by G-1. G-2 stated that there was no direct 9-2 interest in the possible results to some from such survey procedures and did not anticipate assistance from this source. It was thought the probable results would be of primary interest to the Political Advisors, G-5 and FWD. FWD pointed out that the procedure would undoubtedly turn up information about rumours, which would be of interest to G-2. Mr. Beam hamitted the desirability of getting the proposed information, but The proposal was sketched in some detail by PAD, who

10217

. 3

9

CHARLES A.H.THOMSON. Libut.Colonel, Inf., Libut.Directives Scotion. man ille to so in in

No thus docts; on on the subject was taken.

· sione3

P.D peloted out that the real problem was one of the mode and broblem was one of the the the information is secured and the method is which the information is secured and outlined a proceeded procedure for securing it.

The seculd involve giving closely controlled the property of the mode of the formation samples selected seconding to the company of emphaying dermans for this purpose was questioned, of emphaying dermans for the information secured by an area the officency of the information secured by results went in the information secured by the information secured.

Before the derman for the information once the German people became against the derman secured in the derman secured the secured the derman secured the secure

.bodefraul od bipos erewens

It was suggested that P(D should eiremlarize the SERY Edst Divisions, see what kind of information about Germit himself on information is warbed, add whatever additional questions P(D destruct and the n present the questions to Germit and Ger

to new procedure in order to proceed to provide to provide to provide to provide to proceed to proc hip becaped out that it was very important to got

speck divisions. duestioned the manner of acquisition. He reported the American Foliates and the formany was also American Foliates to Advisor in Cormany was acaline political and sance in an account. And the fact the foliation of the American Polishes of American Services and the fact of the fact as betastain damm on od den Vldaderd bluew 2-0



THIS DOCUMENT
HAS BEEN REPHOTOGRAPHED
TO ASSURE LEGIBILITY

285

.0

9

Liant.Colonel, Inf., Chief, Directives Scotion. CHARLES A.H.THOMSON. similar A. D. William

No final decision on the subject was taken.

Who pointed out that the real problem was one of the printed and the tational problem was oncored and the mathed in which the information is secured and outlined a precedure for securing it.

This would involve giving closely controlled questions to the PrD survey people, who would then a questions actions to make to gainer data from population samples sclocked seconding to the rature of the fractions examined. The propriety of as was fire sitiety of the information secured by search it was stated that secured by such information secured by results while the difficult to achieve once the German results while the difficult to achieve once the German propriet search and in the factors. Curone.

enswers could be furnished. The was suggested that PTD should circularize the SHARS SHARS at the formation of the property of the state of the property of the formations is a state of the s

to provide a sarted an ormation to one tracted this sections G-E was saked whether his could be done on certain audit thus shall be done on certain audicts, for example, subversalve maverants, but this could not be done for other subjects of interest to WD. It was noted other subjects of interest to WD. It was noted that G-E would produce a good dosi of information of the feeling of dominant orders. It was noted and of the feeling of dominant orders and orders of the feelings of dominant orders. to provide desired information to the interested PVD pointed out that it was very important to get started with the procedure on an experimental basis if it were going to be done, in order to give continuous selec, and to enable the early achievement of efficient operation. The Chairman was of the opthion that the encested mountain in the nest to high policy implies higher exchanges in further queried whether it would be necestained.

questioned the manner of acquisition. He reported the Advisor in Germany wes against e 'Gellus political Advisor in Germany wes against e 'Gellus political Advisor in Germany was against e 'Gellus politicate, since it might be barnent.

The PAR Tepresurfetty e word that be backlog of data yould in the confere exceeds the compass of data yould in the transfer of the constant of the formation of the conference of the extent them were being the control of the formation of the proceedary since by the occupying formation of the tripling that two reported his britain of decrease opposed to the procedure, since the presence of dermons concerning Allicé Armed Forces and their of the procedure, since the opinion of decrease opposed to the procedure, since the continuous of beinglon. He noted that G-D would find the opinion of the would probably not be so much interest, but the stail probably not be so much interest, but the stail probably not be so much interest, but other stail are stail divisions.

-2-

583 9

ROB: HT A. MCCLURE BILgadler General, G.C.C., Chief, Psychologicul Mariure litatition,

Amendment typed on SCAF- MEJ) KYZM To: Gen Wcclure PMD
Please note approval by
DCS as amended (Hendaritten)

APPROVED SS/3/45 as amended F.E. Morgan, DCOS for CS

III. COMCURRENCES

711

bedeside and chances and avoy: That to lette sail above the child sail bedeen the continuous of $(\frac{1}{4})$ and as $(\frac{1}{4})$ and $(\frac{1}{4})$

II. RECOMMENDATION

A somewhat similar decision had demonite been resened by Glabr, who stated in their letter to this Slain, but gove that they were unable to Geneur in the outline plan, but gove approved for the use of the actidistra technique for a number of smell scale intruder operations.

The plan for the use of infident in the viral shade of a military oper tions we bindliked in the soft that Division's study of a becember 1944, and subsectioning the teath of a becember 1944, and subsectioning the combined of the combined

· 1 DISCUSSION

. Gaiet of Stiff, Supreme Headquarters, AFF. . statistings and motherage clost posid tol mais : TDELBUS

*5761 'qozek oz

A Arm TOP SECHET Simples yer

SHITARUPDASH SMSH908 SORO4 YARNOISIDERNE GFIDDA notervid stuitam Lasteolonoves

LOP SECRI

138038 401

TO FOR ACTION. AGWAR FOR COMBINED CHIFFS OF STAFF

* SHVEL LORHVED BIRDER EIZENHOMES

TO FOR INFO . AMESO FOR BRITISH CRIMES OF STAFF

THIS IS SCAF

upon demands of Bomber Command. a scale greater then current black output. nor do they impinge not involve deception of our own peoples civil or military on to cause local civic confusion in Germany. Expressly these do berglesh snottered of sont for small soute operations designed and put plan in abeyance. But we have given suthority for the Reference your FACS 158 we had enticipated your decision

Precedence Classification : TOP

Coordinated With: CHIEF OF STAFF

Distributions

LOP SEGRET

G-2 G-3 AG Records

"2 " SI "1 L

TOP SECOET

TOP SECRET

SHAEF FORWARD STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

MESSAGE

INCOMING

JEJE

TOO 202200Z MAR

SHAEF FWD 23/21 TOR 202200A MAR TW, 210506A MAR

TOP SECRET

OPERATIONAL PRIORITY

FROM

: AMSSO FROM BRITISH CHIEFS OF STAFF

go.

: SHAEF FORWARD FOR GENERAL RISENHOWER

REF NO

: 1790, 20 MARCH 1945

1. The Royal Air Force have had the use of ASPIDISTRA for the past 15 months to jam or spoil the enemy's use of their broadcasting stations for controlling their night Eighters. ASPIDISTRA has proved most effective for this work and we feel if it is not available to assist Bomber Command the losses of our night bombers due to interception by night fighters is bound to increase. No other transmitter with the necessary power and flexibility in wavelength changing is available. able.

2. PWE now say they have direction from you to use ASPIDISTRA in 'Intruder' role, i.e. when a German broadcasting station goes off the air due to the approach of our night bombers, to take over immediately the enemy program by weaconing other German stations broadcasting same program and during transmission of enemy program include false instructions and news to German population. and news to German population.

3. We feel this 'Intruder' use of ASPIDISTRA may deceive enemy population if used sparingly but suggest that after the second or third time it has been used it will be known to the enemy authorities who will take action to ensure that their population either do not receive these false instructions or if received know they are false. This counter to ASPIDISTRA intruder' role could be done by:

FS IN 2867

595

TOPSECRET

See (238) (230) (25)

00 Z Þ

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

TOP SECRET

SECRET

JEANTON - 1

REF NO : 1790

MADE MOT

-2-

SHAEF FWD 23/21

A. Not shutting off his broadcasting stations on approach of our night bombers. We do not know why he now shuts down as broadcasting stations are not used or recuired by bombers for navigation.

B. Shutting off all his broadcasting stations so that no enemy program is available for meacuning, and therefore no program can be put out which would deceive the population into believing they were receiving German station.

C. Before shutting down any station inform population that they were shutting down and would be off the air for so many hours.

4. We feel you will agree that this valuable instrument ASPIDISTRA should be used for the best purpose in the war offort and before deciding that it should be used in 'Intruder' role request you consider the effects. If used in 'Intruder' work we suggest that its use should be restricted as follows:

A. To a period of two weeks from commencement of PLUNDER.

B. To a total number of 5 'Intruder' operations during this period.

C. That each 'Intruder' operation should not exceed 1 hour (In practice they would probably be much shorter).

D. That PWE should be free to select the periods for "Intruder' operations.

5. On the other hand you will appreciate that even above restricted use of ASPIDISTRA for 'Intruder' operations might lead to heavy losses in Bomber Command.

6. Request details your plan for using ASPID-ISTRA so that Chiefs of Staff may consider whether possible increased bomber casualties justify the advantages to be gained by its use in 'Intruder' role.

536

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

TO SECRET

SHAEF FORWARD

STAFF MESBAGE EGINTEDE

REF TO : INDOMING MESSAGEARF FND 23/21

NOTE: "This message must be thoroughly paraphrased if its text is to be published or communicated outside British or American services or departments. If retransmitted unparaphrased other than through holders of Chiefs of Staffs Cipher Settings the originator must mark the message.

"To be sent in One Time Pads."

RELIYED TO SHAEF MAIN Attention invited to W-50932 (FACS 158) FS IN 1831 11/3/45, PWD (GEN MCCLURE)

ACTION

: PWD

INFORMATION

: SGS G-3 G-2 SUSPENSE **B

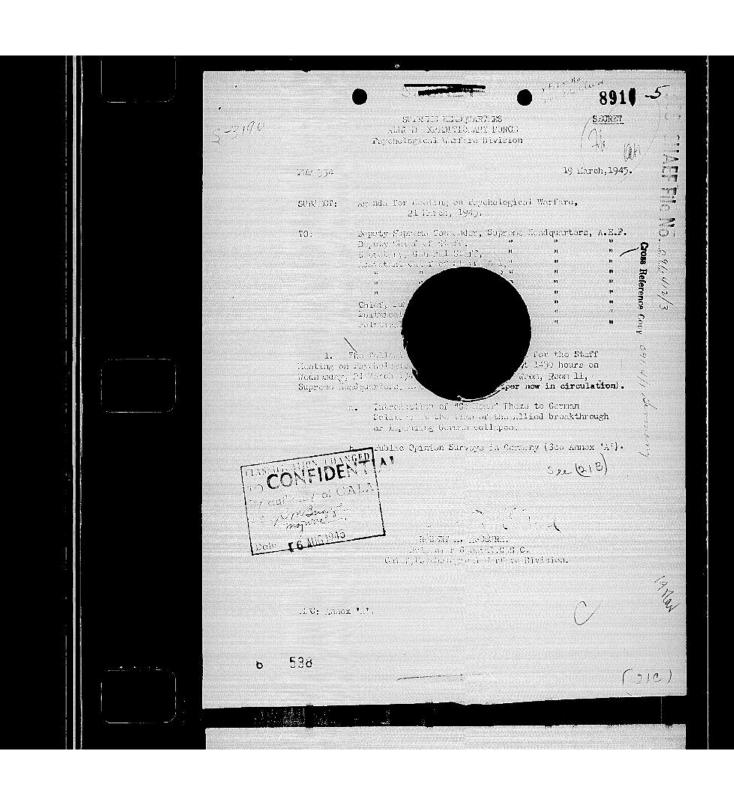
AG RECORDS

PS 11 2867 21 March 1945 0630A DWR/kf REF NO:1790

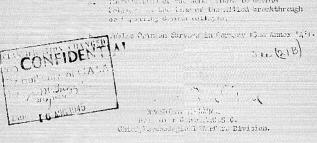
587

TOR SECRET

COPY NO.



5-3110



TO ASSURE LEGIBILITY

НАЅ ВЕЕИ КЕРНОТОСЯВНЕР

THIS DOCUMENT

CORRECTION

SULTER TO HEAD SUPPLIES LLC D. WHIDEFO WAY PURCE PRESENTATION WE FOR DIVISION

granda for according on hygonological Whofsie, 21 M roll, 1965.

1. The following is the product against for the Staff Handing on Psychological dailed to be half at 1400 hours on Made and 1400 hours of Made and James 17 March 1907, to set a contract Moon, Rosen 11, Superior Local product, and the state (Paper new in circulation).

empty Signore Communication, Suproce Headquarters, A.E.P.

because the descriptions of the management of the second of the management of the second of the s

There's the of "do here! There to Govern Colde" is the first of the Allied brookthrough to 4 years y Govern williages.

8911 -0

SECRET

SUPPLE PEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPLOITIONARY FORCE Psychological Warfare Division

nuclas Smeth 0911412

061.2

19 March 1945

SUBJECT : Public Opinion Surveys in GERMANY

: The Chief of Staff.

I. DISCUSSION

- l. In November, 1944, the Chief of Starf ruled that the undertaking of preliminary public opinion surveys in CERICAT should be postponed until our troops reached the RHIME. It is now believed advisable to raise the question of Public Opinion Surveys in GERMANY.
- It is felt that during the period of SHAEF control of occupied GER'ARY, scientific public opinion surveys can supply valuable information to supplement other sources of social and political intelligence. Publicity on such surveys would be controlled, unless the results were found useful for publication. Opinion on subjects of interest to Military Government could be tasted, if Military Government requests such surveys. Other topics on which public opinion surveys could supply information are:

 - Reactions to Allied propaganda during the war. Ponetration of Mazi propaganda into the thinking

 - of the ordinary German.
 Reactions to Allied Information Control.
 Civilian reactions to the initial impact of defeat and occupation.
 - Long term economic and political expectations of the various German social classes.
- The project weak, in no sense, be an attempt to ask the Germans re. It would be conducted solely for purposes of Allied what they desire. information and the subjects surveyed would be determined in closest co-operation with G-5 and the Political Officers.
- 4. It cannot be said, without experimentation, whether scientific public opinion sampling will be applicable to conditions in occupied GERMANY. It is felt, however, that unless such surveys are begun early, on an experimental basis, valuable data, not otherwise obtainable, may be lost. Moreover, for the future study of trends in German attitudes, data on the early period will be essential.

II. ACTION RECOM EMBED.

5. That the Chief of Staff approve the undertaking of scientific public opinion surveys in occupied GTP ANY by Psychological Warfare Division during the SHAEF poried.

CLASSIFICATION CHANGED TOCONFIDENTI III. COMCURRENCES. By cuthority of CALA Political Officer, Political Officer, (US)

ROBERT A. McCLURE, Brigadior General, G.S.C., Chief, Psychological Warfare Division.

ь 589

(DIR)

CONFIDENTIAL

Par/8858-19

CONFIDENTIAL

SUPRIME HIMD WARTERS AMELIO FARMETIONALY FORCE Psychological Warters Division

TVE 385

19 March, 1945.

ESYSTOLOGICAL MARRIES IN COLLEGISTOR WITH ORBISSIVE ACTION IN THE WIST.

NUTBER TO DIRECTVE.

For the Chief, Psychological Warfare Division:

I. n. ROCHE Colonal CS Exacutive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: P & D 1.

530

CONFIDENTIA

8765-2/

PMP 385

CONFIDENTIAL

OCMPIDINTIAL

COFT 10:

SUPPLIED FEADOWAY ZERS ALTICO C.P.ENTYTO WAY FONCE Psychological Marfare Division

()

94

5

8765-2/

DIRECTIVE 10. 2 POR POSSIBLE HOAD JANUARI 1. COMMECTION JUTH OFFICE VE ACTION IN THE SECOND

1. DISCUSSION

This directive amonds and brings up to date the directive for omychole ical warfars in con action with a first action in the West, dated
3 February, 1955. It is now possible to be more previous about timing, and it
is also necessary to take account of circulus in military solicy and the military. situation. Amended Ct.

2. PHASI G

Payeriological surface romins divid d into the phases as before.

Phase I comprises the period of to the time when our craise, having crossed the Shine in force, are in position to explain their perfections. Phase II begins once this explaint have no crosses discretizely, on a large scale.

3. Tiling Jim in 2011 i

How that our armi a seemd on the Bline from Coblenz to Hijmegon, Phase I must be divided into three pariods:

- a. Prior to the issue of a "Voice of SHADM" to the RUHR, ordering the Gorman civilians to ovacuate.
- b. Gampai in to course overcuttion of the delikered the FRAMERICAL and FARMERICAL transfer by "Veloce of BEALT".
- e. Main crossing of the Phine by Allied troops.
- 4. Phase II will commence with a "Voice of SFLAP" from the Supreme Communder. o subordinate thee periods within this place are contemplated at present.
- 5. PROPAGATOR THER SET TO DE UTO PHASE I
 - a. Prior to modical ovecuation or aprima-
 - (1) Continue our three chief am pai pas
 - a. Remist the Arbeitswang.
 - b. Evado bho Volkactura.
 - e. Toll the coldier to stop fighting.
 - (2) In tricting the military situation, forture nows of what it is like In tracting the military situation, for ture nows of what it is like to be in the idea of resumm battle, diving particular presidence to the intensity and deviatation of artillary fire. Give deliberate stressate hard nows and facts of the difficulties of turnin the Allice was surjected, build up the expatilities of the Rhine line from the standpoint of Servan defence; and emphasize news showing German determination to sufend.
 - (3) Present an objective view of life under Military Government. Avaid the "stay put" noral being drawn from descriptions and news concerning regions under Allied Military Severagent. Do not suppress, however, 100(2) B) /contd. (20) (27)

531

CONFIDENCE

(-1)

6

S 2

D

but trent objectively, news showing the difficulty of life in Allied occupied territory, the difficulties of housing, feed and transport. There is little change of bettering conditions approximately until after housilities cause. Continue to plug news showing the devastation to German towns caused by our cir and estillery attacks, and our ground operations. Continue also to plug news enowing our fair play, firemose and has dee in a situation where there are armost insuperable present shateces to restering any measure of really civilized

- (4) Continue twichen, of our level instructions to foreign workers in battle rose West of the Krime . in the Messalle and Saar group. Give no instructions to foreign work as East of the Edino.
- b. From make carp is a to factor paris ovacietion from apsoint areas,

Buck round.

Our objectives in fastering evecuation, proise, neverent and confusion on the Western Frank are twofelds-

- (1) To comme physical reverent of such nature as to harper to the maximum the efforts of the Corona Bit deformed to stave off the final Allied thrust from the Mast. As a manus to confering this the evacuation octuped has wall be escapedately denoted to cross appointly selected by Suprate Haddeniums. A.S.F. The first area will be marked out by named towns in the Bulns.
- (2) To could maximum administrative confusion and strain to the German governmental and wer machana in the dest. This objective is general, and not confined to areas which will be specially addressed.

Pront not

- (1) In communitary, we should make explicit the difference between the struction for furning distinct that and Sect of the Shine. West of the Shine, there was a "way out of the same by staying put; East of the Shine, there eas be no safety anywhere in the cament areas.
- (2) Deliberately encourable in the typics of Stall" to harbor refugees and evacues and use the for Para work. To on the lookest for subtrict to implement the theory Germany can either fight this year, or raise the feed necessary to feed her repulation. She cannot do both.
- (5) The compairs will be initiated by "Veices of SHARP" to German civilians and forcing working in the SURE, to be followed by "Veices" to the same classes in RHARPINT and IMPRESS (see Radio Evacuation Compaign).

 Further SIMEF conseque will be addressed to appoint classes of the population in the target areas, such as area workers, railwayson, miners, amaginish and clariful weakers, weapen, dectors and pricate, and persuate. Specific destricts or cities may be addressed directly, if their special position or chaspataness workers. These SUREF instructions should be also be a position to positions in all output, and also by limited to now and factual developments which confirm their impropy and samurables their affects.
- (4) Special advice to Jerum soldiers will be insued, telling them to help the Jerum civilians to evacuate by furnishing protection against the 50 and Perty toughe, by Relping the police to provent lecting, and by suiding civilians to places of sector.
- (5) There will be no first instructions to specific German population classes satisfied those delimited trans, except to inhabitants of country districts, to desist refugers.

leoned.

- (6) No charge in propagatia to forsi m workers from Phase I (a) except to outport the "Voices of MHARP" to these in the RURA, FRANKFURT and PARTER' areas.
- (7) For Sormana generally, increase emphasis on related themes:
 - for The only real solution for the German people lies in action to step the rat Serlass medien.
 - b. The terror medine is leading its grip.
 - e. Antagorder trace between population and John most on the one and, and compared So on the other. (). T. Denit use Shariff exprected with the office utile and majorings of emforced exacts them. The emberry sharing as wenter brutality and bullying without it is still not not conducted by and party landers will occupe from outside drone while telling by we have and became as to held to the last.)
 - 6. It is easy for the Verkotturn to be shown from the bettlefield or elegance, retror than be proceed and currender under fire.
- c. His erector of the Sligh beginning Troy as
- (1) Continue appoints evacuation or parga, until further advices
- (2) Examine the fact that the Adine, last great berrier to our thrust, is being ecould in false in vital sectors, Give full play to details or the operations with to specification as to the rate of our advance.
- (3) Maintain programic aired at erecting maximum administrative confusion in the Reich.
- d. Phase II,
- (1) This will be impurated by a "Veiss of SIAUF" as follows:-

"The Allied ornico have encored the Ethno and are driving over more deaply labe the very hours of forwary."

"The Great lawers out her control to exercic effective central evin with arms."

"The Jor an high So and has lost effective central over many waits, large and small, of the definitions."

"In the preference of the property of the design of the country of the Additional Securities of the property of the Additional Securities of the Additional Secur

"Nest or instructions to"

This will imbroduce a "Veice of Graze" to Garan civilians and one to for the workers. (That is the $^{\rm th}$),

- (2) This "Voice of SIRIP" will be followed by further special instructions to Gur ann and Petel p. workers, to be Purmished 1-tors.
- (5) The own-rilling objective of all our propagate during Phase II to to be sold intelly the will of the expense do mader over those wrone of Jerseny which we shall come, disintegrating the remaining held of little and the Follows the loyalty of the Gersen people, and laying the groundscake for the period of qualifycatite control of the Jersen matter.

Reburt A. Medlyro. Britadior Memoral, 6.206.,

In May 1 and

b

TAB TAT. SUPPRIE LEADY WESSER ALLED IN EDITIONAL POSTS Paycholegical Warfare Division PEASE II. INSTRUCTIONS TO CEICHU SOVILLARS TO FOLLOW "VOICE OF LEADE". In ord r to excid locing your life is this last happless struggle toponed by the datis, you end corry and the last a fraction, which the Supremo Allied Communer issues to all interstitute of Joston dorray. Thest ere genr instructions: Coase borling. This refere with your family in the defect place you can find. The factoring mines and rail centers are double-traps. Act at each. Taley by some declar. Avoid at all costs being emplied into the Velkesture. Untrained and ill arms, for you do Velkesture will mann a usebas last simple doct. 3. At the Allish Arthur operate the true in which you have taken refine, fallow enrebtly the Universities which the Suprese Allist Communication of Allist Hilliamy Government then Civilians of Western Gernny! Out of the Factories! Away from the reilronds and sain highways! Fid. yourselves and your facilias! The end is TIANG II. Institution of the Add Equation <u>Out that I have all deliver</u> - Zong dway new free all terests, destering, relirence, tershalling yards and bridess. Asfone to work in or mear such danger epols, in which no cue has the right to compal angers to work. 2. When K lief Ar is a approach such set the sufect root you can find. This robust every result will try installations, away from factories and relicate, keep off the roads, particularly can hidrends. Stay in those refuges until the Allied Armics arrive and finish mepping up the formen units. Then report to Allied Military Government officials who will put you in touch as soon as goodble with your own (no resulted French, Greek, ste.) Linken officer. Send a spekosman Unity of your couractor in the areas liberated by the victorious Russian areas own their freedo, to the fact that they were able to put into practice instructions such as we have just lives you. The same is true of the Mastern erect and talk will increase as the executive of our selections way. 5. The Supre a Commundar binary your in the bank legiting decine to return to a second as possible. By full print, his instructions, you will appeal up your return to your fixing. 15 March 1975. 501

TOP SECRET

TO SECRET

SHAEF FORWARD

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

WAR

700 101906Z Mar

SHAMF FWD 132/10 TOR 102255A Mar hgt 102330A Mar

TOP SECRET ROUTINE

FROM

: AGWAR FROM THE COMBINED CHIEFS OF STAFF

TO FOR ACTION : SHAEF FWD FOR EISENHOWER

FOR THEO

: AMSSO, BRITISH CHIEFS OF STAFF

REF NO

SGS

99

3/10

: W-50932, 10 Mar 1945

BOOK MESSAGE

FACS 158

Combined Chiefs of Staff consider that it is unwise to implement the proposed plan for employment of the Aspidistre Rechnique unless there appears to be a high probability that the military results derived from it are such to justify assuming the risk involved.

When the disintegration of GERMANY has progressed to a point where you can foresee that collapse is imminent, you should consider submitting a specific plan based on the on the Aspidistre Tochnique.

Relayed to SHAEF MAIN.

ACTION

: PWD (GEN MCCLURE)

INFORMATION

: G-3 (GEN BULL) G-2 (GEN STRONG)

AG RECORDS

PS IN 1831

11 Mar 45 0100A

DWR/et Ref No: W 50932 3 ec 23 24 2 36

595

TOP SECRET TOP SECRET

5

0

Z ≮

MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORDIDDEN

SECRET

SECRET

SHAEF PUPC/9191

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

するかいれ、2

77 He

169

V Z A

O

OUTGOING MESSAGE

SECRET PRIORITY

TO FOR ACTION: P & PW 21 ARMY GROUP TO DEBLER, P & PW 6 ARMY GROUP TO CLARK

FOR IMPO : HDQS 8 AIR FORCE (GAREY)

FROM : SHAEF MAIN FROM MCCLURE SIGNED SCAEF

REF NO : \$ 81247 T00: 070900A CITE: SHPWD

Chief of Staff directed today new policy for GERMANY East of RHINE. Operational requirement now is to embarrane German High Command by Inducing maximum movement German civilians East of RHINE. This means immediately:

Killing new voice of SHAEF to Germans on East Eank: Stopping all leaflets and broadcasts advocating stay put policy East of RHINE: No change in draft instructions to foreign workers on East Bank of RHINE who will continue to be instructed to stop work, get out of town and await Allied Armies.

Meanwhile we are working on new Psychological Warfare plan for propaganda German civilians East of RHINE. In order avoid overt contradiction between new policy and old, plan invisages: Specific instructions to German civilian populations extein specific areas, including RUHR to evacuate totally in order to avoid inevitable destruction: No instructions to populations outside those specific areas other than tactical instructions required by military commanders during our advance: A new Black Plan is being worked out to which ANNIE of course will conform. will conform.

Pending receipt detailed directive do not undertake any propagends on this subject to Germans hast of RHINE.

SHC OUT 644

26

SECRET

596

SECRET

COPY NO

-8-SECRET

REP NO: 3 81247

Furthermore to smooth transition to new policy taper off stay put policy to Germans West of RHINE.

ORIGINATOR : PWD

AUTHENTICATION: J G GUTVILLIG

IMPORMATION

: 0-2 0-3 SGS

SHAMF FWD SUMMARY AG RECORDS

SMC OUT 644 7 March 1945 1612A AGD/jes REF NO: S 81247 T00: 070900A

<u>S E C R E T</u>

UNCLASSIFIED

Nauk

PRIORITY

FROM

: RADIO LUXEMBOURG FROM NEWSOME

10

: PWD SHARF MAIN TO MCCLURE FOR CROSSMAN

Special instructions to German civilians West of Rhine:

Achtung: Here are special warnings and instructions from General misenhower, Supreme Allied Commander, to the German civilian population mest of the Raine.

It is vital to their safety to obey at once and absolutely.

Germans, the Allied armies have broken through the West Wall and are overrunning the territory West of the Rhine. Cities and towns are coming into the battle zone, are falling and are being left benind the front too swiftly for it to be possible to continue giving warning and instructions to the population of named individual places.

The following instructions, therefore, apply to all Germans west of the khine:

1. Those of you who imhabit areas siready overrun by the allied forces must stay where you are at this moment until you receive orders from the local allied Commanders to ove.

Keep under cover and thus avoid the danger of German artillery fire and of exchanges of amail arms fire between allied troops and encircled Webrmacht units, and

above all; keep off the roads. Fast moving Allied tends and vehicles of all kinds are in full pursuit of the retreating mehrmacht, and any one on the roads is in grave danger of being involved in fatal accidents.

Tell German soldiers who had been cut off by the Allied advance to throw away their arms, to take cover and to keep off the roads until it is possible for them to achieve safety as prisoners of wer under the Geneva Convention and all German army deserters and stragglers who seek shelter with you must be reported to the Allied authorities later, but only when movement is safe.

6 598 those of you who are in areas which the Allied Armies are approaching must take shelter at once and stay under cover.

in Eddigs any attempt to evacuate eastwards will place you in mortal dunger.

All roads and railways to the Rhine and all Rhine abssings will henceforward be packed with retreating German troops under heavy sir and artillery bumberdment. Momen, children and old people who flee eastwards will not only risk death from Allied aircraft end guns, but they will risk also being killed in the stampede of the defeated German Army, or by German guns firing from the Bastern bank of the Rhine.

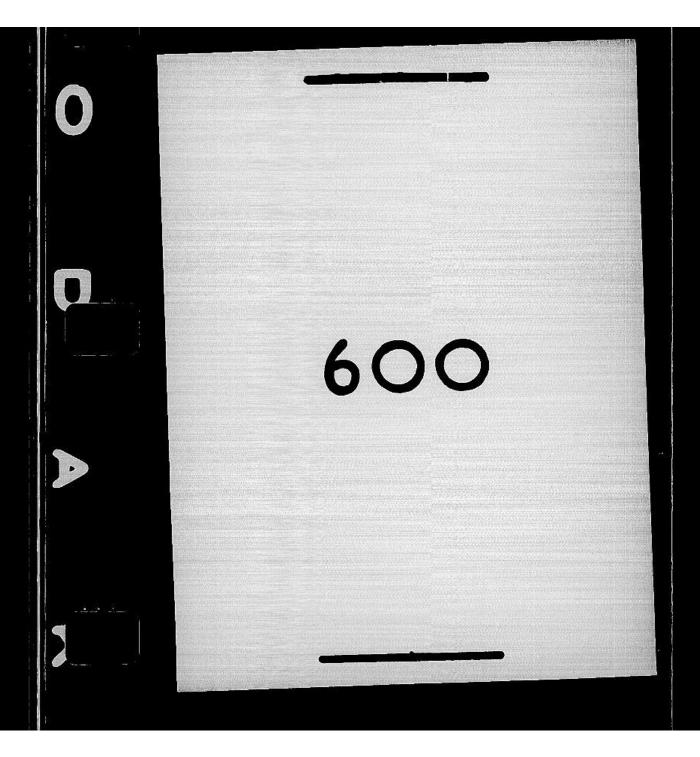
3. Those of you who live in areas where the German High Command is trying to form bridgeheads west of the Rhine to cover the retreat scross the river, must do everything in your power to persuade the German soldiers to give up the hopeless struggle and surrender. Otherwize you will become involved in a senseless massacre, for the Allied forces will be compelled to attack these bridgeheads with the full concentration of their immense firepower as long as the German troops continue to defend them.

To sum up, keep off the roads, wherever you are; take shelter and stay under cover; tell the German soldiers to surrender and thus aver a senseless massacre in which both you and they will be killed.

dimilar instructions are being broadcast to the Foreign workers, who you must help.

You have heard instructions to all German civilians West of the Raine from General Sisenhower, Supreme Allied Commender.

An adaptation of this was put out to foreign workers.



SUPPLIES ALL LARRY FORCE
ALL D ACCULATION FORCE
Physical Carter Division

Put/7800-3 VELERO

47/5

L

DVG 234

. . :

3 Oct., 1945.

HIGHER OF STATE LIGHTLING ON POTO ELONGOL WARREND 1930 OF 1030 Highes of 28 countries, 1949, 17 Mood 27 Marillo

FRISHT.

Mont. Covered Siz J.E. Rosyan, in tellion 7.5 %. Norwellin. 10. School d. Ochara. 11. School J. Shiller grienal V. Shiller grienal V. Shiller grienal V. Shiller grienal V. Shiller Golowid R. Shiller grienal R. Shiller Golowid R. Shiller J. Shiller J. Rose J. Rose J. Rose J. Rose J. Rose J. Rose J. Shiller G. Shiller J. Shiller J

it. Colomil 6.4.8. Thorson. bt. Coromics J. Meirichlen.

Joseph Chief of Stoff. 3-2. 3-2. 3-3. 3-3. HTL.

Political Avisor (Br.). Political Avisor (U.S.). MY100 of Political Avisor on Correny (U.S.).

from the $30\,$. I continuously to unwarm Givil Repulation on the east both of the Riches

The augmented text of the instruction was agreed, subject to eartein desitting assemblements.

califort to cortain dealthing assessments.

2. To not expect the revised that each as upon as a first or affect, as algored by other, resequent devices. ... Serulled dreft, albured to fit around mose, all is not produced and deviced to foreign normore in the second that their second to consider all the second that their second to consider all the second to the transfer all the second to the second to be absorbed in the second that are produced to the second to

The sale planned "cryst ame follows a pie contribution of entire memorials, which be to the memorial coupling and the order of the thick coupling of the sale and the sale and

-2-

6 650

1194

b. Special instructions to Da Rahr.

2. It was pointed out that the Buhr constitutes a special problem, and any or pile constitutes a special problem, and any or pile constitute an astrony. If communications constand in Mantan Garreny, If communications constand in Mantan Garreny, If communications constand in Mantan Garreny, If communication and Foreign mortage in the cross. It was not a that Communication that the principal in the cross. It was not at anymost special lay approved in the cross the problem of all play of still a smaller was the still a smaller was the still a smaller was the smaller than the still a smaller was the smaller than the cross that the cross the smaller was the smaller was the contract of the smaller was the smaller w

ii. dig or was iio, b dispose.

- . These 11 CP Vayabalayind various it Commutica with Optimized within in the Post.
 - No draft that of the atelegraph to be rade on hidelf of the Suprime Contents to open these II of proposed a supplying the ollied off many applies Forcely from the work, was approved.
 - The thing of the relates of this statement, and the staillary instructions to for an emission, possents, declare, remove and points, will be given by (-3).
 - the brift tests of the instructions to presents, some charge of police was expressed, subject to cartein tested your order, and religing thereby to traverse effections can contain the applicate fit that into the annual focus. I can exert the carteins establish A the time of release.
- b. Early writtener Pot.1 for the heaters growt.
 - If which is that a bull prisons there is the lyst be evil blo, which makes if givening that is the or you to provide him, in the wine of an horizont of the labor off prive, and since yellow.
 - "Humintonia to give this Newer, committee for all unites, to key Orong on the Civilian Lanckon till, for see to the actual lain to actual to the test to actual to the lain control actual to the test of the see to the lain to the test of the set of the actual to the ac

- 9-2 suggests that is could be a ready to for this ready; to couldn't the most of manager of counts burns, the emplification parts in Garreny sprade by fully a read to the parts in Garreny sprade products to the count of the co
- IV. The Master to start the beauty
 - The contract the second of the please being formal test by 6-5 and 70 for a core leaflet in Relich, Planking, Prank at the core leaflet terrane in trops of correct test of an electric state the skillet test of the correct test of the skillet test of the correct test of the skillet test
 - b. It was noted that not tell of recty entering for distri-under of instructions to allied an enter of man, but that kinessemp end more to the hoother on status at much enhances and to be althoughts, regard proming that tenricular Professional Control of the Principle of these contents as there are need to quartering, but to a late contents as there are need to the relation of the original of the principle of the principle of the principle.
- V. DELECOTI DECEMBRISTO:
 - There are a left for a good of first for foreign one their extends in the color of their extra portrait reports yet condition of the conversal of the root present erope.
- vi. Z.G. or publication in the
 - There expects that the process and contage for instrome of a respond only sould be bested as an all sectional, for long or the states that it is not the various affiliars and the various affiliars.

There G. H. France

SECOND

C.L.E. U. .. I. R. 2083L. Light, Colonial July. Can r. - John V. Carotivas G. otion.

602

4

-

SUPPEME HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY PRICE
Psychological Hardano Division

ADVICE TO THE GERMAN POLICE IN WESTERN GRIMANY

The following cavice to the Germer Police in Sester Germery is given on behalf of Surreme Headquorters, abiled Expeditionary Porce.

Policement of Western Cormony: The Allied Armios have accessed the Rhino. Already parks of the error in which you are responsible for less and order and the Sourity of public and private property have become bettel arons.

Policemen of Mastern Cornery: Locus from what has a locally impound. The plan of the Parky loaders is once more to three the negalities to assect and then to partit 35 and Party tought to lost primits masses and be dearny the cities' remaining industrial assets.

It is your tisk at all lines to protect your fellow cirizons and bheir property. When in battle conditions the affective archively of the State diappears, you - so an opposite dearend force - stone have the power to defined life and property against Party looters and St destruction squares. And illustry two buttle is look and the Nests have field, it is your duty troopy to markers it the new offsettive authority, Allied Millstone Covernment.

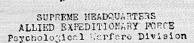
the well independent that you are working under the gaugest fufficulties. You are greated as by Allender's reason of your organisation has been postered by them. In the mention depends the full future of your duty-tag protection of your fullowed them. I brings with it dotty the groupest person in risks. This is well understood.

But with courage and couloms each of you can able to make the feeth of you can present the wonten destruction of private and public property; you can thus each the aufforing of your town or will ge and prepare the orderly transfer of butherity to dilled willitary jovernment.

Members of the Schutzphlizel: Your duty is clear.
Ink an port in Schutzphlizel: Your duty is clear.
Potent your fallow-stillens against locking and disorder
by farty tages. Flosh of you whe allow from the still a forced into combut go inst bho Allow will be killed
or taken prisoner. But those of you whose rea one or else, who entitues to purset their fellow citizens
against the writy and are necessal to gave faithfully
under Allted Hillery bowerment, will be able to tree
part in the robuilding of a Dormen prison force, purpod
intically of Healer and militarism.

ex CHANGED CONFIDENTIAL

A Shipton Date 1.6 / 3 045



MESSAGE ADDRESSED TO GERMAN MINERS

The following message addressed to German miners: has been authorized by Supreme Headquarters, Allied Expeditionary Force:

Minors: The Allied Armies have smashed the West Wall and are penetrating into Germany. Knowing that it is only a matter of time before your region is occupied, Himmler and the Party fematics are beginning to put into operation their plan for the fercible evacuation of the whole area and for putting the mines out of order.

The time has therefore come for you to make your decision. Either you aboy Himmler's orders, or you decide to stay where you are and protect the mines which are your livelihood, and the homes where you have lived your lives.

In making up your minds, consider carefully the following points:

- If you allow yourselves to be forcibly evacuated, you will be obliged to leave nearly all your possessions behind you for the SS to loot.
- If you allow yourselves to be forcibly evacuated, there will be no essential work for you to do in the areas to which you are brought. You will, therefore, be pressed into the Volksturm and have to leave your wives and children to fend for themselves in strange surroundings.
- If you allow yourselves to be forcibly evacuated, Himmler can carry out his plans for putting your mines out of action. For months, perhaps for years, after the final defeat, there will be no livelihood for you on your return home.
- If you allow yourselves to be foreibly evacuated, then you must face coming winters without coel for heating, power and lighting.

if, on the other hand, you refuse to be evacuated, protect your mines and maintain them in working order, the results will be these:

- You will remain in your own homes and with your families and share in the law and order restored by Military Government.
- You and your families will be spared further 2. air bombardment. 605

/pago 2.

GFD Comment of the second

Chusajio

- 2 -

SECRE

MESSAGE TO GERMAN MINERS

- When circumstances permit, German workers will be allowed to form democratic trade unions.
- 4. By working the mines you will help your people to face this year with a supply of coal.

Mineral There can be no doubt which way your duty lies. Unite to prevent the uprooting of your families from their homes and the venton sabotaging of the mines which are your means of livelihood.

SECHET

SUPRELL HAD U.RT RS
ALLIED FAR DITIONERY FORCE
Psychological carfore Division

I STRUCTI S FOR . ASA TS A D AND A S I. FETTIA C.RELAY

The following instructions for personts of framers in Western Carrany are issued by authority of Surress Headquarters, Allied Expeditionary Person

The illied arries have crossed the Raine. To slow down their advence and so to prolong a lost war, idealer, as you well know, is forcing the peacent and forcer to leave his homested and become a rolugar and his efficience are calling the livestock and the stores of real. In this way Harder is trying to leave a Gerran describability for representing forces and the regression forces and the regression forces and the regression forces and the regression.

There is now proof positive that Himmler's plan can be successfully frustrated by resolute are independent action. Tons of thousands of possents and farmers are not living safely under allied Hillitary deverment in their own housestends. The great enjority of them succeeded in hosping their livestock and feedstocks out of the hands of the farty officials.

Formurs and research of Western Germany, profit by the example of your own countrysian. What they have done, you can do if you keep a cool head and while your plans beforehand. Then when the moment for action comes, not on the following instructions which are based on the experience of over fifty thousand German passants and formurs.

- Do not openly protest excinst the evacuation order, or resist physical force when applied. Nado it in concert with the other numbers of your corrunity, as long as possible.
- When the allies arises approach, Keep your cattle and shoop as far as possible in sockeded fields.
- When the Allied .raics approach, if you are compelled to larve your farms temperarily, turn your cattle loose, after filling their mater troughs.
- 4. Then the Alied Arises approach, conecal your vehicles, or irrebilise than temperarily by hiding assential parts. Build up hidden storum of fatrol by such means as drawing the evacuation allowance.
- If you cannot provent a title or shoop from being driven any by the Mazia in any other may, then plaughter them an ounce, I the care man.
- 6. When the ellipse represents distribute foodstuffs to your friends the cru refusing to vacuate, so that they can built up reserves of food.

Figure and parents of "lettern 6 minny. The advice you have just here is based on the experience of fifty thousand of your country on the recommission in their handtoods safe and sound. That they have done, you can be.

Chesuns majorist

SEGRET

Supreme Hookquarters

eene Headonarres ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Office of the Secretary General Staff

Date & March TO: The affected was brought to Ada to a No Ches

6 €08

UNCLASSIFIED ROUTINE

: RADIO LUXEMBOURG FROM GORDON WALKER

TO : PWD SHAEF MAIN TO CROSSMAN

FROM

CHAIN LINE To be brondcast in all languages, Saturday March, in Belgian, French, Dutch, Polish, Italian, transport workers in Germany. General Eisenhower has given all his armies in the West orders to go over to the attack and they have responded magnificently. He has given you, (French, Belgian, Dutch, Polish, Italian) transport workers in Germany, orders to stay away, if possible from your work, or if that is not possible, to us all you can to interfere with and slow down German transport.

down German transport. At this moment of crisis for Germany every minute of work you do for Germany is a shot fired against the advancing Allied soldiers. Everything that you do at this moment to damage German trains or railway lines is worth a whole company to the Allies. You hold a decisive position. French (etc)

Here are six things that railway workers can do:

- Find some way of staying away from work.
 Pretend to be ill. If necessary take something
 to make you sick. Pretend to have colic,
 stomach aches. Injure your hands.
- Loosen the brakes on goods wagons.
- (3) Damage the valves of air brakes.

transport workers in Germany, do your duty.

- (4) Cut the commend wires of switches and signals.
- Damage railway line telephones and remove the direction arrows on the telephone poles. This will delay calls for aid when trains break down. (5)
- (6) Refuse to transport foreign workers further back into Germany.

If you who are listening, are not a transport worker, it is your duty to find some means of passing on these orders from General Elsenhower.

803

Milling 201 18 July

0\$1100A

6 2

UNCLASSIFIED

PRIORITY

FROM : RADIO LUXEMBOURG FROM NEWSOME

TO : PWD SHAEF MAIN TO MCCLURE FOR CROSSMAN

MB MAR 1815

Special instructions to German civilians West of Khine:

Achtung: Here are special warnings and instructions from General Eisenhower, Supreme Allied Commander, to the German civilian population west of the Rhine.

It is vital to their safety to obey at once and absolutely.

Germans, the Allied Armies have broken through the West Well and are overrunning the territory West of the Rhine. Cities and towns are coming into the battle zone, are falling and are being left behind the front too swiftly for it to be possible to continue giving warning and instructions to the population of named individuel places.

The following instructions, therefore, apply to all Germans West of the Khinë:

 Those of you who inhabit areas already overrun by the Allied forces must stay where you are at this moment until you receive orders from the local Allied Commanders to .ove.

Keep under cover and thus avoid the danger of German artillery fire and of exchanges of small arms fire between Allied troops and encircled Wehrmacht units, and

Above all, keep off the roads. Fast moving Allied tanks and vehicles of all kinds are in full pursuit of the retreating Wehrmacht, and any one on the roads is in grave danger of being involved in fatal accidents.

Tell German soldiers who had been cut off by the allied advance to throw away their arms, to take cover and to keep off the roads until it is possible for them to achieve safety as prisoners of war under the Geneva Convention and all German Army deserters and stragglers who seek shelter with you must be reported to the Allied authorities later, but only when movement is safe.

 Those of you who are in areas which the Allied Armies are approaching must take shelter at once and stay under cover.

Any attempt to evacuate eastwards will place you in mortal danger.

All roads and railways to the Rhine and all Rhine crossings will henceforward be packed with retreating German troops under heavy air and artillery bombardment. Women, children and old people who flee eastwards will not only risk death from allied aircraft and guns, but they will risk also being killed in the stampede of the defeated German army, or by German guns firing from the Eastern bank of the Rhins.

3. Those of you who live in areas where the German High Command is trying to form bridgeheads West of the Rhine to cover the retreat across the river, must do everything in your power to persuade the German soldiers to give up the hopeless struggle and surrender. Otherwise you will become involved in a senseless massacre, for the Allied forces will be compelled to attack these bridgeheads with the full concentration of their immense firepower aw long as the German troops continue to defend them.

To sum up, keep off the roads, wherever you are; take shelter and stay under cover; tell the German soldiers to surrender and thus aver a senseless massacre in which both you and they will be killed.

Similar instructions are being broadcast to the Foreign Workers, who you must help.

You have heard instructions to all German civilians West of the Rhine from General Eisenhower, Supreme Allied Commander.

An adaptation of this was put out to foreign workers.

ALLIIERTES CRERKOMMANDO (Supreme Headquarters, Allied Expeditionary Force)

WB5

860 N

MARNING

TO THE CITAR CIVILIAN POPULATION ON THE CLAST BLOK OF THE RHILE.

Allied Supreme Headquarters hereby issues the following warning by the Allied Supreme Commander, General Deight D. Eisenhover.

The Allied Armins have soushed through the west tall and are clearing the eres west of the Khine. Whide stretches of the mast pank will be under fire from the ground as well as from the air.

The Mazi authorities are determined at whatever cost of human life, to keep the war factories and railways goins until the last moment before the Garman Army retreets. This Mazi plan can only result in the preatest possible loss of life and property. If the German civilian obeys these orders and continues to work in what may well become battle areas, he will be exposed day and night not only to air attack but also to artillery fire.

The civilian population, therefore, in all areas immediately in front of the Allied advance are warned in their own interest to remove themselves immediately from the irrodiate vicinity of all military installations, factories, roads and railways which may become targets of Allied fire. They are warned to stay away from these targets until the area is occupied by the Allied armies.

In the second place, the civilian population must realize that at the last moment, immediately before the retreat of the German army, the Mazi authorities in many areas affected will probably attempt a forced evacuation. As in the Mast such last minute attempts are bound to become panic evacuations and end in disaster.

The civil population of the East bank of the Rhine is therefore advised in their own interest:

- 1. To keep away from military targets and to evade the order to continue work.
 - 2, To evade the order then it comes for forced evacuation.
- 3. Each individual should now decide on the sufert place in the vicinity of his home where he and his family can await the advance of the allied armies.

S.H.A.E.F. Merch 1945. Raflets fronted dropped.

.G 39

6 - ₆₂₂

(18-1)

the Partie

510 - Eng 2 survey a min PWP 7325 y fine ho SUPPEMENT PRATORATERS
ALLIAN LATITUTY TOTAL PROCESSION
PRESENT OF THE PROPERTY 337 26 February, 1946 SUBJECT: Agenda for Meeting or Paymondegical Worfers, 28 Jacobsey, 1915 Populy Improve Committee, Supreme Header of the Assistant White on Start; L. I. S. H. I. S. F. I. S. F 1. The following to the proposed agends for the Steff Morting in Paychological Torraro to to gold at 1430 hours in wednotony, 27 Pobusary, 14 Chief of Staff's Conference Runm, S.H.6.E.F., Main. S114118 a. Consideration of Anti-Evacuation Propaganda under current and immediately anticipied conditions. P.D discussion and proposals are at TAB "6". b. Current operational questions. on behalf of the Spream General are to open whose II of our propagands exploiting the Allica offersive against Germany from the West. (Ref. directive approved at Staff Vectors on Psychological Warfare on 1 Tebruary, 1945.) IMB *8". CONFIDENTIAL CHARTIN OF CALLA ROCALL (. Keclure Brighter Content), 15.6. Chief, Psychological Karfare Division 16 ANG 1945 613 TCR MAN TUPRDOWN UN/DOTATERS
//POTSO SERVICE TO THE POTOR
Peyuhological workers havinen 26 Fibruary 1948 PROPERTY OF AND THE SECRETARY TO GROWN COVERENS.
THE PROPERTY PROPERTY OF INVESTIGATION I. DANIESDALE 1. The subject of Paythelogical Work to Policy and Methods with righted to Ourman Dynamation Plans was considered on Shaff Houters of January, 1995. At the time the twest decided to apply that the Faychological Werfare Division should fontinue, guided as it timing by 6-3, to advise and wern the Serven civil/ana generally in the Sear, Whimelean, and Nucr erase, to avoid evaquation. b. Tasie by redic and length apoetal advise and instructions, without commitments, to minors, nelicense, dontons and researce, the theory of the release to be concented with 0-3. (Texts of these instructions are ct $T/B \cdot \mathcal{D}^{(1)}$.) redio and lecfic; propagates to more thereby appeals common developments. This propagation to be conditated with the stay comes conserted. The first that time, the Taychnlogical Worfers Division, together with him; Grupe, lever military reduction, together with him; Grupe, lever military reduction, and the Caillan Prigners, has morely out a limited program desirated to influence Cerean edvilians on the attent front, not to obey hear; orders to evacuate. In whew of the generally size rate of sevence of our through the representate has not expect the form of owert interactions, the less telled settinipelly, upon exploiting the facts of the execution which is taken there on the decrean input sheed of the accounting theories created by the facts of the execution which is placed both in ratio responds againsts have hearty exploited both in ratio responds and in Ladidas, kin show, discrepable him, but he is, and loss of property at 110 years and on the fact to the last territory in the flat, the respection is a territor thing, and so the flat, the respection is a territor thing, and so the flat of the last through it is computed that a provided by or extended, is counted to the flat, the respective three parts of the fact to one of the account of the description was accordantly in the fact to one providers, full edvantage has been related the electron of the facts to one recognition in the cooperates in an official evacuation so one of the facts to one recognition if he cooperates in an official evacuation so so one. CONFIDENTIAL /page 2. V

T.B "4"

-2-

- 3. No effort has been made to address special groups in the Mhineland, except railwaymen, in view of the directive on emploiting the Allied offensive against Germany from the West, approved 1 February, 1945. Railwaymen have been addressed repeatedly in view of the extent and power of our air attacks on German communications targets during the last few weeks.
- 4. Special leaflet and radio programs for named towns in leafern Germany has not been attempted, in view of the rate of our advence, and the directive just referred to:
- 5. However, it is the view of Psychological Warfare Division that the objectives of enti-evacuation propagands set forth in the policy approved 3 January, are still correct, i.e.:
- a. To cause maximum confusion in the administration of German evacuation.
- $b_{\rm *}$ To crystallize resembment against the Ne21 evacuation policy.
- c. To increase in some small degree the sumply of skilled labour (especially minors and rallway workers) in occupied areas, for G-4 and G-5 purposes.
- 6. These objectives apply likewise to foreign workers, who are equally the subjects of German evacuation policy.
- 7. It is considered, herever, that some special treatment in propaganda is required to German civilians and foreign workers in the areas of the Rhineland Best of the Suble, and in the Nubr, vithin the general framework of the policy set forth above. It is anticipated that the power and intensity of our tembing effort on malitary targets in these areas will be increased, consequent to our intensified land operations, so that an unrelieved stay out policy might bring on us the cause of telling foreign verkers particularly, to stay in places where they would suffer the full bruht of our conlinated air and ground attacks. Therefore the fellowing proposal for an instruction isshed by SHAEP, and implemented by radio breadcasts and leaflets, is made.

II. INSTRUCTION TO THE CIVIL POPUL TION ON THE E ST BANK OF THE FIRENE

615 8, "The Allied Armies have smashed through the West Well and are clearing the area west of the Rhino. Seen wide stretches of the East bank will be under fire from the ground as well as from the air.

/page 3.

Emgnos

"The Mezi authorities are determined, at whatever cost of human life, to keep the mer factories and railways going until the last moment before the German .rmy retreats. This Mazi plan can only result in the greatest possible less of life and property. If the German civilian obeys these orders and continues to work in what have now become entitle arons, he will be exposed day and night not only to air attack but also in many areas to artillery fire.

"The civilian population, therefore, in all areas immediately in front of the Allied advance are worned in their own interest to remove themselves immediately from the neighborhood of all military installations, all factories, roads and milroys which may become targets of Allied fire. They are worned to stay away from these targets until the area is occupied by the Allied Armics.

"In the occord place, the civilian population must realize that at the last moment, immediately before the retreat of the German army, the Nazi authorities in many areas affected will probably attempt a forced evacuation of useful workers. As in the East such last minute attempts are bound to become panic evacuations and and in disaster,

"The civil appulation is therefore advised in their own interest to evade both the order to continue work and the order, when it cones, for forced evacuation. Each limit duality should at once remove himself and his family to the safest place he can find in the vicinity of his home, and stay there awaiting the advance of the filled limits.

9. Similar instructions will be issued to foreign work, rs, by redio and leaflet,

III. TIMING

10. Timing for release of these announcements will be concerted with 0-3.

CONFIDENTIAL Che days



TAB

PHESE II OF PSYCHOLOGICAL VERPERS IN CONNECTION TAXA DESIGNATION OF TEST

DISCUSSION

- 1. The directive on this subject, approved by Departy Captume Commander, and larged on 8 February, 1945, divides the Paychelogical marfare comparing into two phases.
 - (a) that which accompanies our unspectacular nevence into and through the western defenses of Cormeny, and
 - (b) that which exploits the crossing of the Bhine in force,
- 2. In accordance with 4 (b) of this directive, PWD has prepared and coordinated with the relevant Staff Divisions, special instructions to peasants, doctors, policémun, and minera.
- 3. In addition, FDD, if the military situation is suitable at the initiation of Phase II, proposes to release simultaneously as a radio broadcast, (Voice of SHAEF) the text of ED 104 which was approved as a leaflet text by Chief of Staff on January 4.
- 4. These special instructions should be proceeded in radio output by a brief general statement, made on behalf of the Supreme Commander.
- TI. STATEMENT TO BE MADE ON DECLIP OF THE SUPREME COMMETTER TO OFTEN FRANCE OF CHICKOF SATELY FROM THE VEST
- 5, The Allied armics have crossed one half-are driving over more deeply into the very heart of "The Allied armics have crossed the Rhine and

. The German government has alread to exercise corrective control over with a $r_{\rm color}$

"The German High Constant has lost effective control over many units, large and small, of the German forces.

"In these circumstances and in order to avoid further unnecessary bloodshed and secrifice of human life, the Supreme Commander of the Allied Expeditionary Force has issued a series of instructions.

"Here are instructions to" 617

CONFIDENT y authority of CALF KIN Bright

1 6 AUG 1945

/pngo2

TAB "B"

6. The text of the approved messages to pessents, doctors, policeran; and miners is as follows:

MESS, GE TO RUHR (ND PHINEL, ND DOCTORS

The following message to doctors of the Rubr and Rhineland has been authorised by Supreme Headquarters, Allied Expedition by Force:

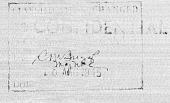
postors of the Ruhr and Rhineland! The battle line is moving inexceptly east. In a desperate offert to delay the Allied advance, Rivaler is trying to force the German dector to leave his patients to their face and so create behing the retreating derman arries on area of postilence and discuss.

So far Himmler has not succeeded. In Machen, for instance, more than twenty dectors, true to the code of their profession, refused to leave their prificats; and two German haspetally are already working. Elsewhere in the territory under Allied Willtery Government there is the same story to tell.

You have a clear duty, dictated by your special relationship with your follow officers and by the code of your profession, not to desert the sick and the aged, the expectant mother and the wounded. Your fellow citizens in the battle-swept towns and countryside of mastern Germany will need your erre and attention more than ever this fram. If they die because you have permitted yourselves to be executed, their death will be on your head.

There is another obligation which the code of your profession imposes on you when your area becomes a theatre for testle. More and more after the Red Gross symbol is being used to protect backers and field installations used for military purposes. It is your bounder duty as a factor to oppose the misuse of your countrymen of the Red Gross with every means in your pewer and to note the names of the criminals who are guilty of this offence.

Doctors of the Ruhr and Rhineland! Remember as the bettle approaches your area, the importable example of those dectors of Aschen who stood by their putients in the hour of meed. Then the time comes for you to act, act as bravely as they did.



ADVIOUS TO SEPHAN POLICE IN 2018 AND BRANCL IN

The Pollowing education to the Garman miller in the contract Microlant is jive one tablif of Surranc Headquertors, allow Recognitioning Forms;

prince of all library force:

prince on or all library constructions of the area on which process constructs for him and order of the area on the highest of the area of the area of the prince of the area of the area. On the area of the area. blished

Full travel in record desperator the enterpristed was another to many control to price the different states. The period the different states and the period of the historical place were many notes of winter destruction; and to the best price to your period of the figure with the control of the period of the period of the figure with the SS pluncator.

policing of the Jube and chirectons, learn from the example of school. It is non-regress at 1.11r to protect year trains of the model that moments that in this learn that is a first train and of a read form, a large law the model to define a large law the power to define I is one property gives forty ladges and Mark to be form I like an appropriate form of the first law to power to define I is not property gives forty ladges and Mark to the last of the last own to be ladged to the last own to ladge the form of the last own to ladge the first ladge to the first ladge to the ladge to t

It is call understood that in the fall theory of your reasonable like a today, you were writer the gravers deficiently You man aradion by Elember's now, your own organisation, the Schwieppiles i, her him which percented by them. The Hamberth Garmany the fulfillment of your duty the probability of your filler all books brings after the prevent personal risks. These Events are well understood.

The wish couring only the second under the carryon with idealy the carryon personal risks. Thus, trings on will understood,

The wish couring and could have not followed:

And we must be not provided the second second with a constant couring such of you can more out the problem couring such of problems and the water of desired the problems of instances; an indealy is related on pastern of problems on indeal to writer of power, photosta no more of order attacks, be inlied fillitting grantument.

From doing you can do serveting and only to constant the problems of the pastern or willings in the second only to constant the grant trend or willings in the second only to constant the grant trend or willings in the second only to constant the grant trend or willings in the second of the pastern or willings in the second or the grant trend or willings in the second or the grant trend or willings in the second or the seco

/Fix so doing you can do servetting and only to case the first grant trend or village in the firstens, but also to grant or with set in the firstens, but also to grant or the grant and the first which grant and the first what he should and the first what he should be and his harmone.

Remover, as in Lucium, an elective, members of the Ger-man semitype and were do their duty in the house of duny mand and prepared to a rea faithfully under all he will thany Govern-man will be also to these out in the relativiting of election pollow luced purged utharly of Naziem and militariem. A SALES OF THE SALES OF

6 619

LIST WORK AS FOR LIST, IS AND RELEASE BY A SAFE OF BRIDE

The following instructions for personate and formers in Wastern to Wastern to Street Project in Statement for Street Project in Statement Former and Statement Project in Statement Project Inc.

The little immost and air uning about but alumbing towards the following to place does this alwance and in to grading a best variable for a reasonable fair, is foundly the present and former to leave his immost and former to leave the following the first and contract the second former to the first in the ray of the lives and carried and because of lost. In this cap the live in its trying to have a carried but a live in the second former and in the second former and in the lives and the lives are a finite in the lives and the lives are a finite in the lives and the lives are a finite in the lives and the lives are a finite in the lives are a finite in the lives are a finite in the lives are a live in the lives are a finite in the lives are a finite in the lives are a finite in the lives are a lives at the lives are a lives and the lives are a lives at the lives are a lives at lives and lives are a lives at lives at lives and lives are a lives at literation at lives at lives at lives at lives at lives at lives at

There is no transformers that standards plan on he same re-duly in standard by reachile on tradepolation after. In no of the same of no mark tool arrange no and list of mady sales allow pilling military forermont is that our removals. The removatorily of the sax could be happing their law steel as foodstocks cut of the hards of the rest, of health.

Parsent and Franchis of There is bernamy, special by the owners of plane of measurements. That they have done you can do if you have a sub-land that are your plane before have. Then when the meant for action control, and on the plane is given have. The whom the meant for action of the measurement of one fairly than and Certain potential of the measurement of the measureme

- Do not ownly protect against the average or color payment for a description. Doctor in the convert of the color of the color of the color of the color of the colors.
- Thus the allend arrives approach, has please mattle and through of the possible in scalars. Findless
- den the all is errice caprack, if you we compelled to love your facts tripprecise, turn your matth locat, for filling their wide: Frontie.
- When the Albert inners observed, amount your vehicles, or involable: the temperatury of lattice promotes gents. Built up hidden names or potent by such mean as drawing the evacuation ellowater.
- If you come proper cuttle or chargefrom temperature of any article of the least in any other way, then recognize that careagon.
- non the little indee appears, and itemstells to your fellow, as or a include to community, so that they are built up a core of find to lest the suit. The interior of the property of the control of the

giet has been contained the employee. The elected you have constant, in the case on the more last, through of your constant, in the case of particular to y be constant, and the constant of t

CuriusAL

620

Maria Hac

7. Minor changes in the above texts will be made to suit changing conditions. e.g. The advice to Saar miners can be easily amended to make it suitable for miners of other regions. Further, the reference, in the instruction for peasants, to a slow advance towards the Rhine, will be modified to suit the conditions of Phrise II.

TOP SECRET SHAEF FORWARD

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

PRIORITY

mo:

: BGSI EXFOR, ACOS G-2 TWELFTH ARMY GROUP, ACOS G-2 SIXTH ARMY GROUP

FROM

: SHAEF FORWARD, SIGNED SCAEF

CITE: SHGBI

381 60 77

000.

REF NO

: FWD-17374

File TOO: 261830A ۳

0

Z

09/

Black Radio operation "CAPRICORN" commences 1415 hours GMT 26th February and daily thereafter at quarter past the hour from 0815 to 1715 hours GMT inclusive. Each transmission will last about 13 minutes on frequency of 6225 kilocycles (48.19 millimetres).

Operations to consist of CLANDESTINE radio breadcasts in form of talks, military in tone, by a speaker purporting to represent an undergound movement in GERMANY which advocates overthrow of Hitlerism as GERMANY's main enemy, the immediate ending of the war by accepting unconditional surrender, and the reconstruction of GERMANY under Allied control.

Essential knowledge of origin of these broadcasts be kept as restricted as possible.

ORIGINATOR

: 0-2

AUTHENTICATION: J. L. AUSTIN, LT. COL.

TOP SECRET

INFORMATION

: SGS

SHAEF MAIN

SGS SC	DSC	cs	DCS	DCS AIR	5(3			
Capy No.						15		ν

FS OUT 184

26 FEB 1945 2030A

HFK/jdp REF NO: FWD-17374 TOO: 261830A

 $\underline{\mathtt{T}} \ \underline{\mathtt{O}} \ \underline{\mathtt{P}} \quad \underline{\mathtt{S}} \ \underline{\mathtt{E}} \ \underline{\mathtt{C}} \ \underline{\mathtt{R}} \ \underline{\mathtt{E}} \ \underline{\mathtt{T}}$

623 b

TOP SECRET

COPY NO.

16

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

TOP SECRET TOW SECRET Tollatom 188

SHAEF FORWARD STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

TOO 22211.8Z FFB

WARZ

THAPF FWD 101/22 TOR 222310A FFB fac 222355A FFB

TOP SECRET ROUTIEF

FROM : AGWAR FROM COMBUNED CHIFFS OF STAFF

TO FOR ACTION: SHAFF FWD FOR FISFNHOWER

FOR INFO : AMSSO FOR BRITISH CHIFFS OF STAFF

RFF NO : W1803, 22 FFBHDARY 1945

The Combined Chiefs of Staff consider that at present it is unwise to undertake operation MATCHBOX as out——Ined in your SCAF 166, 5 January, due to adverse effects unlich the plan might have on the Allied public at this time.

At a later date, when the disintegration of GFRMANY has progressed to a point where you can foresee that collapse is imminent, you should consider re-submitting MATCHEOX or a similar plan.

SCAF 166 is ref S-73848, SMC OUT 624, 5/1/45, PWD 18

ACTION : FWD

ENFORMATION : 202 SHAEF MAIN 0-2

0-3 AG RECORDS

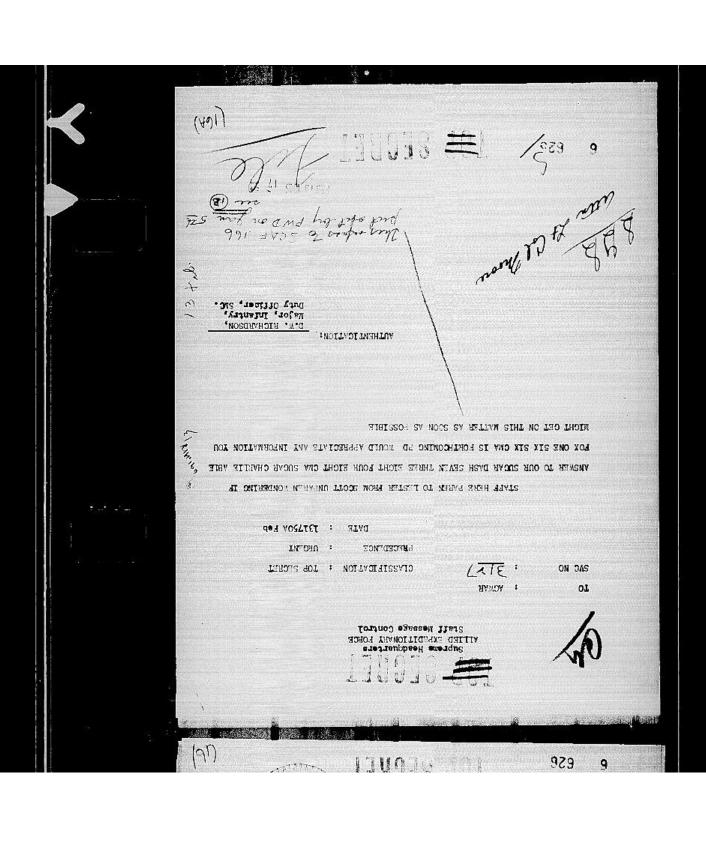
23 Feb 45 0125A HFK/lf REF NO: W-41803 PS TM 251

IOP SECRET 624

TOP SECRET

AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

GS OOF



I TRIEF TO THE

State Canada John State & my x

(3) 4-0/L/6 VZLT/ESTEE

ing me not an ion of

The report of the Ad Res Committee which considered the proposed in all Landon and the implementation of the proposed at alessanders of the proposed at the propos

The procedure for coordination of setion between Suprame Headquertern and Sir Robert Bruce Lockers suggested by you is escapishie. Brightler Concrete Mediate will set as the Suprame Headquerters representative and will nather instants.

77.45 8 al/8/

merch Str Restings L. Ismer, FGB, BSO, Offices of the Fer Cabinet Greek George St. Sw. 1.

and recently 1859 (1959)

LIKOBS and

979

(51) before and admire bim very much. this than Bruce Lockart, as we have all worked well with him I way that no one could be more acceptable for Lishes . Valuation . Sedell Deen LuK:-Na magem 9

TOP BECRET OFFICERS ONLY SUPRIME HEADQUARTERS

ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE G-3 Division (Main)

SMATE/17249/7/0mm(0) CCT 091.412-9/0mm(G)

5 Petrany, 1945

20 New the Voti Has Ale

SUBJECT : Method of Areaking the German Vill to Resist

. The Chief of Staff

I DISCUSSION

1. The plan requested in our SCAF 13% (TAB 4) has been received from General Immy (TAB B) who states that:

It has been accepted by the Combined Chiefs of Staff and,

b. The responsible British Departments and Agencies have been instructed to proceed to implement the proposals. (The Flow is at $\frac{748}{h}$ C)

2. Goordination of the above setivities with military operations remains Supress Headquarters' most important concern. General Immy suggested that Sir Robert Bruce Lockhert, Chairman of the Ad Hoc Committee in 1000000, should maintain his alose touch with Brigodier General McClure of this Hock-

3. A mosting with General Margan as chairman discussed the method of control of the projects in the Ad Hoc Committee's plan. (TAB D)

It was decided:

a. To agree to the implementation of the proposale by the British agencies involved,

b. To continue the present method of coordination between Supreme Headquarters and the British agencies, now effected by Brigadier General McClure and Sir Robert Bruce Lockhart, respectively.

II HECOMMENDATION

4. That the letter to General Sir Hostings Ismay at TAB E sign

III CONCURRENCES

Mone required.

Lotter signed WBS 6.2.45. H.R.BULL, Hajor General,690, AC of 8,0-3.

To G-3

628

5

ENTIAL SUPRILE HELD DIRTERS

COMPIDENTIAL

ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Psychological Warfaro Division

PVP 385

3 February, 1945.

2017hi (lund Fite No

DIRECTIVE FOR PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE IN COMMECTION WITH OFFICEIVE ACTION IN THE WEST

Discussion.

We must keep in main that the picture of the war in the immodiate future will be of spectacular developments on the het and of unspectacular allies advances on the "bet. Latter on to can expect more spectacular developments on the Wort. This will probably not occur before we have crossed the Rhine in force.

There is a very natural desire in the present circumstances to attempt to counter-balance the news from the Bast by blowing up in propaganda our unspectacular successes. It should be realized, however, that an attempt to do this will deceive no one, and its not affect will be to accomtant the contract between low logarate in the Fast and on the West.

In the same way, there is a natural tendency to believe that projuganda, in view of developments in the East, can be employed inmodulately and effectively against German soldiers and civilians in the Wast in order to make them act as we require. There is littly ground for this assumption. Propaganda by us to demant in the Wast will only be effective if and when it accompanies demonstrably successful action. Bookl successes can be evaluated ably in the tangency. can be exploited only in thetical propagands.

Physing of Psychological Workers Compaign,

For the above rememe it has been decided to divide the psychological warfare campaign into two phasess (a) that which accompanies our unspectacular advance into and through the western accenses of Germany and (b) that which exploits the crossing of the Rhine in forced. It is possible that some unforesten development other than the crossing of the Rhine my justify the smitch to phast II. In this case, Suppose Headquerters, will issue a special directive.

Directive for Psychological Warfare in Phase I.

- No attempt should be undo artificially to counter-balance the news from the East by propaganda from the West. But continue to link Russian successor with failure of Rundstodt's offonsivo.
- The news of the assault on the western defenses of Cornary should be given seberly with no artificial build-up. The difficulty of the terrain and the strength of the defenses should be deliberately stressed.
- During this phase, in reporting the air war, to should avoid conditting curselves to cutting off the Germanarmies West of the Rhine by destruction of the Rhine bridge.

amended , 5 FEB.

629

(21)



- d. Ikws of life under Allied Military Government should be given even more play them hitherte, but strictly within the policy directives previously issued. There should be an increase of quantity but no change of tone. In connection with this there the standard quotations from Research and Churchill on the fate of Germany given in Annax A to the Guidance Notes of January 27, 1945 should be constantly reported.
- e. Any policy decisions on the post-mar fate of Gormany published after the conference of the Big Three, will netwally be employed to increase the effectiveness of d. above.
- f. No compaign of special instructions to German civilians, or to foreign workers will be began during this Phase.

 The only exception will be a special advice to German railwaymen, and foreign worker railwaymen which may be insued at a time to be decided by Supreme Headquarters, A.E.P.

4. Directive for Psychological Warfare in these II.

- a. The deliberate hull in psychological warfare theres... corcorning our Washern and Laurer frainteined Curing Thase I will be dramatically basen on the first key of Thase II. The opening of this Whate will be clearly marked by a dramatic corruntique or Disemberer Order of the Day. The things of Disemberer Order of the Day. The things of Disemberer the responsibility of Supreme Headquesters, A.E.F.
- b. The release of the communique will give the signal for a new instruction to all civilians in Western Germany and for a series of special instructions and advice to German passards, dectors, policians, to be transmitted by radio and leaflet. Drafts of these are new being submitted to the relevant staff divisions of Supreme Healquertars, A.S.F.
- c. The anti-evacuation can aign will be sharply intensified and extended to Germans and fereign workers in areas east of the Raine.
- d. Propaganda to Corran soldiers will in suitable circumstances switch from advice to surronder to orders to surronder on the pattern of ZG-104, the order by the Supreme Commander which has already been approved by Chief of Staff.
- o. Nows on life under Hillitary Government and the use of the Ressevult-Churchill quotations will be reinteined as in These I.

ROBERT A. McCLURE.
Brig. Conord., G.S.C.
Chiof, Layerelogical Warter Division.

1 --- ---

a abat is their than the is recovered

ь 631

(11)

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE
Psychological Warfare Division



3 February 1945.

WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE SUBSEARY FOR PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE # 19

PART I - GERMAN HOME FRONT

A. OCCUPIED AREAS

O.K.W. as "Re-occupation" Authority

Sun ly

Luring the RUMDSTEDT counteroffensive the German High Command authorized the posting of proclamations in the re-captured towns of France, Belgium, and Euxenbourg. The general proclamation order was "first of all" that all normal economic activities be resumed and the streets cleared of rubble. Then followed a series of special regulations which established the rule of military law over civilians. A curfew between the hours of 1700 and 0700 hours was established, and all civilian inhabitants over 14 years of age were required to carry a pass with a photograph. All automobile traffic was forbidden and the use of any type of vehicle within 5 kilometers of the area established by each local commandant required express approval by the commandant; circulation beyond this limit was strictly forbidden. The regulations declared any assembly outside the home or shop forbidden and, at the same time announced that all hotels, theaters, movies, and places of recreation were to be closed. German time was re-introduced effective as of the date of the order. A special proclamation ordered that all weapons, ammunition and explosives be surrendered to the nearest German Army HQ. on penalty of death.

Extremely thorough were the requisitioning activities of the Wehrmacht. All fuel and vehicles were requisitioned by the Army; all essential food and fodder ("essential" was defined in a separate list) were taken over to assure a full supply for the Army of Occupation and of the inhabitants. This latter is in direct contrast to the procedure of the Allied Armies of Occupation which do not requisition food and which leave the matter of civilian feeding in the hands of local administrators appointed by M.O. officials. A consequence of the Wehrmacht procedure is that it must assume also the responsibility of allocating materials for agricultural use. All State property and, particularly the property of enemy armies, was requisitioned by the Wehrmacht, and it was announced that enyone withholding such property or information concerning its location would be punished as a saboteur. The proclamation announced finally that all those who were loyal would be protected by the Gorman Army, while very severe measures would be taken against saboteurs and agitators.

Requisitioning of Civilian Property

A number of reports have been received dealing with the requisition of private civilian property in the occupied areas by M.G. officers, sometimes at the request of tactical commanders in the area. From MERISTEIN it is reported that an order was issued to the German Burgermainter to have all private radio sets turned in to the local M.G. detachment. In compliance, same 400 radios are said to have been turned in. Since no reason for this ameasure was given, considerable speculation was aroused among the population. Current goesip ranged from belief that it was a security measure to the opinion that it was a retaliatory measure for the confiscation of radios in Holland by the Germans. The latter opinion was held by half of those interviewed, who thought their radios would be given to those Dutch people who had been deprived of their own. The other half believed it was only a temporary measure and expected that their sets would be returned. Although the collection of radios was accomplished without friction and a spot check did not reveal disobedience, the order was generally resented among the population. Several people made bold enough to ask that they be returned. Several members of the community remarked that the order was contrary to

是一

so the C

General EISENHOTER's statement that private property would be respected.

Many said that Radio Luxembourg had been their main source of important information announced by the Allies. Since about 80% of this town is supplied with electric current the people had indeed spent much of their time at their radios, there being little else to do. The Mayor supported this assertion, adding that the station had built up a reputation for reliability among the population.

In HEMAGRAPATH people were permitted to keep their radios but were ordered to turn in their bicycles. This confiscation not only caused resentment, but was a generic handicar in a town where no other means of transportation is available. Most severely handicalped were the approximately 100 miners who live in FERZOGEMETH but work at the ALSDORF mine and are forced to commute between these towns on their bicycles. The local doctor and the mid-wife complained bitterly that without their bicycles they would be unable to cover the community. Housewives, too, were affected since many women do all their shopping on bicycles, the food stores often being located quite a distance from their houses.

Hews of the requisition quickly spread throughout other towns in the occupied areas and caused considerable alarm, together with a fairly wild crop of rumors. In MUREMENT, for example, where some 25 civilians were interviewed two weeks after the MUKETHIN order, there was an active rumor that sewing machines were to be confiscated. Although no order for collection of radios or bicycles had been published, the temmspeople had already worked themselves into a state of excitement on the basis of the rumor. No one in MURESPLEN cared particularly about the collection of radios, since there is no electric current in the town, but the propple were apprehensive about losing their bicycles, which are the chief recreation as well as the sole means of transportation, and the women particularly were dismayed about the prospect of losing their sewing machines.

The complaints voiced by the Germans are not merely captious. Aside from the value of Allied broadcasts in disseminating the orders and instructions of M.G. authoritics, radio listening was the chief means available to Germans of passing the long curiew period which, in most towns, runs from 1730 to 0700, and of supplying news for counteracting rumors. One interrogator reports that in MMASTEIN nobody except the mayor and one person who still had his radio knew about the Russian offensive. In one case where the requisitioning was a clear case of military necessity, it is reported that there was no grumbling among the population whatsoever. Within two days after the announcement that bedsheets were to be collected in ALSDORF, it is reported that a total of 7,000 sheets were gathered, plus a small supply of bolt goods. On the day set for the collection, several hundred people showed up at the M.G. office on foct with their sheets draped over their arms. One explanation for public cooperation in this requisition is that the coldiers who collected the badsheets explained at each house that they were to be used to provide snow-camouflage for Allied soldiers. In view of the widespread antagonism to the possible return of the Mahrmacht, and the hope that Allied troops would be able to fight them off, there is no reason to disbelieve this report. It is likely, too, that an explanation accompanying any requisition order will facilitate cooperation on the part of German civilians.

The matter of radio scizure has been considered on a high level, and confiscation will in future be avoided except for urgent security reasons.

Relief in Occupied Areas

The problem of poor relief has been a thorny one in several towns almost since the start of occupation. Not only do the F.G. authorities have on their hands these people who had been on relief prior to occupation, but also those who had lost everything or nearly everything through the war passing over their homes. The fact that the Germans had removed practically

all official records did not make the tank of M.G. any easier, because it was difficult to determine who was eligible for relief. The main problem of the authorities is to raise money for depleted town treasuries. Improvement of the financial situation is being attempted through the following measures :

- (a) Resumption of tax collections. Most of the localities in occupied Germany have by new taken up some kind of tax collection schome.
- (b) Increased employment, which in turn will case the burden of relief. In this connection increasing military needs for civilian labor are expected to have important results.
- (c) Resumption of control by Lundkreise (Zural Districts) over their constituent Generation (Neum and Meral Communes). The Landrat of AACHEN has been working on this problem, and collection from the Gemeinden is expected to be resumed shortly.
- (d) Temporary expedients, such as the letting of evacuated property and selling of abandoned marchandise (by this latter method, KONNELIMUENSTER alone raised Ni. 70,000).

Before occupation, social security payments in the coal-mining erea fell into the following four clarges :

(a) Normal poor relief

(b) Allowances to soldiers' wives and families

(c) Pensions to disabled miners provided by the Elners' Association
(d) Social insurance benefits in respect to old age, unemployment,

ill-health, or necident.

At the present time (c) and (d) are completely suspended; (e) because of the removal of records and funds of the Labours' association, and (d) because of removal of records and the closing of the post office. Quito naturally (b) is not being continued by occupational authorities and, therefore, all needy persons by necessity are being treated as poor relief canos.

The normal scale of poor relief payments in the Rhine Province was as follows :

Married couple	RM 55	monthly
Dependants over 16	RH 23	ii .
" under 16	Red 16.	10
Pursons without dependents	RM 36	**

Despite all efforts being made by the authorities, only ALSDORF has been able to maintain this payment scale. MOHINGERID gives small cash payments between RM 25 and 50 to persons in dire need, but in most other localities relief is usually given in kind.

From reports of F.D interrogators it appears that the weekly expenditure for food of the average family is approximately Rt 10 (individual estimates range from RH 7 to 12). This shows that relief payments are adequate for the purchase of food alone. However, this is the only outlay of money necessary in the occupied areas, as it is practically impossible to spend money on anything else. It is to be expected that the situation will improve, especially through opening of the banks, tax collections and also through gradual stabilization of the whole economic situation.

[#] Sec SHAEF G-5 C.A. Neckly Summary # 31

B. ENEMY AREAS

The prestion mark written over Germany last week by the Russian push on to German soil is doubled and underscered this week by the rapid advance of the Hassian armies to the Charlet a point less than 40 miles from BERLIN. With the point of dustian intentions and enemy capabilities this Summary does not deal. The Hassian advance thus for, has however, brought to the fore some interesting questions.

How many Refugees ?

The German scene is dominated by the trok of four and a half million refugees now estimated to be on the move away from the battle areas. Even in this area of Eastern Germany, where large-scale displacement of population groups is familiar, nothing quite like this basty and disorganized flight of millions has been known before in the lifetime of these people. The breakdown of refugees by place of origin is estimated as follows by PID:

Martheland	1,000,000	
Fomore (Folish Corridor)	300,000 Relchsdeutsche	o
East Practia	1,000.000	
Upper Silesia (Polish)	100,000	
(Gorann)	400,000	
Lover Silesia	850,000	
East Pomorania	400,000	
Brandenborg	50,000	
Gau Banzig-Mestpreussen	350,000	

These round figures cannot be taken as conclusive, for they are computations based on deductions from known facts. They are the most reliable estimates available, however.

Broadcast instructions indicate the areas where the confusion caused by the flight of refugees is greatest. Those flesing from Upper Salesia, apparently heading for Beheades, are particularly instructed with regard to clearing mow from reads, which is a considerable obstacle to the simultaneous movement on the same reads of both millitary and civilians. The same area has been told that no special evacuation trains will be provided, and therefore "whenever possible women and children should use the ordinary (febrylanmasssige) trains, the men are to remain with the columns". This announcement indicates that reports of utter chaos through Eastern Germany are not to be taken too seriously, for perhaps the most notoworthy aspect of the transport situation in the East during the present crisis is that it is able to continue even approximately its regular schedule. The flood of refugees through BERLIN has created an enormous problem of registration. An address on 29 January by LANGESTEIN, head of the Central Inquiry Office on Refugees at RERLIN, indicates that the Party is making an affort to keep track of individuals involved in the present migration. Refugees are urged to send their personal data by post-card to LANGESTEIN's office, and a special attempt is also being made to index the refugees as they pass through the railway stations. The regular method of registration with the Police at place of arrival is also caphasized.

How are the Refugen received ?

Details of Party plans for handling refugees are not entirely clear yet. But the treatment of refugees by the population in Mestern Germany is a fairly good indication that despite the Party's good planning the lot of refugees from the East, cast upon a strange town, will not be a happy one.

A Salss dispetch of 2) J.A. reported refuges from BRESLAU "being herded toward SCHEBLENIZ and HINGCHEBLAU". From here the only course that remains to the evacues is through the difficult mountrin passes of the RIESENGE-BIRGE. Evacuation to horavia, which was a central reception area during the attack on CHACCE, has probably ceased by now.



DNB has greated refugees with a directive complicated enough to harrass ever a man in fairly happy circumstances. Refugees are ordered to report to the Felice in person immediately unon arrival. After this they are to report, in person or in whiting, and in rapid succession, to the local recruiting office, the babour Exchange, the Burgermeister or Kreisleiter, the local Health Insurance Office, and to the local Administrative officer (if employed by the public services). The question of food cards is sure to be extremely aggravated, particularly for those unfortunate people who have lost their original eards, but in some measure for all. In the Martheland, for example, the food ration differed from that issued to the rest of Germany but their different cards have now been declared valid everywhere. The bookharcher bedoughter indicates that already there are great difficulties of food supply in HEALM and particularly in the Gau barning Mostpreussen. The refugees, of course, are interested mainly in getting fed and not particularly in food supply as a "situation". Reports are heard complaining that refugees have been going from one soup kitchen to another, getting as much of a meal at each as can be gotten. Although a good deal of this sort of talk about refugees is probably untrue, for the sentiment is many reception centers is notoriously anti-refugee, yet there seems no reason for not believing that hungry people would act in this way.

Friction between refugees and the indigenous population has been serious in many parts of the Lest. Food shortages, transport shortages, forced billeting, over-creeding, and unfamiliarity with the dislect and manners of the newcomers were the edief remanns. This seems to have been due partly to the "her first" attitude which appears prevalent today among the broad strata of German people, wany German prisoners and civilians have reported a growth of solfishness in the German character and, while such statements are tenuous for purposes of evaluation, yet undisciplined egocontricism may be a most serious cause of the disintegration of morals. The conflict between the call to "patrictide" devotion to one's uninvited guest, and the personni unvillanguess to receive such guests, is resolved in samy cases against the puest.

Some indication that the Party leaders were extremely nervous about the ill-feeling which might crise during the resettling of refugees among the various Gaue comes from the description of a Party meeting at ESSEN, reported in the Mational Zeitung of 17 January. This meeting proceeds the great stream of Eastern refugees through PERLIN, but already those present "severely criticized the amplanted arrival of people from other areas in the ESSEN reception areas" who "deprive our NOV (Malfare Agency) evacuees of their accommodation". Hostility toward "considers" has surely been aggravated by the recent flood, for it is estimated that over one million (more than one out of four) of the new refugees will be regarded as "foreigners", or at best Volksdeutsche of uncouth speech and manners, in the Old Reich.

A further possible effect, which it is difficult to predict in advance, is the defeation which these refugees may spread among the population of Central and Mestern Germany. These refugees, many of whom got out of town just as the Red army tanks were approaching, have seen the ineffectiveness of the Mehrmacht and the Volkssturm, and may, in their misery, spread a feeling of Russian invincibility. Since very many of these refugees will be coming from areas which have never been bombed before, into areas where tremendous bombings are a normal feature of daily life, their "fear and trembling" may be a more effective silent guide to defeation then the most articulate statements concerning the power of the Red Army and the hopelessness of continued resistance.

It is unlikely that the petulance of natives in the reception areas will win much sympathy from the refugees, who have themselves been passing through extreme hardships. From DANZIG and Best Prussia refugees were generally given only two hours notice to pack, and in some places "not even half an hour". A Swedish correspondent from this area says: "Nomen gave birth to children without medical help, and were forced to be on

b 636

the road for over 20 hours with these new-born babes, before they found their first shelter". Too, the refugee abviously will want to go home. The only way he will get home, knowing defeat is cortain, is by the ending of the war. He will be on the side of those who want the war to stop at any cost. Hardly less zealeus should be the crowded dweller in the interior of Germany who sees respite from overcrowding by uninvited guests only when they do go home. The antagonism between "hosts" and "guests" should, paradoxically, for the flame. As is usual in cases where both parties consider themselves aggrieved, one word is likely to lead to another.

On the assumption that the reception areas are the same as those described up to May 1944, the greatest number of Eastern refugees would ultimately be located an and around the following cities: HAMOVER, KASSE, KIEL, MAGDEBURG, MANCH, MUNICIPAL STUTTGART and MEDIAN. It is unlikely at this late date that the re-location authorities have continued to use such former reception areas as BRANDENDERS, SCHEMEN and STETTIN, except possibly as overnight resting places for the trakkers.

Will the Germans Revolt ?

The Gauleiters are worried, the inhabitants of reception areas are irritated, and the refugues are cold, tired, hungry and adscrable. Also, never before in the decide of Hazi rule has there been such an opportunity for individuals to discard their identity and alip away from the official eye, as during this wholesale migration with all the re-registration and re-identification which is involved. The questions are: Will the refugees and their "hosts" resist the local rarty leaders? Will the long-standing or newly-converted anti-Nazi fighters take advantage of their opportunity to plan and organize a systematic attack upon the Mazis and the sources of their power? On the basis of what has happened in Germany during the past six months, one can protty confidently say "Yes" to the first question. After heavy bombings, after the evacuation orders, after serious local crises of various kinds, there has been resistance to Party orders and groups of outraged citizens in different places have even attacked local Party officials. Such outbursts, newsyer, are tangerary and local, and from the long-rea political point of view speakingful only as a contribution to the sustained attrition of Farty control over the population. The answer The answer to the second and more important question, on the basis of available cvidence, must be "Ne". The aggressive elements in Germany today, as during the last 30 years, are still the nationalists. The "last ditch" Nazis still conceive of the war in the terms of the greater glory of Doutschland : for this "hard core" an end to resistance is possible only when the Party orders it. Too, these people have nothing to gein and a great deal to lose from an allied victory. They are followed by the lukewarm Nazis and the fellow travellers who lack the physical courage to fight ficreely with them and the moral courage to come out openly against them. So long as the Party controls - Gestapo, SS, SA and Mehrmacht - continue to serve as coercive agencies of the Party, there will be no change of heart among these groups. Among the majority of the German population, the predominant feeling is apathy and apathy is the motivation least conducive to action of any type, particularly action which is likely to be violent and possibly fatal. The galvanizing spark, which could come only from an organized and disciplined underground, is lacking. Story after story told to allied interrogators by members, or near-members, of the Communist underground indicate that there is, in fact, no real underground able to cope with the power of Nazi centrols. The majority of their leaders have long since been killed or imprisoned, and those remaining have been forced to work in small cells of 3 or 4 men, Even these were in many cases discovered and imprisoned, and nothers is there any reliable evidence of any effective limison among the various cells. It is clear from these reports that occupying authorities after the surrender will find a small Communist party functioning in Germany, but there seems no possibility that this underground, or may other, can hope to show its hand before the defeat of the Mehrmacht and survive.

The possibility of organized and violent revolt against the Mazis exists strongly in only one quarter - among the foreign workers. This possibility should not be exaggirated, for the many runors that Russian and French workers have been concealing caches of arms and armunition must be heavily discounted. A Swedish report from HERLIN says that everywhere within the inner parts of the city one sees groups of Russian prisoners "whose behavior clearly shows that they already feel like masters in the country", and adds that many Berliners fear there will be open revolt when the Red army has got closer.

Must are the Gormans Saying ?

The announcements of the High Command and Propaganda Ministry continue along the line of "crisis propagarda", making unprecedented admissions concerning the gravity of the situation. In part this is the obvious propaganda line to take whenever the energy makes a large-scale attempt, for if you exaggerate his intention you are in a favorable position when it fails to come off. In part, however, and particularly in relation to the announcements of the OK., it is clear that admissions today are graver than ever before simply because there are grave admissions to make. The OK. has made no hedges in its admissions that such cities as LODZ and CRACO. have been lost in spite of desperate resistance. In regard to WARSAL, the embarrassment of the High Command was revealed by its almost surreptitous announcement of the evacuation of that city, without any explanation. In other places the OK. has followed its more usual publicity policy of rearguard defence. It is claimed nearly overy day that the enemy has been halted or checked at this place or that. These claims are never made too strongly but only as a day-to-day attempt to prevent the panicky feeling that the flood gates are open. The military commentators, despite an undertone of gravity, have managed to make some general reassurances. GUMMAIN, for example, made a great point of his announcement that the High Command was in control of communications throughout the armies, that it possessed a clear picture of the front and the defensive strategy involved, that no single behamacht unit had yet surrendered itself whole. Such claims being unverifiable, can be azintained for a considerable period. Tactical claims have been made madestly and then withdrawn by culssion when they became untenable - e.g. the claim that in East Prussia and north of WARSAN a coherent front had been established. Top commentators, like DITTMAR, have carefully oritted reference to tactical details on the Eastern front and confined themselves muinly to the strategic point of view: "For the first time in a long period, the German Command has been in a position to operate - at least at the point of immediate decision with a considerable degree of freedom from that shortage of men and materials which was so often a drag on its decisions".

GOEBBELS has been in an extremely unhappy position. The flood of assurances at the turn of the year that Germany had survived its worst peril and that she was now prepared against the foe came at the worst possible moment, as it turned out. The best he can do now, when reporting that STALIN intends to reach HERLIN, is to remind his listeners that the ANA, Do-Americans in the Must once had similar intentions, and that though for a time these seemed very promising, at the decisive moment they were frustrated. GOEBBELS, too, is making no local and tactical claims at the moment. The broadcast for Europe of 19 January which declared that "in East Prussic stabilization is absolute" has turned out just a little too embarrassing. For the most part now German propagandists have limited themselves to appeals for heroism and still more heroism in the Volkssturm, among the workers, among the women and in the Mehrmacht.

HITLER's speech of 30 January fell into the same general pattern as the others. He failed to produce a single assurance that there was any reasonable military ground for confidence; he simply expressed his own confidence in ultimate German success, and exhorted the German people to rally. Although there is reason to assume that HITLER does actually believe in success, it is doubtful whether most of his listeners do. Perhaps

STATE

because the Great Man is aware of this, he, like the others, emphasized the determination of the leadership to fight to the last man and underlined the threat to exterminate weaklings who wished otherwise. Characteristically, HITLEN failed to utter any word of understanding for the plight of the refugees and others who are suffering from the present crisis.

What are the Russians Soving ?

Russian propaganda has been quick to seaze upon the points of weakness in the present German situation. Moseow radio has followed 3 main themes: it has point a out, day after day, that the war is now fought on German soil; it has issued calls for resistance both in general terms and to specific groups; it has combined both these in a persistent campaign to break down evacuation from the Emat.

The Soviets have recalled all the earlier Mazi promises that Slave would never tread on German soil. Moscow radio rade much in particular of HITLEM's speech on 8 November 1942 when he said that the war would be fought 1,000 and, if nacessary, 2,000 kilometers from the homeland. Here, as in all else, HITLEM's gonius has failed, and the Russian radio points out that both in the East and in the Just continued war means continued destruction to Garman homes, viilages and soil. Calls for resistance are addressed mainly to the women. The Memen are urged to keep their young boys and old man from the Volkssturm "because Volkssturm is Volksmord" (lass murder), to encourage soldiers to guit fighting, to fight themselves against litterite orders. (c., "Take up the fight against the Nazi gang leaders with the war workers who are still in the towns and villages"). Appeals for resistance are based in part upon the "Juilt complex" which some observers have detected in the German personality structure:

"Mant you have neglected to do so far, you should make up for, German women. It is still tame. Not all towns and villages have been burned by HITLER - such can still be saved in Germany. That must Germany women do to bring the end of this war? You must no longer fight with HITLER, you must fight against HITLER."

Incessantly Moscow radio humbers away on the point of resistance to evacuation. The farmors are told to hide their cuttle, the women folk to lay by a food stock, and the terrors of attempted evacuation are made painfully clear to all German listeners. In this connection, Mussian, propagands's direct attack upon HITLET is amplicated in nearly every sentence. After the description of each evacuated German town which has been destroyed during the present officesive comes the sentence "That is HITLER's work". Listeners are told that:

"German provinces are being destroyed on his orders, on his orders the property of the German people is being destroyed, and SS cause are specially picked for burning everything."

Russian broadcasts for the Mehrmacht are largely confined to news-casts, which almost invariably are attributed to "news from neutral sources". They deal rainly with bed news from home. On 24 January German soldiers were told of the vest danger during this critical time from foreign workers who, in many key industrial cities, form some 75% of the population, the other 25% being women in war work. (Strangely isseem radio includes a "report from Sanava" that there has been an enormous increase of desertions among Hungarians in the "chrimanht and that these are now hiding in the Austrian mountains and actively cooperating with the patricts in these regions in buttles against the Nami soldiers). On the following day Moscow radio told the German soldiers of the great political tension within Germany, emphrelaing the panie of the population, the ruthlessness of the SS and the SA in their treatment of civilians.

3 E G R 2

Throughout the period FIFFE at beef Planed for starty all of Gowangto present bounds. A to held responsible and only for the present private of Communications, but held responsible and only for the of the Laboration to the Laboration to the Communication because breadeneds have analysed there extends to the Table start of the Table start of the Communication and deliberate Table the original to the Communication and supply, he choosed Restarts as a neighbor of RITIES and his crystal bell posess. The modern of his half wild not better to court the loss of men and an bornel which they had to contine desire their retreats. This relations has been supported out to be a death true for the Exist. 安德 水铁霉菌 精神以名 10 WORKSHOOM THORACE PART II 1. THE NEWS SPREADS In contrast to the speed with which the news of the Russian drive undoubtedly reached the German sivilian population, it has only recently begun to percolate through the ranks of the Russian tribert. As late as 20 January, about one week after the drive started, FaVw were almost wholly ignorant of owents on the Eastern front. During the next seven days, the facts of the smalle of the Russian offersive began to prestrate through the traditional apatty and lack of interest to frequently noted among memments soldiers actually in the fighting these. One tabulation of about 20 FeVT taken after the offensive had begun on 12 January and interrogated on 24 January reveals that before capture lass than one-half had beard of the formative. Nowe resent information comes from the Pirot U 3 Jany, where the PW Combat Tear reported on 30 January that the porcontage who still thin her knew of the offensive was small. However, the report acts that the full import of the Russian break-through is not yet completely conceived. Since the preparation of the above mentioned field reports, the Russian drive has pushed forward and undo blockly engrances of its ortant and implication will have grown. Nurfied soldlers still believe that the Russian drive will be stopped at the banks of the QUER, while the rajority, although fourful of the utinate outcome, maintainshelpless spathy. In a small minority of cause the latest expressed the Putility of continuing the attempt to defend the Reichny forming a decision first in the Nost. A statement of this particular point of view was succinctly sade by one 27%: "I believe that the sweats on the East front villaproduce the nest serious reparturements in the minds of the trops on this front; Cormany has only the choice between the valles a Russian or an incriten occupation; that the interior is the lasser of the two valles is beyond embt to them. With the Russians threatening ERLIN, the advisability of a continuation of the resistance on this front has best seriously discussed among the tropps informed of the recent developments, at least two consolidated exposes yeak of increased discussion among soldiers as to the advisability of surronder or desection. Canse of N.C.O's and even of occasional Company C.O's That the Nazia are many of this develoring work point in the morals of Cornan soldiors is evident in recent propaganda directed especially to the tarogs. On 25 January, Front and Heinet not only repussed that the December offensive had smeshed the plan for a disubtance confamily the tracess what the Rast can had only if the Gost down on the plan for a disubtance confamily, but through blank had been the Mark that the haple-based confamily all they can, although belatedly, to start the aspect on the February Cort tank in the Wort new is to postpone that them as long as possible, and to great the backs of our Armies in the East'. Evidence is also coming to hand that Mayo Officers have, since the beginning of the Russian drive, began to employ the same argument in answer to criticism of the launching of the Russiand countries—offensive in the Mort. The Mari indestruction experts prosumably kine, the medianesse they must quart against, but their processes that largely entirely above. Too large a proportion of the Welmurth at Lit doors against the the implications of a larger strategy as other aids. And up to the amount, the shock has not yet markedly affected battle behaviour in the West. 2. AN ARMY DETER ICRATES Regardless of the effectiveness of military discipling and the power of threats and converse, there is a nearly distinct physical hardships and difficulties of supply begin to all 100 mer. the Chieffer of the automatically obsticant said are. Scope for hereafted by said and the Comman kern in the West has been able to care for the pour act was not less sen to a reasonable extent. But one cannot help porting the harmonical from FeW that the hardship of their daily existence has sentency undermined their determination and espet do corp.

The facts are well known. Many an alert P/W complains that the comradeship of former days is now largely absent from the Wehrmacht; each man has become primarily interested in his own personal survival. Food is a key concern, and the former efficiency in the procurement and distribution of food is often supplanted by general "serrourging" and some organized looting, a practice which cannot help but understand discipling. The extreme cold, agar meated by a lack of clothes and difficulties of medical aid has made the problem of personal health a most difficult one.

Further deterioration can be seen in the increase of infunctions of discipline and military law. Captured orders constantly speak of the necessity of enforcing the salute, were against looking, misuse, or arms, and property and the like. In addition the enforcement of military law depends on the presence and effectiveness of junior difference. In products reports, the persistence of high morale has even pointed out. But non-theless, Ps/W more and more frequently report that they feel out will have their princers when they claim they hardly even see. (Tabulation of Ps/H captural by a H.S. Army Corps during the period 22 Box - 21 Jan revealed that about one half the amount of officers expected were encountered. Although these remains may marely reflect a purely local situation, they seem to indicate that the reports of Ps/H are justified to some degree).

It is of course obvious that these difficulties are common to all armice, and that Pa/N are likely to stress them. There is no question that service conditions in the Germany army will centime to deterior the until ultimate defeat. We amount of deterioration of conditions is likely of thealf to cause a breakdown of the behavior. The stage is set but only military difficulties caused by our empressive will give the coup do grace. It is interesting to note that even after the failure of the Rundstadt counter-attack, no startling increase in desertion of German soldiers because of the difficulties of service conditions has been checuntered. This is even the case on sectors where through German withdrawals there are increased opportunities for desertion. A recent study of the desertions of 17 fe/N indicates that ideological reasons still are needed to bring about decartion. Not of these desertions were not simply across the lines' page art the result of long premiditated plans, which frequently involved scalariance from caused by the church of court martial for such terms as ANDL, failure to they orders and theirfractions of military law not based on apparent ideological grownles.

The most positive reaction generated among German soldiers by six years of war is simply a powerful desire to return to what is left of their families and hones. It might therefore be expected that the thought of the shortest way home is through ingle-American F/I Camps might stimulate describin or at least token resistance, short of actually being everydeduced. But now with the shifting the battle to German soil, the quartien P/I Camp is the shortest way home. Accurate information on this subject is difficult to obtain. In general, most soldiers have no fixed ideas on the subject, but of a limited number of Pa/S questioned on this point, many seem to believe that when the war is ever those left in the German amp will return home directly, as was the case in the demobilization of the last war. The threat of conscription of labor in defeated Germany, they believe will come only after demobilization. Those who have definite ideas on the subject seem to feel that captivity is a direct route to forced labor and an even legger separation from their families. Anti-Maxi fa/I hope for differential treatment in many cases. It has never occured to mest that those who remain in the Chromoth at the end of Eactifities might possibly be interned and as a result there is little stimulus now to desert or surrender for this particular reason.

3. FREE GERMANY COLUMNIES

(a) Leseription of Prisoners Interrogated

A group of 48 FG/7 captured between the 1 and 15 January were interrogated on their reactions to the Free Germany Committee. Although such

a small group cannot be termed representative, these Ps/ π did not possess any striking peculiarities. All ranks were included. From the point of view of age, the group was composed mainly of those under 25 and those over 30.

ithough about half of the Ps/W had heard of the Free Germany Committee, or its leaders, Von Paulus and Saydlitz, only about one-third of them knew anything of the Whree Germany's" propagands or its intentions. In fact about 10% had only slight knewledge, while the remaining 20% were rather fully informed about the movement.

(b) Contact with Free Cormany Propaganda

Detailed questioning on the manner in which the P/W heard of the Free Germany Movement reveals strikingly the extent to which this device of Russian political propaganda has become a subject of conversation in the Wohmacht. Service on the Russian front was quite sharply related to knowledge of the Free Germany Committee on the part of the Ps/W interrogated. All but four of the Ps/W who had served on the Russian front had heard of the Proc Germany Committee. Almost half of the Ps/W who know about the Committee loarned of it through conversations with their commades; five read about the Committee in leaflets on the Russian front and one heard about it on the radio.

Some of these who heard about it through conversations reported that they frequently discussed the Free degrand describes with civilians while on heave while others employed phrases which suggested even wider interest in the Committee: "Be is allegment beament" (It is known generally). It is interesting to note that two fa/M had learned of the Committee through attacks on it in official Mazi sources.

(c) No Knowledge of "Proc Germany"

Those who had no knowledge of the Committee were either young lads under the age of 26 who came unitally from rural areas or were recently mobilized, elder across as 30, we were particularly unpolitical in their outlook. Two professions of the unitally real but extremely nationalistic and shift heprical a flor and visitivy, also claimed to have no knowledge of the Providency installations. Their statements, however, indicated not so much simple ignorance, but receive a subdicary avoidance of political discussions.

(d) Impaces for Segrent

5

The timited argumes a spite percent browledge of the Committee can be seen in the last test of the 22 fe/d abornes of the existence and its goals, only two felt confident enough to express agreement to American interrogators. Both were non ever 42 years at age with long records in Communist Party activity. Their statements referred a genuine conviction that the war was pointless as well as lost and the programme of the Free Germany Committee a workable alternative.

Four other Ps/W expressed some vague measure of acceptance of the Committee, in the main, because they felt it was an effort to bring to an end a lost war. Their allegiance to the Free Germany Committee could be summed up by the statement of one who said von Scydlitz certainly is not a traiter; but one must wait and see how the whole matter will turn out since we do not know to what extent the Russians are merely using him for propaganda. One particularly alort student, aged 25, a Volksdeutsche from Runania, who considered himself a Rumanian rather than a German, reported that he had heard mamy discussions on the Free Germany Committee while studying chemistry in Launch. From his discussions he found that the young Germans who spoke of the Committee had few fixed ideas about it, but many older ones were sympathetic with it since it meant the end of the war, and that was their main wish. This did not mean, he added, that those people would do enything to bring about the end of the war. However, many of them would containly support a new German Government formed by the Free Germany Committee after the occupation.

The six Ps/W who had definite opinions in opposing the Free Germany Committee and its landers, whom they named simply as traiters, were the typical Nazi hard core of the Wohrmacht. Their knowledge of the aims of the Committee were exceedingly comprehensive and they articulated in great detail Nazi counter arguments.

shout one-half who heard of the Committee had no precise opinions on the subject. These were nainly young soldiers under the ago of 25 who were alert enough to have come in centers with the subject, but still so lacking in political responsibility as not to dare to verture an opinion. There were five men over 30 fairly well informed on the aims of Free Germany whose main interest in personal sections security was so strong that they folt it meant little whether it was Soydlitz or Hitler; the main thing was posee and order for them.

(f) Conclusion

These I/W interrogations indicate that although the existence of the Free Germany Committee is quite well known in the Wehrmacht, only the isolated former Communist party members openly accept its program. Most Ps/W performing their role as kleiner Winner (small sen) when the newsment and its aims with general apalty. However, eveny some of the elder informed Ps/W there is a certain, almost pas inc, receptivity simply based on the fact that the Committee stands for the termination of hostialities.

4. Propaganda to the Wehrmacht

(a) Allied Leaflets

The number of recent Ps/W who have seen current Anglo-American leaflots remains relatively constant. A difficulty reported by the PY Combat Team on the First US Army has been inclement weather and heavy snowfall which make the discovery of Laaflots more difficult. Another difficulty has been the continuous staffing and steady arrival of now troops. Nevertheless one tabulation reports that of a group of about 100 Ps/W captured during the month of January, about 20 percent had seen Laaflots during the last three or four weeks. The cumulative exposure to Anglo-Martian leaflots is better shown in a First US Arry survey of 60 Ps/W which reports that about 60 percent of the Ps/W profess having seen leaflots at some time on the Western front.

(b) German Efforts

In addition to the above mentioned line by Front and Heimat and NSFO to counter criticism of the Runistadt offensive, the Gerran forces have been reassured that children evacuation in the East has been successful. A nowly found loaflet explains Allide policy in keeping German Fe/W in France as due to the fact that those prisoners are needed to build up our supply lines since German soldiers are still blocking some Channel ports while other ports have been destroyed by V weapons. Moreover, the way to Siberia is shorter from France from from America.

M.I. CHRFEIN, M.C. I., Lt Col. AUS, Comf, Intulligence Section for

ROHERT A. McCLURE Brigadier General, GSC, Chief, Psychological Warfare Division.

Distribution:

General McClure
Colonel Kehm
Mr Jackson
Mr Crossman
Major Minary
Major Maples
Mejor Fehr
Lt Cmdr. Melachian
Mr Krimsky
Major Marz
Lt Magary
Mt Mosenberg
Matelligence (3)
Flans & Directives (2)
Leaflots

Deputy Chief of Staff, SMAEF (Main)
Folitical Advisors, SMAEF (2)
Folitical Officers, SMAEF (2)
AC of 5, A-2, SMAEF (Air) S/L Ormande (2)
SMAEF (Main) S-2

" " G-2, CIC, Security Section
" " G-3
" " G-4
" " G-4
" " G-5 (8)
F A F, 6 A.C. (0)
F A F, 12 (0)
F A F, 12 (0)
F A F, 13 (0)
F A F T Chlesinger (3)
Cas, Faris (2)
maddo two where (3)
Elor officer, F F, Laterligence (Maar)
For Further distribution in London.

S.PRAIR PEAR HARTES ALTER EXPERITIONARY POPOR Poychological "arfaro Divinion

3 Petruary, 1945.

M 15793-2

FIE 334

4464

INDUING OF STATE ADDITION ON PSYCHOLOGICAL WARPANG MELD AT 1915 HOURS IN 1 FERRI MY, 1945, 17 ROOM 25, TRILITON,

PASS OF

Air Chief Ears's 1 Sir J.N. Tester, Domest Suprems Germenter, Chaire Licuts Georet Et. R.T. Kongon, Edge Scherch & W. Erfer, E. Golond, J.E. ellow. G. Ch. Chaire Chief of Staff, G. Ch. Chief C

1. CURRENT PSYCHOLOGICAL WARRANG AGODINAS.

Directive for Esychological Warfare in Commetium with Official vive Action in the Focts

1. In discussing the shaft directive, the following points

now of military upwasting on the weed a ten motor treatment of none of military upwasting on the weedend frost. Inblic Relations Educations Educations that their residence of this subject were presented by 12 army Group policy, which had one situably recommend that such and admit he suborly leading, with stress of miritalities of termin and worther. It was further model that the down decided against calling those operations a "major efforsive" in official communiques.

these operations a "major unforther" in official communiques,

1. Stops should no taken to intern and Hern genetics
and the CMT in the Us. (Fire use in commention of the the
interiors priced of SLOF Statement on treatment of war more,
this is particularly true of REC force Service, which is writely
heard in areas covered by SEC European Service, ASSIE and
stuff propagated direct to Warraw Europe. See had already
requested such information. FEC sufficient to present springers
assistants to SEC, the offertiveness and the districtions
involved in gating special guidance to CEC, unless equivalent
arrives war rendered to the rejor contractal new organizations.
It was regreated that the draif few more guidance whould be
formated to the little of information for transition to
formation to the little of information for great use on it
seeds and to the Office of Wer Information for great use on it

c. The Chairman did not think that sufficient use had been added to the German failure in the treitmen offensive.

Before has meet note to a forthering release being propered by 5-2 and 6-3 Sil. P in thich the Superan Germanian was interested, which took etcol of the correll eccuring of this exticate. It was agreed that this study should rake the paint that the German Givisions source shifted to the Bustuth front were more -

6 810

11

SECRET

battered respects, due to our action, which showed combinately that Correct had no stantogic reserves.

ii. It was stated that in implementing pers 3. d. of the dwall investive, there should be no effort to present confidence in allied-sequent Correct on a lot of reseas; At chealf rether his network that conditions there were tough, but not hearly so difficult as conditions in those area when Correct continual to fight.

2. The frost directive was agreed to, subject to artain create in [final cost is opposed].

b. Frances I rathe to Special Instruction by the Sugress Correlates to relate this pair of War was not rethrough the range about of On advancing Regulary.

It was disclod that no such instructions would serve a useful purpose at this that

D. Upo of B3.000Q.

1. The following points around from a discussion of the bromer exployment of S. Luckes in the federal

as Maphobic are an eldered to be such nore important, as a very me louished to effort event, but to create a resistance for many controlling than it is an agent for any controlling physical distriction.

b. There is no objection to the implement of ManDOCK in small quantities, rance with loofates or otherwise bounded with people high no bounded of the property of the property

The man maked that the wolons forwign governments where nationals would be affected right will be notified. It was started that likely had decided it making may be proved decoration, but make no edjection to the use of Hambooki provided they are notified in advence. Other governments will not be surgrad, this proposed multi-seale use of these sungers obstates the great objections databased of these sungers obstates the great objections databased of these sungers obstates the great objections of the sungers obstates the great objections fitted usually objectively used by the restore governments if RLEGOLD with our sungers.

d. It was agreed that 0-3 ahould inform 2000 or the proposed was of BRADDOCKS and coordinate timing with other 80; operations.

d. Rolones by Sid-F of Sufermedica consuming transfer of Serves Units from Wistory to Autora Sports.

It was agreed that the best may to deal with such news would be to take the line suggested in the for theoring 6-2/9-3 MENINGS remove release. Since should the release of such more so as to partit full exploitance of this kine.

o. Use of German & notate in Allied Proposents.

US / L. It was agreed that this subject should be considered at the Deputy Chief of Staff morting, Saturday, 5 February.

922

procure cont to 6 rean polling that they would all become Prisoners of War at the ent of Histilities.

1. It was decided to rake no much amountment, since its affects would be unprecide ble and eight enally be very hereful.

- The PWD proposal to issue a special instruction to Gorgan railway rorkers under Charles conditions as a massage from SiMF (but not as a Voice of SiMF or Value of [Miltery Government] at a time given by hir Steff, was agreed to.
- II. COMPISTATION OF RELITO SITS FROM STREET CIVILIANS IN OCCUPIED REAS
 - The LWD in Ct of a cable stating StorF policy on this subject, to be sont to the dray Groups by the Adjutant Semeral, was revised and agreed to.

ROBERT A. McCLURM. Brig.General.G.S.C. Chiof.Faychological Warfare Div.

SUPREME HEADQUARTURS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Psychological Warfare Division CONFIDENTIAL

PWP 385

3 February, 1945.

DIRECTIVE FOR PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE IN CONNECTION ATH OFFESIVE ACTION IN THE WEST

1. Discussion.

We must keep in mind that the picture of the war in the immediate future will be of spectacular developments on the Mast and of unspectacular illied advances on the Most. Later on some expect more spectagear to developments on the Wort. This will probably not occur before we have crossed the Rhine in force.

There is a very natural desire in the present circumstances to attempt to counter-balance the news from the East by blowing up in propagenda our unspectacular successes. It should be realized, however, that an attempt to do this will decrive no one, and its not affect will be to accomtante the contrast between dev legerate in the East and on the West.

In the same way, there is a natural tendency to believe that projugands, in view of developments in the East, can be employed insudiately and effectively against German soldiers and civilians in the West in order to make them act as we require. There is little ground for this assumption. Propaganda by us to Germans in the Nest will only be effective if and when it accompanies demonstrably successful action. Local successes are be evaluated only in tectical researchs. enn be exploited only in thetical propagands.

Phasing of Fsychological Warfere Campaign.

For the above reasons it has been decided to divide the For the above reasons it has been decided to divide the psychological variers comparing into two phases; (a) that which accompanies our unepectacular advance into and through the treatment of Germany and (b) that which exploits the crossing of the Rhine in force. It is possible that seme unforced development other than the crossing of the Rhine my justify the switch to phase II. In this case, Supreme Headquerters, A.E.F. will issue a special directive.

- 3. Directive for Psychological Warfare in Phase I.
 - Ho attempt should be made artificially to counter-balance the news from the East by propagenda from the West. But continue to link Russian successor with failure of Rundstodt's offensive.
 - The news of the assault on the western defenses of Gormany should be given seberly with no artificial build-up. The difficulty of the terrain and the strength of the defenses should be deliberately stressed.
 - c. During this phase, in reporting the air war, we should avoid cornitting curselves to cutting off the German arrios West of the Rhine by destruction of the Rhine bridges.



- d. Nows of life under Allied Military Government should be given even more play than hitherto, but strictly within the policy directives proviously issued. There should be an increase of quantity but no change of tone. In connection with this there the standard quotations from Rossovelt and Churchill on the fate of Germany given in Annex A to the Guidance Notes of January 27, 1945 should be constantly reported.
- Any policy decisions on the post-war fate of Gornany published after the conference of the Big Three, will naturally be employed to increase the offectiveness of d. above.
- f. No compaign of special instructions to German civilians, or to foreign workers will be begun during this Phase.

 The only exception will be a special advice to German reliveries and foreign worker reliveries which may be issued at a time to be decided by Supreme Headquarters, A.E.P.
- 4. Directive for Psychological Warfare in these II.
 - a. The deliberate bull in psychological warfare therea....
 concorning our Measure off mouve reductations during Those I will be dramatically broken on the first day of Phase II.
 The opening of this These will be clearly ranked by a dramatic covamique or Hischhauer Order of the Day. The thing of these II will be the responsibility of Supreme Headquarters, A.E.F.
 - b. The release of the corrunique will give the signal for a new instruction to all civilians in Western Gerrany and for a series of special instructions and advice to Gerran passants, lecture, policeton, to be transmitted by radio and leaflet. Drafts of these are new being submitted to the relevant staff divisions of Supreme Healquarters, h.S.F.
 - The anti-evacuation can aign will be sharply intensified and extended to Germans and foreign workers in areas east of the Raine.
 - Propegania to German soldiers will in suitable circumstances switch from advice to surranter to orders to surrender on the pattern of ZG-104, the order by the Surrece Commander which has already been approved by Chief of Staff.

 $f = \frac{1}{2} \langle e | e^{i\phi} \rangle$

o. Nows on life under Military Government and the use of the Reservelt-Churchill quotations will be reintained as in These I.

ROBERT A. McCHIRE.
Brig.Gonoral,C.S.C.
Chiof, Isychological Wurfare Division.

6 000

TOP SECRET

865

TOP SHORKE

OFFICERS ONLY

SUPPLIES HE D. JUANTIES
ALLIED EXPEDITION RY FORCE
U-3 Division (Main)

, 20, Mitchell

\$2\ABP/172A9/7/Ops(C) CT/091.412-9/Ops(C)

2 February, 1945

SUBJECT : Methods of Breaking the German #111 to Resist

70 : AC of S, G-2, Ohief, PV Division, Ohief, Ops B Sub-Section, G-3, Political Officer (Br), Political Officer (US).

- 1. Reference the plan on the above subject forwarded by General Isray (copy enclosed for Colonel .ild).
- 2. There will be a meeting under the chairmanchip of the Deputy Chief of Staff in Room 2. Trianon Phince on 3 February at 1430 hours. Addressess are requested to attend.
 - 3. An agenda is attached as Appendix A.

J.F.M. SHITRIEI, Dejor-General, GS, DAC of S, G-j. 哲

2

July 1

6 D 6 C4

TOP SECRET

(3R)

OFFICERS OFLY

TOP SECRET

Methods of Breaking the German Will to Regist - Directions Required for Sir Robert Bruce-Lookhart.

AGENDA

1. TIMINGS OF THE PROPOSED PLANS

- a. Plans not effective in themselves (see paragraph 3 of the basic paper) and should therefore be related to fordiscoming offensives. To what date shall they be tied?
- b. Assuming that all the proposed plans are capable of building up to a moment of climax, shall all the plans have the same moment of climax?
- o. Do so require that any of the plans shall have particular supplies either now or at some forecable time? Or, alternatively, shall we allow all the plans to begin now and, Jadning from time to time how they are building up, direct Bir Robert Bruce-Lockhart as to our timing
 - d. Superimposing 'ASPIDISTRA', 'MATCHEON' and BRADDOCK II'.

2. LANTHOD OF GONTROL

a. General Issue states that the responsible Departments and Agencies in the UK have been instructed to proceed to implement the proposals. He suggests that Sir Robert obtain direction for coordination through General McClure. Is this agreed?

3. To agree the desirability of the 'SEDLITE' Plan.

TOP SECRET

MARKET ALL ALL AND A SERVICE A

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE

G-5 Division (Main)

31 January 1948

TOP SECRET

SHAEF/17249/7/Ope(C) GCT 091.412-9/Ope(C)

SUBJECT: Method or Breaking the German Will to Resist

TO . Deputy Chief of Staff

I - DISCUSSION

20 N. 377 V.L. 7 1. The plan requested in our SCAF \$34 (TAB A) has been received from General Ismay who states that it has been accepted by the Combined Chiefe of Staff (TAB B). . . (TA-1)

2. The plan itself (TABC) contains warious proposals in paragraphs 8, 9, 10 and 11 which are to be worked on a background of propagands mentioned in paragraph 7 and Annexes A and B.

3. In view of the fact that the Departments and Agencies in the UNITED KINGDOM have been ordered to proceed to implement the plan, the following decisions are required:

a. Timing

b. Method of control by Supreme Headquarters.

4. It is thought that these decisions can but be made in conference and it is requested that you hold a meeting attended by ACs of S. 0-2 and G-3, Chief of PW Division and Colonel Wild and Political Officers.

11 - RECOMMENDATION

5. That the letter at TAB D be approved.

J. F. M. WHITELEY,

Major General,08 DAC of S, 0-3

w

SULPARE BRID JUNEAUS ALLIE 127851/IOMER FORCE Depohological Warfara Daviadon

GRGM/or

1 February 1945

- 1. Reference Agenda for PW Policy Mooting, Thursday, Pebruary let at 1515 hrs., para 1 (b).
 - (a) A report has been received from PW Officer, 9th U.S. Army that, by order of the local MC Officer, civilian wireless resadving sets at Marketein have been confiscated. No remon is given.
 - (b) Such confineation is contrary to the very basis of our operation. It is operated that German civilians should linten to our radio programme and to wireless order and emergencies. To second them from his listening to main homeomy, etc. in much like forbidding than to read our nown should or nempopers.
 - (c) NO law 76. Art. II, para, 5 reads: "All wireless transmission sate, early signous and schor privately owned many of consumeration, will be currendered against receipt, in secretaine will notice published by 10 in each locality." This haw thus specifically refers to transmission and not to receiving rate.
 - (d) There may have been cone reason for configuration which has not emerged, but to justify such a course the reason would have to be absoluteful. A modified of this action would not any desire FW operations, but create a normal energy divident reaction.
 - [c] It is possible that the local MC officer minister-proted too MC haw quoted shows as including reactiving note. If so, this issues should be circulated to guard against reputition.
 - Rocca contention. That the attached sail. of policy be despetched by AG to Army Groupe.



CEd

1. 641

77

691

6th 40 TO : 12th //0 21st //G

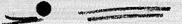
IT HAS BELIEVERED THAT INHABITANTS OF OCCUPIED AREAS OF GIRLLAY HAVE IN SOLL CASHS BELY ORDERED TO TURN IN THEIR FRIWATELY OWNED RADIO SITS TO MILITARY COVERNMENT LAW SEVENTY SIX ARTICLE TWO PARAGRAFA FIVE DOES NOT REQUIRE SUCH COMPRISONTICH FO ALLIED PROADCASTING STATIONS SUCH AS EBC CUA ABSIE AND RADIO LUMBIECORG ARE KIPLOYED TO BROADCAST INFORTANT INSTRUCTIONS FOO. THE SUFRAME COLUMBER AND TO TRANSMIT NEWS WHICH IS DECORTANT IN ADJANTING RUPORS AND SUSPICION AND IN COUNTARACTING PALSIFFED OR SHAFTED GERMAN MEN'S SOURCES PD AVAILABILITY OF SHOUSARS ALSO GIVES COLLANGER A MEANS OF DISSEMBLATING ONDERS AND INFORMATION PROMPTLY FO IT IS CONSIDERED THAT CONFISCATION OF INDIO SIME MAY BE CONSTRUED AS A TREBUTE TO THE POWER OF CHEMIAN PROPAGAMOA PO LOCAL COMMANDES SHOULD BY INFORMED THAT ABOVE CONSIDER-ATTOMS NAST BE WIGHED AGLINST LOCAL MILITARY WEEDS BEFORE CONFISCATION OF SUCH SETS IS OCCUPAND AN SHARP ACCURATE TO COMPLICATE SUCH SETS ONLY THE CHAR OF WHETET MADE EXTENSION THAT MILITARY OF METHORS ARE UP AND ABOUT TO BE IMPAIRED BY THEIR USE BY THE OWNERS ID AUTHORITY FOR OFFERING SHOW COMPISCATION SHOULD FOR DE DELECTION BELOW DIVISION

655

PWP.T.S . 590/1

N

17/9



SUPPEME HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE
Psychological Warfare Division



PCD 385

1 February 1945

DIRECTIVE FOR PSYCHOLOGICAL WAR ARE IN COMPECTION WITH OFFERSIVE ACTION IN THE LESS.

1. Discussion

It is assumed that:

- (a) in the First and Third Army sector our advance will be slow and unspectacular wifil we get through the mountains and can deploy in the easier country beyond.
- (b) in the British sector, nothing maps than the electing of the country west of the Whine can be expected before the Pirst and Tilm Armies get through the mountains.
- (c) the Sixth Penzer Army is on its way to Russia. The Fifth Penzer army will probably be hold, at least in part, as a atrawegic reserve in the West.

In view of the above considerations we must keep in mind that the picture of the war in the immediate future will be of spectacular developments on the East and of unspect cular Allied advances on the Wast. On the other hand, once the First and Third Armies have broken through the mountains and reached the plain west of the Rhine; or alternatively, once Elst Army Group has alwared the ground west of the Rhine and established bringsheads across it, we can expect spectacular developments on the West at least equal to those on the East.

There is a very natural desire in the present circumstances to attempt to counter-belonce the news from the East by blowing up in processor, and its should be realized, however, that an ettempt to de this will desire neone, and its net affect will be to accent to the contract between developments in the East and on the West.

In the same way there is a natural tendency to believe that propagends, in view of developments in the East can be employed immediately and effectively against German soldiers and civilians in the West in order to make them act as we require. There is little ground for this assumption. Proposed by us to Germans in the West will only be iffactive if and when it accompanies demonstrably successful-action. Local successos can be exploited only in tactical propagands.

Phasing of Psychological Worfare Compaign

For the above reasons it has been decided to divide the psychological warfare campaign into two phases.

(c) that which accompanies our unspectacular advance into and through the western defenses of Germany. (b) that which exploits the demonstrable fact that we have broken through the western defenses, and are on the move.

The model for such a phasing of psychological warfare was given is the battle of all descript. The terminate effect of the flant consumings amounting the rout of Reunelland instances of the flant consumings of the fact that it was proceeded by near days of these communiques are promining inspectionalized by all allegations stranged. Had gridge descript Alexander begun the buttle of El Alemain within for force of thempets a new land local success, along seems of communiques a suitable local success, a this circuit would have been apparely reduced.

-2 -

7 5. Lirective for Psychological Marfore in Phese I

(a) No estampt should no make artificially to country-holonocity many from the Anst by propagate from the West.

(b) The news of the against on the western defenses of demonstrational to give colorly with no grid/acid bullians. The difficulty of the terrainment the absolute of the terrainment the absolute of the colors of acid the absolute of the colors of acid the absolute of the colors of acid the colors of the colors

(c) During this passe, in reporting the air war, we should satis bord thing curselies to cutting off the German archim West of the Falme by destruction of the Balms beingse. This time should be fort noc, if antable, in those II.

(d) News of life under Allied Military Government should be given own more risy them hithered, but strictly within the policy directives proviously issued. There should be an ireraces of quantity but no sharp of tone. In cornection with July them the standard quitation from Receivelt and Gluralli on the fath of formery given in Arman A tones A tones and Galdane Notes of Jenney 27, 1945, anough be constantly reported.

(a) Any policy decisions on the post-war fate of Gashaay published efter the conference of the Big Place, with inturally to employed to increase the affectiveness of (d) above.

(f) No comparing of special instructions to Dorman Strillians, on the feering workers will be begun thating this Phase. The only casesfor will be the relying to Common relieving and foreign wither relieving and foreign wither relieving to the commonstant with CLARION, if DIARION coursest this period.

3 4. Directive for Psychological Warfers in Phracoll

(a) The deliterate full in psychological warfare maintained coring Phase (Will be dramatically broken on the first day of Phase II.

It will be of the greetest advantage if the opening of this whose can be clearly marked by a converse, which includes the streament that for have been shough the fortiff, the thing of the opening of These is will be the responsibility of C-3 SHEF.

(b) The release of the communions will give the algoel for a new instruction to all civilians in Western Germiny and for a receive of special instructions and advice to definin peasants, functors, pollerson, to be transmitted by radio and lauflet. Despite of these are now being submitted by the relevant staff divisions of SHAEP.

-3-

(c) The unti-evacuation compaign will be sharply intensity a uni extended to Germans and Servign workers is arous cost of the Phine.

(d) Proregards to Gomma soldiers will in suitable circumstances withch from soldier to surrender to orders to surrender in the FFIT m at 26-104, the orders to surrender which has already been approved by Chief of Stoff.

(a) Hawa on lift under Military Covernment and the was of the Repasselt/Churchill quotetions will be mulatained as in Phase I.

The above directive covers exclusively "white" radio and leaflets, a special directive will be issued on "block" and "gray" radio and leaflets.

4 9 0 4 0 0 0

COLA

General Play me

SUPRIME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Psychological Warfare Division. SECRET

GROM/JS

30 January, 1945

SUBJECT:

Agenda for Meeting on Pyschological Warfers, 30 January, 1945.

TOL

Deputy Supreme Commender, Supreme Headquarters.A.E.F.

The Agaistant Chief of Staff, C-1, Supreme Headquarters.A.E.F.

G-2.

G-3.

G-5. The Chief, Fublic Relations Division, The Political Advisor (U.S.). The Political Advisor (Er.),

- The following is the proposed agends for the Staff Meeting on Pyschological Warfare to be held at 15.15 hours on Wednesday, 31 January, 1945 in Room 25, Trienon.
 - Current Psychological Warfare Problems.
 - Confiscation of redio sets from German civilians in occupied : reas.

/a/ Robert A. McClure. ROBERT A. McCLURE. Brig. General. G.S.C. Chief, Fsychological Warfere Division.

TEONFIDENTIAL My Way 4 CALA ECRET := 🛦 🖰 AUG 1945

BONAN

REG

Current Psychological Worfare Problems

1. Exploitation Hussian Offensive. At present this is being done by meximum distribution straight news in the leaflet newspapers and in special tactical leaflets. Radio Calais and the related German Troop Newspaper is elaborating on the news in their usual style. The central theme is "the last effort on the West petered out, then came the smeah from the East".

After considering what further exploitation is possible in the period before the conference of the Mig Three, AND puts forward the following questions:

- (a) Should any official warming be issued by SUAEF to the Cermons on the treatment of our f.Ws in areas threatened by the Daenaum Russian advance?
- (b) Should any instructions be given to foreign workers designed to heighten the war of nerves? In the view of IWD this is probably too difficult and we should be wise to limit ourselves to edvice to foreign workers in our own theatre of operations.
- (c) Should not Praddocks be employed now regularly in small quantities? They could be carried by the special leaflet squadron. replacing not bombs but leaflets, as well as by RAF.

In view of TWD their chance of success in straining administration and heartening foreign workers grown with each new report of e sensational Aussian success. Hadio Caleis could heighten their effect by colourful reporting of the fires it saw them cause.

- N.B. Hard evidence has now been made evailable to G-3 on German anxiety about Tanadiocks, counsel by their only prior use.
- (a) What propaganda use, if any, should be made of German withdrawals from the West to the East. At present FWD has benned any reference to the subject. It must be realized however that sconer or later the Bussians will brook the news.

b 650

> STELL VERSEN OF THANGET CHEIDENTY THE ME STORY



1 1- 2/1)



In the absence of Allied activity in the West, it is felt that little more can be done than reporting Aussian successes, reporting repeatedly the Roosevelt statement of October, and the recent Churchill statement on unconditional surrender, and linking the Russian offensive as closely as possible with the defeat of Aundatedt's counter-offensive in the West.

2. Propaganda Proparations for Western Offensive Action. It remains to be considered what propaganda softening up is possible to prepare for and assist major offensive action in the Wast, other than and additional to any statement released after the imminent conference of the Big Three.

PWD advises:

a. that no advice or instructions be issued wither to foreign workers or to German civilians except and unless accompanied by offensive action.

Particularly at the present moment, when the Russians are doing all the action, it seems unusually important to avoid the impression that we merely talk and instruct while the Russians set.

b. On the other hand, the proposel contained in Clause 11 of the British Chief of Staff's reply to the Supreme Commender's cable on the subject of "Mothods of Breaking Down German Will to Resist" that another effort should be made to extract a helpfull statement out of the German Generals in our hands, has much to commend it at this moment. It may well be considered whether an appeal by these Generals to von Rundstadt, copies of which could be showered on the German troops, might not prove an effective softener of morale.

c. It should also be considered whether the time has not come for a statement as to the status of German soldiers, not previously made prisoners of war, after the cessation of hostilities.

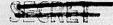
There is tendency for German soldiers to svoid surrender when they think the end of the war is near. They do this because they feel that if they are taken prisoner when the end is imminent

pobponed world i donte of amounted that



all German soldiers in simes at the conclusion of hostilities would become prisoners of war, this incentive to avoid surrander would be removed.

3. If Operation "CLLRION" occurs in the near future, it will provide an opportunity to release the special instruction to foreign workers working on the German railways and to German railways workers, which was approved in revised form some weeks ago. It is proposed to issue these two messages not as a Voice of SHARF or of Military Government, but simply under the release line "the following message to railway workers has been issued tonight by Supreme Headquarters, Allied Expeditionary Force."



Secretariat File Copy KASM/jt

ons escali

1701 Peake 1701 Burgess

29 January 1945

MUMOR/FROM FOR: Mr PEAKE (PERSONAL)

SURFECT: Methods of Breaking Down ORBMAN Will to Resist.

1. Copy of the attached report by an Ad Noc Committee under the Chairmananip of Sir Robert Bruce Lockhart, together with a covering latter from General Issuey addressed to the Chief of Staff, is forwarded to you for information.

2. A copy has been sent to General Whiteley for necessary action, and to General McClure, General Strong and Mr Reber for information.

5. General Whiteley had been asked to submit a report for the information of the Deputy Chief of Staff as to how it is proposed to coordinate the implementation of the proposals contained in the attached paper.

4. It is assumed that this matter will be the subject of discussion at the forthcoming CRICKET conference, although this report was received after the departure of representatives from this Hosdouertors.

CARTER L. BURGES, Colonel, G.S.C., Acting Socretary, General Staff.

FOR RECORD

KLL MONO'S DELIUGEO BY HOND OF DEFICER GEORFT GENERAL HECLURES WHICH WAS SENT S.D.R. 1300 24/147.

6 663

Hogs

(131

00 00 01

R

Secretariat File Copy KASM/jt

Y201 Rebert

CENTE NO

29 January 1945

MEMORANDUM FOR: Mr REBER (PERSONAL)

SUBJECT: Methods of Breeking Down CREMAN Will to Resist.

1. Copy of the attached report by an Ad Hoc Committee under the Chairmanahip of Sir Hobert Bruce lookbart, together with a covering letter from General Lampy addressed to the Chief of Staff, is forwarded to you for information.

- 2. A copy has been sent to General Whiteley for necessary action, and to General McClure, General Strong and Mr Peeks for information,
- 3. General Whiteley has been saked to submit a report for the information of the Deputy Chief of Steff as to how it is proposed to coordinate the implementation of the proposels contained in the attached paper.
- 4. It is assumed that this matter will be the subject of discussion at the forthcoming CRICKET conference, although this report was received after the departure of representatives from this Headquarters.

CARTER L. HURGES, Colonel, Gas.C., Acting Secretary, General Staff.

66+

Societariet File Copy KASM/jt .

Soomteriot Filo Copy Kush/35 lune V 201 Sur blune V 201 Buryes

29 January 1945

MEMORANDUM FOR: General McCLURE (PERSONAL)

ent society

SUBJECT: Methods of Breaking Down Oxidan Will to Resist.

1. Copy of the attached report by an Ad Hoo Committee under the Chairmanship of Hir Robert Bruce Lookhart, together with a covering letter from General Lamey addressed to the Chief of Staff, is forwarded to you for information.

2. A copy has been sent to General Whiteley for necessary action, and to General Strong and the Political Officers for information.

3. General Whiteley has been asked to submit a report for the information of the Deputy Chief of Staff as to how it is proposed to coordinate the implementation of the proposels contained in the ettached paper.

4. It is assumed that this matter will be the subject of discussion at the forthogming CRICKET conference, although this report was received after the departure of representatives from this Headquarters.

CARTER L. BURGESS, Colonel, C.S.C., Acting Secretary, General Staff.

665

Secretariat File Copy KASM/jt

TOP SECRET

Secretaria: File Copy KASA/10 1201 Whiteley X201 Runger

89 Jenuery 1945

MEMORANDUM FOR: General WHITELET (PERSONAL)

SUM SCT: Methods of Broading Down GERMAN Will to Resist.

(7A-1

- 1. Copy of the attended report by an Ad Hoc Committee under the Chairmanahlp of Sir Robert Bruce Lockhart, together with a covering letter from Ceneral Lamy addressed to the Chief of Staff, is forwarded to you for necessary action.
- S. Copies have also been sent personal to General Strong, General McClure and the Political Officers.
- 3. This report has been seen by the Deputy Chief of Staff and you are saked to submit a report, for his information, on to how it is proposed to coordinate the implementation of the proposals contained in the attached paper.
- 4. It is manused that this matter will be the subject of discussion at the forthoming CRICKET conference, although the paper was received after the departure of representatives from this Headquarters.

CARTER L. MERCHER, Colonel, C.S.C., Auting Secretary, Seneral Staff.

6 686

TOP SECRET

X201 Story X201 Burges

49 Jenuary 1945

Made Table Foli General STRONG (PRESONAL)

SUBJECT: Notheds of Breaking Down GRIGAN Will to Resist.

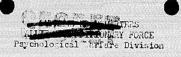
1. Copy of the attached report by an Ad Hoc Consists under the Cheirmanchip of Sir Robert Enuce Lookhert, tegether with a covering letter from General Image addressed to the Chief of Staff, is forwarded to you for information.

- 2. A copy has been sent to Seneral Whiteley for measurer section, and to General McClure and the Political Officers for information.
- 3. Concral whiteley has been asked to submit a report for the information of the Deputy Ohief of Staff as to how it is proposed to coordinate the implementation of the proposals contained in the attached paper.
- 4. It is assumed that this matter will be the subject of discussion at the forthcoming GALGAN conference, although this report was received after the departure of representatives from this Readquarters.

CARTER L. HUNGERS, Colonel, Galada, Acting Segretary, Concret Staff.

6 667

10,30



SECHET PWP/5457-7

27 January 1945.

TENDY INTELLIGENCE SUITARY FOR PSYCHOLOGICAL TARRACT & 18

PART I - GEREAN HOLE PRONT

The great question surk in regard to Germany and the Germans this week is the outcome of the present dumbian drive in the East. Reports from Germany of the past few days have a tentative air about them, as though all measures are makeshift until it is clear unether, and if, the deed Army is roing to stop. It is clear that the apout of the Russian advance has caught the home front psychologically unprepared. Mother the critical transport situation in the East can be solved, whether the Volkssturm can be organized in the, whether sufficient equipment can be brought up, whether the people can be executed a call these and similar questions admit of no solution until an affirmative mower is liven to the question "Have the Russians been stopped yet ?" For the predomin at feeling that some to emerge is that so long as one says "No" to this question the answers to the other questions can hardly satter. It is within the context of this big question mark that me must read the news of the week from Germany, for any report written before the last 3 days must otherwise seem stale and a little irrelevant.

A. OCCUPIED AREAS

Soldier and Civillan

& Sto CALA

The Russian sowers or loss sharply again the question which was posed earlier by the allied entry on to German soil in the lost; what effect does the returning solutor is we upon the horeit of his civilian compartiot, and how does contact with civilians effect the soldier? The question is extremely complicated but several factors have because clear during the course of occupation in the losts. Cortain frictions between soldier and civilian were increbedle, particularly during the great characht confusion in the early weeks of copletions as period to which the German press attached the label "Fig. ht of stappenschweine". Lost soldiers, remains of units, groups of desertors, took over the small towns of lestern Germany and their heavy drinking, noisiness and windelish caused considerable irritation to the civilians. Even as the limited recovered its poise, the natural tendency of soldiers in uniform to pash civilians cround remained a source of friction. Although many maintained soldiers assisted civilians to evade evacuation, the official authority of the characht was on several occasions used to enforce is. The habs formal participation of the arry in measures ordered by the stry was perhaps the sharpest focus of dissension. Despite all this, it was clear that civilians did not entirely blane their soldiers, and that the average German's sentimental affection toward the Lander remained approximately the same as the approximate toward the G.I. or the driven's toward the Takey. Cases of irritation toward individual soldiers or small groups were Proquently except irritation toward individual soldiers or small groups were Proquently except in that censure was attached whilly to the official each of the Commanda.

This faciling of community frequently led the civilians to arga the soldiers to stop resisting. It is difficult to say to what extent civilian encouragement led to actual desertion, but a good many deserters to this day continue to be found in civilian however within the occupied Rhineland, and many prisoners have referred to the fact that they were encouraged by civilians to quit.

CLASSIFICATION opening of the situation differs from that which obtained in the control of the situation of the control of the situation influence upon soldiers. But even if the

Additioned Spinstry # 6

SECRET

(13)

091.

TO ICOM By RW Such Wonwall

6 888

Red army slews down and regular contact between soldier and civilian becomes possible, the Silesians are not likely to react as did the Mainelanders. For the former are facing the hated Aussians and dreaded Foles. Their fears of the occupying forces and their own guilt fears, for Mazisa was strong in Silesia, will make them think twice before giving up or urging the soldiers to surrender. But even if the Silesians were inclined to urge soldiers to quit, they will probably not have the opportunity. Thereas early attempts to control relations between soldiers and civilians in the last were largely a matter of talminent orders which could not be enforced, in the East the Party now has at its disposal the Volkssturm, unich is an excellent device for bringing civilians under the control of a few selected hard-morals NGO's. And the indications this mack are that the Party means to make full use of this covice in Silesia. (See Part B of this Semeny).

The Political Jacation

Any attempt to estimate political sentiment in occupied Ger any must take careful account of the facts: that those who remained behind are the manufand non-Maxis and that the questions are being asked by men in allied uniforms. So a weighting in the appreciation of bars statistical results must derive from our knowledge of what the Germans think the allies want to hear and, in no case, can the results be applied to Germany as a whole. If the these contions, and in view of the trend in individual interrogations, it can be said that the majority of German new living under allied and "Merit-of-Genter" in their political sentiments. Three carryers, concurred at intervals of approximately one month, reveal this trend of political desires along the Germans in occupied areas. The surveys were not based on stratified compling, but were purely random and hence make no pretence to be adequate surplines of the community as a whole.

The First survey, conducted on 28 News her emeny of people in the town of STOLMERG, showed a slight majority in favor of descepatic government along the lines of the letter Republic. Next of the others favored some sort of desceracy but not the galbel "Cheharm". (201) 2 of the 66 interroges mantioned any "lteractive - e. . constitutional monarchy). Along the same lines, a large anjoricy were in favor of a phincland independent of Prussia, the implication of "Prussia" being clearly militarism and autocracy. About helf of this predominant, Catholic population ax ressed the desire that the Church remain completely apart from politics and that the Catholic Zontrus Party play a smaller role than it has so for under occupational authority.

A second survey, conducted among 43 German civilians in the VOGHT Interment Camp on 25 December, revealed a similar tendency. The line of questioning was here less sharply defined and for this reason it is perhaps more significant that alightly more than hilf of those questioned spoke clearly for a democratic type of post-war government. It is noteworthy that one-fourth, instead of speaking directly for a democratic German government insisted on the primary meet for a strict post-war military government by the allies, a limner on the ablies has not frequently been linked with fear that a coratic tendencies within Germany may not of themselves be strong enough to support a spontaneous netive democracy. (In this survey, too, a lone momerchist made his inevitable appearance, this one even specifying Frince Louis Fordianne as the momerch he desired).

The third, and most satisfactory survey, was conducted among 136 people in AACHEM on 15 January. Those surveyed were asked only one question and that very specific : how they would vote if there were elections with the same contending parties as before 1933. The replies were as follows:

39 Communists

669

62 Secial Desperats

16 Contribus

19 Volkspartei

The provailing attitude is clearly to the left, in the sense that 101 of the total votes went to the two darxist parties. A breakdown by sexes reveals an interesting ratio among those voting for the Marxist parties: 80% women, 70% men. (Nomen, in the past, have been considered stronger Nazis than the men). This one is considerably firmer than the two earlier surveys, because the number of people included is much larger, and because conditions in MACHEM have become fairly settled during three months of efficient remainistration. ARCHEMARD, being "big city" folk, would normally be expected to be have articulate on political mestions than a random smaple in brokeness, or the rather descendants between the an intermed temp.

Even putting the results of all three gurvays together, however, ohe is able to craw only to general conclusions :

- (1) That German propagands has not successful in identifying sarxism with the Devills cost in the Average derivation. Germans have always known thereoughly respectable Social bencerats and even Communists in their home towns and the stignate of "Saturization" are therefore black to stame little stily when applied to the man next door. (In regard to dussic, the attempt has been far more successful, but it is interesting to note in this connection that among prisoners one civilians who have been in dussic during the war GODERAS program of identifying Stabils with Satur and mussic with Purgatory has largely proken down).
- (2) That the adjority of people now in the occupied areas would, in an election conducted under allied authority, probably vote for the Left parties.

These conclusions cannot be extended beyond the occupied areas, however, because of the special conditions discussed in the first paragraph which attach to any survey take under present conditions. Inst interrogation of former Mazis and pro-Mazis and sympathetic non-Mazis within the interior of Germany is likely to reveal cannot be predicted from the present samples.

It is curious to note Herr GCEBBELS, version of the results of the STOLELAR survey which appeared in his Das Acida article of 12 January. Instead of a team of american surventes and so people when they not at random in the team, the effetr became "a pueble opinion survey conducted by the instrict Callup Institute to actornine what the feeling was for a reintroduction of the "cirr acquadic", "was or, wants" said by GCEBBELS, "was four ale reindocite wearhelf misderseisatterna" (The results were really disastrous for the enemy). Leapite the free that "the Allies left no stone unturned to convince interrogices of the wenders of democracy, not even the fraction of accuracy in the facts, as noted above, are that well over 50, actually expressed preference for a democratic form of government, and interrogectors made no attempt to win converts to democracy, either of the Tables or invarient pattern.

Rachaner Machrichten (The Acchen Mews)

The German counteroffensive in the ALLENES revealed, among other things, the need for a regular Alliad channel of information to the population under our authority. Ath the lack of electric current in many towns throughout the occurred area the people depend more heavily than elsewhere upon newspaper information. The <u>litteilungen</u> of P & FI, 12 A.G. did a gallent job of distribution during the counteroffensive and played a considerable role in forestalling the circulation of wild remore concerning the success of terman operations. Unfortunately, the attack was first announced on 18 December, the day <u>litteilungen</u> appeared, and since the



paper is a weekly it was not until 25 December that the first issue containing authoritative news reached the nervous and unhappy Germans. The machiner Nachrichton is the first German-managed, Allied-controlled newspaper in the occupied areas. A press control team has completed procurement and requisitioning activities, has secured the German personnel necessary to make a start in publishing the paper, and put its first issue on the street on 21 January.

Conceived as a weekly and priced at 20 pferming, the paper will be welcome to the news-hungry German population. Some indication of the popularity of German-language news is indicated by the small "black market" which a group of enterprising lads have set up in AnCHER with Die Mittellungen. On 16 January these lads got hold of some 50 copies of the paper, which is distributed gratis by 12 m.C., and quickly peddled then off at 50 pfennigs a copy among the civilians who were happy to pay for the quicker service. It is likely that the Anchener Nachrichten will be issued as a bi-weekly as soon as printing facilities and personnel permit, and perhaps eventually as a caily.

The front page gives authoritative news of both European fronts and briefer accounts of the action at MANIA, and the Allied bombing of DUISBURG. A boxed announcement informs the population that the curfew hour has been advanced from 1730 to 1800 hours. And the "feature" article of the page deals with the sentence of an umbrella-manufacturer and his wife to 9 months' imprisonment for hoarding food and concealing this from the American authorities. Articles of this latter type are particularly welcome to M.G. officers, who have been faced with the difficult problem of disseminating information and are convinced that many violations of minor M.G. ordinances are due simply to ignorance on the part of the population. A latter from Major JOMES, M.G. Commandant at and MEM. is printed in the first issue and expresses a Manu welcome to Machener Nuchrichten on behalf of the Military Government.

H. ENLLY AREAS

The Red , rey's Advance

With the Aussians occupying most of East Prussia, which has been cut off from the rest of the Reich, and the main industrial areas of Silesia, it is illuminating to note the commentaries of the leaders of German opinion. Gersen propaganda has centered mainly upon the primary necessity of preventing panic. The authority of Chausewitz is called upon to assure the public that no bettle is lost before it is finally ended. This line, negative as it is, is the domination tone of the week's propaganda output. It is clearly additted that a great energency is at hand, even indicated that things are likely to be worse, and no attempt is made to minimize the potential threat. Meassurance mainly takes the form of trying to allay fears that the High Counsend has lost control, or that large-scale countermeasures have already been tried and have falled. DITTLE on 23 January admitted that things in the East hang in the balance but specifically denied that counter-measures on a final scale had yet been undertaken. prepared the public for the loss of East Pressin and Upper Silesia by showing that these losses would take place before the planned German countermeasures could begin to be effective. East Prussia ne referred to as a temporary bastion, but he made no mention of either new reserves or entrenchments upon which a major defensive operation would have to rely. The most striking thing in his address was its vagueness and the weakness of his assurances. The following day won Blanck, speaking for HILL and admitted less openly than LITTILE the un recedented gravity of the situation, but his assurances were even weaker. He devoted considerable attention to the theme of "You'll be sorry" - maintaining that the Red amy's threat brought home finally to all other leaders what the German leaders had long known : that should the Reich's structure crumble its ruln would spread far over the earth.

" ic always know the deadly scriousness of this war. Now at last may the whole of markind become aware of its deadly scriousness, and may those who have even a slight sense of responsibility ask themselves how much more the bread of peace must be seaked in blood before it may be eaten, for they must see and know that we Germans will never give up our freedom, our soil and our way of life".

The Russian advance affected even former German claims of the "strategic success" of the ARDENGES offensive. The line by last week had given up all attempts to claim von MUNDSTEDT's counter-offensive as a genuine victory in any accessor, contenting itself with assurences that it had been necessary to "disarrange" the estern Front before two Russians launched their "expected" drive in the fast. In this, the German radio was saying last week, they had succeeded and were now in a position to turn their attention to "diserranging" the Red Jany's front. By this time the line would look a little ridiculous and it has been dropped ritogether. Only DITTAR, among the top commentators, dealt with the ARDINES offensive at all, and he was both brief and unanthusiastic. Did went even further, intimating that a new large-scale Allied attack in the West was in prospect. Listening to the redio this week could harely may been a good way for a German to lift his morale.

The Transport Crisis and Eyacuction

The Red army's offensive aggravates still further the already critical position of German trens ort, perticularly in the Rest. The dislocation of large sections of the Meich transport system, and the increased demands upon the rewining facilities, both reil and road, has already and itself felt in the daily like of many Germans. The system of inter-regional food distribution which ensured each part of the Reich's planned food supply through the exchange of surpluses for shorteges has livedy, according to recent announcements of BACKW, discussed in this Sunary, partially broken down. Another result, probably filt by Germans even more deeply than the lack of a balanced diet, has been the breakdown of the postal system. Comparatively few families have been left completely untouched by the enormous displacement of persons within present-day Germany. Families have depended very largely upon letters to maintain contact with one another. Now comes a "total ban" on private letters and perceis, announced on 22 January. The ban is not, in fact, total, for field post and foreign letters are not offected by the ruling. And to soften the blow for purely civilian correspondence, post-cards and even letters are permitted to circulate between two towns with favorable transport conditions.

The first sentence of the announcement states the reason frankly :

"The whole anchinery of the German heighsboken is needed to strengthen the German front in the Enst".

It is in the East, or course, that the lack of adequate transport facilities has now become literally a matter of life or death .

It is reported that NAULAN of the Propaganda Ministry, in a speech at POSAN, informed unhappy citizens of that town that they must "fall at their posts". The local newspaper, according to a Swedish report, amnounced that only invalids, children unser 12 and oldsters over 60, and those unfit to fight, have "the right to leave" the torn. All previous official execuation orders have recently assued that all makes of Volkssturnage (16-60) must stay behing. But this announcement makes two startling exceptions :

(1) the age limit of children forced to remain is revised downward from 16 to 12, (2) females are included on the same basis as males.

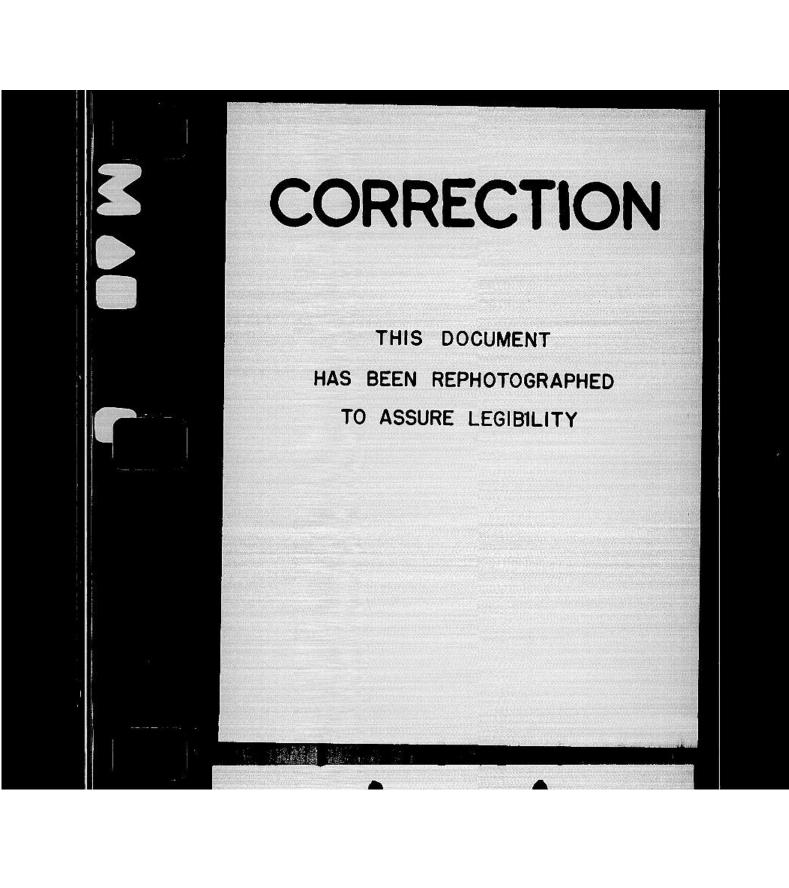
6.

This measure is very likely the result of the practical impossibility of organizing a full-scale evacuation, due equally to the shortupe of transport and the rapidity of the Russian advance. It is unlikely that the order to reach will deter those who are able to escape from the torn by private means. The Doutsche Allgemeine Zeitung of 22 January said that great members of refugees have, in fact, already loft feat Prussia and Silesia, and this is confirmed by a Roscow report of 24 January which says that Russian airmen have observed streams of refugees bearing the reads leading westward. Even the Genrain Home Carrice has been brondeasting accounts of the hasty symmetries in bitter cold. A typical brondeast, on 25 January, reported that in the preceding days some 300,000 people had loft RRESLAU. The fortunate ones rode in open carts and lorries; but wherever transport was not sufficient women and children marched in columns to safety, thengral that the icy wines had abated somewhat. The best Front and Heimat could offer worried soldiers from the Dest in the way of reassurance was that "this Genram evacuation bears no reachblance to the French refugee flood of 1950". One estimate Trom London has calculated that the number of refugees on the more probably considerably exceeds 3 million.

The Volkssturm is Susmoned

The lot of those Germans on the road or already evecuated to strange places is hard enough, but the greatest hardship, and the most significant test of the fighting morale of the German people, is that imposed upon the civilians robilized into the Volksstura battalions of Eastern Germany. It has become clear during the past two months that the Volkssturm has gone considerably beyond the comic opera level which characterized away of its initial efforts. The series of orders issued by Wartin BORDANN alone is some evidence of the farty's intention to employ the Volkssturm as a additory for a tion wherever possible. Admin't ande it clear, three months ed on just another Nazi Verein. ago, that the Volkestara was not be tions that they be permitted To requests from the leaders of a baker's Volksstura is to form their own Volkssturm a is the most profound Volksstum is a welding monsense, a contradiction is articulation and underlining into one". On less ele-policy BOLLAR has directed wel of personnel otired Generals and rding to their training other officers are to us un ned in each case whom : and espacity, and that he pa an officer of this type is a annd. On enother priests at home, the occasion he ordered that, such induction of priests either important of the Volkssturm was probabiled. In especially "consideration by R.W.HW, issued in expression with "A.F.S.S. Killing Instructed il Volksstura commenders how or the Volkssturm was to handle former criminal elements within their command. The main thing was that criminals were to be given a fair chance and be treated like any other Volkectura solutor until they gave grounds for other treatment. The same order, even more significantly, don't with the specific question of political "erhainels" who were not to be treated with suspicion "shaply because of previous convictions or their bad reputation".

Further evidence that the Volkastara has, in fact, been called up extensively in the eastern parts of Germany is contained in the German newspapers which daily announce the call-up of new units from one town or another. Thereas in the last no Volkastara unit larger than a battalion has yet been encountered, in East Prussia organization of the Volkastara on a regimental basis has been frequently reported, and it seems likely that the Volkastara has actually performed better on the Lastern front than it has done in the last. Although accounts of Volkastara heroism in the East are probably exaggerated, the special conditions which harden the morale of people in that area are indicated in these sentences from a speech by a



This measure is very likely the result of the practical impossibility of organizing a full-scale evacuation, due equally to the shortage of transport and the rapidity of the Russian advance. It is unlikely that the order to remain will deter those who are able to escape from the torn by private means. The Deutsche Allgemeine Zeitung of 22 January said that great numbers of refugees have, in fact, already left East Prussia and Silesia, and this is confirmed by a Moscow report of 24 January which says that Russian cirach have observed strongs of refugees jamming the roads leading westward. Even the German Home Service has been broadcasting accounts of the hesty evacuation in bitter cold. A typical broadcast, on 25 January, hasty evacuation in bitter cold. A typical broadcast, on 25 January, reported that in the preceding days some 300,000 people had left BRESLAU. The fortunate ones roce in open carts and lorries; but wherever transport was not sufficient momen and chileren marched in columns to safety, thankful that the icy wines had abated somewhat. The best Front and Heinst could offer worried soldiers from the Bast in the way of reassurance was that "this Gorman evacuation bears no resemblance to the French refugee flood of 1940". One estimate from London has calculated that the number of refugees on the move probably considerably exceeds 3 million.

The Volkssturm is Surmoned

The lot of those Sermans on the road or already evecuated to strange places is hard enough, but the greatest hardship, and the most significant test of the fighting morale of the German people, is that imposed upon the civilians abbilized into the Volksstura battalions of Eastern Gerarny. It has become clear during the past two months that the Volkssturm has gone considerably beyond the comic opera level which characterized many aspects of its initial efforts. The series of orders issued by Martin BORMANN alone is some evidence of the Party's intention to caploy the Wolkssturm as a military for a tion whorever possible. BCROSARR made it clear, three months age, that the Volkestura was not to be regarded as just enother Nezi Verein. To requests from the landers of various organizations that they be permitted to for their own Volkssturm units he replied : "A baker's Volkssturm is monsense, a contradiction in terms... The Volkssturm is the most profound articulation and underlining of German unity... The Volksstumm is a welding into one". On a less elevated but more practical level of personnel policy BORLLMS has directed his Gauleiters that all retired Generals and officers are to be used in the Volkssturm according to their training and capacity, and that he personally is to be informed in each case when an officer of this type is denied a position of command. On enother occasion he ordered that, one to the shortege of priests at home, the induction of priests either into the Mehruscht or the Volkssturn was prohibited. In especially "considerate" order by BOWLAW, issued in agreement with "h.F.S.S. Kississ" instructed all Volksstura commanders how to handle former craminal clements within their command. The main thing was that criminals were to be given a fair chance and be treated like any other Wolkssturn soldier until they gave grounds for other treatment. The same order, even more significantly, dealt with the specific question of political "criminals" who were not to be treated with suspicion "simply" because of previous convictions or their bad regulation".

Further evidence that the Volkssturm has, in fact, been called up extensively in the eastern parts of Germany is contained in the German newspapers which drily announce the call-up of new units from one town or another. Theress in the last no Volkssturm unit larger than a battelion has get been encountered, in East Prussic organization of the Volkssturm on a regimental basis has been frequently reported, and it seems likely that the Volkssturm has actually performed better on the Eastern front than it has done in the last. Although accounts of Volkssturm meroism in the Eastern probably extrem tea, the special conditions which harden the marche of people in the target are indicated in these scateness from a speech by a

Volkasturn Co., ery to mader to units toing sworm in before a growd of "marrly 100,000";

Withere is no merd to tell Upper filesions what the words 'To preserve the Fatherland' norm. Those who live close to the Frentier know this recain, I need morely revising you of the year prior to the liberation of the honeland. Then our termine deviately eatled as 'Hitler's soldiers', he shall show them that curf 'Miller's soldiers' are made of."

CTA

MART II - THE MACHT MCHALE

The effects of the Russian Orive on the morals of Community opportunity of the first of the server been reported. Interregations of PA/I them on the Pirst and Third Arm Prouts buring the First day of the Russian of emains show the German sold form to have been until that date the life spound of the extent and standards. Inflications of the deire. The low about the orders of the server are the server for generalisation, but indicate some limbs of reaction. Some if these PA/I admitted that the end us only a nather of wear. Is was foreigned to one 30 year and red insiend, PC, that become one of the devices the red for the monthmen. If the lift Communical all back deviced one form the wastern from the American which have there in A fan commonly pro-just so didn't be standard or the manage the curious and the colorum who were informed of the Russian successes as but to the big informations. These the father the result of the result of the server of the Russian successes as but to the big informations. These the father the result of the result of the result of the server of the Russian successes as but to the big informations. These the father the result of the result of the result of the server of the server of the result of the server of the result of the server of the server of the result of the server of the serv

In the mounting, the semant continue their sectional cultidrived in the tectories sector. The Pricochial Seas operating on this
irrent reports on the or fraging caused in the energy of times are to
the cheaty relucat and the ununcing prossure of artition; correspontion confidence of flours and FOC to complain a later capture of the lack of
information about the tection builds entuation. Some incidence of
information about the tection builds entuation. Some incidence of
information build encountered. Lesses continue to confident and the conformation to the first and have been been supported to composite form of the conformation and the first and the processor, repleasants arriving at this
front are mainly different or furnity falls constaining a high precenttion of further and confidently trained.

Despite those difficulties, merals and discipline of the troops in the line remains firm enough to make consider effective withdrawals. The facility of a fust of the same forth and officers report report in large seature only the intensite situation in which they find themselves. In the code emission is march turiful for the domain fight formum that again disciplinal its ability to retreat with success.

In the absence of a general prior to survey on, thick seems nest unlike, to the signs of indicate the survey of the signs of final cellarses, saids from Ayathal testingtons, are those to be found in an interest in the ambour of tolon registers are described, the secondar of small groups much has without if in hot, and a maintal tensions just to return than under the court of int bot, and a maintal tensions just to return than under the court of int bot, and a maintal tensions group. Enging the prior of the Corresponding tent to the follows of all the peak both the the indicate sector like include groups and the true of the court of th

on the finth W.S. are front, the last of any middepread military activity bes loft norths relatively unstanged. Asperts speak of some etampts to expluit the soun of the Som ellensive to counterant the criticis of the look of a declarun break-through in the Ardennessia outrant reports have just recoined on re/w taken on the Alastian front.

II OFFICER MORALE

For the first time since the beginning of the Randstedt offensive, reports of bad leadership, in the form of inexperienced officers, and even cases of covariace are being encountered with some frequency. The typical story is that af officers the, thile exhorting them men to fight to the last bullet, removed themselves to rear at the first opportunity. It still appears nevertheless that these stories of covardiy behaviour of officers deal with isolated cases, insufficient to indicate my serious misconduct by junior officers or even general dissatisfaction with their conduct on the part of the Landson.

Diterregators of many jumber officers captured recently in the Ardennes, indicate that accept from the feeling that time is on the side of fermany, is still strong and elicertely articulated. The Rundstodt affensive is viewed in that light. One captain, a regular Army officer of Prussian family, summarded his position in a fashion typical of many other junior officers. For him the offensive was a complete success. Time works in the favor of Germany and he is convinced that if only the Allias do not finish off Genneny too quickly, the Germans will mass forces for eiger an more powerful counter-attacks. The present German government will fight it out to the bitter and regards as of the ensequences. We criticised our allegedly cautious tactics, and was surprised that we are not exploiting the present situation in the Ardennes to greater advantage. The Germans have wide experience of re-reats and defensive warfare and the refer they can always recuperate in a short time unless one keeps stepping on their hords constantly. Man told of the present Russian offensive, he conceded that it might change the situation. But he still claimed that the High formand hopes to re ch a stallmate in the Rost. Their basic idea is that the Ardennes to greater astalmate in the Rost. Their basic idea is that the Ardennes to re ch a stallmate in the Rost. Their basic idea is that the Ardennes to re ch a stallmate in the Rost. Their basic idea is that the Ardennes to re ch a stallmate in the Rost. Their basic idea is that the Ardennes to re ch a stallmate in the Rost. Their basic idea is that the Ardennes to re ch a stallmate in the Rost. Their basic idea is that the Ardennes to re ch a stallmate in the Rost. Their basic idea is that the Ardennes to re ch a stallmate in the Rost. Their basic idea is that the Ardennes to re change it is tired of war, that he does not know what he is flighting for, and that when public opinion in the Rost. The Rost is the does not know what he is flighting for, and that when public opinion in the Rost. The

III CONTACT WITH GER WAY CIVILLINS

German civilians who lived in the areas occupied by the Allies had opportunities to speak to derran soldiers during the early days of the indemnes counter-of Smalve as the troops pushed through. The effects of these conversations seems hardly to have strongthened Mazi programma claims to German troops that life under Allied occupation would be unbearable. These civilians, according to German soldiers who later became Ps/W, speke of the fair trootmant they had received at the lands of Allied cilitary government. In fact some Ps/W speke of actual entsystem resentment towards the German troops. "Turns sind Sie zurusekgekersen?" (Thy have you returned?) buch was made of the fact that Eurican troops were not billeted in private homes while the returning German soldiers took this practice for granted.

It is reasonable that the hostility of the civilians was in part governed simply by the fact that they were eree more in the battle zero and that they again faced the threat of evacuation. But for the German soldier it was concrete evidence of fair treatment of civilians by the ingle-partians. The influence of this sort of propaganda was of course limited by the fact that only a very small number of troops had the opportunity to come into contact directly with German civilians in those areas, but there is reason to believe that stories of those conversations were civilianted in the ranks of the Wohrmoott.

IV FOR ME OF VOLKSDEUTSCHE

6

It has been clearly shown that ever since Mormandy Volksdeutsche with few real German ties are most likely to be token resistors or even desertors. Most of them (Lists III and IV) were : never received into the Wehrmacht with any dogree of equality and for them the prospect of a German victory does not seem indispensable to their can personal existence. Hencever, it would be using to assume that all Welkedeutsch soldiers are of this state of mind. Many of teem have a strong German heritage and have through five years of wer become completely professional soldiers. For some of them a German victory is an important goal. In the event of a German defeat, they can never return to brasis, the Palfic status, Peland or whatever country they cane from . Buring the days of Maximum temporation or thair familias frequently shread in the spells of aggression, and in our or for them to profain these or aren to be assured of any occurred security, a seeman victory is assential.

Others of these formus have beened introduction and fatalistic. They have one to bilise that nothing they do can offect their our personal fatars. Uproofing from their homes and correct into service, has destroyed any sens of initiative. As a result they fight on with simple mechanism, antiviation, and without any clear our reasons for deing otherwise. Nevertheless, the Volksdoutsche in the Mohammeth, as a class, centime to constitute an excellent propagated cargot.

V RICKARIDA TO THE SCIDING

Efforts to probe the state of mind of the german soldier thile actually in the fighting line predominantly indicate that concern mide personal safety and argument explores evershadow all other considerations. As a result, the claims of propagated and counterpropagated about model as which is carnot invadintly visualise, required little attentions.

One former observer status the case is extract Teshion when he declares that as for as the everyo Landsor is concerned:

We noticed that the frontline solder doesn't give a darn if his prefer rither specks for six menths or not or if atrangene Hirrhar or semble; also is singing the whip over him. He doesn't care if Recome has fallen or not, and he cares has about the destruction of Germany's oil production since he doesn't see the commettion between this fact and his hack of feed. Of course he curses the German artillary for Palling short and for not firing as many rounds as was, but has no idea about the cause. He misses the Limitanife, rakes jakes about Georing, but he is happy again if he sets the German plants in the sky, although he has no idea that the overall micture and cares even has. If he thinks the war is lost, he doesn't stop to warry while he is in his fewhole about what is going to happen to Germany, or who is going to be his boss as long as the war is over for him and he can work again".

on the other hand, there is reason to believe that when the scholar is in reserve, may from the immediate drawer of the battle, in persession of the for reducation and exacquantly, for thinking, he become near near susceptibil, to propagate. There is time to reconsider the experiences of the battle and even to speculate on the ulternial metages of the tar; likewise there is then to have one.

6?

Mazi policy in their propagands to German troops continues to avoid an answer to Alice fascal statements of the failure of the counter-effencive in the Mast. Instead, new leaflots to the Abbracht stress the (alleged) contrast between the American soldier who is a new energy and the German soldier who fights for existence. They are desired to counter-eat facility that the American soldier is a fair soldier; instead he is pertrayed as mindiscriminate surderer who uses air power to kill methers, vives and

TOP SECRET

26th January, 1945

My dear Bedell no un the flowers

We have now completed our examination of your proposal in SCAF 134 about methods of breaking the German will to resist. The attached report has been accepted by the Combined Chiefs of Staff and by His Majesty's Government, and the responsible Departments and Agencies in this country have been instructed to proceed to implement the proposals therein.

I suggest that co-ordination of action between SHAEF and the authorities in this country should be effected through Sir Robert Bruce Lockhart, the Director General of the Political Warfare Executive. Sir Robert is, of course, in touch with Brigadier-General McClure of the Political Warfare Division at your Headquarters.

Please let me know if this procedure is agreeable to you and if there is any further help which we can afford in giving effect to the plan.

Horaigs Isman

679

Lt-General W. Bedell Smith, Chief of Staff to Supreme Allied Commander,

Allied Expeditionary Force.

(THIS DOCUMENT IS THE PROPERTY OF HIS BRITANNIC ALTESTY'S GOVERNMENT)

TOP SCORET

METHODS OF PRIMITIO THE GENERAL WILL TO RESIST

Report by na the Generattee under Chairmanship of Sir Robert Bruce Lockhart

In a telegram deted 20th Revember, 1944[†] the Supreme Commander, Allied Expeditionary Force, informed the Combined Chiefs of Staff of his opinion that we should "redouble our efforts to find a solution to the problem of reducing the German will to resist and then bring every appropriate a weapon to beer to achieve this and". The British Chiefs of Staff accordingly arranged for the problems to be examined. The United States Chiefs of Staff have concurred in these arrangements and asked that any recommendations resulting from our enquiry should be submitted for final approval to the Combined Chiefs of Staff.

2. Nuch is already being done by political warfare in the direction desired by General Bisenhower. A summary of the present activities in this field is contained in the annexes to this report, and it will be seen that some of our proposals are no more than claborations of the existing policy which appears to us to be correct.

5. We sesire, at the outset, to state our firm belief that no one of the proposals we make below, nor any combination of them, provide a substitute for military victory. We deal here with ancillary weapons only. They should, however, make victory easier to achieve; and they should hasten the collapse of resistance that must follow victory.

THE PROBLEM

4. We believe that few, if any, responsible Germans believe that they can now "win the war". Germans, however, continue to struggle for a variety of reasons, e.g.:-

- (a) The Nazi leaders bolieve that they have everything to lose by currender and nothing to gain.
- (b) At best they hope that if the struggle is prolonged dissention emong the Allies will increase and will intensify war weariness among their peoples to such an extent that a negotiated peace any become possible.
- (c) They hope that even if complete disaster overtakes Commany, a prolongation of the struggle will enable them to build up an effective underground organisation in which they can take refuge and prepare for the day when they can throw off the enemy occupation.

6 630

Pob & K(W)

+ SCAP 134. 90 New 1944 + SCAP 134.

(1A-1)

- (d) They have been able to convince their people at home, and their righting sen that there is no alternative but to fight on; and that their chemies are bent on their destruction. "Victory or Siberia" is a slogar of meat power for a desperate people. The Kazi leaders are able to take most effective use in their propaganta of public attorances by presiment people along the Allies regarding the breatment reserved for Sermans in because after the war.
- (a) The transics in linerated roland, Greece, Molland and Jolland, and the ofterwith of unconditional surrender in Italy, Miljaria, Finland and Rolands all provide unoutly uterial to the German propagation in his efforts to keep alive the Sill to regist.
- (1) The Forty machine in Germany is still too powerful for any opposition advanced except possibly in Austria to have any change of success.

CEJUOT

b. If the above rough analysis of the most important moral factors contributing to dermony's, continued resistance is correct our eljection to ser-

- (1) To destroy the unity of surpose of the Nazi leadars, are consequently the effectiveness of their control over the Fighting per and the people at home.
- (ii) we show the Jerman lenders and people that "maned of the oil surrender" is not a symonym for exter tracion.

THE MAKE LUMBERS

6. Pistory provides man; examples of the colleges of powerful recimos after the slimination of their counters. Without litter, the most potential factor milities the leaders of demany to-day, is their fellif that they must all many together or they will a horsel apparately. It is now reasonably cortain that themselve has resulty a contain, but provide, that mitter's own position is greatly meataned his on the lover the German administration. It is less contain, but provide, that mitter's own position is greatly meataned. It may, a may not be a very sisk man, but his lower side and residence an invisibility during for say's dement that his action at an experimity which we have not had hisherts of sealth to cause at itsion afon, the lost leaders, however able and rethies the counter tide of nimbler and Goodbels may he, they contain the counter tide of mindre and Goodbels may he, they contain the counter tide of a finisher and some had been leaders, who have alled or are failing to succeed to sittle's manual as now be exploited. Coeffes, Raibentrop, someth sed private they have all fuller in power and presting. It all or it, if these would be parsuaded that is mader intended the manual termination, and that they had some chance of marrival if they had shear following many from himself, a serious split in the midter of purpose of the leaders of Germany would be fromed to our forces, with this end in view, a refore, we make the following proposals:-

- (a) That every cossible step should be taken to The out whether my lines are or have been appointed by any of the maid leaders in neutral countries. It evidence of this kind is forthersing we should exploit it to the rectors possible extent. At an appropriate moment, the Ericish and J.S. dovernments wight represent to the neutral Jovernments concerned that they to the neutral Soverments concerned that they had received information that money was held for the hazi leaders in question, and would invite them to cause investigations to be made. The iffect light he oath to discreaf the leaders in question amongst the dermans seconally and to sow do not and discession within the higher ranks of the hazi Party.
 - (b) That we should suggest by areadcast, Unit we should suggest by crosscast, by idealed not by remote but butler was no longer a free rout, that distance and Goodbols were to control of termine destricts, that they, more than any others, personified the element in the Mani system that the Allies were determined to destroy, and that the lives of the other said lenders and of the sigh commanders in the lerman farces were in danger.

WHAT THE FUTURE POLDS FOR THE THEAT PEOPLE

- 7. It has been accided on a mightlevel that any pattic domaration by the lorders of the heat allied Fawers on the attare of Serviny after "unconditional surrender" would be unwise, and would almost certainty be interpreted and exploited by the charge as single of chances. This this decision, we respectfully are. Now the test, we achieve, as we have stated more, that the fewer of the acceptances of surrander is given the formal breast adverbet the course of despit, and that there is much that can be it acts, be soon at a lower level to alley that four. Decisions that the first need on the section and public that the after the red of the war. However severe the conditions it is ultimately indecide we impose on the charge, the fact remains that it is not possible both to eccepy a defeated country and, at the same that, remainently to destroy law, order and life in the occupied area. It is enter embecessary that if maker and Goodbels should be allowed the tenefit of froodom to paint a picture of the borners of life in Genanny after defeat while we tany consolves the apportunity of pointing out to the geneen people that that picture may be false. It is on this basis that we may she following proposals:—

 (a) That in the course of company and for me
 - (a) What in the course of current and follower concentrate distriction, between the United airgion and the United States on the one hand and neutral courties or the other, the representatives of Britain and the United States should unofficially and in course of conversation, allow the impression to be gained that our plans contemplate that sermen production aspectly will be used for reconstitutions the deviatation regions of Europe. The work rould set round in neutral circles and there to German industrialists and encourage that to work for an early and to hestilities before their plants and apparent are completely destruct by military setion. Full use of this there could also be made in propagands.

- (1) That as each materiae in constitution as possible should be attached by browned to demany man be articles in the translaters and in routed somethies as the facts of allied will be compation. Then therefore that has alread filled materiae forces is being properly administrate, and that is proceeding in an orderly facilian. Protected at these than anything class in convincin the energy peoples of our intertions. As the same time by repassing, we should try to means that there is no should extra the ingression that them has a few facts the ingression that them has a second time to create and as in the attached contribute. This would involve the ingression to a the ingression that the ingression for the trial conditional appreader has then place. This would involve the ingression of this contribute controls.
- (a) Another that could be able to discretion than the departments of the imperiment in illies to indept a communication of discreting public attermines of remaining presents styresting that we intended to appear a far highler peace on Cornery of a construction. It is proposed that this is there is a facilities of the local of the street in the street in a local of the local of the street in the street in a local of the local of the street in the stree
- (a) a confidential and satisfy the field approach should receive in the course of conversation at the settem indicative test or seised religion would conviously have a term part to play in serial kenner about the context and in executive the context context.
- (f) The transferred vie of rails in lettish and ageries mean shorts to type the impression that we could need their services, during the period of Allie; compation after unconditional currender. A proportion of these prisoners of wer would be contain to write home, passing on this impostation which we to thus spread in Goraeny itself.

CELLIAN FACTORIS DESCRIBED TO CERTARIS CONPUS ON AND DISSISTATE IN OUR ALL VILLE MORE PER DESCRIPTION PORCES German sellions and resonants of war

8. It should be suggested by all minestine means that those who counit atreatities on the ramilles of series seddiers at the front or in custivity will be chasisfied as war criminals. This suggestion should now seem effect in restraining reprisals on the facilies of derive soldiers and should to some way to meet our principal difficulty in obtaining the help of the Cerman percents row in our hands.

The creation of an implicar Stitish-control Clandestine Cryanisation inside Goragev

. Example results in earlies, Boson many little worsest present in the strict of the first constitution that the present the action is still be strong, as the chart of the first constitution through the destroy is still be strong, as the chart of the present the strong that can be because the present the better, and it is believed to be possible to live the serion authorities the impression that such a commission in fact exists. This should to done, The result should be to impress, suspicion throughout the population and involve the forman security service in considerable fruitness effort.

A notional "yated"

10. The recent artest to mill sto life its, we know, shake the perman and in any, are more a protount impression on the serior of cars of the perman to protount impression on the serior of cars of the permant to preside to induce from rutaine a repetition of this attangt, it should be possible to three the impression that mather mensionary was roing organised. By some of the invillention of or our coret organisation is should be possible to recoming sometiments and by other means at the disposal of our coret organization; it should be possible to recoming sometiment and life of actions that, for example result we specified and the contact and exchange the high semman Commenders were correct as a completely. In this went well, it might result in a section care the conservers on the increase distinct and district retween the commencers and their political mosters. We are located into the possibility of combining this scheme with arrangements or the issessination or kidnepping of cernan Picti Commenders or the Tester Front and in Norway.

The Common Concrets new in our heris

it. The Soyilita meyerent restered by the Russians has, we know, had a considerable effect on the december surrorals in our hands end on opinion in Germany. The relieve that every effort should be made to make use of one of those prisoners of war, many of whomere now strongly enti-Neci, eitherto, fear of reprisals amount their families has made them resist efforts to personate them to broadcass to the hands people. A new effort, at a high level hould be such to personate them to help by troncossing or by work in the finiting line. It is important that this step be taken as seen in possible.

684

orriges of the Was Selfinet,

20mm DECEMBER, 1944+

ANNEX "A" TO THE OF THE LOCK POST OF THE The following we have in themselved our open Political Teacher solutions of the property to be a labely to be a labely as a Constant labely to be a labely t OBJUST: To be not been been by injurious by lost the war t. The rate of the form; Contrast German to the first the firm margower, squipment, inducted a decrease training a second communities. (Les als decrease training a specially stressed are consulties and their ratio to those of the Airber, all inflatory, loss of formerly complete the first effects of all the booking. 2. <a href="mailto:line:clos: Expose the hopes and Transport Library the Library to the hopes to the hopes the hopes." 1. Contract in landaractic Centrast the records of Church'll. Contract and Statement in or 1. Love with that of Mitter, with special circum a with r's about them to interest in the or also to fate of the German people. i. O' to an in Times. These hest qualified to the proof of the stability leaders, have not allowed by their actions that Germany's state to the recommendate at The action of the state of the same conclusion. The rest and estimated of the war is national coincide to the war is national II. ONJUST b. <u>Compatition</u> Profoundation of the war means the seculine of Governy's rising generation. TELLIS o. The problem of the strain of correction for the work of the contraction of german soil, the extension of the contraction of industries to be problem of with the contraction of industries to be problem of with an economic recovery. 7. Be well couldn't Prologation of the war on Ger and 17 127 ald to the devastation of war are a reason to reach a policy. 885

III. Signor: To report form a lealer with Thus, $\frac{r_{1}}{r_{1}}$ is the more one now call for a solution form are those who regard and precised acts from sections 1919. the contract of the contract o 10. The same of th 11. The self-inducer of the series of the section o 19. Marin has a dealed at their marking an administrative and the marking an administrative as a second of the marking and according to the marking according to the marking and according to the marking according to the mark 17. Even by an a griff of Show that the war in the control of the a the demonstrate of obedience to the far als TV. OBJECT. The factor of th To bour and a fact of the knew authorities. v. <u>08736</u>% 1. <u>Month the characters of Mate my simis</u> T. Series and sentence and a Street Nazi

The Present Spin activation Nazi

The Present Spin activation of the Nazi

The Present Spin activation of the Pre

686

The staying the Germans that unconditional surrounces as analyzable to the applicantion of the applicantion of the applicantion of the applicant of the applica

1011-15; "15"

DICTION SCTION

It is present to protes easy sit by presenting and interpreting the selection as a subservice memory. It can emhance the effect of in order that military operations by increasing their spect and subside street on the German public. By the ass of leaflets at least, and by faint operations with 8.0.11., at each first to see a deductive ties and setable. It can support the operations of the arms forces and special special streets in the contribution is confident in the contribution of the desired forces of the setable for the contribution is confident in the contribution of the decision of each test in the contribution of each test in the contribution of each test in the same setable and the decision of the same decision of the same decision.

0000110017

To consist civitary secretions by softening the spirit as positions approximate the spirit as positions and convinces, by secretion in the property of the expense of although the party of the expense of although the party of the property of the party of the pa

111. <u>Nimi</u>

(1) During made since Operation "CW Labord" the main that or "black" properties to deconcentrate the attention of the Golden solitor on the steady attain (Party authorities) rather than on the energy black. It was emphasised throughout the military than these or the East, the rowing weakless of General war production of the East, the rowing weakless of annecessary culture, the legal not or the German Air Force over the betting and the translation of authority, in particular police attempts, and the condemnaty hereoning energith which the iterations by the torical.

(11) Policy may be the to into for aform and short-term.

(a) Lee - the self amiliar self-sens on fundamental easum liens about the self-view which it is washed to stimulate in the former 10000 common of the self-view of both sexes. The directive is the self-view of the dead which appear considerable in the self-view of the local transfer of the constant successful the self-view of the local transfer and comment. Then a self-view as self-view as self-view and self-view the former is the former and near my behave an entries, lef-view the fluoriciont ways and get away with the former to the self-view in taken and entitles, there is a constant offert to one out account and entitle the former of the self-view of self-view of the three three self-view of the self-view of t

688

6

German army stardler on its own frontler in proximity to dividing introduce to satisfact particular attention to be given to the interpret of satisfies particular attention to be given to the interpret of a satisfies particular attention to be given to the interpret of a satisfies and minimum factors.

(t) Shorted on I dealer sime fleetly at supporting the form of the matter by a centiless; sucondly, at etheric the end of the entire set. I dealer the entire set of the entire set of the enterior of the entire set of the enterior of the e

(tip) momentum and confusion in the derivat General Staff on the observable of the analyse status of SOLAMARS PROPERSY which is much by the enterty to be exemploantly which is not protected, about the same time, unsteading. Therefore, as an experience partial, about the finishing sty's developed, as an experience partial, about the His injusty's developed, as an experience partial the first of the conditions of the common only with most intricult. As examined to the windless programmes as a rest to the first of the enterty the constructions are such that the first of each the histories of two interpretations: a transfer from a restrict to use these directiff moints for the first of the such as intended to the first of the intended to the first of the intended to the first opening and object in the first of the constant matter as a partial of the constant public.

TV. MEDIA OF PROLUME.

A. <u>771.0317008</u>

(4) SOLD. TERRIFORM WEST (FORMERLY SOLDATENSENDER CALAIS/ ATTACHTE) broadcasts of their terms of a normal continuous programmo of nows from the wor fronts and from fact is Gorgany, with talks and ejected news for the Survices can recend of jear and light music. The programme sees aut on the neithnesser transmitter ASPIDISTRA of exceptional power and also on short-wave transmitters. It has a widespread and established cultione in the Serman fighting pervices and amore derive civilians. Accurate and exclusive news, famile information based on intelligence, half truths and fictions are used to condition to realize and variety offset.

(ii) opposition S.S. SCOTON. This broadcasts intermittently on short-wave. It preparts to present the coint of view of an exposition powerent within the Warren S.S. which is notice in formation.

(111) Chars THE KIR STATION broadcasts at htly four half-hour processings of sections smale, interspersed with prayers, sermons, to store from the Abla and perfections. The station presents a which appears in contrast or the terminal process of delease National Socialism, Abla the object of rationalising on ratificus arounds non-comporation with the German war effort.

E. MINISPAPEL

With the news well communically deprive from the material provided for Calle Trible Trible 18:18. The provided the former troops (not never pure plus plus thereby the recommendation of the provided named to the former troops (not never pure plus plus plus plus produced named to the produced named named to t

Note a midefilit or, who has This is dropped within the next 18 nours in special is fill, but, we relected targets in and behind the Garman lines, the reverse eachle, the newspaper is also dropped in hydroid over throats inside Germany or behind the German lines. The deally distribution which as in coming weeks is two midthen. The deally distribution which is consultation with \$3.3.4.4.1. and the special acture.

C. Martin

despatched from a little of the street the schind the enemy dispatched from a little of the schind the enemy lines are as distributed in the seman front line and inside from my, subscentive is filled a soft mainly derman origin, counterfait down to, sitch a setting after they obtain and handbooks counterfait down to, sitch a setting after they obtain and handbooks string instructions of patitic risk, assertion and other forms of defaults technique. See "black" heafter now in preparation or distribution are described briefly below.

(i) The latest black leadlet operation is to counterfeit herflets which have been dreeped by derivan already to their own troops in the best. These leadlets jumpert to answer questions asked by Frent relations. The makers are given in a forceful, drawatic style, eithin on the har to show a de-or-dic spirit. The counterfeit Leadlets being distributed by Allied aircraft the counterfeit Leadlets between the first style and the subversive suggestions are written in the sche betweening, that soldiers and A.C.C's are that doesn't a be a home conic, that soldiers and A.C.C's are shooting their cristians as a title away with it, and that it is the first German's latest place to accrease very foot of German earth.

(ii) Shall is said to accrease very foot of German earth.

(11) State is detail once the that showns which look the the work of the work of the work of the work of the demand have been plucked up on wells and the corner lines.

(iii) In various actait is also mentes Protestant hymn books, america for the width, willifus landbooks and song books, expert and detailed instructions a mailing risk and desertion have been widely distributed.

(iv) in avila and it resemble party propaganda nandwords we discuss and the area, in the Wast Wall area describe life consisting of form degree, discharge sheets and fravel vanchars. These claims to travel home.

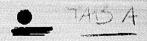
(v) In Acresy in Organic Consequent Pront instructions on describing have a maintripulou. These year a small red block supposition in what he are a consequention to help describe.

--- D. -- GOULFERFILT D. CLILLING

Porced ration contact and some sense and other material likely to strain and contact to a recognition of a mainterestive to strain or an expectation of German modes than for the sense, and to the arrow ARCA, have been accorded to both a contact, and the training of the source of the sense o properation.

TANS A

COPY



24 January 1945

MEMORANDUM FOR: Brig, General Robert A. McClure, Chief, Psychological Warfare Division.

SUBJECT

: Propaganda to GERMANY.

With reference to PWP 091,412 of January 12, 1945, requesting a policy ruling as to the use in propagands of Allied Statements of intention toward individual Germans, I confirm today's conversation intention toward individual Germans, I confirm today's conversation with General McClure, Colonel Thompson and Mr. Crosaman in which I suggested the elimination from the above paper of any distinction, express or implied, between elements of the German population. It is my opinion that it would be unwise to open the door to the German people and enable them to develop a basis for the assertion that we admit that they, the Germans, as individuals, are not responsible for what has happened. If we begin now, with statements that the Germans as individuals are preferwe begin now, with statements the German High Command and the Party, that distinction will crystallize it seems to me inevitably that we mean that the Germans as individuels are not responsible for this war. We want it made quite clear that they are responsible, and we do not want a record built up now which years hence will be cited by the Germans as evidence that we acted in bed faith.

As I also stated to you, I consider it far preferable, and I believe it just as effective propagands, to douch our broadcasts in terms of what is happening rather than in terms of our intentions in the future. Thus is happening rather than in terms of our intentions in the future. Thus your working that the Allies, "have established firmly thair intention of behaving in certain ways toward the German people - both soldiers and civilians" does not appeal to me as effective as the use of statements of what actually is being done leaving implications regarding the future to the German imagination. Statements of intention are apt to ripen into statements of obligation. We should, I believe, avoid repetition of statements which are susceptible of construction as obligations. We do not wish to convey to the Germans that we are under any obligation to explain matters to them; if we continue in that vein we shall soon be making excuses to them. making excuses to them.

TOCONFIDENTIAL By an to ity of CALA by MBnees 2 maj wold Date 6 AU 1945

(Sgd.) ROBERT MURPHY

SER (29)

691

1.1.PV (10)

SUPREME READQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Office of the Deputy Chief of Staff.

21st January 1945

0

091

UBJ.CT: Psychological Warfare against German Commanders of Surrounded Garrisons.

Chief, Psychological Warfare Division. You / Mellan y 201 me blune

 Your proposal is not approved in its present form.
 It is thought that for the time being the results of your studies should be dissominated through P.W. channels.

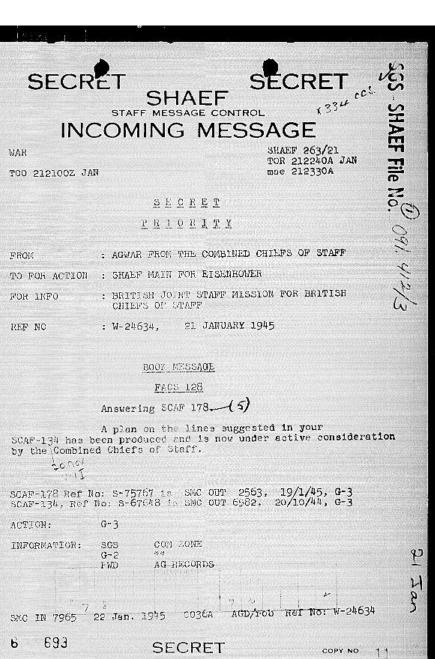
2. As is stated in your paper, action on the lines you indicate can only be of profit in conjunction with "overwheiming military pressure". It is not likely that pressure of this nature will be applied to any of the points in question in the near future. But when such may be the case in future you should bring the matter forward for consideration.

F.E.MORGAN Liout mant-General.

CONFIDENTIAL



(7)



丛丛里

SUFREAD HEAD WATERS 20 January 1945. XFile ALLIED EUPADITIONALY FORCE Faginological warfare Division PWP/5100-5 WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE SUPLERY FOR PSYCHOLOGIC PART I - GERLAN HOLE FRONT The Counteroffensive loports from 13 sommen towns in the occupied areas agree on geveral main attitudes held in common by the inhabitents of those torus. hith very Tew exceptions, the people all not welcome the prospect of the Mchrmacht's The reasons for this were various indeed. A few gonuine anti-Mazis were concerned about the army's offensive as a score of strength to the Party A few pre-Hauss were glad to see the Teleparcht again and expressed to Landsers (now Pa/T) the hope that they would drive the energy from the soil of the height. By for the greatest number, however, were not concerned with the political similicance of the countereffensive, either pro- or anti-Nazi, port on y with its simiffeness as a ster and present doner to their own lives and reject, rightly this attained one related to the uldespread regime that this was "der letate Krassa" (the last spass) and that the element would succeed not in driving the allies cat but only in killing many Germans and destroyin; their bouck in the attempt. Nowhere did interrelators find any perceptible lift in civilian morale occasioned by the start of the counterer lessive or its prospects, either among those who hoped for its success or among those who hoped it The same lack of interest toward all public events which has so frequently been noted by interrogators as the precomment attitude in Cornany, was displayed toward the military operations of the Tehnwacht. findings of interrogators were confirmed this week by a survey of 5% letters from German civilians to soldiers at the lest front during the first week of the offensive (18-25 December). The most stricking fact revealed by the survey is the complete luck of interest: in only 9 of the letters is the offensive mentioned at all. Almost as stricking is the complete luck of enthusiasm: only 1 letter shows genuine addight at the news, and that a letter from a woman to her soldier-husband; "Our soldiers in the lost have gone on the We learned the news last night with , rest joy. Something will surely come of it. . We have great expectations from coming events". other 6 correspondents who mention the offensive at all are mainly concerned

pleasant to think that you may be in the most dangerous area". It is unwise to draw firm conclusions from such evidence. Mess fear of discussing military subjects in letters may help account for the Adespread fact that less than 1 in 6 correspondents mentioned the offensive. Justified fear of expressing skeptical or "anti" sentiments may account for the silence of others. It is possible to say, however, that there is no evidence from this collection of letters that the morale of German civilians was raised to any considerable extent by news of the counteroffensive,

694 to not the notes

over the safety of their boys at the front. To ore: "To are fearful for you" - "To hope that

OCCUPIED AREAS

would fail.

offensive.

Considerable confirmatory light on the attitude of alsatians to the Reich comes from a document turned up in STMSBeWWG (which reveals, incidentally, the tough-mindeeness of German intelligence officers). The increenwilly, the tough-anneeders of terms intelligence officers. The CLASSII descript reports the conclusions aroun from a grown among Sb officials beinducted in the diversor 17th by the Sicherheitedienst (Security Service of the six the Willerian the reactions to the Volkssturm in Albaco. The responds of 12 level Sb officials to a questionnaire on this subject from the CLASSI of CALA. Mising majular

Typical comments from 3 letters at you're not in it" - "It is not

ritar)

0

regional office led to several interesting conclusions. Approximately 90 per cent of alcold use considered bookle to Germany, and the Vs was considered by alsolding as a last desperate resort of the Reich. Farty orders for the men to register had been generally complied with but in various local groups not even 25 per cent of the men elicitals for conscription had reported for duty. The Gauleiter's appeal for volunteers was not well received, and the Gorgan press accounts representing the Alsatians as enthusiastic about the Vs were criticised. Some local reports attributed the lack of volunteers to the fact that Alsatian youth had been under French influence and had not enjoyed the benefits of EJ training. Others said that since all other age-groups mere automatically called up, volunteers were usually either too young or too old. A few local reports stated fistly that there had been a complete lack of volunteers.

In general, the reports revealed an awareness that 4 years of German occupation had not converted about to the Hazi faith. Except for the electime Germanophiles and more recent collaborationists, AbaCh was either Francophile or indifferent. It was considered that Abatians had no desire to that for Germany or anybody class, nor wealth they "defend" their own soil against the allies. Several reporters felt that they might resist the numericans "if the latter became guilt, of cruelties" but that in no case would they resist the French.

These reports agree in essential points with evidence from other sources. Pre-allied sentiment is parkage a bit less now than during the first weeks of Rovember, when these Gerson reports were written, at that time most of each beganny was caught in a most of defeatism, and German stock in ALDACA was very low indeed, with the victorious allied armies knocking at the gates. Recent events - the long stelemate, the German counterattack in ALDACA, the absence of tangible benefits of Allied occupation - have probably deepened characteristic alsolic reserve toward all outsiders.

Horkers

a 6-5 comp lation of difficulties encountered in obtaining civilian labor in the ALCHEN area, as reported by k.C. officers, reveals several important facts concerning conditions among workingson that apply generally in the occupied areas. The difficulty most frequently encountered is that workers are sainly preoccupied with the reconstruction of their own homes. Since nearly every house has a leeky roof and blown-out windows, workers are anxious to make repairs which will keep out the dreamful weather and prevent further damage to their apoperty. A considerable number of daylight hours is spent in looking for food and clothing in the rulus of their own or their relatives' homes. Too, many are swilking to leave their homes for fear of looting. Or in the event of the shiltery requisitioning their homes for billets, they want to be on hand to move furnitures and other possessions. ("Many complaints", says the 6-5 SHAFF Seekly & 31, "have been received of furniture being used as firewood and 'souvenirs' being taken").

Many of those left behind are not good physical specimens, for the able-bodied can not in the Cohraneld has been evacuated. In Addible, as a result of Cohraneld conscription and evacuation, there are now 3 able-bodied women to 1 able-bodied as... The difficult conditions of work in occupied Germany are, also, an extremely important factor. Lack of transport for workers forces then to wark long distances to work, and many of the physically unfit find this difficult. Particularly in the present bitter cold, this discourages even those who would be willing to work. Clothing, and especially footgen, is innocunte manist the winter. Some civilians have completely mined their last pair of snoes after 3 days of potate digging. Food, too, is innocunte for outdoor work: the Stonklid food kitchen, for example, is supplying less than 1000 calories for any.

SECUL

In addition there are several problems of morale. After years of forced labor, the workers have come to hate the Arbeitsant. N.G. officers have reported reflectance by workers to comply with its orders as they had expected mean read, a changed policy with would give them a choice of work. Satisfor mechanics, particularly, are unwilling to report for such work as read-repair use forming.

A key factor is the peculiar role of money in occupied Germany. Whis Survey has indicated in the past that many areas of Germany are approaching a "consecution,", one the constant regulations promulgated against berter within the meter are a rough runge of its extent. In the occupied zone, here the neutration conseed by coshet has created a shortage of the most essential civilian goods (and even of the "means of production" by which they say be supplied), money has largely ceased to have any value at all. For it cannot by anythin, except the alletted food ration which is within everybody's means in any case. The incentive for mork is thus absent and the means of compulsion are lacking. Lack of communications makes it hard to notify awailable labor. In AACH deassengers are used but this is time-consuming because of the size of the city. It is also easy "not to be at home" under such a system. There are not enough police to enforce a work order.

B. ENLIGY AREAS

Cld Clothes

The campaign for salvage of old clothing and uniforms started quietly, then was publicized as front-page news (at least partly, it would seem, to distract attention from the military failure of the counteroffensive in the est), and has now become an added feature of life in the Thirs Rich. It operates at present under the slogan "The People's Sacrifice". At the start it sealed marriy a routine salvage campaign among soldiers such as is periodically conducted in every Aray, with the added feature that soldiers were asked to surrender their civilian clothes. It soon became clear, however, that the plan was more extensive. It is now necessary for relatives of soldiers to surrender their civilian clothes without waiting for permission of the owner. This is a change from the original stagnition that permission was required, for IBCK, the delegate for collection, bad amounced on 5 January that soldiers would have to send home an authorization. Apparently the change was crushed by resistance to collection among the soldiers' relatives, for an OK order of 10 January indicated that henceforth collection among civilians would proceed without permission, and the decree was published inside Germany by Mrs.

The civilian clothes of soldiers are reported to be the last important reserve of clothing in Germany (apart from stocks held by the Farty and its formations) and Mach had said it was "precisely these which we want". In needlifting, the statement in the later OC. order of 10 January that those "not at present engaged in active service" and "in offices" must give up all equipment and uniforms exceeding "the present maximum" suggests that the Mahrmacht say be preparing to "cannibalize" its own salwage by stripping its loss essential members. Even from training camps have come letters which show the inadequacy of clothing and equipment. It is probably felt that German army "office workers" could better bear the burden.

On 12 January DNB quoted another OX) order to the effect that honorably discharged accepts of the Uchruscht have "the right to mear uniform". The privilege becomes somewhat theoretical in view of the next sentence which declares that this right is "independent of the fact created by the Facqle's Sacrifics that in practise uniform may be seen only by persons required to do so in the execution of their diffuse. The net result therefore is that a discharged solvier must turn in the uniform which he is "entitled to wear". It appears that the cell for a "Feople's Sacrifice"

has not thus far met with wild enthusiasm. On 17 January DHB announced that "since work and duties prevent many people from taking their contributions to the collecting centers" certain designated officials would call for them at households on 21 and 25 January. Translated out of Goebbelsess this means that "the squaese is on".

In connection with the Glothes Collection campaign, one should note an extremely unusual statement on war material broadcast to German troops in Italy on 10 January ;

"During last summar we lost substantial quantities of war swterial. The newly formed divisions could not be supplied from existing stores. At the end of the 5th and the beginning of the 6th year of the war ubstalally, engaged in a war on 2 fronts, had no stocks whatsoever beyond the innediate short-term needs of the fronts. Thus the material shrea smoothed our fronts to consolidate and our offensive to be launched has been supplied by current production."

The Release of Jawish Doctors

As in all countries at war, there has been a felt shortage of doctors in Germany. The large number of doctors killed, captured, or incapacitated in action during five years of war, plus the draining off of prospective medical students into other fields, has approved the shortage. And HITLER's Reich, particularly, has suffered for its racist mythology by depriving itself of the services of the large number of Jewish doctors who practised throughout Germany in pre-Hazi days. Since military requirements always take the first priority in martiac, the civilian population has been hardest hit by the lack of madical care. In MERLIM it has been found necessary to make available at the reserve military hospitals consulting hours for the civilian population (probably a clinic for Cat-Patients only). And in the occupied areas of Germany, fear of lack of medical care in a strange city has even been advanced by several people as a reason why they refused to evacuate.

These people have occasionally volunteered the information that if the Mazis had not removed all the Jerish dosters the situation would not now be so drastic. And the same observation has not infrequently been reported from the interior of Germany. Now appears a German press report which amply confirms the increasing shortage of qualified madical men in Germany, and adds that it is proposed to release a certain number of Jewish doctors from concentration camps to assist in the treatment of infectious diseases, particularly diphtheria.

AMLZ-LASSNAHAEN (ARLZ Mcasures)*

ARIZ stands for Auflockerung, Raeumung, Laeimaung, and Zerstoerung (dispersion, evacuation, paralyzing and destruction), and is the name given to a program of economic sabotage prepared early in September 1944, when the rapid advance of Allied Arndes threatened an early occupation of Western Germany. The sim of the program was to reduce or destroy the productive capacity of areas in the path of the approaching forces, thereby reducing their military value for the Allies and Laying additional difficulties on to Allied administration of this territory. The general program applied to persons as well as materials, and under the "dispersion" and "paralyzing" aspects of the plan came the evacuation of German civilians into the Reich during the early autumn months. In heading materials and industries, "decentralization" was to be preferred over "paralyzing" or "destruction". Each method was designed to fit a particular set of circumstances, and the decision was no doubt left largely to the man in charge of the local situation.

^{*} See special G-2 DOCS report on this subject

Decentralization of materials was nimed at breaking up large concentrations of supplies which offered targets for air attack. The aim of paralyzing was to keep the Allies from immediate use of a plant by removing seasonial parts of its seachinery. (Industrial managers of the East N district were asked early in Sections to prepare detailed plans for paralyzing and for speedy repair in the event of return). Destruction was to be regarded as a last resort if a alternative exists, and if used, maximum production is to be maintained until the last day.

A priority list issued on 6 September classified all objects affected by Atla-assures into 2 groups : (1) Goods and installations belonging to the Tehrmacht (including relice, cT, TaD); (2) Economic Goods (industrial and agricultural equipment, livestock, foodstuffs, etc.)

An interesting Fuebrorbefell of 27 Se tember ordered that the entire livestock of a district was to be removed in the event of evacuation. A directive issued by the tandesbeuernschaft Babbi-BibaS in October West further, directing that at least 50 per cent of livestock was to be removed preparatory to an economic evacuation. It is clear that this order was frequently carried out, but not always by the rightful owner of the livestock, for our interrogators have impressed charges by outraged farmers against iniquities Farty officials and tandeers the took away their livestock before or during the Tehrascht's retreat.

Three grades of priorities were established for anyone of the four ARLZ-measures on military material. The first comprised "scarce goods" (sangelguler) and specified such objects as petrol, anamicion, weapons, optical instruments, spire parts, special tools, tires, and breeding stock. The second priority was assigned to less essential goods, which would yet be useful to the allies. The third priority included articles of little or no use for the conduct of the war. The responsibility for ordering and executing ARLZ-measures, as shown in the last Summary, was divided among civil and allitary authorities, according to both the type of goods and their location. The many Commander was made responsible for any goods in the Combat Zone and the Landreis Commander for any goods in the Zone of the Interior. The civilian interests were represented by the Gauleiter and the Roichsverteditangshorisars, who were designated as the central authorities for a de-mansures within their respective districts. Although military authorities were specifically excluded from executive power, within the civil sector of the ione of Interior they were nevertheless charged with lending assistance to the civil authorities of giving information on the situation and by assigning troops for special tesses. Since the army controlled the all-important transport without which AllZ-measures could hardly be undertaken, this was another factor to strengthen the hand of the

How GOTBBELS prepared

a letter from the Propaganda Elimistry dated 16 November reveals the forceignt with which COLPDEIS prepares his line on all Reich activities. Written a month before the counteroffensive jumped off, the letter requests the <u>dichepropaganda</u> and of Bibel to "make the nicosary preparations for the securing the formarding" of propaganea material from "German towns and villages after their recepture from the energy", including "all proclamations of the energy army of Occupation". This was clearly a preparation for "the atrocity campaign in occupi d Germany" which was released early in January, and since the captured proclamations actually revealed very little,

0

II. REACTIONS TO FAILURE IN THE TEST

The I normous which has already been manufered has done much to cushion reactions to the closing stages of fundated to effort in the Vest. Priseners, both from the counter-attack sector itself and from other parts of the line, have known too little about that was happening to realise the significance of events. To a limited extent this makes possible the circulation of rumours, many of which are propagated by efficers and designed to belster morale. But on the whole merals is not being accively beintered to mast the shock of events; in the absence of specific information, discipline and obedience are left to excrete their authority uneffected by the recent course of events. The family do not even seem to have felt the need for any special efforts in the form of leaflets or indectrination talks to interpret recent events for frontline troops; at any rate, combat teams from First U.S.Army have encountered no trace of such material. Instead, current propaganda centres largely about security indectrination and carnings against Allied mistreatment of priseners. (cf

It must be added, however, that with the dring down of the attack, the confident offensive spirit noted among Pa/T at its outset is no longer being succuntered. After capture defication is pronounced but in some respects no more so than that encountered during the Normandy campeden. (For example of a group of 60 Pa/T captured since January 1 in the counteratteek sector, only 15% still believed in victory thile 60% admitted defeat; another 20% hold attitudes of doubtful hope thich seemed to afford a basis for good battle behaviour). On the other hand, defeatist sontherits expressed after capture are no sure clue to the ignorant automatic state of mind in which the German soldier fights.

In connection with all that has been said about soldiers! ignorance, two recent markers deserve note. The official news service for the troops admitted with appearant regret on Bucamber 27 that:-

"Communications between the homeland and the front are sometimes very difficult and after an air attack on his home town the soldier has to wait for weeks before he learns whether his family is safe."

Rather than facilitate such communications, instructions have now been issued that telegraph effices are only to accept telegrams to members of the forces which centain information on borb damage when these have been passed by the Party authorities. Soldiers seeking information on the welfare of families evacuated from threatened areas have team told to write to the offices of the local Party Kreisleitung, even in the easy of areas actually occupied by the Allies.

Such systematic isolation from the homeland and the world must have adverse effects, such as the creation of anxiety and states of mind susceptible to alarmist runnurs. Scretimus the isolation has extended to junior efficers and confidence has been staken in such leaders who were patiently uninformed. But the Mazi leadership seems ready to risk these adverse effects, either counting on the general coercive apparatus to keep them under central, or else fearing that any attempt at only between this them and the truth to leak through and do more harm than good.

III. TAFFEN SS v. EHRUACHT

The claim has been made that poor leadership by Maffer SS generals and the sacrificing of infantry in the of ensive to protect S.S. armoured units has resulted in an intendication of fooling between the S.S. and the ordinary soldiers. But, even if the facts quoted are correct, there is little evidence that the average soldier is aware of them; for example of one group of Volks-granadiers who participated in the offensive, scarcely any had so much as heard the name of Sapp District, the Waffer S.S. General, commanding the S.S. Army involved in the operation.

6 701

- a state T

Moreover, soldiers are probably becoming increasingly aware that men are drafted into the "after S.S. quite as much as into the regular army. This may not prevent regular soldiers from resenting any privileges accorded to Mafter S.S. members, since soldiers of all armies are prone to look out for and resent preferential treatment of anyone except themselves. But there is no evidence of friction having incre sed recently or of its approaching a pitch at which it might interiors with military operations. Ps/W sometimes display fear of being held responsible for strections, and even blane the Waffen S.S.* with the S.S. as a reason for surrender. Mercover, they more frequently report that they had to fight because they were teld, in case they thought of retreating, that the Maffen S.S. were at their backs.

* In many cases, however, strectiles are ascribed to the S.D. rather than Waffen S.S.

IV. SUPPLY DIFFICULTIES

Complaints by Ps/W taken recently in the sector of the counterattack about difficulties of supply indicate that Ps/W in general feel that it is at lea adequate. Fool remains the most important problem. Complaints about the lack of amaintation are rule, and from Ps/W statements the concern over gasoline supplies is less frequent, possibly due to the fact that Ps/W interregated were largely from infinity units. Yedical aid is of course a difficult problem, but any impression of widespread break down of front line facilities as might as been drawn from reports of cortain sectors during the first phase of the counterattack soom largely unwarranted.

Whether conditions make life at the front obviously extremely difficult Special issues of clothing however more ande just before the start of the offermive. There is some evidence also that special offerts were rade to deliver mail around Christmas, and the results were that the majority of the soldiers received mail at least once since the offensive started.

V. EMEICY PROPAGANDA TO THE TEHROLIGHT

The PT Combat Team operating with the Minth arry reports increased reluctance to talk on the part of recently captured Ps/T. This increase in security consciousness is not ascribed to a rise in morale but rather to the effectiveness of weekly indectrination about how to behave in captivity. Ps/T "coviously are conscious that their statements might be used in our propaganda; they fear subsequent dentification and reprisals against their families." Evidence of increased security consciousness is not reported by other psychological variance interrogators. Nevertheless, Gormany countermeasures to Allied loarlots; containing details of military formations, as reported from this sector offered an opportunity for threats of reprisals. The CO of the 159th Engineer BN, 59th Intentry Div is reported to have said that he and the Battalion were mentioned in British breakeasts and that the family of engone giving information to the energy would be shot.

The new worse further told that German agents in American P/Y enclosures would report any violations of security. A Mohrmacht leaflet to their own soldiers, gentioning the names of two desertors and quoting information that these too men had supposedly divulged, doubt with a situation in the 980th V Gr. and stated that the men's families would have to suffer the consequences such as jail sentences, loss of property ration cards etc.

ST.

M.I. SERFEN
Lt. Col. A.D.S.
Chief, Ditelligence Section

for ROBERT A. COLURE

Briggittor General, G.S.C., Chief, Psychological Variare Division

DISTRIBUTION:

General McClure Colonel Kahn Ara Justinon Ora Cronsorus Ar. Crossen Defor theory Major Toples LL. Conde. Letechian Major Horz It. Magary Entelliques (3) Flans and Directives (2) Leaflets

Deputy Chief of Staff, SHAEF (Mein) Political Advisors, SHAEF (2) Political Officers, SHAEF (2) SKARE (12) Political Officers, Scale (2)

Shiff (Main) 6-2

" " 6-2, S.T.Civil Socurity Section

" " 6-4

" " 6-4

" " 6-5 (6)

P.C. PY, 6 A.G. (5)

P.C. PM, 12 A.G. (6)

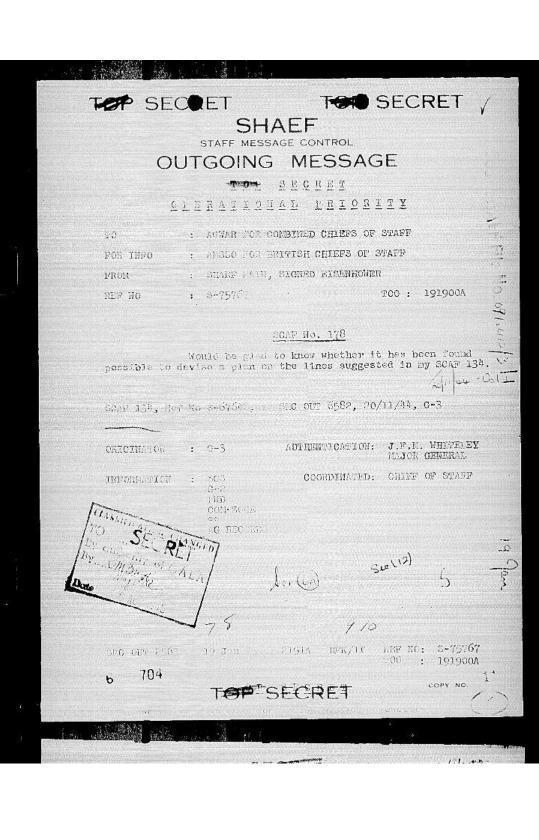
P.C. PM, 12 A.G. (6)

CSS. Wr. Sollesinger (3)

Redio Linambourg (3)

Prior O Erion, E.D. Intelligence (Rear)

for Further distribution in London.



x file min : 201 Smith 201 machine

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Psychological karfare Division

15 January 1945

PAP 385

Subject, Psychological Warfare Against German Commanders of Surrounded Carrisons.

, Chief of Staff.

I. DISCUSSION

, Vol_

The paper attached (TAB A) has been called for by Letter AG TAB B 091.412-1 CCT-ACM of 27 November 1944, subject, "reychological warfare Operations against German Army Commanders to Induce Surrenders.

The paper sets forth that while ultimets have so far failed to heaten the surrender of surrounded carrisons, parleys appear to have a much better chance, judging from an analysis of German surrenders in the meet since D-Day. The undesirability of ultimate 1s, demonstrated by several exhibits, which are analyzed in TAP 9.

It is possible to establish personal contact with the enemy commander by means other than a peremptory demand for surrender. Once contact is established, the subject of surrender should not be broached until a clear-cut tactical success has impressed him with our superiority. our determination, and the hopelessness of his position,

at this point, and after a careful preparation which consists of gathering certain intelligence and drafting a surrender document, the conversations should be kept to details of the actual surrender - discussing not the "whether" but the "how" of surrender. Without effecting the "unconditional" character of the surrender, the actual details of it afford many opportunities for making apparent concessions and salving the military honor of the derman commander.

II. RECGE SHIDSTICK

That the Adjutant General, SHAEF, distribute the paper attached as TAB A, Teychological seriors against derman Commanders of Surrounded Carrisons," to the commanders of major SHARF tactical ground force units down to and including divisions.

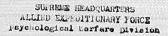
CLASSIFICATION CLASSIN

ROBERT A. LOCLURE Brigadior Ceneral, O.S.C. Chief, Psychological warfare Division

CONCUMENCES

G-2 and G-3 consurrence has been obtained on the original study. subject to changes in wording and in the channels for dissemination which have been incorporated in this amended study. The U.S. Political officer has stated that the question as here presented required no comment from the Political Officers.

Acceptations and agree to



15 January 1945

PSYCHOLOGICAL WARPARE AGAINST GERMAN COSTAGERS OF SURROUNDED CARRISONS

INTRODUCTION

l. The issue of ultimate to be non commanders has in most cases proved certainly ineffective and possibly harmful. It appears that the act of rejecting an ultimatum confirms a commander is his desire to hold out or delays has decision to surrender (See TAB B). On the other hand, cases of successful parleys are on record, when the enemy's surrender was brought about cartier than if the first step had been left to him. There is an important difference, therefore, between ultimate and parleys. It is the purpose of this paper to point out some of the psychological points that suggest themselves from a study of surrenders in this war, and to outline a psychological warfare program for surrounded german garrisons. The Allied Covernments have directed that the terms for all German Commanders are unconditional surrender. This paper is not conserned with the terms of surrender, which in every case are to be unconditional. It is solely concerned with the formal arrangements and the mechanical details of the act of unconditional surrender.

GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

- Psychological warfare operations against surrounded garrisons are of two distinct types, which must be harmonized;
 - a. Operations undertaken, directly or indirectly, against the main body of troops, with the or ject of inducing as many of them as possible to surrender individually or in small groups.
 - b. Operations directed against the brane commander in person, with the object of inducing him to surrender the bulk of his forces as early as possible.
- The evidence from operations against surrounded partisons during the present on paign 1 dicates that prochological warfare against the person commender not only requires sound planning and coordination with military operations, but should take procedure ever routine propagands. For routine co but propagands, though producing its dividend or individual surrenders, may actually stiffen the will of the commander upon whose decision the surrender of the residual force will commonly in the end depend. In most cases so far this residual force, which surrendered on order, was larger than the number of individuals taken in the course of the action. It is believed that a sound psychological approach to the commander can in many cases speed up this surrenders, but that ultimate do not constitute that approach.
- 4. The perman commander's desire to fight on or to surrender is influenced by the following calculable factors;

TO CONFIDENTIAL ALLA 6 706

omorphous and exposed, was not a surrounded parrison proper), has a commander surrendered without even the appearance of resistance. In all other cases, at least the letter, if not always the spirit, of the order to resist was obeyed. It may be presumed that usually a point is reached when the commander informs his superiors that surrender is inevitable and is in turn told to give up as lete as possible, the precise moment being left to him.

- b. Military pressure. In an extreme case, such as that of CORCARREAU, the commander was in the end willing to surrender after token pressure had been applied. At CHEMIBOURG, after reduction of most of the port, token shelling by phosphorus shells produced the surrender of one juntor General commander. Constally, however, overwhelming military pressure will have to be applied lefore psychological warfare methods can take effect in speeding up the commander's surrender.
- c. Staff Officers. Their quality and background is an important element. In at least one instance, surrender tas decided upon after a round-table discussion. The general attitude of the staff, as well as that of the commander, is therefore important.
- d. Threats against the commander's family. This has of late become an increasingly important factor. Colonal WILCK (commander at ARCHER), prompted by four of reprisals against his family, inserted in the surrender document a clause to the effect that his food and assumition were exhausted, in order to justify his surrender. AULOCH (commanding ST.RAKO) wired Mitter to the same effect before surrendering.
- e. The Tactical Situation per se, and the tactical and supply situation as reported in the Ser an home press. Obviously, German commenders cannot be expected to surrander in a tactically promising situation. Allied reports of terrific German resistance, short supplies, etc., if picked up by the German press, are an important factor. The surrender or desertion of small groups of Carnan soldiers may sometimes influence the taction; situation, but it does not greatly influence the communder.
- i. personal Character and History. The commander's political and military tack round, his relations with his superiors, and his own temperament, as evidenced by previous orders, etc., are important. Any conflict, such as is known to have existed between VCI THOMA and ROUTE, or between ROLLEL and VON RUNDSTEUT, is useful information for a negotiator.

CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY COSS ANDER

J. The ill effects of ultimate have been stated in para. 1 and are illustrated in TAB B. The Allied commander might be well advised to take the opposite line and try to establish a psychological *rapport* by asking the cerman commander a favor - such as an exchange of prisoners. a truce for evacuation of civilians, or some mathally profited deal. Such an agreement was actually reached with Admiral ECHIRLITZ at IA FAMILIES (IA RUCKELES), relating to the non-destruction of the port provided there was no Allied air action. Once contact with the enemy commander is established, every effort should be made to maintain it.

6. Ultimate should be used only where it is desired to make the persons count reinforcements and general, to focus attention on the particular locality, when palletly should turn be given to the ultimatum, so was direct in the cases of REET and ALCED.

"- at the time of the initial content, afforts should be rade to according it peadshe the degree of resistance the energy commander is villime to put up and the extent to which he can be influenced by terms actions (see par.il) and a "good prose" (see par.gl. he surfaced can be expected at the time of initial contact. If there is surfaced can be expected at the time of initial contact. If there is succlusive evidence that the orang commander is on the brick of surface, that the attack magnetism under par. 10 below can be taken at the initial single.

8. Rackground information about the obtained about the enemy commander and any staff officers identified in the first contest.
6-2 (Georgi) and PMD (through apoctal sources) can make such information whichis pour request, 10 interrogations in the course of the initial cation can furnise valuable supplementary data.

9, wareholding military pressure being indispensable for offecting an early surrender (see lar. 4), it is desirable to be in a large-scale initial programmic attention of open political programmic attention open political programmic attention open political programmic attention open political programmic arrangement of the fore ettack in chystocally limitment or already under say. If the limit saying attention to retard the feeting a letter probably be grimed by remain, conduct with the marinar commander. On two other hand, a dictornet decircular uncesses, appropriately repursed by allied proportion with one of the programmic propriet of the political properties of the continue and beautiful at the programmic programm

10. In Sealing with the benean conversion at this stage, the following points are likely to be helpful:

a. Abile firmone, determination, correctness and refundte extended but be shown in any deallings with him, it is ossential than the character of a negatiation be retained by the discussion of the rechanical betails of the social surrender, the means consent on any peril pull pures of this pages correction ageoffy no perfucial section in which surrenders are affected, but furnish on excelcit benefit or the discussion of particular goints of retual, in which the derivant which importances.

b. Athin the irremesses of the above Conventions, which cornelliute the limits of suncenditional surremes, a persent enterstrong and the surremestation and the surrement of a first and such as sepregation of a first a. Of sight of their callated non, descine a sepregation of a first policy of an entertainment of a first policy of the surrement of a period instead provision of articul medium liene, flag convention reventor of insight of articul medium liene, flag convention reventor of insight of continuous of and such asks, else to officers of a qual state, else to only tenders the thermoditional character of the autocaper. They are details if surrement, out conditions for it.

b 708

c. When the derivan commander is suproceeded in this manuacy, the bario for closuction sculde be a <u>definited</u> written cartina of the mechanism of surrender, anotheling, in a skittion to points outlined in b above, points on asserbling or arrandering util allied orficers one secretary rougs, heading of sounded, officers of musks personnel, provincion of food, sin. If a document of this kind can be made acaphelle as a basis for asserbling the surface, the main psychological obstacle has been hardled asserbling to "whether the time food of numerical substacles."

e seed (Sue size [AU 5].

At the negotiator must bear in wind that it is his chief runness to make the cersam commander's sease of militury honoray in should runnessor (but cannot blunkly squest) that tooks actions, each actobes souldline by panaphorus shalls (see parage) might extreme the corrander's reductance. After the basis for the negotiation has been combilited as swilliand abures, a form the sequence of a strengths and weakersness of both parties cault serve to bring out the particular local angle of allied apportantly and brunes weakersness with might leaf strell te exploitation by an agreed boarn operation to chick the surpendur. This could be the form of a demandration by smort token nombing of a particularly valuesable spot, or the corritories.

2. The discussion at this stage, of relative strength and veckness correct also the useful purpose of driving home, by implications the fact that the the allies are obviously propaged to carry the place by storms if meansary. Once should be taken not to have that threat declarate the conversations as it is obviously this sament which us in the pass of an ultimatum, is hardwar to smaller. It must be rescalared that perposally the General commander as would, suite safe in the command funch or hundrer, as well as are all the title safe in the command funch or hundrer, as well as are all you're in the possession of "sheldow'r orders from above. All sets of strength and determination is classify demonstrabed by the elevation of the initial action (see part) and by the inverteg of the regulator.

f. Fackground information (one partif and y), while helpful In guiding conversables to profitable topics, should not be in-closed to the energy commander. Statements of the fact that special studied efforts are being made to earth payable logical pressure on aim, are likely to proportize the entire project.

11. It is obvious that the staps suggested above (aspectally par, 8 and 10g) require time to implement, demand more attance staff planning, and incidentally onlow the formal contamber time for making the Walpreparations, including the decreasions of records and supplies. It is nevertheless believed that an early sucrecker is note likely be suchered by toess meant than ty leaving the initiative entirely with the Tallau communicy.

PROCESSION LINETATIONS

12. It is especially unprofitable to attack the seeing perunander.

or even to give him special play in our propagands. Experience with Col. AULCCH (who was extensively interrogated after his surrender at ST.MALO) showed that the publicity he received was a factor in prelonging his resistance. He believes, in fact, that decorations and his promotion to Amjor Ceneral were the direct outcome of our publicity. He takes especial delight in introducing himself to allied interrogating officers as "The mad colonel of St.Malo."

13. Propaganda should not publicize the fact that previous ecommanders, in similar circumstances, surrendered after claiming they would not.

a. This would be tantamount to an assertion that they did so earlier than tray should have. Neither the Cernan commander nor his troops would believe this. RALEE and AULCOR, for instance, have very high prestigs enong German soldiers. PW interrogation shows that the ultimate surrender is never considered contrary to orders "to hold out to the last man". Such orders are not held to apply to hopelass ("pistols against tanks") local situations such as prevailed in the last days of the CROZON Peninsula (BREST) companion.

b. It would create a spirit of competition in which the commander tried to hold out longer than another garrison did. governor, it might give troops the hope that their commander, too, might surrender "earlier than necessary." which would be a reason for holding out in the meantime. For troops prefer as official surrender by a commander, and would be encouraged to hold out "a little longer" if there was hope that that would occur soon.

a. It attaches a negative note to surrender, implying that we despise the permans for surrendering after saying they would not. This impression would be fetal. It is far more profitable, as far as both the commander and the troops are concerned, to play on the honorable, ceramonicus and chivalrous side of an est of surrender.

CONCLUSION

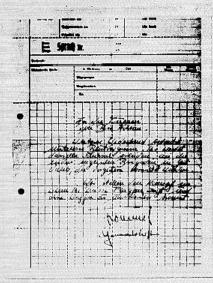
14. It would appear, from the above discussion in paragraphs 1 to 11, that the psychological handling of the enemy commander can and should be made part of G-3 planning in operations against surrounded garrisons. The procedure outlined in paragraphs 5 to 10 requires no specialized knowledge other than an understanding of human nature, common sense and a sound knowledge of German and the German character. Officers with such qualifications are likely to be evailable in G-2 and Psychological Warfers sections of lower schelons and should be consulted in the planning of such operations, after familiarization with the points of this paper. If no such personnel is available, this pivision could attach a specialist on this subject to a lower headquarters, for temporary duty, as the occasion might require.



AND BUTHENDER APPRALS

Exhibit No. 1

The ultimatum of (then) Col. Con. ROMMEL to the French troops at BR HACHEIM (Egypt). This is likely to be the document which provoked the French commander, (then) Col. KONNIO to send the answer "Merde". KONNIO's stand made him a romantic symbol of French resistance.



Further resistance means senseless bloodshed. You will suffer the same fate as the two English brigades at OOT JALES which were destroyed day before yesterday. We cases fire if you show white flags and come over to us without arms.

(signed) ROMEL, Col. Con.

Comments on REBER's surrender appeal, as an excepts of mistakes to be avoided in addressing energy commanders;

- 1. The message is in German. All messages of this sort should be in the enemy's language.
- 2. Being presumably written for delivery to the French commander, it neither addresses him, nor specifies a manner in which he can effect the surrender. (see par. 10.5 of this paper). To come over without weapons* as an exhortation to colonel KORMIG sould not have produced any other reaction than "Marde".

71,

التعفد

TH 6



Exhibit No. 1 (continued)

- 3. It contains a threat of annihilation which cannot but irritate the sense of honor of the receipiont. (The AACHEN ultimatum, while unproductive as ultimate are generally - see par. 1 of paper and Exhibit 3 - did evoid this to some extent, by taking as its occasion a new fact, viz., that AACHEN was surrounded.)
- 4. Being a peremptory message, presumably delivered by a messager only, it permitted only of acceptance or rejection, not of discussion. It is an excellent example of this fatal shortcoming.

Exhibit No. 2

Mass-surrender appeal by Japanese to Americans on CORECIDOR:

PROCLAMATION TO THE DEFEN-DERS OF CORREGIDOR ISLAND

Bettom Paskinder is about propit among important patrick of hardborn (some landness Terrade and Managhe on in this hands of Japaness Ferries and missile of histories Rig is mades complete assetted of the Japaness Many. Hopes for the partial of independent are would in valle, the fate of Corregions Idead in makes.

If you continue to raid the Japanese Forces will be away possible means destroy Corregión Island and an abblete your forces relativement to the lest man.

This is your final chance to come resistance. Further resistance is completely unders.

Your commander will sacrifice array man and in the and will servender in order to zero his ble.

You dear eddfers, hale it into consideration and give up your even and stop resistence at once.

Commander-in-Chief of the Imperial Inpaners Parers

Comments on this unacceptable surrender appeal;

- Troops on an island, even more than a surrounded garrison, are inempable of giving up to the enong.
- 2. The effect on the American commander, who was the only person capable of surrendering COGREGICE, can only have been adverse in the extreme. General WAINWRIGHT presumably had authority from the War Department to choose the moment when surrender was unavoidable. Accusing him of "macrificing every men and in the end surrendering in order to save his life" was unlikely to impress him with the fairness of his opponent.
- The threat of complete unnihilation contributes to making this
 appeal utterly unacceptable to an honorable soldier.

712

The state of

建筑 galdbit po. 3 Diffraction by Commanding General, First U.S. Army, to the German commer of the City of ALCHEN, on all Catobox 1941, "the city of assism is me completely surrounded by gastloom forces, who are additionally ecalpose with both air power and arbitles; to destroy the city if macetary. the shall take the city wither by receiving the immed-late unconditional surrorder or by attacking and destroying it. In other words, there is no middle courses. You will either unconditionally surrender the sty with everything now in it, thus avoiding mendless lumn of gorman blood such property, or you may refuse and areal it complete destruction. The shotes and on-aponeithility are yours. tyong answer must be delivered within it hours at the location appending by the bearer of this paper." Comments on the ANDEN attimutur, It now ampours that this initiating was part of w strategie. Shen decigned to crew derian retardrowments to the saming arms. In terms of this objective, to distant our successful, it does how ear, sometrates a good example of the peremptony wind of scenarios action (see part. In preprint our late to a communication (see part. In preprint our late to a communication of the rate work unlikely to result in supplications. 713 WEBE, ~~~~ SUPPLIES HEAD VACTORS
ALLIEU COODSTITUTES FARE TECHNI 3-8-40t-7 13 January 1944. TABLE 17. C. ACTUCA SUCCESS FOR MICHIGANIA ITAL SEA Mary. $\mathbb{R}(\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{k}},\mathbf{I}) = (\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{k}}^{\mathrm{op}} + \mathbf{I},\mathbf{V})\mathbf{X}_{\mathbf{k}}^{\mathrm{op}},\mathbf{Y}_{\mathbf{k}}^{\mathrm{o}},\mathbf{M}_{\mathbf{k}}^{\mathrm{op}}$ 4. 000 <u>EDA AME</u> Downanakareficative A rocal from 12 mos quites the under losses garing the counterestonaive to all sales under 1 december contenting ten or milledial cerving under 2.6s t "nore practicable, and a costant for motorion in the event of myganis for in a companience, important obtained, who have been opening to the motorion of the history government, tegether to the three immediate function, thrule be practice in the collect function, thrule be practice in the collect area." No continent it can reported of other an ornicial actually althoracted, and so that the content it some receives the reported man, this is sufficient to happen the restrict of occupied them as the reported that the fail to be due to the process the restrict of the most of the restrict of the most of the restrict of the sound of 0 control on this pre trough one "O year-old numbers". It was too old to corry, on minitian rections and the court professions. Ot these, three by led becaute the led that the kinds of the led to the transport of the sentences are will red to be increased in the rections. But in control on a control of the rections are red to the sentences are will red to be increased in the rections. But in control of the first of the sentence to the transport. But in each case great treatment led to offer and on the control of the sentence to the manager of the treatment of the treatment of the sentence to the treatment of the treatment of the sentence to the treatment of the treatment of the treatment of the sentence of the treatment of The row of the distance of the ley in ruine.

The lower of the distance we hear to the Wheel in the level, continuing of where 25 by goods of treatment reliable to the law. Of the property continuing provided the way of the level of the level of the law 0,50

100 (68) T



The reports from different camps for displaced persons provide an interesting sidelight on the reactions to the counteroffensive. In the camp at 805,005 210 copie, most of them Germans formerly residing in Loweller, were questioned on the point: 35% empressed anxiety for themselves and their families; 5% who are openly pro-Newi hope the Echnmannt will return; the rest empressed indifference. The sample was random and small, but the results approximate those which emerge from large numbers of individual interrogations of German civilians who remained in occupied towns. In evaluating both the interrogations and the pell, nonever, it is probably wise to treat the number of pro-Newls, for the fact that one is facing an interrogator in american uniform has a considerable softening effect upon many "hard core" hazis. The second report concerns a large group of Russians (former re/ or workers in Germany) encamped in LUME-Modiff. Their representative a Russian 1st 1t, now cetting as Gamp Leader, came to American interrogators when the formach's approach was reported and requested arms for his men. Sun told that such a request could not be greated, or that at best they could only hope to be armed with rifles, unich would be sufficial against German heavy tanks, the lattered with rifles, unich would be sufficial against German heavy tanks, the lattered that his man would rather get a shot at the Germans and be milled than just be killed. The interrogator evaluates these sentialists as one originally to three factors; natured for the Germans, and a recent visit from 2 laussian officers who advised these "displaced persons" that they were still citizens of the U.S.S.R. in good standing, which statement had a notably stimulating effect on norally in the camp.

The .brk and the Boller

The Durgermaister of MEBACH explains any his constituency is so pleasantly surprised that their among retained any value after the occupation. Many Commans began to lose faith in the medicial risk during 1949, he explains, and perticularly eiter official. Sevenge in that community went into the "family stocking" instead of the bank account, and soon the refifter came the wholesale conversion to real property, and to furniture and agricultural machinery, but many were willing to exchange currency for any type of goods. The growing shortage of consular goods helped spread the facility that paper money was tortuless. Hence people were agreeably surprised to find the U.S. Army paying out arms and honoring the old currency. Plople are very satisfied with the present exchange rate, which exceeds their expectation. The Durgermaister thinks that even this rate (10 f per mark) will be too high to maintain after the war in the face of Germany's tremendous burden of debt.

Maci Propagando to AlbaCh

The enemy's "black" propagands campaign in ALSAGE, reported in Summary 3 12, has been intensified and broadened to include "gray" enterial in leaflet form. One permographic specimen, written in Franch and entitled "Comme chez soi" (Just like Home), motes a dispatch allegedly written by an american correspondent to the effect that G.Ts are "maving wonderful time" with Paris females. The reverse side illustrates the point with load drawings of jeep rides and wild parties. The German news service to Franch troops is rather more straightforward, but out of date. A copy of "Bio macht", dated 22 Nevember, dealing with such subjects as the Allied attack on AACHEN and Separatism in Sicily, was not dropped over the Franch lines until 20 December, four days after the German's own counteroffsmive jumped off. Inother paper in Franch, called "Face a Face" and sporting the device of a Franch and a German helpet laid face to face, is lighter in tone - again playing fortissimo its smutty cartoons.

Definition of Politics

Interrogators have frequently noted the strange phenomenon of Germans who declare themselves to be "unpolitisen" and then to on to develop all sorts of emplex political ideas. Latterly it has become clear that to Germans the term "politics" is sunonymous with the comparatively restricted view implied in the American term "racket" or the British term "rang". For the broader

715

SPONT

Anglo-Sexon mounting of the word "politics" the German reserves "Weltenschauung". Angle-Sexon meaning of the word "politics" the German reserves "veltenschaut To be "umpolitisch" means not that one has never has a sinceure in the Tarty merchany. The normal tent for the governing body is "elique", and the general view, as expressed by one young governing body is "elique", and the general view, as expressed by one young severally is "Politics is all lies". The case youngster informed interrogetors of the government of the country to the several process. of the popular test as to the outcome of the war: "To say among ourselves 'unover lies the most will via the war. I taink it is the war that makes 'unover lies the most will via the war. I taink it is the war that makes people in so much'." In the whinelene, perticularly, it is reported that people in so much'. In the whinelene, perticularly, it is reported that the term "Mazzi" is applied only to "outsiders", people who were sent by the the term "Mazz" is applied only to "outsiders", people and very sait of the Party from towns in MATPAINE or even from behilf, to take up positions of power. The Nazi, in Screenleyes, is not the man next door who joined the Party to keep this job, or to improve his position, but the man with delegated authority to his job, or to improve his position, but the man with delegated authority to withhold ration cards, collect special fart, taxes, make people go to meetings, withhold ration cards, collect special fart, taxes, make people go to meetings, or to send then to concentration emaps. This somewhat misguided point of view helps account for the feeling among Uninelancers who remain in the occupied areas that they have nothing to fear from the allies even though they are Party members of long standing, and coincides with the complete lack of political responsibility advanced by the "kleiner fam" is justification for all he has done or left magne in the field of political activity. In many cases, it is clear, such maivate is more simulated than real.

g. ElTaY simila

(1) The German Combet Some

MESSEL Coff: A large number of Fs/ from this city recently interrogated gave several interesting items of information on the attitudes of civilians. One of the several interesting items of information on the attitudes of civilians. One of the spectrum of the spectrum of the spectrum of the spectrum of the interesting as of remained in the badly damped town. Destruction of the interesting as of 1 Becenber, was intimated at The. The housing marking is cribical; many of 1 Becenber, was intimated at The. The housing marking is cribical; many of the world-doubt live in callians; others live in publications (Larroncy homes) the world-doubt live in calliars; others live in publications (Larroncy homes) which they built themselves from mood supplied by the city. The Party, said one anti-Maxi P, has done good work in adding the bodoed-cut, which is said to be a demant supplies after the removes about Party inaction in AGGEN and STELESCO. For each c, the farty has arranged a low calling price on food and a strict control system which enables could be at their ration cards call for. Since this is an injectant incustrial city, officials are anxious to keep for. Since this is an injectant incustrial city, officials are anxious to keep a strict central system which charles cople to jet what their ration eards call for. Since this is an injertest incustrial city, officials are analous to keep workers centent and on the job. As yet no general concustion orders have been assued, but it is expected that when they are issued, there is likely to be considerable restature. One of, for example, reports that his parents had considerable restature. One of, not because they have the exerteans or are determined never to leave the tense and because they have the exerteans or are opposed to the have a but singly because they must be precise in their homes. opposed to the bases, but simply because they want to remain in their homes, or at least their home towns, no matter what happens. They have planned to hide in woods if need be in order to evade everation. This is linked to the feeling report of by Fe/ that the arrival of illied forces would be velcome if only because have really small or ill the date of the content of t only because they would spell the end of the wer and barbing.

2 British army I telli once surmary reported that the Volksstura in DUBSSLAME as controlled by a strictly political chain of command leading from Stability to Blook liters, whose Stables include the recruiting of prometantial to Blook liters, whose Stables include the recruiting of personnel. So and fact, difficults comprise the officers corps, and the former personnel. So and fact, difficults comprise the officers corps, and the former personnel. personner. On and tart, directors comprise the director corpe, and the form is in charge of training. Uniforms have not, so far, been general, issued, and acabers are reported to be saying openly that they would refuse to fight in civilian clothes. (This coincides with carlier reports that Year of fighting in civilian clothes is vicespread among VS numbers). Proclamations posted in the casy state that the Vo is to be used for the following purposes:

- (a) to relieve front line units during rest periods.
- (b) to structhen certain sectors in the front line.
 (c) to defend certain cities to the last man one the last house.

This is the first report of a public amountement that Wo will be used in the line. Training has been fixed for a three-hour period during the week and an

eight-hour pariod on bunday, about which many members are said to be already grumbling. In DUESCHLORF, contrary to the practice in most other cities, the stadioschi continues in oristance alongside the Volkastura. They are train o for use as abbiliary police in case of emergencies, and during the sirborne landings in Bollad D it is reported that this organization, wearing a white are band with the inscription Stadtwacht and the police district number, were used to relieve the police for a period of 3 days while the latter were moved to the threatened area.

The provailing sentiment reported by Ps/W is that any man in this city "ist from wenn er soin bisschen beben behault" (is haply if he can live his own little life). Some 60% of all buildings in the ci reported to be badly designed; destruction of the inner city, especially in the "Ring" and "Neutronick" sections is reported as "hearly complete". Electricity and gas are available only at stated intervals, and water only at designated points. Although ceiling prices for racion card food are low, transport difficulties and occasionally Housers Sewalt (caiment domain) exercised by Farty officials have caused shortages. In such cases one must have recourse to the black market which is customarily called UT, abbreviation for Unter der Theke (unter the counter), there prices are high indeed. A slightly revis docting to from that given in an earlier Success includes the following prices :

> 1 1b coffet 400 it. -80 Rd 1 lb outtor 65 R 1 th sout 2.70 Tdi (20 pfennig with coupon) 1 cicar 1.25 Rf. (3-4 pformig with compon) 1 cimaretto

The <u>Kollnische Leitung</u> of 12 Recember prints a letter attacking it for precising the support of German colleporators with the Allies, while Relgian collaborators with the Germans had been applicated. It seems likely that this particular letter to the colter is a ",lant", for the answer given is very pat The first argument is a legal one : Belgium who "completely occupied and had capitul ted". This is not the case in occupied Gergny: "For us LIGHT was an occupie torn unerens LIGHTON as serifically stated that AACHEN is a conquered bean". The second argument is that Germany had no intention of destroying the Flemings and Alloone, but had offered Beating a "sound development" while the U.S. as rely "trings distress and misery and offends German honor".

killed ouring the 27 November raid is no. 23,660 though any persons are still missin. core than 23,000 of the killed are said to have been members either of the chrascht, the of or the Velkestara. The master of injured was relatively to coing to the explanation that the first basic destroyed the slarm system so that no clare are sign. Then the first basic destroyed the slarm system so that no clare are sign. Then the property of the clare of the contract of system so that no clara was given. They believe substage played a role. The PREIBURG chief of civil defense, his two assistants, a doctor, a lawyer and six markers of an observation post have been arrested so for. The Gauleiter is personally supervising an investigation. People in FREIBURG co not complain against the Allis, according to a Smiss reporter, but merely decry The Gauleiter the misery of war and ask why they have merited such punishment. The population seem to have no fear of allied troops, mainly because they want to see the war ended and believe things cannot become worse than they are now.

SAMBLARD: Fe/I who present through the Samé region shortly before capture, clear that the population is deeply resentful of their treatment by the Panis. Party officials rat safely in the Reich, taking all their belongings with them, while in DIRINGER, for example, the property of evacuous was left on the town square to acteriorate in the rain instead of being forwarded to the owners as promised. Several Fe/I from a WG Levision, who were home only recently, described the plight of samplanders as "terrible beyond description". Because of the permanent in raids they send "their whole life" in the cellar.

crop.r.r

-6-1-1

They have nothing to eat, and if they obtain food campet cook it as they have to stay in their anotters must of the time. People say openly "If only the 15 years of alayery were here upon 1" thus abusing HITEFOR favorite definition of the delaar kepublic. Thus report is quit, elearly exaggerated, but it does tally with other recent reports from the Said, which rost reporters as late as october 1944 considered firstly pro-Mazi.

The policy of causing mine workers to resum at work in areas slightly behins the lines is again illustrated. Thus, a SAM newspaper of 21 December prints a strong appeal from the maining firm Saurgrapen and to their workers and miners to "bake the counce of joining your cords consumities and you will save your feasily from discovantages and simultaneously serve your Fatherland". The appeal is more conciliatory than other vide spread appeals to miners to register, but a threat is quite clearly convered in the warning about familial welfare (presumbly withholding of ration cards). That this was a Pert, order rather than that of a private firm is indicated by the fact that the order was signed by the Saufachabtellungsleiter as well as the works leader.

Miscollancous boles:

A Gestare report of 9-16 November 1944, gives the statistics of arrests in BaUEN for breach of labor contract, shirking work, and shallar offenses:
15 Reichanestsche, 58 Franchmen, 45 Italians, 27 Laborn workers, 22 Poles,
7 Dutchmen, 3 Gracks, 3 Ballians, 2 Volksdeuteche, 1 Anatian, 1 Great and
1 Spaniere. Note the in this rejort are the number of arrests during one week, and the fact that the destare is charged with manding such cases. Two Russian girls, who have worked in various sections of eastern dermany, say that many German workers were "good people" and did their test to hilp them, in spite of the order prohibiting all contact between Germans and Hussians. The foreman of a mine in which they worked would tell them about the latest political and military developments and would often say "you work too hard, take it easy, work only than the Commandant comes ground". They believe he was a Communist away thater.

The center of DOCHE has been reported almost completely destroyed by the R.M.". raise of A/5 Lovember. One reliable source estimates 90% destruction in the fully built-up area and 85% in the residential section. This represents a higher rate of destruction than that reported providesly in any major city (pre-war population 315,000), and ex Asias recent statements from that area that the Galleiter had declared BOCHES a "deam city".

a secret order datalined Fuebrer Haustquarther, 19 September, confirms previous reports of the division of respondibility between advancent and Party in ARLZ measures in estern demany (add. signifies Arlockerings, measurings, tachmanys, and hersterings-) assumbmen, or dismontline, removed, steppage and denolition of installations). The Advancent is responsible for ALLZ measures in the Hilliany Home only, such includes only the area immediately involved in the hatther. In the divilian Home the responsibility reads with the civil authorities, usually the height before Commissioner.

. few restive Germans within the Combat Zone look forward to the arrival of allied troops for rather special reasons. A letter written by a house-wife in LARAMCH contains the following remarks, which ought to be read as a statement of irritations rather than intentions:

"I wish the 'liberatora' would come, so we could clear up. I too could kill a few, there is one, for example, whose throat I could cut at any time - don't laugh at me - your wife can become very brutal when she is provoked. Listen to me i 'k have a Blockletter (small Party Man) here who keeps postering me. Four times he has asked me to work at the Lestwall. Today I received another request, telling me that my remsons for not going are not valid; at least I should no digital twice a beek. The scoundrel even threatened me with junious at. You can imagine how furious I am. But I don't permit mysulf to be intimidated. I shall clay right at home "



8

(2) The Interior

Industry: Assignment of top priority to Flak production, reported in last work's Juneary, Is confirmed by a letter of 12 November from C.K.SAUR (Read of Arathments and Munitions in Office's Educatry) to all war production plants, boards and inspectors:

"In a conversation tonight the Fuenrer finally reiterated, as you were notified on 4 November by Reichminister SPER, that the production of AA equipment ranks highest among all essential war products. It must be given priority over all other considerations."

This change in priorities is rather drastic, in as much as it superseds the previous priority of "Geilenberg Flan" for repair of oil plants, and possibly the production of V weapons. It may be due to the recognition that vital targets, especially oil, cannot be protected against precision bombing by present or prospective methods (c.g. Highter cover), or that the present priority given to their repair is too costly.

A shortage of industrial materials in various parts of the Reich is said by Ps/. to have caused a serious lag in employment in terms of man-hours worked. One said that some industries in Health are working only 8 hours a day, 5 days a week; another claims that Polish workers, who formerly did a 12-16 hour shift? 7 days a week, now work 7-8 hours 4 days a week. It is not made clear just which materials are short in which industries, and it is doubtful that shortages are the main reason for the lag. Lore reliable sources have previously reported critical shortages, particularly of metals used in the manufacture of bearings, but it is notable that these reports are assuably accompanied by the mane of the substitute which the derivans, with characteristic speed, had already devised to meet the shortage. It is likely that priority allocation of materials for war production, the boulding or transfer of industrial plant, or fuel shortages, may have crused a temporary lag in several intustries, but authoritative sources agree that there is unlikely to be my marked shortage in the production of war-essential against in the mean fature.

That there has been some employment lag, particularly after COEBERIS' total mobilization measures, has been clear from the numerous expressions of discontent during the past two months. In some cases people have been mobilized only to "humry up and wait". Or if not to wait, then to occupy themselves with irritating beey work and training programs. A girl in the Labour service, for example, complains in two letters to her "histochem" about the lack of time off, lack of sleep, and then reveals that she is being mainly occupied, not with war production but with such things as a "20 kilomater march in pouring rain". Calling her group "a sorry bunch", she announces that she herself has passed the point of worrying about "appeals".

Shortages: The industrial position has been considerably affected in the overall view by shortages sainly of fuel and transport. The Beatsche Verkehrenachrichten of 27 beceaber, in quoting a sentence for failure to register petrol and diesel fuel writes: "The fuel supply has become the central point in the conduct of the war". This is a rare admission in the German press, even in such a technical paper of limited circulation. The transport situation has been a considerable headache for many menths now. Its effect on heavy industry, however, has been less than upon small businessmen and consumers. At a meeting of the limiburg Can Economic Chamber on 21 November, reported by its own confidential publication, a committee on Trade problems discussed the question of "Beliveries to and from areas threatened by the energy", in terms of the difficulties of transport, the possibilities of long delay or destruction by booking on reute, and the consequent offects upon payment. The outcome seems to have been refusal to achiver goods to the west without some guarantees of early transport and early payment, which guarantees have not yet been forthcoming The result of such decisions is to deprive consumers, particularly in threatened areas, of essential articles. The Gerum system of provisioning has been disrupted by the transportation crisis to the point where the Ministry has abelished, to a large extent, all exchange of provisions between so-called

surplus and under-supplied regions (Ueberschuss and Unterschuss Gebiste). This move was emmounced in several specimes by Bathh, that such region would have to rely on its own products. The result is that certain regions have too many posters but lack ment, others have too manch ment but lack vegetables. The whole question of food distribution seems to have became a political football. The Labour Front, Geneinschaftswerke, has prepared "Plans based on the idea of transporting the whole food distribution apparatus to itself". This is a high-hended piece of bureaucratic imperialism by the labour Front which has already been declared "Impracticable and unsuitable" by the Reich Group Trade Consisted.

It is clear that the transport crisis has hed some effect upon heavy incustry, despite its priorities. It was been reported that all major railroad centers in General news several thousand Fa/ available, whose only duty consists in repairing descaped real installations. It is said that, in the past, direct damage has generally been repaired within one day, but it steams likely that continued becking has began to produce a more lasting effect on the conditions of the railreads. A joint order by the Relea Transport whileter, food minister and Pensant Lealer, has been published by BeB (10 January) which requires "irradicte direction of all not fully exployed horses to more important tasks". (Ruce horses and others specially reserved for brieding are exampt). Earlies to be taken as evidence of a complete breakdown of the General transport system, for this is by no means the case. Horse-drawn transport, which draw upon the now lost imports of Mangarian horses, has been customer in General. It is important to note that the order was signed jointly by the three finithers mentioned above as a further indication that control of transport has not yet been coupletely centralized within one authority.

Shorts as which directly affect the consumer are increasingly evident. The ments off-seed shortage amounced by SaCNs the months upo has now had a direct effect on the exterior ration evaluable. It has been amounced that durin the rational period beginning 3 January, margerine will be replaced by lard. Mother innouncement by this (5 January, margerine will be replaced by lard. Mother innouncement by this for a period extending to derie. All these shortages have 1.6 to a great increase in black market activity. The Schwarze korps of 28 December writes: "It is intolerable that black market prices, has now at as curiocities one year ago, have an almost official tinge today, that in restaurants and conteans they are hardly whispered any longer, that rubbies differed in departmental stores at the most shameless prices loudly proclains among's depreciation". This is the most shameless prices loudly proclains among's depreciation. This is the most shameless prices loudly date of the extent of black market activity in Semanny. It is suggested by the same newspaper that the efficiency of price control has broken down considerably. This would be a natural result of the diversion of police to other tasks, at the very this when shortages of consumer goods exert increased pressure.

Opposition: A rejort from Suitzerland attributes to the opposition within Germany the view that the Gestapo is directing asst of its efforts to tracking down such as of the Central and Socialist arties, while the Communists are less both and the fact that the darks, the part deceds. It is element that uniformed and of the Sa helped distribute some of the Communist tracts which were recently scattered in Habilia. This finitistic-sompting stery is nowness on a theory of Hamb-rollingue which claims, without producing any real evidence, that top large believe a settlement but misson is possible. As one commendance of this view, it is urged by members of the German opposition that the Communists are becoming increasingly active and strong within the which, all such rejects require considerable skepticism, however, on the basis of the notable lack of hard facts. The Mazi landarship has amnounced that 20 July a red discussed the fact of anti-Mazi organizations which circulated during the four mentas of 1944, have now fallen off. The Edelweiss, it sature clear, is not to be regraded as anything lace a large organization that all the actual and serious political program. Organizations like the Schwarze Long and the Schwar

SEST

connection with isolated incidents of small consequence. The view of serious students of the anti-Mazi movements, both within and outside Germany, has always been that no organized revolt was possible without the cooperation of large segments within the Mchrmacht. It is hard to think that this latter condition can be fulfilled, for the army has, since B-day, on the whole accepted thorough penetration by the SS and the Party. A curious item in this connection is a report written on M. Mevember by a representative of the SS on conditions in armed units near MARNESH. The report includes severe strictures on the whole military leadership, on the Officers Corps, on propagands in the Mchrmacht, and on the unsuitability of NS guidance officers. The writer is clearly a member of the "Radical" wing of the SS, and too much significance cannot be attached to his report, but the fact that he should be allowed freely to commit such opinions to paper in an official report is indicative of the extraordinary powers with which SS members may be invested. It must be rememberes, too, that if guidance officers are ineffective and frequently inept as morals builders among troops, they may nevertheless be effective observation posts planted by the Party within the chrmacht.

General Front and a: The tone of propaganda output concerning the counteroffensive in Ballilli and LUXLIBOUAG has softened considerably during the past week. From earlier indications of grand objectives, and claims of strategic victory already achieved, the line has changed to comissions that the counteroffensive has become a "buttle of attrition" and that the attacking forces have, at several points, been forced on to the defensive. One of the strategic victories claimed is the achievement of a second counterattack in the about sector. It is held that the southern attack was made possible by the forced allied deployment to meet the northern attack. It is not made clear, however, what the southern attack is intended to achieve.

Considerable express continues on the theme of disunity among the allies from the long-range point of view, attention being particularly directed once more to events in GHEMOE and, more particularly, in FOLAMO. The Allies are reported to be united on only one intention, which is sugged up by DNB (9 January) in these terms:

"Various recent discussions among the Allied public indicates that a new historical deception on a gigantic scale, after the pattern of lison's La points, has been planned in the Allied campaign. The victim is to be the Genzen people."

PART II - WENRIACHT MORALE

1. Forale in Ardennes Sector.

The confident spirit of offensive which was reported declining among the German troops engaged in the Northern counter-offensive has continued to decline and is now largely absent among Ps/N captured by Allied counter-drives in this area. Although lacking specific psychological priming for an all out decision, those soldiers in the main, fought with great determination and offered stiff resistance. Their knowledge of the extent and implications of the German counter-offensive in this sector varied depending on local circumstances. But, with the exception of a small minority of longstanding extreme defeatists (as well as some Volksdeutsche and foreigners), the failure of the drive to achieve a deep geographical penetration has not caused a precipitate break in unit morale, although many reports indicate profound defeatism among Ps/N after capture.

Ps/W have been taken during the last days who were ordered to held their positions for the winter. Thatever distillusionment they may have experienced over the failure of the reports of the capture of Ritge and the crossing of the Mouse to mature, these soldiers displayed the traditional willingness and skill to carry out effective helding actions. Individual field interrogations for morale purposes bring to light lade of training among replacements in certain units, a dissatisfaction among some Ps/ in this respect as well as other signs of after capture defeation. But it is important to remember that German soldiers have displayed unbelievable persistence during former periods of holding operations while the main body of troops was being regrouped. Thus far, the elements of military discipline and automatic obedience which have made such performance possible in the past do not appear to have been altered.

Desertions continue to remain few in the sector of the counter attack, and in almost all cases notivated by some special longstanding personality factors, at times influenced by our leaflets. Thus foreignors and Volksdeutsche are more prome to desert is well-known. But the current use of units containing such personnel has not been on a scale as to cause any new problems for the Wohrmacht.

No comprehensive reports on the morale of troops in the counter-offensive in the Saar sector have been received.

2. Faith in Hitlor.

The long absence of Witler from the public scene before his New Year's speech raised the question whether there is developing an attitude of less confidence in the Filter. Withe great social leader and the advocate of the ordinary German', has been frequently cited by Ps/W as an important source of continued faith in the German ca uso. Buring the last weeks runers have been encountered with increased frequency about the death or removal of Hitler which his stlence tended to support. Despite such runers, detailed examination of a group of Ps/Captured during the counter-offensive indicates clearly that the traditional attachment to Hitler as a German leader has remained intact. Of 60 Ps/Cinterregated in detail on this subject about half expressedsome measure of approval for the Filter. This percentage significantly has remained relatively constant throughout the entire period of the Mostom campaign. A survey by PMD,SHAEF of about 450 Ps/Captured just before the counter-attack reveals an even higher figure of trust in the Filter, (65%). Scopticism of Hitler as a military leader is clearly discounce, as not as extinction of some of his underlings. But the belief still exists that he is a man who would not continue the war or launch a counter-attack unless there were justified political reasons for so deing.

The general isolation of the front line soldier from the political events of the homofront has made it possible for former patterns of ideas to persist. The argument that Bitler is too busy to make speeches, which is carrently offered to the troops, suffices for those followers who are bothered by the problem.

3. Faith in the High Command.

The question will also be raised of whother confidence in the High Command has been undermined by recent events. We quantitative studies on this point have yet been rade, but there is a trund of individual interregations touching on the point. This trend indicates that thus far faith in the High Command has not been substantially shaken. This is partly due to the blind obedience of the Comman soldier often noted here. The ultimate impact of a great defeat, if such should occur, night have disastrous offects, but probably not in the measurably short run.

One effect of the offersive may tend to vitiate in future, however, one of the strong points of Garman morale. The faciling on the part of the landser that the lacticum infantryman was not in his match has been periodically reported from many interrogation sources. In this offension, contrarivise, a new respect for the moriesm infantry appears to have emerged. The exaggerated propagada indestribution tending to under-estimate the landman infantry, followed by the startling tenacity and skill of their defense, has caused articulate disillusionment on the part of German prisoners of war. It would not be accurate to state that the German self-pride so often evident, even in interrogation, has been badly bruised. All that can be said is that the Wehrmacht is again realising that the lactical solder is a former worthy of his steal.

4. Reactions to Allied Propagands.

The decision not to drop leaflets on Goman troops during the early phase of the counter attack and bad methor happening air drops in other sectors have lowered the percentage of Pa/H who report having some our printed propaganda. Moreover, a good preportion of the current Pa/H were taken from units which have arrived only recently at the front and therefore have had little opportunity for exposure to our leaflets.

Tabulations of ever 150 Ps/% captured during the last two weeks in December on the 1, 3, 9 US Army fronts reveal that about 50 per cent report having seen leaflets. Not all such leaflets were seen recently. The figure of 50 per cent was made up in part of montions of contact with our leaflets during previous months in some cases even as for back as Kormandy.

5. Fear of Inglo-Imerican Occupation.

Recent studies by FAR, SHARF of 450 prisoners of var confirms the marked lack of hostility towards and fear of implo-imerican occupation. In appraising this study, however, it must be recognized that many Germans, who are unafraid of our occupation, do not actively desire it to some to pass.

The prisoners were asked whether they thought ingle-imerican troops are inbeed with a spirit of revenge towards the German population, and whether they would show a hostile attitude to the population. Only 11 per cent of all the prisoners thought that there would be a spirit of revenge and only 18 per cent that a hostile attitude would be exhibited to the population. Those figures should be raised somewhat because the poil was taken in an imerican enclosure, and a certain number of Ps/W undoubtedly aim to please even though the quest-formaines were anonymous. These quantitative results, in the main, however, are confirmed by interrogations made by the PD interrogation form. There is little fear, the survey reveals, of locting, wilful destruction of private property or the nelestation of German women, on the part of ingle-inerican troops.

The survey further attempted to study the affect of that part of the "Strength through Fear" propagands which implies that life would be intelerable for the average German under occupation. It appeared that less than 20 per cent of the Ps/W believe that life in general, under imple-increas occupation, would be so hard as to be unendurable, although 50 per cent recognize that life would, indeed, be hard.



SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Psychological Warfare Division

PWP 091.412

12 January 1945

SURJECT: Psychological Warfere Division Propaganda to Germany

: The Chief of Staff

DISCUSSION

1. It is desired to obtain a policy ruling as to the use in propaganda of Allied statements of intention toward individual Germans.

- 2. The U.S. and British Government, while adhering to their policy of unconditional surrender and thus of making me commitments to the German Government or High Command, or to any German party or movement, have established firmly their intention of behaving in certain ways toward the German people, - both soldiers and civilians - as a result of:
 - a. Atherence of our governments to the Geneva Convention; in particular, clauses relating to the return of prisoners of war after the end of hostilities;
 - b. The issuance of a series of proclamations by G-5, SHAMF stating the principles and procedures of Military Government and including ennouncements on wags policy, education policy, attitude to trade unions, judicial procedure, etc. [Full governmental sanction for the use in propagands of this series of proclemations is contained in a directive from the State and Wer Departments and Office of War Information, concurred in by Political Intelligence Department, Foreign Office.)
- 3. Our adherence to the Geneva Concention, and our announced intention to treat Germany prisoners in accordance with its provision, has been stated over the signature of the responsible Allied Commander in over 100,000,000 surrender leaflets dropped during the last eighteen months on German troops, end in a large number of radio broadcasts over official British and American stations. The Military Government proclamations have been issued in simplified form in a series of 13 talks by a spokesmen for Military Government over official Allied radio stations and have been the occasion formuch whitepropagands exploitation.
- 4. The Psychological Warfare Division cannot afford to disregard the clear edventages to be gained by fully exploiting these established feets of British and American policy in our propagands, subject to the limitation that the "Voices and American policy in our propagance, subject to the limitation that the volces of Military Government" not be presented as commitments or promises, but only as statements of intentions, and that any expansion of these themes beyond the scope of the present announcements be brought up by Psychological Warfare Division for proper policy cherrance prior to issue. On the other hand, Psychological Warfare Division has not in the past, nor does it now intend to discuss the policy of unconditional surrender in any manner not sutherized by the U.S. and British Governmental policy, nor to state in propagands that our adherence to the Geneva Convention or our statements of principles of military government constitute promises or commitments to the German people.

RECOMMENDATION 725

That the principle be reaffirmed that in propaganda to Garmany, full

should be made in the future of the facts:

By authority of $\odot {
m ALA}$ By A Milman

ACH CHANGED REST 113 of AR 380-5 OF SCARS





- a. That we intend to respect the Geneva Convention;
- b. That we intend to carry into practice in Germany the principles promulgated from time to time in the name of the Supreme Commender and explained in simple language in the series of statements by the Spokesman of Military Government.

/s/ ROBERT A. McCLURE /t/ ROBERT A. McCLURE Brigadier General, G.S.C. Chief, Psychological Warfare Division

CONCURRENCES	In	tials		
G-1		WB		
G-2		В		
G-3	The state of the state of	AN		
G-5		JMcS		
PiO		JB (?	y is a second of the second of	
British Politi	cal Adviser	S (?)		
American Polit			See my memorandum of Jan. 24, I concur in recommendation. A.M.	attached B'A'
				IA)

Date 1/2/25 Approved F.E. Morgan D/COS

726

The second second

CUPY

COM



SECRET

SHAEF STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

DPL

TOO 082116Z JAN

SHAEF 85/09 TOR 090905A JAN Ag -090908A JAN

THIS IS A REPRODUCTION OF A COM ZONE INCOMING MESSAGE.

SECRET

ROUTIME

FROM : AGWAR PROM BARKETT THROUGH WDGB1 SIGNED ULIU

G : ETOUSA TO ACCLURE

PARCED TO : SHAEF MAIN FOR ACTION

REF HO : W-88619 8 Junuary 1945.

Answering your question concerning 13 SHAbF messages. ONI people recommend them as valuable propagands material at a time when German people needed some safe reassurances. ONI also understends need for their careful handling so as not to premise more than we can furnish.

German Desk State Department evidently approves since no objections indicated. CAD Officials doubtful of making further extensive use of messages. They believe there is great danger of committing ourselves to more than we can carry out. They stress that while we are attempting to accomplish certain things, extreme care should be taken about leading Germans to believe those things will be accomplished definitely.

Will hold further discussions and advise you accord-

Ingly.

ACTION:

PWD(SHAEF)

INFORMATION:

SGS G-2

G-2 POLITICAL OFFICERS

MR MURPHY AG RECORDS

SMC IN 3092 6 727

9 Jan. 1945 0942A

DWR/rob Ref. No: W-88619

COPY NO.

NAL'S

8

oq

7.

W

d databas

SECRET

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Paychological Warfer e Division

SECRET

WMC/JS

PWP 334

8 January, 194 ...

Agenda for Meeting on Psychological Worfare, 8 Jan. 1945. SUBJECT:

TC:

The Deputy Suprems Commander, Suprems Headquarters, A.E.P.

The Assistant Chief of Staff, C-1, Suprems Headquarters, A.E.P.

" " G-2 "

" " " G-3 "

The Chief, Bublia Balatiana Division The Chief, Public Relations Division, The Political Adviser (U.S.). The Political Adviser (Br.)

The following is the proposed agenda for the Staff Meeting on Psychological Warfare to be held at Room 25, Hotel Trianon on 10 January, 1945 at 1430:-

Consideration of the use in propaganda of existent commit-ments to the Gorman people as individuals (see appended Staff Study, "Psychological Warfare Division Fropaganda to Germany").

RAMENT A. MCCLIRE.
Brigadier General, G.S.C.
Chief, Psychological Warfare Div.

CLASSIFICATION CLANGED CONFIDENT y of CALA Can Break 16 Alleman

A see of the second

1 D



STOLETHE HELDQUARTERS ALLED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Inychological warfare Division



January 1945

MECHAL OUTDINGS ON STRUMTION IN SIFEL SECTOR.

R.OKGHCUID.

The energy is now in process of conducting a planned withdrawal of his rajor units - especially are red units - from the tige area. The withdrawal is following standard lines - We and infantry units are the energy is making the cover the withdrawal of SS and Panzer formations; the energy is making his usual streamons efforts to keep open the shoulders of his escape route, after having failed to recapture RISTONE and provide the communications essential for a continuance of either attack or defense in the mans which he is now abundaning under our pressure. It is not to be expected, hazavar, that our troops will be able to do more in the immediate future than to force the enemy back to the lines held prior to 16 December.

ONT MUNITYES.

In propaganda, we must set impositely to extract the full benefit from the energy's decision, and the situation in which he has placed himself, even though our can military exploitation may not be immediately for-reaching. We must forestell any Nazi attempt to make a propaganda victory out of the total December-Offensive by claiming that the allied plans for a winter offensive have been halted, and that German units stand intact after having gained months of time for the army and Party.

GUID. NCE.

1. In carrying the news, we should give full play to the military operations, featuring all gyldence - in particular, any hard

or plausible stories of disruption of German attempts to withdraw in orderly fashion, with armor and equiprent, from their forward position; of German losses in management and material.

of German marranders, and of our look treatment of C. prisoners (7)

In talks and commentaries, as well as by selection of news, we should act vigorously

to each all the commitments which we have busily pinned of the Garman loadership in the course of the last few weeks - the failure to take LIDER, BRISSELS. WITHIRP, or VENNIN, the failure to split the Allied cammios, to destroy their elifensive concellities, or to eliminate them from the military picture; the pailure to clear allied troops from German soil.

b. (1) demonstrate

the failure of the Luftwaffe, and of V-1 and V-2 to perform as adequate substitutes for entillery

(2) the failure of the 33 leaders and units to do their port.

We must show the German people - soldiers and civilians-the three-fold responsibility for this costly goable -

a. Hitler was responsible for the conception of the idea.

6

Terporario Carlo

AMEN SE [6'110 10 15

No that I was to be seen

C CLAI

In September, he decided the war had to go on, planning resistance on German sell. This he found was impossible, so was forced to decide to give the German Nibelungen their Getterdammerung outside Germany;

b. Himsler was responsible for all the monaires of approach and squaese-out to produce the material and manpower necessary to lameb the offensive;

c. Randstoot throw in his lot with his political leaders, and lont all his military talents to the mounting and execution of a hopeloss operation, in which German troops, unable to stand attrition in the relative security of the leadwell, were brought into far costlier engagements in the open.

4. Thus we can use the whole episode to underline both the political irresponsibility and the allitary bankruptey of Germany's position - as Germany's leaders, forced into reckloss gambling in a win hope of pulling cut a victory not in the earls.

5. Despite all Germany's lesses and investments in a desperate ettempt to relieve the presence of the sixth winter of the war, the allied artics approach nor depleted defenses on the best; the massians are hommoring at her Scuth-eastern gates; the allied armies are tying down important German troops in Italy, while from North-west, Scuth and Bast, the bombing of the homeland continues implacable and here intense.

6. Nore thin ever, German resistance is hopoless. Each day the war-prelongers keep her in the strangele, the larger the commencement of reconstruction is postposed, and the nere difficult Germany's task of reconstruction will be.

7. We should be prepared to resume the following campaigns as soon as the lost torritory has been receptured and additional advances begin

on inti-evacuation and bilitary Government; X
of showing conditions of life and attitude of people in

allied-occupied Germany;
c. of special appeals to key classes - railway workers,
peasists, etc.

8. Cautions. Until subsequent pridance is issued, we should observe the following instructions carefully,
a. There must be no commitment of the Allied troops to take

 There must be no commitment of the Allied troops to take territory beyond the lines of December 15th;

b. he should not yet may - though the Torogoning propagands times carry on in-souppoint implication - that the war has been shortened by the abortive Goward drive; (?) c. we should not speculate on whit affect these develop-

we should not speculate on what effect these developments will have on the Saar situation, which may provide further difficulties for us if the Germens try to recoup their defeats by ronewed functional attacks in the secondary sector.

HOBERT A. McCluRE
Brigadiar General, C.S.C.
Chief, Paychological harfare Division.

HERET

SUPPEME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Psychological Warfare Division

PWP 091.412.

6 January 1944

SUBJECT: Psychological warfare Division Propaganda to Germany.

TOI

The Chief of Staff.

DISCUSSION.

- l. The view is held by the American Political Adviser, Mr. Murphy, that the use of any commitments to Germans as individuals in our propaganda implicitly violates the principle of unconditional surrender.
- 2. It is brought out in the attached study TAB 'A', however, that the American and British Governments, while adhering to their policy of making no commitments to any German government, party, or movement, have entered into certain definite commitments with respect to the German people, regarded as individuals, as a result of:
 - a. Adherence of our governments to the Geneva Convention; in particular, clauses relating to the return of prisoners of war after the end of hostilities.
 - b. The issuance of a series of proclamations by G-5, SHAEF, stating the principles and procedures of Military Government and including announcements on wage policy, education policy, attitude to trade unions, judicial procedure, etc. (Full governmental sanction for the use in propagada of this series of proclamations is contained in a directive from the State and War Departments and Office of War Information, concurred in by Political Intalligence Department, Foreign Office.)
- 3. For obvious reasons we cannot afford to disregard the clear sdvantages to be gained by the full exploitation of these established facts of British and American policy in our propagania.

HECOMMENDATION.

- 4. That the principle be reaffirmed that, in propaganda to Germany, full use should be made in the future, as it has been in the past, of the themes:
 - a. That we are fully committed to respect the Geneva Convention.
 - b. That we are fully committed to carry into practice in all areas of Germany, which fall under allied Military Government, the principles and regulations promulgated in the name of the Supreme Commander and explained and expanded in simple language in the series of Statements by the Spokesman of Military Compressite (1807 CHANGED)

DISTRIBUTION.

British Political Adviser. American Political Adviser.

0-5.

G-2. G-3.

G-

731 PRD.

C 6 AUG 1945

ROBERT A. MCCLURE

Brigadier General, G.S.C. Chief, Psychological Warfare Division.

Carried Control



SUPPEME HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE
Psychological Warfare Division

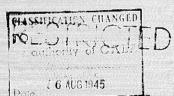
TAB 'A'

PSYCHOLOGICAL WARPARE DIVISION PROPAGANDA POLICY TO GERMANY.

- Psychological Warfare Division Policy to Germany is based on a series of documents of which the most important are;
 - a. A Directive from the State Department, Wer Department and Office of War Information, concurred in by Political Intelligence Department, Foreign Office (See Message Ref. No. WX 56779. 3 November 1944) reading in partial paraphrase as follows: "All Allied output should make clear that we intend to establish firm and orderly administration in each area, but that the well-being of each community will depend largely on the behavior of the Germans. We should stress our complete ability to cope with any non-cooperation by Germans and our corresponding indifference to the degree of cooperation which they give Allied authorities; if Germans decline to cooperate it is they and not the Allies who will suffer.

The average German, however, may properly be reassured to the following extent;

- We are determined to punish severely all those guilty of war crimes.
- (2) We are completely determined to eliminate the Gestapo, the SS, the Nazi Party and German militarists.
- (3) At the same time, the average German and his family will have opportunity to live and work peacefully and without molestation if they have committed no crimes, if they demonstrate willingness to work their way back into the family of Nations and if they abide by Allied regulations."
- b. Directive on the Treatment in propaganda of Military Government, issued by the Chief of Staff after concurrence by all Staff Divisions and by both Political Advisors; (TAB 'B')
- c. Text of a series of Statements by the Spokesman of Military Government, concurred in by Staff Divisions and by both Political Advisers and issued under the authority of the Chief of Staff. (TAB 'C')
- 2. In implementing the policy contained in these documents. Psychological Warfare Division has felt itself bound by an over-all directive that no propagands to Germany should contain any promises or assurances either to the German Government or to any German political party or movement such as would commit the British and American Governments to any post-war policy to which they have not been previously committed.



R

ь 732

-

3. It is clear, however, from the text of the documents cited in paragraph 1 that the broad ban on promises and commitments has been and must be qualified

- by G-5, stating the principles and procedures of Allied Military Government. These proclamations were simplified explained and enlarged in the series of broadcasts by the Spokesman of Allied Military Government. These statements included announcements on wage policy, education policy, attitude to Trade Unions, judicial procedure, etc.
- b. Inesmuch as the British and American Governments together with the German Government are bound by the Geneva Convention on prisoners of war. Propaganda to German combat troops has very largely concentrated on reassuring Germans that they will be treated according to the terms of this convention if captured: in particular, that they will receive good food, be parmitted to write letters and most important of all will return home as soon as possible after the war.
- In the light of the above considerations, it would be mere wishful thinking to persuade oneself that the British and American Governments have not already undertaken certain commitments vis-a-vis the German people. Apart from the special commitments of the Geneva Convention, political commitments were first made in general terms by the President, Prime Minister and Marshal Stalin when in various speeches they stated their determination to eradicate National Socialism and German Militarism. Moreover, each of them has entered into a negative commitment inmore or less precise terms, not to destroy the German people as such. These general statements of intentions were reiterated more specifically on behalf of the British and American Governments in the Proclamations of Military Government and in the Statements by the Spokes man of Military Government. They can be summed up briefly as a commitment to destroy National Socialism and Militarism, to restore certain elemental rights in areas which fall under the control of the Supreme Commander, and to abide faithfully by the Geneva Convention, including those clauses which regulate the return of prisoners of war to their home countries on the conclusion of hostilities.
- 5. It should be noted, however, that spart from the Atlantic Charter, which, since its publication, has been stated not to apply to Germany the commitments entered into do not in any way resemble those of President Wilson's 14 Points; for

CONT

- The British and American Governments made no commitments vis-s-vis Germany as regards frontiers or the principle of self-determination;
- They have not committed themselves against the policy of dismemberment;
- c. They have not committed themselves to support any particular form of government, though they have committed themselves to destroy the present form of government (i.e. they have avoided committing themselves to supporting any political party or movement in Germany)



- 6. In brief, the commitments entered into are not commitments to Germany as a state or nation; nor to any German government present or future. They are only commitments to Germans, regarded as individual human beings. Moreover, all the commitments entered into under the authority of the Supreme Commander are relative only to such individual Germans as fall into his hands either as prisoners of war or as civilians living under Allied Military Government.
- 7. It has recently been suggested by the imerican Political Adviser, Mr. Murphy, that the use of even these commitments in propaganda to Germany offends against the over-all governmental policy of no commitments, and thereby implicitly violates the principle of unconditional surrender.
- 8. In the view of this Division the position adopted by the American Political Adviser is untenable for the following reasons:
 - u. Unconditional surrender applies to the German High Command and to the German government. It does not and cannot apply to the individual German soldier or civilian. The individual German soldier, when taken in combat, does not make an unconditional surrender. He makes a surrender which he and we mutually recognise as conditional on our treatment of him as a prisoner of war according to the Geneva Convention. Equally, when a German town is overrun the individual German citizen has not surrendered unconditionally. He has become subject to Military Government; and his human rights are immediately defended by the laws and regulations of Military Government.

It is to be noted, that whereas the German soldier falls under the protection of an international Convention to which the American, British and German governments are committed, the beams civilian is protected only by laws and regulations promulgated by the Supreme Commander under the authority of the British and American Governments. This does not, however, affect the issue that in our relations both with the German soldier and with the German civilian, we have committed curselves to a whole series of limitations upon the treatment which we shall impose.

b. These facts are fully realised in the joint State Department, War Department, Office of War Information Directive, concurred in by Political Intelligence Department, Foreign Office under which Psychological Warfare Division propaganda works. In this Directive there is no suggestion that we should not commit curselves most sclemnly both to the destruction of Naziam and Militariam and to the restoration of those human rights of which "the law-abiding German" has been deprived since 1933.

CONCLUSION.

broadcast

made

9. In view of the actual consistents which have been undertaken, inglo-American propaganda would be needlessly foregoing one of its potentially most effective weapons if it did not make fullest use of the themes:

ь

TAB 'A'

witend

- consisted to respect the Geneva
- Convention witend b. That we are Germany.

 The first we are Germany.

 The principles are golden promilested promilested in the name of the Supreme Commander and explained are in the name of maintain and explained are the spokesman of Military Government.

735

TAR 'B'



COPY. 10.11.44.

SURRED HEAD DARK TS MAINED MARKETHIO VARY PORCE Paychological variate Division

GRCM/JS

24 October , 1944.

Payerological Worf to Policy and Information Homora dum - 10.3.

1. POLICY.

Guidance to Tray G. od. s.

- a. The following directive has been insued by Supreme Commander. It provides to standard instructions for the treatment of initiative Government in our propagated to fermany. It is of girstrate importance and all those concerned with radio and leaflet work should be fully informed of its contents and should observe it strictly. If there are any points of could observe it strictly, they should be referred immediately:
 - 11. The trestment of military government in repagands to Germany will be guided by the following overall directive:
 - (a) The Gormans should be told that how they fere u.m.s. Millitry Government depends very largely on their one behaviour both before and after occupation; e.g. if they destroy or sensit to be destroyed vital tensyot and communications facilities, installations and alone, they will suffer accordingly. It should be made with elem that economically they will have to food for thosmolves.
 - (b) To promises should be made of material help or assistance. The activities of the Allied armies in Germany and of Hilliery Severment will be motivated scriptly by military requirements. Once the Arge of the axis has seen completed in every area, and minitary requirements have seen ast, Hillitary Covernment will armit the German, if they do as they not telform believe emailing, to be militaries as the recourses. Consequently the Prividual German's standard of life this virter in occupied territory depends directly upon the preservation of existing resources.
 - (c) In Articular no momine of any sort should be given that room will be imported into Gormany.
 - (c) to attention that could possibly be construed as policical recognition should be given in propaganda to any larty or Group.
 - 2. Strictly within the drove overall Directive, Propagands new discuss the following aspects of Military Government and Military Covernment where Possible, by concrete illustrations if or more audio Military Government:
 - (at fillbary Government destroys and and Gestapo rule it bodishes all has and institutions discriminating on a case of purby, race or creed; it restores to the individual justice law and recr.
 - (b) Whiteery Government or sudcates (ausnottet) Fallso from every position of authority and influence Subject to its on ausolute control, it authorises in sponshole Corrects for spired the jumps Paris in addatastrative posts.

TO DOIS TO MUO 1346

J/ 14

As soon as circumstaness pormit, admols will be respende.

-?-

(d) Military Government restores freedom of religion and will recognize the legitimate claims of the German churches to the restoration of Church property seized by the Mazis.

- (e) Military Covernment destroys the Vazi labour front as it destroys all other had organizations and authorises the recetablishment of Trade Unions as conditions will permit. Strikes and lockoute are forbidden.
- (f) Military Government gives an absolute priority to the food requirements of the liberated peoples.
- (g) The Allied armies will import the bulk of their own food supplies.
- (h) Military Covernment requires exasures to be taken by the German authorities and by Corman courts:
 - (i) to stamp out food hoarding and black market activity,
 - (ii) to meintain German food production at the highest possible level,
 - (iii) to assure efficient distribution of Corman food stocks by rationing and price control."
- b. The following letter has seen asgreeged by Chief of Staff to Public Relations Division in order to ensure their cooperation:
 - al. Attached to this letter is a copy of a directive to Psychological Warfare Division covering the Propaganda treatment of hilitary Government.
 - 2. This directive is designed to initiate action which will:
 - a. soften enoug resistance.
 - b. prevent the destruction of important installations and resources in Communy.
 - 3. It is most important that pross correspondents should not make use of material put out by 2.2.3. as the result of this directive to suggest that we are being unnecessarily humane about Germany. Such action would inevitably mullify the propagands campaign and might look to friction with Allied Fation.
 - 4. In particular, moss correspondents should be impressed that:
 - a. Immune transmost of the Germans should not be featured as "Aliced Summity" but reported straight and closely lined to military requirements,
 - Anti-Vari contrity among Germans should not be overplayed.
 - c. if Military Government should find it necessary to import food into a given locality this should be reported factor-lay and without generalization,
 - if owing to thirties, to this notes a willage has to be doctroped this should be layor out factually and not purpositized, (Socialis 1874, 1984) 1 1.

- if use is made of a particular faction in any one locality this should not be interpreted to represent general recognition of the faction in question,
- f. if military necessity results in the employment of an official who has been a member of the Mazi party this is exceptional and purely temporary in character.
- c. The following points arising out of Brig. General Holmes* Press Conference of 10 October, 1944 need elucidation:
 - German partizing and possible Serman "maguis". Chief of Staff's memorandum of Soptumber, 244 to 12 Army Group, 21 Army Group and 17th Army still holds good. Avoid all reference to this subject, whatever the provocation by Corman propeganda.
 - (2) Hostagor. The question of hestagos should not be touched.
 - (3) The use of lighish as the official language of filitary Government. Ordinance No.3 states:

"All official pronouncements and all documents issued or made by or union authority of Supreme Comments issued or made by or union authority of Supreme Commenter, Allied Expeditionary Monco will be drawn in the Duglish language. If translations into Guman or any other language are furnished, the Duglish text shall in every instance prevail

(4) on-frathmizetion. F.L. No.1., 1 o. still holds:

"Propaganta should not refer to our policy of non-fraternization with the German populace."

G-1 strongly concurs in view that propaganta should not touch this topic.

Political parties. The sprogration of the Mazi law forbideing political parties must not be interpreted as meaning that we shall negative these to start as soon as military government is established. That is not at presen our policy.

> (SGO) ROBERT A. McCLURI. Brigadier General, 0.5.C. Chief, Phychological Warfare Division.

Distribution:

For action:

The P.W., 21 many Group (3)
The P.W., 12 Army Group (3)
C. of S., 5 Army Group, for P. 10. (3)
0.S.S., Seine Band Shothon (3: attention in Howard Baldy Radio Image Supply (3: 1 for M.O., F.M.D. Dot.)
P. M.J. Roar (15: 1 to all) Country, in Bulmor)

For Information:

G-1 (1, G-2 (1) G-P (N)
G-D(1)
G-D(1)
S-D(1)
FRD (2: 1 to Fining Branch:
FRD WIGHIGATY Education to FRD CD.
GRAPH GRAP

SERIES ON MILITARY GOVERNMENT OF GERMANY No.1

ANNOUNCER: You will now hear a measage about the military government of Germany. This message is authorised by the Supreme Commander.

VOICE:

Germans: This is the voice of the Military Government. This message comes to you from the Supreme Commander of the Allied Expeditionary Porce.

Your armed forces will be defeated, and more and more of your territory will be occupied by the Allied forces until eventually your government and its armed forces finally surrender or are overrum.

You will be under a military occupation, and your country will be governed by a military government. Already there are Cormans living under this Military Government.

In this series of thirteen broadcasts, you will be told how military government will affect you and how the Supreme Commander will conduct it. You will be told how you should conduct yourselves under military occupation and Military Covernment.

- 1. Under the law of nations, the commander of the occupying forces is clothed with supreme executive, legislative and judicial power in the occupied area. This power, vested in the Supreme Commander of the Allied Expeditionary Force as Military Covernor, will be exercised by him in accordance with the dictates of humanity, justice and civilised standards.
- The Military Government of Occupied Germany will be and strict, and just. Its aim will be to the firm and strict, and just. Its aim will be to the destruction of the Nazi system and the militaristic system of armed aggression.
- The Military Government will be conducted by soldiers, who will be guided by written rules of law.

 In the military government you will be spared from the
 corruption, personal greed, falsehood and barbarity of your present rulers.
- 4. The laws of the Military Government will be promul-gated and published so that all will know what is the law. Except when in conflict with these new laws, your existing laws will remain in effect. The laws of the Military Covernment will be strictly enforced. Their meaning will be plain and you must observe them obediently and at once.
- The courts of the Military Government will be conducted with fairness and promptness. Punishment for violations of the law will be orderly and swift. No punishment will be ordered without a fair trial.

Listen carefully to the next of these broadcasts temorrow at this time. You will be told the principles of the Military Government of Germany and you will be told how you must conduct yourselves under military occupation.

This message is authorised by the Supreme Commander of the Allied Expeditionary Force in his capacity as Military Governor of the areas of Germany occupied by the forces under his command.

This is the Moice of the Military Government.

SERIES ON ESTATARY COVERNMENT OF GERMANY

(Open and close with set formula as in No.1)

- 1. The German people's hopes of avoiding economic breakdoun after defeat depend to a great extent on their will to resist the Hazis' plans to destroy German property and resources in the path of the advancing Allied armies. The pelicy of "secreted earth" cannot narm the Allies, who will bring their can supplies with them, but it must cause great suffering to the German people.
- 2. Military government will not replace utilities, buildings, stocks of ratorials or mining and industrial equipment destroyed by Germans under the policy of "scorehed earth".
- 5. The Alliel air and land forces will inevitably cause great damage so long as the German Wehrmacht continues to carry out the Mazis' orders for useless resistance. The hardships caused by this must be increased manifold if Nazi plans to make Germany into a desert are fulfilled by the action of the Corman people themselves.
- h. In particular, steeks of food, scale, fertilizers, and agricultural machinery mass be preserved in sugger is not to follow defect. Exempts that take every possible step to prevent their livestock from being driven away by the H mis as the allied orders of preceds. They must do all they can to been their forms in order so that they will be capable of the marking production. The Gorman poople must not expect the Military Government to provide feed, fuel or clothing. They have relay on their our resources.
- 5. While hearding of focustuffs and support for the Black Earle's as unconstantible union Hami rule and may help to scale of the scale are 150 me and as succlerate the and of blackness, the scale of a union although comparison. The Filitary Government will confine the plantae anything of food and other goods and reversions the plantae the plantae to those in need. Formers will, threefers, be the sarkets established by Military Government and sell than there are the fixed prices, that all may obtain a fair ration.
- 6. The allied Forces will import the bulk of their own needed supplies, but any sid which they can give to the people in Europe will be given first to the people of the countries devastated and plundered by the Corman armies. Germany all have to stood on her own resources, and it is essential that these shall not be destroyed by the Mazi policy of "scorched carta".

SERIES OF HISTORY SON RECENT OF SERECTING

(Open and also with set formate, seein Soil)

1. Your first buty wish be to reven proceed and orderly.
You should continue your being some Contil you are beyond in a tenfologously. Do noticent to be a site the operations of the example force or or or to differ the result.

2. Then should ther this trick to be in the restable points to the coverity of their office forests.

- 3. Subject to little my low minute, your right to your oun many orthogonal born and all, but you will not be juristed to me thin and minimizely become to other.
- A. There review as live not, in ver, to enjoy a by those one invertee that a live by nothing and the satisfactor of the satisfa
- 5. You must sid the library Gov meant in routing out setive hash individuals.
- 6. You must work my number of to please with evert East efforts to define the difference of the addition of th
-). They will, you get refund to the word in the effect, whether expected for the mainly, to completely a together to example; forces or the Military Government.

SRIES OF ALLITARY GOVERNMENT OF GREAT.

(Op none close with a tobrade, as in Mo.1)

1. Bewere of joining or encouraging charts to join parametrizing or projections. The Thirt to parametrize which upt be stay a stin Grandy with a bitterior which upt be stay a stin Grandy with a bitterior which upt be stay a stin Grandy with a bitterior grands which with a bit in Grandy with a bitterior grands with a bittery grandent.

- 2. You will be required by procupations and ordinances of the Militia Government to surrey mend? Liver us to the authorities cart for articles which have military eleminance. These include authors, limities, agreeives, radio transmitters, and other again teat. Yes must dequint years lives with all regularities of verning illicit tops serious an every that scripts outly, on which of severa possibles.
- 3. Your conjunction with Lilitary Government in those necessary procedures for the doministration of your country will facility to the task of Military Government in the necessary performance of its buties in resint iming order in your country.

SERVES ON VILLIARY OF SERVENT OF GERMANY NO. 6.

(Open and close with set formula, as in No. 1)

1. The rule of justice and equality before the law is to be established in Cornery. In the Military Government courts established to enforce legislation emected by filitary Government and to punish offences excinst the interests of the Allied forces and the United Pations, the accused person will be entitled to have in advance of triels copy of the charges against him, to give evidence and cross-examine any witness, to consult a lawyer before triel and to choose an advance to defend him, to call his own witnesses and, if convicted, to lodge an appeal to a Military Sovernment reviewing authority. No death sentence will be carried out without written confirmation by the Supreme Commander or a representative nominated by him.

- 2. The original and civil court systems of Germany when purped of Pazi and otherwise undesirable elements, will be permitted to reopen in the time under supervision and control. Violation of approved German laws by Germans and foreigners, other then removes of the Allied forces and United Motions displaced persons, will normally be tried in German courts.
- 3. Special courts associated with the Nasi regime, such as the Papie's Court and S.S. Police Courts, will be abolished.
- 4. All lews sired at enforcing Fazi destrines and practices will be null end coid. All sentences of death or corporal punishment imposal by Couran courts shall be associated ponding review by the Military Downmant. Other existing Corner laws will be recognised these they do not conflict with the policies or Degislation of the Military Government.
- Every Guerra judge, prosecutor, notary or larger, will be required to take the following water.

"I swear by Almichty (and that I will at all times apply and additional the limital fear or favour and with justice and equity to all parsons of whatever creed, rase or particle options the ray be, that I will about the laws of Garreny and all encetments of the fillibry townsomet in solution will be in latter, and will constantly endeavour to escablish equal justice under the law for all persons. So help me God."

- c. The Filitary Covernment is empowered to attend the hearings of any German court, to mullify, suspend, commute or otherwise notify any finding, softence or judgment, to dismiss or suspend any judge or official and to transfer any case to the jurisdiction of the filitary Covernment courts.
- 7. To sentence of death passed by a Gerran court will be executed without previous confirmation by the Military Government.

SERIES ON MILITARY GOVERNMENT OF GERMANY NO. 7.

(Open and close with set formule, as in No. 1)

- 1. For over 10 years, you have been existing under a regime which made unjust discrimination against innocent people into a system of law. Such laws are abborrent to every sense of justice. They will not be telerated by the Military Covernment.
- 2. The Military Government will strike down and abolish all Pazi-made laws which discriminate against and penalise any person or group on the ground of religion, race, rationality, language or political opinion.
- 3. Freedom to follow your own religious beliefs is returned to you by Military Covernment. Places of religious worship will be reopened and may remain open. It is for you to proserve the sanctity of religious worship by preventing the abuse of this netural right. You will forfeit it if you allow religious gutherings to be misused for political purposes.
- 4. Military Government will recognise the just claims of religious organisations for the restoration of property stolen by Mazi organisations or persons either under the colour of law or otherwise.
- 5. Nazis who have penetrated into positions of authority in any church organisation will be removed and the churches purged of Nazi influence. Freedom of religion will be given to you, free of hidden terror and restraints.
- 6. Not only the laws but also the agencies and the many devices which the Kazis have created to carry out their policies of unjust discrimination on the grounds of race or religion, or nationality or political opinion, will be wiped out.

SERIES ON MILITARY GOVERNMENT OF GERMANY No. 8

(Open and close with set formula, as in No.1)

- 1. Under Allied Military Government existing legal tender German currency will be destinued to the extent allowed by Goman Low. In addition, Allied Military Marks will be made legal tender and must be accepted on the same basic as Rewissances. It will be an offence to discriminate between Allied Military Marks and German legal tender. Exists storling currency and United States dollars will not be legal tender.
- 2. Financial laws, regulations and practices discriminating against any person on account of race, religious belief or political operator, will be abrogated and all will be treated wish equal justice under the law.
- 3. Garman public authorities will continue to collect taxes and to pay for involutional public expenses which do not prejudics the Military Government or its policies.
- 4. Comman officials will be instructed to continue Gorman as sugarant inflation such as rationing, price control, prohibition of dealing in black markets and so forth. The effectiveness of such measures always depends upon the spirit in which they are carried out and it will be for the Gorman people to they whether they can and what to prevent on inflation which can only bring ruin upon the Comman people themselves.
- 5. The idilitary flowerment does not propose to slowe financial fundity does. Finals will be closed only if absolutely necessary and in their event only long enough to introduce satisfactory centrals, to provide alequate facilities for military needs and to ensure that Military Government instructions and regulations are observed.
- 6. As under Cormen administration, so too under Military Covernment, foreign andringe transactions will be regulated. It is the intention of Military Covernment to proserve the status que of all properties which may be the subject of disputes concerning magnetic or possession, until these matters can be properly determined. Persons who seek to evade such previsions will find that the measures which they take are unavailing and will be subject to punishment by Military Covernment Courts. This includes persons who deal with or receive such properties.
- 7. In other words, the aim of the Allied Hilitary Government in the financial field is to establish financial order and to protect the rightful owners of property and assets.

SIMES ON LIMITARY GOV SHEWT OF SHEELY

(Open and class with out formula as in No.1)

- 1. The Allied Hilitary Government process to block all property of the Unit Property, its location officials and supporture. The property of the cold of the conditions of will be produced, and process a location of the conditions of will be proceeded.
- 2. Proport helicre of one's block type, ortics are required to helical process, show, somether the instructions of dilitary General set.
- 3. Actor to to a new demonstration of property or to minter the Military decreases in processing to the following decreases and the condition of the grown on all processing actor and an architectures to the condition of the con
- c. In the interpolation of virial for normal maintees operations, where divining measure the pyront of terms.
- 5. It is it, if of Picitary was not be ready on protect that a thic quality is falled a to Maria river reports of records of the Maria river process of arms along affiliable it. It, my be extint an Autorisa in a receipt same result accordance with equity and justice.

SERIES OF MILITARY GOVERNILLY OF CHREATY NO. NO.

(Open and close with not formule, as in No.1)

- Nazi concentration camps will be taken over at once, and used for the detention of arrested Maxis after the release of their innocent victims.
- 2. The Military Covernment will not up conditions to consider on rapidly as possible the cases of the defines so that every person who has soon wrong fully detained by the Rusis shall be released.
- 3. While these inquiries are in progress the corps will be controlled by Allied troops.
- 4. The satisfact Covernment will take ever control of all prisons and recovered local and other undesirable prison officials.
- 5. In general, the responsibility for remintaining law and order in General will belong to the level General discounder the supervision of the Military Severa with.
- 6. The SS police and the Sestars will be liquidated at once and all Mari principles are a shear will be eliminated from the Sirvetion of relice open disha.
- 7. We callitary providing will be altered in the largest police force, which will be lightly except in special cases of energoncy when a re in detachments will be perfected small arms and strictly Medical amendation.
- g. The relicu force will be decentralised and reorganised on a Region's gheair' and learly besis.
- 9. The legentralised tooch police forces will be an are executive chiefe a proved by the liking Government and the paternal responsibility for the windstration of the local police will be weaken in the Gorgen Civil Heal of each beam or city or in the Regional Provident.
- 10. The crimical police will be abalished as a separate branch of the National Police and will be acrea with the local units of crimary police. The heavily greed detachments of the Schutzpelize will be dissolved. Recruiting for the police will be open to all citizens without preference for past cilitary or other State service.
- No. The Lerdwacht and the Stadtement will be disbanded.
- 12. Military Covernment officers and the Allied Military Police will assure that the Germa police procedure conforms with the

SERIES ON MILITARY GOVERNMENT OF GERNANT NO. 11

(Open and close with set formula, as in Po. 1)

1. Works of art and objects of scientific or historical importance which have been looked by Germany from Allied countries will be received and restored to their rightful owners and it is the responsibility of every German who wishes to make restitution for the wrongs done by his country to assist in their leading and delivery to the Military Government.

- 2. All sales and revenunts of such objects will be forbidden and destruction or conceniment of them will be severely punished.
- 3. Every effort will be made to avoid, as far as military necessity allows demage to any building, monument, document or other object of outtreal, a militim, probablement or historical evalue, which rightfully belongs to Germans.
- 4. The Military Government has compiled a list of menuments which must not be used for military purposes unless military necessity requires the Communior on the spot to make an exception. Communiors will, in general, put these buildings out-of bounds for Allied temps.
- Steps will be taken to preserve in safe kaoping all German records, documents and archives of value.
- 6. It is the responsibility of German to refuse to take port in the policy of "secrebed carth", which the Basis plan to early cut. "Georgial carth" heplies a policy in connection with "retreat". There are the German retreating toy

SERIES OF HILITERY COVERALITY OF GREENLY No. 12.

(Open and close with set fermile, as in Me. 1)

- 1. When circumstances part it for an enters will be allowed to four descentic trule this is to replace the head-controlled ballows from the controlled ballows from the controlled the controlled to the controlled to the controlled to the controlled trule and the controlled to the controlled to the controlled trule and trule a
- 2. The restriction of this furth intel right drief the Hezis street i ill mild, of one that I are elective by which one symmetries the decimal distription of the other street, which is possible. So will be the mile.
- 3. For the time boild, you will eminted you di its on whose the root seems German regulations.
- 4. All deletims of my title source or all cities from moreover two empirises the assumer my of its officiated dissolved expensions there is the contract the problem of my other two continuous as a second expension of the continuous.
- j. Existing free, 'bereas and resultations regarding the registration of labour will produce attacked as company tensures. There is to say, verlors not have their englopment status exciling an received, and their and books verified only or maintained. All off one, the or incl., in a deposit or many keys, and right to have been defined in the ones where they or living to receive that they are living to resistant in a re-registration.
- 6. The civilian loom receive out, of the lilitary brees will be done the first product, of the interpretable of two to the relative transfer of the services, abblidge or asset in interpretable. Although the relative product the service of the relative transfer or the first transfer of the relative first contract.

STRIES ON MULITARY CONTRIMENT OF GERMANY No. 13

(Open and close with sot formula, as in No.1)

- 1. It is the policy of the Supreme Commander to cradicate Mariam and Gorman militarism in all their aspects from the Gorman educational system. All active Nazis and ardent Mari sympathiness and militarists will be removed from educational positions and all educational institutions (except beauting schools and organages) will be closed until Massam has been eliminated.
- 2. Elementary schools will first be recepted. School supplies and facilities must be furnished from your own resources. The existing German educational system, subject to military Government control, will be employed as far as possible after purging of Mazi and militaristic elements. No appointment or reinstatument made to any position in the German educational system will be considered permanent.
- 3. Steps to reopen accordary schools and higher German educational institutions will be taken as seen as practicable. You will be directed to make emergency repairs to school buildings.
- 4. All Hazi Farty organisations and their affiliates in schools, all special Hazi schools (including Adolph Hitler Schulen, Mapolas and Ordensburger), all Hazi Youth organisations (including Jungvold, Sitler-Jugord, Jungsadel, and Enud Poutscher Madel) and the Mazi Idult education organisation (Doutsche Writholldurgrash) will be abclished. New organisations may not be founded without permission of Military Government.
- 5. Garan tocolers will be instructed to eliminate from their thorning sayang such -
- a, Clorifles militarian, imported the practice of var or of nobil water and proposition for var, whether in the softminite, contails or thirestrial fields or the study of military goography.
- b. Sucks to propagate, ravive or justify the destrines of Haxism or to entell the achievements of Hazi leaders.
- c. Favours a rolley of discrimination on grounds of race or religion.
- d. Is hostile to, or seeks to disturb the relations between any of the United Mations.

Any infringement of these provisions will be cause for immediate dismissal and punishment.

6. Hilitary Government will not intervene in questions of denominational control of Gorman schools or religious instruction in Gorman schools except insofar as may be necessary to insure that religious instruction and the administration of such schools conform to such regulations as are or may be established for all subjects and all 75 schools.

SECRIT

STICRET SHAEF

MESSAGE CONTROL INCOMING MESSAGE

DRT.3

DEE EC

TOO 0818402 JAN

SHAEF

No.

SJAN

THIS IS A DEPRODUCTION OF A CON ZONE INCOMING MESSAGE.

SECRET BUDTIME

PRON

: AGWAR FROM BARRETT SIBNED DLID

70 : PTOUSA TO MUDICINE

PASSAD TO : SHALP MAIN FOR ACTION

: W-88521 33 Juguery 1945. CITE WORM., WAPAA-0644

Instructed sutherstatives; to taper off on statements promising to release German Prisoners accurat after tastilities.

Usual desire to to avoid usking countinents on this before we positive we will be in position to execute

If you will send exact quotes of present statements along wins the we will pursue marker further. Also recommend quotes be included as to what you went to continue to ray regarding instructions above.

ACTION : : FWD (CHAEF)

INFORMATION : SGS Q-2 IS MURPHY PGI ONE PRO ACC RECORDS

75.

SMC TX BCS7

9 Jan 1945 0955A OMN/jes REPWO: V-88521

1211

6 January 1945.

Hour

SUFFERE HEADQUARTERS ALTER EXPEDITIONARY FORES
Paye tological Wasters Division
INTELLIGENCE SECTION

1.5.280.

m : Chief of Division.

划

CLASSIFICATION COLOR PROPERTY Digenee Section. TO CONFIDENTIAL

BY COLLEGIS OF THE REPORT OF THE PROPERTY OF

By cutso is E C AUG 1945 By A. OCCUPIED ARE

PART I GREEN HOUSE PROMP

Maparts from the areas affected by the counteroffersive show that some reactions within the local sibustic from two to town. Certain basic consimonts, however, were shared by a large number of people in all the town counts.

maxif, Maxiff, Massiffler, Minoromania, Malaysande: The countereffendive proched an put a lower new members of these few bowns, but case pretty close to manyan some or the more thermas of the second cayo they heard nothing but wase and cost runore. The most feetunate of the bowns was Massimilar, where a radio locat of the mine intest gover to majority of townspeople action to now at oil, second- or distributed. Here, too, the woodly manager of the bouns, was available on the day it appeared to member), hardeningly one copy per family was realized from the day of the present to the day of the present that days in the dayor's differ and at local atores. The men runor more, that informations was being filter up at the date. The least foreigned town seems to have been Minorothalm. Mere masses greated to the effect that Is formed open more held of first up at the date. The least may also have been able to the first the date. The least was not that it is not to be a subject that the first official confirmation that a counteroffendive conduct at all one received via Mathematical from result of ignorance was not hisse, he present on lease at the approach of the incomment and expressed the hope that the Anorders would be thus no deling if a current became necessary.

By 29 Estendor things were looking up again. Many feit that this was the less introduced Corner abborat to appear and disrupt the Allied advance. All know that the Nationald drive had been halted and in state regulate. The people has now reassured and conflicted, says a report of that date from these tooms.

PACHMENT B. NUMBER BY WINDER : These towns describe a situation generally shaller to that in the four towns notational above. Although botter informed, the laboutants were squally "measy and arrians he learn the news". The west considerable four, and a describ to looke with the Americans, purposed to be killed if the Gormans returned and one has even pittured the scene of execution: "If they come back they work take he out in front of the Europmentaternal and after men as the Topysar old Europmentaternal and after men." A modelle execution was the Topysar old Europmentater of MOHLOGERID: "If they come book I am see old to bry to resist, or want to resist".

MCHOCIAN in illuminating report on the effects of the countereffensive is the bring feweral as the MCHOL. A MCHOCHAI, covering the period 16-20 Recenter, Alkhough I was from MCHOCHAI to the effective jumped eff, and for a time part of the town was cotated by the Genema, the sity remained "call and cooperative" dispit, there "considers a concern" over reported German advances. Throughout the period McHowacht percelutions was suremented with the cooperation of Canac civilians, including It Cal von der HSTD73 who comminded the parentypops on this sector. A In some INT the M.S. acceptant pull out of

MONSCHAU. On the second day, the detachment officers discussed the advisability of removal from the town. The decision was to stay, because the detechment had been requested by the tactical units (with whom cooperation was excellent) to retain control of the townspeople, and because "cur departure would be obvious to the local populace ... and would have a serious effect on civilien morale". The third reason indicates a keen sense of responsibility, both toward their mission and their charges :

"Military Government would in the future be handicapped in this Krois, if this unit departed, leaving behind to the morey of civiling opportunists, and possibly Corner military personnel, these who had actually cooperated in our administration.

In only one case, be it notes, did the counteroffensive melt M.G. operations - at MINITESCHEID, where the determinent was moved out with the retiring troops.

Several of these reports indicate two weak points in Allied control whose importance were caphasized by the counteroffensive. The first, due largely to the lack of electric current for radios, is indequate dissemination of important information. The security office at ALSBORF is attempting to wider circulation of kitteilungen by utilizing the churches. second flow is described thus by fills reporters :

"A great deal of apprehension on the part of the people is caused by the knowledge that known Muzis have remained behind and would be able to densures those who have cooperated wholeheartedly with the Americans."

Eard data on the number of Bazis Left behind, and the functions they actually perform, is lacking. But the hestile one fearful attitude of most residents is reported by other interrogators working in other towns. Everywhere, the najority of those who stayed behind - often resisting Party orders and operation at considerable risk to themselves - are non-Mazi or anti-Nazi. Yet they feel, no distinction is made by the Allies between them and the Nazis, or those opportunists who prespected under the Razis, and protests against allied "injustice" in this respect news been heard. The S.H.A.E.F. G-5 Summary (30 Dec. 4h) cites a report from STOLENG: "There is no disobedience to M.G. orders but there are definite si ms of four and resentment in the general attitude of the population". In AUROBLEW, an extremely pro-Allied Miners! town, the miners would like to work for the Americans but are resentful that the miners round and these clements have not yet been clemed out). Said one miner to the M.G.O.: "I will not work for the Nazis in the mine. I've been fighting them for 11 years and I will not work for them now". This problem has not arison in towns occupied by the British 2nd Aray, as, thus far, all civilians have been evacuated from the towns to detention centers.

Further steps towards coordinating control of Gerran towns at higher administrative levels are being taken. The Burgarmeister of SCHERPHISEEL has been appointed Oberburgermeister of 5 neighboring towns as well, with the concurrence of all & A.A.S concernee. It is expected that this appropriate will make for uniformity of level curfew hours, circulation restrictions, registration, collection of warpons and radio transmitters, and will generally speed up the posting of M.G. smach ents. A similar plan is being worked to bring MESHAGH and JOHF under the jurisdiction of the Eurgermeister of STOLDERG, as from work prints to Allied accountion. as they were prior to allied occupation.

MACHEN: At the start of the occupation, unpaid volunteers were used to fill all posts necessary to the administration of the town. As of I December 19/4 there were 1/40 civilian on loyers on the city payroll of LaGHEN. These people have agreed to waive all rights to payment for work performed prior to this date. K.G. operations in the city may be considerably sided by the discovery of a complete card index of the Doutsone arbeitsfront (DAF). former German policemen in AACHEN, who was disalesed from the force by M.G. officials, was later found in the police headquarters destroying records from

January Commission

the files. He was tried before an intermediate M.G. court in ALCHEN: the sentence was 10 years Apprlacment.

An interesting sidelight on reactions to the countereffensive comes from a report on several communities in LUXEMPOURG reoccupied by the Germans for 1 - 6 days (and subsequently reliberates). Soldiers took all the food and cigarettes they could find. The traps were followed by resular "Robbing Unite" of German under who collected all that the soldiers could not carry, including radios and linea. In EPPLDORF the Germans arrived half-starved (not having outen in four days). The local pricet quickly burned the British and Macrican flags and nevised the people to be kind to the Germans. Bloodshed was sveided.

B. EMTY AREAS

(1) The German Combat Zone

The countereffensive, and consequent redisposition of Allied troops, may have eases some of the incediate pressures upon the areas west of the Rhine which had been threatened by isrdent compation. But no long-term benefits to the population of those areas is yet evident; booking, dirgin; evacuating, feeding all continue to present people with difficult problem; for day-to-day livins. Indeed, thinks are livily to jet worse, tith the halting of the Michroscht drive, a correction of serale is likely to set in which is sure to be a previously the critical problems reject as allied troops advance within a sure that the feet problems in the allied troops advance while a stream attacked, to be well as an exact the regard off to advantage his last visit hore. Since he was just there on further hat PAN was able to save Min, but the toy was threatened with a "mirrent" — the namel punishment meted out by MJ leaders to boys who didn't want to disc. "The work was not easy for those Disch of the boys", said the PAN. "In the namely marched to work as 6.30 as and claim't return until 6.00 p... They even brought MJ from COLOUME for the all-ling".

Father worries about son is an electory. A reversal of the situation appears in a letter written by a ground lad from ${\tt HUESASILER}$:

"Father has just been discharged from the Velkssburn because of his sickness... New the leasers of the VS ewindle the people! Pather of a motice to show up in samueRUSCRIN with work clothes and from for two days. Everybeey believed they would work there two days and then come home. But these crafty gays took them into the VS instead, such a swind!".

The Volksstam is a source of irritation to the older men. Even among reliwaymen, who record their occupation as among "the most difficult and dangerous in Germany today", the Volksstama is not reparted as a pleasant change. Said one railroad worker:

"The soldiers really are pretty well off; they are still regarded as honorable fighters. To are being trained to shoet new, but they want to make something like furtherns out of us - and partisons are usually handled quite differently then regular soldiers".

To date, the Veleastura has been reported as fi htim; particularly well in only one place - Schalletta. In this connection, it is interesting to note more recent statements by civilians remaining in the town that the VS was actually a great flow there. According to these civilians only 13 men showed up on the first day of mobilization instead of the 200 who had been ordered to do so. The Fightin, they claim, was actually done by S.S. Lee in civilian clothes, wearing the VS archand. That so elsen apparently belonging to the VS did give battle is clear from G-2 reports on the action. Gitte consistly some members of this group were S.S. Lee in murti. In either case the evidence does not

S E O B B T

sees to justify chalking up a sajor engalement, such less a moral victory, for the Volkssturn in SANDOUS.

A report from 9 US any relates that at a recent rell-call of the Volkssturn, three men were absent. Later, the following excuses were effect one was calebrating his galach wedding maniversary, another had had to get his levelikenkerte (Certificate of Illness), and the third was being him segmet (confirmed in calebration of his light birthay). This amount, the incident can hardly represent the average paraents of the Volkssturn.

Allied bombine continues to provide deich officialcom with a major headache, for attitues to cope with air raids inevitably trench upon problems of war production, transport, manpower. Interesting light is thrown on this problem by an OKH letter of December 1944, addressed to the Strassburger language to the content of the program is

"On A November 1974, the Puchrer ordered an immediate increase in the Flak program. There must be no transfer of personnel employed in the production of Flak into the army, digning, h.m.P. or special police outside their lactories, nor for TEMO, or the GEHLENDERG (will plant repair) program. Employees who belong to the Velkastar, sust be relocated to Crass II. All reserved comployees engaged in the Flak programme, until further orders, entirely excluded from conscription lists. All arms and semunition factories must work to capacity and min at maximum presention".

his an appendix to the letter in a Fuchrerbefell which notifies all concerned that all transport necessary for the Flak program is to be given priority "in spite of present traific restrictions". Power supply for Flak factories must be emintained "in necessary, by ricerosity entain, the supplies of other consumers".

Recent reports on the activities of foreign workers in the West indicate that politica does not proclud. however, it sign on the door of a foreign workers' domaitory in PROJEGEG read slappy "Westigned carn more and work less" are was at med "while hold water's, wes equally irritating to the authorities. But the culprits were not found, it mather were sinister affair was a secret report on the "Communist" activities of foreign workers in KAMLSRUME made by the local Gestape to the head office in PRAMIN. By "Communist" activities is probably meant such things as the scribbling on an advertising placerd of slogans like "HITLER the energy of the people!" and "VOLKSGENOSSEN are our last refuse. Down with the bloodhound (probably HITLER)!".

One important reason for the strong efforts to enforce evacuation of COLOGNE was revealed during the counteroffensive, when the Mchrasch used that city as a center for heavy supplies coming from the morth for the EIFEL battle. Earlier estimates that the city held only 20,000 people, reported as dubious in this Summary, must now be reported as inaccurate. Unils exact figures cannot be secured, the most reliable recent estimate, which takes account of the complex suburban structure of the city, puts the present population of COLOGNE at approximately 200,000 by day, although it may be less than 50,000 by night. Reports continue to come in, particularly from PS/N, that yet mother "final evacuation" of COLOGNE has begun.

A new burden has been added to the heavy life of people who live in the EIFEL, in the form of V-1s which fell short. Since this is a not infrequent occurrence, these people are in the irritatin position of being "berrorized" by both sides at once. One FAT says that the population, listening to the sound of the engine and hopin it will not step overhead, has already developed a "V-1 car" (as Londoners aid curing "Decelebus" days).

6 756

SECRE

One story received this week helps explain oft reported bitterness of ESSET pumple howard the local Nazis, proficularly their Polizeiprhsident and actual Gauletter SCHLESGLEN. This worthy is watch, hay in large stacks while the sum shines. A P/K who took accumts e of an unjunded moment during an air raid to look around SCHISSGLEN'S private shelter reports luxurious furnishing and walls lined with such delicacies as "Kavier, Zeruelatwurst, Speck". He was acteated on the way out and told the food was an energency reserve not intended for the Harr Pelinei raisident alone, and besides he had better keep his trap shut about what he had seen. Such nows, naturally, jets around despite wornings. Sauri wonder then that ESSEM, a workers' town, looks with a joundied eye upon SCHESGSTHM, the ferrior krupp mechanic who now lives in a villa. Lawil wonder, too, that the workers' section is frequently covered with after little varses like: "S... trae, tradden Tressenythir haben mients we assen" (S.n. wears priden appullets, we have nothing to eat).

(2) The Interior

The most spectacular single event of the week was HITLER's speech.
Preceded by an elaborate builto-up, chiefly the sussituitive pages of COERBELS which occupied publicity channels for three days, at the drumatic hour of five minutes past michight - the Fuencer spoke. Expert opinion holds that the style, deliver, and voice were disarcteristic of Rithel, and there is no reason to suppose that my one of these was not. To kear the Fuencer's voice again, after so long a silence, must of itself have been a joy to many Germans. The judgic probably derived some confort, boy, from hearing the Fuencer say no was so conflict as ever in victory, was planning a just social state with cities more beautiful than ever before. Many workers must have been touched by HITLER's thanks for their stendastness and achievements - trained listeners state that this passage "was delivered with more expression than the rest of the speech".

And yet, for thoughtful listeners the speech must neve been something of a disappointment. Even joy at hearing the Voice could not entirely obscure the fact that it caid little. A P.L.D. special study of the speech, comparing it with last year's speeches, concludes: "As far as the general public would perceive, the Fusher's said nothing that had not been said a hundred times before, except for a hint of victory by winter 1946". HITLER completely avoided discussion of the constructions of the carefully avoided all factual aspects of the current situation, confining himself to repeated assertions that Germany would never capitulate, would be victorious because she must be.

A similar emission occurs, more curprisingly, in you RUBSTEDT's own New Year Order of the Bey for solciers in the West. The Order, issued by DNB for publication in the Western Gaue, dealt only in general terms with the determination to fight on, in attack or defence, until the enemy was beaten and did not mention the present offensive at all. This emission is perhaps the result of the softened propagated line on the offensive which became apprend this week. The main claim now made is that the operation was a "great success... whatever the further cay tops at all the fighting". The arguments used to support this view are not unconvincing - e.g., "The great Allied plan, alming at a dramatic threat to Germany's valuable Western territory, and been frustrated". To make the point still fireer, the cautious presention is moved that VS divisions "cannot be rallied in a short time for an effective".

New Year massages from the other leaders could scarcely have filled the German people with new courage. HIMSTER emphasized his own climb to power by isoting three messages, an moditional one in his capacity as Minister of Intrior. Sirad aim not even bother to remain his last year's enhoustion to workers to increase were proceeded. PACES, never rash, called for the utmost efforts even to maintain the foct supply. And LEY, with his characteristic quick grasp of the situation, claimed that the year 1944 was a victory because it may the Party ascendancy over all else.

b 751

During the latter part of the week the theme of Allied disunity as a source of G rawn victory respected in the press. The emphasis was on the conflicting interests of pritiin and Bussis. The Greek problem is held to be no nearer solution, and British allegations to the contrary are said to be a cover for "Churchill's great defeat". Considerable space was devoted to the cat blishment of the "First Provisional Government of Polandy which "a "This Lastrages appareams" described as the most important news in recent days. It was maintained that 10000%, after giving a free hand to the British in Greece, is now behaving with greater independence in the Polish guestion on the ground that an informed observer and read BCSCON for LUBLIN. One account of Churchill's 16 becamber speech said it caused a "terrible, icy and appreciate silence in the source of Commons", and cited Ever THOMAS' comment that the speech uncombinally contained the seeds of future wars. Comment on America was confined to the remark that the U.S.A. would probably be prepared "to play the part of Pilate" in the Polish problem as well as in the Greek.

PART II - WELLSAGIE SORALE

To Isocpa in the Offernive Sector.

the state of the state of

al <u>distadve polant</u> wars off.

the determined spirate of offer size encountered in terms, brough cartured during the first days of the on observed the properior to see when as the offersize spiral for forces in combine decasted of the Aporton common escalars and deman reaction be the experienced float for whom and obtains which add not networkable brough to carper notes of a major resultantly. [Aporton Aporton Control of the development of

In the day by der reactions of primarry, a notifier trans of disappointment of like a process could be treased, the R tember fear as wing with the Fried MS and reserved in the definition of the MS of the MS and the reserved of terran reserve occurrenced in the featurest such a reserve as a smaller mixture, have no conving presention which he pands of near the late of the reserved of the reserved

A stell groun of Ref continued near easterns, after the damain attlack man stelled and during the disk place of or worded dilled considerances in this arms, present a picture or integer near a signathing on the garding of the throats invalued, the offect of the scale of the fact of the stelled at the street at the first seem that is also of the fact of the street because it took the street because it is to the street because it is to the street because it is to the street of the stree tad achieve cffensive.

"I do not here how strong to distainer are that more moleved on the same of two sero, also, I he not now here the supply struction stands of request or that files offencion will conside the man. Spring it is too early to crive out the money rath a bear of reachest see not unreveney. For me the new has accord an ecopied entering

Both Standard participated the by the specified drive of the counter stack is reported to a request state of the manufacture and a request to a construct the second of the Labor scalar to the second of the Labor scalar to the second of the country of the region of the second of the

Ь 757

8.

In his discussion with this calonal the major frust him to be a not completely confident of dominy's ability to defeat the Allies. Although perhaps there there is an element of false between in the entermone of this learner officers as in sector to a catterny hearing no officer, the reasons we prices for former variety are morthy off made a local large are typical, of two optains leading many or of the most and officers are measure any which contained broady and which is a, but more dead of the most are submeasing one also graining what as had been took in other than that been considered may now also coming what he had been took that there had been considered as because in the terminal process down in the other many than the process of the planes which the fact of the warm of the most of the planes and includes would be supported in guilding and many are fact of the warmed to most the most them.

b) Fear of Capture:

One correct over the math any droup based on an inspecified curber of PWA, affirms that the news of the annountage countried by the Stroyse is Selection that sometime for your for your forestableston. Up and I have not the news of the countries to the hard of they are the part of the selection of the part of the selection of the first part of the selection of the part of the selection of the first in a large of the first part of the selection of Selection in all becaute its two PMA that is the PMA that is the part of the selection of Selection in all becaute the selection of th

is the first, although sirest expected report to the understance. The second scalars sires are second sires as the understance of the finderships a fear of the consistency of budge expected by the second source of the unities at a fear of the consistency of the great sire of the unities, the second sire of the sirest and the consistency of the second sirest the sirest sirest of the second sirest the sirest sirest the second sirest sirest sirest the sirest sirest fear of the sirest sirest

a) affect of (Cionsive on Openlo in Other sectors)

Agreets on the result infinct of the offic sive or general though fighting in other elected me limited largely to those from the Witts W. Army from, and over how they are preliminary the general thoses. In some relations in the birs, destite had programme, here been principled or destinations of the three destite had programme, here beenly informed show the officiency and wish though the how of it neglect bring again, this is, to a great extent, a reflection of the mental again; so offse reported in this samely.

I questionaire was siministered on 25 hearier to 160 Ps/I explared on the Vindi IS) has been been been as when 19 cm. to December while the officiaries are still in progress. Only 39 percent of the group reported having been of the orthwises of the small important that 20 frameworks lawing from the west croud officiaries as the second relations of Figure 10 frameworks lawing from the west croud of the still a second with its term of Figure of the officiaries of Figure 10 frameworks who have of the officiaries of Figure 10 frameworks, almost all probated that, to see degree, the officiality but given then from courses, but only one in the like a maintain to find real hope for 1 \$100000.

700

SE SELECTION DE LA

Among the German soldiers who participated in the offensive statements have been occasionally encountered declaring that the drive was a firmler drive; organized, Led and energed out for the benefit of Rimmler's preservation. Such statements appear to to limited to the langestanding anti-Mazi minerity and hardly represents a growth of alertness on the part of the ordinary soldiers about the intention of his landershap also, a small minerity of Ps/W expressed the feeling that the German risked too much men and material in this single offensive Such Ps/W claim that the German Mary was too weak to sustain a large scale offensive and that they were inviting disaster. It is obviously too early to forecast accurately the effect upon the morals of the Welmacht of the counter-offensive when it becomes a marter of history. There is evidence at hand that autematic discipation and obsolders are recarring fairly constant. The general apathy of thought and inferest so offer reflected in interrogation will continue to be important and estermining fairnes when he important and estermining fairnes when he important in determining fairnes when the further interrogation material is required before the full offects can be judged.

Distribution:

Gonoral Vectore
Colonal Kehm
Ir. Jackson
Mr. Gressman
Mr. Gressman
Mr. Gressman
Mr. Jackson
Mr. Jackso

Deputy Chiof of Staff, SHAFF (Main)
Folitical Advisors, SHAFF (2)
Folitical Officers, SHAFF (20)
SHAFF (Main) G-2

G-2, G-I. Civil Security Section
G-4
G-4
G-4
G-5 (8)
P & FI, 52 A.G. (6)
P & FI, 21 A.G. (6)
P & FI, 21 A.G. (6)
Post, Fr. Schlusinger (2)
Radio tuxonbody (3)
Vajor Office, FID, Establigance (Rear)
For further distribution in London.

TOP SECRET

TO SECRET

SHAEF WP-5.8 -481

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL OUTGOING MESSAGE

TOTERCRET

PRIORETY

TO ____ ANYOR POW CORBURAL CHILD'S OF STAFF.

: AMBSO POR BENEGOS CHIEFS OF STAPF FOR IMPO

. Sharp Math, Stoned Basembowsp PROM

· 9-73848 RES MO

SCAP 166

The following proposed Psychological Warfars

Operation (code name MATORROX) is designed to undermane German
resistance knit together through Vehrmacht discipline, party
control and "strength through feer" propagands, by providing
swidence of existence of powerful feetion inside GERMANY defying
this control and anxious to end war at once from patriotic
metives. The medium is a "bisck" redic station estensibly
althated inside GERMANY and operated by a group representing
Wehrmacht, industrial, and other important elements who have reac
conclusion that the war is irretxievably lost, that continuation
will rule German headen and material recourses and only increase
harshness of Allied terms and that GERMANY's future is entirely
bound up with the stittude and decisions of the Allies.

The group will snow that a great internal struggle is proceeding between two opposing factions. The one for which it speaks demands peace now from realistic and patriotic motives. The other represented by the HUMBLER group is guided by selfmotive. The slight that its member's past actions make dealings with the fallies immessible it is determined to fight to the last even though this means the utter destruction of OEFFARY.

Broadcasts will be made in Oersen and English. The object of the latter is cover to support and substantiate the real aim which is to convince Wehrmscht and divisions that internal

SEC OUT 624

TOFSECRBT

TAB C. Dec McClure For CIS VOLI

Tie

30

UT CI PZ

TOP SECRET

TRIBLE!



forces eloredy exist sufficiently operated to make peace now, and that attempts are being made to reach Allied world to this and.

REF NO: 3-73848

This operation can only succeed if audience is convinced of its genuineness. To senteve this broadcasts will go cut on abouteve giving impression of emaneting from mobile military is implicit; knowledge of meration will be confined to mallest consible circle; no request will be made for hickensorship) stor, this slicency free recording of broadcasts which will increase storion a verisimilitude (it is however pointed out that crease storion a verisimilitude (it is however pointed out that these broadcasts would be picked up in Britain and probably also these broadcasts would be picked up in Britain and probably also in the United States. A h stop would prevent comment by press and redic in Britain, but no such censorship is possible in the United States. For could publicity in Britain be avoided if reports of States. For could publicity in Britain be avoided if reports of broadcasts came from the United States or neutral countries. Open discussion of these broadcasts might cause following reactions:

To engender the belief among Allied civilians and troops that a preach now exists between the Vehrmacht and the party, and that an enemy collapse is insinent. This belief might slow down production and lessen the will to fight of our troops.

To stimulate "soft peace" discussions in Allied political quarters in the belief that there was a sufficiently powerful group in GERMANY capable of suing for peace now.

Operation MATCHBOX is concurred in by Chief of Staff
SHARF subject to your approval particularly in regard to possible
political reactions in the United States and Britain. Chief of
Staff SHARF is estimized that dangers of ill-cifects on Allied
troop morals in this Theatre can be dealt with here.

This whole problem, because of its possible far reaching affects, is forwarded to the Combined Chiefs of Staff because it crosses fields of interest to the highest governmental authorities. The Russians size night be affected. So far as our own operations are concerned it appears to be promising and if own operations do not outweight this fact, its approval is recommended.

ORIGINATOR : PWD AUTHENTIGATION: ROBERT A. MCCLURE, RELIGADIER GENERAL,

INFORMATION : SGS COORDINATED : C/S

G-2 COORDINATED : C/S

G-3 AC RECORDS

SMC OUT 624 5 Jan 45 8100A DWR/1p REF NO: S-73848
TCC: 051800A

Ju O

SUFFELD HEAD JUSTINS
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE
Psychological Warfare Division

12|1 12|1 100-100

PWP 334

11 January 1945

MINUTES OF STAFF MATTIME ON ESYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE HELD AT 1430 HOURS ON LOTH JAMUARY, 1945, IN ROCM 25, TRIANON.

PRESENT:

Licut. General Sir F E. Morgan Major General R. W. Barker Chairman -G-1 Lt. Col. Francie P. Miller 0-2 Brig. General A. S. Hevins Lt. Col. 7. H. Baumor, Jr. Brigadior G.D. G. Neymon G-3 G-3 G-5 Colonel P. U. Dujuy Drig. Goneral Robert A. Noctore P.R.D. ir. Sommel Keber Political advisor (UE) Er. Cherles Posto colitical advisor (Br.) lir. Robert Murphy Political Advisor (US) ar. Wallace Duell Political dviser (US) Lt. Col. C....H. Thomson Lt. Col. W.M. Connor, Jr. P. W.D. P.W.D., Secretary

- I. Staff Study: "Psychological Worf to Division iropsganda to Cormany".
 - 1. . . full discussion of this paper brought out:

That the word "constituent" as uson therein to indicate the quarktive results of a propaganda line was dangerous in that, if taken as implying specific agreement on the part of the Allied Governments, it would weaken the principle of the onditional surrender.

by That this principle should not be further opened to question by discussion in this paper of distinctions between promises and to the Gomesn Government and securences given to individuals which hight provoke general discussion of the matter, apart from its reference to the study in question.

- c. That the "Voices of Hillitery Government" constituted statements of intention and not promises; they could be used in propaganda in connection with factual stories giving point to thom, but could not be expended eithout a specific policy ruling in each
- d. That it was unnecessary at this time to modify our statements in the surrender leaflets with regard to treatment of prisoners of wer.
- 2. It was therefore agreed:
 - a. That the "Voices of Hillitary Government" amouncements do not constitute cromises but only a statement of the intentions of Allied Hillitary Covernment.
 - b. That these tables could be referred to in Psychological Warfard Bivision (registered: in connection with appropriate factual details of life under military government tending to beer them out.
 - c. That propagands use of this those would charmise confine itself to the publication of such facts on territory under Allied control as would illustrate the points we wished to make, except in the case covered in 4. below, where it might be desired to expand one of the "Voices of Military Government".

764

(nai)

1

23

Z

- d. That where Psychological Warfare Division desires to initiate proposed expansions of their thanet which would be useful in gropagenda, but which go beyond the scope of the existing talks, it will being these proposeds up for proper policy clearance policy to the
- e. That the cash coast study would be reworked to conform to the above points and would be resubmitted for consurrences and precentation to the Chief of Staff in the normal manner.
- II. "Special Guidance on Situation in the Eifel Sector". (Presented at the Mooting).

The charger suggested is the proposed draft of Psychological Warfare guidance covers guidance for the covers of the covers of the covers of the guidance.

Wiltiam M. COMMOR, JR. Licut. Colonol, P. A. Socretary.

1 Encl.

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED EXTEDITIONARY FORCE
Psychological Worfare Division

January 1945

SPECIAL CUIDANCE ON SITUATION IN MITTEL SECTOR.

BACKGROUND.

The enerty is now in process of conducting a planned withdrawal of his major units - especially armored units - from the Ralge area. The withdrawal is following standard lines - VC and infantry units are being loft behind to cover the withdrawal of 23 and Panzer formations; the enemy is making his usual stremeous offerts to keep open the shoulders of his escape route, after having failed to recapture BLETCHE and thus re-establish the communications essential for a continuance of enture attack or defense in the areas which he is now abandoning under our pressure. It is not to be expected, however, that our troops will be able to do more in the investigate future than to force the enemy back to the lines held prior to 16 December.

OBJECTIVES.

In propagation, we must not installictely to extract the full benefit from the energy's decision, and the situation in which he has placed himself, even though our own military exploitation may not be immediately far-reaching. We must forestill any Resi attempt to make a propagated victory out of the total December-offensive by claiming for example that the alliet plans for a winter offensive have been disrupted, and that German units stead intext after having grinned months of time for the larry and larry.

QUIDINCE.

- i. In carrying the news, we should give full play to the military operations, featuring all evidence
 - a. of our successful advance in particular, any hard or plusible stories of dissuption of German attempts to withdraw in orderly framien, with ermor and equipment, from their forward positions;
 - b. of German lesses in sampower and material;
 - c. of Jerman surrenders,
- 2. In talks and commentaries, as well as by soluction of news, we should not vigorously
 - n. to cash ill the consistents which we have proved on the German lendership in the course of the last few weeks in connection with the Eulge offensive the failure to take LIBBE, BRUSSELS, AFTERME, or VERDER; the failure to split the allied annies, to destroy their offensive capabilities, or to climinate them from the military picture; the failure to clear allied troops from German soil;
 - b. to doconstrate
 - the failure of the Luftwaffe, and of v-1 and v-2 to perform as microstatectical substitutes for artillery or bombs.
 - (2) the failure of the SS leaders and units to do their part.
- 3. We must show the Borner people soldiers and civilians the three-fold responsibility for this corolally-planted but costly gambles of Hitler was responsible for the conception of the idea.

In September, he decided the war had to go on, planning resistance on German soil. This he found was impossible. so was forced to decide to give the German Mibelungen their Gottorlanmorung outside Germany; (N.B. we must not imply that we expect German resistance to crumble once we have penetrated deeper into the Roich.)

History was responsible for all the measures of oppression and squaese-out to produce the natorial and man power

necessary to Lauren the offensive;

handateds three in his let with his political londers, and iont all his military telents to the mounting and execution of a hopoleus operation, in which corner troops, unable to stead attrition in the relative security of the westwall, were brought into for costlier engagements in the oran.

- Thus we can use the whole episode to underline both the political irresponsibility and the military binkruptcy of Germany's position as Germany's lenders were forced into rockless gombling in a wain hope of pulling out a victory not in the cards.
- Despite all Garrany's lesses and investments in a desperate attenut to relieve the pressure of the sixth winter of the ver, the allied contes approach her depleted december on the west; the assume or homoering at Lar South-comborn gataby the allied and as tying down important Goram troops in Italy, while from North-wort, test, goath and East, the bombing of the Rosel and continues ingleable and nare intense than ever.
- 6. Fore them over, German resistance is hopeless. Each day the war-prelongers keep her in the struggle, the larger the commoncement of reconstruction is postponed, and the more difficult General's task of reconstruction will be.
- 7. We smouth be proposed to reason the Following propagate comparing as seen as the lest territory has been receptured and additional gavancos begin:

- on anti-evenuation and military Gavernment;
 of showing conditions of life and attitude of people in Alticlescopies denoug;
- c. of special appeals to key crosses Inilway workers, pensants,
- Continue, Until subsequent guidance is issued, we should ob-H. serve the following instructions corefully:

There and be no comits out of the Allied troops to take 11. territory beyond the lines of December 16th;

we should avoid any reference to the offect of this camp-nia on lengthening or sacrtaining the war, we should not opened to on what offect these developments with have on the derivatives, which may provide further c. Hirrightion for us if the persons try to recoup their do-fects by removed functions at take in the secondary sectors be included by beyond the facts in stating the extent to

which the Coreans have gotton out their armor, nor should we get any or imply they are no longer empable of strong countered Centive notices.

> Moder A Solle Brigadior Comprat, G.S.C. Chief, injendaçãosi marfaro Division

SUPPEME HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE
Psychological Warfare Division

SECRET

WAIC/JS

1WF 33.

4 January, 1945.

AT 1730 HOURS ON THE THEORY THE TOTAL TO HOURS ON THE THEORY THE TOTAL T

PRISHT:

Liout. General Sir F.B. Morgan. Brigs. General Robert A. NeCloro. Brigadier T.J.b. Bosvilo. Liout.Colon. P.P. Mitter. Brig. General A.S. Kovins. Colon. J.H. Alms. Brigadier G.D.C. Hopren. Colonel R.E. Dupuy. Mr. Charles Forko. ir. R.H.S. Grossam. Liout. Colonel C.A.M. Thorwoo. Liout.Colonel C.A.M. Thorwoo.

Chairman.
P.W.D.
G-1.
G-2.
G-3.
G-5.
T.R.D.
Political Advisor.
P.W.D.
T.W.D.
T.W.D.
T.W.D., Scerctary.

a. The recommendations of Psychological Warfara Division on "Tsychological Warfara Policy with regard to German Evacuation Planc" [Table 10] for Aganda of Hooting of 27 December 1344) were approved.

b. Judetions on Current Policy.

- (a) A revised "Veice of SHAT" stressing the fact that the disuse of Abrican uniforms, for which German troops were being executed, had command in combat, was approved, subject to reference of the wording to Lordon by har looks.
 - (b) The proposed news release was likewise approved, subject to amendment to avoid the illegal connectations of the phrase "surrainly dealt with", action to be deformed ponding approval of the "Voice of SMIFF" in London.
- 2. It was decided that there was no further advantage to preserving Rundsteatt's good name in 'white' propaganda in the hope of later using his name for our ends in 'black' propaganda. It was also agreed that blackening Rundsteatt's reputation with any allogations beyond complicity in the misuse of American uniforms (see 1 (b) above) should await a more favorable occasion.
- It was decided that he projugants should be based on details of our successful operation of Antropy. Antropy may be mentioned as an edjective of still possible enough thrusts but that it should not be stresped.
- 4. It was agreed to present the German Saar offensive as Rundstables succeed injer streke.
- The release of the story of the SS "Wallonia" was approved, provided that this release be rade when any results throat to the Belgians has been removed.
- c. The use of General Bisonhower's signature on the proposed "Surronder Order" leaflet was authorized. It was appeal that special instructions would be given to army Groups as to the significance of General Bisonhower's signature and as to the care which the use of the leaflets consequently described.

6 768

WILLIAM M. COMMOR, Jr. Liout. Golonol, F.A.

4

(2)



SUTREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EC EDITIONARY FORCE Psychological barfare Division

1WP 385

3 January 1945

MUBIECT: Taychological terfore Policy and Motheds with Regard to German Evacuation Tlans.

Chief of Staff. Supreme Headquarters, A.E.F.

CONSIDERATIONS OF NON-CONCURRENCE.

- 1. The proposed policy of arging, in white propaganda, German civilians to avoid forced evacuation has been concurred in by G-2, G-3, G-h, and G-5. The U. G. Political Advisor, Mr. Murphy, has recommended that German civilians be urged by black propogenda means to evecuate castward.
- 2. Mr. Eurphy's proposal is already in force in black propaganda
- 3. With regard to white propaginds, on which for larphy makes no propagals, but adhere to the argument that a white anti-evapuation line will present accordance in the German avanuation plan and as scheme acct of the chiestives which Mr. Tarphy actions in his plantage of factively then any evaluations at the propagations. attempt to aproad punic.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

- 4. That the proposals in the basic paper be approved.
- 5. That the present anti-evacuation line new being followed in black propaganda be confirmed.

WASSIBLATION CHANGED TOCUM, IDENT $AJ_A \cup \{ \cup \}$ The Co Children ; T: : [6 AUGN945

ROPERT A. MCCLURE Brigadier General, G.d.C. Chief, Tsychological Largare Division.

(LD)

W

AN

SUPREME HEAD MARTERS ALLIED EXPENITIONARY FORCE Psychological Warfers Division VAIC/JS 1 January, 1945 SUBJ. CT: Agenda for Heeting on Psychological Warfare, 3 January, 1945. The Chief, Public Relations Division, The Political Advicor (U.S.), The Political Advisor (3m.), 1. The following is the proposed agenda for the Staff Meeting on Psychological Warfare to be hold at Room 25, Hotel Trianon on 3 January, 1945. at (430. a. Psychological Warfaro policy with regard to German Evacuation Plans (see TAB 'C' of previous Agenda). b. Juontiens on Current Policy (TaB 'A' and TaB 'B'). Staff Study on Surrender Order Louflot (T.B 'T'). ROT RT A. McCLURE.

Brigadier General, C.S.C.
Chief, Psychological Worker Division. 24012 -MICE: TABS A, B & C. 770 CI-EN

SECRET

WIC/JS

TWP 33:

4 January, 1945.

Chairman.

KINUTES OF STAFF MARTING ON ISYCHOLOGICAL WARPARE HELD AT 1430 HOURS ON THE DEPARTMENT 1945, IN HOOM 25, TRIAMON.

PRUSENT :

Liout. General Sir P.E. Horgan. Brig. General Robert A. McClure. Brigadier T.J.B. Bosvile. biout.Colonol P.F. Millor. Brig. Conoral A.S. Movine. Colonel J.H. Alms. Brigadior C.D.C. Hoyman. Colonel R. L. Dupuy. ar. Charles Poake. ir. R.H.S. Crossum. Liout. Colonel C. A. H. Thorson. Liout.Colonol Wm. Connor Jr.

P.W.D. G-1. 0-2. G-3. G-3. F.R.D. Political Advisor. P.W.D. T.W.D. I.W.D., Socrotary.

The recommendations of Psychological Warfare Division on "Teychological Warfar, Folicy with regard to Cornen Evacuation Flanc" (The "C" for Leands of Hooting of 27 December 1944) were approved.

b. postions on Current Folicy.

- A revised "Voice of SHCF" stressing the fact that the chause of American uniforms, for which Garman troops were being executed, had occurred in combat, was approved, subject to reference of the wording to London by hir. Fonke.
 - (b) The proposed nows release was likewise approved, subject to avendment to avoid the illegal commotations of the phrase "surveyily dealt with", action to be deferred positing agreed of the "Voice of Sing" in London.
- It was decided that there was no further advantage to preserving Rundstadt's good made in 'white' propagands in the hope of later using his muse for our ends in 'black' propagands. It was also agreed that blackening Rundstadt's reputation with any allegations beyond complicity in the risms of American uniforms (see 1 (b) above) should exait a nor favorable occasion.
- 3. It was decided that no propaganta should be based on details of our successful counties of integer. Integer may be mentioned as an objective of still ressible enough thrusts but that it should not be stressed.
- It was agreed to present the German Saar effensive as Rundstedt's second enjor streke.
- The release of the story of the SS "Wallenin" was approved, provided that this release be made when any possible threat to the Belgious has been removed.

c. The use of General Eisenhover's signature on the proposed "Surrender Order" leaflet was authorized. It was agreed that special instructions would be given to Army Groups as to the significance of General Disembover's signature and so to the care which the use of the leaflets consequently desended.

768

WILLIAM M. COMMON Jr. Liout.Colonel, F.A.

0

CHARLES TO THE



SUTREME HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED ECCEDITIONARY FORCE
Dsychological warfare Division

1WP 385

3 January 1945

SUBJECT: Psychological Werfare Policy and Mothods with Regard to Corner Evacuation Tlans.

TO: Chief of Staff, Supreme Hendquarters, A.E.F.

CONSIDERATIONS OF NON-CONCURRENCE,

- 1. The proposal policy of urging, in white propagands, German civilians to avoid forced evenuation has been encurred in by G-2, G-3, G-h, and G-5. The U. S. Political advisor, Mr. Murphy, has recommended that German civilians be urged by black propagands means to evenuate enstward.
- 2. Mr. Eurphy's proposal is already in force in black propaganda
- 3. With regard to white propagends, on which Mr. Marphy makes no proposals, I'WD adheres to the argument that a white anti-evenuation line will premote regime tentuate in the German extension of the ship of the objectives which Mr. Marphy callines in his paper note effectively then any event attempt to appear paner.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

- 4. That the proposals in the basic paper be approved.
- 5. That the present anti-evacuation line now being followed in black propagation be confirmed.

TOCUM DEN I DEN I BY CO. ALA BY C

ROPERT A. MCCIURE Brigadier General, C.S.C. Chief, Tsychological Lerfare Division.

a special free but to perfect

(10)

41

W

1

A

SUPRIME HEAD WARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY PORCE VAIC/JS Psychological Warrers Division 1 January, 1945 Agenda for Maeting on Psychological Marfare, 3 January, 1945. SUBJ.CT: 70: The Chief, Public Relations Division, The Political Advisor (U.S.), 0 The Political Avisor (93.), 1. The following is the proposed agenda for the Staff Moeting on Faychological Werfers to be held at Room 25, Hotel Trianon on 3 January, 1545, at 1430. Psychological Warfaro policy with regard to German Evacuation Plans (see This 'C' of previous Agenda). questions on Current Policy (TAB 'A' and TAB 'B'). Staff Study on Surrender Order Loaflot (TAB 'D'). RODERT A. McCLURE. MIG IONS Brighdier Coneral, C.S.C. Chief, Poychological Warfare Division. 1 2-2 MCG: TABS A, B & C. 770 CI-FI



QUESTIONS ON CURRENT POLICY.

- 1. Trontmont of Operation 'GRIF'. Psychological Worfare Division recommends the issue of:
 - a. A "Voice of Sil. P" announcement (TIJ 'B').
 - b. 1. Pross Roleano (including photographs of captured prisoners and, if possible, corpose, and photostat reproductions of the relative documents) through the cooperation of G-2 and Public Relations Division. This release should stress the following points:
 - (1) The original inspiration was Hitler's.
 - (2) The German High Command, and in particular Randstodt and Hodel, fully acquissed and cooperated in the plan.
 - (3) The plan was a pitiable failure, partly owing to the morale of many of the personnel, who were conscripted for the task.
 - (4) all German personnel involved and captured are being surmarily dealt with, whether they took part voluntarily or not.
- 2. Attitude to Rundstedt. Psychological Warfare Division requires a ruling as to whether it is new regarded as useful to run 'black' and/or 'white' propagands for the purpose of showing dissension between Rundstedt and the Fig and so discrediting Rundstedt in the eyes of Hitler and Himmler. This question is reised particularly in view of the provious discussions of 'black' propagands plans designed to suggest that Rundstedt was still considering the possibility of secret asgetiations on behalf of the High Corrend. If, as is recurrended above, it is decided to incriminate him fully in complicity in operation 'GRAIR', these provious 'black' plans are considerably affected.
- 3. Psychological Worfare Division requires guidance on how far we can afford to build up the successful operation of the port of Antworp, in view of possible German operations to prevent its use.

It would naturally be adventageous, in order to show the complete failure of the Rundstedt counter-offensive, to release facts and figures on the sugalities pouring through Antworp. This, however, can only safely be done if complete confidence is felt that present and future German operations will not reduce the flow of sugalities.

9. Psychological Werfare Division requires guidance on how the Sear front should be tracted. In particular, should it expect withdrawals on our part in this error?

If we can be consident that there will be no withdrawals on our part on the Saar and other sectors, quiet at present, then the natural line would be to stress that Rundetedt's effensive has forced a drastic reduction of German manpower absorbers, with the result that valuable ground can no longer even be defended with the non available. If, however, there are only of more of a withdrawal on our part, this line cannot be taken and a specific directive must be issued to this effect. The same applies to the Column pocket.

0 771

/page 2.

M. French

الوساسم

(=)

5. Psychological Werfero Division recommend that retorial be prouved for release as a suitable onto an the German plan for sending the SS Wellouic in bound Eumlebull's adventing arrios for a political electry.

This story will have an axed lent affect on Balgian morele provided the in released of a last when any conduct types to the Balgians been recovered.

772

WARRING BY THE CURRENC COMMUNICATION FOR CO.

In Charant violation of the General Communition and of the Ralos of Land Worfers, the Corner Right Collect, is recent vects, has sont Cremen soldiers parces the lines vecting desiron uniform and identification tags and anny filled whiting. These own have been a recharged cut, in accordance with the recognized rules of war, have been court-curtialled such tracilately shot as gives.

All energy traces of our. This amountment is rule as a worting to all Germa and control of our This amountment is rule as a worting to all Germa and correspond to the control of the cont

o/ DWICHT D. MISINGWER t/ DWIGHT H. MISINGWER SUPERING COMMUNICAL Allied Expeditionary Porce.

Notes

The text of this draft Voice of SiLP has been submitted by Psychological Cartere, First Had. Army, in agreement with C-2, Pirst Wad. Army. It was forwarded to Reychological Cartere Division. Supreme Mondayartors, Ash.P. by Psychological Warfers, 21 Army Group with approach.

TO CONFIDERS! AL IN U. CALA ----

SUPREME HEAD MARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Psychological Warfare Division

PWP 415

1 January, 1945.

SUBJECT:

"Surrender Order" Loaflet.

70:

Chilof of Staff, Supremo Mosdquarters, A.E.F.

DISCUSSION.

In the limited experimental use of the attached leaflet (TAB 'A') In the limited experimental use of the attached leaflet (TAB 'A') so far, manness prisoners of war have made very significant consents showing that this haflet is potentially extremely effective. It is intended for use only in allustions where the fabric of the domain army is disintegrathly and the chain of consist has been disrupted; this leaflet being in the form of an order is designed to take advantage of the gap in the normal instructions from above, and to impose Allied cutherity directly on the German soldier.

Being in the nature of a "surrender order", this leaflet should go all the way. The changes shown in the have been proposed in the laterasts of strongthening it further. In order to give the full measure of emphasis and authority to this teaflet it is desired to use General Eisenhower's signature at the bottom.

RECOGNIZATION,

That the Chief of Staff authorize the use of General Eisenhower's signature on the free of the proposed leaflet at $TAB^{-1}K^{1}$.

747.40 THE DAY SER

City G Mª Cline ROB RT A. MeGLURG.

Origadior General, 0.8.0. Chief, Psychological Warrare Division.

ENC: TAB 'A'.

(S AUG 1945

Verhaltungsmassregel

EINZELÜBERGABE:

Kleine Gruppen von nicht über 5 Mann ergeben sich-indem sie Waffen, Helm und Koppel ablegen, die Hände hochheben und entweder ein Taschentuch oder ein Flugblatt schwenken. Sind allijerte Soldaten in unmittelbarer Nähe, so sind diese anzurufen. Passierscheine, wenngleich nürzlich, sind archt unbedingt erforderlich. Sammelplätze für Kriegsgefangene befinden sich entlang den Haupt- und Durchgangsstrassen.

GRUPPENÜBERGABE

Sofern die Übergabe in kleinen Gruppen erfolgt, gelten dieselbern Bestimmungen wie oben. Pür grössere Einheiten ist laus Haager Konvention vorgeselber, dass Offiziere ihre Mannschaft unter dem Zeichen der weissen Fahne an den nächsten alliierten Offizier (wenn möglicht, ebenbürtigen Ranges) übergeben. Sind Besprechungen erforderlich, so können beglaubigte Parlamentäre sich mit dem nächsten alliierten Gelechtstand in persönliche Verbindung setzen.

(Supreme Headquart Expeditionary Force)

SEFEHL

An die versprengten

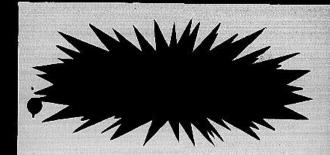
deutschen Truppenteile!

Das schnelle Vordringen der Alliierten hat es mit sich gebracht, dass zahlreiche deutsche Einheiten versprengt und aufgelöst worden sind und daher von zuständiger deutscher Seite keine Befehle mehr erhalten können.

Um nutzlose Opfer an Menschenleben zu vermeiden, wird daher verfügt: befohlen

- 1. Deutsche Soldaten, die abgeschnitten oder versprengt wurden, sowie Einheiten, die vom deutschen Kommando keine Befehle mehr erhalten, haben sich beim nächstgelegenen alliierten Truppenteil zu ergeben.
- 2. Der jeweils rangälteste Offizier oder Unteroffizier bleibt bis dahin für die Disziplin seiner Mannschaft verantwortlich haben Einzelne versprengte Soldaten melden sich unter Befolgung der umstehenden Vorschriften zur Übergaber zu melden

21,40



HEUTE LEBST DU NOCH. Du kämpfist mit unzureichenden Waffen, mit mangelhafter Ausrüstung, von halbgeschulten Einheiten umgeben. Aber — Du lebst. Tausende Deiner Kameraden, viele Deiner eigenen Freunde sind gefallen. Es war schlimm, aber Du bist noch entkommen. Du lebst. Deine Offiziere verwerfen Deine Gedanken, dass das nur eine Kampfpause ist. Es besteht Hoffnung, denn — Du lebst.

ÜBERMORGEN WIRD ES AUS SEIN, und Du bist entweder tot, ein Krüppel oder Kriegsgefangener. Die Entscheidung darüber liegt vielleicht an Dir selbst. Deshalb bedenke jetzt, was Du machen wirst, wenn Du noch am Leben bist, wenn die Materialschlacht über Dich hinwegrollt. Dann ist vielleicht für Dich Gelegenheit, Deln Leben zu retten. Viele werden sich ergeben müssen. So mancher wird aber sterben müssen, weil er die Wahl zu spät getroffen hat.



WELCHE WAHL TRIFFST DU?

ZG 82

Was ist zu tun?

Lies die nachstehenden Anweisungen genau. Wenn es losgeht, wirst Du sie brauchen, falls Du nicht nutzlos sterben willst. Der moderne Krieg rolk manchmal so schnell vorwärts, dass Stellungen vernichtet werden, ehe Du Gelegenheit hast, zu überlegen. Versuche daher, alle Einzelheiten der nachstehenden Anordnungen möglichst genau im Kopf zu behalten:

EINZELÜBERGABE: Einzelne Soldaten oder kleine Gruppen ergeben sich, indem sie Wassen, Heim und Koppel ablegen, die Hände hochheben und entweder ein Taschentuch oder ein Flugblatt schwenken. Sind allikerte Soldaten in unmittelbarer Nähe, so sind diese anzurufen. Passierscheine, wenngbich nützbich, sind nicht unbedingt erforderlich. Sammelpättze für Kriegsgefangene befinden sich entlang den Haupt- und Durchgangsstrassen.

GRUPPENÜBERGABE: Sofern die Übergabe in grösseren Gruppen erfolgt, hat sie unter Beschtung militärischer Disziplin durchgeführt zu werden. Der jewells befehishabende Unteroffizier ist verantwortlich für die ordnungsgemässe Durchführung. Offiziere übergeben ihre Einheiten geschlossen, wenn möglich an einen allilierten Offizier ebenbürtigen Ranges. Sind Besprechungen erforderlich, so können sich laut Hanger Konvention beglunbiger Parlamentäre mit dem nächstigelegunen allilierten Gefechtsstand in persönliche Verbindung setzen.

ACHTUNG: Zur Vermeidung von folgenschweren Misswerssändnissen ist die weisse Fahne deutlich sichtbur zu schwenken:

Behandlung von Kriegsgefangenen

- 1. SOFORTIGE ENTFERNUNG aus der Kampfzone. Stammlager stehen in Westeuropa bereit.
- 2 ANSTANDIGE BEHANDLUNG. Auf Grund der Genker Konvention werdet Ihr wie Soldaten behandelt.
- 3. GUTE YERPFLEGUNG. Ihr erhaltet dieselbe Kost wie wir, das bestverpfleete Heer der Welt.
- 4. LAZARETTBEHANDLUNG. Eure Verwundsten und Kranken werden genauso behandelt wie die unsrigen.
- 5. SCHREIBGELEGENHEIT. Ihr konnt je Mann 4 Karten und 4 Briefe per Monat nach Hause schreiben.
- 6. RUCKKEHR. Nach Kriegsende werdes thr so bald wie moglich nach Hause zurückgeschickt.

6 ,

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE

ORDER

To German units separated from their command

The rapid advance of the Allies has resulted in numerous German units being separated from their command and split up, thereby being unable to receive orders from their German superiors.

In order to avoid needless loss of human lives, it is bereby ordered:

- 1. German soldiers who are cut off or separated from their units, as well as units separated from their higher echelons, are to give themselves up to the nearest Allied unit.
- 2. The highest ranking officer or noncommissioned officer at present remains responsible for the discipline of his men. Individual stragglers are to report with the usual signs of surrendering, as described on the other side.

Rules of Conduct

INDIVIDUAL SURRENDER:

Small groups of not more than five men surrender by putting away weapons, helmet and belt, raising their arms and waving either a handkerchief or a leaflet. If Allied soldiers are in the immediate vicinity they are to be called Safe Conducts, though helpful, are not absolutely necessary. Collection points for prisoners-of-war are to be found along the main highways and thoroughlares.

GROUP SURRENDER:

Insofar as the surrender is accomplished in small groups, the same rules as above apply. For larger units, it is provided in the Hague Convention that efficiers may surrender their men under the sign of a white flag to the nearest Allied officer, if possible of the same rank. If parleys are necessary, accredited parlementaires may communicate personally with the nearest Allied command

THINGS INSTRUCTIONS ARE TO CONTINEN TO THUS ON THE ATTACHED SHIRET)

What is to be done?

Read the following instructions carefully. When things that up you will need to know them, if you don't want to do in vain. Modern warrare sometimes rolls forward so fast that positions are destroyed before you have a chance to make a decision. Try, therefore, to thoroughly impress upon your mind the following instructions:

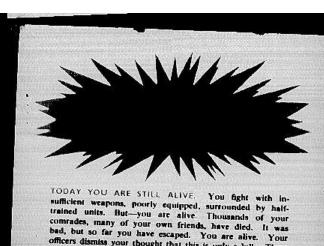
INDIVIDUAL SURRENDER: Single soldiers in small groups surrender by removing weapons, helmets and belt, raising their arms, and waving either a handkerchief or leaflet. If allied soldiers are in the immediate vicinity, they are to be called. Safe Conducts, although helpful, are not absolutely essential. Prisoner of war collecting points are along the main thoroughfare.

GROUP SURRENDER: Where larger groups surrender, this has to be carried out while observing military discipline. The ranking non-commissioned officer is responsible for its orderly execution. Officers surrender their units in a body, if possible, to an Allied officer of equal rank. If parleys are required, authorized parlementaires may be sent according to the Hague Convention, to contact the nearest Allied Command Post.

NOTE: In order to avoid dangerous misunderstandings, the white flag should be waved clearly.

Treatment of Prisoners

- 1. IMMEDIATE REMOVAL from the battle-zone. Base camps are ready in Western Europe.
- 2. DECENT TREATMENT. According to the Geneva Convention, you are
- GOOD FOOD. You receive the same nourishment as we, the best-fed army in the world.
- 4. HOSPITAL CARE. Your wounded and sick are treated just like our own.
- 5. MAIL CONNECTION. You can write four post cards and four letters home per man per month.
- 6. RETURN HOME. After the war you are returned home as soon as possible.



round you are alive. You fight with insufficient weapons, pourly equipped, surrounded by half-trained units. But—you are alive. Thousands of your comrades, many of your own friends, have died. It was bad, but so far you have escaped. You are alive. Your officers dismiss your thought that this is only a lull. There is hope, for—you are alive. is hope, for-you are alive.

TOMORROW ALL HELL MAY BRIAK LOOSE insteas it started up all of a sudden at the Atlan's Wall, man Ayranches and St. Lo. Tomorrow sudden in interrupted barrages from gone of all calibres, continuous diversions and started barrages from and the new flame therowers. I versions you have seen so fail was child's play sompared with that foundrow. Hell

DAY AFTER TOMORROW IT WILL BE OVER and you will be either dead, a cripple, or a prisoner of war. The decision about that is perhaps in your own hands. Consider, therefore, what you will do if you are still alive when the Materialachiachi (battle of material) has rolled over you. Then there may be an opportunity for you to save your life. Then there may be an opportunity for you to save your life. Many will be forced to surrender. Many another will die, however, because he made his choice too late.

IS YOUR CHOICE? WHAT

A NOTE ABOUT THE LEAFLET: Written magazinty for an Army Group, to be lead on their signal and sergets specified by short only.



SUPPREME AMADQUARTERS
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE
Psychological Warfare Division
INTELLIGENCE SECTION

1,5,280.

30 December 1944.

PwP/4331-2

TO : Chiof of Division,

FROM : Chief, Intelligence Section.

WEERLY INTELLIGENCE SUBMARY FOR PSYCHOLOGICAL WARPARE # 14

PART I - GERMAN HOME FRONT

A. COCUPIED AGGAS

Reports from inside Germany, though still scanty, do indicate that the counter-attack has not made the war more popular with Germans under Allied rule, nor does it seem to have changed their opinion of the outcome. To many of these people, who long ago tired of the war and gave it up for lost as far back as STAITHGRAD, the counter-attack sacinly prolongs a painful process. Then, too, there is an clement of immediate personal fear. Although no German town has yet been retaken, the residents of the general MONSCHAU-AACHEN area are once again within losting and shooting distance of the Webruncht. There is a clear and present denger that the Webruncht may take over - a prospect which they cannot but view with alers, in consequence of the recent Mazi propaganda of terror against "collaborators". Any German in any towa can be considered, by definition, a collaborators has presence convicts him of disobeying evacuation orders, thereby defying the Reien and plecing himself under the authority of its enemy. The threat is particularly acute to those who have served as officials under Military Government, and it is against these that should the Nexls return, some of them would be killed as "examples".

One reporter noted that "most were alarmed at the possibility of reprisals" but despite their fears there has been no tendency to evacuate. A case in point is the Mayor of AnGHEN, "obviously very frightened", who said that he and his associates were riskin, their lives by staying on but were glad to do so because It was the only way to rebaild Germany.

These remarks do not be speak an undying loyalty to the Allies : the collaborators are, perforce, committed to as for their own safety. But it is notable that fear engendered by the counter-attack, despite lack of news and the spread of Talse rumors, has not led to pende — and this is due largely to a sense of confidence in Allied stability and strength. People turn to those in Allies uniform for remssurance (with the question "The Nacis won't come back?") and quidance. In WHESHEM population and officials alike remain back?") and quidance. In WHESHEM population and officials alike remain cooperative : on 13 December some Nazi records and files were handed over to Allies authorities; on the 20th a Webnameth deserter was turned in; three German perschatists who came through the town were reported by the citizens; the German police have faithfully carried out their duties. A report from ARCHEM, REMIGGEMENTH, and ALSDEMP comments: "Military Government has not experienced any as jor difficulties as a result of the enemy's proximity. The people behave toward Americans as always ... In the occupied towns there is confidence that the Allies will be able to deal with this terman attacks".

783 This reflects only a limited success for German propagands on the country attack to the occurred areas. The line that this is an all-out attack at the drive the energy from the soil of the Echem is behood by a response of the drive the energy from the soil of the Echem is belood by a response of uncertainty, but not assent, emony Germans under our control. The terrorist uncertainty, but not assent, among dright among officials, but has had the maint "collaborators" has caused fright among officials, but has had the maint policy collaborators, knowing full well what the Nazis plan of the continuous collaborating. No tendency to

By Cilibrity of CALA

4

0

run has been shown, but the desire to run would in any case be frustrated by the fact of ne place to go and ne way of getting there. The war of nervos has thus had the limited value of "nuisance raids", primarily designed to intendify the natural feeling of insecurity in newly-occupied territories.

In ALSACE, particularly, has this been the case. Simultaneously with the counter-attack in the 12 A.G. sector, an intensive ruser campaign was started in the 6 A.G. sector. Whispers were heard in ALSACE that U.S. and French troops had suffered very heavy losses morth-west of COLMA and around MMHSOUSE, that HUHHOUSE itself was cut off; that two German spearheads were MMINOUSE, that HURROUSE itself was cut off; that two German spearheads were advancing westward from the kHIRF, lod by very powerful new tanks (possibly a reference to the <u>Jerdornther</u>, which has been in operation for some time). These rumors have been supplemented by "plante" in newscasts over the Swiss radio, from which the area mainly gets its news, concerning ON: strategic plans in ALSAGE and false emmouncements of German gains in the pocket. This concentration of "plants" on Swiss Radio, which in the past has generally been reliable, moved an Intelligence Officer in the area to remark: "Seldom have so many mouthpieces been found, as during the past two weeks, to relay the most untrustworthy bits of muon and misinformation". untrustworthy bits of rumor and misinformation".

This subversive propaganda, stressing the energy's strength in the ALSACE area and his intention to return, ties in with propaganda directed straight at the Alsatians by Gorman radio. A broadcast over the SAARBRUECKEN and STUTTGERT stations (23 December) reported the formation of an "Alsatian Freedom Front" claiming that thousands have joined already. The return of the Germans is here identified with the "liberation" of ALSACE, and those Alsatian Volksgenoses who are now under "the hereh yoke of alien domination" are told to: "Boar your hard lot with call confidence! You are not unprotected. Everyone who haves you or your property must know that he will one dry have to enswer for it and will be punished by merelless judges". This theme recurs in another report, from Switzerland, according to which the Records Division of the Forcian Office has been instructed by the Forcian Office has been instructed by the Forcian Office has been instructed by the Forcian Vinisher to collect. the Foreign Office has been instructed by the Foreign Minister to collect, sort, and prepare for publication, all documents on cruelties committed by Anglo-American forces.

Information from psychological warfare and civil affairs sources indicates that the sturdy residents of albaCE may not be so glad to see the Nazis as they think, that the Nazi propayundists may indeed be whistling in the dark at this point. The opinion is held by every observer in the field that the complete revulsion of facility against the Germans has provided France with the golden opportunity to make friends and influence people through the ALSACE-LORRAINE areas. And slightly north, in the LORRAINE area, ECAD reports: the consensus of opinion is that Germany is soomed and the sooner she is defeated the sooner reconstruction will begin".

In other occupied creas a certain administrative vigot was evident. A conference held at MRZOGEMBLIK attended by k.G. officials, 5 burgermeisters of nearby towns, and the newly appointed landrat of AACHEM considered problems of inter-regional food distribution reised by circulation restrictions. This conference was regarded as a step toward attaining over-all food control on the Rogherangsbearsk level. At a mosting of some 40 local farmers, called by the Burgermeister of MRRSTEIN (7 December) "planned agriculture" was introduced the bargermeister of MRRSTEIN (7 December) "planned agriculture" was introduced. Each farmer was given a justa of potatoca which he is required to well to the General, plus as additional amount of butter fats to be rationed solely to sincers. All agent beets are to be collected and stored by the fermers until a processing plant is uncovered by army troops. An interesting arrangement was made concerning the land of evacuated peasants, which authorized those who remained to work the land of those who had gone. If the evacues returned, the sam who worked his land would receive half of the harvest; if not, he would receive it all.

A summary of the activity of a.G. courts in the First U.S. arey area curing the last week of November presents several items of interest: 2 General, A Intermediate, and 6 Summary E.G. courts were in session. Triels involved 38 persons. Of 102 charges late, 5 cases involved breach of circulation orders, 7 involved unauthorized entry, 6 each involved locting and harboring enemy soldiers. Of the total, 20 resulted in findings of "not milty".

Among the heards of life in the occupied areas are the mines and booby-traps left behind by the Germans. One report from MUERSELEN reports:
"It is hear does to walk along the sidewalks and fatal to enter many houses. Only the streets have been cleared of mines. Daily some German civilian gets blown up. Since the occupation on 21 Mevember, MUERSELEN has suffered an average of about three casualties a day, some of them fatal." This is a particularly bad case, for during the 8-meck battle for the town the Mehrmacht had time to sow mines and booby-traps everywhere. Even vegetable gradens have been mined and food now lies rotting while the hungry inhabitants dare not pick it up. American troops, including their sappers, have moved forward and the half-dogan soldiers left behind are occupied with more pressing antters. Resemblent is directed awinly against the Schrmacht, for it is clear to the residents that the allied forces must give priority to combat requirements. A young Communist, who volunteered for the ampaid job of minesweeper, helped interrog tors pick their vey mann, the inferred on incase carsing the Hawis and insisting that not one assertion life should be lost undoing this harm done by them to their own people.

B. ENSAY LAELS

(1) The Germin Comb t Zone

An unusual situation in the small town of Modell.CH, on the west bank of the Whine a short way north of MODERW, is described by one P/.. Unlike the lar or cities of the Combat Zone, life has remained fairly comfortable for the people of addicabled. The few bodds dropped on the town fell mostly in the flexis, and in a recent letter P/. was intomed it had been declared an "intermational hospital town". The food ration is quite sufficient, although there is sensitions delay of three days on batter and fats, but no Black in rate is operating. Electricity, water, and pla services are functioning. True, F/ 's household we sincreased from 5 to 7 by refugees from COLOME (most refugees are from that city sid P/T), but should have been issued. Some people want the ichrancht to quit, but are certainly not hostile to it. The Party is censured for most difficulties and particularly for false promises, but HITLER is not bloadd, nor is the local Ortsgruppenhoiter unpopular. Pfarrer adolf ROSCH was arrested several times for political preaching and people thought he should keep quiet. P/ and his featly do not listen to allies rate and none of his acquainteness admiss to listening.

One inclines to the view that conditions of life and opinions much like these are to be found in many small towns throughout Germany which have been bypassed by the war. Elsewhere in the Combet Jone, the "strenuous life" continues under conditions less pacific. The terrific morale effects of sustained mass-beabing, as distinguished from sporadic beabing which frequently has little effect and scattimes even strengthens determination to stick it out, is shown again by the evidence from CCLOCHE. The Koelnische Zeitung (8 Escenber) shows how aggerly the beaded west selzes on promises of relief from air attack, saying "The west listens to every word promising it relief from its most torturing past, i... the energy cir terror". Quoting SPEER and GANZENDELLER's recent promises the paper says: "There may still be delays in date, our times of saffering are not yet over, but the day of relief is not far off." An attack upon this attitude is made by the N.A. of OBERHAUSEN, 29 November, which considers it dangerous that runors should circulate saying that a definite date has been given for the end of the air war. The paper writes that execution will continue, all runors to the contrary notwithstending

"Nothing is more erroneous than to operate with detes, and nothing is sillier than to infer that one can safely stay at home during the short time it will lost till things are all right".

From COLOGNE, too, come further reports of riots and disturbances, due primarily to attempts to force evacuation of the city. Their date is uncertain and they probably refer to the disturbed period in October about which so many stories have been received. While the cetails of such stories are always dubious, the circulation of the tale is a further indication of the extent of public reaction against bombing and evacuation measures in COLOGNE. One slightly new version tells of the killing of 4 SA men by civilians: in reprisel 50 men from the 16-60 age group, picked at random as hostages, were shot. A P/F rejects the story, told of many German towns, of slogans written in crayon on the povements alongside devastated streets: "Das haben wir unseren Fuehrer zu verdanken" (he can thank our Fuehrer for this). Another P/L resident of COLOGNE, tells that the EDEL HISS have been very active and have taken advantage of the opportunity to secure arms by enlisting in the Volkssturm. He guoted a recent letter from his wife to the effect that several Politische Leiter had been shot, presumbly by members of the EDELHISS. The rune P/C chains to have seen the bodies of eleven civilians hanging on a gallown in the ENHAMPELD section, a story which in most previous versions counted twelve compace. Another P/L, from monthalke, who claimed achieveship in EDELHISS, said that the group was make strong in the surrounding villages. All the boys he knew in it were, or had been, kJ members and their aim was quite definitely to cause trouble for the HJ. He told of one case in COLOGNE where two policesen who tried to stop a fi, ht were killed by the EDELHISS boys. P/ felt cure that the organization was directed by older men, although he did not know such leiders. He explained his dislike of the suppression of political liberties, and similar cogent points. Interrogators felt, on the basis of his articulate political opinions, that "same ducational work was done in this organization".

From another source an anti-Nazi P/s from COLOGE gives an interesting list of Black Market prices in that city in July: 500 grams coffee for 600 Mg; a single digratte for 1 - 1.50 Mg; 500 grams butter for 30 Mg; and Toilet Sorp for 15 Mg. The same P/T also read in the Mestdeutsche Boobachter that "Americans had confiscated all food supplies in occupied areas and left the civilian population to shift for itself". The population of JUFLICH was estimated to be 13,000 at the end of October by a P/T. He reports that people gramble about being constantly stopped on the street for identification, and that Party functionaries have arrived from THURHNGEN (those from JUBLICH having departed) and instituted a more rigorous system of controls. The citizens do not bloom the Mchamacht for evacuation orders, but sympathize with the soldiers and place all bloom on the Goldfessenon. He claims that they are ampiously awaiting the Americans and that Burgermeistor KHMTEN has said that he will surrencer the city without a battle. Edab cites a report (1d becamber) that a group of 1,050 workers of all nationalities has been sheltered in a paper mill in JUBLICH since A December 1944.

A P/H from HMENCHEN-GLADBACH, corrying German possion for precision rather far, estimated destination there at 97%. At any rate we can safely assume there has been considerable damage. The town was an important textile center with a normal population estimated at 140,000 before the bombings. The PM who was granted emergency leave when his own home was completely destroyed, reports that curses upon HFTLER and his regime for not giving in were frequently heard. A tag to recent stories of sholesale transfer of industry from the MHHM is a cautious report that the Rhehmatall-Borsi, looks at DUBSSELIONE have started transferring the exchinery, engineers, and workers of several departments to VOH INKAL, about 15 km. to the east. Local dispersal of this type is likely because of the relative case of housing the workers, many of whom could still live in their own homes. The dussian Ps/ tell of the panic that gripped the border areas of Germany during the swift approach of allied analos in September. The feeling that the end was imminut was aggravated by soldiers asking civilians to give them civry clothes, by rumors that the government had proclaimed the Rhine region untenable and had decided to establish the MRR east of the Rhine. The order for civilian everything confirmed popular belief and for a time "cinos was complete".

786

6

SECRET

All foreign workers in the LIFEL area were evacuated on foot to KOBLENZ, where they were to build fortifications in depth. They stayed in KOBLENZ only one day or so, after which they were returned to EIFEL, formed into labor companies to build fortifications and sent to the LUMEMBOURG frontier. Although German organization of the creas behind their lines has no doubt improved considerably since those deptember days, a passage in a letter written as late as 26 November from ELM (near SARRLAUTERN) suggests that confusion reappears with the approach of the enemy: "Everything is upside down, defugees, army, everybody is in our house. The Farty and the army are giving orders which contradict each others".

(2) The Interior

an extremely interesting document transmitted by 1 French army contains a confidential report on character and civilian merals by the German Postal authorities, who seem to have a special bureau assigned to reading personal mail for this purpose. Although the conclusions naturally show some divergence from allied estimates it is gratifying to note that the subjects treated and the complases coincide exactly with those of allied investigations. A paragraph of interest is the following:

"Man hofft und wartet auf die neuen Maffen, die Brloesung von feindlichen bruck bringen sollen. Verschiedentlich wird aber gemutaest, dass die Versprechungen ueber den Einsatz der neuen Maffen nur leere Versprechungen sein und wir nur auf Mut und Tapferkeit der Schäden gestellt blieben. Ein Grossteil der Briefe handelt von Bombenterror, dass es so nicht weitergehen köenne und eine wirkeame Abwehr gefunden werden muesse. An meisten niederdruckend wirkt die Menschenjagd der Tiefflieger. Die Grossbevoelkerung berichtet von Schanzerbeiten, der Mache des Feindes und der Moeglichkeit, die Heim t verlassen zu mussen, was nur ungerne geten warde."

(One hopes and waits for the new wedgens, which will bring deliverance from the energy pressure. Repeatedly, however, it is assued that promises concerning the introduction of new meapons are only empty promises and we must continue to depend upon the spirit and courage of the soldiers. A large number of the letters deal wish the terror bombings, that things cannot go on this way and that in effective defense must be found. Most as ressing of all is the strafing of civilians by low-level fliers. The border population discussed trench-ui_gin_, the proximity of the energy and the possibility of naving to have their homes (i.e. evacuation) which they would be most unhappy to do.)

This report, dealing largely with week points in the energy's morale, pictures a fairly low state of mine emong the civilian population. Introduced as strong points of civilian morals are Trust in the Fuchrer and F ith in Final Victory. These two sentiments are strong points indeed for those who genuinely feel them. That they are still wisely felt among Germans is not at all certain; secumbat more certain is it that they are not felt by those who are most irritated by beating, overcrowding, food shortages, circulation restrictions and evacuation.

an interesting enswer to the question what keeps the Germans going?" is given by a mature mussian P/, formerly a political education officer in the Red Army, who spent several years at labor for the Germans and watened them while he worked. His analysis is prefaced by the observation that not all Germans have "kept going", that many hope for the overthrow of the Mazis, and continues along these lines: apart from a few early objectors, the whole of the German nation has a strong feeling of guilt. The Germans knew full well what Germany did to the conquered nations, and are well aware of the atrocities consisted by the chromoth in Russia and Poland. They realise that the whole German economic program was based on a systematic exploitation of the occupied nations and the enslavament of the conquered people. Ath their own eyes they almosts on Russian women were forced to split rails and were used on other hard labors. They fully endersed the

SHOREST

Mazis while the going was good and as a result have a collective feeling of responsibility. In spite of these facts they still consider themselves a nation with "kultur" and shudder at the thought of what nations with a far lower "kultur" will do to them in retaliation. They have heard that the U.S., ingland and kussia have reached an agreement whereby the German nation will be held responsible for all the destruction and used to re-build Europe and Russia. As a result of this people are individually afraid and feel that they have nothing to lose any more.

These are surely most potent factors in the amintenance of a certain psychic unity. A collective sense of guilt, strengthened by fear of a ruthless retaliation by less-civilized nations, and apparently supported by the announced intentions (as announced by Dr COLBELIS, at any rate) of these nations scarcely leaves an alternative to a stiff upper lip. It must be noted, too, that life in the heigh is by no means unbearable for the majority of people. During the years of war-production industrialists and workers in barrany, as in all industrial countries, have prespered rather more widely than during the years of the depression decade. The sixth year of the war finds money of little value in Rizi Germany, with a consequent increase in Black workers and barter activity, and here workers do less well than propertied classes (including farmers). But the rationing system continues to operate and workers are assured of a subsistence diet at least. Barbing has destroyed homes and people, but those who survive have been given shelter somewhere. The shortage of consumer goods means that in BERLIN fashion, or what was formerly meant by this term, no longer exists. But people are still neatly clothed — even, to the surprise of field reporters, in those areas of occupied Germany which have taken the most severe pounding of all. Sober consideration of these facts is required to balance frequent hopes, and occasional tales, of internal collapse in Germany. Life in the Reich is undoubtedly a dealy strain, with disastrous neural effects upon a considerable number of individuals, but under the nearly composition controls of the Perty life goes on and things get done, and in the absonce of a strong organized opposition, which alone could make serious headway against the Party, life will more than likely continue to go on.

PART II - WEHRMACHT MORALE.

1. Ibrala of the Countar-Attackets Tempes

a. First P/W Interrogations.

Such interrogations for moralo purposes as have been received suggest that the success of the present derivan offensive was not limited by any lack of will to counter-attack on the part of almost all the troops angujed as forward allowants. The paratroopers jumped and fought with their traditional fanations even though their afforts were quickly checked. Interrogations of a number of Ps/W taken from the SS Pauser units who bere the brunk of the push in the central sector of the attack, showed them to be solidiers of good morals or even ones fana tically determined to carry out orders. Among formations of the VelksGrenadior Bivisions assigned to secure the flanks of the attack, some signs of defeation were encountered. Nevertheless, a 12 AC consolidated report doaling with Ps/W from the 212 velksGrenadior Division captured in the Laxembourg sector, described their morals as good. Renewed aggressive spirit was also reported in other VelksGrenadior Divisions in this sector. Only in isolated cases did VelksGrenadiors use the offensive as an opportunity to desert.

PMD-SHAFF interrogators commonted on the remarkable difference between group of Ps/W captured during the first days of the offensive and those interrogated during the proceeding few months. Their younger age, their better physical condition, their higher fighting spirit and adder battle experience were all notable.

Reports so far received are too few to warrant any conjecture as to how far the Ps/W captured during the initial phase are representative of the larger bulk of treeps involved in the drive. The vigour of their efforts makes it reasonable to assume that their merals was as good or better than that of the men who before the counter-attack were effering determined resistance to Allied operations. Similarly, no adequate information has been received about the extent to which the German treeps encountered during the last few days, when the drive began to spend its force, continued o display stiff merals. (See belows now the Treeps reacted to the Offensive.)

b. What the Troops were told.

The offensive was launched with a reported address by Hitler to his battle commanders, as wall as special orders of the day by Rundstett, Model and Antouffel. The centents of Hitler's appeal have not yet been ascertained since it was not breadeast generally. However, according to a few Re/W who reported having heard it while being relayed to their units, it contained a string note to the effect that the final decision had come. According to one source, the Fuelure decland that, Like Produciek the Great, in the battle of Readigrants, he had decided to throw all his forces into this winter offensive in the Most to achieve a final decision. Whether these reports are correct or not, Rundstedt's order of the day openly declared that "everything is at stake." These statements appear to have become the groundwork of all-out psychological preparation of the troops by their commanders; in the basis of scattered statements it appears, he themageages pudsed diose the Abilia to company commanders, it was recent and elaborated in many varied ways, all guardily giving the same improacion of an all out offert new at hand Typical was the extension to the I 33 Div. (Leibstandarte Alelf Hitler) as it went into battle that I lage was to be given to the Puchrar as a Christmas present. A breakthrough to Pucis was indicated and air support of 600 planes was promised. The troops of the 116 Parsor Division were tell that they had 90 tanks in support and that their objective was Antwerp. Similar statements were made to the Volksgrenadier units. The Co of the 276 Division told his men that the Tahmarth had started the decisive attack of the war; operations from Anchen to the Alartic wall were underway. The \$52 Volksgrenadier Division received a "Fuchrerbafehl" that this was the decisive battle from Helland to Scitzerland. However, as is apt to he appear in many armies of such a time a great many troops went into battle of the heart personal needs are preparation except for being told that an attack was underway. In one case at least it

of the affendive; a P/W from the 212 Div. reported that the men in his unit were told that this attack was only to test the strength of the enemy. Some paratroopers believed that they were only on a practice jump until just shortly before going into action.

There is evidence that a few tactical units went into the attack with only the sentiest briefing as to their immediate objectives and the location only the scantiast of dring as to their immediate objectives and the location of imerican troops. This may be ascribed to reasonable security measures. However, Ps/N, in scattered cases, insisted that they were not given any information as their mission with the effect that they believed the attack to be hastily organized and doesned to failure from the very start. A paratrooper reported that in view of the poor showing of the pilots in delivering their airborns soldiers to their objectives, he personally believed that the pilots had not been told of their destination.

c. How the Troops reacted to the Offensive.

Irrespective of the briefing given to the troops before attacking, a natural increase in spirit was felt as the drive got under way. This was in part simply due to the fact that they were now attacking, after long periods of defensive fighting. They had been promised adequate weapons and those promises were fulfilled in large measure. The presence of the fuftwaffe superiority was absent. Armour was present in great strength. Quantities of semi-eutematic and light weapons were supplied, especially to the VolksGrenadic; Div; many a P/W reported great enthusiasm over these arms in their units.

Obviously, a basis was supplied for the feeling of heightened confidence by the penetrations achieved during the beginning of the drive. Efforts were made by efficial German propaganda releases to the troops to support this feeling, but no Allied leaflets were dropped. The Wehrmachtberichte of 21 December declared that the Germans had crossed the road leading to Hiege and were persuing the enemy across the Meuse. A special mimeographed edition of "Mitteilungen fuer die Truppe" informed the men that 40,000 Americans had been killed in the Anchon sector. News was breadenst to all troops on all fronts, as far dawn as the company level. Such amnouncements probably received little attention among the troops actually covared in the complements. little attention among the troops actually engaged in the counts offensive because of the wall-known difficulties in disseminating propaganda to fighting troops. They were designed in part for troops in other sectors less busily engaged; there are preliminary indications that the bulk of these troops received the news with great hopes.

inigh morele over the short run was helped by the spread of rumours about the successor achiever. In part, there is some evidence that these rumours were systematically spread by German officials. But it is to be expected that battle shifts quickly and hard news is absort. Liegs was soon ecoupled by paratroopers, according to rumours; Erusculs and Anchen were threatened. The fall of Peris by Christmas was even predicted. Totals for planes shot down reached 1800. Allied reserves were near the exhaustion point.

A small minority of the Ps/W soom to here entered the offensive with reserve and doubt as to its outcome, doubts which in many cases where strongthened as the American counter measures proved so formidable. A feeling that was encountered among Infantry soldiers who fought well were expressed by a P/Wat first we were hopeful since it had been relatively quiet on our sector during the last couple of days. Then we reached the American lines and received their fire, we realized that we had been too confident." Another disrupting factor which set in on some sectors was a shortage of food due to the difficulties of supply. Pa/W were encountered who mentioned not having received any food at all during the entire period of their offersive action.

However, German soldiers who took part in the offencive and were captured declare, now that they are prisoners, that if the offensive were to fail, the ontire fate of Germany would be decided. Such an attitude on the part of Ps/W is, of course, far from indicating a collapse of the will to re-

sist on the part of the remainder of the Wehrmacht after the counter—attack sponds itself. It would, however, be natural to expect a sharp depression of merale if the German army fails to reach any outstanding and clear—cut geographical objectives. On the other hand, German propaganda may even then be able to interpret the situation in such a way as to prevent a further breach from developing between the Fuehrung and the average German soldier. If the present battle line with its penetration in the Allied position is held, or even if a withdrawal without my under less of men and material is accomplished, the drive can be presented as a successful diversionary and delaying action with important political repercussions and so used as a foundation for justifying continued resistance. It will be claimed that the high Command never intended to drive the allies out of Europe. Even more important, allied plans for the invasion of the Fatherland have been upset, and more time gained for further tolarizablization and the production of new weapons. Allied lesses will be reported as heavy and the increase in the war weariness of the enemy noted. (This line is already being employed in German Overseas propagands.) These arguments are likely to have a central menum of success. Moreover, a considerable number of soldiers have in the past fought on while despairing of victory in the hape that centinued recompance would produce better terms then can possibly be obtained at present; those men will still continue to held the same opinion. In so far as any conjecture can yet be risked as to the results of the present fighting, it seems that only an uninstakable disaster such as the capture of large German forces by Allied counter-measures will leave lichmacht morals markedly were after the offensive than it was beforehand.

d. Fear of Mistreatment as a P/W.

None of the Ps/N interrogated by PAD interrogators on the subject were aware of the shooting of American Ps/N by German tank crews and in this respect their attitude towards captivity did not differ from those Ps/N captured provious to the offensive. Ideomise, all Ps/N questioned denied any knowledge of the use of US uniforms by German troops, although in a few cases they learned about it after capture. They know that such practices would result in death and prefersed to consider this just.

It should, however, be added that German soldiers who do fear mistreatment may well be fighting to the bitter end. Reports that we are taking less prisoners may be related to this. Genever, it is impossible to judge until further interrogations have been received whether German soldiers still lack may fear of being mistreated as Po/N.

e. Morale of Pilots.

The large number of pilets shot down during recent days over our lines makes possible for the first time in many menths an evaluation of their morale. One source points out that the pilets of Fourth Fighter Group are comportively now. They appear to face their dangerous and difficult task without flinding. Their morale was, if not exuberantly high, at least determined and unyielding. There was little of the errogance noted mong informatic pilets in the early years of the war, but there was a determination bendering on desporation.

II. Volksaturm in Action,

a. Saarbruockon Volksaturm.

Interrogation of the Commanding Officer lat Company, Velkssturm En Sambruncken-Stadt reveals, the unsurmountable difficulties he encountered in attempting to employ his men in support of the Webmacht forces operating in his area. The Webmacht in this particular case seemed to be rather indifferent as to the potentialities and the fate of its Velkssturm auxiliary.

Coordination was lacking from the very inception of the formation. The recruits were issued an order on 19 Nevember to assemble for an Erfassungs-appell(rell call) which they were told would last for a few hours. But the

editaction at that front, in the opinion of the local Proishelter, required that the local in their military error immediately and without interruption. Buy were swern in and them that might to a group of tunkers meanly in Early finite caused great dissatisfaction strong the machine they had been forwed to have howe without the slightest personal proparations. Prevised of leave were extended but mover furnished.

Wedelater Vollberr, who performed the induction proceedings and de-Locasi the eath to Adeir states, thi but blassif join the Vollberrans, Leverding to one Vollberrans soldier is an enemant, Vollbeir fait it now country to orgain this sendon as well as that of the process multiture and college the fact and early leading is a frequency to have added 900 (11) but loca the lant was because as are start of 50,070 and but becomes we were short of \$0,000 order uppendictors and solications, well-that's action soors to way hout the last land large large that Party numbers are to join the vollestorms (No below).

The satelline was examended by a trumosy efficied who recoding this position contains to the last war. To and ordered the strong entraint to the last war. To and ordered to a ton days entraint for following in the strong to their relative to the satelline in the strong relative to the satelline in the strong reconstance, by the mass of the fights, has real subsets for 60 became to hald a continuous or strong relative along the strong reconstance; while sof official preciseling considering in the same as a recover affile of pull to the charact such as four account in the some amoretial first a beginn above to the satelline to fall made, according to the same strong that the same strong the same strong the same strong that the same strong the same strong that the same strong the same strong that the same strong the same strong the same strong that the same strong the same strong that the same strong the same strong that the same strong that same strong the same strong the same strong that same strong the same strong the same strong the same strong the same strong that the same

On 3 Describer, the Company Annual are absoluted a Dattalion conformed at Airly no laborated reflects were present. The question are so whither the followed chief the contributed by the contributed at the last Company of the contributed at the last Company of the contributed at the last Company of the contributed at the contributed at the contributed at the contributed at the contributed for the contributed at the contributed a

In the nomining, the non-rentinged to wast their anger against the Fari freely freeleased for being called to sawrice mithout baring less pions a choice to straighten out their horizonal and continues affairs. They is relative the machine the fact the they were only accord class referred without traditions and accordance to their. For right thing, many of ten fait, small here been to get me of them into the array and then the mith region solciers, so that they would not the feeling of today sacrifical.

Seen after the conforces, the cumumal channels within the forestion broken core and 60 House was now or 40 th that the context attail ton Handquarton After no word all box measured for a few lays, a remore and despetated to hattail on Handquarters with the request for further instructions, He returned reporting that the hunter in which the few questions are cuposed to be larger than any analysis of the partial of the few and particles are cuposed to be larger than any first the few and particles are compared to be larger than the first things are considered to the same of the partial of the partial

- 11 -

The day before the Assertion treeps arrived and captured the bunkers, the OJ eart a written request to ar Mats. Satush of the Any unit to which he was responsible requesting that this unit should either to reduced a resinfered at large and asserting that the resinfered and inequally of addressing times down that the man as point in their being each and a related to held the bunkers since they would simally be unable to do so. The Army efficiency replied to the request plus kent out until yearstratempy. To shall probably some up reduced means. In an one was case. "A ran same who had gone up to Okto Schick and immight bedt its amount reported to him to that Schick had read to resump at the reported to come to their or talking him, and there in make the probable of the second contains and a second to the second of the contains a prop. This make completely described the limit of the total and the reading of the result of the second medicances of him off orther to keep the probable that the transition of the second contains the second of the off orther to have the proper arrayed soon three cities and blue the collection and accounts.

posity to arrayation the of described the order metion as irresponsible. The traditation full lair is probably to man responsible for this order mines to enoughly the formula to apply off.

is withouter on the Jesterilla

the on-legant of velles them units in arms excelveredly distant from their methy communities in medical by the repris of the delication describes who may analysed to man display. This defends in the Becomblerg resea hateful of being committed to the level delicace in this meanthful, those corbors of the Standard vellestume setted in more sent in content as Serroburg theoretic fluor they some sellegal to have the compared preparing field forticifications Sally in Recombler, they care order to the vicinity of Recomblerg thank they were lefted on the first the essential of the Signification in the preparing field by the first of the significant fluoristic thank they had so this by the first of the Signification that have allowed that they had so this by Indian the first proposed of these first the same three commissions of the exception of these from the same broaden area.

happellons of the difficultive mornined by the followarm in coordinating the afforms in cattle with those of the takength; all initiations soon to point to man introductions unbroken passible (special regulation have toon issue which otherwise to got up an independent model is seen for the villastume, before we likely for cortine in the likestume, the corter will use the institutions of the party and the insuline, and as all the business like in the transit of the party and the insuline, and as all the business like from a Head Border of the Villastum will be nonigrated who will, in schringing the party of the paint heads, corne on the start of the model leading 68.

A facther indication that the follow turn is to be used in other than local delenes in mean in the requestion satisfy for the establishment of a isothest expun in convey on from which shelpes are the made constituted in an addition to the satisfiation in the constitution in the constitution is to discount of the constitution in the obligation of the constitution is to discount of the constitution in the constitution is to discount of the constitution in the constitution in the constitution is the constitution of the constitution of the constitution is to the constitution of the c

A mally by homeon to an engality by publisher because states that was soon as the voltacions in a ready for service in units and armodyths reduce for larty makers to both the Mahmand toward to upply. In fact, they makers them stored to the army fore soon of an easter response which be transformed both to the Mahmand Proced on the interruptions which be transformed both to the Mahmand Proced on Highle for correlation that the remarkation, the order with the Mahmand Proced on Highle in the local war armonal too make the foreign of the data stated that Armel process of Mahmand and the transformed and the the voltacion of the late of the data stated for a correlation that the second of the contraction of the transformed and the second of the second of

DISTRIBUTION:

General McClure
Colonel Koma
Er Jackson
In Grossmen
It Col Gurfein
Major Minury
Major
Minury
Min

Deputy Chief of Staff, SHAEF (Main)
Political Advisers, SHAEF (2)
Folitical Officers, SHAEF (2)
SHAEF (Adin) G-2
" " G-2, C.I., Civil Security Sect,
" " G-3
" " G-4
" " G-5 (8)
P & PJ, 5 A.G. (5)
P & PJ, 21 A.G. (6)
P & PJ, 21 A.G. (6)
OSS, Mr Schlesinger (2)
Radio Immonibourg (3)
Major O'Brion, P.D. Intelligence, Rear —
for further distribution in London

SUPPLEME HEAD QUARTERS LATED EXPEDITIONARY PORCE Psychological Warfare Division WMC/JS

PWP 334

28 December, 1944.

MINUTES OF STAFF WHETING ON PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE HELD AT 1430 HOURS, 27 ABCHMBER, 1944, IN ROOM 25, TRIANON.

RESERT:

bioutement General Sir F.E. Morgan. Brig. General Robert A. McClure. Brigadier J.B. Bosvile Brig. General T.J. Betts. Liout. Colonel W.J. Baumer. Brigadior C.D.C. Hoyann. Colonel R. Z. Dupuy. Mr. Carles Poete. Mr. Smmol Rober. Mr. R.H.S. Crossman. Liout. Colonel W.H. Connor, Jr.

Chairman. P.W.D. $G-\lambda$ G-2 G-3 G-5 P.R.D. Political Advisor. Folitical Advisor. P.W.D., Socrotary.

20

a

D

B. CAGROUID CO SIDERATIONS FOR COMBAT LEVELETS. (TAB 'A' of manial.

The assumptions of this paper and the current lines of action therein were approved in detail.

FOLICY OU STIGHS WITH RUBLED TO CURRENT PROPAGAMEN. (TAB 'B' of Agondal.

The assumptions behind the 'white' propagands treatment of current operations were approved.

The following points of policy were decided:

'Whate' Propaganda.

That the direction of the Cornan counter-offensive should bo attributed to Rundstoit and not Hitlor, with the long-term objective of Killing now any subsequent German hope that a purely military offensive, without political interference, could bring success.

That nothing whatever will be said of American b. (1, reluctance to take prisoners as a result of Gorman CLASSICATION CHANGED Interior informs.

CLASSICATION CHANGED Interior informs.

TO CONFIDENTIAL That this Gorman risuse will be reported factually.

By authority of CALA TO RIN BREGIN By. F 6 AUG 1945

That 3-2 will turn over to Public Relations Division the necessary locuments on which to base a pross release connecting Hitler with this misuse of Astorions uniforms.

That dotails of the air war should be played down as proposed.

Black Propaganda

- d. That the time is not yet ripe for hints as to the threat of a Russian offensive.
- o. That the Fuebrer and the Party should be blamed for forcing a morale-raising effensive, and that the failure may be attributed to inadequate material, training and manpower. Rundstedt, however, should not yet be blamed for a miscalculation.
- f. That VI and V2 may be stated to be taptically inadequate, but that on no account should it be implied that all future searct waapons will be inaffective.

3. PSYCHOLOGICAL WARRAND POLICY AND METHODS WITH REGARD TO GREAT EVACUATION PRODS. [TAB 'C' of Arondal.

It was explained that this paper had been submitted in order to obtain a firm ruling on our current policy of inciting Germans to resist the Nazi evecuation orders. Leaflots to this effect are still being dropped, pending approach of the Staff Study, to avoid the appearance of any lack of allied confidence at this time.

Action was deferred until the following week, to allow time for the study to complete its circulation enoug the interested staff divisions.

The mooting adjourned at 1949 hours. Subsequent mootings are to take place on all Wednesdays at the same hour and place.

WILLIAM M. CONNOR, JR., bleut.Golenol, F.A. Secretary.

SUPREME HEAD JUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Psychological Warfare Division VMC/JS

25 December, 1944.

Agenda for Meeting on Psychological Warfars, SUBJECT: 27 Documber, 1944.

The Deputy Surgary Commander, Sugrame Haadquarters, A.E.F.

The Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1, Sugrame Headquarters, A.E.F.

G-2

G-3

G-3

G-3 TO:

w n d w 0 G-3 d n 0 d d 3-5 The Caior, sublic Relations Division, The Political Edvicer (U.S.), The Political Advicer (Br.),

1. The following is the proposed agains for the Staff Meeting on Psychological Werfers to be held at 27 December 27 27 Docombor, 1944, in Room

- a. Report on projected treatment of the current formen effensive, (an outline of the instructions being issued is appended for information as TAB 'A').
- Policy quantions with regard to current propaganda $\{T_nB^{-1}B^{-1}\}_{\bullet}$
- c. Action arising from the paper "Esychological Warfard Policy and Methods with regard to German Execution Flans" (Tab "C"), new before the General Staff and the Political Advisors for final concurrence.

TO CONFIDENTIAL

By collective of CALA By Com Break

Date 76 AUG 1945

RESERT MOONES.
Brighdier General, G.S.C.

Chor, Psychological Warfare Division.

TACS: TABS A, B & C.

SUPPLIE TOUDOUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Psychological Warfare Division TAB 'A'

25 December, 1944.

BACKGROUND CONSIDERATIONS FOR COMBAT LAMBETS.

- The following are the possibilities:
 - (a) The Germans succeed in reaching their objectives. These can be defined in coher military terms as hiege/Memar. For propagand, they can be defined as hiege/Verdum by the New Year. By adding Wardum, we cover curselves against the possibility that if the Northern thrust is stifled they now written to a Southern thrust in the Verdum. they may switch to a Southern thrust in the Verdun direction.
 - (b) The Gormans do not reach their objectives, but retain a bulgo into the ardonnes, withdrawing in good order with their armour secure.
 - (c) The Germans era thrown back to the frontier, but got such of their ernour back.
 - (d) The Germans are thrust back and their armour is cut off, omabling us to launch an offensive.

Of those four possibilities, (a) is very unlikely; (d) is unlikely unless time wiether holds; (h) and (e) are the most probable.

- 2. We should assume, therefore, at present, an indecisive battle in which we drive the German back most of the way and inflict beavy lesses on their areaur. But in that case, the Germans will have succeeded in one of their objectives failing our minter offensive. The only question will be the lest more. This will be an open question of little value in propagation.
- 3. We cannot rate any bolder assumption at present, since if we prosume in our leaft to that we shall out off the Gorman armour, we shall consit ourselves to searthing we my not achieve.
- The line to non-offective sectors of the front should therefore be:
 - (a) They feiled in their princry objectives biego and Vordun, as a May Your prosent.
 - (b) They failed in their secondary objective to break the ring of steel and to get a step to the battle of attrition, maker which Germany was cracking.

Those two are perfectly safe for any contingency, except complete Cormon success.

(c) The reason for the failure was: TAN PROPERTY IN THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O

ANGEN(1) Despite brilliant planning and timing and the luch of the weather, the operation was too large for the mamber of troops available.

Proposed No AUG 1945 798

- (2) Apart from the armoured divisions, the troops were not well enough trained and so not up to the job.
- (3) The SS London Sope District's Pensor army lot Mantoufful down. (This may be only suitable for 'black').
- (4) American toughnose.
- (5) Inchequate air power (especially bombers). Failure of VI as tectical weapon.

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS
ALLIFD EAFFDITIONARY FORCE
Psychological Warfare Division

T/AB 'B'

25 December, 1944.

WHITE PROPAGAIDA

- White propagands treatment of current operations is based on the following assumptions:
 - a. That the Cormune will continue with some success their northwesterly thrust to the House but will not take Liego.
 - b. The rajor allied counter-action may be slow in developing, though we shall impose heavy lesses of men and material.
 - c. That the Germans will fail in their major objective the capture of Liego - though it is still uncertain how far they vill succeed in their secondary objective of setting back our operations.
- In line with the above assumptions, policy rulings are desired with regard to the following questione:
 - a. Do we still deal with Rundstodt, or do we bring Hitler into the pleture?
 - b. What line do we adopt on the use of American uniforms and the resulting American reductance to take prisoners?

The Division suggests that no prominence be given to this, since the opportunity will come for extensive German surrenders and we do not wish to scare them into a fight to the last.

c. Emphasis on the air war.

The Division feels that this should be played down, so that the Germans will not be encouraged by successes they may manage to score in spite of "all out" air offerts.

BLACK PROPERTY.

1. One of our most effective lines during any crisis in the West has been to build up the threat of a removed Russian effensive. Although impossible to do on Thite, without the authority of Russian statements, it can be done on black in all kinds of ways.

<u>Manation:</u> Is this m good moment to stort binting that the throat is incident? If the lime is not ripe now, when will it be?

2. We have to propers in advance the indictment of these responsible for the failure or limited success of the German offensive. So far we have confined corselves to criticisms of tactical failures, e.g. the dislocation of Sepp Biotrich's advance and the costly operations with paratroops.

Question: Is it recommended that we concentrate on blaming the Fully and the Farty for a morale-raising offensive; or on blaming managed for a rescalculation; or on attributing the failure to inadequate material, training and managemen?

3. The energy appears to have had considerable confidence in the testical effects of now "secret weapons". So far we have had nows only of intensive local effort with V.1 and V.2 and with a new type of long-range artillery.

quostion: Can we attack this confidence as misplaced?

-2-

TAB 'C'

SUPRIME HAND WARTERS ALDIED EXCEDITIONARY PORCE Psychological Warters Division SECRET

PM 385

20 December , 1944.

SUBJECT:

Psychological Warfare Policy and Mathods with

Regard to German Evacuation Plane.

TO:

Chief of Staff, Suprame Hondquarters, A.H.P.

I. DISCUSSION.

It is desired to obtain a final policy ruling as to one basic theme of Allied propagants to be directed to the German population in the key Sear, Ruhr, and Rhinelend areas during the propent stage of operations.

The attached study, TaB 'A', indicates that our programme to Gorman civilians in crees near the front should, through appeals to their solf-interest and human inclinations, induce them to resist the German evacuation orders by all possible means. Such a course of action will:

- a. Gauge rexists confusion in the administration of the Gargen evapuration.
- b. Crystallize resent and against the Masi evacuation policy.
- c. Increase to some small degree the supply of skilled labour (in particular, minors and relively workers) in occupied erose, for G-4 and G-5 purposes.

II. RECONCIMENTION.

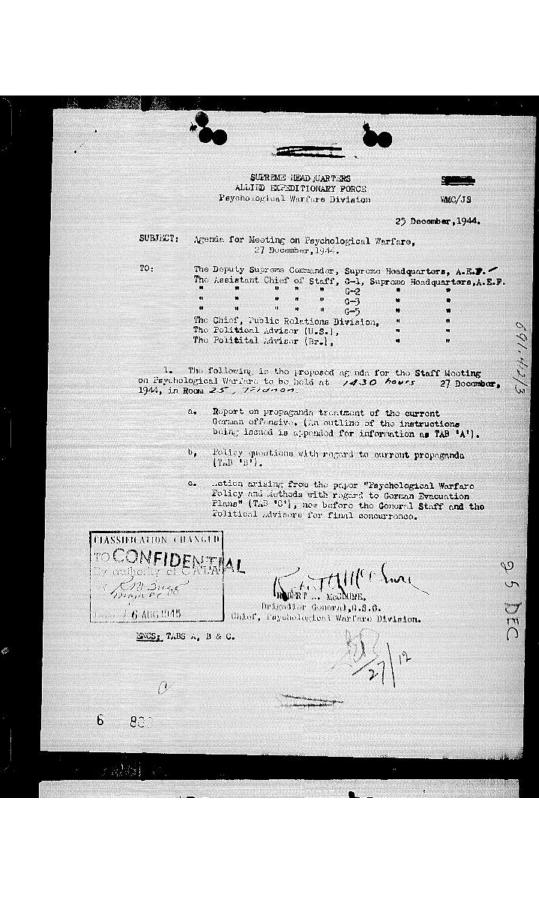
That the Chief of Staff approve a policy to the effect that Psychological Warfare Division should:

- a. Continue, <u>suided</u> as to time by G-3, to advise and warn the German civilians penerally in the areas mentioned above to avoid execution.
- b. Induce by redice and leaflet special advice and instructions without conditionts, to redice an, minors, policeron, dectors and persons, the timing of the release to be concerted with G-3.
- c. In concert with G-3, develop special radio and logflot propagatele to maked towns, to meet current developments. This propagate to be coordinated with the Army Group concerned.

ROBERT. A. McCLURE. Brindier General, G.S.C., Chief, Tayonatogical Warfers Division.

	001/0	UK WC S.
		0-3
		a-:
		6-5
6	802	Political Advisor (U.S.)
•	002	Political Advisor (Br.)

-



SUPPLIE HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY PORCE
Paychological Warfare Division

TAB 'A'

2) Docember, 1944.

BACKGROUND CONSIDERATIONS FOR COMBAT LEAFLETS.

- 1. The following are the possibilities:
 - (a) The Germans succeed in reaching their objectives. These can be defined in solor military terms as Liege/Massar. For propaganda, they can be defined as Liege/Verdun by the New Year. By adding Verdun, we cover ourselves against the possibility that if the Northern thrust is stifled they may switch to a Southern thrust in the Verdun direction.
 - (b) The Goreans do not reach their objectives, but rotain a bulge into the ordenness, withdrawing in good order with their armour secure.
 - (c) The Germans are thrown back to the frontier, but get much or their armour back.
 - (d) The Germans are thrust back and their armour is out off, enabling us to launch an offensive.

Of those four possibilities, (a) is very unlikely; (d) is unlikely unless fine weather holds; (b) and (c) are the most probable.

- 2. We should assume, therefore, at present, an indecisive battle in which we drive the Germans back most of the way and inflict heavy lesses on their armour. But in that case, the Germans will have succeeded in one of their objectives failing our winter offensive. The only question will be who lest more. This will be an open question of little value in preparanda.
- 3. We cannot make any bolder assumption at present, since if we presume in our leaflets that we shall cut off the German armour, we shall count ourselves to senething we may not achieve.
- \mathcal{A}_{\bullet} . The time to non-effective apeters of the Front should therefore be:

7 xund

- (a) They failed in their primary objectives Liego and Verdun, as a New Year present.
- (b) They failed in their accordary objective to break the ring of steel and to put a step to the battle of attrition, under which Germany was eracking.

Those two are perfectly ente for any contingency, except complete German success.

(c) The reason for the failure was:

(1) Dospite brilliant planning and timing and the luck of the weather, the operation was too large for the number of theore available.

NEIBEN AL

804

5-13

(S) Apart from the armoured divisions, the troops were not not be consuch trained and so not up to the job.

(3) The SS Londor Sopp Dictrion's fencer array lot inntoutive derm. (This may be only suffable for 'black').

.asondbuof mastrona (A)

derodrod Alfatooque (copocatil (C) portent an LV to cruttary

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY PORCE Psychological Warfare Division TAB 'B'

25 December, 1944.

WHITE PROPAGAMDA

- 1. White propaganda treatment of current operations is based on the following assumptions:
 - a. That the Gormans will continue with some success their northrestorly thrust to the House but will not take biego.
 - b. The major Allied counter-action may be slow in developing, though we shall impose heavy lesses of men and material.
 - c. That the Germans will fail in their major objective the capture of bloge - though it is still uncertain how far they will succeed in their secondary objective of setting back our operations.
- 2. In line with the above assumptions, policy rulings are desired with regard to the following questions:
 - a. Do we still doal with Rundstodt, or do we bring Hitlor X into the picture?

b. What line do we adopt on the use of American uniforms and the resulting American reductance to take prisoners?

The Division suggests that no prominence be given to this, since the opportunity will come for extensive German surrenders and we do not wish to scare them into a fight to the last.

c. Emphasis on the air war.

heather

The Division feels that this should be played down, so that the Germans will not be encouraged by successor they may manage to seere in spite of "all out" air offerts.

BLACK PROPAGAIDA.

One of our most offactive lines during any crisis in the West
has been to build up the threat of a renewed Russian effensive. Although
impossible to do on Thite, without the authority of Russian statements,
it can be done on black in all kinds of ways.

Question: Is this a good moment to start hinting that the throat is irrinont? If the time is not ripe now, when will it be?

2. We have to propere in advance the indictment of these responsible for the failure or limited success of the German offensive. So far we have confined curselves to criticisms of testical failures, e.g. the dislocation of Sope District's advance and the costly operations with paratroops.

Justice:

Is it recommended that we concentrate on blaning the Future and the Ferty for a merale-raising offensive; / (or on blaning Rundstedt for a rescalculation) or on attributing the failure to inadequate material, training and mempower?

708 fuortaons Con we attack this confidence as rieginocof? 3. The energy appears to have had considerable confidence in the traction officets of new "secret when ". So far we have had news enly of intensive local effect with V. I and V. and with a new type of long-range artillary.



SUPRIME HESD WIRTERS ALLIED SEPERITIONARY FORCE Paychological Warfare Division



PMP 385

20 Docambor, 1944.

SUBJECT:

Psychological Warfare Policy and Methods with

Regard to German Evacuation Thoms.

TO:

Chief of Staff, Surrous Hondquarters, A.E.F.

I. DISCUSSION.

It is desired to obtain a final policy ruling as to one basic those of allied propagation to be directed to the Gartan population in the key Saar, Ruhr, and Rhineland areas luring the present stage of operations.

The attached study, TaB 'A', indicates that our propagands to German civilians in areas near the front should, through appeals to their self-interest and human inclinations, induce that to resist the German evacuation orders by all possible moons. Such a course of action will:

- c. Cause receiver confugion in the administration of the German evacuation.
- b. Crystallizo resentent against the Nati evacuation policy.
- c. Increase to seek shall degree the supply of skilled lebour (in particular, finers and relivey workers) in occupied cross, for 3-4 and 5-5 purposs.

II. RECOLLED TION.

That the Chief of Steff $n_{\rm M} \, {\rm royo}$, policy to the effect that Psychological Warstone Division should:

- a. Continue, quided as to timing by 6-3, to advise and warn the Gardan civildade renorally in the areas mentioned above to avoid execution.
 - Issue by reduce and leaflet special advice and instructions without conditions, to reduce an, minors, policeron, dectors and peasures, the timing of the release to be concerted with G-3.

In concert with 9-3, develop special radio and leaflet tropagnate to maked terms, to meet current developments. This propagnate to be coordinated with the Army Group concerned.



ROBERT. A. McCLURE. Brighter General, G.S.C., Chief, repekelogical Warfers Division.

	COM	JUNE INC. S.
		G-3
19		o-:
		0-5
6	806	Political Advisor (U.S.)
		Political Advisor (Br.)

TOP SECRE

SUPPRIME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY PORCE PSYCHOLOGICAL WARPARE DIVISION TOP SECRET

Kita hellen

23rd December,

SUBJECT: Plan for black radio operation "MATCHBOX".

: Ohief of Staff, Supreme Heariquarters, ARF.

DISCUSSION

At TAN A will be found details of a proposed black ratio operation, the object of which is to undermine Geneen resistance by providing evidence of the existence of a powerful faction incide Cereany anxieta to end the war now and strong enough to defy the Party's strangleheld.

Purther details on the content of the programme will be found at

Due to the present tentical situation the time for beginning the operation will be agreed with G-2 and G-3. However, since the political consideration sant be closed and will take some time, the paper should be referred to Combined Chiefs of Staff at once.

II. RECOGNINDATION

- a) That Chief of St ff approve and Hopeton the attached SCAFIble, cable (TAB C) to Combined Union of Staff.
- That F.w. Division start this operation as soon as clearance be given by Combined Chiefs of Staff and G-3 S.H.A.E.F.

III. CONCURRENCES

G-3 (attached). (his 1.8, 21 dec. G-2 (attended). Margin of Dire.

> ROBERT A. MCCLURE Brigadier Genaral, G.S.C., Chief, Psychological Warfers Division.

809

N W

MOBILIE

THEORE GOT

14 511-1

"XOCOLOGANA" MOLTANESCO OLGAN NOALE CEROCOPE

LOD SECRET

PRESTOR DESCRIBE trot and anxious to cal the ser of once from the interest To understane derress restetance so for fait togother by simple of the forth operation of periods of the state of the stat

Through the modium of a "bleok" redio station, ostenoidy operating the formery, the German people and the Allies are adversant and other antities of a group represent and three shift and other discount at the fill of the f 1(0)354835

The ser is irretrievably lont. *T

Arth which a conjuered common will be treated

confirmation of the and ally teretrievably rule the

furein, norsh and industrial resources of deresity.

The future of decenty to entirely bound up with the decision, stilled, stilled,

redeting of the very terrors and the control of the motabel eno received of the cray leaders and politicians. molibudia isolitioq ond momental quore entimbonato aiff ewore fine quore valentias et elemente tennosni isone a fall entimoque est querra aint est elemente tennosni isone a fall entimbo control en isone est elemente entimbos.

doling groups one satile with of that has breeded eff.

and to support and substitution of several large of several large materials of several companies of

poster and political controls as a despersic estempt on the parts of the southest marginal and the standard of History Hiteler surfers the droidences will make use of the

sper special to enemal be fully convenien of the generations MOTOR STATE

The following proposeds are bisperfore medat of the broadenets.

- The broadcasts will go out on shortwave, giving the impression that they emanate from a mobile military transmitter difficult to locate.
- 2. The strictest security will be saintained by confining all knowledge of this operation to the smallest possible circle.
- 6. No request will be made for a D-etop. This will allow free reporting of the broadcasts and so add to the impression that the station is genuine.

It should be pointed out, however, that these broadcasts will unsoubtedly be picked up somer or later in Britain, and almost certainly in the United States as well. In Britain a D-stop could be imposed which would prevent these broadcasts being used for press purposes, but no such censorship can be imposed in the U.S.A. Nor is it possible to prevent the British press using material that has already appeared in the American press.

Open discussion of these broadcasts might cause the following reactions:

- a) To engender the belief among Allied civilians and troops that a breach now exists between the Wehrmacht and the Party, and that an enemy collapse is imminent. This belief might slow production and leasen the will to fight of our troops.
- b) To stimulate "most peace" discussions in Allied political quarters in the belief that there was a sufficiently powerful group in Germany capable of suing for peace now.

*(g

6 811

TOD SECON

TOP SECRIF

PROGRAMME FOR PROPOSED BLACK RADIO OPERATION TAIS B

- l. The main speaker in German, from his tome and information, is obviously a member of the ruling Webrancht clique, but not himself a general officer. No German general still in power would dare come on the radio because he would be recognised and destroyed. But in the light of present grueial events, such a group of realistic "peace-now" generals, etc. would designate someone close to them who could speak in some cafety. His character, tone and references reveal an intimate knowledge and contact with very high sources.
 - 2. The main line of approach is:
 - a) I am speaking for a group of Wehrmscht officers who, diring the past have been able to sdapt themselves realistically to developments of a military and political nature; our opinions happen to coincide with those of many key comrades in the Armed Forces and certain "clear-thinking realists" in industrial, financial power in Germany.
 - b) We cannot escape the consequences of the pest, but we can avert total ruin, annihilation and national suicide.
 - c) In the light of a war already lost, we recognise that the Allies must be dealt with.
 - d) Like any professional army, the "ehrancht has fought while prospect of victory remained. But from a military point of view, further battle is useless, and has been useless for a long time. Schrmacht leaders have taken steps to end the war, both through protests (hence the removal of generals), and through setion (the July 20th affair). The Schrmacht has never supported an ideological war of this nature.
 - e) We want the outside world to know our position, and urge that our position be recognised as a real one within Germany, one to be considered and supported.
- 3. In addition, the German part of the broadcast will claborate on the above and beyond:
 - a) The attempts to make contact directly with the Allies and Allied public opinion is an attempt to save Germany from total destruction which is inevitable if the fenatical Himsler group is permitted to stay in power.
 - b) "Unconditional surrender" will seen one thing if the N.S.D.A.P. is still in power when arms are laid down and quite enother thing if the Schrmacht plus the German people clean house first.
- 4. The broadcasts in English will be spoken by a German educated abroad and will in part repeat what has been said in German.

DRAFT CABLE TO C. C. S.

TAG C this is SCAF

The following proposed psychological warfare operation (code name MATCHBOX) is designed to underwine Garman resistance knit together through Wehrmacht discipline, Party control and "strength through fear" propaganda, by providing evidence of existence of powerful faction inside Germany defying this control and anxious to end war at once from patriotic motives. The medicar is a "black" radio station ostensibly situated inside Germany and operated by a group representing Wehrmacht industrial and other important elements who have reached conclusion that the war is irretrievably lost, that continuation will ruin German human and material resources and only increase harehness of Allied terms and that Gormany's future is entirely bound up with the attitude and decisions of the Allies.

The group will show that a great internal struggle is proceeding between two opposing factions. The one for which it speaks designed peace now from realistic and patriotic natives. The other represented by the Himmler group is guided by self-motive. Bellieing that its members' past actions make dealings with the Allies impossible it is determined to fight to the last even though this means the utter destruction of Germany.

Broadcasts will be made in German and English. The object of the latter is gover to support and substantiate the real air which is to convince Webrascht and civilians that internal forces already exist sufficiently powerful to make peace now, and that attempts are being Authorities. made to reach Allied world to this end.

This operation can only succeed if audience is convinced of its genuineness. To achi we this brondcasts will go out on shortwave giving impression of emenating from mobile military transmitter; knowledge of operation will be confined to smallest possible circle; no request will be made for D stop, thus allowing free reporting of broadcasts which will increase station's verisimilitude.

TOP SECRET PIER 8

It is however pointed out that these broadcasts would be picked up in Britain and probably also in the United States. A D stop would prevent connent by press and radio in Britain, but no such consumable is possible in the United States. Nor could publicity in Britain be avoided if reports of broadcasts come from the United States or neutral countries. Open discussion of these broadcasts might cause following reactions:

To engender the belief among Allied civilians and troops that a breach now exists between the Websmacht and the Party, and that an energy collapse is imminent. This belief might slow domegraduet on and leases the will to fight of our troops.

To stimulate "soft peace" discussions in Allied political quarters in the belief that there was a sufficiently powerful group in Germany camble of suing for peace now.

Operation MATCHBOX is concurred in by Chief of Staff, S.H.A.E.F. subject to your approval pa ticularly in regard to possible political reactions in the United States and Britain. Chief of Staff S.H.A.E.F. is estimfied that dangers of ill-effects on Allied troop movels in this theatrs can be dealt with here.

Recommend that MATCHROX be suproved subject to its timing being spread with 0-2 and 0-3 Balla As Balla

This whole problem, because of
its possible FAR Reaching effects, is
Forwarded to the Combined Chiefs of
Staff because it Crosses fields
Of interest to the highest Governmental
Authorities. The Russians also Might be
Affected. So FAR as our own operations
Are Concerned it Appears to be
Promising And if other
Considerations do not weigh
This FACT, its Approval is
Recommended

6 814

618 a

Store Defection segresma

SUPPEME HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE
Psychological Warrare Division
INTELLIGENCE SECTION

23 December 1944

I.S.280.

OT

: Chief of Division,

FROM : Chief, Intelligence Section.

CONFIDENTIAL

WERKLY INTO LICENCE SURPLINE FOR PSICHOLOGICAL WARFARD #

PART I - GERMAN LOUI FRONT LO AUG 1945

A. OCCUPIED AREAS

The most striking event of the week, of course, was the counter-attack. Reports from the occupied areas not directly affected are not yet available, though it seems clear that seem a large-reale show of strength by the Wehrmacht must make a considerable impression upon the population of the Occupied Zone. Since the prevailing sentiment found among these people has been relief that for them the war was ever, such a clear indication that this is not the case - that, in fact, they are likely to be whited up in the instead part of the war for some time to come - mry under a considerable amount of the good work begun by the citizenry under the "self-below policy of Military Governant. Such a result may be in the parts for behicklish, previously regarded as a model M.G. town, which has now been used by the Whitmacht as a jurping-off point in the counter-attack. At the present writing, HONDCHMD is again in American hands and no German town has yet been taken by the Coursens.

Genuan propagance on the counter-attack deliberately creates the impression that this is a very large-scale operation, prepared for months, by using such purpose as "the Genuan winter off-raive", and omitting any suggestion that it is limited in scope. The one objective thus far indicated, by Deputy Press Chief SUEMERIANS, is "to drive the energy from the soil of the Reich". There is a clear connection between the counter-attack and the use made of it in propaganch to the occupied areas. In the operational zone, panic propaganda is being broadcast, designed to peralyze Allied communications by flooding roads with refugees and by incaring raimagnes to stop work. A new version of the old Nazi "strategy of terror" is being directed specifically at the residents of occupied areas. For many two months the lazas, largely through the Schwarzs Korps, have seen threatening an underground reign of terror against all those assisting Allied forces. Low it is amounced that the terror has begun.

A German Forces broadcast (3 becomber) announces that "The Diplomkaufmann Fritz MOEDEL was found in the neighborhood of AACHIN with his head riadled with bullets. A head-written label attached to the corpse said: Let this be a warning to all! This is the late of traitors who have dealings with the enemy. We shall get those all! The Avengers of German Honor!" This was followed by the roman, reported by a dwise paper so have been circulated by the Koelnische Zeitung on 10 becomer, that a accret telms count of German "patriots" had scuteneed to doubt and escented four dragariator from the AACHEN area for "collaboration". On At December, a German Home broadcast cited the marder, again by "avengers of German Honor", of several pusple who have cooperated with the Athies. This DUB release is the first in nation-wide propagands and represents a deliberate decision to start publicizing the marder of "collaborators" as widely as possible. Some of these reported marders has as yet been confirmed by Civil affairs of Genter-Intelligence officers, but the spread of such rumors may be equally affaired in causing terror among the Germans in occupied areas. In this connection, it is reported that as of Nednesday morning AACHEN had not heard of reliable nows, one to lack of electric power, leaves many terms proy to rumor.

6 ATS

6/21/11/2

Thether the combination of military events and terrorist propaganda will be able completely to disrupt life in terms throughout the Allied Zene remains to be seen. Field reports departed just before the counter-attack jumped off gave ample evidence of increasing successes for M.G. administrators in many places. AsSEE, for example, continued to astemd observers by the speed of its recovery. The same reporters who saw a dead city short weeks ago now compared it to Washington B.G. as a center of furious activity. With a present population estimated at semathing over 11,000 (estimates up to 15,000 have been received), the city has begun to rebuild homes and reorganize the structure of community life.

A considerable amount of glass located in a nearby dump gave impatus to the repair of shattered windows. The food cituation was under control, AACHEN being the center of a large agricultural community, with the supply of potates, unthreshed wheat, and vogetables apparently assured for the winter. These items were unrationed, while a weekly ration of a half-pound of meat and three pounds of bread per person had been actablished. A considerable number of retail stores were functioning as distributing points - 20 groceries, 20 bekeries, 17 butcheries. The newly-opened Beutsche Bank met with spectacular success: within three days of its opening as a Savings Bank some 200,000 Marks had been deposited by about 1,000 individuals. Those deposits are to be used by the city until the returns are sufficient to meet the Bankington payrell and repay the loan. The taxes planned are 6% income tax on caradings over 100 Marks, 5% on retail sales, 2% on wholesale transactions. While such a scale of taxes may cause an American or Friton to scratch his car and wonder, it should be remembered that this is only a local tax designed to cover the needs of Manicipal operations.

The dayressions recorded by one interrogator are worthy of notice:

"The city has, andest its rules, a contens kind of vitality and a strange existence. One tawyer has received paralization to practice. Ten men are restoring the court records. Some two domainstances are waiting to open up an orchestre, a professor of the history of culture and art is contemplating the systic beauty of the preserved catheural and reads into it Charlemann's, character of 'power and spirit'. An old Social Beautrat, who refused to have anything to do with the hasis for il years, now emerges from obscurity and smillingly appared to haveinen, when he madres, that the whole experience of the siege and the lighting and the belowered was senathing that he was shad to have gone through because he would not want 'to miss smything in life'. A middle-aged Socialist usman, who was bounded by the Castape and spent years in concentration camp for underground political activity; cames forward and offers to help the Appricans 'to light Escient. A homosexual stage and movie actor, all matty and perfused, wants to sing Apprican songs for the American troops. And a rate-extramanter, the only one in town, tells that he is worried about the increase in the rat population which feeds on unbarried corpses.

As we walked through the streets of ALGERN in his company, he was telling us how he is searching for characters to make poisons to kill the pests."

A CONTRACTOR

There was an quitty in the homes. Con and and to off the streets at 5.30 and stay indoors until 7 in the praint. Those who have no candles search for data to make candles. Meet they do during the long mights is a systemy. Many go to but early, as early at 7, for there is nothing to do and the one candle that a purson can afferd to use is not sufficient for prolonged reading. But the purple in the city are neither depresent are also arreged. On the centrary, they give the impression of high spirits, of morry, and of willingness to start case. Americans are held in high esteem; and if there is any granbling, it is not directed against N.C. AACTA lies largely in mins. But the people who live there, the people who retribed behind largely because they were non-Meet or unti-Mass, are intent upon rebuilding and upon cheerful cooperation with the Americans whom many Generals consider their liberators. We contour what kind of government we have, or who rules us!, one intelligent woman said, 'so long as we are rid of Emgiss and bove some freedom'.'

In STELERIC, the Mchilippismut (Molfare Amency) has set up a scale of subsidies, for alich scholard views and others who have lest their means of support through the werene eligible. A simple person receives 20 RM per north and a corried couple 30 MH, with an additional 10 RM for each additional quaber of the family. This scale is calculated to be just anough to buy the daily feed rathers, which are 0.20 MH for soup and 0.10 RM for half a pound of bread. It is intended that the maney, which is advanced as a lam, will be repulse when possible at a future data. The find alteriation has not improved, distribution being handled by 10 and elitethese which are supplied by 5 perchauses and the lack of transport constituting a bettlereck in the flow. The energetic Deputy Mayor, answerer, has target abopt to depreve the situation by setting up a food consisting which supervises the gathering and distribution of food by charging individual what salars with the precurement of specific types of produce.

The political unbalance in Slobbad has been somewhat retrieved by the personality of the Deputy Mayor. The Europerasister is a Center Perty can and he surrounded biaself with a "clique" of the with a "dight" political orientation. Since STOLBERG is an industrial town, there was a considerable emport of complaint heard from the representatives of the working class concernithis situation, approximately the fact that the Mayor's personality and past were not entirely political to the "Leftish" classes of the population.

More recently, a bosin-beameratic Deputy Mayor has been taking held in the administration and bringing in his own non. This has brought about a temporary balance in the representation of noticel political forces within the administration. He agency is not return political forces within the administration, he a general rate can unuasy conditions do not long endure unless they have a a noise working are accounted a polity questions. The monus vivendi in Stoladard seess to be test the targenesisters takes primary against the responsibility to the American See Schebalas, while the Deputy Burgerscieber with his this set responsible for implementing arrangements to ease the daily force of the population (c.c., Seed procurement and distribution, etc.).

Other information in STALMER gives that workers were exploited by the Maxis throw in the imposition of low hours under extractly difficult conditions. Industrial espirate was containty, in the case through the agency of plant fire worders. Facing workers let this sear plant of force each, receiving discriminative broadent in the efficiency of Facing work, for the good reallows to withdraw to see it to decide in raids small the "danger overhead" along to workers, who receives the same consideration as German workers. According to more threatly well—interned residentian as German workers. According to one othersely well—interned resident, the Figure 155 organization in STALMERS was abstanted in a rounce this year information recruited its DEERTH and several expectations and taken place. The organization recruited its newbork shown Catholics or within the deal into the said to have been connected with the absence of a world in smaller.

6 817

And the second

^{*} One observer points out that "clique" is new the standard term for the reverning pod/, a semantic residue of the accade of Mazi politics.

Three F.U. interrogators with the Third U.S.Arry who moved into SAMRLAUTHEN with an advance company of Coulout Enricers confirmed the old slopen of German Landsers: "Manchen schlessen keine Erdaepfol". Over 1000 German civilians emerged from a budger in the LISDORF section which had been built to hold 600. Annediately after theing were the bunker the M.G.O. read General HISDORF Enrichmention, whereupon twelve has in civilian clothes came forward to surrander the melves as constructs. Then questioned about national preferences, most people chained to be herminers above all close. The German spoken is good: only the older people are bilingual. Anti-Maxi sentiments are frequently heard, but a 10-year old bay referred to German troops as "unsere" (ours) until surrectitions prompting by his olders encouraged him to change to "cde Bentschen". The informant told of the arrest and imprisonment in day of Paster STADP of ADSFORMENT, for having said from his pullit: "Jean ihr jetzt einrucekt, geht Har nur den Krieg verlaengern" (If you join the ranks now you will just ben then the war). STADP was sent to NUERHERG and thence to D.ChaU which, seconding to the same informant, has because the cutof concentration camp for clorety, political prisoners having been transferred to other camps in order to pake room.

B. ENTAY AREAS

(1) The German Combut Zone

The present fir offensive, particularly in Mestern Germany, is regarded as different in kind from the earlier catastrophes. GEERMIS, paying his third visit to the area in two menths, has again admitted that the air war dominates people's minds, and that the colley of salence in resented. LEY continues to write of "large towns without food, if int or gas, without a single undamaged house". The effects of boobing of transport is admitted on all sines to be particularly disastrous. In admitting that present rates seem to be carried out "without difficulty or risk", GOERMIS stated that "enemy bombs are destroying our traffic arteries" and that the sun would not enthe again for German radireads undil "the luftwaffs again moors powerfully above German soil". It is clear that his recent promises of radial by the luftwaffs had some basis by the re-emergence of the luftwaffs in strength during the past week. It is not clear, however, that the tactical use of the impression copulation west of the Rille. The attitude in this carrier toward the resurgent before any considerable results to the horsesses copulation west of the Rille. The attitude in this carrier toward the resurgent before the towns threatened by allied advances a considerable portion the community for more hazing all cases, those who resulted were either anti-Mazi or non-Mazi to such a degree that they preferred life under the Allies to life under the Nazis. In narrig all cases, those who resulted were cliently concerned that for them the war should soon to swer, and eavancing Allied troops were their best hope that this aids soon come to pass. Many couple within this area, in addition, had been anticaged by locture, mishanding, and other over their best hope that this aids conscious to pass. Many couple within this area, in addition, had been anticaged by locture, mishanding, and other over the against the civilian population constitled or members of the Whimment. Although these people we have out in inalgalificant influence, if may upon actual affiltery o

On channel through which elecentent may reveal itself is the Volkesturn This body has been reported in centret by our troops twice; once fighting well, once fighting well, once fighting very hedly indeed. But in both cases the action was defensive. There is no evidence of any intention to me the Volkesturn in offensive action curing the present counter-attack, but even where it is used in helding or other actions in support of the attack, the problem of morale will be brought charply into focus. For there is considerable evidence that man called for the Volkesturn dead south inguesia a new untrained tamon-fooder. The following sentences from a correspondent in SAKREWERKEN should be noted in Theory rayagnade is now dealing with the German Volkesturn, saying that the Volkesturn men were typewed into the focal points on the fighting fronts without inving been trained, which or equipped... Gleer brains must

6 818

-

immediately refute the above-mentioned deliberate enemy 11c, because an untrained and unarmed Velkosturm man would only be a hindrance at the fighting front. In order to atop this critical goasip for ever, it must be stated that only Velkosturm man and units who are fully trained, equipped and annead according to the regulations are allowed to come into contact with the enemy ... It is the daty of every German Volkogomesse, and in particular of the Volkssturm soldier, to rebuk really sharply those who spread this criminal enomy lic." The significance of those remarks, which are designed to assunge fears of going into battle untrained, appears when it is observed that the same paper the same day also revealed incidentially that "the MESTHARK Volkesturm has been mobilized for front mervice". Since the administration of LORGAINE was united with that of two LESTHARK, and refugees from LORGAINE have flecked back into the MESTHARK, it is likely that the decycle of the Volkesture at METZ is well-known throughout the error.

Some small hindrance of the German war effort is possible at INCOSELECTE. A P/H, who lived in a scatter of the town known as ORFABIEK, told interrogators that "all" of his friends there were Germanists and were secretly organized. This is the worders' section of the town and is known as "the red empet of DURSS ADDIF". Last fist fights between workers and Party members have own reported here. Among less "metivist" clements, resistance takes possive forms. The P/H claims that in his favorite harp-out anyone who gives the Hitler salute will not be waited on. This is accomplished either by ignoring the customer's request for service or by telling blant hat the house is fresh out of whetever he has erdered. Another P/W reports a similar situation in FRANKFORT, where people whisper about the Maxis and treat them as outsiders.

From OCLOGIEN continued reports are received confirming the hanging of approximately twelve civilians, among them two or three women, in the EMERIFELD section in October. A new "anti-Mazi" organization is reported in OCLOGN: which calls itself the EMC (short for MARIAMISCHE MARMER COMPRECATION) This was organized by the Jesuite; its members, who are introduced to the organization by members of good standing, are all Catholics; the emphasis is on family men with young children. The main purpose of the MEC is to influence family men to educate their children as good Catholics. One task assigned to members, the "Vertrauensmanner", is to distribute religious literature in their street blocks. Although this organization takes no active steps against the Mazia, their program is clearly designed to forestall Mazification of the youth and to cambe Mazi ideal my, at least among practising Catholics. A P/W states that workers groupe in CACCAR have prepared a Black List of Nazi personalities for their own use, which they apparently intend to turn over to allied authorities as well.

The region between LANGE LE and the RUFT is said to be particularly discremified by Hitch beatings. Thoors have to be transported more and more by road instead of train, which adds to the desperate scarcity of ras.
Telephone and telephon services are discremined to such an extent that even plane-spattles a ryice is affected. In these for a tentral General telephon take more than the days to reach the Mühn, and will in no longer delivered except in the heavelable unighborhous of the place where pouches are deposited. One informant stated that carried to the least, with the result that there is a great shortage of plane within lest an General dody. In the RUMH district, he claims, manufacture has very largely caused and the region is now used chiefly for the exclosions of the sines. Although such reports must be read with coulden, there has been some confinances, evidence of the large-scale transfer of industr, from the AURA. In article in the ESSEN National Teltung (23 November) reveals that people are worded atom thus transfer because the district, no larger a key industrial center, with not be defended at all costs and because it will be here to recover industrial supremacy after the war. Although it admits that "it is painful to bid ferewell to one's exclusive significance", the article consoles the population with the thought that: "Fests of industrial removal were accomplished and tochniques invented which will exert their influence in the days of peace to cone ... All the more did reasonable economic circles in the Rush's struggle for life in good time."

[80] 210

-Pot-post

4

(2) The Interder

The fin order.

The control of STERWIRE, who have now implying all in various parts of the Reich curies he reach just, have been obline a supply a fairly made necture of the conditions of industrial liber under the state. Indir take is rainly of Barry (comparison) to the head in the take is not been then it of a control of numbers like. Comparing an activities are fairly supplied to the control of a different plants mays squalled a. Indir that controls, and sould variable of made and the state arrangement with the control of the state of the state arrangement with the control of "meluntary" careful below from the pay sould been from the sea controls in "meluntary" careful below from the pay sould been from the sea controls in "meluntary" careful below in the pay sould been from the sea controls in the "meluntary" careful below in the pay sould been from the sea to refuse intended into a their "meluntary" careful below in the pay sould be not set like the pay sould be sent for the pay sould be in the season of the full of the state of the season of the pay of the season of the full of the season of the pay of the season of the pay of the

therefore 2 there is a substantial constants has not of foreign whiters has constant from purpose foreign hourses, much Balghans, who worked in verieus power of the Maid. There is those fore, a nowhere were as arter in the three enterpoints, canh it which was drayer returned to as weatherstay by the Nario (1. Thaters corts of Greenla, Edgin), and have, - there were allegedly protected the German cortions and reaches the reason page. At folials workers these were a frager among golden incident with a 10 on 10. They were paid superally, but the learn who coming how who made to return a considerable about the the learn who coming how who made to return a considerable about through the device of a law, the theory is the first place with the considerable for the whole and the superagraph of the product of the considerable of the considerable and the superagraph to the considerable of the considerable of the considerable of the considerable of the considerable. They received a little spending-among the little and had be about leading to since the ware not provided in malar as a vision of the black arther than 2, a victory workers.

The impairme of releases the banck merket Tr. No waters were every more than a primary of an interpret to be the story of an interpret of a subsequent laws. On any other than the subsequent to be the story of an interpret to be and to the laws the factory norm Backlille when existing when many similar that a board to the last. The Ruerlan werkers, who lived in a bridge three monomic, serve and inflame to sole rection in a subsequent many similar to the story of all and the story of the story of

Seleting were to immose, which which doubte deals respecting in the Circle canging how with trained as assemblate persons. In pactice transport and which they were forced to their cancel to be to be read as the way of all rests are the work of the care for all the stars and the force as an energy force of the care of

7.

Here is shown by crease or two free didn't to pine. Insting the recent party that have now been and own free didn't to pine. Insting the recent party that have now been divided in the tree of the condition addedner that the condition and the posterior of conditions that foreign weathers were transfer kindly to server indicate of foreign that freely weathers were transfer kindly to server indicate of towards and the property of the condition of

care civilly bedy in or franch, we also not there a godined the man, since the favor warms where which not belong a notation.

The position of worse in medical decreases, at the mode, is not an nonviable in . To be all ways with the polyment . But illustance as a franchille, but the format warm to war to make a make the read of the fifth which in the of the world flavor in franchise in the read of the fifth which in the of the world flavor in franchise is the read of the fifth which in the of the world flavor in franchise is no attention to the other company, and the laids are being fragred with the interest in the other company, and the laids are being fragred with the interest in the distinct of the other company, and the laids are being fragred with the interest in the distinct of the other company, and the laids are being fragred with the interest in the distinct of the other company, the solid does to the series of the other company and the laids and the first series of the other company, and the laids are the formal solid laids and the first war and the first series (if Decrease), partial world in the laid of the company is the company of the first of the solid laids and the first series (if Decrease), partial world in the present of the company is the solid laids and the solid l

particle flows, related a first one incontrolly.

In understance of directions who have accomparise these aspects of we because like in the large man two accomparise these aspects of the because like in the large may have not some including a particle of the character in the manner of the formation in the direction are the large manner in the same and the research and the property of the case a challenge of the controlled of the case of the property of the property of the case of t

400

PART II - WEHRHACHT MORALE

1. Morale adequate for counterattack.

It is still too early to report in detail on the morale of soldiers engaged in the present offensive, or on the offent of the name of the counterattack on German troops in other sectors. Faced with an untervourable strategic situation, German troops have launched their counter thrust with apparently the same determination with which they have recently been resisting Allied attacks. It seems clear that the Gorman High Command felt certain that the strong points in Gorman morale which make the Gorman soldier a foundable defensive fighter could even at this stage of the war be successfully employed in offensive fighting.

One of the most important factors on which the Wehrmacht could rely is the still unbroken faith of majority of the fandoors in at least some aspect of the German Fuchrung (leadership), adding by numerous samples among prisoners over helf the German soldiers still express some strong measure of faith in Hitler as a political and social leader. Although a note of disapproval of the German Figh formand has been encountered ever since the fall of France and the 20th July revolt, the traditionally deep German sense of military discipline and unquestioning obedience of superior orders still remains intact. Eureserved confidence in junior officers still prodominates. Orders to counterattack can be expected under those circumstances, to be hencured and executed vigorously and without question.

Those who believe (as many have been shown to do) that Hitler loves the German people too much for him to prolong a lost war unnecessarily or pormit a useless counterattack will argue that the more fact of the present attack being launched proves that it must be for the ultimate bonefit of the German people. For this reason, they will support it with all the more enthusians. Others less devoted who have doubts about the possibility of a decisive German victory still hope that Hitler, or some other German leader, will be able to bring about a political conclusion to the war which will be more advantageous than unconditional surrender. A major counterattack to achieve such a goal would seem entirely reasonable to them.

The impression of such Gomman propaganda, as is likely to have reached the troops, will probably be that credit for the offensive is to be attributed to the leadership generally, no clear cut claims having been made for the military or Party aspects. But as the drive begins to spend its force or full, the problem of attributing responsibility will become more acute. The obvious alternatives will be to claim that the political repercussions have been such asto outweigh military lesses — or alternatively, to find a scapegoat. It is also possible although, of course, too early to predict, that an unsuccessful counterattack which once more takes the German Armies outside the borders of the Fatherland, may seriously undermine confidence in both Army and Party leadership. In this connection it should also be possible to judge the importance of the claims of some sources that German morale, as manifested by determined "house to house resistance" is largely dependent on the fact that the German armies are actually defending Cerman soil.

The strange beliaf that time is on the side of Germany, over the short run tends to make for strong morale, and obviously contributes to a spirit of counterattack for this is clearly intended to win for Germany the necessary broathing space and dalay the Allied advance until such time as the complete affects of total mobilization can be felt. This myth is supported by the frequently encountered beliaf in the Cohrmacht that the United Nations are so split that one day soon they will be fighting among themselves. The Balkan area had been cited by some Ps/W oven before the disturbances broke out in Greece as the location where the first armed conflict will take place. In this respect Germany has merely to held out to that time in order to escape the affects of complete defeat.

Offensively to hasten the day of political cleavage and war-weariness of the Allies, attrition of the enemy forces is necessary. To a considerable extent

the belief is still encountered currently among Pe/W that German character and skill can evercome the numerical superderity of the Allied armaments and bring about attrition. Nost important to achieve this goal is renewed growth of faith in secret weapons. As you no startling new devices are being reported in the counterattack. Flying bombs have been used tactically, and jot propelled places, previously encountered, were net during the first day's aerial combat in large numbers. countered, were not during the first day's social combet in large numbers. However, reports indicate that the terman troops engaged in the counterattack are extremely well associated actionally different outgoing before the devestating potency officers, faith in new mergers hinges not on the belief of the devestating potency of a single weepon but rather on the efficiency of new and perfected weepons. Simulative character of the present encounter bear out the belief that the weepons with which the series soldier is equipped are individually seed. Both rould be appendictably attacked, but the more soldier is equipped as dividually good, faith would be considerably strengthaned, the only limiting factors being the numerical superiority which the Allies can bring to bear. On the other hand, it does not seem likely that such weapons will be interpreted by the everage German sublike as the consisted employment of new secret weapons of the devertation producing variety. Failure of Faal propagands to make any claims for secret weapons in this counter-stack, bears out take points. Those soldiers who had some general and vague expectation about such secret weapons will begin once more to doubt their withal or effectiveness as was the case after the failure of V-1. Not, it should be remarked that such many completely nazified soldiers the faith is in some unknown miracle rather than in the specific petency of new secret weapons. Each soldiers are unlikely to be dismayed by the failure of secret weapon to appear in this particular buttle. by the failure of secret weapon to appear in this particular battle. The present counterattack represents a decisive psychological commitment as well as a military one. The derivan localership has decided that the appropriate time has arrived for a full-scale counter blow. The results of this military generate new attitudes towards deman leadership, Moreover, the skill with which the present operation is portrayed to the troops as a successful achievement in defence of the moleh will have a powerful effect in fashioning rorale during the final phases of the Illica drive into Germany. Future Weimmacht morale reports will attempt to follow these points closely. 2. Wehrageht Forele on 21 A.M. Prent. Interrogation reports recently received from the writish 21 A.C. indicate that morals of the Wehrmacht in this sector is similar to that encountered alsowhere on the front. Isolated desertions occur, but as on the US front, only where because of some poculiar back round factor, the individual soldier is willing to face the hazards of breaking his time with the Webracht. Police reserves appear to have been encountered the offer poor resistance. But gonerally norale remains firm and uncamped. Listoning to Allied broadcasts by troops in the line remains limited, lack of facilities is most often cited as the remain. Noot Pe/W have had some contact with our logilate; and as elsewhore the "Safe Conduct" pass is the best known. 3. Rumours in the Mehr nacht. Armies are traditionally plaqued by waves of remours. The Wehrmacht, beset by a lack of heri information, is perticularly fortile in this respect. The degree to which Germen soldiers become carriers of remours, both optimistic and possimistic, is seen by the fact that recently soldiers in allied Ps/W campo were reporting that Germen, had be unched attacks against England. The problem has developed to the point where Nazi authorities are frequently calling for distributions against absolute problems. product has developed to the paint whore west authorities are requestly certain against chronic runourmengers and are with elaborate arguments offering denicals to denormalizing runours. On the other hand, they are attempting to exploit the tendency to appeal runours by introducing through the activities of NSs officers, "oral propaganda" beneficial to the Nazi point of view-823

A captured order dated October, "Garrison Netz", issued by a NSF officer reveals clearly some of the rumours which the Nazis consider dangerous enough to issue directions for denigl. (1) Idlo chatter about military satbacks since 20th July having been caused by treason, has not ceased. The facts are, according to the directive: The responsible criminals have found retribution. On the other hand, 61 generals have been killed and another sixty have been wounded during the last few years. The leaders of our treeps stand unfalteringly behind Adolf Hitler.

(2) Rumour mongoring about the behaviour of the civilier population in the Phineland, in part based on actual fact, can be informed from the statement that the conduct of the German population in these areas has been examplary and solidiars should be told of this. (3) To counter expressions of pro-minerican occupation sentiment the "huminent publication of American decreas for the administration of occupied German territory must be exploited." The administration of Germany will be entrusted to emigrants who are to act as steel pigeons in the midst of the National Socialist population. The reading of Mass on German soil by "Mooseveltte" propaganda bishop" is pointed out as further ovidence of American political tactics.

Nore positive use of rumours is directed in a ceptured order dated November and addressed to all USF officers. The following lines of attack are laid out:

(1) Soviet occupation of the Balkans, to protect its supply lines and put down anti-Soviet partisans, is resulting in a reduction of Soviet actical reserves. Nevertheless the Soviet cannot disponse with this occupation of the Balkan countries, for otherwise the British would regain their influence in that region.

(2) Nationalist partisan groups in the Ukraine are seriously interfering with the Soviet supply system. (3) German garrisons in the Atlantic coast bases have the tes of proventing the Anglo-Americans from using larger ports as long as possible and they are thereby disrupting the supply of badly neededstores. Furthermore, advantage of the time thus gained has been taken to complete additional U-boats.

(4) Old U-boats are constantly cruising the Atlantic Geesn, tying down hundreds of Anglo-American warships and a great number of heavy bembers. New U-boats will be employed shortly which will seriously imperil the invasion troops.

The order also contains a rumour concerning (5) the use of Belgian and French gamgaters as civilian police by the angle-marricans in the compiled German border regions. Coneral Bisenhower is reported as having asked for 150,000 such terrorists to supervise the German population in these territories. The Parlian Communic newspaper L'impanté of 18 October is quoted as having said that Eisenhower can depend on those people to know how to deal with the German vermin. They can stand the sight of blood, as they have frequently proven to the entire satisfaction of the Commander-Dr-chief in France.

Protection of the soldier against the effects of rumours spread by civilians requires special directives. A recent Luftwaffe order tells soldiers on leave how to deal with this problem. He is warned that all wild rumours at home stem from enemy propaganda, and that he should give notice of the criminality of such insidious agitetion. Moreover, he is supplied with answers to some of the questions he is almost cortain to meet. The reply to the question: When will the war end? is: When dermany is victorious He should tell people who say that they are fed up with the war that if "we had talked this way in the winters of 1941-42 or 1942-45, the Bolshoviks would now be in Germany." In outlet for the grievances which he is likely to accommist which en leave is supplied by the suggestion that if he believes his relatives are barshly or unjustly handled, he should withheld criticism, examine the case and report it to a Party official or his squadron leader upon return to camp.

Front and Heinet (Gorman telegraph service for Army newspapers) want further in advising soldiers on the problem of resisting remours circulated by the few ungrateful civilians. It is not enough for the soldier to personally disbelieve the facts. "The man who spreads the lie must have his ears boxed so that he does not do it again."

Distribution:

Gonoral 'oclure Solonel Meha Mr.Jackson Mr.Grossman Lt.Gol.Curfoin Major 'inary Tutelligence (3) Plans & Eirotives (2) Loaffets Capt.ferz Lt.Magary Radio Dopity Chief of Staif, SHAFF (Main)
Folitical Advisors, SHAFF (2)
Political Africars, SHAFF (2)
SHAFF (Main) C-2
" " " G-2,C.T., Civil Security Secti
" " G-3
" " G-4
" " G-5 (8)
PePJ, 6 Asc. (6)
PePJ, 12 Asc. (

6 825

Se Harris SUPREME HELDQUARTERS ALLIED EAPEDITIONARY FORCE Payabelogical worders Division Cally ojb 30 December 1944 14.160 SUBJECT: DIRECTIVE ON TREATMENT OF THE VOLKSSTURE Octod 3 Dec. 1944. N With reference to the above, please smend peragraph 1,b. by eliminating the 1.st sentence, which is not in accord with existing G-1 policy. w Charles 6 & Charman 30 TOX EDITION CHANCED C.A.E.THOLSON, Lt.Colonel, Inf Chief. Plans and Diractives Section. By authority of CALA By Am Me Aug 1945 (5)56/ Headquarters, AFF Sugreme PWP/2963-4 SUPREME HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY PORCE Psychological Warfare Division 16 December 1944 FILE NO. FWF 000.77 CUIDANCE FOR OUTPUT IN GERMAN FOR THE WEEK DECEMBER 18 - 25 (Note: While the naterial in this paper is primarily for German output, it should also be given therough coverage in the languages spoken by the important groups of foreign workers in the Reich. All material not marked with a siduline is for use in output.) AFPRECIATION: There has already been a certain ancunt of open reaction by the Nazis to the series of take on Military Government. For example, "Front and Hebrat" consists a warring on December 11th against efforts by Jewish agitators in Elemhewer's pay to attract the people in Western Cornany with sweet-sampling precises, and the same paper drew attention again to the "ne fraternisation" order. It can be assured that every effort is being made by the Nazis to counter the impression created by the Military Government talks, by special briefing of the political efficers attached to Wehrmacht units and of local Nazi loaders in civilian areas. A document which is typical of the natural issued to the Fuhrungs Offiziors in the Arry is now in our hands. It contains directives for hate propaganca concerning Allied measures in occupied Germany. These are the main points: 1. The Morganthau Plan and the support for it in the Allied Press. General Eisenhowor's proclamation that "we as conquerors.

Starvation of the German people. Classification. come as conquerors". Deportation of German workers. Rule by Jowe. Subtle terrorism of Germans. 6. Military mark swindle. ACTION INDICATED. Evilently there is the uthout necessity for us to destroy the effect of this propagated by devoting alcounts time to rubbing in repeatedly the Military Government statements and all news which shows that we practise what we preach. (PRD-SUEF will provide a flow of news and commentary material in addition to the recordings obtained in the field for BBO, ASSE and Radio Laxenbourg). At the same time, we should show that it is really in Illustry formuly that there is the intention to desirely derivant intential access activities to Exercise the structural access activities to Exercise and Contact as a conquered perile, rule by these (if not by Jows), threat of starvation through transport chaos, deportation by forced evacuation and a financial swindle O- arising from the worthlessness of a Reichsmark with which there is nothing to law.

We should redeable our efforts to show by factual reporting that, with Hitler in the background (inspite of the recent efforts to tret him out to the fore) Hamiler is the real-ruler of that part of Germany not yet forwants enough to be under the comparatively benevelent rule of General Magahower.

HIMPLIER AND THE CERTAINS

We should continue to encourage solidarity between soldiers, Volkssturm and civilians against the Party,

From all sources, military and civilian, evidence accumulates that Hirmler's unpopularity is growing as mandally as his grip is strongthening on every department of one German State.

Both Wehrmacht and Volkestum prisoners of war express bitter indignation that last war veterans, untrained for modern war, illarmed and often in ill-health, should be sent to the front. Their anger in directed primarily against Histolor.

The resentment felt by the Volkenturm at their treatment, which influences the attitude of the soldiers to Himmler when the Volkesturm come into contact with them at the front, is also profoundly affecting civilians with whom they are, of course, in constant touch before going forward.

The Volkischer Beebachter recently had to publish a leading article adjuring the Nazi officers of the Volkisturm to remember that their near energy requires a cadets in the Russian meaning of the term but citizens with families and jobs, still linked with the everylay life of civilians and, in many cases, men with serious physical disabilities. The article reveals that criticism of their leaders by the Volkastura is open and rangent and claims that it exceeds the renewed freeden of speech of the deacoracles. It concludes by asking the Volkasturm and their civilian friends to make allowances for their leaders.

Reprisals ordered by Hinnler against the families of soldiers and Volkastum who surrendor to the Allies are causing great bitterness. One officer in Allied hands stated that he gave himself up in spite of this threat because he had heard from the Allied radio that all relatives of desertors who had been thrown into concentration camps by Himmler would be set free by the Allies and retribution metod out to the Nazis responsible for such victimization.

It is now learnt that Himmler is in command of all troops on German soil, irrespective of whether they are Feldheer or Ersatzheer troops. He is now known as Defuhlshaber des Heimstheeres, instead of Berchlshaber des Ersatzheeres und Onef der Noeres Rustung. He then virtually replaces Hitler as Communication of the Webrascht.

Riseler's impopularity has been further increased by widespread runders concerning the habits of the slight which surrounds him and has its headquarters at his Castle of Woodbourg, near Paderborn in Westphalia. Progent wild purities are said to take place there at which SS General Tamburt, SS Columb Bartilla, SS lst Lt. Prank, adjutant to General Tamburt and SS lst Lt. Wippermann are leading flyures.

These orgies are contrasted indignantly by Gomans with their own extremely hard conditions.

Many reports have been received recently indicating the growth of a strong opposition to Himmler in influential quarters. Not only are many Wehrmacht generals said to be involved but also even some of the veteran SS generals who resent the fact that Himmler who has hever fought at the front and has no military training should be in command of the army on German soil. In officers' clubs there is said to be constant talk of a move to get rid of him.

Army officers are getting very angry at the increased political pressure exercised upon them by the Party. News that the Party is releasing from its can store equipment and supplies for the Volkestorm which it withholds from the Veltracht has added to their indignation. Army officers say that it is shortage of supplies which leads to the looting and unauthorised requisitioning by officers and men alike which is making the Army unpopular with the people. This friction between soldiers and civilians is deplored by the Army officers, who realise that the Party deliberately seems to encourage it for its own ends and even aponeers broadcasts to the thoops egging them on to take action against civilians who do not treat them as they feel they deserve. It is learnt that many officers have begun to divert to their own use supplies of all kinds, but especially arms and armunition, intended for the VS.

SOLDIERS AND RAHMAYMEN.

That the Party is not succeeding in its attempts to drive a wedge between soldiers and civilians is indicated by a report to the Bishop of Berlin found in the possession of a captured German Arty chaplain. The chaplain wrote that soldiers' loyalty to the recime deterioriates in big cities, where they are much influenced by divilians. This tendency was particularly marked, he said, in units working closely with civilian railroad workers.

It is learnt that the generally diseffected attitude of the German reilwaymen is still causing Hirolay great anxiety. A great propaganda effort has been made to really then behind the party. The great number of foreign railway workers is a source of oven greater anxiety to Himiler, particularly after recent events in Alesao, where, when the railwaymen were ordered to cross to the right bank of the Rhine, all the Alsatian personnal deserted the Reich railway service on masse and staved behind.

The Party is well aware that the railways in Germany cannot be run without foreign workers and that the latter cannot therefore be evacuated for behind the line. It is feared that at the critical moment, foreign and even German railways an working near the front will go on strike, heaving their locatives and relling stock to full into Allied hands, and themselves go into hiding until the arrival of the Allied forces.

THE GERMAN UNDERGROUND.

Everything is to be gained now by giving ample publicity to the existence of a German anti-Nazi underground movement which has certainly not been liquidated by the terror water followed the July putsch but has increased its forces and contains elements from all spheres of life from generals to private soldiers, from devout Catholics to Communist workers. Here are some items indicating the widespread character of this anti-Nazi movement;

Latest information from inside Germany reveals that Himmler has very fer from succeeded in liquidating the movement to overthrow the regime, in spite of the terror which followed the unsuccessful first attempt on July 20. It is reported that General Sciffert, Commander of the Training Centre at Dockentz, near Berlin, who collaborated in the putsch, is still at large and that several other high officers who were involved in the plot at Paris and Vienna, as well as Berlin, are safe.

A surgeon in the German Army who was captured at Metz, where he was serving "front probation" after being reprieved from a sentence of death for treason, states that while under sentence he was at the Armed Forces Fentiantiany at Forces, and that there were many high German officers imprisoned theme for subversive activities. Among them were Generals of Artillary Besher and three other generals when he did not know, and Col Freiherr von Waldenfels, It.Col. Freiherr von Stengel, It. Cols. Moeller, Gerenzy and Kaiser and ist. It. Korn, a leader of the Black Front Strassor Movement, who had succeeded for a time in holding the position of Nazi indestrination officer in the Army. These officers made no secret of the fact that, though they thomselves had been quaght, many of their secret confederates were still at large, some of them in . important positions.

YOUTH AND THE UNDERGROUND.

Recent information leaves no possibility of doubt that very large numbers of boys, and a good number of girls, are active in the anti-Kazi underground. The time has certainly come to give discreet publicity, and thus encouragement, to these youngsters who are shwing very considerable fortitude and daring in hampering the Party machine, which has made itself detectable to them, it appears, by its excessive regimentation and party tyrangy.

While it is uncertain what real political significance the revolt of youth against Nazism may have, there can be no doubt that it has an ideological basis in the desare for greater freedom and that we are in a position to foster, stimulate and direct it for our immediate military purposes and perhaps our ultimate political aims.

Special material on this theme will be made available shortly. In the meantime, here are a few itmes:

Reliable reports coming into Allied hards from many different sources reveal that the revolt against Nazima by boys and girls under 20 is becoming more widespread and more active in Western Germany with the approach of the Allied armies.

A German soldier from Munich states that the number of boys organised in militarist groups, calling themselves "Blasen", to fight the Hitler Jugend totalled thousands until large numbers were drefted into the Army - where they retain their anti-Nazi faith. There are still several hundreds in such groups - as the Spitzblasen, Ankorblasen, and HackerbMalzhausblasen, to mans only a few. Although the leader of the Spitzblasen, the largest, a 23-yeard old youth named Spitz, was caught and beheaded, the group destrict on. The aim of the rebellious youth is to regular their Speeden to organise their own clubs as they see fit and to be guid of the compulsory Hitler Jugend, whose leaders are often budgy beaven up.

another German prisoner confirms that there are many anti-Nasi youth organisations which have as a common aim the restoration of

830

personal freedom. In Essen there is a group called the Towns Banke, which takes incrican cowboys as its needel - with the Nazis as Rod Indians. Its leader was executed after sheeting a Gostape man but the group carries on. Other groups in the Ruir are the Heide Penne, composed of boys who prefer hiking on their own to Mitler Jugend regimented activities, the "Kanal Penne", which is composed of boys keen on water-sports, and the "Pfennig Club", which is identified by a penny worn under the coat lapel. Many of the boys are armed. There are girl members also.

In Bremen there is a group known as "Brei Eiserne Pfeile" (Three iron arrows). It specialises in listening to foreign bread-casts, reading foreign leaflets and spreading the news.

In Halle, there is an organisation called the "Apker", which is affiliated with the Elekwiss neverent, by far the biggest and most important anti-Nazi youth organisation.

Very frequent reports are oming in now about the Edelweiss. It has branches all over the Eddindard and the Ruhr and in many parts of Edvaria and Saxony. It has thereughly infiltrated into the Hitler Jugand and the Party is showing great anxiety about its influence in labour camps, among hir Force suxiliaries and even in the Army. A report by the Farty Chamcory quoted in an order by the Reich Labour Service, leader of Labour Service Gau XVI refers to the high school boys in the Labour Camp at Emasted as "no longer conforming to our conception of what is meant by faith". Another Party reportrefors to lads among the Air Force auxiliaries as avoiding joining the Party, and to boys released from labour camps to join the army as having eponly declared that they did not want to play at soldiers for the Nazis benefit.

There is evidence that the Edelweiss is active in encouraging boys detailed for trench-diging to avoid the round-up, so slow at work and return home without leave as soon as possible. Threats of punishment for then have been issued by the Party.

Edelweiss is believed responsible for notices appearing on Cologne larg-posts which read "Capacity - 2 SS non."

In Cologno, Edelweiss members are joining the Volkssturm in order to obtain arms.

Five girls and two boys recently interviewed in Allied cocupied Cormany revealed themselves as strongly anti-Nazi. All were either Pimpfe, Jungmodels or HDM. They said that they took their views from their purents, who were staunch Catholics, and not from the Party, which had given up trying to indectrinate them. The girls expressed disgust at the Nazi idea of sexual premiseuity. All declared that Nazi repressions and restrictions were intelerable and that they wanted to be free to organise a decent orderly existence.

YOUNG WOMEN AND THE NAZIS.

It is probable that the influence of young women and girls on the anti-Nazi youth royalt is, in view of the susceptibilities of adolescent boys, very considerable and acasiming of which we should take note. It should be a main concern of Allied programs to German women. Combined with recalcitrance in the matter of war work, the natural aspirations of adolescent girls and young women for a freer, purely more remantic existence and of all women for a secure family life and orderly conditions can be a very potent factor in undereduing the authority of the regime.

Now that large numbers of young women have been called up to serve as muxiliaries with the Wehrmacht, to release men for the front, their attitude assumes even greater importance - a fact recognised by the Nazis who are to give them a course of political education organised by Borman and Aumann.

Publicity should be given to this in some such form as the following:

The Zurich Press reports that members of the female labour service throughout Commany are new to be used to operate anti-aircraft searchlights. Fourteen or fifteen firls, some only 14 or 15 years old, are needed to man each searchlight position. In view of the fact that sentiments hostile to the regime are very strong and widespread among young German girls - many of when are members of the Edelweiss and other until that youth movements - Berman and Asmann are organizing intensive courses of political indestripation for them.

Net only are girls to be used for Al defences but it is even reported that they are also to be given military training in a new organisation, the Vehrmachthelforimum Korps. They are to learn the use of the rifle and the Panzor-inust. The recruiting is done by the Party, which has always made the traditional position of women one of the main planks of its platform.

While there is a growing number of actively anti-Wari girls in organized groups, even the typical girl members of the Hitler Jugani are becoming for from reliable Party members. One girl recently interrogated by an Allied officer at Kausbach, near Aschen, had the standard Wazi picture of the outside world and appeared completely indestrinated. She was, however, profoundly indignant at the Nazio' cruelty to the Jews - many of when, she said; were her friends - and at the close of the interview burst out with a violent demunication of the Party for having wurbed and started the war. The Party leaders, she said, eaget to be shot. Asked what future she looked forward to, this mitler Knith girl said:
"We want to be free - free from compulsion, free to do what we like and never to be afraid."

EVACUATION.

Gorman soldiers in Italy are writing to their families in Western Gormany, telling them not to copy the evacuation orders but to stay at home and await the arrival of the Allies. They are anxious that their wives and children shall not have disappeared to unknown places in the Reich, when they return from the front.

So many letters to this effect have been written by soldiers - and, of course, hold up by the Party officials and never delivered - that a guidance has been issued to political officers with the Arry in Italy for lectures on the subject to the troops.

The guidance document, now in Allied hands, says this:

"Many letters from soldiers have been showing anxiety over the fate of relatives in districts West of the Khina. These include a member of absolutely ridiculous and contradictory suggestions, e.g. removal of money from banks and buriel of scorey and valuables.

"The soldier needs guidance and onlightermort, One thing above all must be brought to the troops' strengies. The Fuebrer has specifically desired that no German shall be left in One energ's hands. The responsibility for this less wish the Farty leadership. They deserve full confidence. The troops are, therefore, to be taught that it is their duty to unjo relatives to comply with the arrangements made by the Farty".

Manhors of the SS, however anxious to carry out the Party's ovacuation orders at the expense of other men's families, are in many cases advising their own families to evale them. The wife of one 83 man, whose home was near Aschen told the Allied authorities that her husband came home a few days before the americans arrived and urged her to stay at home whetever happened and on no account to evacuate into the Reich.

Soldiers of the Wehrmacht are actively helping German civilians to evade evacuation. This has composited denoral of Infantry Kocchling to issue an order to all bivishers and Army Groups of the 81st Army Corps as follows:

"The NSDAP., which is the organisation entrusted with the evacuation of personnel, has unpeatedly reported that individual soldiers are encouraging parts of the population who are unwilling to evacuate to remain in the adolber hard. Evacuation is an order hypountion is an order of the Puolicer's Total mana counter to this order ure note of sabotage against the Facts or is monorcres."

FOREIGN WORKERS.

It is most important to step up publicity for the anti-Nazi activities or potential activities of the foreign workers, who have been over-neglected of late. That improve as a disruptive factor in Nazi resistance in the West is great and it is essential to prepare the way for a new compaign directed to them by giving news items which keep thom in the picture.

The degree to which production in German small arms factories, which have become deportant on forcing Labour, has felled has aroused anxiety in the OKH which has issued an order to the Mannerworks A.G. of Oborndorf calling for thoroused production at all costs. The Ennor works sort a copy to Gauletter Wagur with a covering letter stating that, since the loss of the Pairing Nationale d'Armos de Guerre in Liego, the first Rannella Syden and Woberer Arlon in Rielasingen-Relen, was the privated again for apare parts of the 98 k rifle. Of the sermal heated wakers canterally this firm, only 8 per cent were German, as meanly all Commune had been taken for compulsory labour in the West. See the ther fall in production would have consequences which could not a disversal for, the letter stated, and conscripted German workers must be remarmed to the factory as soon as possible,

In the 61st Army Corps area, General Koochling has issued an order that all forei more unusged on trench-dig ing must be alonely watched and all foreigners without identification papers must be arrested in view of the danger of empionage and describion.

A Western Cerman paper reports that at radiony stations and in crowded trains at Erfurt, soldiers have had made related stolen from the holsters on their bolts. More the carry postols are warned to be careful "in view of the obvious day; or to public security." nov".

Other reports state that many solliers are couniving at such thefts by foreign workers and German anti-Sazis, since they know that the arms will be used against the SS and Gestago, for whom they have

In handling for of m worker nown, it is esseembled not to make the ordinary Corman fri divinot of forms a mmillione. Ore rein in anti-Nazi solidarity between Germans and for al proveners and not to drive a wedge between them.

833

We ought to give adequate publicity to the fact that the Nazis are very short of police and that not all the police they have

are reliable.

For commple:

A Poliseimester at Metz now in Allied hands refused to obay his superior's order to retreat before the Americans to now defensive positions and arranged for the surrender of his 200 mon without firing a shot.

The tendency towards surrender of whole units of Wehrmacht as well as VS and police is growing and should be encouraged in every possible way.

A German efficial who has escaped into neutral territory reports that, in view of the demands of the armed forces, the member of police available for homosocurity were in the member of police available for homosocurity were in the member. We saw have replaced men as post office, telephone and talegraph officials, at railway stations and on trains but they cannot be used as police. Many policemen new have only one over even one hand.

It is often possible now to put in a telephone call without having it tapped, so great is the shortage of wire-tappers.

In Stattin the security personnel for watching foreign workers have been out down by half.

So short are the Costape of staff that they are spreading stries of dissident elements and foreign workers being overheard expressing treasonable views of plain elethes men, who do not in fact exist. It is hoped thus to make up for manpower shortage by intimidation.

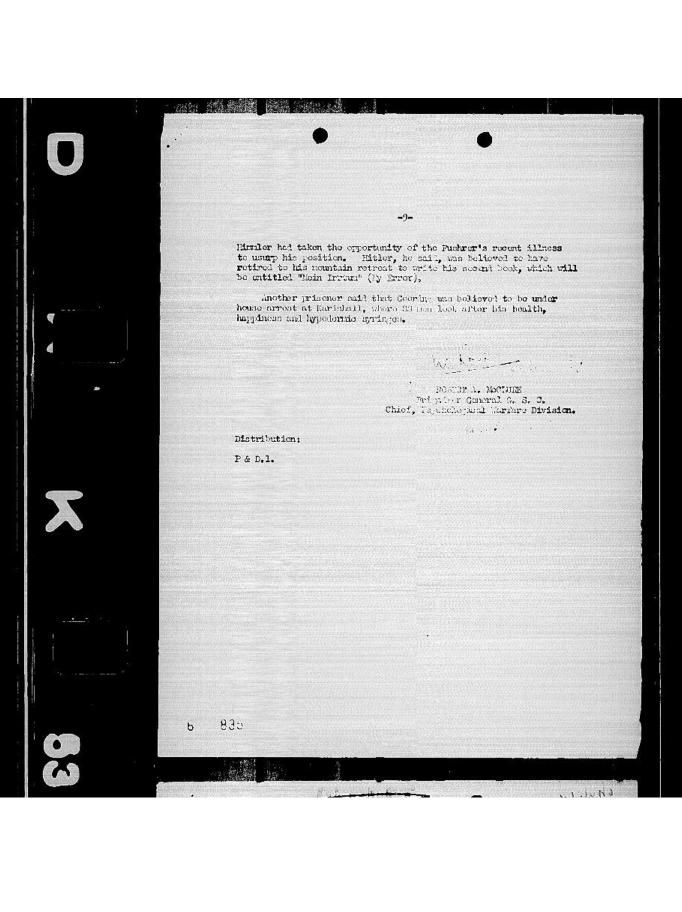
HRALITH

Latest information from the areas of Cormany affected by the serious influence epidemic is that many people are dying who could have been saved by adequate medical attention. The shortage of dectors is acute as nearly all of them are called up for military service. In many places, there is no medical attention at all for the divilians. It has been decreed that military dectors on love must take care of divilians but this approach medical service is useless to cope with opidemic conditions.

There are not enough doctors to cope with air raid casualties either. Swiss medical experts express the view that, in view of the shortage and the difficulty of providing even proper shelter for sick people owing to both damage, this winter will witness terrible epidemic mortality in the Roich. Only immediate release of many doctors from the arry would ensure an adequate medical service, but while the war goes on, this is impossible as the army itself is so short of doctors that troops are not allowed to report sick since all the doctors time is needed for the wounded. Nevertheless, in many cases doctors are being forced by Nazi efficers to fight in the front line.

JOKE.

A German prisoner of war, asked his views about Hitler's present whereabouts and activities, said that mest of his comrades believed that he was now completely in the background and that



SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Psychological Warfare Division INTELLIGENCE SECTION

16 December 1944

: Chief of Division.

1,5.280.

PROM : Chief, Intelligence Section.

PwP/2900-13

WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY FOR PSYCHOLOGICAL

PART I - GERMAN HOME FRONT

A. OCCUPIED AREAS

The sectors of Germany most recently occupied by Allied troops present a sad and suffering face. Destruction to towns and villages is now more severe than during the first stages of the battle on German soil - BEGGENDORF and SIERSMORF are estimated to be 90 per cent destroyed, for example, and G-5 reports destruction in BOVERICH and FLOVERICH at 50 per cent. One important effect of this destruction, which is heaviest in the 9 U.S. Array area and seems largely due to ground action, has been to increase the tempo of evacuation, particularly in the smaller towns where bunkers and civilian shelters are inadequate or lacking. From this area, G-5 reports that the term of DUMHOSLAR was "completely evacuated when occupied" and that "almost all the population had disappeared" from seven other towns (all very small towns, with the exception of GEILENKIRCHEN).

Although the hardships due to battle proximity were undoubtedly a factor encouraging people to evacuate in this area, it is quits clear that the Party brought pressure to bear at all points to make sure of clearing the area. An brought pressure to bear at all points to make sure order issued by 81 Army Corps which has been directing the defense of this area, reveals both the opposition to evicuation enong Landeers and the pressure exercised by the Party to bring the Mearmacht into line. The blunt wording of this order, which was signed by ECECHIEG and distributed to all subordinate formations, is noteworthy :

"The NSDAP, which is the organization entrusted with the evacuation of personnel, has repeatedly rejorted that individual soldiers are encouraging parts of the population who are unwilling to evacuate to remain in the neighborhood. Evacuation is an order of the Fuehrer ! Utterances counter to this order are acts of sabotage against the Fuchror's measures. I refer once more to the orders issued by the Commander of the 7th Army and by me".

It is a most point whether a town empty of Germans simplifies or complicates the life of a Town Major. But "complete" evacuation, on the basis of past experience, does not seem to last very long. Large cities, particularly, can hardly be completely evacuated (note that only one fair-sized town is included among the seven mentioned above). There are numerous examples to hand, particularly AACHEN, where what seemed a "ghost town" to the first occupying forces soon began to take on flesh and bones. It is now r that AACHEN has reached the "saturation point" and that the influx of It is now reported population has been halted temporarily by officials who do not know where to population has been natted temporarily by officials and to the first and put them all. Even in smaller towns, many people escape evacuation orders by taking to the woods or to a nearby consumity where they have friends or relatives, and there hiding out until the storm has passed over, at which time they return to their homes. The devotion of these people to the "old familiar places", even when these have been reduced nearly to rubble, has been noted by many interrogators. This sentiment has been of help for M.G. officials.

It has kept many people from leaving, impelled others who had successful tonsiderable distance from home to return, and has considerable distance from home to return, and has consulted the westerness.

"self-help" in reconstruction which is now evident in the construction of the cons

By suth

Em sunt

Government.

6

it!

836

1 1 1 1

The vigor with which the "solf-help" program has recently gone forward is clear from the report of the Food Conference held at BRAND on the 28th of November. The Conference, which dealt with the food problems of the Landkreis AACHEN, was attended by the eight mayors of the area and their assistants. The M.G. officer who opened the Conference informed all present that they could not expect any supplies of food from the U.S.Army. They could expect, however, support in the form of transportation and permits necessary for the distribution of food to the population. The Conference them set up a permanent Food Commission, with Genam officials, to emperate food distribution according to the basic policy of equal rations for all inhabitants of the Landkreis. In accordance with this policy, ordain very specific commitments were made in the pooling and allocation of both labor and resources manny the towns of the Landkreis. In ACCHEN, a similar program seems to have been followed in the taking over of retail stores for community use as distribution centers. This was followed in mandkreis MEMSCHAU by a conference called by the local M.G. officer to consider ways and means for improving control of the distribution of existing supplies of food, fuel and civilian clothing. The conference was attended by the knodrat of the Kreis, together with the acting Burgermeisters of ZMEIPALL, ROTT and ROEFORE. The outcome of this meeting has not yet been reported, but it is clear that these conferences speak well for the settled condition of these towns and the start made toward efficient self-administration.

That all is not yet sweetness and light in the occupied areas is of course to be expected. Many violations of M.G. regulations are due to ignorance rather than intentional misconduct. The dissemination of information has been an extremely difficult problem, since the start of occupation, but a start toward its solution has been made by the use of local ciercy, town criers, and publication of <u>Die Neue Zeitung</u> (now called <u>Mitteilungen</u>)— first Allied newspaper for Occupied Germany, published by F & PW of 12 Army Group (initial issue was dated 27 November 1944). But a number of violations have indicated that part of the population, at least, does not look to the Allied forces as "liberators". In KORNELIMERISTER a woman who was convicted of destroying some Party records and trying to concent others has been sentenced to six years imprisonment. At EILENDORF hazi Party members are required to report daily. It is still found necessary to resove certain German officials from their posts on grounds of security. The Acting Burgermeister of HEND, for example, has recently been removed for this reason and is being held in a P/N cage. G-5 reports that M.G. officers are assisting in the security screening of the population of ESCHWEILER. Political screening has not yet revealed itself as a pressing problem, but interrogations make it quite clear that the estimates of Nazirication made by Germans themselves are not uncessarily reliable. The Burgermeister of SCHMPHNSELI, to cite one instance, maintains that there were only about 50 Party members, prior to macrican occupation, out of a total population of 1,274. Any small town could be atypical, of course, but this estimate must be considered skeptically, for it is quite disproportionate to the ratio of Nazis for all Germany, which is reagely 1 Party Kember: 3 Adult Males. On the same basis, the ratio for SCHMPENSELL would be roughly 1 Member: 3 Adult Males. To which unusual estimate, the Burgermeister appends the observation that of the 50 Party members, only 12 were "real

This distinction between farty members and "real Mazis" is frequently heard in the Rhineland, and the usual explanation offered is that the population of this area is precommantly Catholic. A number of field interrogators have rejected the validity of this self-applied title to non-Nazi and even anti-Mazi views. While it is clear that in sume places the Church has been lukewarm or even hostile toward the Farty, in most cases this has not led to any concerted anti-mazi opposition on the basis of Church support. In some cases, where Church property and officials were not disturbed by the Farty, there appears to have been no friction at all. It is quite clear, at any rate, that individual Catholies, once that those who were could imbued with basic theological and ethical concepts, had been intelled affected in their relation to the Party by their membership in the Church. Several Germans in the occupied area, usually vigorous anti-Nazis who are the markes Catholics, have protested any distinction between Catholic and Evengelical Churches, on the ground that political behavior in Nazi Germany has not been a function of religious affiliation.

B. ENEMY AREAS

(1) The German Combat Zone

In towns taken earlier by Allied forces the Nazis had relied largely on physical coercion to effect the evacuation of recalcitrant individuals. The success of this method was limited by the comparatively small number of trusty Nazi bodies available to move the comparatively large number of non-Nazi bodies who had no desire to move. Women kicked, screamed, and bit; men hid away. In some cases, local police were too soft to force their friends and neighbors to "get out of town" - they were replaced by police officials from other parts of Germany who had no such sentimental bonds. In other cases, Wehrmacht units were called in to support evacuation decrees. The women told them to stop being idiots and hide with them instead of continuing an accursed war. Many soldiers did; others advised the women to stay (see Saction & of this Summary). Where the soldiers followed orders, they got cursed as roundly as the SA, the police, and the "Goldfasanen" (Party officials) who tried to drive them out. The result had been an endless confusion, and considerable failure, of evacuation measures.

The Party, cognizant of the causes of failure, has recently started its evacuation drives carlier in cities not yet directly threatened by Allied advances. Compulsory evacuation of surplus population has been announced for cities as far behind the lines as ESSEM and GELSENKIRCHEM, but coercive measures have not yet been taken. It is known that ESSEM police were used in the evacuation of ANCHEM. It is likely that these officials are still being used in areas more innediately endangered and that few reserves are available from the already understaffed police forces of BERLIN and other large cities in the interior.

The Party seems, therefore, to be relying upon more subtle means of persuasion in these areas, at least for the present. One such means is withholding the special food ration cards of those whom it is desired to evacuate. In ESCHWEILER the original issue of special pink cards was cancelled by the subsequent issue of a much smaller number of groom cards. Since holders of green cards only were permitted to draw official rations, all others had choose among the alternatives of evacuating, starving or procuring an illegal food supply. This device has been used without great success in the past, because the time-lapse between specific orders for evacuation and the arrival of Allied troops was shorter. People who had decided to stay were able to accumulate sufficient secret stocks of food to carry them over until the Allied occupation, at which point their German ration cards were no longer necessary. When ration sards are withheld further back in the Combat Zone, and the prospects of early Allied occupation are doubtful, this may prove to be an extremely effective device for enforcing evacuation orders. The prospect of a long period wit food coupons, plus a period of being pushed around by the various coercive The prospect of a long period without agencies of evacuation, followed by a period of bitter combat all about one's home, may be sufficiently unattractive to persuade all but the most hardy to The success of evacuation in this rear area would seem therefore to depend very largely upon the rate of the Allies advance, which thus far has been slow enough to give the Party a good head start.

The first impression that registered with a P/N passing through battered COLCOME was: "Man let crstaunt, we die Leute alle wohnen" (One wonders where all these people live). The answer seems to be that the majority live in bunkers. In addition to smaller bunkers scattered about the outskirts, there are three enormous bunkers in the heart of the city called "Doublunker", "Rochhausbunker", and "Severinbunker" (the names indicate location). Each is estimated to have a capacity of 12,000-15,000 people, and all are said to be filled to capacity. This would give a population of about 40,000 for the bunkers alone. On the other hand another F/N, who was bern and raised in COLCOME, estimates destruction in the city at 70 per cent and population now remaining at 20,000 (of a normal population approaching 800,000). One cause of these extremely wide variations in estimating the population left in COLCOME is the system of suburbs, for the suburban population was normally about three times as large as the "City" population. It is not clear which estimates, if any, take all or part of this population into account.

STORE

The ment effective force for evacuation is said to have been the bonbing of 30 October, prior to which some 250,000 people were reported still living in the city. The morning after this air raid, which destroyed the still habitable parts of the city and several shelters, the finel evadus began. It lasted eight days, during which people are said to have gathered by thousands at the Raine bridges and all avaliable rarry vehicles loaded to capacity with refugees. The riots which were reported in the 'twiffeld section of the city throughout October were let, according to recent parts, by workers who registed Party evacuation retained. The administrative as called upon to do the job, but is said to have refused. Finally, the SS was brought in to suppress the riots, and is reported to have done so with characteristic "efficiency". The fate of these instigators is not known. But there are several reports of the public hanging on 22 October of 16 men and 1 woman in the KREHFELD section for the killing of four local Party officials. There are further reports that stragglers and desert as are highly underground, and even that these non have established contact with foreign workers and operate small secret arsonals. The Gatapp octusionally catches some of these non and hangs them, whereupon the deserters, she an approach to be fairly well organized, retaliate by killing Gestape non. Although Ps/V bring these stories across to our lines fairly often, they must be treated with some skepticism.

The industrial installations of SCARROUNCESN and the main railroad line have been severely hit. To relieve the housing shertage caused by bombing, the government undertook to build "Mostaneweamungen" (Phergency apartments), with the purpose of keeping its industrial workers centent and on the job. Probably for the same reasons, evacuation was not started in SCARROUNCEN until considerably later than in other cities of this area, and a strict system of control has kept prices low. Despite these measures, however, the government has been unable completely to prevent friction. Since the food rations are too small, many workers followed a system of martering annuactured goods for farm produce. The farty bried hard to steep this out, thereby causing considerable bitterness manner the working classes — who seem everywhere to share the view that Farteibonzen (Party Bosses) manage to est very well, no matter how the workers may fare. Some light is thrown on the difficult manpower in SCARROUNCENE by a recently-returned French worker, who reports that his factory there employed an unusually large marker of 12-14, year old children.

Bits of information continue to come in from other parts of the Combat Zone. Gauleiter GROME, whose death has been runored since the newspapers amounced the death of his brother two months age, is now said to have moved his administration to GODESMERG, previously reported in this Summery as a favorite hideout for Party "bly shots". SCHAILLR, who has been designated by runor as his successor, is now reported to be Assistant Gauleiter. In KOBLENZ the Volkssturm has been organized into fighting units, issued rifles and amounition (but no uniforms), and assigned to guarding the bridges over the famous confluence of the AHTNE and the MOSH. One report estimates that 2,800 people were killed in the 12 October raid on DHISBERG, and that curses are distributed equally upon the SA and the AHTNE was rerificed to the "needs" of the front, where the rather confused police bungled the bunker defenses and executed shart "cisengaring movements" whenever AHTH bullets came close. Exasporated large authorities finally informed them that they would be more useful quarding rear areas and were not really needed at the front at all.

(2) The Interior

Some interesting data concerning the increased pressure upon industrial workers has come to light. Earlier Stademovite measures, together with indications of workers' protest against piecework pay rates, have been reported in this Summary. The order withdrawing exten food cords as punishment for "substandard" performance, has recently been supplemented by informal agreement upon 35 per cent of normal output as the similar requirement for additional rations. No heavy or very heavy workers, whether deman or foreign, who work less than the normal may be given admissional ration cards. With

SEAD

foreign workers the method is to grant additional food against control cards which are stamped only if performance is good. As punishment for absenceism, additional ration cards may be withdrawn one week for each day of absence. Some success is reported for these measures, particularly the device used among eastern workers of transferring regular rations from those whose output is subnormal to those whose output is above normal. But food rationing is a very some point among workers, as indicated in the discussion of SAARBRUECAEN above, and discontent is sure to arise among hungry "substandard" workers.

The new role of foreign workers as diggers is a departure from the previously stated policy of the Reich. To 1930 Records Intern of 19 December estimates that a total number of 1.7 to 1.8 addition people are at present working on fortifications. Their rough breakdam by groups is as follows:

Foreigners	1,000,000
Garrian adulta	400,000
Rad & OT members	125,000
German Youth	105,000
"Leaders" (i.e. supervisors)	47,000
	1,677,000

With nearly two-thirds of <u>Schanzarbeiten</u> being done by foreigners, on this accounting, GOEBBRIS must part company with his former line of reassurance to worried Germans - that foreign workers could not constitute a Trojan ilorse because they were not used in positions of military importance. He cannot, after loudly beasting the value of digging, now claim that it has no military value.

Instead Dr GOEBBEIS has recently taken up another favorite theme, disunity among the Allies as a supplement to German strength. For many weeks this old war-herso had been put under wraps and allowed to rest in the stable, while the GOEBBEIS jockeys rode riot on every available incident as evidence that Churchill had agreed to the Bolshevization of Europe. The Vestern Allies were charged with bending the knee to Stalin, with an undercurrent of resentment against this "treason" against another "Kulturvolk" under pressure of the Bolshevik hordes. Recent events, starting with the clause omitted at Dumbarton Caks upon the request of the Soviet, have been slanted the other way — as proof that a falling-out among the Allies, "in the long run" at least, is inevitable. The divergence of British and American policy in relation to recent events in GREEGE has provided Nazi propagandats with fresh material on this point. GOEBBEIS, in his weekly has Reich article of 8 December, amounced: "The could defect every one of our enemies if we could face them singly... but instead, we have to defend ourselves against a united mass coalition". Demany was entering the decisive phase of the war with her defenses strengthened and her war potential fally readied to meet all developments. The main German hope for victory is now a cleavage in the with its mobilised might.

In the interim, while awaiting the Allied split, the Gorman population is informed once again by the Roich Food Minister and Peasant Leader BACK of the difficulties which are to be expected this winter. "Altogether", says a SHAEF economic summary, "the terman farmer must have found this discourse not a little depressing". BECKE mentioned as outstanding hardships the cessation of imports of food and feeding stuffs, the scrious lack of nitrogen fertilizers. Yet again, he caphasized the scrious transportation satuation, and noted as a key determinant of the farm pro real for this year the need to reduce the call on internal road, rall and mater transport. The widespread dissatisfaction among rail workers which has been reported in a secral places during recent works apparently was scriously regarded by officialdon. A Day of German Railwaymen was instituted, and on the first celebration of this festive occasion Dr GOEBBELS, according to DEM (7 December), "sade the historic statement that to be a railwayman today norms some than just to ply any sort of trade". With many references to "the railway front" and "the battle of

C = 0 D D 0

SHUKET

transport", GOEBBELS informed the assembled workers that they were being "honored with the highest orders in the mase of the Fuehrer". It is not clear whether the men were impressed.

A somewhat more substantial sop was thrown to the populace of PERLIN last week, but in this case it seems clear that these highly-favored were not impressed. A Swedish correspondent's comment ought to be noted:
"The extra food rations are hardly likely to create a festive atmosphere.
The longed-for and expected eoffes is conspicuous by its absence. The bottle of wine and half a bottle of spirits are only an unconfirmed rumor as yet.
The toys made by the Hd ere not particularly road nor are there enough of them.
Otherwise only the remaints of formerly lowe describe picture tooks are obtainable and state graces which are either too difficult or too dull for children. In order to console people come special electrics compons will be valid. Namen will be able to buy one pair of standings or one brassiere, one sears or three handwarchiefs and non turns budderchiefs or one pair of braces, one pair of socks or one pair of sock suspenders".

his sacrifices had been worthwhile. Now, he balieves the fortifications are sufficiently well defended to make it impossible for the Allies to attempt a crossing of the Rhine in this sector. Then asked whether he really believed in the existence of the necessary reserve twopps, he answered that he had discussed the matter with well informed staff efficient who teld him that the Wohrmacht was training new shock troops, young fanaties who were ready to give their all for the cause. These men would not be brought into the lines before spring when they would be supported by countless now wearons, not secret ones, but perfected ones. The strength of his merale position was finally defended by his conviction that, "of course, I am not no feeling as to presend that Germany well win the war. But a total Allied victory, such as you concerve it, is impossible."

Another consideration to be kept in mind is that many a causer officer professes openly that he will keep on fighting until ordered to stop, regardless of the chances of victory and regardless of printing considerations. They inside dicate that as carron soldiers they are alread that once the war is over there will be no place for them and that they find the queries incapable of resuming a civilian position.

3. Officers! Opinion of Allied Propaganda.

Nost German officers admit having read some of our leaflets. It is known, for example, from enlisted Ps/J, that officers the give orders to destroy all leaflets, read them themselves. However, without because of security consciousness or soldierly pride, they deny that their new ware influenced by our properands. They claim, in addition, that they and their commade officers had shown very little interest in the contents of Allied Reaflets.

Although these "high morals" junior officers may genuinely believe that our leaflets have little influence on German proops (captured documents indicate that higher commands think otherwise) further interrogation usually reveals that their off-hand statements about their own personal lack of concern about our leaflets are largely unreliable.

They are amazingly well informed about our main appeals and frequently offer elaborate counter-arguments to interrogators. They comment that the unreasonable claims in our leafletsabout Gerann Lesses and prisoners captured clearly shows their propaganda nature. They tay to relate our propaganda to our military intentions. One P/N, for example, stated that a leaflet, allow-ly pointing out that the war will one before utuner, was discussed among his buttalion staff officers and was interpreted by the commending officer as meaning that the Americans were afraid of the winter. Therefore, if the German army could held out through the winter, Germany would be able to drive the Allies out.

4. Officer Training.

The relatively intact position of the officer carps is seen in a study by Second British Army based on P/W information which concludes that during recent menths the German army has not felt it measurery to introduce an omergemy procedure for building up officer strongth rapidly. Company commanders continue to recommend promising candidates and occasional appeals for volunteers have been issued.

P/W opinion was unanimous that influence of any sort, whether through highly placed friends or through the Party, has no effect on a candidate's chances of selection if he does not possess the necessary qualifications. (From captured documents it is known that pressure has been exerted to get all former Hitler Youth Leaders to become officers). A cleam conduct sheet is essential and an umblemished civilian record. Every candidate must have normal infantry and basic training and a minimum of two months front line experience. University training seems to make a man almost automatically a prespective candidate, provided that his military record is satisfactory. For have, however, been selected with an elementary school education.

Theofficor candidate usually / to a NCO course in their own arm for a period of three to six months. He then normally returns to regimental duty and after

serving as a Fachurich (officer candidate, junior grade), and later Oberfachn-rich (officer candidate, senior grade) receives his commission. In special cases the procedure is shortened.

It appears that the majority of new officers come from the lower ranks. Senior MCOs are not generally anxious, although ambition and the desire for prestige does motivate sens. They do not desire to exchange their kingdoms for a lieutenancy. In the light of the foregoing it seems reasonable to assume that in the near future the morale and training of German junior officers will rangin more than adequate. Even without drawing heavily from the ranks of the trained senior NCOs, this will probably be the case.

5. German Counter-Propaganda.

More and more Ps/W report having had to listen to the speeches by NFSO officers. One of the main subjects seems to be former veapons; attempts are made to explain the absence of the Instruction while the arrival in the near future of new and better wearons is guaranteed in ontainint feating, Ps/W profess, although it is probably not entirely sourced, that they haddly also through these seastions, or at least pay little attailing, until the closing SIEG HEIL is sounded.

New German leaflets include a replice of our red Passierschein which carries the following mossage in both German and English above General Eisenhower's signature:

"The German soldier who carries this safe conduct passage is using it as a sign of his gomuine wish to go into captivity for the next ten years, to betray his fatherland, to return home a broken old man and very probably never to see his parents, wife and children again."

Guidance for political discussion, as revealed by a captured divisional order, indicates that the Nazi Party, as early as the first part of October, took special steps to counter anxiety among German troops about the fade of their relatives in the districts west of the Rhine. The order points out that "the Fuebrer has specifically desired that no German shall be left in the hands of the enemy. The responsibility for this lies with the Party loadership. They have gained sufficient experience and deserve full confidence. The Party's role in tringing about the successful defense of the East Prussian line is cited as evidence. Therefore, the troops are to be taught that it is their duty to urge relatives to comply with the arrangements and the directions given at Party centres.

The difficulties encountered in obtaining suitable material to implement directives pointing out the terror conditions in German areas occupied by the Allies, can be seen in the relative absonce of this thome in broadly disseminated items. However, for propaganda lectures within the Wehrmacht more of such material seems to be forthcoming. A NCO reports while attending a military course, that they were told in occupied Germany civilians are not permitted to leave their houses. A young girl once stopped into her garden to get some potatoes for dimer. American soldiers beat her marcilessly until she staggered back into the house and fell bleeding to the floor.

6. Yolkssturm in Action.

First mission essigned to Volkusturmunits in the Saarlautern-Merzig area was to round up the cattle in the combat zeno. The units in this area were called up on 8 November and completed their training within one wook. There was even no time for political indoctrination and they were not informed as in to their military status. They were equipped with antiquated weapons. Nevertheless, these recruits supplied considerable resistance in house-to-house fill fighting in Saarlautern, according to 6-2 sources. They were under the general command of the local divisional commandor, but still were fighting as units with their own officers.

The results of Schammarbeiten (trench digging) by the very young and the old civilians have not emused satisfaction among Pa/W. They claim, according to a report from one sector only, that these entremchants are not wide and deep enough. Also, these prepared trenches are reported to having proved unsuited for the tactical situation when the attack came from the side and thus enabled the apprisons to put enfiliading fire on Ps/W plateon.

Distribution:

General McClure
Colonel Mehm
Mr.Jackson
Mr.Crossman
Lt.Col.Gurfein
Major Minary
Intelligence (3)
Plans & Directives (2)
Leaflets
Capt.Herz
Lt.Magary
Radio

```
Deputy Chief of Staff, SHAEF (Nain)

Political Advisors, SHAEF (2)

Political Officers, SCAEF (2)

SHAEF (Main) G-2

" " G-2.C.I., Civil Security Section

" " G-3

" " G-5 (8)

PAPW, 6 A.G. (6)

PAPW, 12 A.G. (6)

PAFW, 21 A.G. (6)

PAFW, 21 A.G. (6)

Radio Lucembourg (2)

Radio Lucembourg (3)

Major O'Srion, FLD, Intelligence, Rear - for further distribution in London.
```

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Psychological Warfare Division

New 3/3798-10 v Full X 201 Me Chie 1000.77 12 December, 1944

PWP 091.1

Statements by Spekesmar of Military Covernment.

1. The revised set of thirteen military government broadcasts issued on 25 Rovember, 1944 were further amended. Texts of the amended talks are appended hereto. (Numbers 3, 4, 5, 9, 10, 12). There are no changes in the broadcast text of Talks numbers 1, 2, 6, 7, 8, 11 and 13.

2. Subject to the following exceptions, the talks as broadcast constitute policy guidance.

- In Talk No. 1, for policy surposes the last sentence in para, 5 should read: "No punishment will be ordered by a Military Government court without a fair trial".
- In Talk No.2, the last two sentences in para.5 do not constitute a policy precedent, and there should be no further reference to these statements beyond the single repetition which will occur when the initial broadcast is repeated once in tota by BBC, ABSIN and Radio lauxembourg, unless further guidance is forthcoming.
- c. In Talk No. 6, in para. 1, the first word in the second line should be "re-established". In line 10, the words "an appeal" should be rentaced by the words "a petition". In para. 2, the first part of second sentence should read; "Violation of German laws not rejected by Military Government by Germans and Soreigners, obe."
- d. In Talk No.3 para. 1, Line 4, strike the word "made". word "made". In sure, o, substitute the word "controlled" for the word "regulated" in the First sentence.

3. It is requested that the entire series of talks be not repeated complete, as envisaged in para, 4 of the covering memorandum of 25 November, 1944. The arended texts (including the amendments in para, 2 above) should nevertheless be used freely in except form, weven into news reporting, commentary, and leadlets. If propaganda conditions require it, any of the talks may be breadcast in tota in their amended form, with the exception of Talk Mo. 2. It is requested that the entire series of talks

4. The broadcast order of the talks is as follows: 1, 2, 3, 7, 6, 8, 4, 5, 0, 10, 11, 12, 13,

Grabath Catton Changed DO W OF CAL 2 CM Bright May No 11

Notal Call Colors

Frigatier General, G.S.C. Chief, Esychological Warfare Division

411

P&D . 1

O

ップ

127

0

S.RIPS OF MILITARY SOVERAL STEP OF GENERAL ST

(Open and close with set formula, as in No.1)

- 1. Growny and the world are to be rid of Wetienal Socialism once and for all. The Porty and all its organizations will be accessived. Party leadars, the George of all all others suspected of complicity in our crise and streaming consists that the the institution of the Porty all be corrected and put on trial. If found public it is a fair trial to a 101 be subjected to say a practice including in the correct opers, buth.
- 2. Gordon will be required to caplet in the correlation of these originals and their 5 livery into the hards of the reliable y Security int.
- 3. The Military Gov resent will ebolish all organizations catablished by the Articul Socialists in order to been the individual citizen, all business enterprises and the State itself unfor the Arty's control.
- 4. The funds and other property of all these expedientions will be impossed and allocated for such assume in a message is the Military Severment may locate. Attents to while Orient source in any way, by concentration over it disposed, all be coveredy precipied.
- 5. All civil accounts ini judicial interrities, and all officials and all functionaries of juddle utilities uset receive at their posts and carry on their datic entitl cuttue to do do otherwise. Those she are not account of the fational Societian rarry, or notive support raid it, at the have societed as arise beyond their function of ficiently.
- 6. If them 15 distincts will be noted as by proper from my positions to public a reign on a property design coordinate during computations.
- 7. The Hillitary Government the condition definition appointments did not fixed appointment of religious group. General political receives of the crack compiler deformation will be them into condition.

SHRIPS OF LIGHTLY GOVERNOUNT OF GREEDLY $\mathcal{D}_{\bullet, \Theta}$

(Open and alone with out formula, as in .o.l)

- t. Your first duty with be to resimperation and orderly.
 You should next time your being some stand if you are agreed in
 a later paramet. Do noticing to interfer with the corrections
 of the compaint force of or to be interfered to out.
- 2. Those round oft refer trial to be less in exercial be purished as the severity of their off no december.
- 3. Subject to Military Government, your right to your can property will be respected, but you will not be permitted to retain that rightfully belongs to out was
- 4. These privileges will not, he over a, be enjoyed by those the how privileges will not be the most of the bai farty or may of its egencies. The Ital Party and all of its works will be becrows!
- 5. You must sid the Military Gov. recent in routing out setting West individuals.
- 6. You must avoid any suspicion of compliance with secret Enzi efforts to obstruct the Military Communet. Any cid redged by you to any process the offers such costruction will be severely jurished. Any rezistants the intidiate or threaten reprisels will be severely jurished.
- 7. Move all, you sust refuse to take part in any effort, whether organises or unorganises, to commit my not syminet the occupying forces or the Hillitary Governant.

SERIES OF HELLICHY GOVERNIANY OF GENERAL . lina). (Open and close with out formula, as in so.1) 1. Bowers of joining or unconnecting others to join for a dilitary magnifications. May effort to jorgeture by such more the illiterial chick but be staged out in Garrany will not with environmental contact the environment 2. You will be required by productions and eminances of the Military Govern; at the surrector and filiver up to the extherities count in articles which have whitery administrate. These includes a majors, remaining, a lectives, radio transmitters, and other equal ant. You meet them aint yourselves with all regulations coverning illicit; corossions and aday them coroughlously, on aim of severa possibles. 3. There are protein with ullitary Government in those necessary procedures for the do-militarization of your country will facility. On the the the recessary performance of its duties in maintaining order in your country. 813

S.161.35 On THE PLACE GOV THE SET OF GROUNT FIG. 9.

(Open and close with not formula as in No.1)

- 1. The allied Dillitery Government are case to block all property of the lead energy is the investigate and supportors. The art art of the different block of the support of an expectational growing from the fifth order.
- 2. Trust hold no of such bladed projection on required to hold and project while, subject to the instruction of dilitery
- 2. Actually to the energy medical processing or to hinter the fitting of the energy for the processing of the table to the fitting one, with result in a vortex and the energy fitting of the energy o
- . The blocking controls will provision for normal business efforcations, pursual living expansions but the report of taxes.
- 3. It is the circuit filling for report to proceed and protect that as that quartons of righting reports on a report so on or runs characteristic value in the large value of process on or or runs characteristic to be in the large of cottled and determined in an enterly camer and in accordance with equity and justice.

SERIES OF MILITARY GOVERNMENT OF GERMANY No. 10.

(Open and alone with not formula, se in No.1)

- 1. Masi concentration camps will be taken over at once, and used for the detention of arrested Mania after the release of their immocent victims.
- 2. The iditary Government will not up condition to consider on rapidly an popular the consents in the consents to the tenton as best every person the has been array fully detailed by the largest shift be raisened.
- 3. While those inquiries are in progress the campe will be controlled by Athiod troops.
- 4. The Hilitary Government will take over control of all prisons and recover all a mi and other underirable prison officials.
- 5. In general, the responsibility for maintaining law and order in Germany will belong to the four! German police under the supervision of the Military Government.
- 6. The SS police and the Gestare will be liquidated at once and all Mazi principles and authods will be oldernated from the direction of relice open tions.
- 7. No idditory training will be allowed to the German police force, which will be discussed except in special cases of energoncy when contain detachements will be permitted small error and strictly limited ensumition.
- θ_{\bullet} . The police force will be decommedized and reorganized on a Rogic run about t_{\bullet} and local beats.
- 9. The decentralised local police forces will be or'er executive chiefs a growed by the Hilliamy George and and the granual responsibility for the admistration of the local police will be vested in the German Civil stead of each term or city or in the Regional Provident.
- 10. The criminal police will be cheliabelian asparate branch of the National Police and the best and the local units of crimary police. The heavily crash it elements of the Schutzpelize will be dissilved. Recruiting for the police will be open to all citizens without professions for past citizens without professions for past citizens a state service.
- Ii. The Landwacht and the Stadtwacht will be disbanded.
- 12. Willbary Government officers on the "Thet military Pelico will ensure that the Servan police procedure conferes with the policy of the Supreme College,"

6. The civiling Indone requires onto of the light by Percention The Chreek principle, and the reconsider will be given the true the true of a substitute of the referring to the referring of the referrence. The start is a start of the referrence of th *quecuación o out this is a mold policy of the accident of quitains. • § our policy of the outline as a mold of the first transfer of the property of the pr All inductions of the Cross sections that definitions of the delication of the control of the control of the control of the original original of the original origin 3. For the three bility, you will including a set the of when α shows a few marks of the first solutions of the state of the few most confidence of the state of atend out notice that a feath about about to neither dash out 1. When office shores por it forms nothing with the chicken in the chicken of the man office points in the chicken in the chick of the contract of the chick of the contract of the chick of the contract of the contract of the contract of the chicken of the contract of the chicken of the chic (term as entireta the fifth seat the model no rs. ACRES OF THE PROPERTY OF GREEN

NEW FOLDER BEGINS

091.412/3

PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE

AGRINST GERMANY

VOL: 1

DISTRIBUTION FOUL. This reference to the above, classe amond paragraph lake (1) by outhing from Libba 1 and 2 the mores "joing unlarground" and substituting "joining the Polisstum". 853 SUBJECT: DIRECTIVE OF TRANSMITT OF THE FOLKSSTURE Office) Dec. 1) Lt. Paychological Warfare Division ALLIA CORTITIONARI PORCE THE CHIEF SECTORY So. 6. . 16 AUG 1945 10 December, 1944. PN-8391/dend CAHT/JS Supreme Headquarters
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Office of the Secretary General Staff Date (0" DEC. 1911 TO: 2 - General MORGAN:

For information.

Oil.

50 D8 1788

(0) \$10/6-217*(60/400 (0) \$11/4271(60/400)

O Decomper's 1977

son rated wared need asset to supplied "Anteldities" to set : Torisis

OL

secreting of staff Countitee

ent to our ent to visite a sating making a study of the use the status of the use of the use of the use of the sating of the sating of the use of the sating of the sating

Mediure, Chief of the Vayenological Merfers littaion for examination. After Mediure, Chief of the Vayenological Merfers Tataion for examination. After consultation with rayenological Merfers Essentive, Connect the conclusion that the requirement could not be met owing to technical difficulties. As an altermetry he formanded another but less effective plan which is exclosed as Appendix B. Israned Sind of thy sew (A mibmedda) frameniupen links lerened A

This alternative plan has been examined at this ibadquerrars and

it is constituted that it provides as acceptable solution, but by no means the only one.

. (Redults evictoring if yours suf to fund small south relimies Sollowing the proposels in SCAS 124, that planning by adversave means to reduce the Correct of the acceptance of the "ASPIRISTRA" should form part to considered logical that the use of the "ASPIRISTRA" should form for it to coveral logical that she have the last statement of the proposed tite that the order of the reduction with the proposed tite that it or see better on a new consideration with the proposed tite that it or see better on the constant at the coverage as the constant of the constant of the coverage as the constant of the coverage of the

.beijobe ad anadou and blucks galada to modaesup and no beiles The that of the scheme will, of converse that to the scheme for the scheme form.

To Supreme Co sender

To the . To the kind of the kind. US kind.
Lieutener of staff.

. C-0 oT TO/15/11 /s/ W.B. Selth

U Ш

0

9

928

SUPPLIES HEADINARTERS. ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE G-3 Division (Main)

161 C-4 241 depidents

-0

SHAEF/17249/7/Ope(C) GOT/091.412-9/Ope(G) 9 December 1944.

SUBJECT: 'ASPIDISTRA'

: Chief of Staff

DISCUSSION

through:-

1. On 2nd November 1944 the Chief of Staff approved a recommendation that Psychological Warfare Division should prepare a detailed plan for the use of the 'ASPIDISTRA' technique in faking a capitulation broadcast either putting 'EITHER' on the air or broadcasting an official communique. (TAB A)

2. The Chief, Psychological warfare Division, has nowsubmitted a memo- q had random stating that a fake HITER broadcast is technically impossible. (TAB B) Scaled the is understood that this is so because he now finds that there is no one Envelope who can satisfactorily imitate HITHER's voice.

3. As an alternative with, he admits, lesser results he has submitted an outline plan which has as its object the breaking down of the resistance of the CKRMAN Army in the WEST at the decisive moment of an Allied break-

a. By suggesting to the GERMANS through a counterfeit GERMAN special announcement that the GERMAN Command in the WEST has sent emissavies to ask for an Archistice and that organized CERMAN resistance in the WEST is in its last hours.

b. By paralysing the GERMAN Command in the WEST by embroiling RUNDSTEDT and his staff with HIM LAR, and causing HIM LAR to take steps to remove them.

4. Plan envisages the use of

a. The highest level deception channels

b. Black propaganda

5. It means therefore that some such ASPIDISTRA plan as this will provide a decisive culmination to the plans and procedure envisaged in SLAF 134 (TAB C) and British Chiefs of Staff cable at TAB D. It is logical, therefore, 10 New that this 'ASPOISTRA' plan should be referred to the body with will be set 13 Now. this file up in LONDON to consider such planning.

6. It is concluded that this plan should be referred to the British Chiefs of Staff as a possible scheme. We must, hower, reserve the right to be consulted on the question of timing.

II RECOMEDATION

7. That the letter at RED TAB be signed. that five to the five 10 Dec. 14

III COMPRESSES

8. G-2 Division

/s/ W.B. Smith 10-13-44 To G-3.

H. R. BULL, Major General, CSC, WG of S, G-).

956

DIT CHILL STAR SMACE

SUPERME HEADQUARTERS

FAULTED EXTENTIONARY FORCE

Paychological Worther Division

I.S.280.

TO

: Chicf of Division.

MEERLY INTELLIGENCE SURPARY A

FROM : Chief, Intelligence Section.

TO CONFIDENTIAL TO DANCIOUS SCORE IN THE POLICE STATE OF THE POLICE STATE OF THE POLICE STATE OF THE POLICE OF THE

PART 1 - GERUGER HOME FRONT

A. OCCUPIED AREAS

The Town of STOLMFRO: "The results of this whole 'Aryanising' swindle and finngling? Along case the Hazis and took over the factories and 'Aryanized' them. Then came the war and the factories piled up paper profits, while the munchines were out and could not be replaced. Then came the Allied bombers and knocked out the factories. Then came the Wehnameht and looted what was left. Now there is nothing but askes and ruins and rubble. Herr Z. shook his head at it all".

Thus spake not Zarathustra but a certain Herr Z. of AACHEM. a mun who ought to know all about "this whole Aryanizim; whiche", for as an official Troubander (custodian of Jowish property) he indeed to put it across. His brief sketch of life under the Third Reich can be filled in by reports on the town of STOLAERG, which present a fairly representative picture of what happened in the communities of Western Germany during the final phase of Masi control. The majority of people remember this as a period when everybee, with a uniform "buzzing, alcording about everybedy without a uniform, and the result was a "buzzing, alcording confusion". It was never quite elect to the people, who was to go when and who was to stoy where. The <u>Science relation</u> orders were regarded by some as a large "path", by others as a about "sucy-work" essenting. In either case characteristic German efficiency was remarkable by its absence. Occasionally the police, knowing the could never find them by day, would rout out their maxt quote of workers in the misdle of the might. At this point in interrogations numerous instances are cited by the natives, sometimes rather bitterly, of Schanzarbeiter terming up at the designated time and place, waiting an hour or more for some official to appear with directions, then disgustedly returning home. One day the hij assembled the hij year old group as "volunteers" and marched them off to "dig, dig". Like Show-baite's little dwarfs, the children started off on the day's work whiceling gaily. When they were locked into a barracke that might, however, they suddenly remembered that Manus had said to be home before dark. They raised such a racket that the man in charge opened the doors, whoreupon all the kids scattered. Some were enticed back with Eurst sundwiches, but even these ran away home again after the Murst was eaten.

Similar confusion was caused by avacuation. Most informants agree that no order for evacuation was issued by the government, but that local Party officials tried to emforce it on their own (this is an interesting opinion, since Gauloiter GROME did, in fact, issue a firm evacuation order). Various notices were posted directing women, children, and one people to leave on special trains. Usually, however, one arrived at the platform to fine the train leaded with Party officials, their wives are families. The result, according to the M.G. officer in STOLMENG, was that only one-third of the population evacuated - these mainly the Party people. About one-third moved into other nearby communities temporarily or took to the woods - these mainly the people who feared remaining in the town while it was involved in combat up rations. The final one-third remained in town throughout - these mainly the people who, for a variety of reasons, considered evacuation a less desirable alternative them remaining under Allied occupation.

ERROR DORNERS

る名か

0

1

batford sent oldi To nortestangero edi Larvovqai mond end Tares and appoints. Jest and Lartumb deced You'd emildoriq old Jand conclive suce et orond teamil and

Mich dadino frames eff (I)

THEORY XIMIND

The control of the co First reports from the Vth Ann southern from picture a reception on the whole quite warm, though perhaps at a certain also the reserve. In part, it seems, this many the right remains a certain a certain a count of second of distinct of the reception cause to have been remained the remaining of distinct and remaining a certain and a second and the remaining of the remaining the remaining of the remaining t

This highly condensed version of what he happened to the population of This highly condensed version of what has happened to the population of STOLMERG couring the past low, note perfectively, is the it consists state to obtain what we may find in areas (not, note perfectively, include the present, in opportunity to encouring the construction in the compared outline, the pells of white hitch the believed in a versal other bowns, present time, the pells of white hitch he believed in a versal other bowns, present time, the pells of white hitch has before we seved in this time the population, which include the major of them and dispitited present time, been in whether the bears which little hear observation of a renowskent of olivious interests. The local administration, which military dovernment time do as a teneprent copied most observation of a renowskent of olivious interests. Combined to an a familia interest to the Carlonder to be seen that the hard of a second of the copied may be entirely from the funds of a construct of the funds of a construction of the confidence of the construction of the formal and the construction of the construction of the funds of the construction of the funds of the construction of the funds of the confidence of the funds of the finds of the funds of the

compared continuous protecting consuperion and the neurological neuropeneragate time-distriby following occupation to current agreecative self-when elementaries of the control occupation of the water opposed to a fine-distribution of the water opposed it is political, while a customized proportion of the water opposed the proportion of the water opposed to proportion at the current playing a role in political, the population of the water opposed to the formal proportion at the current occupation was not regarded as fairly representative, which the because of comparing the proportion of the water of the water of the first regarded as fairly representative, which is because of comparing the proportion of the water of the first regarded as fairly representative, which is the cause of the limits of the first regarded as a fairly representative. The N.G. estimate seems reliable, for the figure of 8,000 is redicated to the the third of the settimate seems reliable, for the figure of 2,000. The seet that the transfer of the third in the third the condition of the setting the open of seeded in stocked in the chird. The third is the chosen of seeded in the chird the compact of complete the setting the open of the setting the complete the setting the chird the third the complete the stock of complete the stock for the setting the the third the chird the setting the choice of complete the stock of complete the third the the third that the stock of complete the third the the third the third the setting the stock of complete the third the third the stock of complete the stock of complete the stock of complete the third third third the third the third third

weeks of STOLESAG have not yet been completely solved her, in the nature of the case, are they likely to be. The need to use all available manpower for industrial production, agriculture, digding, and Volksature is complicated by at least three major fraters - Allied bombing, transport shortages, and evacuation.

The effect of bombing is indicated by a report from 2 British Anay, which includes the following P/H account: In the village of MARRAIM, children from the age of 10 were required to participate in the digging, along with their effere. While working near the railway tracks, these people came under a strong Allied attack upon the railroad lime. Then the cracke had cleared, three of the younger children were found dead. This incident caused great excitement in the village and the people cursed the Prity for ordering little children to work on military installations. The next worning families refused to send their children to the community digging, whereupon the Masis sent armsed guards to collect them. On the following day, according to f/K, the Ortsgrupoenleiter of the village found a pile of discarded Mazi Institutes, bounces, armbands and uniforms in front of his door.

But the effect of Allied tembing, by itself, is not the greatest problem the Nazis have to face. Inaccente transportation and evacuation are, for them, even graver problems. For here the Masis are faced with a dilemma which cannot be solved by slipping between the horns. Among the remains why the Party insists upon evacuation, particularly in the HARR, is the impossibility of supplying the requirements of a large population with the inaccente transport facilities available. But the very same braneport shortage is the chief reason for the failures of execution to date. It has not been possible to organize an efficient evacuation with the number of trains available for this purpose, and since the Particonsen have usually grabbed the available transport for their families and belongings, the others have has to go by foot (occasionally by truck) with an allowance of 30 lbs. for personal belongings. With the prospect of being stranded on the road and strated, or reaching a strange and hostile town where the hungry stemmed rumbles in tune with the allied bombers (these are the alternatives presented by wary who actually evaded evacuation for these reasons), it is natural that samy are reluctent to follow the inspirational orders of Galleiter Gallie. The result has been conflict, and tales have been legion of SS men forcing people out at the point of a gan, of SA men dragging kicking women by the hair out of evacuation trucks, of solders it intag for or against the civilian population (according to their personal views of evacuation, for the most part).

The outcome has been, in most cases to date, at least partial failure of evacuation. There has even been an unconfirmed report that in the town of GANGELT near the butch border, the failure of evacuation was complete. The farty is commissed of, and clearly concerned about, its failure adequately to partial the situation. Its solution seems to be the forced evacuation of cope with the situation. Its solution seems to be the forced evacuation of surplus population in areas behind the lines before they are directly surplus population in areas behind the lines before they are directly such order in Western Cornsul, issued at Easen. The National Zeitung for UELSEMETRIES indicates preparation for a stailer order in that town. The paper wrates (23 Hovement) that "it cannot be tolerated my longer" that women and children should crowd workers out of shelters and "the authorities have decided to clear the town" of all non-workers. In spite of this decision, however, the authorities did not order evacuation. Non-workers were "advised not to went till compulsory measures are taken", but to take advantage of the next work, then the case with larguage vanes scheduled to leave in the next work. However, if there were extra trains to take ovacues out, those same trains fewever, if there were extra trains to be pread then to remain where they are could bring in enough food and supplied to perait them to remain where they are could bring in enough food and supplied to perait them to remain where they are could bring in enough food and supplied to perait them to remain where they are could bring in enough food and supplied to perait them to remain where they are could be supplied to order toughtsory evacuation is probably based, in the Party's healtation to order compulsory evacuation is probably based, in the coase the order stick, plus doubt of just which exactly sould be gained if it did succeed in evacuating the ages, the infirm, and women with children.

an illustration of evactation difficulties, which throws additional light on the marked host lifty towers in Aray a one civilians in Western Germany, comes from Addition in a Gallack Lift and a large constitution of the team was inferred by a Largeauth ground unit acting in cooperation with an example of a additioning town, bit there is unit acted upon its own initiative or upon request from the civil ratherity is not elear. The first obviously was responsible for the order, but it was the uniformed soldier whom the civilian felt possible him about. The Observational whose commanded the unit is said to make therefore host host host host gas and to as we allowed each soldier 33 lbs. of loot, including short that of fett of civilians. Although such an incident must be considered very musual if true, it does tally with numerous civilian accounts of looting and "swindshoos" on the part of adilitary personnel and incidents the lasts of the fairly widespread reaction against the admissiont.

ESSEN continues Its loud protest a aimst the fallers of the Reich authorities to provide ancounte post-raid assistance. The subject this time is shortage of retor transport and full, and the tone adopted by the <u>National</u> chortage of motor transport and ful, and the tone adopted by the <u>Rational</u> <u>Zeitum</u> has a "radical Mazi" flavor, which may be part of the present campaign to re-caphagine the "confedits" aspect of the NS program for the benefit of industrial workers in the U.st. It is chained that the fuel allocation based on program or consumption is unfair, because ESSM and workers' town had relatively few motor vehicles. This is responsible for the shortage of essential foods. The fact that the new local Traffic Commissioner is also the local Reichstam President will not help the town get noted whicles, which close can "find their way through the rabble". On the other hand, the paper claims, the middle-class merchant so me to have no treather one notices many claims, the middle-class serchant somes to have no trouble - one notices many trucks transporting beer instead of bricks.

A German officer F/H who visited STELMTELD and MCBLENZ during November A German officer Fyle who visited SIMMFFED and KOHLENZ during November described to a both as host town; himset completely destroyed. In BELLEFELD, his pass tend, the main reilroad station has been knocked out, there are no bridges, theaters, or botches electricity is not available at an; waser is secured from hydrants, swengthing is a sharkles and the google curse programs indiscriminately. And yet large portlons of the population still results, living suc treating in culture. In KOELEKZ, except that some bridges are believed to be still standing and norm of the population has left, people are in identical straits. in identical straits.

From the Southern sector of the German co.bst sine comes fearly impressive evidence of speli in "scorched-earth" and "lest-ditch" tastics. From 3 US Army comes a report of Vollastury groups, wanter, red and yellow armbands, encountered in house-to-house fighting in Sauklauria. During the retreat through this zone, the Wehrmacht is said to inve burned a small built-up area at part of its delaying action. An interface surmary from 6 A.G. (26 November) reports "definite indications that systematic destructions have been ordered and carried out in the GENARIANE area. It is not known, as yet, whether the orders exmeated from Divisional Companders or from higher echolons". These incidents constitute the first serious application of formerly much-advertised Nazi plans to make every rity a Stillnard. It may well be that the Party wishes to test the effectiveness of a scorehol-earth policy here before applying it to more highly-industrialized and densely-populated areas.

(2) The Interior

From an excellent source comes confinantion of earlier evidence that Hitler's Children are not all double little banks. In one aircraft factory (UNDEATHING) staffed by 850 apprentices, neithy Mitterjugend members, it was impossible to maintain "proper NS discipline". Morality was practically non-existent. The youngsters stale with examine absorber even opening government mail and recoving all contents of value. Their examil appetites seemed abnorated to a Mari official who hald a supervisory position over them. His objection was perhaps less to the amorality than to its lack of proper organization, for this amarchic irresponsibility frequently took the form of

860

.dhmancht.

political "indiscipling". The official complains that windows were forever being chalked up with slogans like "Holl Stalin !" and "Up with Bolshevism !".

The same tendency is prominent in the Youth revenent called "Edelweise-Piraten" and similar oppositional groups. The movement scene to have drawn its inspiration largely from the remartic large of Karl Kay and American Wild West stories, and in the beginning devotes itself largely to the remartic tradition of Manderfyline which Cornen youth is heir to (recall, in this connection, the lines of the favorite song of the miller's apprentice "Das Mandern ist des faillers hust ... Das mucas ein schlechter Mueller sein, dem mismals fiel das Mandern ein")*. This attracted the undavorable attention of the Party, which frommed upon "the wild camping and hiking of juveniles entitle the HJ", and insisted that "special importance must be attached to the supervision of associations of juveniles under 18 in cliques". Party caution was indeed justified in this case, for recently these groups have taken a slightly more serious political turn. Although the muse runs takes of Edelweise sabotage and attract-I like and arread groups must be heavily absomited, there is no reason to combet that some such incidents have occurred. The granter danger to the Party is that this primitive anarchism, expressed in such forms as ager to the Party is that this primitive anarchism, expressed in such forms a descrition from trench-digging, undermines the habit of automatic obstinces which is fundamental to the morale structure of the Mazi state. A Party Chancery order (3 September) takes cognizance of this situation in a report on one Youth Labor Camp whose members "he longer conform to our conception of what is meant by faith".

On the basis of present information it is not clear wind use these groups may have for the faltice. In some areas the leadership in reported to be Communist; in others the deminant tone is set by former Catholic Youth Leaders. It in highly probable that the Mazis have already begun to infiliare their our agents around these groups. In the absence of convincing evidence, final jungment should be suspended until the rail,

The problem of forcian workers is again an extremely complex dilemma for which the Masis have found no completely satisfactory solution. The position at present distates an attitude of dignific benevolence toward the foreign workers. Orders have been issued instruction the population on how to conduct itself "properly" in relation to the forcignors. But this does not enswer the basic problem, which appears must eighthically wherever Allied troops approach. Here the problem of how to make full use of manpower is complicated by the fear that the foreign workers will slow down, sabutage, create disturbances, or take off for our lines. In some cases, as our troops come nearer, the Germans have tried to keep the workers content by adding an occasional bit of margalade and margerine to the master diet, particularly of Russian laborers. The lack of subtlety is said to have provoked much laughter, and in the one the workers have taken off anyway when the opportunity presented itself. In most cases, therefore, the Party has been forced to order priority evacuation for foreign workers (for details see special report of P.A.F., 12 a.G. 4 December). This has reduced the already inadequate evacuation facilities available for the indigenous population and has deprived the Reich of an important source of manpower in places where it was today needed.

Nazi pressure upon the Officers Corps continued, as in the past, to encourage speculation about "There will it all lead?" The Party revealed this week that it is releasing equipment from its own stores for the Volkssturm, but apparently not for the Army. This must be regarded as a serious blow to unit commanders, who have been short all types of essential equipment for months. The failure of supplies has led to unauthorized looting, requisition and purchase by officers and men in Reich territory. In these circumstances Army officers are likely to take a dim view of special Party supplies for the VS, and considerable credence attaches to stories that officers have been actively diverting supplies (particularly arms and manufation) intended for the VS to their own use. Overt pressure on officers to prefer their services, and the services of their waves, to the Party suggests that those who fail to comply

R AC

^{* &}quot;The miller's lad bursts with wanderlust ... He'd be a sorry sort indeed never to have felt the wanderlust".

CHABLE

will be held suspect. It is not altogether certain that such pressure will create a warmer feeling toward the Party smoot recalcitrant officers.

The main Nazi propaganda efforts indicate that the following currents of feeling are strong among the civilian population by continued attacpts to disprove (a) that the hongel invasion and other great estastrophes of the past are "small by comparison" with the "book terror" and losses at the fronts (b) that the question "Is it all worth while ?" is now too insistent to be silenced by attributing it to enemy propaganda (c) that feelings of "guitt" (and specifically of Nazi war-milt) are justified by the facts. A special effort is being made to prevent the "maintain of workers from the Farty", nainly in the West, by stressing the "socialist" face of the NS program. It is also clear that manpower difficulties and the oil shortage are subjects of common gossip, though not of official propaganda.

PART II - Welmwicht Mornle

I. Stiff Resistance

Morale reports of derman troops captured in the Belfortindlamasen drive by the first french Aray indicate, on the basis
of the emaination of reveral thousand cases, that in practically
every instance, the Gormans fought as long as resistance was
physically possible. There were practically no desertions, according to bivisional G-2 reports. Only one case was found where a
unit surrounded by the French gave up after having been told of
the cituation by a P/W sent back to the Gorman peaket as an emissary.

Then ordered to launch the main counter-attack designed to sever Trench communications, they did so without ever questioning the order, for faith in the "Fuchrung" was strong. In fact, most of the menand officers interrogated felt that the Terman counterattack was well planned.

Property of these Ts/s stated that they now realized that their efforts were in vain and that they would not have fought with such determination, had they been aware of the overwhelming superiority of Allied equipment. The coronnected of capture reveal the effects of Allied superiority of material. Ps/s confessed the no matter how often they may have heard about Allied strength, they never believed it until they saw for themselves. As on other sectors of the front, they were particularly impressed by the number of tanks employed and the concentrated power of artillery fire. (It is not unlikely that these German troops believed the French units facing them would not be as heavily armed as British and American units.)

This remeral tone of stiffer morale is reported from other sectors. The 13th A.C., FRW, states that a "higher proportion of 11/W than ever before in the last?" months are appreciating belief in victory." Their optimism is based on secret weapons yet to be exployed, and on a frequently expressed four that defect ultimately means destruction of their homeland. The 39th Infantry Division and the 10 SS livision are the cases in point. Despite the heavy losses incurred by both units, their morale is unusuall high. This is partly use to the fact that there units contain many remained troops who reface to admit defeat. Now complaints about shorteges of food, slotling or manunicion were encountered.

2. Trained Waffen ES deplacements.

The ability of the Wahrmacht to maintain its fighting effect iveness is seen, in one respect, in the continued functioning of the Maffen SS training program for new recruits. Despite the fact that an important sector of arran youth are disaffected, production of fenatical Laffen SS replacements up to a recent date in reported.

The training program, according to a Commaion Intelligence Report, begins with a series of min talks by veteran Naffen Ss fighters to members of the Hiller teeth, after Marken they were given an opportunity to volunteer. They were told that every Hitler bey who claims to be faithful to his Jusher and fatherland would naturally sign. After two or three weeks they were called up not for military service but for putrol duties after dark in the streets of the town in which they were stationed. At the age of 171/2 they were introduced into military training in an atmosphere which was more a fitter vouth one than a military one. No contact with civilians was allowed. After this preliminary course they joined a regular Walfen So unit and received

their final military training including maneeuvres up to the regimental scale and many route marches with heavy packs.

Political indoctrination was as thorough as military training. Two or three times per week indoctrination meetings were held. The young SS man was trained also to speak in public and to enable him to do so, he had to address the men of his squad or plateen on political subjects. As a result, such recruitment and training produced young soldiers who believe unwaveringly in hitler and victory and who fight with great determination.

3. Looting and Plundering:

Captured orders and statements by Ps/w clearly establish that looting and plundering by German soldlers have become a problem of concern to German divisional and higher commanders. The fact that the battle line has been on German soil for some time has hardly affected the situation. Moreover, ofiters frequently seem to have failed to take steps to prevent their men from lecting and even at times themselves indulged in such practices. Field Morshal Keitel took cognizance of the situation in a statement quoted by an order of the 550 Volks Grenadier Division, dated 16 November 1944, in which he says that "superior officers, far from interfering, themselves took part in these outrages." The purel, dilibery basis for opposition is seen in the reasons given for condemning looting:

(1) It removes goods needed for war, (2) it undermines discipline, (3) it shotters confidence of the people in the Army.

As a result, observe rules have been fasued to prevent looting, including in some units imposition of the death ponalty for example, one captured order announces that all unit leaders will search through the quarters and bag some of their men of all ranks for plundered articles, particularly in the cases of those returning from leave or official trips. Men suspected of dishonest acquisitions will be court-martialed. Troops are to be instructed once a month that the penalty for plundering will be death. "The present condition of soldiers entering every house and taking the articles left belind which are not nailed down, has to be adopted immediately."

In this connection, the absence of a scorched earth policy continues in general except for ceptain military installations. The High Command and the Nazis both seem reluctant to undertake the responsibility for using such defensive measures. However, definite indications are reported of systematic destruction being ordered and carried out in the Gorardmer area on the First French Army Front. It is not known as yet whether the orders emanated from divisional commanders or higher echelons. On the other hand, an interesting document was captured, signed by General Kniess, Commanding 85th Army Corps (Bolfort area) and distributed during the beginning of November. In the course of this, Kniess says: "The French population must be shown by our conduct that although we are in our sixth year of war, the German soldier does not harm civilian lives or property. "...we must leave to the civilian population, whose help is still indispensible to us, all food reserves available..." The General's excepted soldierly pride in even the retreat is seen in the statement "the poorer we are, the more we want to fight properly and not like pick-pockets."

4. Causes for Desertion:

The continued depressing effects caused by the hardships of frontline duty and the dim hope of victory seems to have failed to increase active descritions to any great extent. As in the past, some strong longstanding ideological or personal reason for opposing Nazism is needed to induce a soldier to face the

SECRET

risks involved in descring. (Conscript soldiers and Austrians are more prope to accept these risks.) The defeatest soldier, who is just fed up with the whole business, fails to find the strength to descri. While his soldiers each is of some importance, more significant is his simple feeling of legality to other Germans. The danger of crossing the battleground, the elaborate system of Germa controls, and the fear of reprisels against his fandly, make the task seem to him all but impossible.

Officer descritions until recently were almost unknown in the German army. Recently some cases have been reported. Among senior MCO's the reluctance to desert is hardly loss strong than among efficers. A strong sense of responsibility for the welfare of the men directly under their command does, however, weigh heavily on these men. As a result, cases continue to occur where MCO's took the initiative to save their men from carrying out pointless orders by loading them into active descrition.

Describen by the ordinary soldier is often the result of clev tricks, great tragination and incensity. Soldiers desert while on furlough. These who reside in towns near the combat zone return to their homes to hide in civilian clothes and await the arrival of Allied troops. Describen from hespitals are reported. Other popular techniques include: volunteering for patrol, getting lost on purpose, remaining behind during a retreat etc. But the colourfulness of the individual stories of describen should not lead to any overstatement of their frequency.

Reports of undetermined reliability speak of the desertion inward toward the centre of Germany where deserters live underground in cities. Cologne is said to be a centre of such activity. One source even claims that the REMARKES in this city is protecting and assisting deserters. It is likely that such activities are extremely limited and of no real consequence. Desertion to his home town, where the soldier has his personal contacts, seems more likely to be expected.

5. Volkssturm.

Little evidence has been received on actual Volkssturm fighting afner the battle of bets. Volkenturn son have been encountered in the attack on Saarhautern. A P/W reports units of the Volksstur as having been seen in the forest east of Düren where they were organized on a regimental basis, with SS and SA personnel as efficers. (This had previously been reported on the Eastern Front. Captured documents from the offices of the Maxi Party at Strasbourthrow some light on the organization of the Volkssturm in that area. Two Kreicatabafuchror reported to the Gauleiter, Deutscher Volkssturm Gaufushrungnatab, Strambourg, on the formation of Volksturm mattalisms in their districts (Villingon and Westheim). Both battalions numbered about 400 each, made up of 3 companies. Each company was drawn from one or several Ortagruppen. The Stadt- and Landwacht of the district Villingon were absorbed by the Volkssturm. One company was equipped as a ski company.

The general feeling of the uselessmens of the Volkasturm as a military force etill continues among nearly all captured Ps/W except the most famatic Mazie. There is no evidence to indicate that these last ditch tactics have generated in the minds of most German soldiers any new antagonism against the Mazi Party. It is received as another defense measure which was to be expected, but which will produce few military results. Allied claims that the formation of the Volkasturm is a device for extending Mazi Party control over an important part of the civilian populationde not seem to have occurred to the ordinary soldier. The thought that Volkasturm will strengthen the Mazi Party's hold over the homefront and thereby prolong the war, is almost completely absent.

Distribution:

General McClure
Colonel Kehm
Mr.Jackson
Mr.Grossman
Lt.Col.Gurfein
Major Minary
Intelligence (3)
Plans & Directives (3)
Learleto
Capt.Herz
Lt.Magary
Radio

20

6 986

HESIBICIE 138

6726-1/M61389-6 405 bis 10 4 89 (CIVESIFICATION)

30. 09. UIV/3

White dockers factors N-00,01 fellocal Di lo do facteral E Toul facioni (Incl) S Incl S · 10; ssale radiate last of otological side of the control of the tapmadadoi.i Suidoe let as fauncini to oath al Japana ant. 4 "faentoh" of dammer "dopor" end to vitilidit poeta eda eduamanor: and most doubters into this death of the Army of the state of the desired formers of the state of the desired formers of the state of t **BEARS** JOHES BAD CPTCL 8/0 HAS THIS PAPER BERN COORDINATED WITH ALL CONCERNED! FO DEER HAS THIS PAPER HERK COORD. Number rach same or sinute constructivate. Fill in each column, aigned legibly, dram a line account the sanset: First Transh from the first of the Cott of the Cotton 9 becomes 1944.

SCHREME REVOCURLERS VITIED EXPEDITIONARY PORCE

SHAEF A30 FORM No.] Revised 6 Feb. 1944)

9

(CITYSEILICVATION)

108 3013

· 160+

(STAPP MINUTE SHEET) COORDINATING ROUTE SLIP

REPORT CONCERNIC LEAFLETS ALALD AT THE ENEMY

FIRST PREMCH ARMY Fifth Armored Div. Hos. 62. No 109/20. P

Several squares carried on their persons leaflets disseminated by the allier, in particular deafa-Conducts" on red paper (see attached sample). A number of sen held this leaflet in their hand when they surrendered.

German Officers' comments on those testiets:

- (a) <u>Personal opinion</u>: it. Hence of the 6/11/76 Gren. Ret. (Oe.F) said that this leaflet gives "four for thought", politically speaking as well as from the standpoint of treatment of prisoners. "It is very well written, very true and contains no exegerated statements."
- (b) Effect on the proops: -bt. Wieseer, a convinced Nazi, declined to speak during interrogation but later stated that "unhapply, these heaftests have a great influence on the men and constitute a serious threat to their morals."

Treatment of Prisoners:

The propers he dealing with treatment of prisoners prompts many of the men to surrender. We rise of the triange firsting against us is seriously chaken. The men are convinced that they are encircled and they know that it is fatile to flight tanks with sums. But they are afford to surrender because they have been briefed on but treatment. They injure that they all be short by "de Caullete troops". These lengther give these confidence - they have only one wish: to surrender.

If possible, increase the distribution of leaflets.

Signed:

Le Ceneral de Vermejoul Commundant la 5e. D.B.

Addressed to: C.O. First army Corps.

Countersigned: Le Seneral Behtoward, C. D. First Army Corps.

888

Ceneral de Lattre de Tassigny.





Passierschein

Der demifche Golden, der diefen Gafflerichtel vorzeigt, benucht ihn als Zeichen feines abeligen Millens, fich ju ergeben, die fit einenfinen, Er mitt get behandelt werben. Er de bat Informa and Berpflegung ind., menn nötig, argiliche Sedandbung. Er mitt fo dallt wie möglich aus der Gefahrenzone entfernt,

Drugh Then Lower

Englische Übernetzung nuchstehend. Sie sturet uts Anveitung in die piliterten Verponten.

SAFE CONDUCT

The German soldler who carries this safe conduct is using it as a sign of his penuine white tw give himself up. He is to be disarand, to be well looked after, to receive food and modical attribution as required, and to be removed from the danger zone as soon as possible.

2 as soon as possible.

A wight of here Lower.

Aller top distances.

Grundfatze bes

Rriegsgefangenenrechts

(Laut Sanger Ronnention 1907, Menfer

- 1, Bom Augenblid ber Abergabe a f. Bom augenorin Gont Schutt Bent gene und unterfieben dem Schutt bestellt Solbatenehre polifiens refpelti
- 2. Reiegsgelaue haber ben die möglich ju Commetkellen gebrach ju verden, die wei gein und der Gelahrenzone entfernt find, um ihre personiche Siderheit genahrst.

 Letharten dieselbe Berpflegnug in Qualifat und Quantität wie Ange-

erharen dieselbe Berpflegung in Qualifiet und Quantities wie Ange-arge er alkiecten Hecce und werden, falls frank ober verwundel, in denielben ngaretten behandelt wie allierte Exuppen.

- 4. Ehrenzeichen und Mertfachen find ben Rriegege fongenen ju belaffen. Gelb fann nur von Offigieren ber Gammelftellen abgenommen merben, wofür eine Empfangsbeideinigung ausgeftellt wird.
- 5. 3ir den Reiegsgefangenenlagern baben Schlafranner, Raunwerteilung der Untertinft, Betifteilen und fonftige Aulagen beneit der allifecten Gurnifonstrup-
- 6. Lauf Genfer Ronvention durfen Rriegsgefangene weder Gegenfland von Repressalien, noch der öffentlichen Reugierde preisgegeben merben. Rach Ariegsende werden fie fo bald wie nicglich nach haufe jurudgefchiel.

Die untenstahende Übersetzung dieses Passierscheine diene ols Anweisung an französische Vorposten :

SRUF-CONDUIT. Ce soldat allemand porte ce saufconduit en signe de son désir sincère de se rendre. On doit le désarmer et s'occuper de lui comme il convient. Il doit recevoir la nourriture et l'attention médicale dont il aurait besoin et doit être éloigné de la zone dangereuse sitôt possible.

The German soldier who carries this safe conduct is using it as a sign of his genuine wish to give himself up. He is to be disarmed, to be well looked after, to receive feed and redical attention as required, and to be removed from the langer zone as soon as possible.

DUIGHT D. EISEMHOUER SUPREME COMMANDER, ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE

Roverse

BASIC PRINCIPLES OF INTERNATIONAL LAW MECARDING

PRESONERS OF WAR

(According to the Convention of The Hague, 1907, and the Geneva Convention, 1929)

- From the moment of surrender, German soldiers are regarded as prisoners
 of war and come under the protection of the Geneva Convention. Accordingly,
 their military honour is fully respected.
- 2. Prisoners of war must as soon as possible be taken to assembly points, which are far enough from the danger zone to safeguard their personal r security.
- 3. Prisoners of war receive the same rations, qualitatively and quantatively, as members of the Allied armies, and, if sick or wounded, are treated in the same hospitals as Allied troops.
- 4. Decorations and valuables are to be left with the prisoners of war.

 Money may be taken only by officers of the assembly points and receipts must
 be given.
- 5. Sleeping quarters, accommodation, bunks and other installations in prisoner of war camps must be equal to those of Allied garrison troops.
- 6. Accoming to the Geneva Convention, prisoners of war must not become subject to reprisels nor be expended to public carbosity. After the end of the war they must be sent home as soon as possible.
- X Soldiers in the meaning of the Hague Convention (1V, 1907) are: All armed persons, who wear uniforms or any insignia which can be recognised from a distance.

Rules for Surrender

To provent minumeratendings when sursendering, the following procedure is advisable: Tay down area, take off helpet and bult, raise your hands and wave a handk-reidef or this leaflet.



SECRET

SHAEF STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

OPF

100 071600A DEC

HAEF X65/07 TOR 071715A DEC bj 071740A DEC

SECRET OF FRIORITY

PROM

TWELFTH ARMY GROUP TAC PROM FITZGERALD FROM FOWELL SIGNED BRADLEY

TO

: SHAEF MAIN PUD FOR MCCLURE

HEF NO

; 930626 07 DECEMBER 1944

1212 carried exclusive new breach of Westwall at DILLINGEN and losstion of tank bettle Southern SAAR. Also stated HITLER Jugend Division exposted in SAAR to belster Fanzer Lehr. Built up threat to envelope SAARPRUECKEN and likelihood of further American drive to COLOGNE plain. Continued hints of rigaster to 9 Divisions in ALSAGE. Still no jamming.

Production and presentation working smoothly. G-2 and G-3 cooperating interestedly with personal approval SIBERT.

ACTION

PWD

INFORMATION

: SGS G-2 G-3

AG RECORDS

SGS Disc SC 0	DCS	DCS CAO	DCS AIR	sgs	COOR		
C#					5		1

7 DEC 44 1.800A SMC IN 2347

AGD/day REP NO: Q-30626

ŞĘÇŖET

COPY NO.

8

Deputy Onter of Staff

Deputy Onter of Staff, Supreme Headquarters, A. D.

SECRET

PWP/2459-12

19/1

777 CANAGAN AAN

SUATES HEADQUARTERS ALLTO EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Psychological Warfaro Division Ypid No.

AVE 014

8 11 9

5 December, 1944.

19 Dec

DIRECTIVE OF TRANSPORT OF THE VOLLESTURE.

- 1. To the civilian population of Germany:
 - a. We should avoid a goals and confine surselves to the following line of instructions:
 - (1) Use all Teasible means to avoid going under gound, avoid registration, change your address or go under round among friends or sympathizers.

If you cannot avoid the call-up comply with it.

falso no resistance when you are driven into action but seek the best available cover and wait quictly.

Then the allies attack put up your hards and surrender.

- b. It can be stated categorically that numbers of the Yelkssturn taken prisoner in action will be treated strictly according to the provisions of the General Convention and the Laws of Mar. After the war and they will be returned home. Acc Mart 300cc. Ver 17
- To the Wohrmacht, do not for the prosent go beyond the experience at lock as reconsted in leaflet WG 27, but use available material which shows:
 - The lighty formation, training, and obsolute equipment of Vollastorn units;
 - b. The irresponsible actions of the Party besses in scaling their units to death is battle only to save their own sking when the war is irretrievably
 - c. The sensible action of Voltasturners in refusing to fight, thing cover and surrandering themselves to Allied troops at the earliest sefe mount.

CAUTION:

Until more evidence is in, we cannot get safely take the position that all Volkssturn clamants are ill-trained and poorly armed.

Actual Authoritists.

Robert A. McGittel.

Brigadior Commol, 9.8.C.

Ching, Psychological Verfaco Division.

6.78

DOMESTICAL PROPERTY OF THE PRO

AEF File No. 991 47/3

Š

1

0

5 7 50

. TOR SECRET

SUPPLIE HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE
PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE DIVISION

TOP SECRET Copy No. 1.

4th December, 1944.

SUBJECT: Use of Aspidistra in final phase of military operations.

TO | Major General Whiteley.

- 1. I have examined the paper on Aspidistra submitted by G.3. It is the view of this Division, after consultation with Mr. Sefton Delmer, that the suggested fake Hitler broadcast is technically impossible.
- 2. At TAB A will be found an elternative plan for a "black" Aspidistra operation to coincide with an Allied break-through.
- 3. It is the view of this Division that, though this plan could not have the sensational effects of the operation proposed by G.3., it would, if successful, be of decisive influence in breaking German fighting morale in a critical phase of the battle.

ACTION REQUIRED

- 4. Approval in principle of the Aspidistra plan.
- 5. Selection of a code name for the plan if agreed.
- 6. Directive from the Chief of Staff to P.W.D. to work out a detailed plan in collaboration with Mr. Sefton Delmer for submission to the combined Chiefs of Staff.

/s/ROBERT A. MCCLURE Brigadier General, G.S.C., Chief, Psychological Warfare Division.

Copies: Major General Strong.

6 974

TOP SEODET

IND CEADET

. TOP SECRET

USE OF ASPIDISTRA IN FINAL PHASE OF MILITARY OPERATIONS

OBJECTIVE

To breek down the resistance of the German Army in the West at the decisive moment of an Allies break-through:

- By suggesting to them through a counterfeit German special announcement that the German Command in the West has sent emissaries to ask for an armistice and that organised German registance in the West is in its last hours;
- By paralysing the German Command in the West by embroiling Rundstedt and his staff with Himmler and causing Himmler to take stops to remove them.

METHOD

The operation falls into two stages.

In <u>Stars I</u>, highest level channels of deception will suggest to Himmler that Rundstedt and certain members of his staff are in contact with the Allies in the West and that the Allies in their turn are encouraging Rundstedt.

To sasist this operation it is proposed that the "black" station which will shortly be broadcasting in English and German apparently on behalf of a high level group in Germany enxious for immediate peace, should be linked by rumours with the Rundstedt party. Himmler's information will be that this "black" station is operated from England by Bundstedt's envoys. (The general public, enemy and Allied, will be led to believe it is situated in Germany, and they will be encouraged to form their awn opinion concerning its possible sponsors -- no explicit statement implicating Rundstedt will be made on the station.)

Store II will be reached when an Allied break-through takes place east of the Rhine. Aspidistre, using its follow-on technique on the frequency of a station in the West German radio network, will broadcast a counterfeit announcement proteoding to emanate from O.B. West. The ennouncement will say:

- In view of the hopelessness of the situation, O.B. West has sent emisseries to S.C.A.E.F. to ask for terms.
 - 2. Soldiers must, however, fight on for the present.
- 3. A report which has got round that "cease fire" orders have already been given is untrue; units which have ceased fire on the strength of this report must resume fighting.

After this announcement the ordinary Heichssender programme will be resumed. Four minutes later the programme will again be interrupted and the previous announcement will be officially withdrawn -- but without an actual denial. This withdrawal is intended to take the sting out of any German denial that may come later.

The announcement from 0.B. West and the offical withdrawal of it a few minutes later will be reported in full by the Allied radios. Shortly afterwards an offical statement will be released from S.H.A.E.F. concerning the Cerman announcement. This will be followed by an Order of the Day by S.C.A.E.F. to his own troops; and, in German language broadcasts, a series of instructions to German soldiers and German civilians.

6 975

TOD SECRET

TOP SECRET

The Order of the Day will call on the Allied Armies to exploit the faltering resistance of the enemy with the greatest determination and offensive energy. The instructions to the German soldiers will be for orderly surrender; to the German people for a general stand-still to await the arrival of the Allied stands.

EFFECT

The operation will thus have two effects:

- a) It will create deep uncertainty in the German Army and so lessen its resistance;
- b) It will provide Himmler with the final proof of Rundstedt's treasons.

This can be reinforced by information supplied to Himmler through deception channels indicating that this broadcast -- which Himmler is bound to realise originated from Britain -- is a kind of pump-priming operation to get the pre-arranged Bundetedt surrender started.

OBJECTIONS

The objections to the operation are three-fold:

- The number of listeners who hear the actual Rundstedt announcement and its withdrawal will be too small for it to be effective.
- 2. The impact on the Germans may be nullified if effective denials and other counter-measures were speedily taken by both 0.B. West and Berlin.
- 3. The announcement of an imminent and to the war might have a demoralising effect on Allied troops and the Allied public.

Objection 1

The Rundstedt announcement and its withdrawal will be heard only by the limited sudience who happen to have tuned in to this German frequency at the time of our broadcast. On the other hand, the entire Allied radio network will repeat the announcement of the German radio and its mysterious withdrawal and give it full publicity, thus adding many millions of listeners to those who heard the original broadcast.

Objection 2

If the Germans put out an officel deniel stating that O.B. West has made no announcement and that no emissaries are on their way to the Allied line, this may even help the operation by further spreading the original report in the form of a deniel. The kind of deniel that would spoil the operation would be an accurate description of the Aspidistratrick. It is considered probable that in the confusion caused by the Aspidistra operation in the particular military situation in which it is intended to use it, it would take the Germans some considerable time to obtain the necessary authority for the denial and to frame it effectively.

Objection 3

This should be sufficiently met by the S.C.A.E.F. Order of the Day referred to above.

MILITARY APPRECIATION

In order to decide whether the operation, with all the risks involved, is worth undertaking, the following questions need to be answered:

• Top sectet

- 1. Objective 2 of the Plan is based on the assumption that the removal of Rurdstedt and his staff would be welcomed by S.C.A.E.F. Is this assumption correct?
- 2. What are the probable consequences in the military field of the proposed bogus announcement and hogus "official" withdrawal followed by real German deniels?
- 3. Would the consequences be different if no bogus "official" withdrawal were made but the ennouncement were followed only by the real German denials?
- 4- What is the likely course of events in the HQ of O.B. West and the O.K.W.?
- 5. What action could be taken by the German euthorities to counteract such effects as the ennouncement may have on the German troops? What authorities would have to be consulted and how long would that take?
- 6. What air operations would be required to put the selected German transmitter effectively out of action?
- 7. Could the Y service satist by putting out bogus orders on German communications channels in support of the creation?

SECRET

22

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Tel B

16 me

APO 757 (Main) 27 November 1944

AG 091.412-1 GCT-AGK

SUBJECT: Psychological Marfare Operations against German Army Commanders to Induce Surrender

TO : Chief, Psychological Warfare Division

Mu file

1. Reference is made to your PNP 385, dated 13 November 1944.

2. The Commanding Generals of Twelfth and Sixth Army Groups and the Commander-in-Chief, 21 Army Group are being advised of your preliminary study on the issuance of ultimata to German Commanders to induce surrender to the Allies. They have been given a brief of your paper and have been advised that officers of your Division having pertinent knowledge and language qualifications are available for temporary duty at their headquarters.

3. The subject of ultimate to induce surrender would seem to require deeper and more detailed psychological study. You will therefore investigate the psychological aspects in detail so that Commanders of Army Groups can be more fully informed on this subject.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

CLASSIFICATION CHANGED

TO COURT SIMULA CALA

By Court A CALA

Court A CALA

DISTRIBUTIONS & 6 ADMINISTRATION

See reverse side.

1. V. DAVIS
Brigadien General, USA
Adjutant General

Adjutant General

~ 45 Vol X

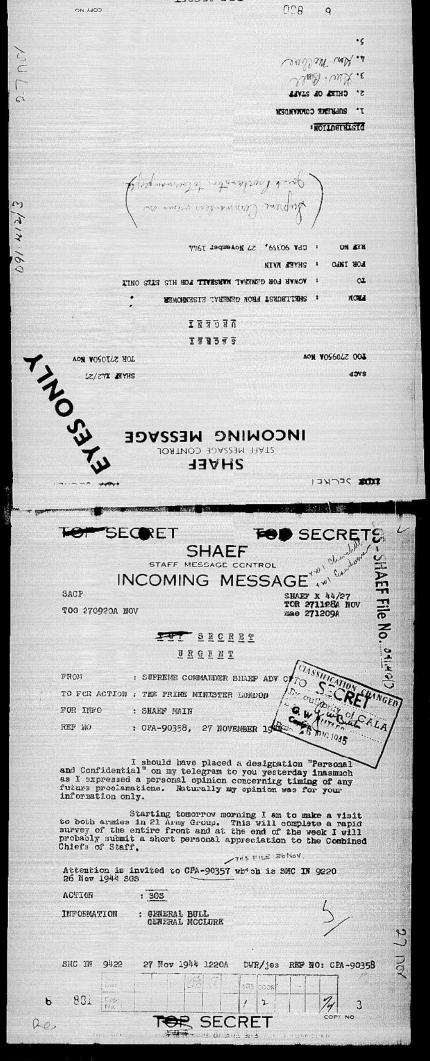
6 878

SECHET

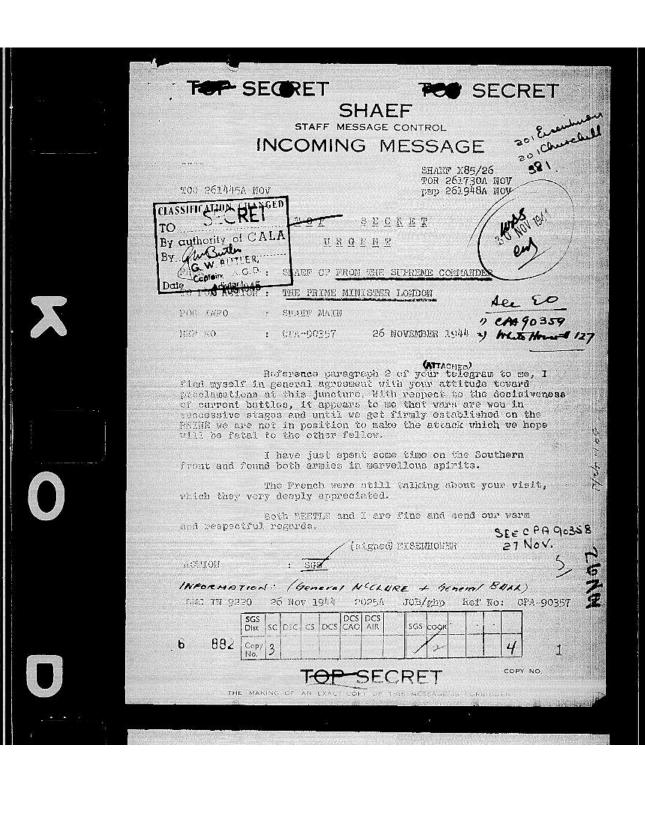
J. M. Gravensk

la clace

1 a 8 3 5 S

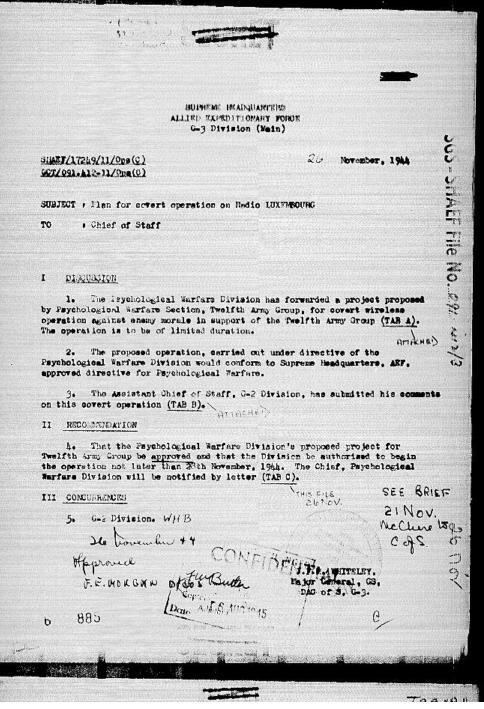


TOR SECRET



683 Justing ground Sullement proposed ccm/jja CANTER L. BERGESS, Lt. Col., G.S.C., Amet. Sec. Cen. Steff. Sterious a For your informetion, the Supreme Communication and Solution to the Solution of the Solution o For the Secretary, Ceneral Staff:)જાલ ૨-૬ MCCInte tetth. 776T 36 NOV and 806 12 149L Todmevoil 35 White House Cable No. 127 SECRETARIAT FILE COPY

TAB. C" Brief 26 NOV. Waking to 2/5. X File x 201 white voor me lidere SUPREME HEAD UARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE x 000-77
G-3 Division (Nain) SHARD/17249/11/Ops(C) GCT/091.412-11/Ops(C) 26 November, 1944 SUBJECT : Plan for covert operation on Radio LUXENICIRO : Chief, Psychological Warfare Division, Supreme Headquarters, AMF TO 1. The covert wireless operation against enemy morals in support of ourrent military operations forwarded by the Psychological Warfare Section, Twelfth Army Group with the a proval of its Commanding General, is hereby approved. Psychological marfare Division is authorised to begin the operation not later than 28th November, 1914. 2. I note that the proposed operation will be of limited duration and will be carried out under a directive from your Division. J.F.M. WHITELSY, Major General, GS, DAG of S, G-3 CHANDIC STON CHANGED 4 6 AUG 1945 884 ano



PROPOSED COVERT TACTICAL BROADCAST TO THOOPS AND CLYTILIAND IN THE RHIPALIAND

1. a. It is assumed that military operations now in progress will result in a break-through of our treeps which should throw the enemy's military and administrative communications and suchinary into a state of confusion. There will be among soldiers and civiliens slike in the whole Rhinaland area eagerness to hear the intest news of the whereabouts of our treeps, of the action being taken by Gersan authorities to meet the situation and of the prospects of helig out off, besided or involved in the fighting. Summers will be rife and in such situations rumors lead to irresponsible action by individuals. It is the task of psychological warfare to ensure as far as possible that the rumours current lead to the kind of behavior by dermen as idiors and civilians that will help our own operations.

h. Experience has an en that rusors can be spread among the enemy sout successfully by expenses that have a reputation for versetty or inside information. If the agency is covert, enemysous and unpretentious, the disposition of the individual instense to pass on what he has heard as exclusive and sensational news is increased. The military news put out by the proposed program each marning would be fresher, more detailed and more interesting to large numbers of fighting men and civilians in the Rhineland than that available on Allied programs going out on the same day. Likewise the civilian news to be given, some of which would come (for cover purposes) from official German sources, would be relevant to the problems of thousands of Rhinelanders wondering what the immediate future holds for these and that section they are to take. Once the program is thought to be well informed and relevant to military operations, it has the power to mislead and confuse.

- c. The military news, which would form the main feature of the proposed program, would be built up on material specially provided by G-2 and G-3 of 12 army group and Armics in delly consultation with the officers in charge of the wireless operation. This material would include not only accurate, ral applied information about the front situation; it would allow include carefully chosen micloading items shallar to those put out by Allied covert propagands during the advance of Third Army to the Marme. These items would be designed not to deceive the enemy's intelligence, but alarm and confune efficers, soldiers, officials and civilians driven to rely on radio, owing to the breakdown of their communications following a break-through by our troops.
- d. Civilian news items would be chosen to bring before the German listener authentic and invented cases of civilians behaving, not in the way of the Party wishes, but in the way of relf-interest and our operational plans.
- e. The news broadcast would be picked up by other covert agencies working from England and used to support the effect of this station.
- f. It is believed that the enemy would find it impossible to issue denimis of the news put out by the station and that he would refrain from public varnings against it for fear of giving it publicity to Rhinelanders with radio sets.
- g. The Luxembourg transmitter would be used on a different frecioncy from its normal one and with reduced power, so that transmission would not normally be heard beyond the target area of the Rhineland.

OF ELL

6 83



9



PROPOSED COVERT TACTICAL SECREDARY TO TROOPS AND CIVILIANS IN THE HELICIAND

- 1. The program would begin at 0200 daily and would be repeated hourly until 0000. It would last approximately fifteen minutes. It would give no munic, features, talks or other material which would associate the translasion with regular Laxemburg programs, or with a big organization. Its character would suggest a small group of well informed persons are aunouncement saying "1212 meters: Front News for the Rhineland".
 - 2. The program would consist of:
 - a) Latest news from the Army Group front, in the greatest possible topographical detil, making use where possible of enemy order of battle. Provided by G-2 and G-3, 12 A.G. and Armies.
 - b) Short, late news from the rest of the Western front and from official Allied spurces.
 - c) Extracts from the O.K.W. communique of the same
 - d) Streight news of a civilien character from the Rhineland drawn from deriven broadcasts, newspapers, official Allied sources, air reconnaiseance and prispers of ter.
 - a) News stories, true or founded on fact, illustrating the individual's succeed ful evasion of Party orders; news of conditions in German territory occupied by the Alifes; proclamations of the Alifed Commander—in-Chief affecting the Abineland civilian; news from inside Germany of special interest to the target area.
- 3. The program would be written by native Germans under supervision of officers with good German knowledge. Copies and translations of scripts would be available for information and scrutiny by G-2 and G-2.
- 4. Buth in the technique of trene ission and in the presentation of news, care would be taken that the listener would detect no association with the normal, official transmissions in the daytime from kadio luxemburg.
- 5. The Radio Luxenburg trans litter would operate on a different frequency from its normal one and with reduced power. Its cignal should not extend beyond the immediate neighborhood of the Rhineland and the Ruhr.
- 6. The program would carry no musical program material or other entertainment; no set talks other than military commentary; no prisoner of war statements; no explicitly "opposition" statements or arguments. It would refrain from use of the techniques comployed in other covert transmissions to Germany.

/7.

SECRE

6 887

SECRE

- 2 -

- 7. The intention is to present a well informed, interesting, lively and persuscive news bulletin to a limited sudience for a limited period, in which only the German Intelligence Corps at Major Headquarters will be able to detect the falsehoods among the truths.
- 8. The operation would cease at the time when it was considered by the Commanting General, 13 A.G., that such subversive activity was no longer necessary to support military operations.

ь 888

CECOLT

Olathe blan

SUPRLIE HEAD UNRY RS ALLIED EXAMITIONARY PORCE Psychological Warfare Division

PWP 091.1

25: November, 1944.

Statements by Spokesman of Military Government.

1. Appendix A to Psychological Worfare division, Supreme Headquarters, A.M.A. Policy and Information deporandum No.5, dated 9 November, 1944, contained texts of observed out of a series of fourteen statements to be proudess to a spokesman of dilitary Government. These were circulated to give quitance supplementing directives already issued on Hilltary Government, and it was further stated that the remaining three would be circulated when authorized. ₽

2. On 16 november recipients of Folicy and Information Memorand Fo.5 were notified that it had been distributed in error and were 0 requested to roturn it.

3. Attached to this letter is a revised set of thirteen breadcast on Military Government. This is the complete series, and completely supersedes Appendix A to Policy and Information Memorandum No.5.

4. This series of statements will be brondenst by 330, ARSIS and Radio buxombourg, one every day beginning 4 December, 1944, and then reposted. They should be used as guidence as soon as memitered, but not beforehand.

Recognitive Clary

ROBERT A. MCCBURI, Brigadier Governi, G.S.C. Chief, Psychological Warfare Division.

N O

DISTRIBUTION.

For action:

Por information:

G(2 & P.J.; 21 ...G. P. W. O. , 2nd 2x Itash /rny. (3) Y.W.O., lat Con. rry. (3) Chiof, P.C. F.W. 12 h.G. (1) P.S. P. J. Section 12 h.G. (5) P & P.J. Section 12 J. 6. (5)
P.W.B. 1st us Array.
P.W.B. (6-2) 3rd US Array (1)
P.W.B. (6-2) 9 US Array. (1)
P.W.B. (Bouxisso Suread
H. j. 1st Wrench Array. (1)
P.J.B. (6-2) 6 Jany Ge. (3)
Redio Buxenbourg. (1)
P.S.E. Schlowlers Sortin. (3)

0.S.S. Seine bese Secta. [3]

P. J.D. Rear Deputy Chief of Staff, Sible (1) (11

Political Alvisor (U.S.) (a.) (1) 6-1, SiL.W. 9-2, STLEY.

(3: 2 to Lt. McGoary, for Col. Ford) (1)

G-4, SHLEM. G-5, SALER. PRD, GALER (W.1n) Sulf Military Mission to PR.JCE (1)

(1) (2: 1 to Planning Branch) " DEEGIGE. (1)

SERIES ON MITTERNY GOVERNMENT OF GERMANY No.1.

ADMOUNCER: You will now hear a message about the military government of Cermany. Thus message is authorised by the Supreme Commander.

Germans: This is the value of the Military Government. This message comes to you from the Supreme Commander of VOICE: the Allied Expeditionary Porce.

> Your ormed forces will be defeated, and more and more of your territory will be occupied by the Allied forces until eventually your government and its armed forces finally surrender or are overrun.

> You will be under a military occupation, and your country will be governed by a military government. Already there are Germans living under this Military Government.

In this series of thirteen broadcests, you will be told how military government will affect you and how the Supreme Commander will conduct it. You will be told how you should conduct yourselves under military occupation and Military Government.

- Under the law of nations, the commander of the occupying forces is clothed with supreme executive, legislative and judicial power in the occupied area. This power, vested in the Supreme Commander of the Allied Expeditionary Force as Hilitary Covernor, will be exercised by him in accordance with the dictates of humanity, justice and civilised standards.
- The Military Government of Occupied Germany will be firm and strict, and just. Its aim will be to the destruction of the Nazi system and the militaristic system of armed aggression.
- The Military Covernment will be conducted by In the military dovernment will be conducted by soldiers, who will be guided by written rules of law. In the military government you will be spared from the corruption, personal greed, falselood and barbarity of your present rulers.
- The laws of the Military Covernment will be promulgated and published no that all will know that is the law.
 Except when in condited with these new laws, your
 existing lows will remain in effect. The laws of the
 Military Government will be strictly encoved. Their meaning will be plain and you must observe thom obediently and at once.
- The courts of the Military Government will be conducted with fairness and promptness. Punishment for violations of the law will be orderly and swift. No punishment will be ordered without a fair trial.

Listen carefully to the next of these broadcasts temorrow at this time. You will be told the principles of the Military Government of Germany and you will be told how you must conduct yourselves under military occupation.

This message is authorised by the Supreme Commander of the Allied Expeditionary Force in his capacity as Military Governor of the areas of Germany occupied by the forces under his command,

This is the Thice of the Military Covernment.

BERTHS ON FILLIPARY COMPONENT OF GERMANY $\mu_{\rm C} = 2$.

(Open and close with set formula as in No.1)

- 1. The German people's hopes of avoiding economic broaddom after defeat depend to a great extent on their will to readet the Hasta' plans to destrey German property and resources in the path of the advancing Allied andes. The policy of "socrated earth" cannot have the Allies, who will bring their can supplies with them, but it must cause great suffering to the German people.
- 2. Military government will not replace utilities, buildings, ctooks of restorials or mining and industrial equipment dectroyed by Germans under the policy of "secretical carth".
- 3. The Alliet oir and land forces will inevitably cause great damage so long as the German Wehrancht continues to carry out the Mazis' orders for useless resistance. The bardships caused by this must be increased manifold if Mazi plans to make carming into a desert are fulfilled by the action of the German people themselves.
- h. In particular, stocks of food, seeds, fortilizers, and applicultural machinery must be preserved to imager is not to follow derent. Partners that take every possible step to prevent their livestock from being driven analy by the Maxis as the allied and as a preach. They must do all they can to keep their farms in order so that they will be capable of the maximum production. The German people must not expect the Military Government to provide fred, fuel or clothing. They must relay on their own resources.
- 5. While hearding of foodstuffs and support for the Black harres is unicontandable under Mari rule and may help to weaken the heat war analyse and so secolorate the end of bloodshed, this mast stor under Allied Occupation. The Military Government will confiscate midden surpluses of food and other greak and have incandimentated to those in mood. Farmors will, therefore, he wise to bring supplies, which they have hidden, to the markets established by Military Government and sell them there are the fixed prices, that all may obtain a fair ration.
- 6. The allied Forces will import the bulk of their own needed supplies, but any aid which they can give to the people in Europe will be given first to the people of the countries devastated and plurished by the Comman armion. Germany ill have to shall on her own resources, and it is essential that these shall not be destroyed by the Nazi policy of "scorched carth".

SPRIES OF HILITARY GOV RIGHT OF G PRACTY

(Open and close with set formula, as in .o.1)

- 1. Germany and the world are to be riff of National Socialism once and for all. The Party and all its organizations will be dissolved. Party leaders, the Gestape and all others suspected of complicity in war crimes and atrocities committed on the Labigation of the Party will be arrested and put on trial. If found pully alter a fair trial they will be subjected to sovere pomalties including, in the worst cases, death.
- 2. Gormans will be required to assist in the apprehension of those criminals and their delivery into the hands of the Military Government.
- 3. The Hilitary Government will abolish all organizations established by the Pational Scalalists in order to keep the individual citizen, all business enterprises and the State itself under the Party's control.
- 4. The funds and other property of all these organizations will be impounded and allocated for such use in Gormany as the Military Government may decide. All property groundly acquired by members of the Astional Socialist Farty, whether in Gormany or abroad, will also be taken possession of by Military Government and disposed of at the discretion of the Supreme Commander. Attempts to evade this measure in any way, by concealment or sucret disposal, will be severely punished.
- 5. All civil servants and judicial authorities, and all officials and all functions is of public utilities must remain at their posts and carry on their duties until instructed to do otherwise. These who are not manhors of the Matienal Socialist rarry, or active supporters of it, and who have committed no crime have nothing to fear if they perform their functions efficiently.
- National Socialists will be ruthlessly purged from key
 positions in public services and replaced by administrators
 chosen according to their compotence.
- 7. The Military Government when making administrative appointments will not favour any political or religious group. General political records of all persons considered for appointment will be taken into consideration.

SERIES ON MILITARY GOVERNMENT OF GERMANY No. 4.

(Open and close with set formula, as in No.1)

- 1. Your first duty will be to remain peacable and orderly. You should continue your daily occupation if you are engaged in a lawful pursuit. Do nothing to interfere with the operations of the occupying forces or of the Military Government.
- 2. The liberty of the law-abiding citizen will be guaranteed. Such searches, seizures and arrests as may be necessary will not be done arbitrarily, but will be in accordance with the rules of warfure, and for just cause. Those found after fair trial to be law breakers will be punished as the severity of their offence demands.
- 3. Subject to Hilitary Government your right to your own property will be respected, but you will not be parmitted to rotain what rightfully belongs to others.
- 4. These privileges will not, however, be enjoyed by those who have perticipated actively in the work of the Nazi Party or any of its agencies. The Mari Party and all of its works will be destroyed.
- 5. You must sid the Military Covernment in rooting cut active Muzi individuals \mathbb{R}^{n}
- 6. You must avoid any suspicion of compliance with scoret Mazi efforts to obstruct the Military Government, any aid rendered by you to any person who offers such obstruction will be severely randshed. You will be protected from intimidation by Mazi agents if you report such efforts to the authorities.
- 7. Above all, you must refuse to take part in any effort, whether organised or unorganised, to commit any act against the occupying forces or the Malitary Government.

November 18th.

b 893

SERIES OF HILITARY GOVERNMENT OF GERMANY 100.5.

(Open and close with set formula, as in No.1)

- 1. Beware of joining or encouraging others to join paramilitary organizations. Any effort to perpetuate by such means the militarism which must be stamped out in Germany will meet with severe punishment by the military Government.
- 2. You will be required by rockmations and ordinances of the Hillitary Government to surrandor and deliver up to the authorities certain articles which have military significance. These include wcapons, ammunition, explosives, radio transmitters, and other equipment. You must acquaint yourselves with all regulations governing illicit possessions and oboy them scrupulously, on pain of severe penalties.
- 3. Your cooperation with dilitary Government in these necessary procedures for the de-militarisation of your country will ensure just treatment by Military Government in the necessary performance of its duties in maintaining order and decency in your country.

SERIES ON FILITARY CT SEMISENT OF GERMANY

(Open and close with set formula, as in No. 1)

1. The rule of justice and quality before the law is to be established in Germany. In the Military Government courts established to enforce legislation emacted by Military Government and to punish offences etainst the interests of the Allied forces and the United Mations, the accused person will be entitled to have in advance of trial a copy of the charges against him, to give ovidence and cross-examine any witness, to consult a lawyer before trial and to choose an advocate to defend him, to call his own witnesses and, if convicted, to lodge an appeal to a Military Sovernment reviewing authority. No doath sentence will be carried out without written confirmation by the Supreme Commander or a representative nominated by him.

- 2. The criminal and civil court systems of Germany when purped of Fazi and otherwise undesirable elements, will be permitted to reopen in due time under supervision and control. Violation of approved German laws by Germans and foreigners, other than members of the Allied Forces and United Mations displaced persons, will normally be tried in German courts.
- 3. Special courts associated with the Nazi regime, such as the People's Court and S.S. Pelice Courts, will be abolished.
- 4. All lews aired at enforcing Mari deciries and practices will be noted and word. All sentences of death or corporal punishment imposed by Gerran courts shall be assembled pending review by the Military Government. Other existing German lews will be recordised where they do not conflict with the policies or Magislation of the Military Government.
- 5. Every German judge, prosecutor, notary or lawyer, will be required to take the following cath:-

"I swear by Almichty God that I will at all times apply and administer the law without fear or favour and with justice and coulty to all persons of whatever croed, race or political opinion they may be, that I will obey the laws of Germany and all emoctments of the Military Covernment in applit as well as in lotter, and will constantly endeavour to establish equal justice under the law for all persons. So help me God."

- 6. The Military Government is empowered to attend the hearings of any German court, to nullify, suspend, commute or otherwise modify any finding, sentence or judgment, to dismiss or suspend any judge or official and to transfer any case to the jurisdiction of the Military Government courts.
- 7. We sentence of death passed by a Gerran court will be executed without previous confirmation by the filitary Government.

SERIES OF MILITARY GOVERNMENT OF GENTARY NO. 7.

(Open and close with set formula, as in No. 1)

- 1. For ever 10 years, you have been existing under a regime which made unjust discrimination against innocent people into a system of law. Such laws are achievent to every sense of justice. They will not be tolerated by the Military Covernment.
- 2. The Military Government will strike down and abolish all Dazi-made laws which discriminate against and penalise any person or group on the ground of religion, race, nationality, language or political opinion.
- 3. Freedom to follow your own religious beliefs is returned to you by Military Covernment. Places of religious worship will be reopened and may remain open. It is for you to preserve the sanctity of religious worship by neverning the abuse of this matural right. You will forfeit it if you allow religious gatherings to be misused for political purposes.
- 4. Filitary Government will recognise the just claims of religious organisations for the restoration of property stolen by Mezi organisations or persons either under the colour of law or otherwise.
- 5. Nazis who have penetrated into positions of authority in any church organisation will to removed and the churches purged of Nazi influence. Freedom of religion will be given to you, free of hidden terror and restraints.
- 6. Not only the laws but also the egencies and the many devices which the Nazis have created to carry cut their policies of unjust discrimination on the grounds of race or religion, or nationality or political opinion, will be wiped out.

SERIES ON MILITARY GOVERNMENT OF GERMANY No. 8

(Open and close with set formula, as in No.1)

- 1. Under Allied Military Government existing legal tender Gornen ourrency will be continued to the extent allowed by Gornan hav. In addition, Allied Military Marks will be made legal tender and must be accepted on the same basis as Nederlandarks. It will be an effence to discriminate between Allied Military Marks and German legal tender. British storling currency and United States dollars will not be legal tender.
- 2. Financial laws, regulations and practices discriminating against any person on account of race, religious belief or political opinion, will be sbrogated and all will be treated with equal justice under the law.
- 3. Gorman public authorities will continue to collect taxon and to pay for lawful public expenses which do not projudice the Military Government or its policies.
- 1. German officials will be instructed to continue German measures against inflation such as rationing, price control, prohibition of dealings in black markets and so forth. The effectiveness of such measures always depends upon the spirit in thick they are corried out and it will be for the German people to show whether they can and wich to provent an inclusion which can only bring ruin upon the German people thereaftes.
- 5. The Military Covernment does not propose to close financial institutions, Forks will be closed only if absolutely necessary and in that event only long enough to introduce activateory controls, to provide adequate facilities for military mode and to ensure that Military Government instructions and regulations are observed.
- 6. As under German administration, so too under Military Government, forcign critings transactions will be regulated. It is the intention of Military Government to preserve the status que of all properties which may be the subject of disputes competing manurable as properties, until those matters can be properly distributed. Persons who sock to evade such previous will that that the measures which they take are unaveiling and will be subject to punishment by Military Government Courts. This includes persons who deal with or receive such properties.
- 7. In other words, the aim of the allied Hillitary Government in the financial field is to catallish financial order and to protect the rightful owners of property and assets.

SERIES ON MILITARY COVERMENT OF GERMANY NO. 9

(OPEN AND CLOSE WITH SET FORMULA, AS IN MG. 1)

- 1. The Allied Military Government proposes to preserve and freeze all property of the Muzi Party, its leading officials and functionaries. Since it will be a serious offence to use any property or assets or to take any action to assist in the survival or renewel of Mariantivities, the use of finencial institutions or measures for these purposes will be forbidden.
- 2. Attempts to concerl such blocked property or to hinder the Military Government in preserving it for determination of its future use, will result in severe penalties being imposed upon all persons who take part in such transactions.
- Mormal business activities, however, will not be intembred with.
- 4. The property of the United Mations or nationals thereof will be protected and preserved for the rightful emmors.
- 5. In short, as respects property and property rights, it is the aim of Military Government to preserve and protect them so that questions of riverful ordering and proper use of property sound or acquired by the Mari Party or persons and organisations of Militad with it, may use settled and determined in an acquire and organized an acquired an acquired an acquired and acquired and acquired an acquired an acquired an acquired and acquired acquired and acquired and acquired acquired and acquired acquire determined in an orderly manner and in accordance with courty end justico,

S.RIES OF MILITARY GOVERNA ART OF MERCANY RO. 10.

(Open and close with set formula, as in No.1)

- 1. Mazi concentration camps will be taken over at once, and used for the determine of errested Mazis after the rulesce of their impocent victims.
- 2. The Hilliamy Government vill not up consistent to consider as repully as messive the cases of all actainess so that every reson who has bout troughtly detained by the Paric shall be reliated.
- 3. While those inquiries are in progress the compo will be confrolled by Allie's broops.
- 4. The indicary Government will take over control of all prises and recove all their and other unlesimable prises offercials.
- j. In general, the responsibility for meintrining law and order in Germany will belong to the local German police under the securities of the sillitary Community.
- 6. The SS μ lies and the S steps with to liquidated at once with all exists and the area of the office of patients, after operators,
- 7. To rigitary wealthy what be allowed in the German police force, which will be distributed to expect in special cases of our properties of the parallel and strictly limited analysism.
- 6. The joint force will be decembratised and reorganised on a rejectlest tend to the state of the these national laws those empression contents by he delegated officiently to local Gurann authorities.
- 9. The decentralised local police forces will be under executive chiefs approved by the lilitary Government and the general responsibility for the administration of the local police will be vested in the Gorman Civil Head of each term or city or in the Regional President.
- 10. The criminal police will be abelished as a separate branch of the Pational relice and will be surged with the local suits of ordinary police. The heavily arred detachmens of the Schutzpolize will be discoved. Recruiting for the police will be east all the police will be expected without preference for past all they or other State carried.
- 11. The Landwholm and the Stadt moht will be disbanded.

12. Ifflitary Government officers and the Allied ifflitary Police will ensure that the former police procedure conforms with the policy of the Supreme Commender and, in particular, that it does not infringe the accepted rights and liberties of may sitizen.

SERIES ON MILITARY COVERENCE OF CERMANY NO. 11

(Open and close with set formula, as in No. 1)

1. Works of art and objects of scientific or historical importance which have been looked by Germany from Allied countries will be recovered and restored to their rightful owners and it is the responsibility of every German who wishes to make restitution for the wrengs done by his country to assist in their location and delivery to the Filitary Government.

- 2. All seles and novements of such objects will be forbidden and destruction or concentment of them will be severely punished.
- 3. Every effort will be made to avoid, as far as military necessity allows damage to any building, monument, document or other object of cultural, artistic, archaelogical or historical value, which rightfully belongs to Germans.
- 4. The wilitary Government has compiled a list of manuments which must not be used for military purposes unless military necessity requires the Commander on the spot to make an exception. Commanders will, in general, put these buildings out of bounds for illied troops.
- 5. Steps will be taker to preserve in safe keeping all German records, documents and archives of value.
- 6. It is the responsibility of Gerrans to refuse to take part in the policy of "sporeles earth", which the Fazis plan to carry cut. "Scoroled earth" implies a policy in connection with "retreet". There are the Germans retreating to?

SERIES ON MILITARY GOVERNMENT OF GERMANY
NO. 12

(Open and close with set formule, as in No. 1)

- 1. When circumstances permit Corman workers will be allowed to form democratic trade unions to replace the Existential Labour Front and other very organizations, which will be abolished at once. All forms of free economic association and combination among workers well be permitted, provided that they do not assume any political or militaristic complexion.
- 2. The restoration of this fundamental right which the Regis atrogated will enable workers to embark upon collective bergaining with employers but strikes threstoning military security, directly or indirectly, will be prohibited. So will lock outs.
- 3. For the time being, you will maintain your limits on wages under the most recent German regulations.
- 4. All deductions of pay at the source or collections from workers for the benefit of the PSEAP or any of its affiliated dissolved organisations will crase. Deductions of payments for social insurance, unarphyment insurance, workers compensation or normal Reich taxes will be continued.
- 5. Existing laws, decrees and regulations regarding the recistration of labour will continue achieves as emergency reasurer. That is long, we have such have their employment status examined and remaind, and their work books varified and re-registered. All workers, make or result, in compleyment or unemployed, must report to the Tabour Office in the area where they are living for registration or re-registration.
- 6. The civilial labour requirements of the Filitary Forces will be given the first priority but due recognition will be given to the retention of key civilians in public services, utilities or essential industries. Any surplus labour will be used for work on such tasks as are approved by the Filitary Government.
- 7. It is the policy of the Supreme Commander to ensure fair and reasonable working conditions for Gormans who are willing to play a full part in meeting the recuirements of the occupation authorities.

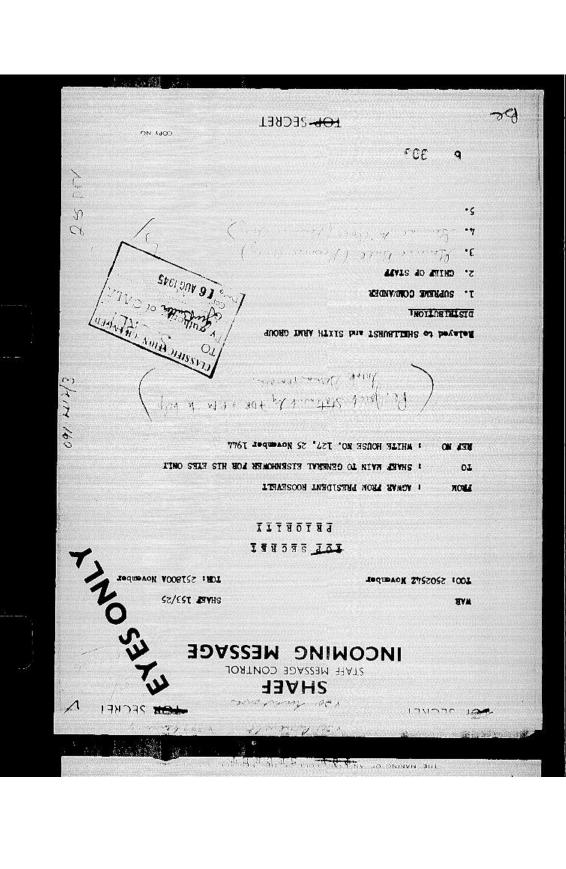
SERIES ON MILITARY COVERNMENT OF GERMANY
No. 13

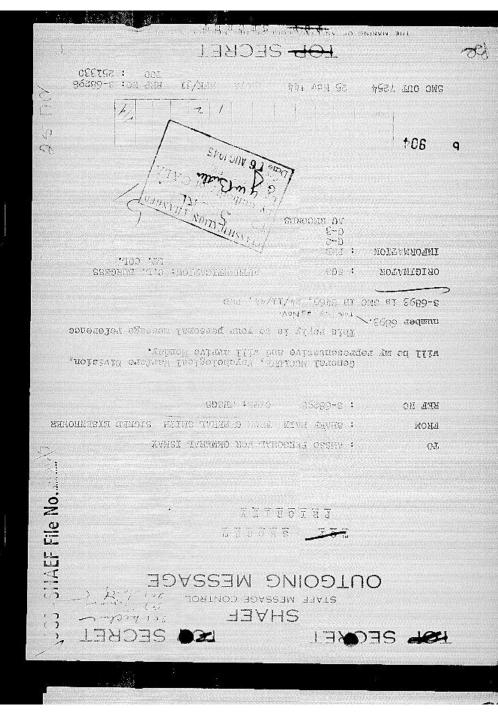
(Open and close with set formula, as in No.1)

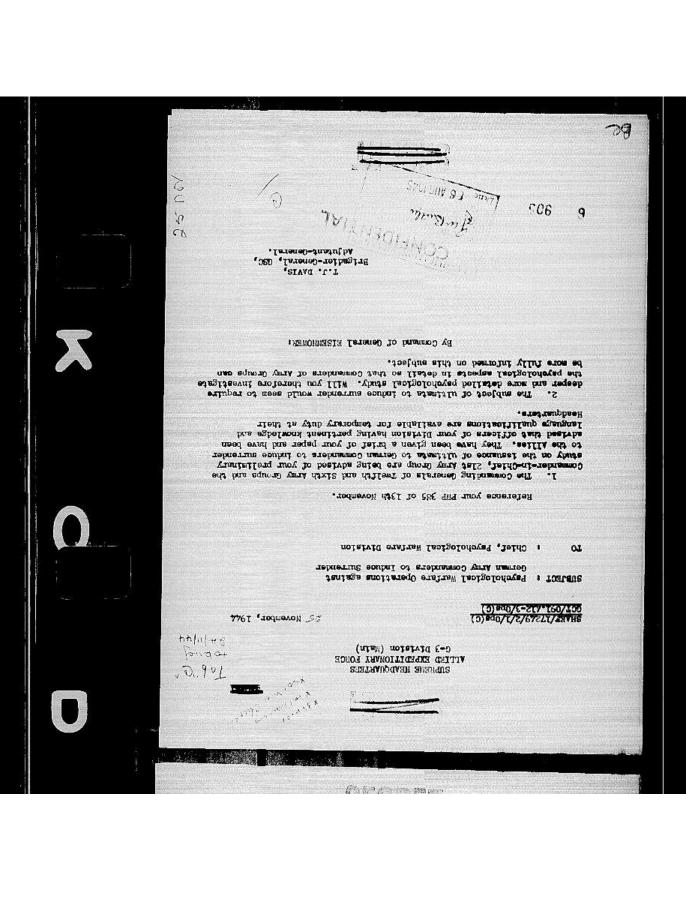
- 1. It is the policy of the Supreme Commander to eradicate Nazism and German militerism in all their aspects from the German educational system. All active Nazis and ardent Mazi sympathizers and militarists will be removed from educational positions and all educational institutions (chappe bearing schools and orphanages) will be closed until Mazism has been eliminated.
- 2. Elementary schools will first be reopened. School supplies and facilities must be familished from your own resources. The existing German educational system, subject to Military Government central, will be employed as far as possible after purging of Masi and militaristic elements. No appointment or reinstatement made to any position in the German educational system will be considered permanent.
- 3. Steps to reopen secondary schools and higher German educational institutions will be taken as soon as practicable. You will be directed to make energency repairs to school buildings.
- 4. All Nazi Farty organisations and their affiliates in schools, all special Mazi schools (including Adolph Hitler Schmien, Napolas and Ordensourgen), all Mazi Youth organisations (including Jungvolk, Maxier-Jugond, Jungaadel, and Burnd Doutscher Jadel) and the Azzi Edult Education organisation (Deutsche Welksbildungssek) will be abeliahed. New organisations may not be founded without permission of Milatary Gevernment.
- 5. German tomolors will be instructed to climinate from their teaching anything which -
- a. Clerifies militarism, expounds the practice of war or of mobilization and preparation for war, whether in the scientific, communic or industrial fields or the study of military geography.
- b. Seeks to propagate, revive or justify the doctrines of Nazism or to extell the achievements of Nazi leaders.
- c. Pavours a policy of discrimination on grounds of race or religion.
- d. Is hostile to, or seeks to disturb the relations between any of the United Mations.

Any infringement of these provisions will be cause for immediate dismissal and punishment.

6. Hilitary Government will not intervene in questions of denominational control of Gorsen schools or religious instruction in Gorsen schools except insofar as may be necessary to insure that religious instruction and the administration of such schools co-form to such regulations as are or may be established for all subjects and all 902schools.







SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE G-3 Division (Main)

w. Quir XW, XW, ZW Y-101 Bound led Tab B + 20, tobrief 24170144

SHAFF/17249/2/1/Ops(C) GCT/091_412-3/Ops(C)

25 November, 1944

SUBJECT: Psychological Warfare Operations against German Army Commanders to Induce Surrender

: Commander-in-Chief, 21st Army Group, Commanding General, Twelfth Army Group, Commanding General, Sixth Army Group. TO

1. The Psychological Warfers Division, Supreme Headquarters, ANF, in a preliminary analysis of Allied experiences in the issuance of ultimata to a preliminary analysis of Allied experiences in the issuance of ultimata to German Commanders to induce rapid surrender, suggests a technique for handling ultimata for surrender as special operations. The Psychological Warfare Division is prepared to attach certain of its officers having special knowledge and language qualifications for temporary duty with an Army Group when an ultimatum to induce surrender is being considered.

The Esychological Earfere Division in its study concludes that its operations against beleaguered Gorman forces or garrisons have been directed either against the German Commanders in person or devised, directly or indirectly, against the main body of troops. The German Commander's desire to fight on or to surrender has been influenced by the following calculable factors;-

CLASSIFICATION CHANGED TO CONFIDENTIA from his superiors.

Dy quithon do Camp tactical situation per se.

c. Williamess to surrender after token pressure has been applied. A Aug 1945 The quality and background of his Steff Officers.

Furthermore the suggestion is made that in any negotiations for swrender it is nocessary to:-

Make every effort to establish and maintain contest with the enemy commander.

b. Refrain from giving the enemy communier special mention in propaganda as in the build up of Colonel Auloch at ST MALO.

c. Make no mention that previous commenders surrondered after first proclaiming their will to resist to the end, thereby creating the impression that they surrendered earlier than necessary.

A good deal more psychological investigation is needed relative to 4. A good deal more psychological investigation is needed relative to the psychological implications in the issuance of ultimata to induce surrender of belaguered enemy commanders. As more detailed information is made available it will be forwarded to you. Should you in the interim dealer the services on temporary duty of officers of the Psychological Warfare Division having special than the process of the psychological warfare division having special than the process of the psychological warfare division having special than the process of the psychological warfare division having special than the process of the psychological warfare division having special than the process of the psychological warfare division having special than the process of the psychological warfare division having special than the process of the psychological warfare division having special than the psychological warfare division have the psychologic knowledge and language qualifications, they will be assigned to your Headquarters.

By Command of General EISENHOWER:

906

Capitalin,

T.J. DAVIS, Brigadier-General, GSC,

x 716 x 201 Alono

SHAEF/17249/11/Ops(C)

CCT/091.412-11/0ps(C)

Plan for covert operation on Radio LUXEM SOURCE

24th November 1944

24 Nov G-3 DAY G-2 Ops C Div 1944

- 1. The Psychological Warfare Division has submitted a proposed project for a covert wireless operation against enemy morale in support of Twelfth army Group military operations.
- 2. This proposal, which is agreed to by Commanding Coneral, Twolfth Army Group would be of limited duration and would come upon the order of the Commanding Ceneral, Twelfth Army Group.
- 3. Request that you study the attached proposal of the Psychological Warfare Division, stating:-

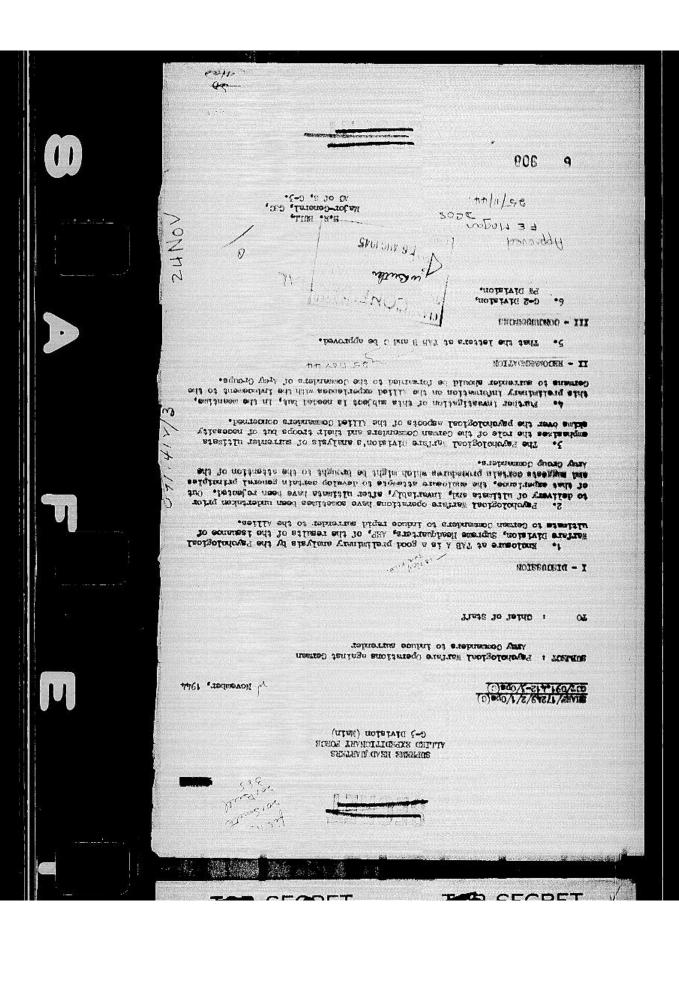
a. Whether you consider that the proposed project will accomplish its object of causing confusion, alarm and disobedience to the Nazi party and the Wehrmacht among civilians in the area of GARMANY ahead of Twelfth Army Group operations.

b. The ther the junior commanders and the rank and file of the German military forces in those areas are likely to be misled by the covert wireless operation.

CONFIDENTIAL , w Butler J.H. ALLE, Oblinel, GS, Chief, Ops O Sub-Section.

Para, 32 about ale the

erazis.





TO SECRET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

ZMA

TOO 241800Z NOV

SHAEF X116/24 TOR 241950A NOV bgh - 242103 NOV

SGS-SHAEF File

POR SECRET

FROM

: AMSSO FROM ISMAY

TO

SHAEF MAIN PERSONAL FOR GENERAL BEDELL SMITH

REF NO

6893

24 November, 1944

Reference paragraph 4 of COS(W)457, we much hope that you will send representative and that he will arrive early as possible.

Would you instruct him to report to me on arrival.

NOTE: This message must be thoroughly paraphrased if its text is to be published or communicated outside British or American services or departments. If retransmitted unperaphrased other than through holders of Chief of Staff cipher settings, the originator must mark the message 'To be sent in OTP'

GGE(W)457, Ref No. 6845, ie SMC IN 7766, 23/11/44, G-3

6 909

TOP SECRET

COPY NO



FOO SECRET

SHAEF

INCOMING MESSAGE

AMY

T00 221833Z NOV

SHAEF X117/22 TOR 222220A NOV dimp 222315A

TOL BECRET

OPERATIONAL PRIORITY

FROM

: AMSSO, FROM CHIEFS OF STAFF

TO FOR ACTION : JSM WASHINGTON

TO FOR INFO

: SHABF MAIN

TAB "D" BrigaDac

REF NO : 6845

Bulltoc/s

120 NOV COS (W) 457. Reference SCAP 134. THIS FILE.

1. We assume that US Chiefs of Staff would wish us to make arrangements for the preparation of the plan in question (see para 5 of SCAF 13*). We are, therefore, taking action accordingly.

2. We are setting up a committee representative of all the departments or interests which are concerned or can make a contribution to the preparation of this plan, namely, Foreign Office, PWE, LONDON Controlling Section, 80E, JPC, and

3. Their terms of reference will be to prepare the plan desired by SMAEF in the shortest possible time.

6 6 9:0 4. We are asking SHARF if they would wish to be represented, and if so, by whom.

5. Would UNITED STATES Chiefs of Staff wish in addition to neminate American representative or representatives on this committee? If so, will you communicate their wishes.

SMO IN 7766 STEN CHANGED P

SECRET

Capic 7 6 AUG 194 SECRET COPY NO. 8

THIS MERSAGE IS TORRIDDEN

SECRET amc in 7766 (Continued) SCAF 134, Ref No. S 67648, 1s SMC OUT 6582, 20/11/44, G-3 1 0-3 ACTION : 898 Q-2 COM ZONE PWD INFORMATION AG RECORDS SMC IN 7766 23 Nov 44 0545A JOB/ppm Ref No. 6845 6 911

SECRET

SECRET

AGE SHALF 119/23 TOR 230230A November 2 SHAEF STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL INCOMING MESSAGE

AGWAR

T00 222250Z November

TOT SECRET URGBET

FROM : ACMAR, FROM GENERAL MARSHALL

: SHARP MAIN, FOR GENERAL EISENHOWER FOR HIS EYES ONLY TO

: W-66936, 22 November 1944 REF NO

Text of proposed joint statement by President and Prime Minister

on on a sign

DISTRIBUTION:

- 1. SUPREME COMMANDER
- CHIEF OF STAFF
- Theral Bull, personal-only Teneral in Chine.

912

£46: AUG 1545 TOP SECRET



SUPREME HEADING OFFILE ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FUR IN PRYCHOLOGICAL MARFARE DIVISION

21 November 1944.

SUBJECT: Plan for covert operation on Radio Luxembourg.

1 Chief of Staff, Supreme Headquarters, AEF.

DISCUSSION

The Commanding General, 12 Army Group, has given his approval to a proposal from Psychological Warfare Section, 12 Army Group, to conduct a covert wireless operation against enemy morals, in support of current military operations. This operation would be of limited duration.

Up-to-the-minute and exclusive news of the advance of our own troops, together with news of happenings among civilians and officials in threatened areas of Germany, would be given by an anonymous program broadcast to a limited area of Kestern Germany. Details of proposed The proposed operation would be carried out under a directive from

this Division and under the supervision of an experienced officer. Likewise, military information and intelligence about the enemy would be provided by and used under the supervision of officers of G-2 and G-3, 12 Army Group.

RECORMENDATION

That this project be approved and this Division authorized to start the operation not later than 28 November 1944.

CONCURRENCES

C/S, 12 Army Group (Gen. Allen).

SEE BRIEF 36 Nov. Whiteley to CAS!

ROBERT A. McCLURE, Brigsdier General, G.S.C., Chief, Psychological Warfare Division.

COPIES: Central files Gen. McClure Cmdr. McLachlan

CONFIDENTIAL

Are bun 10/48



TOP SECRET

TAR "C

Bull Fros. W (I)

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

TOP SECRET

OPERATIONAL PRIORITY

FOR INFO

: AGWAR FOR COMBINED CHIEFS OF STAFF Too b to (15) : CENTRAL DISTRICT UK BASE FOR BCOS

REOM

: SHAEF MAIN, SIGNED EISENHOWER

3-67648

CITE: SECCT

RER NO CLASSIFICATION CHANGED TO S. RET By quile whel CALA

SCAF No. 134

German morale on this front shows no sign of Cro. Aug 1975; at present. I am of the opinion that enemy's continued stolid resistance is a main factor postponing final victory which, in present circumstances, can only be achieved by prolonged and bitter fighting.

2. Pactors which are compelling the enemy to continue trong resistance appear to be:

A. Overall iron discipline of the Wehrmacht and stranglehold by the WAZI party.

B. Successful NAZI propaganda which is con-vancing every GERMAN that unconditional surrender means the com-plete devastation of GERMANY and her elimination as a nation

3. Consider it is of vital importance that we should redouble our efforts to find a solution to the problem of reducing the German will to resist and then to bring every appropriate weapon to bear to achieve this end. I have in mind particularly the employment of deception methods in addition to propaganda and other possible means.

4. Since any plan which aims at reducing the enomy's will to resist must affect the German Army in all Treatres, this is not a subject which can be dealt with by Supreme Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Force, which is not possession of the relevant information and does not control all the bweapons to put such plan into effect.

SMC OUT 6582

23 Nov.

7.

SECRET

REP NO: 3-67648

20 November 1944 (continued)

5. This matter has been discussed with the controlling officer, who has had the subject under review. I now request that it be taken up in LONDON as a matter of urgency.

ORIGINATOR: G-3 AUTHENTICATION: EARL M. JONES, Colonel, GSC

OFFICEMATION:

SQS

G-2 COM ZONE PWD COORDINATED WITH: CHIEF OF STAFF

AG RECORDS

SMC OUT 6582 20 Nov. 1944 2045A DWR/rob Ref. No: 3-67648

915

SECRET



SUPPLIES STAD PARTIES
ALLED STEED FORCES
Peychological Werfare Division

WP 091.412

19 Povecabor, 1944.

Survey of previous Psychological Warfare Directives and Instructions for their use.

1. INSTRUCTIONS AND ADVICT TO CHOOK CIVILIAN DESIGNATION OF MINES

- a. 1. In order to achieve uniformity, these will be issued by
 Especial Variance Division, Supreme field parters, A.B.F.
 either in a "folce of SALD" or "Toice of Diditary Government",
 or in a leaflet. Any Groups and Armies should not issue such
 instructions to their our subtority unless they are of a strictly
 taction armore and of limited local significance; and then only
 by Teaflet and public actrise. .It instructions issued over
 Ratio bure-bourg ourt be coordinated that ALD.
- Appendix 'A' gives the current list of instructions in current Shelf leeflots, and current PBC and ADSLI output.
- c. It order to improve and enlarge these instructions, any Groups should said in suggestions to S.A.P. has a intelligence at their imposel.
- 7. There is now sufficient original available to state that, of the German population who disoboyed the act ovacuation orders and remained behind, a considerable among were influenced by the Sil. If instructions, and associated that with the name of General distribute. It is important to exploit this to the full by associating General distribute the conditable has to the full by associating General distribute the conditable with much instructions and will be about the full by associating General distribute. The state of the Supreme Commander should be used as other as a possible in overcasts. Frints are being sent to each any Group and any of the standard photograph of the Supreme Commander. To other photograph should be used.

2. FORMIGH WORLES AND PRISOLES OF W.R.

a. Appendix 'B' contains a me "Weice of St. 2". This supersoder all current instructions. These should not be used in future.

b. G-1 has ruled that in all propaganta directed to foreign workers it should be perfectly clear that Prisoners of War are not #1480 Fm.

FIDENTIAL and the foreign voctors has no the six their subtion of production of the rest of the rest of the six their subtion of production and the subtion of the rest of the subtion of the subcinetic be like in as with the subcinetic beautiful to the subsub-

For the above succes, the ever possible risoners of wer built be principle accluded from respective at respect to

3. STRICKHOUS TO PARTICULAR COURSE.

e. Mis question has been raised as to the responsibility as between Start on the one mand, and the army Groups and armies on the other, for strategical and tectical leaffacts. The division of responsibility is as college:

6 916

0 AUG 1945

SECRET

0

4

0

- (1) Should have the main responsibility for strategic leaflets addressed both to soldiers and to civilians. If Should undertakes to do a tactical leaflet specifically addressed to a German Unit or related to a tectical operation, it only does so in coordination with the Army Group in question.
- (2) They Groups have the main responsibility for tactical propagatum. Circumstances, however, friquently arise where it is tactically necessary to produce leaflets on strategic themes. When armies and army Groups, however, produce leaflets on strategic themes, thuse leaflets wast be strictly co-dimed within the limits of Shalf three-times and should, where possible, follow the limes set in the Shalf leaflets.
- b. It is clearly desirable that the greatest interchange of ideas jossi to should take place between SULT, any Groups and armies. There is no copyright in leaflots.

4. 3/S OF 9.281. CIVILLES .SSISTING THE .LLGES.

In view of the German four of repriseds against those who assist the Allies, it is absolutely essential that we should not use the names of such persons either in leaflet or radio propagatia. In particular, when protographs of like under Allitary Sovermann are used, the captions should REVIR contain the manes of the persons photographed, if the photograph in any way suggests that they are assisting the Allies.

5. MARO AND COLO.I.L PROOFS.

There is evidence that or some sectors of the Front German soldiers are neared of particulationro and French Colonial troops, and that German propagation is using this four to stimulate a right to the end.

In general, it is useless to try to counter this four. Leaflets and broadcasts which attempt to allow forms a form on this secre are likely morely to stimulate compeleueness of the problem. Unless there are overwhelming tactical reasons to the contrary, this subject must be left coupletely plane.

6. VICTORY OR SINDIA.

- c. Reports from First and indicate that this is the slogen of a new property at case for a contradicting more lateral and the contradiction of the contradiction.
- 5. Site is not provided, a charged to vista chief to discover how enterpreted and the first of the chief of Sturia is a war for the chief of the chi

7. USTATE 7 OF 2100 15 10 ... 100.

Some than two its was lacted to overgiving standard prisoner of war locally to their a states, it but prisoners of mar are no longer shietod over see.

Interrogations in sea rel sectors have shown that this over-print has not actional and result interface. It has also such used by early rough whose as confirm the of the Giveria line. Horowar, a large



unuser of prisoners have entires of dissippointment at ideaing the operatualty of visiting the energy with

All such over-prints should in duture to emitted. On the other hand, the whom of life in camps in the U.S... and Garada, which was allowed to lapse, should not be resuscitated, since the clair Garada collins are affect this wall delay their return home.

8. 17 Tane S.

- a. Someth suggestions have been received that counter-propagania should be carried out against the German 'T' propagania. It is the vice of esychological Martin Division, Shill that such aspacement, which is emply defensive, is unnecessary at this step of the var. Norweys, are retrieved to 'T' waspens in every propagate must be limited to the broad line that along carried in the variety propagate assistance to the German fighting politic.
- h. Although it is not possible to give the Corrects some facts whent 7-1, such facts will be condition; ineffective now that their hope are staged on V-2.

For the above ressens, we chological during division, SNET advisor that, unless that, are special local tectical cases to the contrary, so effort should be unsted in countering Carlein 'I' programma.

To faces are another to be appeared to the fill other than those given in official British steps with

J. RUSSIL MISO RS OF AR.

To most the insulate we expend to 2 6 mm; troup, 78-27 has been very match. However, the official statement of the Emerican government gives he the text for a fur between leadlet. In the Emerica Leaflet is character in a special term of the form of the Government in a special time of the Covernment of the Soviet Union of the Rollery A h Courted for the Royal Later of the Covernment of the Soviet Union of the Rollery A h Courted for the Royal Later of the Covernment of the Cov

10. SUTTIME INCOMENTAL OWNERS AFOR OUR OWN TROOPS.

. Toport by Captan, dury on an impury into the surrendor of German thoops as soon by the character Infantry has been circulated by the PMO Insulli, now Section to any proper and frames. This report should be caractly stated by raido and heaflet writers. Where possible raido and heaflet writers the solves should connect similar investigations and sont back their subts to bracklogical Warfare Division, Shed

700 RT ... 1008U23. Otherior General, 9.3.0. Chief, repolological arter Division.

SISTRIBUTION - Goo overland.

6 918

SECRET

DISTRIBUTION:

For ..ction:

P.C.F.T. 21 may Group (3).

grouping to F. W.O. 2nd Br. Lang.

grouping to F. W.O. let Consimuy.

Ed. F.T. 12 may Group (6).

grouping to F. W.O. group V.S. Lang.

grouping to F. W.O. group V.S. Lang.

grouping to F. W.O. group V.S. Lang.

grouping to F. W.O. grants.

F.B. (42) C. Lang Group (3).

grouping to F. W.O. Thin V.S. Lang.

grouping to F. W.O. Thin V.S. Lang.

T.E. Similar Lumenhoung (5) copies to invital, and

K.O. Fro Lang.

O.S.C. S. Lang. and S. Sontion (3) Libertion Mr. Howard Baldwing Rear (15); copy to FL. Country, FF. Dollary

Por Information: Deputy Chief of Small, Suprem; manipulators, LF (1) reliable to research (2) 6-1 (1) 6-2 (1) 7-4 (1) 7-4 (1) 7-4 (1) 7-5 (1) 7-5 (2) 1 to Flaving French).

Shiff Lifter Dission to Funds (1) 7 2 1 Lefter (1) 7 2 2 Lefter (1)



INSTRUCTIONS TO GERMAN CIVILIANS

1. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR ALL GOTHAN CIVILIANS.

- (a) Talk to soldiers going to the front, coming home on leave or billeted in your house and tell them that you do not want to continue a lost war.
- (b) Counteract the Nami lies about alleged British and American brutality, - lies which are merely intended to induce you to fight on.
- (c) Prepare black lists of Nazi war criminals and of all those who have been responsible for atrocities against non-Germans or Germans.
- (d) Assist foreign workers, German soldiers who are deserting and all victims of Nazi oppression. Give them shelter, Directly the Allies arrive, hand them over to Filitary Government officials.
- (c) Receive and follow the instruction given to German civilians in the name of General Eisenhouer by radio (FRC, ABSTE and Radio Luxemburg) and by means of laiflets.

2. RESISTANCE TO CONFULSORY AVACUATION,

- (n) Evada compulsory eviduation by all possible ways of hiding (in houses, cellars, near-by woods etc.), and of collective or individual resistance.
- (b) Protect your property against the Nazi scorohed earth policy.
- (c) Organise fellow-citizens in order to protect your property against looting by retreating German armies or fleeing Nazis.

3. ACTION ON APPROACH OF ALLUED AND LEG.

- (a) At the right moment organise fellow-citizens to enforce your will on the local Wehrmacht commender in favour of a surrender of your town or village and against Perty orders to aperifice all in a last-ditch-battle.
- (b) Actively resist any attempts to strip your home district of food and other essentials.

6 920

AND STREET, HOW

/OVER

Appendix A Continued

-2-

- NOTE: 1. In broadcasts as well as leaflets these instructions should be implemented wherever possible by concrete and detailed accounts of successful action on these lines.
 - 2. The instruction on taking cover regainst bumbing is superseded.
 No instructions should be given on this subject until further notice.



Voice of SHARW to loreign Workers

in the RUHR, RHEINISH-WESTPHALIA and RHINELAND

- The subjoined text sufficient for issue, is mainly designed to prevent the suse self-evacontion of workers.
- It should serve as general guidance for all broadcasts and leaflets to foreign workers.
- 3. The offer of employment applies chiefly to workers whose hemon are in Eastern Europe.
- 4. To French, Belgian and Dutch workers, therefore, stress should be laid on the reasons against self-evacuation.
- 5. TEXT

"This is a member of the staff of Supreme Headquarters, Allied Expeditionary Force.

The following message, dated 1944, is issued at the order of the Supreme Commander. It is addressed to workers in Germany whose countries are at war with Germany and the work in the Ruhr, the Rheinish-Westphalian industrial area and the Rhineland.

The time has come to give you precise instructions what to do when the Allied Armles expel the German Army from the area where you work. Listen very carefully to what follows:

First, here are your instructions on what to do before the Allied Armies arrive:

- 1. As the battle approaches, go into hiding if you have not been able to do so before. Evade at all costs the Nazi efforts to drag you deeper into Germany with the retreating armies.
- 2. Get away, if possible, from the town or village where you live. But in doing so, be sure to keep off the roads. On the reads you will be in deadly danger.
- 3. If you cannot get a may from your town or village, go to an air raid shelter. Do not leave your shelter till you are quite sure that the Germans have been driven right out.

Those are your instructions on what to do before the Allied arries arrive. New listen to your instructions on what to do when the allied Armies arrive:

1. If you have man get to get away from your town or village and taken refuge in the country nearby mait there quietly until the mapping up is over. On no account hurry back to your living quarters. For some time after the first allied troops enter it is likely to be dangerous to return to your town or village.

SECTION

2. If you have taken refuge in an air raid shelter in your town or village, remain quietly there until the mopping up is completed. Do not bother the fighting soldiers; they have plenty to do.

3. Once the battle has passed by it will be more than ever necessary for you to keep clear of all roads and areas by which allied troops and ampplies are coming forward. Military Government officers will follow quickly behind the leading troops and will set up offices in towns and villages at which you will receive instructions as to how you will be tacked after and fed. But do not all go to those offices -- send only your group leader, who should if possible, speak English. The rest of you should remain in your groups and swait his return.

4. Your representative should report that his group awaits instructions. He will be told by the Military Government official precisely what the group should do.

5. When the time comes, each of you will be interviewed by a Filitary Government official designated to look after you and begin the arrangements for your return home. Have your papers and credentials ready if possible. You will understand that the Allied Armies will have to take security measures to prevent German will have to take security measures to prevent German agents slipping through the lines disguised as /llied nationals. It will, therefore, save time if you have your papers and credentials ready. But even if you have no papers you will be looked after.

6. When you are interviewed by the Military Government official, you will be given a postered which you can send to your relations telling them that you are safe under the protection of the illied Armies. These postereds will be sent off immediately after you have filled them in. When possible, if you desire it, the measure on the heateurd will also be transmitted to your relations by media.

These are your instructions on what to do when the allied Armies arrive.

Now, here are your instructions on what to do after the Allied Armies have advanced beyond your town or village.

1. If you are ready to valuateer to wark for the Alited Armies while you are writing to be sent home, there will be work of the very greatest importance to be done. Every volunteer from among you will be needed.

2. Once their credentials have been checked, volunteers will be given work as soon as possible. They will be paid at the highest current German wage for the enterpry of workers to which they belong. Their rations will be assured by the military authorities.

3. Remember that those who volunteer to work for the /llied Armies will not be therety prevented from returning home. It will be clearly recognized by the military outhorities that they have only volunteered to work during the time when the arrangements are being made for their return home.

- 4. If you are not fit or able to work you will be looked after by the military authorities until it is possible to move you back into your home country. When you reach the frontiers of your home country, your own national authorities will then arrange for your journey home.
- 5. Do not, therefore, attempt to make your lown way back home. If foreign workers in unorganized masses stream along the lines of cornadication of the Allied Armies they will binder the filled advance and also expose themselves to the grovest danger. Moreover, you will be stopped by the military authorities. The confusion created will only posipone your organized repatriation, which the military authorities are now planning in consultation with your own national authorities.

Let me sum up these instructions in brief:

- Before the /llied Armies arrive, go into hiding, take shelter and stay quiet till the final mopping up has been completed.
- 2. When the Allied Armies arrive, report to the Military Government officials.
- 3. While you are waiting to return home, be ready, if possible, to volunteer for urgent emergency work to help the Allied Armies.
- 4. On no account try to make your own way home along the Allied lines of communication.

The Supreme Commander instructs me to say that he is confident that you will carry out these instructions faithfully. Thereby your will accelerate both the defeat of Germany and your own return home.

The above instructions do not in any way alter the orders you are receiving and will continue to receive regarding the action you are to take against your enemy, regarding. These orders come to you by other and secret means.

Lustly, the Supreme Commander orders to to say that these instructions apply only to Foreign Workers and not te Allied prisoners of wur.

That is the end of these special instructions issued at the order of the Suprame Commander and addressed to workers in Germany whose countries are at war with Germany and who work in the Rhar, the Rheinish-Westphalian industrial area and the Rhineland.

These instructions are transmitted to you by radio and also by leaflet. The Supreme Commander will be issuing further instructions to you. So listen regularly to the radio and look out for leaflets addressed to you in your own language.

SECRET

6-3 DIVISION (MAIN)

6-3 DIVISION (MAIN)

002 092-000/Qpa(B)

Hovesber, 1944

0 0

No

CHARGE : Measures to reduce entry norale

70 1 Gidef of Staff

2 MISCOSSION

i. We have been re-examining various ways of reducing energy morele. The expression this from the psychological worfers point of view, we are foliad by the fact that the propagate which we put across to the communit be restricted by what is palatable to our own people. This means psychological warfare is a comparatively weak wampon.

2. We then examined the possibility of using descrition methods. Wes discussed with Colonel REVAN, who indicated certain difficulties, understood that he feels that descrition methods coupled with "black" propagands might lead to results. This 25 14

3. In conjunction with Colonel BEVAH, we came to the conclusion that this is a matter for LONDON rather than for Supreme Headquarters, AND, because this Headquarters is not in possession of sufficient information.

II BROOMS NOATION

That cable at 10 to to restand Gold's of Staff be despatiable.

TO SECRET

By for a Section

Date 16 AUG 1945

H.R. BUILL. H.R. BULL. General, 660, 40 of 8 0-5

b 925

2

on the to the to the fire all.



SELETO/19021/Qpe(B) Qdf 092-200/Qpe(B)

DRAFT CABLE \int_{T}^{T}

TO : ASSAS for COMBINED CHIEFS OF STAFF
FROM : Supreme Headquarters, AND from HISCHOOM



- 1. GEMAN morals on this front shows no sign of eracking at present.

 I am of the opinion that enemy's continued stolid resistance is a main factor postporning final victory which, in present directed and only be schieved by prolonged and bitter fighting.
- 2. Fostors which are compelling the enemy to continue strong resistance appear to be:-
- a. Orecall iron dissipline of the Unhament and stranglehold by the Mad party.
- b. Successful that propagate which is convincing every German that unconditional surrender means the complete devastation of GREGAR and her elimination as a nation.
- 5. Consider it is of vital importance that we should redouble our effects to find a solution to the problem of reducing the GERMAN will be resist and then bring every appropriate weapon to bear to achieve this end. I have in mind particularly the employment of deception methods in addition to propagands and other possible means.
- Mince any plan which aims at reducing the enemy's will to remist
 must affect the GERMAN Army in all theatres, this is not a subject which can be
 dealt with by Supreme Headquarters, AEF, who is not in possession of the
 relevant information and does not control all the weapons to put such plan into
 effect.
- 5. Request that this matter be examined in LANDAN as a matter of ungarage

0 926

STOTT

U. al wid infinity, G

CONFIDENTAL

SIPRICES HIMD U.ST AS ALM IN HIP MITTO ART FORCE sychological Werfare division COMMINETIAL.

202 335.13

18 Covember, 1944.

SUBJECT:

Statements by Spotesman of Military Government.

1

Assistant Chief of Staff, G-1, Supreme Headquarters, A.E.F.

5-2, # 5-3,

Political Advisor (U.S.).

1. Attached at 1.5 'L' are traits of thirteen proposed statements by a spolestan of fill there is remained, which it is intended to disseminate by ratio to the population of Corpany.

2. These statements have been Argared in accordance with Chief of Staff functive AbJ.91.412-i acted 20 October, entitled "Fropaganda Treatment of Milibery Government", and inplement the policy contained in 4644R WAD5779 Acted 3 Loventur, which has now received concurrence from Foreign Office and Telitical Intelligence Department of the Foreign Office. Further, those sustainants have been jointly propared by this Division and 3-9 Division.

3. Your contains are requested on or belowe 1800 hours, Tuesday, 21 lovamber: lead of comment will be taken as indicating your concernance.

Trip Nor Court, 0.5.0., Oriof, Na chological Parters Division.

Tio: TAB 'A'.

CONFIDENTIAL

6 327

November 18th

ANNOUNCER: You will now hear a numsage about the military government of Growny. Thus message is authorized by the

Supreme Commander.

A STATE OF THE STATE OF

VOICE:

Germans: This is the voice of the Kilitary Covernment. This message comes to you from the Supreme Commander of the Allied Expeditionary Force.

Your armed forces will be defeated, and more and more of your territory will be occupied by the Allied forces until eventually your government and its armed forces finally surrender or are overrum.

You will be under a military occupation, and your country will be governed by a military government. Already there are Germone living under this Hilitary Government,

In this series of thirteen broadcasts, you will be told how military government will affect you and how the Supreme Commander will conduct it. You will be told how you should conduct yourselves under military occupation and Military

- 1. Under the law of nations, the commander of the occupying forces is clothed with supreme executive, legislative and judicial power in the occupied area. power, vested in the Supreme Commander of the Allied Expeditionary Force as Military Covernor, will be exercised by him in accordance with the dictates of humanity, justice and civilised standards.
- The Military Government of Occupied Germany will be firm and strict, and just. Its aim will be not the destruction of the Nazi system and the militaristic system of armed aggression.
- 3. The Military Government will be conducted by soldiers, who will be guided by written rules of law.
 In the military government you will be spared from the corruption, personal greed, falsehood and barbarity of your present rulers.
- 4. The laws of the Military Government will be promulgated and published so that all will know what is the law. Except when in conflict with these new laws, your existing laws will remain in effect. The laws of the Military Government will be strictly enforced. Their meaning will be plain and you must observe them obediently and at once.
- The courts of the Millitary Covernment will be conducted with fairness and promptness. Funishment for violations of the law will be orderly and swift, No punishment will be ordered without a fair trial,

Listen carefully to the next of these broadcasts tomorrow at this time. You will be told the principles of the kilitary Government of Gorwany and you will be told how you must conduct yourselves under military occupation.

This message is authorised by the Supreme Commander of the Allied Expeditionary Force in his capacity as Military Governor of the areas of Germany occupied by the forces under his command.

This is the Woice of the Military Government.

BERTES ON MILITARY GOVERNMENT OF GENERAL

(Open and close with set formula, as in No.1)

- 1. Cormany and the world are to be rid of National Socialism enco and for all. The Party and all its ergantantions will be dissolved. Farty leads w, the Costapo and all others suspected of complicity in war crimes and atrocities committed on the instigation of the Party will be arrested and put on trial. If found guilty after a fair trial they will be subjected to severe penalties including in the worst cases, death.
- Germanu will be required to assist in the apprehension of these originals and their delivery into the hands of the Military Government.
- 5. The Military Government will abolish all organisations established by the National Socialists in order to keep the individual citizen, all business enterprises and the State itself under the Party's centrel.
- 4. The funds and other property of all these organisations will be impounded and allocated for such use in Germany as the Military Government may decide. All property wrongfully acquired by members of the National Socialist Party, whether in Germany or abroad, will also be taken possession of by Military Government and disposed of at the discretion of the Supreme Commander. Attempts to evade this measure in any way, by concealment or secret disposal, will be severely punished.
- 5. All documents and records belonging to the Farty and its subsidiary organisations must be preserved intact and handed over to the Military Government on pain of grave penalties.
- 6. All civil servants and judicial authorities, and all officials and all functionaries of public utilities must remain at their posts and carry on their duties until instructed to do otherwise. Those who are not members of the National Socialist Party, or active supporters of it, and who have committed no crime have nothing to fear if they perform their functions efficiently.
- 7. National Socialists will be ruthlessly purged from key positions in public services and replaced by non-Nazis chosen according to their competence.
- 8. The Military Government when making administrative appointments will not favour any political or religious group. General political records of all persons considered for appointment will be taken into consideration.

November 18th.

SERIES ON MILITARY COVERNMENT OF CERMANY No.3

(open and close with set formula, as in No.1)

- 1. Your first duty will be to remain peacable and orderly. You should continue your daily occupation if you are engaged in a lawful pursuit. Do nothing to interfere with the operations of the occupying forces or of the Military Government.
- 2. The liberty of the law-abiding citizen will be guaranteed. Such searches, seizures and arrests as may be necessary will not be done arbitrarily, but will be in accordance with the rules of variare, and for just cause. Those found after fair trial to be law breakers will be punished as the severity of their offence demands.
- 3. Subject to Military Government your right to your own property will be respected, but you will not be parmitted to retain what rightfully belongs to others.
- 4. Those privileges will not, however, be enjoyed by those who have participated actively in the work of the Nazi Party or any of its agencies. The Nazi Party and all of its works will be destroyed.
- 5. You must aid the Military Government in rooting cut active Nazi individuals
- 6. You must evoid any suspicion of compliance with secret Nazi efforts to contrue the Military Government. Any aid rendered by you to any person who offers such obstruction will be severely punished. You will be protected from intimidation by Nazi agents if you report such efforts to the authorities.
- 7. Above all, you must refuse to take part in any effort, whether organised or unorganised, to commit any act against the occupying forces or the Military Government.

November 18th.

13 November, 1944 SERIES ON MILITARY COVERNMENT OF CERMANY (Open and close with set formula, as in No. 1) 1. Former of joining or encouraging others to join paramilitary organisations. Any effort to perpetuate by such means the militarium which means the militarium which means by stamped cut in Germany will meet while severe punishment by the Military Covernment. 2. You will be required by procla rations and ordinances of the this are Government to storen are and deliver up to the authorities of that the less which have substantiances you must account executes with all regulations governing illustic possessions and oncy them carryalously. These include weapons, amanufate, explorites, radio treatmitters, and other equipment. You will be attend to retain radio receiving sets end to listen to any broadcasts which you may choose. Failure to obey them will remark you subject to severe possibles. 3, Your cooperation with Wilitary Government in these nacessary procedures for the desmilitarisation of your country will facilitate generous traument by Military deverment in the necessary performance of its duties in maintaining order and decayed. decemby in your country,

18 Movember, 1944

SERIES ON FILITARY GOVERNMENT OF GERMANY

(Open and close with set formula, as in Mr. 1)

- 1. The rule of justice and equality before the law is to be established in Germany. In the Military devernment courts established to emforce legislation emacted by Military Government and to punish offences against the interests of the Allied forces and the United Mations, the occused person will be entitled to have in advance of trial a copy of the charges against him, to give evidence and cross-examine any witness, to consult a lawyer before trial and to choose an advocate to defend him, to call his own witnesses and, if convicted, to lodge an appeal to a Military Government reviewing authority. No death sentence will be carried out without written confirmation by the Supreme Commander or a representative nominated by him,
- 2. The criminal and civil court systems of Germany when purged of Nezi and otherwise undesirable elements, will be permitted to reopen in due time under supervision and control. Wolstion of approved German laws by Germans and foreigners, other thun members of the Allied forces and United Nations displaced persons, will normally be tried in German courts.
- Special courts associated with the Mari regime, such as the Paople's Court and S.S. Palice Courts, will be abolished.
- 4. All laws aimed at enforcing Mazi doctrines and practices will be null and wold. All sentences of death or corporal punishment imposed by German courts shall be suspended pending review by the Military Government. Other existing German laws will be recognised where they do not conflict with the policies or imposition of the Military Covernment.
- 5. Every German judge, prosecutor, notary or lewyer, will be required to take the following path:-
 - "I swear by Almichty God that I will at all times apply and administer the law without four or favour and with justice and equity to all persons of whatever creed, race or political opinion they may be, that I will obey the laws of Germany and all chactments of the Filitary Government in spirit as well as in latter, and will constantly endeavour to establish equal justice under the law for all persons. So help me God."
- 6. The willtary Government is empowered to attend the hearings of any German court, to nullify, suspend, commute or otherwise modify any finding, sentence or judgment, to dismiss or suspend any judge or official and to transfer any case to the jurisdiction of the Filitary Government courts.
- 7. No sentence of death passed by a German court will be executed without previous confirmation by the Filitary Government.

6

18 November, 1944

SERIES ON MILITARY GOVERNMENT OF GERMANY 10-5

(Open and close with set Cormula, as in Mr. 1)

- 1. For over 10 years, you have been existing under a regime which made unjust discrimination against innocent people into a system of law. Such laws are abhorront to every sense of justice. They will not be tolarated by the Pilitary Covernment.
- 2. The Military Covernment will strike down and abolish all Mazi-made laws which discriminate against and penalise any person or group on the ground of religion, race, nationality, language or political opinion.
- 3. Freedom to follow your own religious beliefs is returned to you by Military Covernment. Places of religious worship will be reopened and may remain open. It is for you to preserve the sanctity of religious worship by preventing the atuse of this natural right. You will forfeit it if you allow religious gatherings to be misused for political purposes.
- 4. Military Government will recognise the just claims of religious organisations for the restoration of preparty stolen by hazi organisations or persons either under the colour of law or otherwise.
- 5. Notice who have penetrated into positions of authority in any church organization will be removed and the churches purged of faci incluence. Procedum of religion will be given to you, free of hiden terror and restamints.
- 6. Not only the laws but also the agencies and the many devices which the Nazis have created to carry out their policies of unjust discrimination on the grounds of race or religion, or nationality or political opinion, will be wiped out.

November 18th

SERVES ON MILITARY GOVERNMENT OF GESMANY

NO. 7

(Open and close with not formula as in No. 1)

- 1. The German people's hopes of avoiding economic breakdown after defeat depend to a great extent on their will to resist the Maxis' plans to destroy German property and resources in the path of the advancing Allide andes. The policy of "secreted earth" cannot have the Allies, who will bring all their ext supplies with them, but it must cause great surfering to the German people.
- 2. Military government will not replace utilities, buildings, stocks of materials or mining and industrial equipment destroyed by Germans under the policy of "scorehol earth".
- 3. The Allied air and land forces will inevitably cause great damage so long as the German Wohnmacht continues to corry out the Bazia' orders for useless resistance. The hardnhips caused by this must be increased manifold if Naci plans to make German people themselves.
- 4. In particular, stocks of food, seeds, fertilizers, and agricultural machinery must be preserved if hunger is not to follow defeat. Parmors quest take every possible step to prevent their livestock from being driven away by the Mazis as the Allied armies approach. They must do all they can to keep their farms in order so that they will be capable of the maximum production. The German people must not expect the Military Government to provide food, fuel or clothing. They must relay an their own resources.
- 5. While hadding of focastuffs and support for the Black Market is unformtablable under Hazi rule and may help to weaken the hazi war machine and se accelerate the end of bloodshed, this must atop under Allied Occupation. The Military Government will confiscate hidden surpluses of food and other goods and have them distributed to those in need. Farmers will, therefore, be wise to bring supplies, which they have hidden, to the markets established by Military Government and sell them there are the fixed prices, that all may obtain a fair ration.
- 6. The allied Forces will import the bulk of their own needed supplies, but any aid which they can give to the people in Europe will be given first to the people of the countries devastated and plundered by the German armics. Corneany till have to stand on her own resources, and it is essential that these shall not be destroyed by the Kazi policy of "scoroled carth".

SERIES ON MILITARY GOVERNMENT OF CERMANY No. 8

(Open and close with set formula, as in No.1)

- 1. Under Allied Military Government existing legal tender Germen currency will be continued to the extent allowed by Gorman law. In addition, Allied Military Marks will be made legal tender and must be accepted on the same basis as Reichsmarks. It will be an offence to discriminate between Allied Military Marks and German legal tender. British sterling currency and United States dollars will not be legal tender.
- 2. Financial laws, regulations and practices disoriainating against any person on account of race, religious belief or political opinion, will be abrogated and all will be treated with equal justice under the law.
- German public authorities will continue to collect taxes and to pay for lawful public expenses which do not prejudice the Military Government or its policies.
- 4. German ciricials will be instructed to continue German measures against inflation such as rationing, price control, prohibition of dealings in black markets and so forth. The effectiveness of much measures always depends upon the spirit in which they are carried out and it will be for the German people to show whether they can and wish to prevent an inflation which can only bring ruin upon the German people themselves.
- 5. The Military Government does not propose to close financial institutions. hanks will be closed only if absolutely necessary and in that event only long enough to introduce satisfactory controls, to provide adequate facilities for military needs and to ensure that Military Government instructions and regulations are observed.
- 6. As under German administration, so too under Military Government, foreign exclunge transactions will be regulated. It is the intention of Hilitary Government to preserve the status que of all properties which may be the subject of disputes concerning concreship or possession, until these matters can be properly determined. Foreous who seek to evade such provisions will find that the measures which they take are unavailing and will be subject to punishment by Military Government Courts. This includes persons who deal with or receive such properties.
- 7. In other words, the aim of the allied Military Government in the finencial field is to catablish financial order and to protect the rightful owners of property and assets.

18 November, 1944

SERIES OF SILITARY COVERNMENT OF GERMANY RC. $9\,$

(OPEN APD CLOSE WITH SET FORMULA, AS IN MO. 1)

- 1. The Allicd Military Communent proposes to preserve and freeze all property of the Mazi Porty, its leading officials and functionaries. Since it will be a serious offence to use any property or assets or to take any action to assist in the survival or renewal of Mazi activities, the use of financial institutions or measures for these purposes will be forbidden.
- 2. Attempts to concerl such blocked property or to hinder the Wilitary Government in preserving it for determination of its future use, will recall in severe penalties being imposed upon all persons who take part in such transactions.
- Morreal business activities, however, will not be intembred with.
- 4. The property of the United Nations or nationals thereof will be protected and preserved for the rightful owners.
 - 5. In short, as respects property and property rights, it is the sir of Military Covernment to preserve and protect them so that questions of rightful emerging and proper use of property seized or acquired by the Nezi Party or persons and ordinantions affiliated with it. May be settled and determined in an orderly ranner and in accordance with equity and justice.

SERIES ON MILITARY GOVERNMENT OF GERMANY

(Open and close with set formula, as in No.1)

- 1. Mazi concentration camps are to be abolished at the earliest possible moment. All the Nezi guards and camp staffs will be immediately arrested and urgent steps will be taken to amelicrate the laving conditions of the people detained in the camps.
- 2. The Military Government will set up committees to consider as rapidly as possible the cases of all detainees so that every person who has been wrongfully detained by the Manis shell be released.
- While these inquiries are in progress the camps will be controlled by Allied theorys.
- 4. The Ellitary Government will take over control of all prisons and remove all Nazi and other undesirable prison officials.
- 5. In general, the responsibility for maintaining law and order in Commony will belong to the local Gommon police under the supervision of the Military Covernment.
- 6. The SS police and the Gestape will be liquidated at once and all Nazi principles and methods will be eliminated from the direction of police operations.
- 7. No military training will be allowed in the German police force, which will be disarmed except in special cases of emergency when contain detachments will be permitted small arms and strictly limited amountain.
- 8. The police force will be decontralised and reorganised on a regional and local basis to deal with those national laws whose enforcement could not be delagated efficiently to local German authorities.
- 9. The decentralised local police forces will be under executive chiefs approved by the Military Covernment and the general responsibility for the administration of the local police will be vested in the German Civil Head of each town or city or in the Regional President.
- 10. The criminal police will be adclished as a separate branch of the National Police and will be morged with the local units of ordinary police. The heavily armed detachments of the Schutzpolize, will be dissolved. Recruiting for the police will be open to all citizens without preference for past military or other State service.
- 11. The land meht and the Stadtwacht will be disbanded.
- 12. Military Covernment officers and the Allied Military Police will ensure that the Gorman police precedure conforms with the policy of the Supreme Commander and, in particular, that it does not infringe the accepted rights and liberties of any citizen.

937

b

November 18th.

18 November, 1944

SERIES ON MILITARY GOVERNMENT OF GERMANY NO. 12

(Open and close with set formula, as in No. 1)

1. Works of art and objects of scientific or historical importance which have been lented by Germany from Allied countries will be recovered and restored to their rightful owners and it is the responsibility of every German who wishes to make restitution for the wrongs done by his country to assist in their location and delivery to the Filitary Government.

- 2. All sales and movements of such objects will be forbidden and destruction or concentment of them will be severaly punished.
- 5. Heavy effort will be made to sould, so fer as military necessity allows decrease to any building, secument, document or other object of cultural, artistic, archaelogical or historical value, which rightfully belongs to Germans.
- 4. The Military Government has compiled a list of menuments which must not be used for military purposes unless military necessity requires the Commander on the spot to make an exception. Commanders will, in general, put these buildings out-of-bounds for Allied troops.
- Steps will be taken to preserve in safe keeping oll German records, deciments end archives of value.
- 6. It is the responsibility of Germans to refuse to take part in the policy of "secreted earth", which the Maxis plan to serry out. "Scorched earth" implies a policy in connection with "retreat". Where are the Germans retreating to:

18 November, 1944

SERIES ON MILITARY GOVERNMENT OF GERMANY NO. 12

(Open and close with set formula, as in 1 .. 1)

- 1. When discumstances permit German workers will be allowed to form democratic trade unions to replace the Maxi-controlled Labour Front and other Party organizations, which will be abolished at once. All forms of free economic essociation and combination among workers will be permitted, provided that they do not assume any political or militaristic complexion.
- 2. The restoration of this fundamental right which the Maxis abrogated will enable workers to embark upon collective bargaining with employers but strikes threatening military security, directly or indirectly, will be prohibited. So will lock-outs.
- 3. For the time being, you will maintain your limits on wages under the most recent German regulations.
- 4. All deductions of pay at the source or collections from workers for the benefit of the MSDAP or any of its affiliated dissolved organisations will cesse. Deductions of payments for social insurance, unemployment insurance, workers's compensation or normal Reichtaxes will be continued.
- 5. Existing lews, decrees and regulations regarding the registration of labour will continue otherwise as emergency measures. That is to say, workers must have their employment status exemined and recorded, and their work books verified and re registered. All workers, make or female, in employment or unemployed, must report to the Labour Office in the area where they are living for registration or re-registration.
- 6. The civilial labour requirements of the Filitary Forces will be given the first priority but due recognition will be given to the retention of key civilians in public services, utilities or essential industries. Any surplus labour will be used for work on such tasks as are approved by the Filitary Government.
- 7. It is the policy of the Supreme Commander to ensure fair and reasonable working conditions for Germans who are willing to play a full part in mosting the requirements of the occupation authorities.

(Open and close with set formula, as in No.1)

- 1. It is the policy of the Supreme Commander to cradicate Naziam and German militarium in all their aspects from the German educational system. All active Nazia and ardent Nazi sympathizers and militariets will be removed from educational positions and all educational institutions (except boarding schools and orphanages) will be closed until Maziam has been climinated.
- 2. Elementary schools will first be reopened. School supplies and facilities must be furnished from your own resources. The existing German educational system, subject to Military Government centrel, will be employed as far as possible after purging of Nazi and militaristic elements. No appointment or reinstatement made to any position in the German educational system will be considered permanent.
- 3. Steps to reopen secondary schools and higher German educational institutions will be taken as soon as practicable. You will be directed to make emergency repairs to school buildings.
- 4. All Nazi Party organisations and their affiliates in schools, all special Nazi schools (including Adolph Hitler Schulen, Napolas and Ordensburgen), all Nazi Youth organisations (including Jungvolk, Hitlor-Jugend, Jungandel, and Hund Deutscher Madel) and the Nazi adult education organisation (Deutsche Volkebildungswek) will be abolished. New organisations may not be founded without permission of Military Government.
- 5. German teachers will be instructed to eliminate from their teaching anything which -
- a. Clerifies militarism, expands the practice of war or or mobilization and proparation for war, whother in the accountific, occurring or industrial fields or the study of military geography.
- b. Seeks to propagate, revive or justify the doctrines of Naziam or to extell the achievements of Nazi leaders.
- c. Favours a policy of discrimination on grounds of race or religion.
- d. Is hostile to, or seeks to disturb the relations between any of the United Nations.

Any infringement of these provisions will be cause for immediate dismissal and punishment.

6. Military Covernment will not intervene in questions of denominational control of German schools or religious instruction in German schools except insofur as may be necessary to insure that religious instruction and the administration of such schools coeferm to such regulations as are or may be established for all subjects and all schools.

VICE NO YEL

940

November 18th.

SECRET

7WP 1753-6

conform the desired of the conformal and the con

AKin/IS

Phr 700.6

16 November, 1944.

respondent training to toward information

10018

1. <u>-0.507.</u>

The following directive represents the attitude of the Dritish and online of the Covernous Covernous to covern the German people and hereeforward will revern cit, an angular out the concerning the return of German, whether addressed to derman or non-corner addresses. It amilifies the Supreme Commander's directive given in V.L... Ro.7. of 25 October,1944.

u. Grander 27479 dide.

This must reliev the line set by president Concevel's space, on 32 October, 1924, in which he sade clear the following points:

- (1) To bargaining or purish with the hazis, the last shred of whose control open or beard of governmental instruments will be destroyed. Storn purishment for all those responsible for the open and its prutal consist.
- (8)— Garmany to be suprived of every element of military power or potential military power.
- (3) Allied fifth that, rid of the rest regime, the German prople sit? Tears to fave truck, justice and place and rill ears their way brok into the followable of law-

TO CONFIDENT ALM no charge

By cultioning CALA
By Concentration

Date [6-AUG-1945 (5)

and the no charge against the bernan race, dod cannot have exernally obsessed any race: witness the many joyal C.S. citiman, towers of scuce and freedom, the are of deman, amounts.

he orsignment of the German people - human slavery being agrance all the principles of the United hations.

b. Morna Kir Phaising.

On the basis of the serve points, Allied propagants should emphasize these facts:

- (1) Germany's post-war condition and nopes of recovery depend not so much on the aligned policy towards an ecoupled delch as on the aligne of Costruction of Germany's resources resulting from the prolongation or curtailment of the car, i.e. not expired atton, but condition recipience Hirostops the prostretion or even destruction of the degree patient.
- (2) The wazis, the started the war to gratify their last for never and are continuing it to postpone their own punishment, are respectible for all that demany has already suffered, it suffering and will suffer in the war and effer it.

6 941

SECH

0/3

SGS - SHAEF File No. 011.41~ 3

> (6 No

- (3) The Germans themselves can curtail their ordeal, avert national prestration or destruction, shorten the period of acute distress and exhaustion and accelerate the entry of Germany into a respected place among the family of nations by refusing to fight and work to prolong the Nazis' war, refusing to be accomplices in the Nazis' crimes against foreign workers and prisoners in the Reich, refusing to destroy their own manpower, property and resources as the maxis dearmed, refusing to take part in guerilly operations or underground resistance and by obeying the military Government established in occupied dermany by the Allies.
- (4) Military Government will root out all Mazi and militarist elements and organizations and punish severely all guilty of war crimes, or of carrying out or aiding resistance to the occupation forces. Law-abiding German citizens and their families will be ensured conditions in which they will be able to live and work without molestation and by keeping going or restarting essential services and key consumer goods industries (notably agriculture) to defeat the Mazis' attempt to plunge a defeated Germany into chaos.
- (5) Military Government will end political persecution, soying and informing, arbitrary and illegal acts of repression, regimentation and all other hazi practices. It will protect all administrative officials who cooperate with the allied authorities in the true interest of Germany. It will give every assistance to law-abiding Gormans in combatting and destroying hazi outlews.

c. METHOLS OF Windlad Co.

- (1) Not evert propagands, but outhoritative announcement of our intentions should be the basis of our output. There must be no appeals and it must be made clear that German cooperation or non-cooperation with willtury Government is a question on which depends the well-teing and future prospects of the Germans themselves and is a matter of relatively insidental importance to the Allies. All propagands points should be put across factually, in the form of statements of policy, news, amouncements, and objective commentaries and explanations.
- (2) Full publicity should be given to Military Covernment proclimations and decrease as those are released, news of the punishment of criminals and hostile elements, chashes between lan-wedding Germans and hazi outlews, the restoration of order and the fair administration of justice, economic and firm moial reducibilitation, administrative cooperation by dermans, the return of religious freedom, the preservation of cultural and historical objects, the restoration or scaure family life, etc. In reporting of this kind colourful, descriptive material is desirable, provided no sentimentality crease in.

d. MAIRRIAN AVALLABIAN

6

(1) The implementation of this directive should start without delay. Autorial is already available in the shape of fourteen short statements by a spokesman of

the Military Government, setting out the facts chout Military Covernment in all its aspects, education, how, finance, etc. These are to be broadcast by BBC and mable and reported by Redio Luxembourg each day for a fortnight, after which the series will be run through for another fortnight.

- (2) They should be followed up by radio commenturies on the subject of a less official and more explanatory kind.
- (3) Shoulf radio reporters are being sent to occupied Cermon territory to secure documentary meterial on the Military Government in gractice.
- (4) This material, in common with the series of fourteen statements will be svailable for all media. The fullest use should be made of it is order to fulfil the above directive.
- (5) with the easet of winter and the mounting force of the nir offentive the alternative to material destruction at the hands of the Mazis, as presented in the official Allied attitude to the German people, should prove a highly effective factor in undermining Germany's will to resist.

ROSERT A. ACCEUTE.

Brigadior Scherol, G.S.C.,
Chief, Paychological Kerfere Division.

DISTRIBUTION.

For Action:

P ∝ r.k., 21 Army Group (6)

P & F.W., 22 Army croup (c) P & F.W., 12 Army croup, (d). C of b., 6 Army Group, for P.A.C. (g). F.W.D., D.H.F.L.F., Euxembourg (bt 1 for M.C. FWD Det.) O.S.C. Scine Buse Section (E: Attention & Remard Beldwin). P.W.P. Reor (15: 1 to FID Country, Wr. Delmer).

For Information:

6

Deputy Chief of Stoff, Eugrome Hondounrters, A.E.F.(1)

G-1 (1) G-2 (1)

G-3 (1)

G-5 (1)

FRD (2: 1 to elunning Branch).

Shour military Mission to Paul (2: i to G-5 Obs B.

" origina (1) " metarrands (1)

943

SUPLIM: A MD WARTERS ALLED ME WITTO MY MORGA Teychological Warfare Division



PWP 300.6

14 Toyember, 1944.

Procholo lost Marines Charter Large action

1. POLICY.

Wastern Front Operations.

The following Directive has been issued by the Supreme Commander:

- n 1. The treatment of lestern Pront operations in propaganda will be guided by the following overall Directive:
 - a. Michigage J. (Not for use in propaganda).

Propaganda should be based on the assumptions:

- (1) First the advance to the Roll-II will be slow.
- (2) That a major breakthrough will not occur until after the RHIEL has been crossed.

Since these assumptions may be balled by events, they should not be made explicit in propaganda. But they should be used as the easis for the treatment of war news until further notice.

b. DIR ETIVA.

(1) Operations.

a. Treat the mans of advances floudily. Do not have provided in the provided and the factorial accessors abraveyic significance.

Proat the prolongation of the war into a sixth winter as the filmi crime of the Talis against their compacity.

Stress the effect of the combined strategic and tactical air war in the sixth war winter.

(2) German Civilians.

- a. derman civilians should be unject to provent the contraction of their momen by discharging 'scorched' contin' orders. Special attention should be paid to the industrial workers of the RURR and the RULL Jack.
- b. May German civilians in Western Germany should be advised to ovade had avacuation plans.
- c. were chance of forwardly contrasting the occupied with the unoccupied area of Germany should be emploited.

(), Porniga Portion in Samuale.

a. The entipoles to organize foreign workers throughout Germany for massive resistance should continue unchanged.

6 944

SECRET

0

F

-2-

b. Instructions to foreign workers on their tasks when the filler, raise agreeth should be exactly the foreign will be instead, as the food writers, by is dislected Variers division, Suprain load warders, A. 17.

Miche J774/UCV...

The Aller General, G.S.O.
Chief, Republicated the are Division.

DISTRIBUTIO:

For Action:

P& T.W., 21 /may Group (6) P& T.W., 12 /may Group (6) C.of S., 6 /may Group, for N.W.O.(6) Radio Luxembourg (6; 1 for M.O., FVD Dot.) O.S.S. Seino Bane Section (3; Attention fr. Howard Baldwir P.W.D. Rear (1); 1 to Ald Country, Ur. Bolmer).

For Information:

noputy Chief of Staff, Supreme Meadquarters, A.A.R. (1)
0-1 (1)
0-2 (1)
0-3 (1)
0-5 (1)
Pib (2; 1 to Mernin, Branch)
Staff Military Haston to TR. CB (1)

" " " " BEGREE (1)
" " " " " " BEGREE (1)

SEGRET

DECREE

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE
Psychological Warfare Division

Tob "A" To BRIE BUNDY

IWP 385

13 November 1944.

SUBJECT: Psychological Warfare Operations Against Correct to Induce Surrender.

TO : Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3, Supreme Headquarters, A.E.F.

TCONFIDENTIAL By collicity of CALA By f W. By all G, N. E. 171 F.R. Dafe of T.S. AUG. 1915

DISCUSSION

l. The issue of ultimate to German commanders to induce rapid surrender to the Allies has, in some instances, been effective, and in others, has merely resulted in stiffened resistance. This Division has been called upon to undertake Psychological Warfare operations sometimes prior to delivery of the ultimatum and, invariably, after the ultimatum has been rejected. Experience in these operations tends to show that, if certain psychological factors inherent in the personal as well as the military situation of the German commander are taken into account prior to the issue of an ultimatum and if Psychological Warfare operations can be phased according to a deliberate plan, based partly on general and partly on tectical considerations, there is a greater likelihood of the ultimatum being accepted at an early stage. This paper discusses some of the principles involved, and proposes a procedure to be adopted by Army Groups and Armies in future similar operations.

GENERAL PRINCIPLES

- Psychological Werfare operations against beleaguered German forces or garrisons are of two distinct types:
 - a. Operations directed against the German commander in person.
 - Operations devised, directly or indirectly, against the main body of troops.
- 3. These two types often conflict with each other. Psychological Warfare leaflets and special radio broadcasts directed against the troops and designed to induce surrender or desertion invariably come to the attention of and influence the German commander and his staff officers. Any conciliatory action by the German commander which appears to be the direct result of propagands pressure places him in an impossible position with his own staff. If it is remembered that only the commander himself can effect the surrender of the German force as a whole, it is also obvious that a leaflet which, for example, discloses to his troops confidential discussions of the commander with Allied representatives may well infuriate the former into ordering continuing resistence, although it may simultaneously have an excellent effect in undermining the morale of the troops and accelerating desertions.
- 4. An important by-product of the two above-mentioned types of action, especially in the case of a completely surrounded garrison, is the effect produced by the surrender, or the continuation of the battle, on other German commanders and on the German public. Likewise, if German propagands builds up the commander as an "epic" figure, as at Brest, this must be borne in mind in propagands. The widespread Allied publicity given to the Aachen ultimatum probably had an adverse effect on the strictly tactical position. On the other hand, the strategic advantages of creating "a lesson of Aachen" probably outweighed the tactical disadvantages, although it would appear wiser not to attempt to create strategic propaganda effects from a local situation, but to concentrate exclusively on the tactical task.

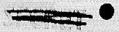
Are runo 87 Nov 4x

6 946

Sea whitean

2 mp





FACTORS AFFECTING GERMAN COMMANDER'S WILL TO RESIST

- 5. The German commander's desire to fight on or surrender is influenced by the following calculable factors:
 - a. Directive from his superiors. In only one case so far, that of General Marior a command south of the Lorre, (which by its nature, being amorphous and exposed, was not a surrounded garrison proper) did a commander surrender without even the appearance of resistance. In all other cases, et least the letter, if not always the spirit, of the order to resist was obeyed.
 - b. Military Pressure. In an extreme case, such as that of CONCARNEAU, the commander was in the end willing to surrender after token pressure had been applied. At CHERROUM, after reduction of most of the port, token shelling by smoke shells produced the surrender of one junior German commander.
 - c. Staff Officers. Their quality and background is an important element. In at least one instance, surrender was decided upon after a round-table discussion. The general attitude of the staff, as well as that of the commander, is therefore important.
 - d. Threats against the commander's family. This has of late become an increasingly important factor. Colonel WILCK (commander at AACHEM), prompted by fear of reprisels against his family, inserted in the surrender document a clause to the effect that the food and ammunition of his command were exhausted, in order to help justify his surrender.
 - e. The Inctical Situation per se, and the tactical and supply situation as reported in the Cerman home press. The surrender or desertion of small groups of German soldiers may sometimes influence the tactical situation, but, where this is the case, it does not greatly influence or exercise much moral pressure on the commander.
- 6. Extensive prisoner interrogation has established the fact that, in the view of the German soldier, "holding out to the last man" is an order which is not considered to apply to the commander, or even to the residual force, in a tactically impossible situation. In no case was the ultimate surrender of the garrison thought disheneurable or contrary to the hold-out order. To hold out to the last man is never held to apply to hopeless ("pistols against tanks") local situations such as prevailed in the last days of the CROZON Peninsula (RREST) campaign.

ACTION PRIOR TO ISSUE OR ULTIMATUM

7. It is essential that Psychological Warfere against the German commander and his troops be conducted in such a way that an early surrender will appear "honourable" to his troops, the home public and the home leadership. Thus, it is importent that contact be made as soon as possible through parlementaries with the commander, under conditions of secrecy and privacy, and especially without publicity, before the propaganda operation has gathered momentum. The object of the first discussion should not necessarily be to induce an immediate surrender, which in any event is unlikely, but to ascertain the degree of resistance which the commander intends to put up, and the extent to which he can be influenced by token actions of the Allies and by "a good press". The agreements reached with Admiral SCHIRLITZ at LA PALLICE (La Rochelle) relative to non-destruction of the port provided there was no Allied air action are a good example of a successful parley.

UIV ...



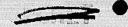
8. If no explicit or implicit arrangement for an early surrender is made at the first perley, nevertheless the subsequent propaganda directed to the troops should be essentially quiet in tone and informative in substance until the first major allied attack has taken place and given the commander a new reason to discuss cessation of hostilities. If the first major attack achieves no remarkable tactical success, little can probably be gained by renewing contact with the German commander. On the other hand, a distinct tactical success, appropriately reported by Allied press and wireless, so as to emphasize the hopelessness of the German commander's position, would be a strong inducement to him to re-open negotiations.

SUGGESTED SEQUENCE OF PROCEDURE

- 9. The following procedure, both in negotiations and in the conduct of Psychological Warfare operations, is therefore suggested:
 - e. Every effort should be made at the earliest moment to establish and maintain some sort of contact, via parlementaires or agents, with the enemy commander, and utmost secrecy maintained.
 - b. Firmness, determination, correctness, and lack of compromise must be shown in all dealings with the commander. But, to carry determination to the extent of issuing an ultimatum without an attempt at a parley is clearly unprofitable, and it is especially unprofitable to publicize its rejection, as this serms only to commit the commander to an uncompromising position. The fact that arbitrary ultimate are undesirable was clearly brought out in the BREST operation. The successful operations against LE HAVRE and BOULOGHE were conducted without ultimate. The AACHEN ultimatum was a long-range propaganda asset, but tactically unproductive. The German commander who is in a position to accept an ultimatum is more likely to arrange his surrender at a parley.
 - c. It is likewise unprofitable to vilify the enemy commander, or even to give him special mention in propaganda. Experience with Colonel AULOCK (who commanded St. Malo and was extensively interrogated later) showed that the publicity he received was a factor in prolonging his resistance; in fact, this commander believed that decorations, and his promotion to Major General, were the direct outcome of Allied publicity.
 - d. Propaganda should not take the line that previous commanders surrendered after first proclaiming their will to resist to the end. This creates the impression that they surrendered earlier than necessary and so may deter future surrender, since:
 - Neither the Cerman commander nor his troops are willing to believe this. RANCKE, AULOCK, etc. have very high prestige.
 - (2) It creates a competing situation in which each commander tries to hold out longer than another.
 - (3) It attaches a negative note to surrender, implying that we despise the Germans for surrendering after first proclaiming they would not.

CONCLUSIONS

10. It would appear, from the facts cited in paragraphs 2 to 8 inclusive, that a definite agreed technique could profitably be developed to induce quicker surrenders and so minimize expenditure of effort by Allied forces. Adoption of a definite procedure would entail the following action:



- a. The steps leading up to and including the delivery of suggestions of surrender should be planned as specialised operations requiring expert information and advice. The local Commanders on the ground should be made aware of this, and a simple system for supplying the specialised information and advice should be instituted and all concerned informed.
- b. Army Croups should be informed of a. above for dissemination to lower commanders, and should be asked to direct them to call for the following specialised information and personnel, as required:
 - (1) Detailed biographies, and other pertinent information, of the German commander and his senior staff officers which are available in Psychological Warfare Division records, so as to give an understanding of the commander's psychology and the best methods of approach for purposes of parley.
 - (2) General information from Psychological Warfare Division as to the best methods of handling the commander, both before and during surrender negotiations, and in assuring that the propaganda carried on during the negotiations shall not jeopardize their success.
 - (3) The attachment, for temporary duty, of Psychological Warfare Division officers having special knowledge and language qualifications.

RECOMMENDATION

11. That the conclusions above be considered by G-3 Division, and, if approved, steps taken to inform Army Groups of the decision and method of future implementation.

/s/ ROBERT A. McCLURE,

/t/ ROBERT A. McClure, Brigadier General, G.S.C., Chief, Psychological Warfare Division.

6 949



aanu



SUPPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE OFFICE OF THE CHIEF OF STAFF Old me chant pull

+ 10 5 ments of

100 SECRET

SUBJECT:

Directive on Treatment in Psychological Warfare of Western Front Operations.

11 Nov.

TO:

Chief, Psychological Warfare Division.

 The treatment of Western Front operations in propagends will be guided by the following overall Directive:

e. BACKGROUND. (Not for use in propagenda).

Propaganda should be based on the assumptions:

- (1) That the advance to the Rillich will be slow.
- (2) That a mejor broakthrough will not occur until after the Rhikki has been crossed.

Since these assumptions may be belied by events, they chould not be made explicit in propagation. But they should be used as the basis for the treatment of war news until further notice.

b. DIRECTIVE.

(1) Operations.

TO CONFIDENT
TO CONFIDENT
By authority of CALA
By An Budle

E.
Calabas

Date

TO CONFIDENT THE the news of advances factually. Do not support the news of advances factually. Do not support the news of advances factually.

Treat the prolongation of the war into a sixth winter as the finel crime of the busis against their own people.

 Stress the effect of the combined strategic and thotical air war in the sixth war winter.

(2) German Civiliane.

- g. German civilians should be urged to prevent the destruction of their homes by disobeying 'scorohed earth' orders. Special attention should be paid to the industrial workers of the Full and the RHILEDATE.
- <u>b.</u> Key German civilians in Western Germany should be advised to evade Nazi evacuation plans.
- e. Every chance of favourably contrasting the cocupied with the unoccupied area of Germany should be exploited.

C

b 950

/page 2.





(3) Foreign Workers in Germany.

- a. The campaign to organize foreign workers throughout dermany for passive resistance should continue unchanged.
- D. Instructions to foreign workers on their tesks when the Allied Arries approach should be carefully gened to our savence. They will be issued, as the need arises, by reychological warfare Division, Supreme need warters, A.E.F.

lep regileren

A.B.ShiTn. Lieutemant Ceneral, U.S. Army, Chief of Staff.

bopy Furnished 63 5/2/45 76

b 95₁

50%

TODOCTODET

PW- 75-348

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Psychological Warfare Division

10 November 1944

0-3, S.H.A.E.F.

POLICY AND METPIODS OF BLACK PROPAGANDA AGAINST GERMANY.

A. DEFINITIONS.

The essential feature of black propaganda is the affort made to conceal its source. "Black" does not morely mean dirty, underhand, secret, permographic or unofficial, although all those spithets apply to it in one way or another. Black means that the German mind is approached through a deception and through elaborately sustained fictions, calculated to throw it off its guard and to appeal to selfish, disloyal, individualist motives in the individual.

- 2. The second cutstanding feature of black propaganda is that it is conducted in secret and therefore can be, and is, disavowed. When the Swise Minister complained to the Foreign Office that Germans were being encouraged to desert to his country by the propaganda of SOLDATENSESDER CALAIS, the Foreign office were obliged to disavow responsibility for this pirate programme.
- The main difference between the black technique and white, official truth-telling technique is best illustrated as follows; White propaganda can achieve results by saying to the Gormans: Wo, the B.B.C. in Iondon or S.H.A.E.F. in Luxemburg, tell you not to obey the Nazi evacuation orders". Black propagands also achieves results by reporting that numerous persons have refused to evacuate and have successfully got away with their disobedien by this or that ruse. White presents an official view on behalf of the "enemy" and sticks to the ascertained facts; Black invents the facts, spreads rumours through news and tries to rationalise all the furtive misgivings and remnants of individualism in the "dirty dog" inside every German, can even mobilise patriotic motives against the evacuation order.
- Black propagands can also stage stunts. At any timo, given the intelligence, the psychological moment and the technical facilities black propaganda can put cut a wireless programme, or a leaflet or a series of remours or a Single sensational broadcast, in which the first intention is to deceive Alermed and confused behaviour will be caused in the enemy not only by the nature of the news but also by the fact that it appears to some from an arthoritative source. The deception, and therefore also the security surrounding the operation, are of the first importance.
- 5. For a successful, bold man comprehensive block operation, such as has never yet been attempted, it is necessary to descrive for and friend alike. The descit just be allowed to work on official propaganda and Allied newspapers, without any indication that they are being fooled. For example, if by an intra or operation it is announced on an official German wireless channel that Hitler is dead, it is necessary for the success of the deception that the world press and our white propaganda carry the news as from a German source. German denials must be disregarded and many important persons left in
- 6. The effort of skill and organisation needed to maintain such a deception for any time is great. Slight mistakes in details and surrent language, careloss bandling, technical hitches will give away eventually a sustained programme or a series of leaflets. But it is possible to de severt, unofficial propaganda in which no serious attempt is made to maintain the pretence of "inside Germany" though every effort is made to maintain a German approach

0

3

E

952

TOP SECRET

to the news and comment, to maintain perfection of technique and the illusion of "being Corman" in the mind of the listener or reader. This type of propaganda has been christened "groy" and it is to the grey entegory that belong SC. TEMDER CALAIS and the delly newspaper for the troops. Both are run by a unit responsible for genuine black output,

7. Generally speakin, the pure black technique has been kept up our sleeves, so far as wireless is concerned. But a large number of forged documents and subversive leaflets of estensibly German origin have been distributed with success. These have been "swallowed" by the neutral press and by the Allied press queting it. There are important possibilities of black propagands or "stunts" by wireless left open to us, and even greater possibilities by leaflet and forged papers. In the latter type of work the propagands agencies operate with and through S.O.E. and O.S.S. with whom plans of production and distribution are drawn up.

8, One important reminder must be given before passing on to description of the media and methods of black and grey propagands. It is advisable only to a limited extent to say on black things that cannot be said on white, Both types of propagands work under the F.W.D. directive for policy so far as operations against Germany are concerned. Moreover, the Russian and French Governments are able to D/F black stations and to identify their country of origin. Any political line on black, diverging sharply from the white line, would be noted by our Allies. On the other hand, a quick, sensational operation by wireless could not be detected by them unless repeated at regular intervals.

OBSECT.

To desist military operations by softening the spirit of resistance among German fighting men and civilians, by encouraging motives of local and individual self-interest at the expense of national and Party loyalties, and by stimulating action in conflict with German military interests.

MEDIA OF PROPAGAPDA.

- 1. WIRELESS.
- a) SOIDATEMSENIER WEST (formerly SOIDATE SENDER CAIAIS/ATIANTIC) broadcasts nightly for 12 hours a continuous programme of news from the wor fronts and from inside Germany, with talks and special news for the Sorvices and records of jazz and light music. The programme goes out on the medium-wave transmitter ASPIDISTRA of exceptional power and also on short wave transmitters. It has a widespread and established audience in the German fighting services and among German civilians. Accurate and exclusive news, inside information based on intelligence, half truths and fictions are used in combination to achieve subvarsive effect.
- b) OPPOSITION S.S. STATION. This broadcasts intermittently on short wive.
 It purports to present the point of view of an opposition sevement within the Weffen S.S. which is active in Germany.
- e) CHRIST THE KING STATION broadcasts nightly four helf-hour programms of serious music, interspersed with prayers, sermons, readings from the Bible and reflections. The station presents a priest expressing an Austrian Catholic point of viow, opposed to Godlars National Socialism, with the object of rationalising on ruligious grounds non-cooperation with the German war effort.
- d) other programmes in preparation.

2. NEVSPAPER

With the news and comment adapted from the material provided for SOLDATESSENDER MEST, a four-page llustrated newspaper for the German treops (MAC:RICHTEN FUER DIE TRUFFE) is produced nightly between mid-night and 0600. This is dropped within the next 18 hours in special High and object. This is dropped within the next to hours in special lenflet bombs over selected targets in and behind the German lines. Whonever possible, the newspaper is also dropped in daylight over targets inside Germany or behind the German lines. The daily distribution aimed at in coming weeks is two million. Targets are selected in consultation with S.H.A.E.F. and the Army Croups.

3. DEAFTERS.

hitherto

- a) Balloons despetched/from the United Kingdom (but shortly to be despetched from Belgium) and agents operating behind the enemy lines are used to distribute in the German front line and inside German subversive leaflets of ostensibly German origin, counterfeit documents, stickers with agitatory slogens and handbooks giving instructions on malingering, desertion and other forms of defeatist behaviour. Some black leaflets now in preparation or distribution are described briefly below.
- b) The latest black leaflet operation is to counterfeit "SCORPIGN" leaflets which have been dropped by Gorman aircraft to their own troops in the West. These leaflets purport to answer questions asked by Front soldiers. The answers are given in a forceful, dramatic style, calling on the men to show a do-or-die spirit. The counterfeit leaflets being distributed by Allied aircraft are written in the same style but include subversive suggestions that descript has become coordinate that caldians and N.C.O. In suggestions that descrition has become easier, that soldiers and N.C.O.'s are shooting their officers and getting away with it, and that it is the High Command's intention to scorch every foot of German earth.
- Small leaflets bearing defeatist slogans which look like the work of organised movements inside Germany have been stuck up on walls and hoardings behind the German lines.
- d) In various pocket disguises such as Protestant hymn beeks, diaries for the soldier, military handbooks and song books, expert and detailed instructions on malingering and desertion have been widely distributed.
- e) In envelopes made up to resemble Party propagands handouts we disseminate among the troops in the West Wall area desertion kits consisting of forged passes, discharge shoots and travel veuchers enabling soldiers to travel home.
- f) In Norway and in parts of the Western Front instructions on desertion have been distributed. These boar a small red circle suggesting the existence of an organisation to help deserters.
 - 4. COUNTERFEIT DOCUMENTS.

Forged ration cards, leave passes and other material likely to strain and confuse the German police and administrative machinery are distributed in Germany. Counterfeits of German publications for the troops similar to our own ABCA have been circulated. Further posters, stickers and handbills are in preparation.

5. RUMOURS.

All the media mentioned carry rumours of an operational kind. They will increasingly be circulated by agents and civilians.

E. INTELLIGENCE.

i) Maval, military and air intelligence for use in black operations is obtained through limison officers or through direct contact with Service Departments, S.H.A.E.F. and Army Groups. The method and form of use are discussed with officers of Operations and Intelligence Divisions.

TOP SECRET

- ii) Political and economic intelligence is collected from the secret agencies, from the German press and by intelligent deduction from German news and propagands.
- iii) Friendly German Ps/W collaborate as members of the propaganda units in providing guidance on language, procedure, local background, personalities.

F. POLICY.

- i) During end since operation OVERLORD the main task of black propaganda has been to concentrate the attention of the German soldier on the enemy within (Party authorities) rather than on the enemy without. It has emphasised throughout the military disastors in the East; the growing weakness of German war production under stress of bembing, blockade and unnecessary cell-up; the impotence of the German Air Force over the battlefield and the homeland, the breakdown of authority, in particular police authority, and the consequently increasing ease with which the law can safely be defied.
- ii) Policy may be divided into long-term and short-term policies.
- a) Long-term planning is based on fundamental assumptions about the behaviour which it is wished to stimulate in German fighting men and civilians of both sexes. The directive is applied through a number of themes which appear persistently in the handling of day-to-day news and comment. Through news items and stories there is the constant suggestion that those in authority both at the Front end in Germany behave in selfish, defeatist and inefficient ways and get away with it. Through news and comment in talks and articles there is a constant effort to present excuses for inefficiency faintheartedness and eleminst talk, evasion of discipline and responsibility, substitution of personal and family loyalties for devotion to Party and State. Inequality of a scriffice as between the ordinary man and the privileged Party bureaucracy is a leading theme.

The military situation of the lest two months, with a Garman army standing on its own frontier in proximity to civilian influences has enabled particular attention to be given to the interplay of civilian and military factors.

- b) Short-term planning sime firstly at supporting current and impending military operations; secondly, at stimulating and explciting crises inside Germany (Army v. Party, Army v. SS); thirdly at preparing a state of mind in the German public likely to enhance the demoralising effect of some operation of which we have advance knowledge. Thus when we were told that Americans would shortly be bombing Germany from Russian bases we ran a campaign showing how German industry was being moved to "safe" Eastern areas.
- iii) Deception and confusion in the German General Staff can be created because of the unique status of SOLDATENSETDER WEST, which is known by the enemy to be exceptionally well-informed and at the same time misleading. Moreover, as an unofficial station, discound by His Majesty's Government, it can make military and political statements the authenticity of which can be judged by the Germans only with great difficulty. For example, if our wireless programmes suggest that the Super-Fortress B. 29 is to be used against Gormany, Gorman Intelligence has the choice of two interpretations; either there is no intention to use these aircraft against Germany and our propaganda is bluffing; or it is intended to use them and our propaganda has been instructed to create preliminary anxiety in the German public.
- iv) In consultation with G.2 and G.3 S.H.A.E.F. plans have been made to exploit imminent military operations in the West. Quick and extensive success in these operations would offer to black propaganda the opportunity to spread, clarming military news, rumours and confusing instructions to thickly populated districts of Germany in the path of an Allied advance. If P.W.D. is advised that a winter compaign is to be expected, propaganda will be directed as before according to the principles described in Para. F (ii) above.

TOP SECRET INV CLUBE

The rain effort of black propagance will be devoted to prepenting, distorbing and interpreting day to day new feet the fracts and from inside Garmany, following the general distorbines given by PAUD, and other divisions of S.M.C.R.S. According to the opportunities offered by military opportunities, special leaflet and wheeless projects will be undershown to coperation with S.O.R. and O.S.S. Possible red-bads and objectives are multimal below.

C. Objectives will be:

a) To attauinto whene German fighting non-and chodini compational groups of civilians ways of thinking and bonsving which spould neglet the work of 6.4 and 6.5, as the allied a dawned into Germany mobes programme. Special targets are the mirrors of the Bahr, femous, petty officials, pricebs, and women with families.

t] To discourage evacuation, execution of a secrebed sorth policy and the materiant of supplies away from the threatened areas of western Gene

n) To succurage contact and neeperstica between fighting non and civilia now fromted on by the civiliany culturations of or such purposes as leaser residence to Party orders, bounding well civil deficition well-visions.

a) To combat through counterfoit documents and nows Gorman official resistance properties to troops and civilane c.g. the Brerpica losfiets now being drupted in their countroops.

o) To provide hogas exidence through agents and by use of ballooms of the existence of expansion groups inside Germany.

f) To increase the strain on the German notice system by supporting such spotial Characters of Ed. MODES, and the propagate complete as foreign sorkers.

g) To sugger, any military or special operations with Kempenjama or devices by meaning expending by capitaling about initial offerts immught minimize.

CONCLUSION

Slack propagated operator above all by presenting and interpreting the deligeness in a satvariate number. It can achieve the effect of important military operations by intersecting their shocking superator offices on the German public. By the mean of herfinite and agents, and by joint/spectations with S.C.E. and O.S.C.E. it can help the aproad subcreases whiches and methods. It can expose the operations of the arread forces and special agents for it is constituted at the case plantine. So the black propagation of the arread forces and special agents for it is considered in two cases considered the two cases of the cases.

Therefore Marines, Grief Payenlegical Merfore Division

DISCREBUTION: сэру из. Copy No. 6.0 S. M.A.E.R. Bris.Gon. McDlure Mr. Deligner Garman Soction Spon.9gs Section 0,5.5., Westington P.1.5. (191].G. Gury L Receives) Files 5 & 6 9 ± 10

> Stranger and the Wyonological Carrer: Division

9 Povember, 1944

700:

21 Army Group 22 army Group.

3 famy Group.

8 all to canharing.

6-1, 2 g one Headquarters, name. G=3, 23 G=3 G=5 F=6, ()

In treating the forthermine offerzive on the LE Army Group front, here would:

Lowerties plane - crite apart from the question of Bernar - testing morals - indicate what the nor wall lost well into ctassion with the service and one was all the service are the clearno control of Calland of the schools hereby days much clause efter the clearny cumparation and appearance street the cattle.

2. You should assume three passes to the first bettle for Germany.

the slow advance all along the front up to the Enine.
It is advance will so untiled by a nortice of local effect was with interest of earthest the forthcoming offices on the union of time of the strength of the forthcoming offices with a limited objection.

- b. The country of bridgehands across the Unine.
- a major offensive from our bridgebonds seroes the Knine which culminate in a prometter geb.
- hote, therefore, that the propert chickery and the forthcoaling efforcive on other meters should not be threm u, into a major officense. There should no to talk of a troughtrough except in a severely local same.
- Lo not suggest that the present offerent wild carry us to the Ruar or is designed as a part of a major offerent a major affered to the Ruar. Theat it is part of our advance to the Rhina.

It is wisher at agreement to swoid all expendences about regenerate thresholds with regent in the Rute.

- Small operational requirements for this offensive are:
 - The dalking of maximum frightion between the police and the Whitmornton, the came also and divisions on the other with regard to sivilar concention.
 - b. Attacking the morels of the though as the "lanks of the offencive by expecting one meas of the of basis itself.

957

6

TAR CEAR



0 7. r. The methy that for ign conkers in the area affected above the funtamentam glaran them by the supreme Community.

yor the Chief, Astendlogical Unriano Division,

M.B. A. Gotomal, P.A.

SUPREME MEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE r'sychological Warfare Division

PAP 385

SUBJECT:

Paychological Warfare Treatment of Western Front Operations.

Chief of Staff, Supreme meadquarters, A.E.F.

7 November, 1964 No 4 101 Me Chan YN Symit 1365 x 000.7

DISCUSSION.

 It is believed that the present forecast of the progress of operations requires a modification of our current oversall Directive. This Directive should envisage the prospect of a winter campaign.

2. If this line is frankly taken, we can effectively blame the Nexis for a winter campaign of strategic bombing and attrition, which will only postpone and sharpen for the German people the consequences of the inevitable defeat.

If this line is not taken (a) press and propaganda organs 5. If this line is not taken (a) press and propagated organe will tend to exaggerete minor operations into a major offensive, thus giving the impression to friend and foe that a major offensive has failed; and (b) the liberated countries will continue to cling to their hopes of an early peace and so refuse to face the reality, the fact that they may have to fend for themselves in a herd winter.

At TAB A is a draft Directive to Psychological Warfare Division implementing this policy.

RECOMMENDATION.

That the Chief of Staff direct Psychological Warfare Division in terms of the draft at TAB A. Commenter (20)

CONCURRENCE RECEIVED

G-2

6-3

Cchong A.C. #384UG 15/15

ROBERT A.McCLURE. Brigadier General, G.S.C. Chief, Psychological Werfare Division

Enc: TAB A.

950

2m 160



SU/REME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE -sychological Warfare Division



Acr 300.6

4 November, 1944.

reychological Varfure solicy and Information Memorandum - No.4.

1. POLICE.

Guidance Rote on German Civilians Charged with Sheltering Learnters: (see r.l.D. cable of 4 Rovember, 1864).

A German civilian recently arrested on this charge has pleaded (i) Allied radio and loaflet instructions to shelter deserters, foreign workers and hazi-persecuted opponents of the war; (2) his immbility to inform the w.S. commander of the deserters' presence, because the buttle was still in progress.

The following points require attention:

- G-3 Siner advises that the present propaganda line should remain unchanged - merely, to encourage German civilians to give refuge to escaling foreign workers and German deserters.
- In order to clear the matter up, BBC and ABSER will immediately proadcast a set of civilian instructions including an suvice to barbour foreign workers and deserters and hand them over.
- All leaflets on this line should be pulped which do not contain a varning to civilians that they must hand over refugees at once to the Alited .ilitary authorities, both for their own sakes and for that of the refugees.
- d. It is not advisable to use this line as a major theme so long as the battle remains static. Its main use should be reserved for a breakthrough.
- In general, learlet writers drefting texts intended for German civilians behind the line should consider how the instructions they give will affect the situation when military Government is imposed.

TO CONFIDENT By enthousty of CALA C SALLA CO

RELET A. MECULAS.

Brigadier General, G.E.C., Chief, Esychological Warfare Division.

DISTRIBUTION - See overleaf

SECRE

DISTRIBUTION:

For Action:

P. M. P.M., 23 Army Group (3) P. M. P.M., 12 Army Group (3). C of S., 6 Army Group, for r.m.G.(3). P.M.D., S.H.A.A.F., Luxenbourg (3: 1 for M.O., P.M.D. Det.) O.M.D. Seine Buse Section (3: Attention Mr.

For Information:

Howard Baldwin).

P.L.D. Roar (6: 1 to F.I.D.Country, Er.Delmer)

Deputy Chief of Staff, S.H.A.E.F.

G-1 (1)

G-5 (1)

G-5 (1)

G-5 (2: 1 to clamming Branch)

Small at itary mission to PROCE (2: 1 to G-3

Cope B.Col.Wilde)

" " ALEGIUM (1)

" " ALEGIUM (1)

961

SECRE

RÉPUBLIQUE FRANÇAISE

MINISTÈRE

PRISONNIERS DE GUERRE

Paris, le 4 Novembre 1944

DÉPORTÉS ET RÉFUGIÉS

LE MINISTIE

LE MINDSTRE DES PRESCRIERS DE CAMPRE DEFORTES DE REFUGIES

au

CALLIFIA DATE IN CHIE LES PORCES EXPEDITIONNAIRES ALLIERS

Par messages radiodiffusés des 5 - 6 - 13 - 25 Septembre, un porte parele s'adicasant en votre nom aux ouvriers étrangers travaillant en Allemagne, les a incités d'abord à déserter lour lieu de travail et à gagner la campagne; ensuite à se préparer à la résistance active.

Dans le texte de c a monsages, je relève notamment les passages suivents :

MESSAGE DU 5 SEPTEMBRE 1944 :

des que l'occasion favorable se présenteral les nazis ne disposent pas d'assoz d'hommes pour vous recherchers.

MESSAGE DU 6 SEPTEMBRE 1944 :

" | No cons laissez pas emmonar par les allemends en retraite vers l'intériour de l'Allemagne, . Saissesez

6 962

home et a tendez letur arrivée."

1 3 3 A 4 B DU 13 5 A F F DIG 1944 :

".... writter innodestreent bouter les unines allemosdes. Padeez à la clandestinité. Cochez vous dans les
villes ou les villages. Aginez manddistament, Quitter
des mainterent les unines v.p. Les maris n'ent pas assez à
l'hommes pare von resembler et auveiller ves mouvements.

125510E DU SE SALVIBRE 1944 :

mombros de caliules erganisées et un ne se seraient pas conformés à nos instructions leur enjoignant de se cacher dans les villes ou de préférence dans les campagnes, le lourent inséléctement.

Jo les ai déjà avertis qu'ils courent les plus grands dangers en restant dans les trines.

Le plus sîr, pour oux, est de disparaître des villes et de des acclemérations et de chorcier un abri et du travail à la compagne.

pans containes régions de l'Al enagre, les traville lours appartement à des collules organisées sont en train à'Stro pourves des regens leur permettant une résistance active. Ces instruments ne produirent pas leurs offets s'ils cont utilisés inconsidérment ou sans lut, Coux à'entre vous qui les travant devrent innédiatement line

les instructions plig sont attachées, les apprendre per certe, par les actachées caches ces instruments en un endreit de, Béterainez selgreuserent l'endr it et leur emples pour a féve le plus utilience et le mede d'utilisation le mailleur. Etabliquez votre plan d'action! Lorsque ce plus sont liné dans acre ses détails est plors acrie, ment-employez les instruments pour l'usage auquel ils sont destinés.

le deuverment drampsis se rend bier compte que cos consignes ent été étaldies au recent en les épérations des Arimées Alliées en France parattaient en commandement suprême à contraveir une avance rapide en Correlation allemand.

Il comprond distancert le souci de simin.E.P. d'atille sor au bénéfice des Artées Allies les sorvices que la masse immense des étrangers en Allemagne pouvent être en mesure de rondre dans la hatialle commune.

Il no doute par hôme que para. P, n'ait également été padé par le comma de activités que par les activités maxima doute d'activités maxima doute d'activités maxima doute d'activités.

Capardant de Couvernant Prançais se voit contraint de protester contra de talles mondans endemnées à ses propies manda liculture de la Contandement allié sans que ni lui, ni GAGP representante militaires a laient été in Consés.

Il n'échappers par en Chiert Contendant en Chef que est en extenté s'exerce en les formations françaises régulières annablées et placées par son Conmandement par le Couvernelant dragais lui-lême; 22e ns s'étand en queune manière aux citagans d'anquis sel climant en Allangue et non années.

Li la comma deveit fitre un finne gamesée, elle ne pourrait l'étre q laprès avoir obtenu un perced de principe du Couvermenent français l'ai-même et a. avoir étudié et arrêté les medalités avoir les survives français compétents.

le Convert de Ermequis à le regret de constater que son esser l'ambient en Allenegre ent requ des ordres d'action du S.N.A.A.R. anne qu'encire de cer ferr enditires alent été préalablement manifes.

In stomes agreed about the blication de laiser an Garden Companier on the fit mattre and second the salitation of the parameter of a discussion of the parameter of the addication of the parameter.

.../...

cho la l'inco, no combinat com moment à ont des difficultés, interpretables pour asserve à or selectature et leur hébergement, mais encors ils se torrent d'incrée et en situation illégals fice à une répressant e sous savons deveir être impitoyable.

On no pout hélas de Jair le se procesiont entre les récomes des margines et l'Allier - Alasov et les ordres la les par le Johnstiement apprime dillé. S'il faut en croire les commitatés diremade, elles est paus effet de confista Mandelle de margine en Allemagne encountibles de nonce à l'ordre intériour allemande.

Congression is 'l'intimune cavauté dont a fait preuve Tambor dans le communicament qu'il a exercé en Brance contre
les recross changerises de l'Inteller, en ne veut être que proZendément amprisé en congrant qu'est qui sera réservé aux ressertussants fangeris en Allemagne sur lesquels sen setivité
pout s'exercer.

Man complaction to Government brangers responsable vis-t-vis do la lateriam in out recover a results, elève une protestation colomistre contre de qu'al est obligé de considéror come une attain à de de la coment habitaire à sa reuveralmenté. In la less a color en le responsabilité entière des mossires prises par la sans sême que le Government en ait été informé.

.../..

Il so déclare publ, como in l'a fait en toutes carcommandances, à l'édeur du pôter avec le Sécéral Commandant en
Chef, le consérmine avec les amiles Alliées de tous les frangair fant l'estion part accé éror le rythme des opérations et
inflor le vaccime comme sur le III. Reich.

- Hum

Hospi FilliaY

jugasta od ranam taka bilika kandis Buranda di Kandolika



CONFIDENTIAL

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

DRLS STATE

T00 031550Z NOV

SHAEF 234/4 TOR 041728A NOV VZ 041905A NOV

E e

W

teer to a Single of all THIS IS A REPRODUCTION OF AN INCOMING COM ZONE MESSAGE The COUNTY OF AN INCOMING COM

of delibert one or there error has some considered

ROUTINE

: AGWAR FROM MCCLOY

TO FOR ACTION " ETOUSA FOR SMITH

FOR INFO : UK BASE SECTION TO PRABCRY INFO MURPHY

e I gaz

PASSED TO : SHARF FOR ACTION

REF NO : WX 56779, 3 NOVEMBER 1944

Views with respect to immediate policy for propagande addressed to the German people has been approved by State and War Departments and OWI.

Statement as follows:

Propaganda policy for CERMANY should follow the general tone stated by President ROOSEVELT in his address of October 22, 1944, as follows:

"As for GERMANY, that tragic nation which has sown the wind and is now resping the whirlwine - we and our Allies are entirely agreed that we shall not bargain with the Nazi conspirators, or leave them a shred of control - open or secret - of the instruments of Government.

968 -1-

COMPLIBENTIAL

8

"IKL

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORMIDDEN

CONFIDENTIAL

REF NO : WX 56779, 3 Nov 1944

om seogrado que

SHAEF 234/4

We shall not leave them a single element of military power or of potential military power.

But I should be false to the very foundations of my religious and political convictions, if I should ever relinquish the hope - and even the faith - that in all peoples, without exception, there live some instinct for truth, some attraction toward justice, and some passion for peace, as buried as they may be in the German case under a brutal regime.

We bring no charge against the German race, as such, for we cannot believe that God has eternally condemned any race of humanity. For we know in our own land how many good men and women of German ancestry have proved loyal, freedom-loving, peace-loving citizens.

There is going to be stern pumishment for all those in GERMANY directly responsible for this agony of mapkind.

The German people are not going to be englaved - because the United Nations do not traffic in human slavery. But it will be necessary for them to earn their way back into the fellowship of peave-loving and law-abiding nations. And, in their climb up that steep road, we shall certainly see to it that they are not encumbered by having to carry guns. They will be relieved of that burden - we hope, forever.

The following specific points might form the basis of a proper directive:

Alme:

a. To show German civilians that it is to their interest to obey Allied orders.

b. To show them that if they wish to prevent the chaos which the Nazis are fostering, and save themselves from starvation and want, they will keep essential services and key consumer goods industries, perticularly agriculture (but not necessarily "key industries") going.

sic in 1451 6 969

. CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

CONFIDENTIAL MO.

HEF NO : WX 56779, 3 Nov 1944 SHARP 234/4

33 6 Jefra.

AMY. 200 add:

13.70

officials that It is to their and GERMANY's interest for them to cooperate with Allied authorities.

d. To demonstrate to the Germans the foolbardiness of harboring or assisting Maxi guarrillas.

e. To counteract Maxi propagands and reduce resistance by showing how Allied Military Government functions.

f. To hold forth to the Germens that Allied occupation will bring an end to the spying, ruthless vengances and other excesses of the Gestapo, the S5, and other Nazi agents and bring about a release from regimentation and political persecutions.

for German suffering rests squarely on the Mazi Government and not on the Allies.

The tone of all Allied output should reflect the feeling that the degree of cooperation given Allied authorities by the Germans is a matter of complete indifference to us; that we have our ways of dealing with non-cooperation, and if any Germans prefer this course, it will be they and not the Allies who will suffer. We should make clear that we intend to establish firm and orderly administration in each area but the well-being of each community will depend largely on the German's behavior. 4.0 9756.6

Some reassurance to the average German is undoubtedly in order. However, this should not go beyond the following:

We are completely determined to eliminate We are completely determined to eliminate the Gestapo, the SS, the Nazi Party and German militarists. We are determined to punish severely all those guilty of war crimes. At the same time, the average German and his family will have opportunity to live and work peacefully and without molestation if they abide by Allied regulations, if they have committed no crimes and if they demonstrate willingness to work their way back into the family of Mations.

970 6

SMC IN 1451

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY NO.

COMETHERITAL

CORFIGERATIVE

REF NO : WX 56779 1 3 Nov 1944

SMARF 234/4

Allied output should make clear that it is the Nexi leaders who are responsible for whatever chaos 13176 exists in GERMARY. It should seek to establish in the Cornen mind the conception that any guerilla solivity is a conflict between law-shiding Germans and Mani outlaws rather than between Germans and the Allies.

Emphasis should be put on the promise that every day the Razi leaders are able to prolong the war will merely result in further destruction of German industrial and all other facilities and thus increase the suffering of the German people through an increasing lack of resources which will be needed when the war ends. It should be made clear that the responsibility for the bad conditions which are bound to exist at the close of the war will rest equarely upon the Nazi leaders who, solely in frantic efforts to save their own skins, are deliberately wasting German resources. The point here is that it is not so much a question of what policy the Allies will pursue once they get there but how much destruction of GERMARY's own resources will have resulted meanwhile.

Methods:

There should be no appeals whatever by Allied authorities. In all media we should use the technique of issuing only news, announcements and objective commentaries. These may be used skilfully to put across propagands points (largely through selection and emphasis) but they should be handled as statements of fact and not as attempts to persuade. In this output, the Allies should particularly emphasize:

Announcements and varnings from the Allied Military Authorities.

2. News of punishment of war criminals and recalcitrant Germans generally.

SMC IN 1451

971

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDERTIAL CONFIDENTIAL SHAEF

INCOMING MESSAGE

COMPIDENTIAL

REF NO : WX 56779, 3 Nov 1944

SHAEF 234/4

3. Any news that can be found about occasional clashes between law-abiding Germans and Hazi outlaws.

4. Factual and colorful news of orderly life in Allied occupied enemy territory (both German and non-German). This should cover the orderly appearance of the towns, the justice of Allied authorities, the cooperation of local sub-officials, the number of babies born, the fact that women still hang out the wash.

ACTION

: PWD

INFORMATION

: SGS PRD

0-1 0-2

G-3 POLITICAL OFFICERS MR MURPHY

G-5 SUMMARY AG RECORDS

SMC IN 1451 4 Nov 44

2112A DWR/1p REF NO: WX-56779

972

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL

Main. Spaning



TOP SECRET

ē

z

N

Uc7.

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

PRIORITY

TO

: AGWAR PERSONAL FOR MCCLOY

FROM

: SHAEF MAIN FROM GENERAL SMITE SIGNED EISENHOWER

4:00

REF NO

: 3-64199 CITE : SHCOS

Reference W-52734.

In formulating their program of propaganda to GERMANY Psychological Warfare Division has used as a basis the interim directive proposed by the UNITED STATES Chiefs of Staff, which we assume represents the viewpoint of the UNITED STATES with regard to post war treatment of GERMANY. However, we will be very gled to have the proposals of the War and State Departments and hope that they will reach us promptly.

W-52734 is SMC IN 6982, 27/10/44, PWD.

ORIGINATOR

: CHIEF OF STAFF

AUTHENTICATION: PORD TRIMBLE, COL.

INFORMATION

: 3GS POLITICAL OFFICERS

MR MURPHY PWD

0-3 0-2

AG RECORDS

SMC CUT 3129

27 Oct 44

1250A

WDR/al

REF NO: 3-64199

TOO: 271130A

SECRET

SECRET 973

COPY NO



TO SECRET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

WARZ

TOO 2622082 OCT

SHAEF 4/27 TOR 27:040A 50% TW 27:0135A OCT

CLASSIFICATION CHANGED By authority of CALA
By was unter PROM Dale To [6 AUG 1945

SECRET PRIQRITE

GWAR FROM MCCLOY

MALUF MALH, FOR LESEMHOWER FOR GRAFRAL W.B. SMITH W-52734; 16 October 1944 Copy of This ly Loa

BEE SO per & buigg to 27 Vet.

We are informed that proposals by PWD have been made recently for a nat program of propagands to GERMANY somewhat re-defining the objectives of Allied occupation of GERMANY. Instance as there is so much close scruting being given to any prenouncement to GERMANY at this time and since our policy is this regard has been dictated after consideration at highest levels, it would be desirable that you make certain whatever program is adopted by SCAEF is consistent with US views

At this momen, proposals outlining a treatment of propaganda to GERMALY are in preparation by the War and State Departments and the Office of Var Information.

These will be forwarded to you promptly and it is hoped they will assist to accomplish military objectives as well as keep within the bounds of our political policy toward GERMANY.

GEN Ma CLORE INSERT THAT

C/S ANSWERED THE DATE

0

0

CS

INFORMATION : SGS

SMC IN 6982

POLITICAL OF ICERS ER MURPHY

FTSTIO G-3 1540

AG RECORDS 27 Oct 44

0413A

DMR/lp REF NO: W-52734

SECHET

TOP SECRET

COPY NO

26

Oct. G

F) . 4

COPY. 18.11.44.

SUPREME HEAD WARTERS ALLIED EMPEDITIONARY POINCE

CRCW/JS

P/P 300.6

24 October, 1944.

SUBJECT:

Psychological Warfare Policy and Information

Hemorandum - No.3.

TO:

P & P.W., 21 Army Group.
F & T.W., 12 Army Group.
G. of S., 6 Army Group, for P.W.O.
F.W.D., S. .. A.M.P., Luxembourg.
O.S.S., Soinc Base Section (Attention Fr. Howard Baldwin).
T.W.D. Rear.
G-1, Supreme Ruadquerters, A.E.F.
G-2 " " "

G-5 G-3 G-5 RD

SHALF Military Mission to FRAICE.

" " BLLGIVI.

" " RETH FLAIDS.

1. The Supreme Commander's Directive on Propaganda Treatment of Military Government, which is contained in the attached Psychological Variate Policy and Information Removembur, No.3., provides an ownell policy framework within which current propagada on military government should be maped. It is not intended that the Directive should be quoted in output, either partly or as a whole, nor that it should be made the occasion for a propaganda programme covering simultaneously all the pints in the Directive.

2. Supreme Headquarters, Allied Ampelitionary Force still reserves the initiative on this subject; and Psychological Warfard Division in conjunction with G-5 S.H...AF. is preparing a series of talks by a spokesman of inlitary Government which will indicate how each point is to be treated in detail. Meanwhile, leaflet and radio writers should use the directive as a guide to treatment of current stories relating to conditions in Malitary Covernment areas.

CLASSIFICATION CHANGED IAL By authority of CAL By G.W. BUTLER, Date 1 6 AUGUSTON, C.D.

6

(SGD) ROBERT A. McChurn. Swigarder Gottoral, G.S.C. Chicf, Psychological Warfard Division.

COPY. 15.11.44.

SULREGE HEAD WART INS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY PORCE Psychological Warfare Division

ORCA/JS

24 Jotober . 1944.

Psychological Warf re Policy and Information Hemora dum - . o.3.

POLICY.

Guidance to trmy Groups.

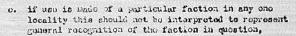
- The following directive has been issued by Supreme Commander It provides the standard instructions for the treatment of military Government in our propagands to Germany. It is of firstrate importance and all those concerned with radio and leaflat work should be fully informed of its contents and should observe it strictly. If there are any points of doubt or any prints not covered, they should be referred immediately:
 - 1. The treatment of military government in propaganda to Germany will be guided by the following overall directive:
 - (a) The Garmans should be told that how they fare under Military Government depends very largely on their own behaviour both before and after occupation; e.g. if they destroy or permit to be destroyed vital transport and communications facilities, installations and mines, they will suffer accordingly. It should be uite clear that economically they will have to fand for themselves.
 - (b) o promises should be made of material help or assistance. The activities of the Allied armies in Germany and of Milliony Government will be motivated switchly by military is aircommuta. by military requirements. Once the purge of the Tazis has been completed in every area, and military requirements have been met, Military Government will commit the Germans, if they do as they are told and behave sensibly, to benefit from their own resources. Consequently the individual German's standard of life this winter in occupied territory depends directly upon the preservation of existing resources.
 - (c) In perticular no promise of any sort should be given that food will be imported into Germany.
 - (d) so attention that could possibly be construed as political recognition should be given in propaganda to eny carty or Group.

Strictly within the above overall Directive, propagands may discuss the following aspects of Hillitary Government and illustrate them, where possible, by concrete illustrations from areas under Hillitary Government:

- (a) . Military Cover ment destroys Tazi and Gestapo rule it bolishes all laws and institutions discriminating on a basis of party, race or creed; it restores to the individual justice, law and creex.
- (b) Hillitary Government eradicates (ausrottet) Parties from every position of authority and influence Subject to its own acsolute control, it authorises responsible Gerse's to replace the jurged Faris in edunistrativo Josts.
- (a) Hilitary Government will jurge Corman schools,

As soon as viroumstances permit, schools will be reopened.

- (d) Military Government restores freedom of religion and will recognize the legitimate claims of the German churches to the restoration of Church property seized by the Nazis.
- (e) Military Government destroys the Wazi labour front as it destroys all other which organizations and authorises the recetablishment of Trade Unions as conditions will permit. Strikes and lockouts are forbidden.
- (f) Military Government gives an absolute priority to the food requirements of the liberated people's.
- (g) The Allied armies will import the bulk of their own food supplies.
- (h) Militery Government requires measures to be taken by the German authorities and by German courts:
 - (i) to stamp out food hoarding and black market activity.
 - (ii) to maintain German food production at the highest possible lovel,
 - (iii) to assure efficient distribution of German food stocks by rationing and price control."
- b. The following leater has seen addressed by Chief of Staff to Public Relations Division in order to ensure their cooperation:
 - "1. Attached to this lotter is a copy of a directive to Psychological Warfare Division covering the Propaganda treatment of Hilltery Government.
 - 2. This directive is designed to initiate action which will:
 - a. soften energ resistance.
 - prevent the destruction of important installations and resources in Germany.
 - 3. It is most important that pross correspondents should not make use of material put out by P.W.D. as the result of this cirective to suggest that we are being unnecessarily humane about Germany. Such action would inevitably mullify the propagands campaign and hight load to friction with Allied Matiem.
 - 4. In particular, mass correspondents should be impressed that:
 - lume as treatment of the Cornans should not be featured as "Allied Humanity" but reported straight and closely finied to military requirements,
 - Anti-hai notivity among Germans should not be ownplayed;
 - c. if hillitary Gover meant should find it necessary to import food into a given locality trie should be reported factually and without generalization,
 - d. if owing to military remains horts a village has to be destroyed this should no reported factually and not generalized, (See also J.I.H. Fold. 1 i).



- f. if military accounity results in the employment of an official who has been a member of the Mazi party this is exceptional and purely temperary in character."
- c. The following points arising out of Brig. General Holmes* Press Conference of 18 October, 1944 need elucidation:
 - Gorman re tirans and respicte G. rman "magnin". Chief of Staff's memorandum of September, 344 to 12 Army Group, 21 Army Group and 77th Army still holds good. Avoid all reference to this subject, whatever the provocation by German propaganda.
 - (2) Hostagos. The question of hestages should not be touched.
 - The use of Exclish as the official language of Military Government, Ordinance No.3 states:

"All official pronouncements and all documents issued or ande by or under authority of Supreme Commander, Allied Expeditionary Perce will be drawn in the English language. If translations into Comman or any other language are furnished, the Diglish text shall in every instance prevail

(4) Mon-fraturnization. F.I.H. Mo.L., 1 c. still holds:

"Propaganda should not roter to our policy of nonfracornization with the German populace."

5-1 strongly concurs in view that propagate should not touch this topic.

(5) Political America. The abrogation of the Mazi law forbidding political parties must not be interpreted as meaning that we shall parall them to start as soon as additionly government in catablished. That is not at present our policy.

(San) ROBERT A. MCCLURE. Brigadior General,0.S.C., Chiof, Psychological Warfare Division.

Distribution:

For action:

P. C. P.W., 21 Army Group (3)
D. E. P.W., 12 Army Group (3)
G. of S., 6 Army Group, for P.W.O. (3)
O.S.S., Seine Base Section (3: attention Mr. Howard Baldw Radio huxembourg (3: 1 for M.O., r.W.D. Dot.)
P. W.D. Rear (15: 1 to PD Country, Mr. Dolmor)

For Informations:

G-1 (1; G-2 (1)

G-3(1) G-5 (1) PRD (2: 1 to Flavoing Branch).

6 978 Sik F Military Mession to MACS.

RELOTATION

SPECIAL READCHARTERS
ALLIED EXCEPTIONARY FORCE
Psychological Carfore Division

11 Cotober, 1944.

WEINT

D.

SECALA

CLASSIFICATION CHANGED

authp;

TO MUCHAS

G. W.

PHOTO:

Psychological 'arrays Policy and Info

1. rolicy.

Cuidance to Army Groups.

- a. (Expanding U.I.), To.3, (d)). Take no provide of food for German civilians whether allocated from seized German about or imported.
- t. (Expanding ".I.". Mo.1, 1 (h)). Prosent advice to German cividians to stay in shelters or "ields during boshing not as perfect solution but as lesser oril; evacuation, i.e., means prolonged misery and many boshings, while staying put means safety after brief misery. Theme evacuation misery on Fati Party policy and use all evidence of low casualties among civilians who have stayed.
- Present A.W.F. as bringing law and order to Germany, but do not mention "justice".
- d. Offer no guarantee of protection of civilian property.
- In reporting our relia stress loss to potential peace production
 as well as to war includity.
- f. Pridence from Mrst U.S. Army indicates strongly that the ill armed and trained low entegory formations on its front are well aware that they are the last scrapings from the last surces of manpowers elderly men, invalids, men not fully recovered from wounds, workers from closed down factories and mines, drafts from luttwaffe and havy, exapplifical prisoners even half-Jows, men press-ganged by SS tends at stations nor the frontier on Mast-bound trains.

These can are apathetic and require not calls to surrender but instructions on how to do it. Stress, too, that unfitness, lack of training and shortage of reapons will combine to raise casualty rate to nurser level.

2. INFORMATION.

TelleDe Louflote (See MICRES F.).

a. <u>Policy.</u> Our object is no longer to convince the Germans that the war is lost but to induce outtable action.

P.7.D. and 12 Army Group Ineffects on military government are not yet alsered swing to lack of high level attraction for might we are progeding.

Tactical leaflets for civilians in areas close behind the energy lines are the responsibility of formerd terms, but any policy statements which they centain must fall within the limits of Proclamation No.b.

B. <u>Distocination.</u> From England: Nachrichton, 2361 (Safe Condust), 2366 (Risenhauer proclamation), 2371 (Sacret Nagon), 2364 (Prisoner Story). From France: 2378K ("Save yourselves"), 2378K (New version of "One Finute"). Chief deveroge: Lutch salient, AACHSE, DURWY-SGCHTSILOR and and from 1912, southward.

.

- e. In Production and Projection
 - (1) 2074K on "Way to sorr nder during Attack", is attached.
 - (2) Lo flot with an Jagous quotations on ""on to Surrador Auring Count restrick" is projected.
 - (3) A 2 of t "Mak the Soldier Ask the Civilium" is projected.

 One wid wherea the returning soldier to tak the home copuler
 tion on their it is morth continuing the marking moreking German;
 the other bids the saviete sak the returning coldier have the
 towns and will go a more formed.
 - (4) A series of civilian leaft to charifying execution reming is in production for COLOGNO, DUSS HEADT, DUISERS and KRTFELD, and a civilian energitton up of the for HURR and PULYS workers.

He had a Macionia.

Brighting General, 9.5.0.,
Chief, Psychologic 1 Tare no Division

DISTRIBUTION:

For Astion:

P 1 F.W., 21 Army Group (3).
P 1 P.W., 15 Army Group (3).
D of S., 6 Army Group, for Dallate, (3).
P.W.D., D.W.L. R.F., Maxemberry (3: 1 for M.C., P.W.D. Dat.
6.3.5. Saint B s. Section (3: attention in Note and F. Laten).
P.W.D. Rein (6: 2 to P.L.D. Contry, Mr. Delman).

For Information:

G-1 (1)
G-2 (7)
G-3 (1)
G-5 (1)
G-5 (1)
G-7 (1)
G-8 (1)
G-9 (1)
G-1 (1)
G-2 (1)
G-2 (1)
G-3 (1

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLICD EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Office of the Chief of Staff

yro, Smith

TO CO By auth

aganda Treatment of Military Government.

Psychological Warfare Division.

mento 18 Oct . 104

NO October 1944

6 MG (1027)

- 1. The treatment of Military Government in propaganda to Germany will be guided by the following over-all directive.
- The Germans should be told that how they fare under a. Military Government depends very largely on their own behaviour both before and after occupation, c.g., if they destroy or permit to be before and after occupation, e.g., if they destroy or permit to be destroyed vital transport and communication facilities, installations and mines, they will suffer accordingly. It should be made quite clear that economically they will have to fend for themselves.
- No promises should be made of meterial help or assistance. The sativities of the Allied armies in Germany and of Military Government will be motivated strictly by military requirements. Once the purge of the Nazis has been completed in any area, and military requirements have been mot, Military Government will permit the Germans, if they do as they are told and behave sensibly, to benefit from their own resourses. Consequently the individual German's standard of life this winter in occupied territory depends directly upon the preservation of existing resources.
- c. In particular, no promise of any sort ahould be given that food will be imported into Germany.
- No attention that could possibly be construed as political 6. recognition should be given in propagania to any Farty or Group.
- 2. Strictly within the above over-al? directive, propaganda may discuss the following aspects of Military Government and illustrate them, where possible, by concrete illustrations from areas under Military Government:
- a. Military Government destroys Nazi and Gestapo rule: it abolishes all laws and institutions discriminating on a basis of party, race or creed; it restores to the individual justice, law and order.
- Military Government cradicates (ausrotten) Nazi-ism from every position of authority and influence. Subject to its own absolute control, it authorizes responsible Germans to replace the purged Nazis in essential administrative posts.
- e. Military Covernacht will purge German schools, etc. of Nazi doctrines, racialism and militarism. As soon as circumstances permit, schools will be re-opened.
- d. Military Government restores freedom of religion and will recognize the legitimate claims of the German churches to the restoration of church property seized by the Nazis.
- e. Military Government destroys the Nazi Labour Front as it destroys all other Nazi organizations and authorizes the re-establishment of Trade Unions as conditions will permit. Strikes and lock-outs are forbidden.
- Military Government gives an absolute priority to the food requirements of the liberated peoples.

OF THE REAL PROPERTY.



The Allied armies will import the bulk of their own food supplies.

h. Military Government requires measures to be taken by the German authorities and by German courts:

- (i) to stamp out food hoarding and black market activity,
- (ii) to maintain German food production at the highest possible level,
- (iii) to assure efficient distribution of German food stocks by rationing and price control.

W. B. SMITH, Lieutenant General, US Aimy, Chief of Staff.

Copies to: G41 Division

G-2 G-3 G-4

G-5

G-5
Psychological Warfare Division
Public Moletions Division
Engineer Division
Political Officer (Br)
Political Officer (US)

SGS AG Records



N

SUPREME READQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Office of the Chicf of Staff

54

Att 001.Jale=1

20 Octobor 1944.

SUBJECT. Propaganda Treatment of Military Government.

TO : Public Relations Division

x File 4201 Smith

i. Attached to this letter is a copy of a directive to Fsychological Parfare Division covering the propaganda treatment of Military Covernment.

- This directive is designed to initiate action which will:
 - a. soften energ resistance
-). prevent the destruction of important installations are resources in Germany.
- 5. It is nost important that press correspondents should not make use of material put out by 1. . D. as the result of this directive to suggest that we are being unnecessarily learns about Germany. Such action would inevitably audity the propagada company and might had be friction with Allied Nations.
- 4. In particular press correspondents should be impressed that:
- 9. Incree treatment of the German should not be Continued as "Allied Assembly" but reported straight and closely linked to military requirements,
- Anti-Nazi activity among Germans should not be over-played,
- if Military Government should find it necessary e. if Military Government should find it necessary to import food into a given locality thin should be reported factually an althout generalization,
- if owing to military requirements a village has to be destroyed this should be reported factually and not generalized,
- e. if use is made of a particular faction in any one locality this should not be interpreted to represent general recognition of the faction in question,
- f. if military necessity results in the employment of an official the has been a member of the field yearly this is exceptional and purely temperary in discreter.

983

b

0-1

outement General, US Army, Older of Starr.

G-2 G-3

0-5 Teychological enthere obvioler Public a lations division Engineer Division

Political Officer (br) Political Officer (US)

AG Records

LM C

and

SUPPORT RESEARCH FORCE
AUGUST THE CHIEF OF STATE

54

Att 001.4.10-1

20 October 19/4

SUBJECT: Propaganda Treatment of Military Government.

TO : Psychological Jactare Division.

- 1. The treatment of Military Government in propaganda to Germany will be guided by the following over-all directive.
- a. The Germans should be told that her they fare under Military Government depends very largely on their can behavior both before and after occupation, e.g., if they destroy or permit to be destroyed vital transport and communication facilities, installations and mines, they will suffer accordingly. It should be mad quite clear that economically they will have to read for themselves.
- b. We aranders should be made of material help or assistance. The activities of the Allied armies in Germany and of Military Government will be notiveted strictly by military requirements. Once the purge of the Maxis has been completed in any area, and military requirements have been met, Military Government will permit the Germans, if they do not they are teld and behave sensibly, to benedit from their own resources. Consequently the individued dorman's abundant of life this winter in occupied territory depends directly upon the preservation of existing resources.
- c. In particular, no promise of any sort should be given that food will be imported into Germany.
- c. In attention that could possibly be construct as political recognition should be given in proposals to say Party or Group.
- 2. Strictly within the down over-all directive, propaganda may discuss the Pellowing aspects of Military Government and illustrate them, where possible, by concrete illustrations from areas under Military Government:
- e. (31) bury Government destroys first ent Costapo rule: it ebuttables ett less and institutions electromathing on a basis of party, race or creat, it restores to the institutional function, law and order.
- b. Ellitary Government or dicates (associates) Nesi-ism from every position of authority and influence. Subject to its our absolute control, it authorities appearable Garrens to reclade the jurged Nazis in essential absiniatrative posts.
- o. Williamy Communit will purp Gorson schools, etc. of best destrines, residing and militaring. As soon as directs tancos peredit, schools will be re-opened.
- d. Military Government restores freedom of religion and will recognize the legitimate claims of the German churches to the restoration of church property soized by the Maria.
- o. Military Geronament destroys the Mazi Labour Pront as it destroys all other Masi organizations and suchormon the re-establishment of Trade Unions as conditions will posmit. Strikes and lock-outs are tachildes
- r. Military Government gives in chaplute priority to the foot requirements of the liberated peoples.

լ -

SECKET

TOCONFIDENT AI

BY C. 100 B. S.C. ALA

By G. W. BUTLER

Copein. A.C. D.

Date G. Alundardo

ASSET FEET AND THE PET INCH

not are The Alltad errates will import the bulk of their and

(tormen untrodiffer and ph joinest comment comments to be pulsed ph the

too arms and food and and and ones of (T)

sadgid ods to metambony tool memor minimized (ii) . "Katataou

bool assume of Tichoth distribution of (iii) for bessipps reach.

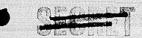
*louting define and principles Telegobera

M. B. CMISH, US ARMY, US ARMY, OCHECK, Charten of Shork,

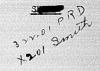
Copies to: 6-1 Division

Paychelogical warfare Division Politic (cleaters Division Anglacer Division (br) Political Officer (br) Period Officer (br) Period Officer (br)

We Boccada 308



SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Office of the Chief of Staff



WOctober 1944

SUBJECT: Propaganda Treatment of Military Government.

: Public Relations Division

- 1. Attached to this letter is a copy of a directive to Psychological Warfare Division covering the propaganda treatment of Military Government.
 - This directive is designed to initiate action which will:
 - a. soften enemy resistance
- prevent the destruction of important installations and resources in Germany.
- 3. It is most important that press correspondents should not make use of material put out by P.W.D. as the result of this directive to suggest that we are being unnecessarily humans about Germany. Such action would inevitably nullify the propaganda campaign and might lead to friction with Allied Nations.
- 4 In particular press correspondents should be impressed that:
- a. Immune treatment of the Centans should not be featured as "Allied Humanity" but reported straight and closely linked to military requirements,
- b. Anti-Nazi activity among Germans should not be overplayed,
- c. if Military Covernment should find it necessary to import food into a given locality this should be reported factually and without generalization,
- d. if owing to military requirements a village has to be destroyed this should be reported factually and not generalized, .
- e. if use is made of a particular faction in any one locality this should not be interpreted to represent general recognition of the faction in question,

f. if military nocessity results in the employment of an official who have a momber of the Nazi party this is exceptional and purely tapolary its abstracter NG+P

6 AUG 1945

W. B. SMITH, Lieutement Coneral, US Army, Chlef of Staff.

Copies to: G-1-Bivision.

G-4

G-5 Psychological warfare Division

Public Relations Division Engineer Division Political Officer (Br)

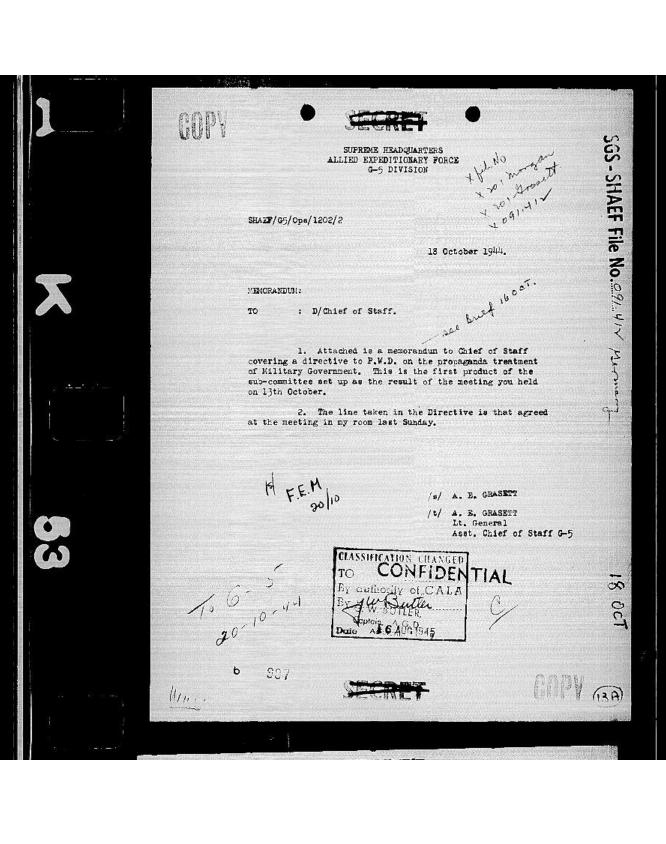
Political Officer (US) SGS

AG Records

MU

N 0

6





Supreme Headquarters
ALLIND EXPEDITIONARY FORCE
Office of the Secretary General Staff

16 October 1944.

MEMORANDUM FOR: Chief of Staff.

Subject: Record of Meeting held at SHAEF on 13th October, 1944 at 1430 hours, to consider a Paper submitted by P.W.D.

Present:

Lt. General Sir FREDERICK E. MORGAN (in the Chair)
Lt. General A. E. GRASETT
Major General R. W. BARKER
Major General R. W. D. STRONG
Brig General R. A. MCCLURE
Brig. General A. S. MEVINS
Brigadier W. R. REDDINGTON
Colonel T. R. HENN

Mr. Robert Murphy Mr. F. C. Oechsner Mr. Charles Peake



1. New Directive to P.W.D.

Past planning has been conducted on the assumption that surrender would precede occupation and a point has now been reached when a new directive is needed.

2. German Handbook.

The German Handbook of 1st September, to which CCAC in WASHINGTON had taken exception in certain respects, has already been distributed with a cautionary sheet inserted. The "objectionable" points are under revisions.

3. Enemy Propaganda.

The German radio is using very effectively what is known as the "Morgenthau scheme" and is making great play with the alleged ruthlessness of Allied intentions towards GERMANY. All this needs an immediate and effective answer by P.W.

4. Resolutions of the Meeting.

- (a) All Divisions of SHAEF have some interest in the P.W. plan for GERMANY and will wish their requirements known.
- (b) The new policy must be positive and not negative. The responsibility for its production rests solely with SHAEF and needs no reference to the C.C.S.
- (c) The new policy should be so framed as to harmonize closely with post-surrender policy so that the latter should evolve smoothly and consistently.
- (d) A small standing committee, on which all Divisions concerned should be represented, will be set up for steering purposes and an executive body, provided by G-5, will begin work at once to revise the P.W. paper and to prepare a positive plan.

Mino. P

988

Major, Guards,
Asst. Sec. Gen. Steff.

CECOFT

(12

COPY



Supreme Headquarters ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE G-5 Division

SHAEF/65/Ops/1202/2

16 October 1944.

SUBJECT: Propaganda Treatment of Military Government.

TO : Chief of Staff.

DISCUSSION.

see Meuro 180cT

6

- l. It has been represented by Psychological Warfare Division that there is an urgent requirement for a psychological offensive to educate the individual German as to the intentions and scope of Military Government. P.W.D. are of the opinion that, although a large proportion of the German soldiers and civilians are convinced that the war cannot now be won, enemy propagands is succeeding in making them continue to resist by painting "horror" pictures of their fate at Allied hands if they should surrender. Army Groups have asked for guidance in countering this enemy propagands.
- 2. The most effective counter-measure would be for a British-US-Russian Public announcement containing a definition of "unconditional surrender". It is most unlikely, however, that an agreed statement between the three parties could be negotiated in time to have a sufficiently early effect.
- 3. P.W.D. require a minimum of three weeks in which to put across a propaganda theme. If the psychological offensive is to assist forthcoming military operations it must start soon.
- 4. It is felt that the best method of approach is to address our propagands to the individual German with the object of convincing him:
- a. that his lot under Military Government will be at the worst no harder than it is at present;
- b. that his fate rests in his own hands, i.e. if he destroys facilities and resources it will be he who suffers.
- 5. With this object in view a directive to P.W.D. has been drafted and is attached as TABA to this letter. The directive is short term in nature and has been drafted to cover only the pre-surrender period. It is believed to conform with such policies as the Supreme Commander has received from the Combined Chiefs of Staff.
- 6. If successful, the psychological offensive which will follow on the issue of the directive would:
 - a. reduce enemy resistance;
- b. prevent the destruction of some important facilities and resources and prevents in Germany.
- 7. P.W.D. also stress the need for a "Military Government Spokesman" to put out on the air from time to time talks and instructions covering Military Government matters. This Military Government spokesman would correspond on a lower level to the "Toice of SHAKF".

CONFIDEN TIAL

GW Butler

Proposition 1945

g. It is felt that Public Relations Division also require guidance as to our Military Government intentions in order that they can restrain the press from representing our psychological activities as "softness" in dealing with Germany.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

- 9. It is recommended that:
 - a. the directive to P.W.D. at TAB A be authorized and issued;
- b. the use on the air of a "Military Government spokesman" be authorized;
- c. a copy of the directive be forwarded to P.R.D. under cover of the letter at TAB H.

CONCURRENCES.

G-2 G-3 PWD PRD

/s/ A. E. GRASETT,

/t/ A. E. GRASETT, Lieutenant General ACOS, G-5 Division

Pen Note:

Approved.

Directive signed by C.C.S.

/s/ F.E.MORGAN

D/cos

20/10



BECRET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

PRIORITY

TO

AGWAR FOR PERSONAL ATTENTION OF MCNARNEY

FRUM

SHARP MAIN, SIGNED RISEMHOWER

PEF NO

CITE: SHCOS

Reference your W-44931.

We have <u>no</u> objection to issuing a statement similar to that urged by the Executive Director War Refugee Board provided the words "or religious faith" are substituted for "whether they are Jewish or otherwise".

Psychological Warfare Division believes that original wording would give Germans powerful propagands line. If we are to be instructed to issue such a Directive it should come from the Combined Chiefs of Staff.

W-44931 18 SMC IN 1788 12/10/44, PWD

3-62195

ORD GINATOR:

CHIEF OF STAFF

AUTRENTICATION: C. L. BURGESS Lt. Colonel

INFORMATION:

303 PWD 0-1 0-5

POLITICAL OFFICERS

MR MURPHY AC RECORDS

SGS 14 Oct. 1944 1720A

HK/rob

Ref. No:

SECRET

991

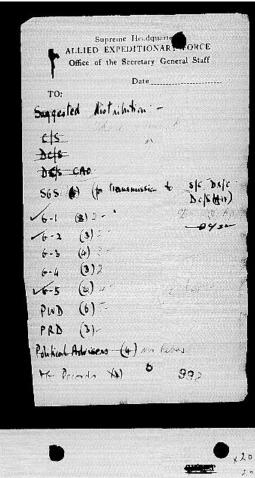
3MC 00P 1103

SECRET

COPY NO.

VALUE FOREIGHEN

SGS - SHAEF File No



201 Peaker 201 hangar

SUPHEME HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE

14th October, 1944.

TO: D/COS.

I submit a record of yesterday's meeting. I have cut out a very great deal, since a good deal of the discussion tho' very valuable hardly needed recording. If you should wish any record made of the discussion about German economic life, and the German press, I will expand accordingly.

Charle Bealie -

CHARLES PEAKE Political Officer HR

dutibut this record to participants and to any other thought suitable.

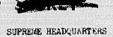
4 w Butter

b 993

TAL 14/10

(10)







ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Psychological Warfare Division

14 October 1944

SUBJECT: Propaganda guidance.

Deputy Chief of Staff, Supreme Headquarters, AEF Political Adviser, Am. Political Adviser, Br.

G-2 G-3 G-4 G-5

1. Attached is the draft of the cable to the Combined Chiefs of Staff which I mentioned at the conference yesterday as being in the nature of the policy paper which could be drawn up within this Headquarters and issued as propaganda guidance for the civil agencies as well as the Army Groups.

In accordance with instructions of the Deputy Chief of Staff, the original of this paper is furnished G-5 and it is presumed that they will consult other staff divisions concerning it.

adier General, G.S.C., Chief, Psychological Warfare Division.

1 Incl. Draft cable.



DRAFT CABLE

TO: The Combined Chiefs of Staff

- 1. Evidence from forces engaged continues to indicate that:
- a. Cerman soldiers and civilians in Western Germany are almost universally convinced that war is lost. Only exception fanatical youthful Nazi minority who still pin faith on Hitler personally and secret weapon.
- b. Realization of hopelessness of military situation has not however greatly affected resistance since to the average soldier the political situation seems equally hopeless, leaving no alternative to fighting. Thus German morale largely characterized by listlessness and mechanical obedience.
- c. There is increasing volume and effectiveness of German propaganda designed to show horrors of American occupation. This propaganda concentrates at present on American and not British occupation. Civilians naturally are more fearful than soldiers since unprotected by Geneva Convention. Absence of specific information about conditions in Allied occupied Germany has made German propaganda on the subject more effective. On the other hand considerable number of civilians have disobeyed evacuation order and preferred to await Allied arrival.
- Based on this intelligence propaganda authorized by this headquarters is along the following lines:
- $\underline{\mathbf{a}}_{\bullet}$ Priority is no longer given to propaganda showing that Germany has lost the war.
- \underline{b}_{\star} . Incidents such as Aachen ultimatum demonstrating the choice between surrender and destruction are highlighted.
- c. Fanatical Party and SS minority are presented as prolonging the war against the interest of the German people.
- 3. These themes are purely negative. Since it is important to seize and maintain propaganda initiative, they are coupled with the following positive themes:
- a. The existing organization of Military Government in the occupied part of Germany is evidence of what treatment is in store for the parts of Germany yet to be occupied by the AEF. This is illustrated by concrete details stressing law and order and elementary safeguards of life, property and human rights for the peace-loving and law-abiding German.
- \underline{b} . The principles of Military Government are announced in terms which make the statements intelligible to the simplest soldier and civilian:

995

CHARACT

- (1) Military Government destroys Party and Gestapo rule and restores law, order and civilized justice. It is ruthless against the oriminal; it is humane to the peace-loving.
- (2) Military Government begins the destruction of Nazi education. When circumstances allow, it reopens the schools purged of Nazism, racialism and militarism.
- (3) Military Government respects freedom of religion and restores to the churches the property plundered by the Nazis.
- (4) Military Government destroys the Nazi labour front and permits free trade unions. It maintains social services purged of Nazi taint.
- (5) On the instructions of British and American governments Military Government gives an absolute priority to supplying food to the liberated peoples plundered by Nazi Germany. The Germans who have for no long lived on the food of others, must now fend for themselves and in their own interest maximize food production. However, to prevent starvation and disease, Military Government will, in exceptional circumstances and in special areas, import food and medical necessities.

These principles are being reinforced by key quotations from the President and the Prime Minister.

- 4. Propagauda is also employed to:
- a. Give warnings and advice to German civilians behind the enemy lines on evacuation and self-help.
- \underline{b} . Advise Germans to associate themselves with foreign workers in active resistance designed to shorten the war. Appeals to specific political groups are avoided.
- 5. Surrender propaganda to soldiers continues along usual lines. When a major break-through occurs it will add to propaganda advocating surrender propaganda advising the retreating soldier to take the chance to return home.

33

1322 6 Amy

SUPURIOR HEADQUARTURS
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE

Record of Meeting held at SMMT on 13th October, 1944 at 1430 hours, to consider a Paper submitted by P.M.D.

Present:

LA. General Sir PREDWRICK E. MUMGAN (in the Chair)
LA. General A. E. GRISETT
Major General R. M. BARKER
Major General R. A. MCCLIME
Brig. General R. A. MCCLIME
Prig. General A. S. MEVIUS
Grigudier W. R. BEDDIKSTON
Golonel T. R. HERN

Mr. Robert Murphy Mr. F. G. Occhsner Mr. Charles Feake



- 1. General MEGAN said that a point had now been received, where P.P.D. were without effective direction as to the sation of left they must take in order to play their part in according final relatory, and the various steps of the must be taken thereafter. This is the manuscript had not taken place, and the filled armies were fighting their way into GERMAN, must planning had been conducted on the assumption that surrender would proceed occumation. A new directive was now needed, since it was essential that commanders in the field, and the troops themselves should underst may hat was exceeded of them. The orders we gave to our troops decended entirely mean what we meant to say to the Germans, both our lass parably commanded. It was essential to choose our minds about this and then provides a P.M. plan. We had received a number of directives. These meded adequate digestion and then instructions could be issued accordingly.
- 2. General GRISETT points dout that the German Eardbook of lat September, to which the C.C./.C. in MISETHOTEM had taken execution in certain respects, had also dy been distributed with a continuous short inserted. Those points which were thought objectionable in MISETHOTEM were now under revision.
- 3. Colonel HENV described how the Eandbook came to be presented and the reasons the certain vertions had been received with disfavor. The only points now outstanding turn those dealing with law and order, the environment of disease and unrest, the interpretation of the words "steps leading to economic rehabilitation", and the employment of Maxis.
- 4. General "column observed that the Fandbook was not intended for publication, but that the policies which it enjoined must be rade liners. It was essential that ".".D. should have a settled volley as to that they were to say to the Germans, and it was not practicable to delay any longer in bottling the Germans know what our maltey was. The German radio was using very effectively what was known as the "Morrotthan scheme" and was raking great play with the alleged muthlessness of Allied intentions towards Grammy. All this need d an immediate and effective answer by P.".

997

L'ann

SECRET

13000

SGS - SHAEF File No. MALTIL

(a)

 $^{\rm 5.}$ In the course of the discussion which then took place, the following moints were made:

o. Ill Divisions of SMCD had core interest in the P.F. plan for GFRMANK and would wish to make their requirements known so that due account could be taken of them.

b. It was also agreed that the reliev to be decided must be nesitive and not negative and that the responsibility for its production rested solely with SHOT and needed no reference to the G.C.S.

c. The policy to be followed during the era-surrender regiod was an or reticual meetion, but it should be so framed as to bermonize closely with nost-surrender relicy, and to serve as a fitting meliminary to the latter so that nost-surrender policy should evolve smoothly and consistently from the surrender relicy as the egession prose.

d. It was finally considered that a small standing committee on which all Divisions concerned should be represented, month to set up for steering purposes, and that an executive body monking unfor this committee would revise the P.T. paper and propers a restrict plan. This executive would be provided by G-5 and would begin work at case.

Distribution:
Those Present.
205 (6) - For transmissition to
50, 700, c/s mc/s(770)
90/8 (ir)
6-1 (2)
6-2 (2)
6-3 (3)
6-4 (2)
6-5 (4)
PMD (5)
EDD (3)
Pr. Rober

Registry No:

Draft.

BE WRITTEN IN THIS MARGIN.

٤

NOTHING

Record of Meeting held at SHAEF on 13th October, 134 at 14.30 hours, to consider a Paper submitted by P. W. D.

Present:

Lt. General Morgan (in the Chair.)
Lt. General Grasett.
Major-General Barker.
Major-General Strong.
Brigadier-General McClure.
Brigadier-General Nevins.
Brigadier Beddington.
Colonel Henn.

Mr. Robert Murphy. Mr. F. C. Oechsner. Mr. Charles Peake.

General Morgan said that a point had now been reached, where P.W.D. were without effective direction as to the action which they must take with the German people, in order to play their part in securing our final victory, and the various steps which must be taken thereafter. While it was true that our present directives were framed on the assumption that surrender had not taken place, and the Allied armies were fighting their way into Germany, past planning had been conducted on the AL assumption that surrender would precede occupation. A new directive was now needed, since it was essential that commanders in the field, and the troops themselves should understand what was expected of them. The orders we gave to our troops depended entirely upon what we meant to say to the Germans, both were inseparably connected. It was essential to clear

993

/our

Registry No:

Draft.

our minds about this and then produce a P.W. plan.
had received anasher of directives. These needed
adequate digestion and then instructions could be
issued accordingly.

General Grasett pointed out that the German
Handbook of lat September, to which the C.C.A.C. in
Washington had taken exception in certain respects
had already been distributed with a cautionary sheet
inserted. Those points which were thought objectionable
in Washington were now under revision.

Colonel Henn described how the Mandbook came
to be prepared and the reasons why certain portions
had been received with disfavour. The only points now
outstanding were those dealing with law and order,
the prevention of disease and unrest, the interpretation
of thewords "steps leading to economic rehabilitation",
and the employment of Namis.

General McClure observed that the Handbook was not intended for publication, but that the policies which it enjoined must be made known. It was essential that P.W.D. should have a settled policy as to what they were to say to the Germans, and it was not practicable to delay any longer in letting the Germans know what our policy was. The German radio was using very effectively what was known as the Morgenthau scheme and was making great play with the alleged ruthlessness of Allied intentions towards Germany. All this needed an immediate and effective answer by P.W.

In the course of the discussion which then took place the following points were made.

all divisions of S.H.A.E.F. had some interest in the P.W. plan for Germany and would wish to make their requirements known so that due account could be taken of them. It was also agreed that the policy to be

/decided

5 100·

NOTHING TO BE WRITTEN IN THIS MARGIN.

-1000

ži gir

NOTHING TO BE WRITTEN IN THIS MARGIN

Rogistry No:

Draft.

decided must be positive and not negative and that the responsibility for its production rested solely with S.H.A.E.F. and needed no reference to the C.C.S. The policy to be followed during the pre-surrender period was an operational question, but it should be so framed as to harmonise closely with post-surrender policy, and to serve as a fitting preliminary to the latter so that post-surrender policy should evolve smoothly and consistently from pre-surrender policy when the occasion arose.

It was finally agreed that a small standing committee on which all division concerned should be represented would be set up for steering purposes, and that an executive body sould be provided by this committee or revise the P.W. paper and prepare a positive plan. This executive would be provided by G-5 and would begin work at once.

CHARLES PRAYE

E901 44/ST/OT 870 Q/S has despatched a cable which he has written,

> To: PWD, Attn: Col. MEMM. (Handwritten:

/3/ F.T.

"Q'S: I have no objections, but it we are to be transfer to the same a firective, our orders should come from the Combined Chiefs of I.E.".

Ceneral EISERGNEER placed the following notation on his copy of the attended cablegram:

for approval.

Coneral SMITH:

Date 12 October 1944

Office of the Sear tary General Sc. H. TODAY TELED EXPEDITIONARY FOR SOME

ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE + 201 Government sychological Warfare Division Psychological Warfare Division

10 Gmith 10 1 4 2 12 October 1944

: Message No. W-44931 from AGWAR. SUBJECT

: Chief of Staff, Supreme Hq A.E.F. TO

DISCUSSION

Message W-44.931 from AGWAR requests views of the Supreme Commander in reference to issuing the statement contained therein (TAB A).

Prom a propaganda point of view inclusion of "and whether they are Jewish or otherwise" would give Germans powerful propaganda line.

Otherwise message is suitable for use in "Voice of SHAEF".

RECOMMENDATION

1. Authorize Chief of PW Division to reply suggesting that "or religious faith" be substituted for "and whether they are Jewish or otherwise", and that a Directive for issuing the statement come from the Combined Chiefs of Staff (TAB B)

Authorize Chief of PW Division when reply is received from War Dept to issue the statement as finally agreed as a "Voice of SHAEF" by leaflet and through Public Relations Division.

CONCURRENCES

Political Officer (Br)

For the Chief, Psychological Warfare Division /s/ CHARLES PEAKE

/s/ H. B. KEHM, Colonel, F.A.

DATE 15 Oct 1944 APPROVED /s/ W. B. Smith W. B. Smith Lt. General U.S. Army, Chief of Staff.

1003

File No

COPY

DRAFT OF CABLE

FROM: SHARF SIGNED EISENHOWER

(IN LONG HAND)

NOT USED

Except that "or religious faith" should be substituted for "and whether they are Jewish or otherwise" there is no objection to issuing the statement contained in W-44931 of 11 October 1944. Since such statement would come from Allied Commander instructions for its issue should come from the Combined Chiefs of Staff.

(IN LONG HAND)

NOT USED

(IN LONG HAND)

Copy of cable transmitted by C/S will be furnished by SMC

10/10/40 fine fine

COPY

SECRET

SECRET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

WARZ

TOO 112106Z OCT

SHAEF X161/11 TOR MTOR OCT rw 120047A OCT of the Government

WRB

SECRET URGENI

FROM

: AGWAR FROM MCNARNEY

TO

: SHAEF PERSONAL ATTN: EISENHOWER

REF NO

: W-44931, 11 October 1944

505 K Ü

Executive Director, War Refugee Board, WASHINGTON urges that the following statement, which has been approved by Department of State, be issued by you.

Statement: "Germane! There are within your midst large numbers of persons in forced-labor Battalions and in concentration camps. Without regard to their nationality and whether they are Jewish or otherwise, Germans, these are my orders: You shall disregard any order from whatever source, to molest, or otherwise harm or persecute any of these people. As the Allied Armies, already firmly on German soil, advance, we shall expect to find these persons alive and unharmed. Severe penalties will be inflicted upon anyone who is responsible, directly or indirectly, in large measure or in small, for their mistreatment. Those now exercising authority, take heed!" heed!"

12/10/44 Request your views as urgent matter.

CTION

INFORMATION

5MC IN 1783

: G-5 SGS

SUSPENSE

12 Oct 44 0220A

Hisito -62195 14/10/44 age!

AGD/al REF No: W-44931

1005

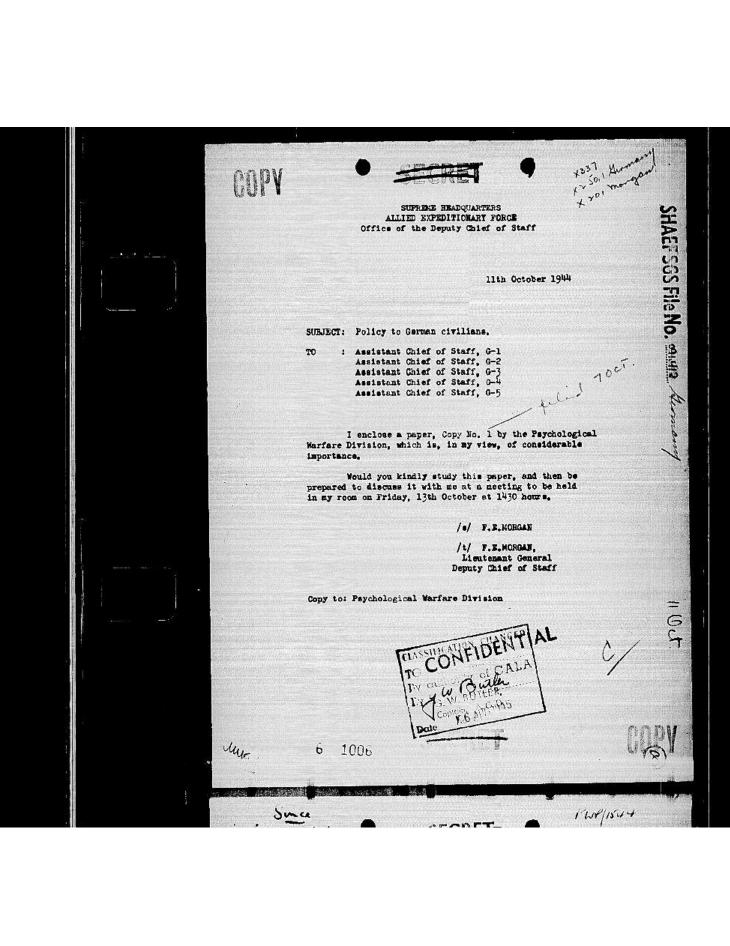
SECRET

SECRET

COPY NO. AN EXACT CORY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FOREIDDEN

16

Tie.



Source recalled

1111/1844

Stelling made affilia. Applied the first to give subject probations of the first tests. It

Shike/Me

a Gotta er , 1544.

psychological term of the and authorisation of normality in the 4 distributions

7. <u>Culte.</u>

At expensive 'A' and used to 8 and it to 15 a7 a series of four-more been cause to 80 and 17 and a series of four-more been cause to 80 and 17 and any for a series and filters to construct to "first "first "been 170 and and a construction or compared to be maintained, then with a circumstant any enterprises. They are large about an effort and principles and additional and the first three states of insulations and insulations as a series of the series of the angular contractions are series and the resource of the first and the series and the resource of the series and the series of the series and the series of the series a block of Armiona

8. <u>100</u>00524106.

The table $x \in g^{-4t}$ where ct^2 and t^2 like $\xi(t)$ went on the map on τ , we strong that

The raise accesses from the mean most over two. This is a manner or the first of Supreme could above which Expectatoring receive. The following microsys datall Coversor ... is its misses on the order of the Subsemb Coversor. The following microsystate is the first out of its first out of the following microsystate.

Serm not

These are willist one with any success of persons in funda-les are initialized and conservation of the wildless respect to these entending or order on faith. Commany, therepast any ender from whatever contents to describe a state of four or persons any of them, position to the willow arming, are set for an expension and a thermory as well any and the first one program of the end admirant termory amounts will be unliked and regard as the end of these armins than the first one of the ending of the maintaint, for these regards than the first one of the ending of the program of the end of the end filled present in the end of the end of the end of the end of the present in the end of the present in the end of the end of

endomically be responsible of for sup them of shock untiling tout-

Pur the Octor, Payanelegia I Werker Livinion,

WALL IM Colon 1,2 ... TANSI

DISTRIBUTION: Some or of our

T COMFIDENTIAL gw Buth

2

OCA-

6 1007

SECRET

p. 37(0 0110_)

You Action.

a to the file of more model for the service for the service for the service for a service for the service for Por Cold Improved (See 1 are 1).
Cold See 1 are 10 are 10

Ter The orthodox

SERIES ON MI 17 27 87 77 2 7 32 3 RELEASE 10.1.

GUREAUS: This is the folion of the Military Government. This message comes to you from the Supreme Communder of the Allied Expeditionary Force.

Your armed forces will be defeated, and more and more of your territory will be obsupted by the Aclied forces with your government and its ermed forces surrender or are overrun.

You will be under a military occupation, and your country will be governed by a military government. Already there are Germans living under this Hilitary Government.

In this series of fourteen bro leasts, you will be told the principles be which the Supreme Courandor conducts the lilitary Government of your country. You will be told how on should conduct yourselves under military occupation and lilitary Government.

 Under the law of a tions the commander of the occupying forces is clothed with surrens executive, legislative and judicial power in the occupied area. This power, wested in the Supreme Commander of the falled acceptationary Perce as faller; loverner, will be exercised by him in accordance with the dictates of humanity, justice and the civilised standards of Britain and the United States.

The Hillitary Government of Cocupied Germany will be firm and strict, but just. Its him will be not the destruction of Germany, but the destruction of the Hear s stem of rule by torror and the ruliceriatic system of armed aggression. The establishment of military government over you to accomption this aim is meessary because you have parmitted the Fati Fart, and militarists to seize control of your country and lost you into a randless war against Summantity.

3. The William Severical tails be conducted to soldiers, but the will be guided by written rules of law. They will be wifelly the total destroy the fair expense of law. In the Whitery Government recovers be spared from corruption, personal greed, falsehood and instruct.

4. The laws of the Bilter Communicate will be promulgated and in lights so that all while more what is the law. Except to the extent require to be those laws, your existing laws will remain in affect. The laws of the Biltery Government will be strictly emforced. Their making will be plain and jou must become them obediently and stances. et o cua

5. The courts of the hillitary Covernment will be conducted with fairness and promptness. Funishment for violations of the law will be orderly and swift. To punishment will be ordered without a fair trial. To parbarous punishment will be implicable, but the death serience will be imposed when necessary.

lister carefully to the leve of these brockests temorrow at this wine. You will be told the principles of the military Government of Germany and you will be told now you must conduct yourselves under military occupation.

This make a is authorised by the Sugrams Commander of the Allied Expeditionary Force in his expective so lithtary Severage of the areas of Servery occupied by the forces under his contain.

1000

This is the voice of the distance TON FIDENTIAL & WButh CALA

L O ALIC 1945

SOFT RELEASE OF A TRUNK TO. 2. 5 RI 5 0. LIT DO

(Open and chose white set formers, or is seed)

1. Gomen's and the world are to be rid of National Socialism once and for all. The Party and all its organizations will be riped out. Firth Parties, the testage and all others suspected of complicity in for crimes are streetline committed on the instigation of the Party will be arrected and put of mind. If found guilty after a fair trial they will be suspected to severe paralties including in the worst enses, death.

2. Germans will be required to assist in the apprehension of those criminals and their delivery into the hands of the rillicary Soverment.

3. The military Severical will sholish all organizations established by the Mational Socialists in order to keep the individual attison, all business enterprises and the State itself under the Parcy's control.

- 4. The funds and other row or all those organizations will be sequential and ellection for such use in Serenty as the Military Coronant a vacine. All property required by members of the stimul Section that the finite is a many or abroad will also be been accepted to the formal section. The section will be eval of at the Mineratter of the Serence Coronary, which we be eval this measure in the only of the condition or more disposed. The beaver by purished.
- 5. All documents and records belonging to the Herby and its substitute organizations sust be preserved intest and handed over to the Hilliam Government on pade of grave potalisies.
- 5. Il civil servents and fullsing authorities, and all officials such all remarkables of sucha. Milities must read at their posts and course on Units that in the full of the are not made as a few of times. Socialist rarry and who have at mitted me bring have nothing to them if they prome their fluctions officially and all the continues in a phognome on a backs of good behaviour.

). Thiranal Socialists fill be ruthlisely purpod from public survices (are replaced by non-limit chosen according to their sempetence.

north and finery town manufacture alime elements the appointment of the constitution of the constitution.

1010

1010

CREATER

Frameworks

Frameworks

All

ROTTER

Frameworks

Framework

CERT

-3-

SKIS C (DEFEN) OF R 27 OF ROLLY, 0.3.

(Op.n. and close with suffer will, with col)

1. Your first dray ill be to send a parchable and orderly.
You sho li contains for define competent if you or engaged in a
limital parchit. Do nothing to intenders with the contains of
the old parchit forces or of the dillight deviations.

2. You will receive the benefits of the inglo-Saxon tradition of theory of the individual. Such secretaes, softwars and arrests as may no necessary will not be done triatrarily, but will be in necondance with the rules of markers, and for just cause. Those found after fair trial to be law organize will be pumished as the neverth of their offuces founded.

3. Subject to Madder Government your right to your conproperty this to respectly, but you will not be permitted to retain that right with belongs to others.

4. Those (rivides of) not, heaver, he enjoyed by those the have participated actively in the order of the east listy or any of its aumnion. The est livey out all of the rests of the destroyed and extension to forever:

7. You must add the idlition for market in rooting out notive last injividuals and tracking lock.

6. You must avoid my susjicition of bemplishes with secret Madi efforts do observed the dilitary flow results. Any side rendered by wors to any area who of a such of substitution of the severely unable. You will be produced from inthibation by had agents if you report such afforts to the authorities.

7. Local all, for and rains to the part in any effort, desire or annotor unorganized, to count any act spainst the soul is a force or the LLM may become with.

6 1011

GW Burle

SECRET

670 6, 0 , 7, 32 0 22 1 1 2 2 2 2 3 2 2 2 3 4 5

(Open and close with not investing as in real)

1. The derivative of the accounting of an example of the composition of the formal community. It is not not proved that the community of the formal community.

2. You will best some our recommend in L. of ou to your objects to contain the containing the co

. The of some of their in other to the parent of the section of the contract of the section of the contract of the tract of the section of the contract of the little of the section of the contract of the little of the contract of the little of the contract of the little of the litt

A. The will be regirably product times and ordinances of the filling Courant to current read follows up to the authorities considered the filling production. These include the construction, amended, and there are not transmitted, and other equipment. For all the alleges to retain ratio receiving after and to listen to any broadcasts thich you may choose. You must equality corresions this such requirements as easy them acrossly the such requirements as easy them acrossly on the such reader to a construction.

5. Form see, or bloom that filling forestment in these accessory procedures for the destition of your country the facilitate of courses whether the little of the country performance of the detical and int ining of or all decoder in your country.

CAPTURE.

Jew Butter ... Action 15

8 RIA 27 3 43.47 007 344 (Open and clos. with sof formula as in To. 1)

- 1. The rule of justice and equality before the law is to be established in General. It has allery deversable accepts established to enforce to islation accepts by in the Covernment and to punish offers as at first the later state of the Althel Forces on the United rations, the accused person this be entitled to have in advance of irrial a copy of the covernment him, to give evidence and cross-constitution in the constitution of the later and appear to a filtering devermant, resisting authority. In Contact, the contact of the constitution of the continuation by the Supermo Contactor or a respect to the contact of the later.
- 2. The original and civil court a state of kerning when purged of the surface and colored and entry, will be permitted to respon in meeting under supervision and control. Whelation of Leman law by German call for incre, other than this are of the Allied Forces and units belong displaced corresponding to the displaced formum control.
- Special course regodered its the Vall regime, such as the regulate court and S.S. solice Courte, will be abeliated.
- A. All here simulate inferring fact doctrines and experies in a south and south are corporal similaring inposed by denote convex such to account a large value by the lithium lovername. Other addition for south as will be recognised and a tangent south as a contract they do not so finch and the polyptic or large view of the lithium forwards.
- 5. Serry larter lukes, resolution, nevery or larger, will be enquired to the the 10 of the out.
 - of secrety and have tellent I will at all times apply and other or to be willest former fovem and with justice and with the all remote of that yet creat, such as the large of 6 beauties in the anomalous of the little yet overwhat in rights as one as a latter, and will constantly unconvert to establish equal justice under the large all persons. So bely the sets.
- 6. The initiary deviations in amorey i to attack the hearings of any termine court, to multipy, suggest, commute or other ise modify any finding, scatteness or judgments, to dismiss or suspend may judge or efficient and to transfer any case to the periodicition of the 1013 Programment courts.

No suntance of dend's vassed by a Certain court will be executed without previous confine then by the billiary dovernment.

A.G.D.

SECULO CONTRACTOR SECTION OF SECTIONS

lopes and clear with a Cornella, we in two

attended by the first of the form of the state of the first of the fir

2. The librar day rands, intermit them and chalish all tradered, is a mach discribiant, and the list any person or group on the group of a lighted, me, are describly, language or political epition. Produce the bound on a particular operator of the second to see them. Produce of any second in particular particular produces privilege of libraty.

3. Fr. Mes so fold your conventions Suffice is returned to some by million Sources and Times of rollings wereing will be required for the cry rounds open. It is followed and rounds a mentity of rollingues commits on a world, he can of this meaned right. Towards for the large and the property of rollingues and the relationship to the supposed. the political purposes.

A. Inthing devenient the recember to floor claims of religious or ministens for the restoration of present, stellar by and expected for or otherwise.

o, be in the lart, or which his positions of authority in an hurch on the life of the cauch a sugged of part influence. The course of relies on the beauty at the you, free of bidean terror and recipients.

6. Too and the bore only don't include the rany devices which the mains have a first the interest of majorst for include the contained to the first of the contained of the cont r spoud ality.

1612 17:

W. BUTLER, Coptain, A.G.D. Adigters.

Topica and class for the forest page in 10.17

... wary electrofile bounds to control injectious discuss a carrier country discuss made in a classic mandalus to protect the north of the Alth Clores of July 10,12 signs delighbours to paraner.

2. I Mark the new ry for the builth of Allie astionals will be provided and the conference will be used to be about the formal.

3. Their transfers, of a delimitation for the use of Gereen a touch it is provided by the street law rate this Geren a course grow had give to provide disease. Supplies of scap will also a provide to not so my to provide disease.

A. The formulation of the test service modern surplies and satisfy g(x) = 0 for x = 1 is relative to Garages and provide a cool of parameter than the experimental transform may be provided as (x,y) = 0.

cell cavel of the first meaning the profession to maintain the result of the first median professions to maintain the results of the circulational A. To the close their responsibility to the impact of critical and the maintain formation of the first meant of the decrease and by the critical that the first hid of a first meaning the first meaning the first meaning the contract of the contract meaning the c

To Surface Butter B. W. BUTLER, Copicing of A G. D.

SECRET

SECRET

(Open and Close titles t formula, as in [0.1]

- l. Your our willbring and curvival or in pour our basis.
 You that product your country's a source and including if you expect to dejor them under this ry tow mentals. It is found that your solves to descriping or damping them in condense to the insert collision of your last leaders you will be the worst sufferers from the consequences.
- 2. These them journe time or desire; your emm utilities, your minings, your stocks of food or orbitishs, your minus or or continual recently apparent backering for all of you.

 This of Constraint full account a such large for your confert.
- 3. Curtain double what is done to post country by your own and our fame a as long as near the editorial continuations their uncloss resisting. This 133 cause straint, which you with only increase if our easy and orders to desire, 0 and 10 years.
- 4. Under childry competitor yearwill not be find or elothed by the liftry covernment. You must seem on your on resources, so it is to our orn inter at to charge ord instance them.
- 5. For year of particle for the the distance of paids.
 Lorent of potining that year on and public of the boarders to onfere...
- 1. Do not still to be and or any ort to black arrivat. It will not such you be able to still not funds or look. These will be a from the and the control of the party of the control of the such as the control of
- 7. The didd through early is not the fifth of their orange of the first period in the second through the first term in the people in March. It is not not be just to the just have and the countries developed for the just in the first of the countries and increase our orangement of the results of developed for your observed of development in the results of development.

CONFIDENTIAL W BUTLER,

SECRET

7 R M T TO. 11.

(Open and close with set formula, as in No.1)

- 1. Thei concentration can be used to be abblished at the various account. All the first purels the consistence will be introductely arrested and or an around all so to be desired to diving conditions of the people statistic in the case.
- 2. To filling, Severaged ill ast up consists to consider as rapidly as possible the case of all definess so that every personal has been groupfully detained by the lasts shall be released.
- The lottle no inquiries and in log row the despectal to control of my Alliet troops.
- 4. The Hilitary Deverment will take over control of all prisons and remove all Heal and other undesirable prison officials.
- j. In galar 1, the responsibility for reintaining law and order in Cornery will belong to the could Germa police under the supervision of the Military Severalent.
- 6. The SS police and the Costape will be liquidated at once and all easi principles and extlade will be eliminated from the direction of police of practions.
- 7. To will be trained on principles in the foreign police force, him will be discussed on principles for principles of expressionly than early in fit channels will be president, and also ask plainty. Thattad answer itton.
- 8. The police force while be december liked and reorganised on a regional and local bears but earthin control police againsts will be received on a national basis to the failer those untitual laws those unforcement could now be delayeded efficiently to focal Garani. authorities.
- 9. The decontrative tools polic, forces will be under executive chiefs approved by the fillitary fewerment and the general responsibility for the administration of the lead police will be worted in the Civil Head of such term or city or in the Regional Prusident.
- 10. The criminal police will be foliable as a separate branch of the Intional relice and will be surged with the local units of credinary police. We heavily grand detachments of the Schutzpolizie will be discoved. Teliable can in the distanced transles will aligible for employment in local police divisor. Recruiting for the police divisor of the condition of the conditions of the police of the conditions of the conditions of the police of the conditions of the second translations of the school of the conditions of the school of th military or other St to morvies.

II. The I offered the total the States and will be distanded as soon an possible.

History Government of the are and the alli dilitary Police will means that the Correspolice processor endors with the policy of the Supress Communder and, in particular, that it does not impring the accepted rights and liberales of any civing.

101, CONFIDE TIME LIGHT AN

SECRET

(Open, and alone this see Person, as in 10.1)

i. For modern and extension of controlling or historical importance which have been less of my many from allied countries will be recovered by modern to be their rightful orders and it is the responsibility of every bersen to which so be the rectivation for the acceptance to a by the equation, to exist in their location are to be any to the allied restriction.

- 2. All other an may make of mot delease (1) is ferbidden and lestraveses or comparent of the will be soverely paidwind.
- 3. What effort ill out 1 to avoid, wife a collicry necessary like, the a temperatural fire, contains, contains, remark or contains, a contains, and a collected or minerical within value algebraic contains and a factorization.
- A. Or the will be given to the chiral theory to refrain from all satisfactions or access. The tributy dovernment has continued a list of community and be well for filling our containing managed and the United March 11 to a secretary per containing the containing and the containing the conta
- 5. Leading, writer and a craim for the tree parallel be $\tau_{\rm eff}$ when $\tau_{\rm eff}$ and a parallel of the $\tau_{\rm eff}$
- G. Chapt TY as been the graphy in our temporal all Commun records, localized all recives all rates.
- 7. It is the a received the of correct to remote a kar of in the policy of meer and a rank, in the rain plan to some out. "Georgia certs" is like the content of its meeter are factor as the correct of the terms.

p 1018

ok and in the same

CLASSIFICATION CHANGED
TO CONFIDENTIAL
BY TO BY CALA
TO PRODUCE OF GALAGING 1945

CEOP#

Salar F

Mark to Substitute

ansa katelogia yang sebagai

s vi o V. Tiirat, (yi i - 1 n 1814 2 441 1941).

(Crust and older this and formula (as in Table)

- 1. Then eigenvatures productions of re will be allowed to form desertate the unions to ropice to the inf-controlled become front and others at engage beam, much will be soluted at ones. All or we of the recombine receition and exhibition among venture fill so partition, provided that they do not excuse any politic to a militaristic conjunter.
- 2. The restoration of this find that I right which the foris broad a till confidence to the right collective bergaining with application of stations the stable. The reconstity directly or interestly, will be rechaited. So will be decate.
- g, for the time salur, considered a first Stringus where he can not be not not required one.
- 4. All desertions of pay it the course or collections from the for the landic of the land or no off its iffiliated dissolved one almost one ill course. Desertions of presents for social insurance, unimplement, insurance, or mean's company than or normal Reich texas will be continued.
- 5. Misting is a, decrease and regal tions regarding the registration of inhour will be times offering as a regardy tensures. That is to sell, or two must be so their amplement at the confidence of coorded, and their work books varified and re-register the all corresponding of fail by in any consist or unimpacy, what reserve to the because Office in the results of the large of living for register that or re-registration.
- First participation of arriving of control of any similar of the given to the strength of the but a line of the word participation of they desire than.
- . The civities a bour result matter of the fillians forces will be than the first priority but the resultable will be given to the returns of my civilians in public services, and like or describe moderates. The mapping I serve ill be used for york or such tooks as the expected by the filliant Towns of.
- s. To be the softey of the Survey Controller to ansure fair and remodels a working conditions for firem no are illing to play a full part in auditor the requirement of the exemption authorities.

CONCIDENTIAL

Date Con ano in the D.

CECDET

SECRET

STORIC

attibut inchitagrad Acard ascar arong a post ayang wal warress by Anton

6. Self 4

Show it. . write to General Civilians

Sec. Separty States of States

I. . Sepsion

1. 10730 167, 200

had it too paramage constitutions on more and the the state of contain a major to a second $\chi_{\rm s}$ above, at some in the original value of the contain the sample at the same $\chi_{\rm s}$

(a) that the recention of the model fellow of the regressive of the Johnson ratio, with the west out the the solution. The second of the two to complete enterings of postate twent on the first beautiful to the second of the former and the second of the s

(In that the entry diverse is a first entertained Government undiversely, which is active to the region of a manufacture of the region of the constant of the second of the constant of the second of the constant of the second o

manufacture of rather bare bould; let by (walter it low users are bould there exist makes excitant into part on large areas of secretary made could be a terming. The risk the lowering, partial of the description of the secretary of the risk and secretary partial of the description of the secretary of the order of the secretary of the order of the secretary of the order of the secretary of the secretary of the secretary of the order of the secretary of the secre

in this there exercises there exists a continuous considered with appears with the transition of the continuous continuou

R. Str. Confidence and Sec. Confidence Researches (EREC)

The changed director into a construction and a small dily affect the objects of wilting as any only the real types that have of wilterfaction, the product of any in specific points, e.g., seen, the mainter of any only on the state of any objects of the specific points of will be supposed to the specific points of wilter any devents at a fifty objects of will always devents at a fifty objects of will any objects and the specific points of will always devents at a thorough the real value of the specific points of the objects of course of the specific points of the objects of of the objects

uning or trad

1020

finge 3.

120

appropriate

8-1

distortent for more Separate 16 may become air angent willtary priority. In correspond to the degree of population given by the difference, which is no dear too, plus and extended mages the little years to this constant. Our processing which except on the record of the record of the controlled priority of processing which except to the recording of processing and the controlled priority of processing and the total processing place is shown for more market entered.

QNE CALLEGE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF THE TWO ASSOCIATION ASSOC

The control of the co

The the fide of distribution of the process of the second control of the control

In this poor is in transchill in the of the line and the state of the

(c. a familiar decrease the right conditional law design constantly of outlast of the extension like part of the attempt, it is consider the second and the tempt, it is consider the other and condition of particles of particles of contracting of an additional contraction of the contraction of the

There are, therefore, very up ciel reduces why the policy of kilitery Covernment in Generally chould be exactally prepared in edvance and should be maintained rigorously along pre-arranged lines. Covernments chowing may succeed in "moddling through": governments which moddle through in Germany fail.

In the second place, in order to impose an effective control it is essential to appreciate the himits of control. These limits are very largely item by the amount of troops and administrators available. Given the required number of troops and administrators, a penalation and be made to de practically anything you choose. But it a situation in which the troops are needed for active tighting, and allitery Government is not prepared actually to take over and run local diministration, transport and production, the public opinion own of a detected country is an important factor. This is all the more so when only a portion of the country is each if and a government at the except of a unit apparent of the country is seen if a unit apparent at a superior of the country is accord in and apparent at the except of the situation it may well be incapediant merely to assert allow publics or privately that all apposition will be orward of that the sheers will either work or sturve. Instead, it may an more affective to consider the steps by which, without violating mist policy or jougardizing principles, the point violating mist policy or jougardizing principles, the point violating mist policy or jougardizing principles, the point violating mist be also and consist-tently carried into effect may, it are passed in advance and consistently carried into effect may, it as ye must cost, very largely facilitate military operations and ecolorize the defeat of the enemy.

(b) <u>Food</u>. The bonomic policy of siltery Government will almost certainly be the most import at factor in inducing either functical resistance to our armies or in breaking the will to Tight on. We can expect to sind in the built-up cross of western Gormany widespread destitution, miserable housing conditions, (rendered still worse by the hattles) and, since certain industriel areas will be at least temperarily cut-off from their food supplies, cute food shortage. Next propagate has been so effective in blockening the name of the British and Americans, that relatively minor acts of relief, motivated by the strictest filtery expediency, will be accepted by the Gormans both in the occupied areas and nobind the enemy lines as major acts of humanity.

It is, of course, appreciated that no policy of relief as such can be adopted by backs. The present directive however permits such imports of food and measures of economic rehabilitation as are domanded by military considerations. This is a very wide directive and can be interpreted, broadly specking, in two entirely different ways. (a) The narrow interpret tion (curative; - Unless and until standard in the bean proved, or industrial unrest already caused, no read with be imported. No mines will be worked or factories opered except those mines and factories directly necrosary for at litery operations.

(b) The broad interpretation (prophylactic); - An economic policy designed to maint in telerable tiving conditions throughout the occupied area, and thereby to reduce the garrison troops necessary and to maintin essential output.

If the first policy is attimeted; if no preparations are now made for import of 1000, medicine, shap and other small necessities of time; if no attempt is made to maintain work in factories and mines other that a low importantly needed by the armies; if to take a scall instance, no roads the cleared of rubals except those medes by the armies, then the population will find life under killery Government infinitely worse than life under the hards. If their stourchs ro amply and that houses cold under killery dovernment, they will forget the strocities of the Gestape and hink of keet rule as paradise loct. Very soon we stall be compelled to use considerable bodies of troops to maintain nork in assential industries, to gard our lines of communication and to hand out the guarrales between threats, and ifter the population has been driven inso an attitude of resistance, we shall probably be compelled to introduce widespread relief mersures. Thuse measures, however, which if carried out at the beginning of the occupation rould have wen us widespread support, will now be regarded as concentions to resistance, and evictory for the lease in worth.

We should not underentiable, moreover, the effect of such a development relaind the cross lines and on the morals of the derman soldier. They will confice in the derman mind Hitler's picture of the British and Americans as both Greenius and many

by adopting the occount solicy and arking the preparations now for currying it into order so stemid in the first place achieve that continuity or solicy which is emential to impress ferming; in the second place, we should achieve widespread and spontaneous accept sea of our regime, and in the third place we should do all this at no great r long-run cost than that involved in the first marrow postey. In prior, the prophylactic will be charger and more effective than the sum:

(c) Black worket, silitary Government, to maintain its sutherity, will have to take measures against the black market, at least as drastic as those of the Market. Nothing will strengthen its position, aspecially in harvey industrial areas, more thus such a startigh, provided it is theroughly well publicated and strikes at the high-level black worketeer.

It should be enserved, however, that this comparison will have to be extremely efficient if it is to stand comparison with hezt measures. A foreign administration has notoriously much greater difficulties in suppressing a Black Market than an indigenous government.

(d) <u>Employment</u>, Military consider tions shows will compel us to maintain employment at an higher lawel as possible in order to prevent unrest. A terman industrial population at work will be manageable: hundreds of thousands of unemployed Germans may well prove unmanageable, and provide, as they did in 1925, a source of substaure.

Here again the question is whether we should not make a virtue of expediency. Since we want to keep the Germans at work in order to keep them quiet, should we not direct the unemployed into forms of work, such as read clearnes, which bring immediate relief of distress. If we do so, we sacrifice nothing and do much to induce obsairance to military Covernment.

intention to ensure that displaced allied persons receive larger rations then Germans and to put the responsibility of providing these rations upon the German officials. In considering this policy, it should be borne in mind that the degree of fraternization between German and Allied workers is large. Many of the Allied workers, particularly from the east, are probably fiving under better physical conditions than that to which they were accustomed in their name countries. A policy of deliberate discrimination in industrial areas where the corkers work alongside each other is bound to have serious effects upon output. It is not inconceivable that one by-product (nong miners, whose solid rity is notorious, is that the Allied worker would share his extra ration with the German.

here again, it should be noted that continuity of policy is important. If we swint by glying the Jermann lower rations and then find that we have to make the rations to provent a decrease in output, then thin all be halled as a concession to organized resistance to our rule. The appearance of a concession would be very much wome from the point of view of allied pressing then the decision from the start to give the Germans equal rations.

(f) Replacement of Nari random. If the policy is accepted that competence shall be the criterion in selecting personnel to replace purged Mazis, a very important conclusion follows. Competence is a proper criterion for solecting officials: it is not the sole criterion for selecting anything above the level of an official. We are imposing military covernment upon a German manifestration. It is essential that the Germans should encognize this fact and look on those Germans who replace Mazis marely as official working under a falled devernment. They should not be given the feering in any way that my berman who works under us is a member or part of a German government. It is questionable for instance whether it is wise to replace a fami Europemeister by a non-faci Rurgomeister, since a Burgomeister is both as official and in a sense a representative of the povernment. It might be better in a town like Cologne to make it clear that an Allied officer has replaced the surgemeister and that the Jorganian who replaces the least purgomeister is more if the tenior official under the Allied covernment. This may been made technically out it is of immense importance in actiming our attitude to the German population. They have got to realize that when we say knitteny accurate the wearth the.

If this principle is secretar, a verious problem crimes with regard to the German ress. German addition now are virtually 'officials', since in a tobuilt aim abuntry there is no independent press. If we purposed head additions and replace them by writers, secured does rounds of more competence, to work under our course, we said a substitute that the factors eyes the falled replands recalled for the Mattipropaganda magnine, to shall not age as and a 'domain press'.

1-570 6

It must there are be decided in principle whether our intention in (a) to constitute Allied, spec, for and appear or (b) to reflect a teamer a conditional to control it. If (if is chosen, then promptimes decide as the arthurs on the personnel solution, if (b) is chosen, then ten callings must be monoclosure political convictions and character are nearly alled to us.

The solution promptly is to be found by re, we elsewhere, in a plicy of graduities. In the bifat instructs and before so re-sequent dutilities to contribute, we should sublish 'mere-short' which is openly and recordly a salided product. When and if it becomes elser to a terms of German like to run a mespaper, on their even initialist, the under our control, then they should be permitted to so, but in this case not marroly competence but the 'description conviction' must be the criterion in passeting permandel.

(c) K intions of silitary severage at to runting and sublic pinion. It is a been sir and soon tist, so kustitubu en Frietene control, one must see syttee the Heitz of control. Colubon. picement of Real officials by competent non-real does not solve the problem of the relations between the bilitary Government and the population. The non-fratermization order mounts that the contacts between the occupying armies and even the officers in cilitary deveragent and the WD controls of information services on the one size and the constition on the other will be extremely slight. The military Jovernment, the only connections will be with numer releast of deads, will find itrolf completely out of touch with the population it is ruling This sense of remoteness will not be removed by intelligence reports however detailed they may be. No government, not even a Military Government, can be intain a fictionary for long in such a committee. It must be considered, therefore, what steps are mocennary to bring will'd by Government into contect with the people. One obvious measure would be reflective augestirs that at the conflict possible date in the ustable arms production committees should be set up for the dvice of the bill; by Government, consisting of regresence tive poods from manages in and labour. Such committees should be informate and without power. They should be concerned actily with the dy-to-dy problems of the factory are the mine. It would be at the discretion of the willtow deverment office remercial, exactly how they function. The rather will not be existed committees at all, including might not exercise regularly. But committees that. They may also even that regularly, has the left the electrical models by discount by the contest with representative son from both wides and bring than to exter in joint conference. In this way one capit relieve an embryonic representation of public education and an acquire moved emble willtry Government to cheek on the activity of the down of the later. to prevent industrial orders amounty exhibits of valch they had no foroknowledge.

7. 30 7

In selecting divisors from a regionant and labour, the official of allitry flow reach would be well divisor explicitly to choose man whose carriers and metagend were notarrously to veloces with a three leadlines, in this way to would dominate to to the oceans well time one preference for the contrast without consisting allitary Government to the support of any policies way, or group. Here ug in it must be support of any policies way, or group. Here ug in it must be support of the continuity of paticy will compel recourse scoper or later to some much form if well may consistence.

(1. Brownianestrons

i. (hits reference to (2) above). This a directive he issued re-defining the exjects of our occupation, with special reference to the ensurement period; and re-grading the priority of these cojects in the High of military requirements.

A surpressed priority flat i. (1) is induce in the German civillen in occupied termiteries ranges let assume abedience to our orders, (2) thereby here sure the meson of grainon troops necessary, (5) to maint in the outset of a yieldestries and essential services, (1) to cell a from the puried derivant ediministration of test that there is a cell service which will provent administration of test that there is a cell service which will proportion which will population of from the transfer of test have a surprise expectation that there is a new transfer of test that there is a surprise that there is a surprise of the surprise of the surprise of the surprise of the surprise of populations.

2. (With reference to 4 (n) (or a (d) (coo), from a description transit to 3-b et aling that with ry requirement, storad a communication policy in contains a sample of the first property fall in subput the intested 1 effections of a ling religion cuts other time those temperarily resulting from military operations. (b) to prevent uncertical subchage by trintmining on for on possible employment in transmitting one for on possible employment in transmitting one.

5. (With reference to f (d) severy 49 f s directive to 4.5 to 80. White property limits with the security a weeken to recompany accompany accompany accompany accompany.

6. [With reference to 8 (Classew) that 3-8 and cup be instructed to prepare special subjects on the methods of polecting personnel to replace quais.

5. (with reference to 4 (f) devel. that 6-b and MP be instructed to propose jointly a sector which may on the mergers recovery to ensure that the communical difference when is not being an existing a deriving povernment but has exclusively replaced if, though working through Garman officials.

7.000 8.

6. (With reference to 4 (g) above). That a directive be issued indicating the methods to be employed by Military Government for keeping in contact with representative German public epinion; and thus enabling itself to anticipate and prevent unrest and disorder.

movement a Machine,
Brigadier Gineral, G.S.d.,
Chief, Psychological Warfere Division

DISTRIBUTION

Deputy Chief of Staff (5)

SECKET

STREER HEADQUARTERS WILLED EXPOSITIONARY FURDS Psychological Warfare Sivision

4 October, 1744.

SUBJECT: P.W. Policy and information asmoramman No.1.

To:

P&P.V., al army group (3)

P& .h., la army group, (3)

G-a, 6 army group, for P.C. (3)

P.V.L., OLLARIN, Dixensum; (3)

P.V.L., Lour (0): copy to rio Country, ar Delger)

1. POLICI.

Guidance to av Groups.

- a. The phress "Allies a latery o vermaent" will only become appropriate when the artitle control of Germany is established. Control of Lovernment of Scoupled Germany Should be proportion simply as "military Government".
- b. German troops should be encouraged to surrender, not to put an elvitan cuoties or disperse to their nomes.
- Stopen has ant and to the trace discuss of foring military information.
- a. no .Towise of economic assistance must be made to the dermans. On the other take, we should not exclude the possibility of buch assistance, if it is rendered necessary by stituary to director.
- a. Propagation of the national worder yealey of non-fraterniestion with the Cortan conduct.
- f. Projection, first make no special appeal to any German group, religious or perfected, this, or course, logg not exclude propagands appreciate indistrict vorkers and peasants.
- in selecting German personnel for the information Services
 the only estitation ocyand apposition to Natisa is
 competence. At house no enti-Nazi group as such must
 region recognition of all vinege, estable previously
 politically letter (1.3, descentist, c.t. of course be
 constructed or each and judged by their sumpetence.
- b. German civilians should be savided that in the event of bombing they should that its their shelters or go out temporarily into the Pinius, but not not evaluate the district.
- i. Steps taken against civilian enougy snipers should be described in all publicity modia as strictly military operations, not as cisals.

2. INPUMBATION

141

CONFIDENTIAL

CONTEGUIS

brig. General, 0.3. Chi.f., Payenological Warfare DIV

0 1028

Supreme Headquarters
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE
Office of the Secretary General Staff Date 30 Sept 44 Chiefo, Psychological Warfatek Please note chief sto Comment on theattached commune tuport:

triport:

whe there PW people with the Commune the super there PW people with the community at Calais.

H. G. H. P. ... 1029 Supreme Headquarters
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Office of the Secretary General Staff TO: was horgan: F.E.M solg Teural Cuith: W.B.S. For infolmation # F.T. I hope there P.W. people A W. B.S. 6 1030 FOF A THE BATTE

fil. mA

ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Psychological Warfare Division

27 September 1944

x 201 4 m 1 091.412

どのとの マラー

SUBJECT: Extracts from 21 Army Group Report on PW operations for period 14 Sept. - 24 Sept. 19/44.

: Chief of Staff

The following extracts from the subject report are for your informations Viol Welling

"Combat Propaganda

"LE HAVRE

"(b) Activities of Loudspeaker Team

*On 6 September the loudspeaker team was assigned to another brigade locality and a suitable broadcasting site was found. At 2100 hrs a broadcast was made and repeated four times. As a direct result of these broadcasts 18 of the enemy surrendered during the night. The surrendered the surrendered the surrendered to this event. The only information to add to our knowledge of the garrison of LE HAVRE came from 18 prisoners, who, convinced by our applifier unit, decided to desert. That the broadcasts of 6 September had a more far-reaching effect than the surrender of 18 prisoners was proved after the fall of the garrison by documents showing that they compalled the enemy commander to withdraw all doubtful elements from outpost positions and replace them with the garrison reserve. Consequently, when our assault overran the enemy's forward positions there were no staunch troops laft to man the defences in the city itself. Group interrogations of the 18 prisoners who surrendered on 6/7 September showed that the broadcasts had been heard at a distance of 2,000 metres.

1031 "(c) General Summary of Results of PW Operations.

"When LE HAVRE fell on 12 September, 11,302 out of the garrison of approximately 12,000 surrendered in good health and spirits. It is clear beyond doubt that the garrison did NOT fight until its capabilities were exhausted. The Corps which undertook the investment and assault has acknowledged the notable part played by Psychological Warfare in achieving this result and the GSO II PM was personally thanked by the Corps Commander.

While it is impossible to assess the relative credit of leaf-lets and broadcasts in this success, it is clear that the broadcasts of September, which resulted in committing the garrison reserve to forward positions, contributed greatly to the success of the final assault, while the early surrender of the garrison when it was still physically capable of fighting show that the general softening effect of PW operations as a thole must have been considerable."

Q-O/ THE STREET BOTH OF

ROBERT A. MCCLURE,

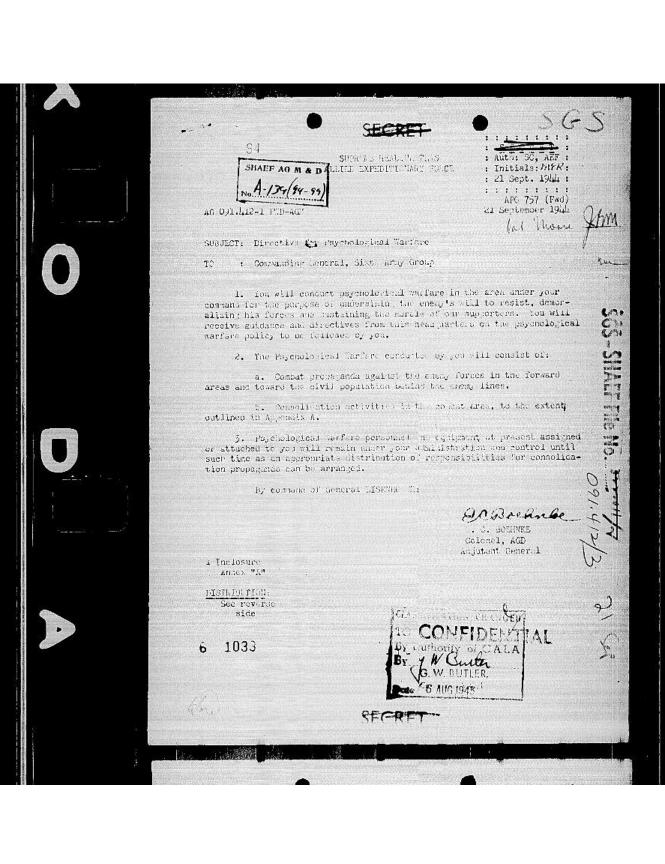
Chief, Psychological Marfare Division.

HQ kan i too

2

1.

HQ 1650, 1-1006 GINATORS FILE No.__ SPACES WITHIN HEAVY LINES FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY FROM ORIGINATOR DATE-TIME OF ORIGIN (A) SHAPP PUD TO (W) FOR INFORMATION (INFO) GR (REF NO.) 7WD 11773 (CLASSIFICATION) SECRET EYES ONLY was less les les lesses u PWD activity in bay of Marseilles COORDINATED WITH DISTRIBUTION; THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CYPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION SE 281 347195 30 Opr. N PRIGNATING DIVISION W 1 Chief of Staff 6 103. INITIALS 100 THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT IN CLEAR BY ANY LT COL C. L. BURGESS 29 MUTHENTICATING SIGNATURE NAME AND RANK TYPED. TEL. NO. TIME CLEARED



TECTFL

1030

VC OST TISS-T Man-Van' ara St sebicanear 1974

APPENDIX A to AG 0)1,112-1 PND-AGM dtd 21 September 1944. To: Sixth Army Group

PURELLING OF PARIS AND JOSE CHARLOS PECHADADA

COMPAT PROPAGATOR

- 1. Combat propaganna comprisos;
- a. In accordance Jith Supress is adjusters &. E. F. Directives, written and dissemination by various means, except as described in paragraphs of the J. D. Low, leaflets addressed to:
 - (1) Enemy forces ; nerally bitain the zone of operations of Sieth army Group.
 - (2) Specific energy formations including MON-GERMAN units.
 - (3) Tay civil population schind the casey lines.
 - b. Orel propaganda by loudsplakers.
- c. The obtaining of psychological warfars intelligence by inaccorded to:
 - (1) The supply of special responds in 1 surface intelligence to pass seep games.
 - (2) Europeking prison resor for special interrogation by this headquarters.
 - (5) Formarking prison to of air for breadcasting purposes.
 - c. Radio broadersta of . for it toller because to themy force.
- 2. The dissemination of include by directly operating from basis forward of army rate boundaries will be a Sixth army Group responsibility.
- 2. Sixth army Group will provid Timison with this headquarters for coordinating testion. Letter plans caring all phases.

CONSOLTDATION ACTIVITIES

1. Sixth army Group responsibility for these activities comprises:

og accorded the ATON CHANGET CLA cance on civilim nor le. This will

6 1035

turbutes .

0/

A. Local Proces; provision of personnel to mestat, in conjunction with the Nucleons kuthorities, but publication of local newspapers. Such publications will be studied to Field Frees Consorable until such time as

g. Hers Service. This will consist of a Seve File, broadcast at dictation speed. At such times as frequencies become conflatio, this frequencies will broadcast an inditional News File in Norse, and monitored digest of enemy prondensin, including communiques.

e. Psychological Tarine agents (any agents recruited in ble theater will be claured by Counter Intelligace before being put to work).

 Δ_{\star}), destlets loaded in U. E. or from manns overments in arres to the rear of army boundarios.

c. Radio broadcate trem base or from fixed or mobil- radio broadcasting transmitters operating in the secas to the rear boundsties of armites.

b. Provision of Technical Recommainment Teams to inspect and report to this headenting Transfers in Liberated areas of the comout some.

4. Special intelligence and guidance.

3. The following services will be performed by bala headquarters:

by this neadquarters.

bailqque anolisaticuq lo nolindinteld drawies los sanstales&

for Supreme Headquarters A. T. T. Information.

Recommensance of others facilities and film requirements

e. Leconnaissance of facilities for the premiotion of hear, in any papers by local nationals and, in any uncline alth in a facinity assistance for initial publication and distribution of selected newspapers. Such publications all be subjects the service of seconsarious and in a secons and secons and a secons and a secons and initial authority.

d. Monitoring of Supreme Neudquarters A. T. F. news 1216 and British proadcasting Corporation broadcasts for further dissemination.

c. Oral address by loudspeakers.

of Dissemination of notices and new sequing the classemination of information required in the conduct of Civil Affairs

(b'snob) A KIUNETTA

APPENDIX A (Cont'd)

this responsibility has been assigned to the Mational Authorities.

- i. Publications and display material.
- 6. If, in the area forward of the rear boundaries of armies, freilities exist for operating fixed creadeacting transmitters, or opportunities arise for the employment of mobils brandeacting transmitters, and if thetical emergencies arise calling for the employment of such transmitters by Sixth Army Group, special care all the taken to insure that such broadcasts fall within the limits of Suprime headquarters at E.F. directives. Any use of such transmitters for strategic broadcasting or broadcasting regular programs will be the responsibility of this head-markers.
- 7. Psychological Tarfore Division, this headquarters, will disseminate leaflets eddressed to the German cross forces and to the civil population behind the lines as the situation requires and in consonance with existing directives. Leaflets will be addressed to specific enemy units or on specific tactical situations in the zone of action of your command only with your approval.
- ϵ_* C/I (I.b) Staffs will be consulted in special cases on the scenrity aspect of press and broadcasting materials.

6 103₇

RESTRICTED •

SUPPLIE HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE
Psychological Warfare Division

w3)

SGS - SHAEF File No.

21 September 1944

Memorandum for: Chief of Staff

I would appreciate it if you would take the time to read the attached report.

ROBERT A. McCLURE, Brigadier General, G.S.C., Chief, Psychological Warfare Dividon.

1 Incl.
Report on PWD/AIS
Operations

6 1036

PERTRIPTER

nrorpurre.



POSTAL ADDRESS: Hq. 6805th Allied Information Service Gp Hq (Prov) AFO 887-1

SUBJECT: Report on PWD/AIS Operations in Paris

: Commanding General SHAEF Military Mission to France

FROM : Chief, PWD/AIS, SHAEF

Selected PWD/SHAEF and 12 Army Group PW personnel were placed on temporary duty orders, 20 August, under the P & PW Section of the Special T Force designed for Paris. This group entered Paris on 25 August, completed its temporary duty on 3rd September when the personnel was reassigned to Central Group of Armies and to PWD/SHAEF. The PWD/SHAEF personnel remaining in Faris and other liberated French territory are called the Allied Information Service (AIS).

The PW mission of the T Force, and subsequently PWD/AIS, had two main objectives:

To utilize available facilities and information in Paris for SHAEF psychological warfare against the enemy.

To assist French authorities in reestablishing the French informa-tion services, and in so doing, to safeguard the interests of the SCAEF.

To accomplish this mission a small, specially trained and experienced staff has established good working relations with the appropriate French authorities, particularly the French Ministry of Information. It can be truthfully stated toat PWD/AIS has obtained the respect, understanding and cooperation of the French authorities despite difficulties created by several changes in the French Ministry of Information. Sime effects Government control of the French information services is centered in Paris, it has been necessary for the PWD/AIS personnel located here to direct AIS personnel throughout liberated France. A detailed report on the personnel, space and other administrative problems of PWD/AIS, SHAEF is being forwarded separately in reply to the request of the Commanding General, Scine Section, Com Z.

In order to acquaint you with our operations, following is a brief description of FWD/AIS, SHAEF activities in the Paris area:

1. Press

PWD/AIS has:

(a) assisted the French press to get on its own feet and, at the same time, assisted the Allied military authorities in presenting their views to the French population. This has

\$1. 种内中的有的**等**算

mermings

RETRICTED

involved working with the press authorities under the Minister of Information, the French press agency, "Agence Francaise de Presse", and 15 daily Paris newspapers and 5 Paris weeklies;

- (b) surveyed the newsprint facilities and stocks of French publications; and through G-S requested newsprint from the UK and USA to keep the French press going;
- (c) supplied the French press with the information required by the Allied military authorities; for example, statements on food, travel and the Allied armies and the war effort. It is noteworthy that the French press makes some 20 to 25 requests daily to us on material concerning the Allied war effort;
- (d) established a news clipping service from Allied sources and furnished to the French press which has requested it.
- 2. Radio PWD/AIS has:
- (a) performed a double radio service: i. to the BBC European Service and ABSIE for propaganda material against the enemy, and ii. to the Radio-diffusion Nationale Francaise, the French radio authority. The service to BBC and ABSIE has consisted of material of strategic propaganda value rather than ordinary current news handled by accredited commercial war correspondents;
- (b) serviced BBC and ABSIE thus far by transmitting to them: 46 program periods in French, German, Danish, English, and 16 recorded program periods
- (c) serviced Radiodiffusion Nationals Francaise by: 1. assisting the French to clear their radio transmitter frequencies in accordance with the SCAEF plan; 11. surveying the French studio and transmitter facilities and thereafter arranging for the shipment from the UK of urgently needed equipment and providing technical engineering advice to reestablish French radio. iii. servicing the French radio with two reporters, British and American, speaking French on Allied civil and military matters; iv. arranging a radio exchange program series between BBC, ABSIE and French radio.
- (d) arranged for the broadcasting of announcements required by Civil Affairs and Seine Base Section.

3. Films

Since the French Provisional Jovernment has banned the films of the German occupation, the French at this time are nearly entirely dependent upon the Allies for films.

PWD/SHAEF has:

- (a) propared stocks of selected films with French titles for liberated territories with the approval of the French authorities.
- (b) opened a film exchange for servicing some 585 theatres in the Faris

(c) arranged, with the approval of the French authorities, for the opening of two theatres, the Normandie and Gaumont, with a total seating capacity of 8,000, in which news reels are currently being shown.

4. Publications and Display

PWD/AIS has:

and the state of

- (a) entered into a contract, through the French Ministry of Information, with the Hachette and Maison du Livre agencies, French distribution agencies, for the distribution of Allied and French publications in the Paris area, and the rest of France.
- (b) supplied the above distribution agencies with a considerable smount of Allied publications in French prepared in the UK and USA. As of September 15, 400,000 copies of Allied publications have been sold in France.
- (c) begun to prepare a large display room at 23 Rue de la Paix, first floor, as an Allied information center, in which Parisians may find information regarding the Allies.

Intelligence

- (a) a specially trained Intelligence Section which obtains political and economic information for the Political Advisors to the SCAEF, Civil Affairs, the Seine Base Section, Com Z, as well as PWD/SHAEF Main Headquarters. By directive PWD/AIS furnishes Civil Affairs with its civil intelligence.
- (b) conducted a special survey of food in Paris, the black market and tested the results of Allied propaganda.
- (c) upon first arriving in Paris, searched about 100 specially selected places for enemy documents. Although the enemy had destroyed most of its important documents, we found thousands of books, pamphlets, posters, letters and other documents of the enemy which are still being examined. Among the important documents obtained were lists of French collaborationists, which were turned over to CIC and the French Secret Service. In searching the chief German propaganda office for France, we found examples of every single form of propaganda publication which Germany has utilized in occupied France. A copy of each was sent to SHAEF, the British Museum and the Library of Congress.

6. Photo and News Coverage

PWD/AIS has:

(a) been the only picture agency bringing pictures into France from the outside world. These pictures have been distributed

104

Red that has also been by the second of the sec-

RESTRICTED

to the French press which heretofore has had practically no photographic service. In addition they have been distributed to Stars and Stripes, the U. S. Army troop newspaper, and been issued in our propaganda output to the enemy.

- (c) distributed to French newspapers plastic plates as a substitute for engravings which many French newspapers do not have for photographs.
- (d) served as the official releasing agency in France for official U. S. and British Army pictures. We are stready receiving more than 50 photographs from London each day for distribution in France.
- (e) a small number of photographers whose duties are to take photographs of particular PW interest as distinguished from those of the ordinary war photographers. They have made picture story documentations on 23 stories which have been widely used in France and in strategic propaganda from London.
- (f) a few correspondents who have covered the Paris news particularly from the point of view of PW. This has been found necessary because the Allied war correspondents do not angle their news for distribution in liberated or occupied or enemy territory, but rather to their home constituencies in the UK and USA.

7. Service to Allied Military Authorities in Paris

PWD/AIS has:

- (a) been the channel for bringing to the French population the statements and requirements of the Allied military authorities in Paris. In this capacity we have been functioning as public relations officers, specializing in French relations, most particularly for Civil Affairs and the Seine Section, Com. Z.
- (b) arranged for a series of Civil Affairs statements to the French Public.
- (a) arranged for Gen. Rogers statement on V 1, food, travel, and American troop participation in the black market.
- (d) assisted both Civil Affairs and the Seine Section, who have called upon our Intelligence Section for their special problems, particularly in connection with the food situation in Paris, relationship between the French and American troops, and disputes between French and American agencies over property.

8. German Language Propaganda

Taking advantage of the excellent German print and press facilities available in Paris, a regular leaflet newspaper to German troops called "Frontpost", has been published by personnel stationed

PROTOINTER

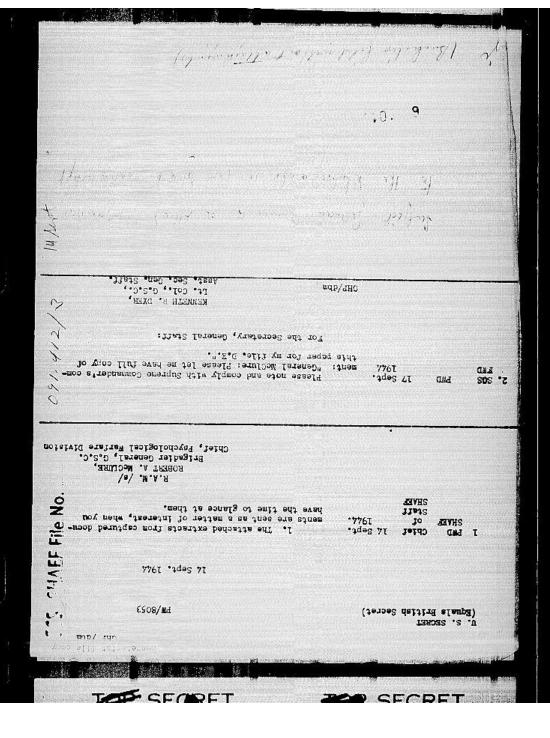
6 1047

with PWD/AIS by the Central Group of Armies. This leaflet newspaper carries the SHAEF propaganda line to the German troops, is published 3 times per week in a total number of 300,000 copies, and distributed by fighter bomber to the German troops.

(b) A few million leaflets in German addressed to the German army and population have been published in Paris and then distributed over their targets.

> C. D. Jackson Chief, PWD/AIS, SHAEF

6 104



SECRET

SECRET,

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

DRLS

200 281438Z AUG

SHAEF 113/29 TOR 291202B AUG CRUN 291220B

SECRET

RULTINA

FROM

: AMSSO FROM CHIEFS OF STAFF

TO FOR ACTION

: JSM WASHINGTON

FOR INFO

: SHAEF

REF NO

: 02-4793, 28 AUGUST 1944

COS(W) 284.

Reference JSM-200. A. Cond

SGS-SHAEF File No... We agree with US view that present time not appropriate for issue of statement proposed in SCAF 55— TWO (W 86575 AGWAR SHAEF refers) and have so informed SHAEF and Foreign Office.

Ref-JSM-200 is not identified in SHAEF SMC files W-86575 is SMC IN 4811, 26/8/44, PWD SCAF 55 Ref S-55312 is SMC OUT 1779, 10/7 /44, PWD

ACTION

INFORMATION

: PHD : 3GS G-3 Cop

SGS Dist

MR PEAKE

DCS DCS

1045

AMB WINANT AMB PHILLIPS SHAEF FWD AG RECORDS

By authority of CALA

CLASSIFICATION CHANGED

FRF No: 02-4793

Misc Adm

SMC IN 5506

MESCAGE IS FORBIDDEN

SECRET PRESENT SECRET SHAEF STAFF MESSAGE CONTRO. INCOMING MESSAGE 8/26
TOT 760230 AUGUST
800 260253 TOO 2520212 AUGUST

SECRET PRIORIT

FROM

. AGMAR THE JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF

TO

: SHAEF FOR EISENHOWER,

REF TO

: W-86575. 25 AUGUST 1944.

After consideration as indicated in FACS-59, it has been decided on US side that the present time is not appropriate for the issue of the statement which SCAP 55 proposed. 36 6 0 7 479 B

28 AUG.

PAGS 59 18 FS IN 2083, 18/8/44, PWD SCAP 55 18 SNC OUT 1779, 10/7/44, PWD

DISTRIBUTED AT SHAEF MAIN RELAYED TO SHAEF ADVANCE CP BY SMC MAIN

ACTION INFORMATION

SG5 Dist SC DAC S DCS DCS DCS : PWD

AG RECORDS

FS IN 2737 26 Aug 44 0339B AGD/ppm Ref No: W 85575

SECRET

THE MAICHS OF AN EXACT LORY OF THIS MEDITAGE

/ > 1046

SHAEF DISTRIBUTION by SGS of

COS (44) **28!** Mtg (0), Item 5 dated 19 名 H4 (0) dated

FOR ACTION

FOR INFORMATION

G - 2

G - 3 0 - 4

5 = 4 (Nov & Ta)

6-5

Public Relations Div.

APCKE

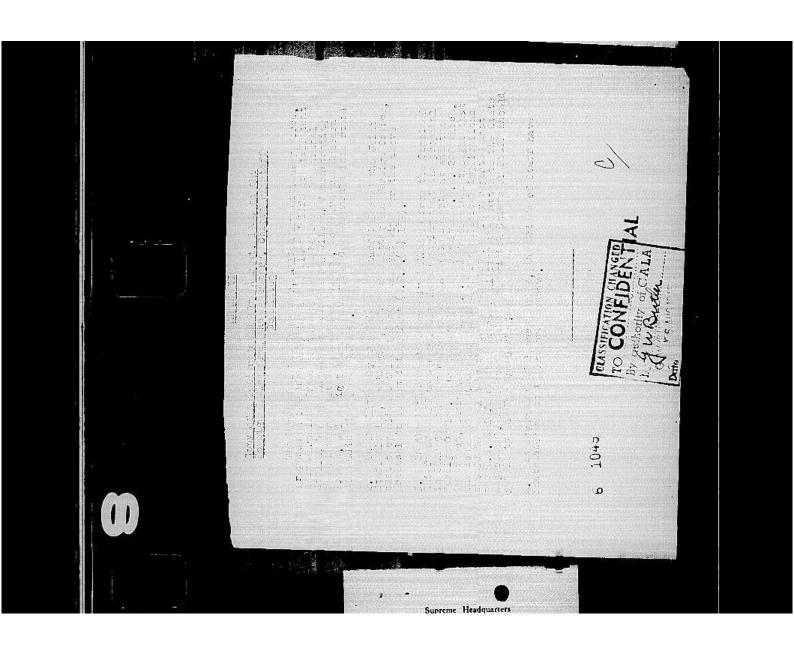
AFAF (Direct Distribution)

11 11 1

Political Advisers

10*





Office of the Secretary General Staff TO: **ECRET** SECRE SHAEF STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL INCOMING MESSAGE SACF 67/18 TOR - 180455 August ad - 180645B TGG . 172200B August 1/9 were see SECRET OF MAIN PRIORITY AGWAR FROM THE COMBINED CHIEFS OF STAFF SHAEF FOR EISENHOWER W-82374, 17 August, 1944. see 10-86575 WE TOJUY. FACS 59 Your SCAF 55 has been studied, and because of the political implications in your proposal it has been referred to the State Department and the Foreign Office. : PWD INFOFMATION : 808 0-2 0-3 ** B C/S BRIG JACOB AMBASSADOR PHILLIPS MR PEAKE AMBASSADOR WINANT AG RECORDS SC DSC CS DCS COOR MIS DISTRIBUTED AT SHAE FS IN 2083 18 AUG 044 0700B HFK/ra REF NO: W-82374

Supreme Headquarters
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE

WAR

PROM

REF NO

ACTION

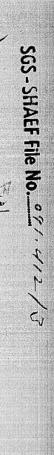
TO

ECRET

SECFET

Secretariat file copy Draft of Proclamation for PWD 30 July 1944 SGS-SHAEF File No. O THE WAY AND IN STATE OF THE STATE OF SOS PVD 30 July 1944 For necessary action. FORD TRIMBLE, Colonel, G. S. C., Secretary, General Staff. Secrets
Ltr fr H.T.Beasley to
SO dtd 20 July * 444, re: draft of
proclamation.
JNA/spe DATE SIGNED 300

o 1053



SECRET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

Col. Trimble .

Admin Croup..... Misc GMBlipa

SHAMF 200/26 FOR 261620B JULY UA 261624B JULY

- Mar Havin

2 De Brantwate

Sme

SECRET

OFERATIONAL PRIORITY

FROM

: ADVANCE P AND PW AGP

TO

: SHAEF PWD

REF NO

: PPW-27, 26 JULY 1944

Your 221705B.

1. Steps taken secure compliance previous Instructions supply PW material. Details follow by mail.
2. Have spoken C-in-C about leaflets. These now cleared as regards 2 BR Army.

Suggest you advise me when there is major policy change concerning leaflets dropped on 21 Army Gp front so that I can inform C-in-C.

221705B is SMC-OUT-2371, 23/7/44, PWD

ACTION:

PWD

IMPORMATION:

SGS G-2

SHAEF FWD AG RECORDS

SMC-IN-9433

26 July 44 1815B JCB/t

Ref No: PPW-27

105→

SECRET

20 COPY NO.

AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

SECRE

SECRET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

URLS

FILED 212133Z JULY

8HAEF 169/22 TOR 221159 JULY VIS - 221238B JULY

SECRET

ROUTINE

RROM

: JSM WASHINGTON

: AMSSO

PASSED TO REF NO

: SHAEF FOR INFORMATION.

: 12 5297 21 JULY 1944 JSM 150.

Reference COS (W) 185 Filed 2: July

File No. on AD

Proposals contained in SCAF 55 are being , considered by Combined Steff Planners in collaboration with PW experts in MASHINGTON. Results of meetings so far have already been communicated to LONDON on a planning level. If views of LONDON P.W. experts are returned on a similar level they can be incorporated in Flanners report to CCS.

COS(W) 185 Ref OZ 3872 is SMC IN 8708, 22/7/44, JSM SCAF 55 Ref S-55312 is SMC OUT 1779, 10/7/44, PMD

ACTION

: AMSSO

INFORMATION

: SGS G-2 G-3 PHD MR PEAKE AMB. PHILLIPS AMB. WINANT SHAEF FWD-

AG RECORDS

SMC IN 8707

22 July 44 1401B EWL/lp

REF NO: JSM 150

1055

SECRET

SO SEADET





SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

DRLS

FILED 211630Z JULY

SHAMF 161/22 TOR 221159 JULY V1s - 221240B JULY

TO SECRET

SECRET ROURINE

FROM

: AMSSO

TO

JSM WASHINGTON

PASSED TO

SHAEF FOR INFORMAT Dele

PEF NO

By cuthority of CALA by Conference of CALA by Conference of CALA OZ 3872 21 JULY 1944

COS (N) 185, - See 12, 5297

Following from Chiefs of Staff.

Feference COS (R) 159 and ZO.170.

Piesse invite U.S. C.O.S. to agree that proposals contained in SCAF 59 should be referred to psychological warfare experts in WASHINGTON and LOWDON for examination, and for the drafting of a report to the Combined Chiefs of Staff.

COS (W) 159 is SMC IN 7022, 12/7/44, JSM WASHINGTON. 20 170 not identified is SHAEF SMC Files. 11. SCAF 55 Ref S-55312 is SMC OUT 1779, 10/7/44, PWD.

ACTION

: JSM WASHINGTON

INFORMATION

· 809 PWD MR PEAKE AMB. PHILLIPS G-2 G-3

AMB. WINANT

AG RECORDS

SHAEF FWD

SMC IN 8708 22 July 44 1400B FML/des

REF NO: 0Z-3872

PR SECRET

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN 1056

24

Tile No. 081412

SHARF DISTRIBUTION by 505 of

cos (44) 350 MtG (0), Item 10
dated 7 (0)
dated (0)

FOR ACTION

FOR INFORMATION

3-1

G - 2

G - 3

0 - 4 (Mor & In)

0-5

Public Relations Div.

ATCOM

ATAF (Direct Distribution)

E40

Political Advisors

PXID.

6 1057

O THE COMMITTEE consider d a telegram from General teachers to the Tombired Chief of Staff proposing that the Teachers of Committee of Staff proposing that the Teacher Committee should issue circulations of The Day exiling upon the Allied nations for three Orders of The Day exiling upon the Allied nations for the sapress wiften no bring the teacher to the safe. It was the safe that this would involve to the safe and mastern of military unit, between the western, Southern and Mastern transfer and might well turn flegging German morals into rapid from the safe and the safe a Thorse was to bester be deferred to bester be deferred to be the best of the b In this commection, the Committee were informed that and 0.7.5. Were intending to submit a similar proposal london Feditaled Werfare Co-ordinating Committee. PROPAGADOA Instructed FOR THE STHAL PHASE. o information of the core convert agreement that this step had write more youtlive succeased on the Western browlded a more cultable appartunity. 100 of to the Joint Spaff Mission of them that the British Chiefs of condend that Company Bisectnower's in SOLE 35 was greatered; Politioni e semso. ' मंग्रीसम्बद्धाः १३३ SHAEF STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL 926 INCOMING MESSAGE DRLS SHAEF 126/23 FOR 230828B JULY FY 230840B 700 1116312 JULY ****************** SECRET PRIORITY : JSM WASHINGTON TO : AMSSO : SHAEF FOR INFO - SHAEF File REF NO : 20 170, 11 July 1944 May we please have your views on SCAF 55. 10 July SCAF 55 is SMC OUT 1779 10/7/44, PWD Attention invited to OZ 3872 SMC IN 8708, 22/7/44, JSM WASH No. 81.412 ACTION : AMSSO : SGS G-2 G-3 PWD INFORMATION MR PEAKE AMB PHILLIPS AMB WINANT SHAFF FVO AG RECORDS 17057 23 July 1944 SMC IN 8861 0845B DWR/jes REF WO: Z0-170 SECRET SECRET COPY NO. 23

LUCY THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS

SECRE

ECRET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

DRLS

T00 111955Z JULY

SHAIF 166/12 TOR 121813 JULY TOR 121815 JULY

SECRET

PRIORITY

FROM

: A.M.S. S.O. FROM CHIEFS OF STAFF.

TO

: J.S.M., WASHINGTON. : SHAFF FOR INFO.

PASSED TO

REF NO : 0Z 3651 11 JULY 1944.

200 (1 4/18 COS(W) 159
Cos(a) 278
Reference SCAF 55. - 10 John

We do not think that the time has yet arrived for the proposal contained in above telegrem to be implemented.

SCAF-55 REF 55312 is SMC OUT 1779, 10/7/44, PMD

ACTION : JSM WASHINGTON

SGS INFORMATION:

G-3 PWD

G-2 MR PEAKE AMB PHILLIPS
AMB WINANT
SHAEF FWD
AG RECORDS

**

SMC IN 7022 12 JULY 44 1916B VAN/dew REF NO: 02-3651

SECRET

1050

SGS - SHAEF File No. 2915 41 > 3

SECRET

SECRET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTRONO/1201

OUTGOING MESSAGE

OPERATIONAL PRIORITY

TO

: AGWAR FOR THE COMBINED CHIEFS OF STAFF

FROM.

: UNITY, SIGNED BISENHOWER

PEF NO

: 8-55312

SCAF 55

0

SCAP 55

12-5297

It is considered that we are approaching the obsychological climax of the war and a decisive demonstration of military unity between the Western, Southern and Eastern fronts may well turn flagging GERMAN morale into rapid demoralization. This is likely to be true NOT only of the GERMAN home front but of the GERMAN troops, whose relatively high fighting morale recently shows significent slackening.

It is proposed therefore that on a date to be synchronized by the three Headquarters, Orders of the Day be issued by General EISENHOWER, Marshall STALLW and General MAITLAND WILSON to their armies. These orders would NOT be identical but would contain the following points:

(A) Allied successes on the Eastern, Western and Southern fronts.

(B) In face of this combined ettack GERMANY is flaished as a military power and the GERMAN High Command knows it.

(C) Lot the Allied fighting men make a great combined effort to finish the job.

U (D) Into that combined effort will go the victorious

(E) The final battle has begun.

These orders should, ideally, be issued at the same hour but, short of that, on the same day so that the unity of intention will be manifest. This would be immediately followed ALC 20170 LCC 2-178 ALL ZOITO

H JULY SECRET 28 TUG CO ALE 12 5297 MAKING OF AN EXACT COLY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

28

PLUMET

SHAEF

STAFFSME SAGE TONTROL

REF NO: S-59 UTGOING2-MESSAGE 0 JULY 1944

by a concerted psychological warfare campaign on the basis that "the war is lost, all is up."

Orders would, on release, he broadcast in CERMAN on all available transmissions from RUSSIA, the MEDITERRANKAN and the UNITED KINGDOM to impress on the GERMAN mind the idea of concerted and concentric action.

With the fall of CHEREOURG and continuing successes in ITALY, ideal timing would be shortly after a notable success of the Russian offensive and when an important objective has been gained in the West such as a break out from the bridgehead area. Also if the release of these orders should occur several days before the surrender of FINLAND or ROUMANIA, it would give the impression that they had obtained concrete results and the occupation of GERMANY from all sides is seen to follow.

If the Combined Chiefs of Staff approve this proposal it is requested they secure concurrence of the Russians and Gavise SACMED of the approved proposal.

Upon approval, the exact timing of the publication of the three Orders of the Day would be recommended by SCAEF airectly to the Russians through the Military Missions and to SACMED through British Chiefs of Staff.

ORIGINATOR : PWD

AUTHENTICATION: R.A. MCCLURE, BRIG. GENERAL

INFORMATION : SGS

G-3 COORDINATED BC/S BRIG JACOB

: G-3, Mr. Peake, Amb Winant, C/S

G-2 MR PEAKE AMB PHILLIPS

AMB WINANT SHAEF FWD AG RECORDS

SMC OUT 1779

10 July 44 1810B

VAN/1p

REP NO: 5-55312 100: 101200B

SECRET

ь 1062

SECRET

COPY NO.

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

PWC/1163

5-55223

OUTGOING MESSAGE

IN THE CLEAR ROUTIFE

: AFHQ

TO

TROM

This is the text referred to in our cable of today.

· SHAEY

Soldier!

If you come over to the Allied side, you will be decently and fairly treated.

You will receive excellent food - the same which the Allied soldiers receive.

Penember that the Allies are your friends. Don't believe what the Germans are telling, they are lying to you.

Whether you come over to us or are captured in honest battle, the treatment will be good and generous.

Only make it clear to our soldiers that you are surrendering. Raise your arms when approaching us. Take off your helmets.

Keep this leaflet. Show it to the Allied soldiers to whom you are surrendering.

AFTENTION INVITED TO S-55227, SMC OUT 1698, 9/7/44 PMD

ORIGINATOR: PWD AUTHENTICATION: E.B. JORDAN, I.T. COL,

INPORMATION: SGS G-2 SHAFF FVD AG RECORDS

SMC DUT 1699 9 JULY 1944 OCO7B JOB/jc Ref No: NONE _______ 100: C81630B

Secy.G/S 7 July SHAEF 1944

b 100 A THE WAR CORRECTION

STEKEL.

COORDINATING RUBLE SELF (STAFF MINISTE SHEET)

SUPPLEME REALQUARTERS ALLIEU EXPEDITIONARY PORCE

FILE NO:

From

PWD SHAEF

PW Directive 12 (Mumber sech mean or whose convergetority, F17 in each column, eligned legibly, draw a line arross the sheet, the entire wints of sheet for long memorands)

> HAS THIS PAPER BEEN COORDINATED WITH ALL CONCERNED? For the personal attention of Gen. Smith, please.

CONFIDENTIAL

1084

AG F 3r HQ 825 5-44/154/1-2225

COPY NO

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS AILIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE PSYCHOLOGICAL WARPARE DIVISION.

DIRECTIVE No. 4. (Week beginning Thursday, 6th July, 1944)

NOTE: THIS DIRECTIVE IS PERSONAL TO THE INDIVIDUAL WHOSE NUMBER IT BEARS AND HE OR SHE IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ITS SAFE COSTODY. IT MUST NOT BE SHOWN TO ANYONE ELSE WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE SECURITY OFFICER.

I. WEIGHMACHT.

A. THE WEEK'S PRINCIPAL TASK.

While the battle of Caen is being fought out this week, our main task is to bring to a peak those feelings and attitudes in the German soldier and officer which will produce large scale surrenders. We have two targets - the troops in the Caen area and the troops below the Cotentin Peninsula.

B. GUIDANCE - GENERAL.

- 1. Use the fall of Minsk to show that the way is open for a double Soviet attack across Poland to Germany itself. (One development may be directed at Brest-Litevsk, in which case it would serve as the right arm of a pine r in conjunction with a new attack from the South, or alternatively it might be absed atraight for Koonigaborg and would thus offectively cut off all Gorman forces in the Paltic States.) Mark up doily the alminishing distance between the Russian armies and the traditional frontiers of the Reich.
- 2. Build up significance of the battle of Caen as of decisive importance in the destruction of the Webrmacht.
- 3. Maintain in news and commentary the threat to the Pas de Calais.
- 4. Koop General Pradley's attack well up in the news, capitalising any progress made but refraining from speculation as to the development of the
- Keep Cherbourg in the news. Stress its potential value. The American expert, Commodore Sullivan, who restored the Italian ports is already at work.
- 6. Make clear that we have complete tactical initiative, and this among other things is responsible for the OKW's wasteful use of tanks, and their piecesseal attacks dictated by our initiative are resulting in great losses.
- 7. Maintain all appeals to transport workers for sabotage of communications, both rail and road. As far as possible, specific operations should be mentioned in leaflets.
- Link the battle with our air attacks on oil plants throughout Europe.
- There should be wide and constant cross reporting of the new phase in PID/CWI propaganda to foreign workers in Germany.

1065

T SHICKLION CHANGED CONFIDENT wastalu 406 1340

12/3



C. GUIDANCE FOR POTEMPIAN PRISONERS.

10. Report constantly the cumulative daily totals of the prisoners captured on each of the three froms, East, West and Italy. (From the opening of the United Nations: summer offensives (May 11th) to July 3rd they totalled almost 150,000) The basic theme should be that Germans are being captured at a higher rate than the average of the last 100 days of 1918.

11. Encourage the recruits of 17-18 to turn to the older enlisted men for advice and example.

12. Point out the realism which has led many serior efficers to bow to superior force. Our propaganta should enable German troops to rationalise their capture in terms of our overwholming forces.

13. Point out that it is primerily the junior officers with their arrogance and inexperience who are insisting on futile suicidal resistance.

14. Use constantly such material as was in the leaflet 'Propaganda und Wirklichkeit' to contrast propaganda beasts with military failures.

15. Continue to point out the inadequacy of the Luftwaffe in the battle area.

16. The strength and affectiveness of our fire power, neval, lend, and air should be constantly emphasised. (e.g. von Schlieben's statemint)

17. Report all evidence of qualitative deficiencies in weapons and munitions and quantitative deficiencies in weapons, munitions and manpower. The explanations offered by the DKW itself for these qualitative deficiencies are:

- The rapid expansion of autput by mass-production methods coincidentally with widespread use of substitute materials;
- The introduction of new types of ammunition without adequate trials in the field;
- c. The transfer of manufacturing facilities to new areas;
- d. Lack of skilled workmen.
- 16. Constantly link events on the three fronts together, e.g. by relating prisoner figures.
- 19. Round-ups of the bettles on the European resistance front should be given constantly to the Wehrmacht with an analysis of their effect upon German communications and the mobilization of supplies and reserves.
- 20. Continue our appeals to Polish, Russian and Czoch members of the Vehrmacht and report their surrenders in German. Austrians should be appealed to on the same lines. Recell the Messey declaration.
- 21. Indicate the conflict in the Gorman leadership between the functics who are determined on a "Getterdemmerung", and the so-colled realists who would like to save what is left of the German army for the next war. We must make it unequivocally clear that we have no use for either school.

A. CUIDANCE.

1. Further appeals should be made to organised resistance and to transport workers to continue their sabetage of communications.

-3-

- 2. Heport the good work of French troops in action in Italy.
- Special guidance will be issued on the treatment of the forthcoming SKLEF duclaration on the shooting of FFI prisoners by the Germans.

III. LIBERATED FRANCE.

A. GUIDANCE.

- 1. Report the success of the Anglo-French discussions and report de Gaulle's visit to Washington.
- 2. Show our appreciation of the good work done by French $\underline{\text{local}}$ government authorities.
- 3. As far as possible stick to hems items, particularly about France and minimise editorials, features, etc.
- 4. No reference of any sort should be made to the planning, policies or missions of the Fiscal, Loyal or Public Health Branches of SHAFF.
 6-5. Specific instructions will be issued by these in due time. The guidance to displaced persons and refugees to stend fast is unchanged.

W. Nick Come

V HOREST A. MCCLURE, Brigadiar General, C.S.C. Chief, Psychological Warfare Division.

ANNEXE I.

THE THEATMENTOF UNITS IN PROPAGANDA.

1. UNREA is the first test of international post-war co-operation, and the implications of the success or failure of the experiment are likely to influence national call international policies in the years sheed. In view of influence national call international co-operation in mosting relief need is the supply situation, international co-operation in mosting relief need is quite inevitable. If a scramble for available supplies were allowed to take place, not only would some areas of the world be left absolutely destitute, but disnatrous price notements would ensue with chaotic results everywhere.

In the successful occamplishment of its task UNFA will depend above all on the continued will to co-operate of the number States, whether they are supplying or receiving countries, or in a section to pay for supplies or not There are suff-evident handicape which feed any international administration, and it is our task to secure the good-will with which they can best be sur-

- 2. The technical character of WERA should be stressed. It is an administrative and its function in administrative. This coarges clearly from the wording of the Agreement, wherein USBA is established to "plan, co-ordinate, administer or arrange for the administration of "measures in implementation of the determination approxed by the difference nations that immediately after liberation the population of occupied territories shall receive aid and relief in the various forms defined.
- 3. UNITED is not a permanent institution. It has an ad hoc mandate to deal with an emergency which can only be dealt with expeditiously by international cooperation.
- 4. Make clear the distinction between UNFFA, Civil Affairs and AMG. UNFFA cannot begin to function till the military authorities agree.
- 5. Avoid any suggestion that UNEA is, or sets out to be, a sugge-national authority, expects to interfere with national policies or impinge on national severeignty, except in so far as the number nations have themselves appointed UNEA as a referee to safeguard relief standards. General policy has to be settled by Council and Committees on which all the governments are represented detailed arrangements in each liberated territory have to be agreed between UNEA and the Government concerned.
- 6. Avoid giving the impression that the Great Fewers deminate the policies of UNFA. Constitutionally they do not, but the fact that virtually all ampulses are under the central of the Anglo-American combined Beards, for the effective prosecution of the wor, inevitably gives the impression of Anglo-American preponderance.
- 7. Stress the greatly proponlarant part that the production of the liberated countries themselves will have to play in providing relief goods at the earliest possible measure. One of the tasks of UNERA is to organise national and international action to secure the maximum production and intercharge of such goods.
- 8. Avoid any suggestion that relief goods will be in plentiful supply. UNMPA is working in a bockground of world shortage. There would be little need for it were it not so. UNIGNA operations include the Far Eastern theatre.
- 9. The role of them depends on the funds placed at its disposal. These are small compared with needs. Avoid any suggestion that UNERA disposes of unlimited funds.
- 10. Keep clear the distinction between Rehabilitation and Reconstruction. (See Atlantic City Resolution I, Fact II).

Supreme Headque a
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Office of the Secretary General Staff Date 8. July 94. TO. TO. PWD AB.M X 335.18 SUPPEME HEADQUARTERS

COPY

ALLIED EXPEDIT ENARY FORCE Feychological Warfare Division

V JOI EISENHOWER Y BOI WILSON Y BOI STALIN Y BOOK 25 June 1944

SHBJECT: PROPOSED ORDERS OF THE DAY TO BE ISSUED BY SCAEF, MARSHALL STALIN AND GENERAL MATTLAND-WILSON

: CHIEF OF STAFF. TO

DISCUSSION:

All available evidence from Italy and Normandy suggests that the morals of the German moldier is beginning to flag. Up to now, in view of the relatively high flighting morals of German troops, propaganda to the enemy, except in certain tactical situations such as Cherburg, has avoided direct incitement to surrender, and limited itself to a sober statement of facts on which the German has been left to judge for himself. The time has come for an all-out Psychological Warfare campaign designed to turn a flagging German morals into actual demoralization. This necessities a much more direct attack on German troop morals, which would, while continuing to state the facts soberly, contain appeals to surrender and all-out attacks on German leadership.

It is proposed that on a day, to be synchronized by the three beadquarters, Orders of the Day be issued by General EISENHOWER, Marshall STALIN, and General MATHAND-WHISON to their armies. These Orders would not be identical but would include the following points:

(a) Allied successes on the Eastern, Western and Southern fronts, (b) in face of this combined attack Germany is finished as a military power and the German High Command knows it, (c) let the illied fighting men make a great combined effort to finish the job, (d) into that combined effort will go the victorious enthusiasm of the industrial workers, and (e) the final battle hes begun.

By arrangement with the Russians and 1FHQ the Orders would, on release, be bromdesst in German on all available transmissions in Russia, the Mediterranean and the U.K. All orders should be released on the same day to impress on the German mind the idea of concerted and concentric action, and so that the unity of intention will be menifest. This would be immediately followed by a concerted psychological warfare campaign on the basis that, "the wer is lost, all is up, save yourselves by surrender".

With the fall of Cherbourg and continuing successes in Italy, ideal timing would be shortly after a notable success of the Russian offensive and when an important objective has been taken in the West. Also if the release of these Orders occurred several days before the surrender of Finland or Roumania, it would give the impression that they had obtained concrete results and that the occupation of Germany from all sides is seen to follow.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. That the Chief of Staff approve this proposal.

2. That the cable $(\underline{\text{TAB A}})$ be approved for dispatch to the Combined Chiefs of Staff.

6 1070 (Written in pen) Approved /s/ W.B.S. /s/ ROBERT A. McCLURE
ROBERT A. McCLURE
Brigadier General, G.S.C.
Chief, Psychological Warfare Division

nanu

N

Vi

4 C.

Z

SGS-SHAEF File

G-3 (LANSIFILA CONFIDENTIAL fignale fignant By quil SCAF 50, 10 fuly) u Buller

nanu

COPY

SECRE

TO: AGWAR FOR COMBINED CHIEFS OF STAFF

SGD: EISENHOWER

OPERATIONAL PRIORITY SECRET

It is considered that we are approaching the psychological climax of the war and a decisive demonstration of military unity between the Western, Southern and Eastern fronts may well turn flagging German morale into rapid demoralization.

This is likely to be true not only of the German home front but of the German troops, whose relatively high fighting morals recently shows significent slackening.

It is proposed, therefore, that on a date to be synchronized by the three headquarters, Orders of the Day be issued by General EISENHOWER, Marshall STALIN and General MAITLAND-WILDON to their armies. These Orders would not be identical but would contain the following points: (a) Allied successes on the Eastern, western and Southern fronts, (b) in face of this combined attack Germany is finished as a military power and the German High Command knows it, (c) Let the Allied fighting men make a great combined effort to finish the job, (d) into that combined effort will go the victorious enthusiasm of the industrial workers, and (e) the final bettle has begun.

These Orders should, ideally, be issued at the same hour but, short of that, on the same day so that the unity of intention will be manifest. This would be immediately followed by a concerted psychological warfare campaign on the basis that "the wer is lost, all is up".

Orders would, on release, be broadcast in German on all systlable transmissions from Nussia, the Mediterraneen and the U.K. to impress on the German mind the idea of concerted and concentric action.

With the fall of Cherbourg and continuing successes in Italy, ideal timing would be shortly after a notable success of the Russian offensive and when an important objective has been gained in the West such as a break out from the bridgehead area. Also if the release of these Orders occurred several days before the surrender of Finland or Roumania, it would give the impression that they had obtained concrete results and the occupation of Germany from all sides is soon to follow.

If CCS approve this proposel it is requested they secure concurrence of the Russians and advice SACMED of the approved proposel.

Upon approval, the exact timing of the publication of the three orders of the day would be recommended by SCAEF directly to the Russians through the Military Missians and to SACMED through British Chiefs of Staff,

CECRET

COPY

808 Auth: SC, Art. :Initials //// :16 June 1544 SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPLDITIONARY PORCE SHAEF AG M & D 51 X TO Bosloke Capy # 52 Outraged 51/4500 AG 091.412-1 PWD-AGM SUBJECT: Standing Directive for Psychological Harfare Against Hembers of the German Armed Porces. : Commander-in-Chief, 21 Army Group. TO Attached is a copy of directive, this beadquarters, "Standing Directive for Psychological Warfare against Tembers of the German Armed Porces," dated June 1944. SGS-SHAEF File No. 015 47 By command of General EISE WOOLE: arisocana 2. G. BOELDIKE Colonel, AGD Adjutant General 1 Incl: As listed above. DISTRIBUTION:

1 - 50 C-In-C 21 army Gp
51 Chief of Staff, SHAEF
52 Deputy C of S, SHAEF
53-54 AC of S, C-2, SHAEF
55-56 AC of S, C-3, SHAEF
57-53 AC of S, C-5, SHAEF
60 ir. Peake
61-66 CG, FUSAG
67-72 SHIQ
73 AC Records CLASSILICATED ALLANGED 107-SECRET Indexed 2



SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLTED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE

Juno 1944.

STANDING DIRECTIVE FOR PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE AGAINST MEMBERS OF THE GERMAN ARCHE FORCES.

SCOPE AND PURPOSE OF THIS DIRECTIVE

- 1. This Standing Directive lays down the general lines to be followed in all forms of white propagands directed to German ermed forces in the West. It is intended as a Standing Directive, valid both before and after D day. It will be supplemented from time to time by special directives, as well as by the workly Control Directive prepared by PME/OWI in collaboration with PWD/SHAEF. Unless expressly stated, however, these directives should be regarded as supplementary to end not as concelling the present Standing Directive, which has the approval of PWE/OWI.
- The Moscow Declaration loid down the principle that the individual would be held responsible for his wer crimes. This applies equally to the soldier and to the civilism; a uniform neither aggravates nor mitigates the guilt of the individual, thus the Declaration rolled out the suggestion of mass reprisels.
- 3. But it has also been made clear by our Governments that they are determined to destroy not only the Mazi system, but the concept of the Wehrmacht, which has been both the initiator and the willing instrument of recurring Gorman attempts to dominate other peoples. Nothing in the implementation of this directive must compromise that issue.
- It is recognised that in the execution of Psychological surfare it is a fundamental principle not to antagonise the audience. Direct denunciation or direct offence against known susceptibilities will therefore it is a fundamental planta denunctation or direct offence against known states, the enemy armed forces, be avoided in all Psychological Warfers against the enemy armed forces, on the other hand nothing will be done to encourage or condone the concept of German militarism and the attitudes of mind behind it both of which we had sed to destroy.

- Str. Oviller 5. Psychological warfare is not a metag substitute for physical bettle, but an auxiliary to it. By attaching the fifthing morale of the enemy, it dimm at (2) reducing the cost of the physical battle and (b) rendering the enemy under to handle after surronder.
- 6. The conduct of Paychological Warfare therefore forms part of the conduct of military operations, and must be co-ordinated with that of other armsef wer. It is the task of Paychological Warfare to assist the Supreme Commender in fulfilling his mission against the enemy with the most economical use of troops and equipment.
- The use of Psychological Werfare in military operations must however be strictly subordinated to the long-term policy of our Governments, in the sense that nothing must be done with the object of undermining fighting morale during operations which would projudice Government policy to Germany after the war. To this end, this Standing Directive for Gormany ofter the war. To this end, this Standing Directive for Psychological Warfare during operations is preceded by a summary of standing high policy directives.
- These high policy directives define not the strategy of the campaign which Psychological Warfare willconduct against German fighting morals, but the limits within which it must, for policy reasons, be confined.

 b 1073

indexed 2

STANDING HIGH POLICY DIRECTIVES

9. No specific promises will be made concerning the treatment of Gormany after the wer, other than those expressly made by Government spekesmen. In perticular there must be no suggestion that the Atlantic Charter applies to Gormany by right.

10. On no account must there be any suggestion or implication;-

- (i) that we recognise any claim of the German Army to be absolved from its full there of responsibility for German aggression on the grounds that its part is merely professional and non-political and that it does no more than obey orders;
- (ii) that we recognise the possibility of divorcing the *fighting war* from the atrocities which the Commen soldier has constituted or condonce. this taking and shooting of hostoges and the nurder of prisoners;
- (iii) that we would be propared to allow German militarism to survive in any form.

11. The following are the points on which our Governments have committed themselves:

- (s) Demilitarisation of Germany.
- (b) Punishment of war criminals.
- (c) Liberation of territories overrum by Nazi-Germany, including Austria.
- (d) Occupation of Gorssny.
- (e) Destruction of Numism and German Militarism.
- (f) Provention of such economic distress in Gormany as will be detrimental to the rest of the world.
- (g) Ultimate restoration of Germany to a place "in the world family of democratic neutons".

The key quotations on these points are given in Annexe I. Note that (d), (f) and (g) are only general commitments, and may not be elaborated in Psychological Warfare unless and until specific Government statements are forthcoming on these points.

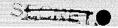
APPRECIATION OF STRENGTH AND MEAKINESS OF GERMAN FIGHTING MONALE WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE.

(NOTE: Except where specifically stated the following generalisations apply to the Gorman Army; not to the Air Force or Newy)

12. Strong Points

section provided the Participation of

(i) The Habit of Discipline. The habit of uncritical obedience to a uthority, rether then any mithless enforcement of discipline from above, random the atrongest factor in German morele today. This factor may not decrease shorply until the German amy as a whole is broken on the battlefield, since the retroats and decrease bottless to which the Wehrmacht is now committed automatically place greater reliance on higher authority than offensive companies of the 19,0 type.



- (ii) Commadeship. The ideal of commadeship has been keenly cultivated in the German army, particularly since 1933.

 The German NGO forms a transitional stage between soldier status and officer status, a fact which strongthens this sense of commadeship. It has furthermore been immensaly deepened by the Russian companion.
- (iii) Professional Pride. The everage German's conviction that the best life is the soldier's life, plus the social fact that the highest calling in Germany is the soldier's calling, constitutes a great source of strength.

Added to this the German soldier, and often the non-German soldier serving in the Wohrmacht, is convinced;-

- (a) thathe is privileged to be sorving in the finest Army in the world, permested with a code of soldierly honour which rules him and his officers alike;
- (b) that the Wahrmacht is the ambodiment of the highest physical and afficient attoinments of Garman culture.
- (c) that the Whomschi is therefore/non-political guardian of the future of the German race.
- (d) that as a fightin, machine Gorman "quality" can probably succeed in throwing back both Anglo-American and Russian "quantity".
- (iv) Meterial Interests. The Garman Many represents, for the reasons stated in sub-pera, (iii) above, an honoured career with considerable anterial benefits. (Pay allowances and especially food are good compared with civilian stendards in Garmany). Thousands of officers (especially those of junior and field rank) and tens of thousands of ECOs (particularly in specialist trades) have signed on not simply for the duration, but for periods varying from 7 14 years, or longer, and are fighting not only to preserve the Comman Many as a war machine, but as a means of livelihood.
- (v) The Bolshevik Rogoy. The guilty fear of Russian vengeance, linked with the Touton dislike of the Slav and general fear of Bolshevium, has convinced the average German soldier that "anything is better than defeat in the Rust".

German propaganda has deliberately enlarged and intensified this fear, in the following ways:-

- (a) It has largely succeeded in persuading the soldier that the Auglo-Americans are sodminated by the Bolshovik Colossus that they would be powerless to save Germany.
- (b) It has filled the gar crarted by the absence of specific United Rations relies to Germany with atrocity storics of forced labour in Rassics, costration, deportation, atc.
- (vi) The Rewards of Victory in the Most. Learning from Mr. Churchill in 1940, the High Command has deliberately capitalized the t reat of invasion from the West. It has:

1075

(a) argued that, if the Anglo-American threat can be frustrated or confined, the German Armies can be switched to the East. This argument has been used to justify the retreats in the East.

- (b) argued that a defensive victory in the West will form the basis for the speedy conclusion of a "compromise peace" wither with the West or with the East, which would in fact be a German victory.
- (c) exploited the bembing of Gormany to persuade the soldier that his only hope of regaining what he has lost lies in a German victory in the West.
- (d) succeeded in convincing the German soldier that for those reasons one last transmidous effort must and can be made,

(vii) Summery.

- (a) Taken by and large, it must be accepted that the Corman High Cormand has rendered the Aray largely immune to the two Psychological Warfare campaigns which proved effective in 1913, i.e. Bolshovist propaganda, lacoing to seldiers' and workers' councils; and democratic propaganda, leading to a revolt of the civilian under ama against the professional soldier.
 - We should assume that the Common Army in the West will, like you Armim's Army in Tunisia, fight on as a whole until it collapses as a whole. Indeed defection is more widespread at the top them at the bottom.
- (b) The High Command has succooded in actually raising fighting morahs during the winter, by deliberately (textesting it us for a final effort in the West. This procedure has the obvious danger that an Anglo-American success in the West may be followed by a sudden and dangerous slump in merals.
- (c) For the reason certained in sub-para. (i) above, no propagenda directed at the frontline German soldier is likely to be effective unless it sounds and looks more positive and authoritative than his own Army Order forbidding him to listen to it.
- (d) For the reasons cathined in sub-para. (ii) and (iii) above, there is little prespect of dividing the Garman Army intermally i.e. by setting men against efficers. Furthermore, ne propageds eining at inducing the surrender of Garman troops is likely to succeed unless it meets the fundamental objection that by surrender the individual is letting down his commudes.

13. Wook Points.

(i) The Shaken Myth of Invincibility.

Б 1076

The long series of defeats suffered by the Wehrmacht in the Mediterrenous and in Russia have shaken - but by no mount shattered - the Garman addion's feith in the mystic invincibility of Garman and which carried his fighting morals up to a high tide of fanoticism in Juna, 1940. Within this general unacoiness are other specific doubts:

(e) Doubts shout the Fubra. (As opposed to Fubrar - see special note immediately blow). Allied propagand: that discators such as Stalingred, Tunisis,

the Ukraine battle, and theoremse, were largely due to the prostice policy of banding on too long to too much, here gone home. Many German saddlers today feel that military operations are being distributed by political and often party considerations. The permation of the OKW, and of the General Staff, with party generals, (notably the C. of S. Zeitzler) is largely blamed for this.

Note: At present, the everyon soldier, despite on awareness that he has node serious mistakes, is not inclined to blame Hitler, as the generals and other informed persons already do. Hitler is still his lucky tolianen. Georing is also to same extent shielded. Of the German leaders, Himmler, Goobbels and Loy are the most unpopular. Concrelly speaking, "The System" or the "Forty besses" are the commonst suppoput.

(b) Doubts about Equipment. Common army Equipment is good, and the Cormon soldier knews it. But his battle experience since 1941 has given him painful proof that, in some respects at least, Allied equipment is neglenly more plantiful, but better. (Allied him in Africa, Ramaian P.A.K., Ramaian medium tends in the East and Allied fighter planes on all fronts are examples).

The present *Wanderweffo* vegue is in part a wishful thinking reaction to this.

(c) Doubts about the News. Despite intense afforts the High Command, it has not succeeded in making the German soldier occupt unquestioningly its Daspite intense offerts by interpretation of events. Mest German soldiers, when they get the opportunity, read or listen to Anglo-American propagands and try to find a truth halfway They assume botwoon their own communication and ours. that everything is prepagation and that they, as intelligent people, can read between the lines. Without knewing it, they are of course steeped in such frosts as that Course of the propagated lies. such facts as that Garreny invaded Foland, or that England has some highly developed social services. They have the useful faculty of forgetting any facts inconvenient to their superiors and believing they were invented by My lo-muricupropaganda. Their outlook is formed however not by the direct output of the Propaganda Ministry, lut by the educational and propaganda activities of the Hehrmacht. Nevertheless they are open to any propaganda which does not sund or road like "propaganda", and does not affond their sonse of "soldierly homour". The consciously still, but actively, the Gomen soldier craves for an excuse to stop the useless slaughter which leaves his honour as a Cormon soldfor unsenthed, and putaths blame on sameone or samething outside the Wohnmocht. He needs in brief (1) facts, which seem to him to be objective, showing that despite the courage of the Webrancht, someone at home has lost the wor for Germany; (ii) a picture of the future which portrays death and destruction for "the batrayers of Courage," and arrival for the German people.

Evidence for the phove end rais is provided by the growing success of (a) Free German Committee breadcasts from Moscow, hended by General Saydlits, and (b) Radio Calais. Both these transmissions

6 1077

There is evidence that the CM had great trouble, during 1943, in converting officers and men to the technique of the defensive battle which their provious training had largely neglected.

The feer of isolation, a feature of what the Germans used to ridicule as "Maginet mindedness" in likely to be nt its strengest many coastal fermations in the West. They are particularly liable to the enxiety lest they be specified as "human landmines".

(iv) Loss of Honour.

An increasing number of soldiers are awars of, and uncomfortable about:

- (a) atrocities, aspecially in Russia. They naturally went to push the blame on to the SS, or simply "those in authority".
- (b) the hostility of the occupied territories, including "Nordie" countrieslike Norway. The Cornen wents to be liked, and the Gorman soldier is puzzled why, despite the correctness of the Wehnmocht, he is so coldly received. He wants to have an explanation which blames someone outside the Army for this fedlure of the "Now Ordor".

(v) Respect for Western Powers.

The Gorman has a some of inferiority to both Britain and America. Many Nazis, for instance, regard National Societism as the method of making Gormany a ruling race "like the British". The Corman feelings for Britain and a confused mixture of envy, respect and contampt for the cate-feeding. Their feeling for America is different, when they do not feel it to a a recial unity like Fritain or Gormany, and are suspictous of its "continuity incomparations". They profoundly respect its victor, production especity and "smartness" and regard it as the continent of unlimited possibilities.

Intensive propagated as failed to modify these traditional feelings. In particular nearly all German soldiers are confident that they will be treated well as prisoners of wr and hope for (if they do not expect) on major-happing, securitien if the worst comes to the worst. Furthermore, they are foverishly endous for Anglo-American appropriation of "The chivalry" of the Webbraucht.

(vi) The Shadow of the Two Front War.

6 1076

It is improbable that German fighting marale in the West will be a pricually undermined before a successful Anglo-American landing, provided there is no great German discoster in the East. But the moment we can announce a decisive break-through will be a moment of prefound psychological crisis, greater even than the shock of Mussolini's collapse last year.

Meanwhile, the advance of the Russian troops into Burope must reduce the persuasiveness of the argument

seems to essume on enalysis of German fighting morule similar to that above.

(d) Doubts about the Luftwaffs. Moreover, the Air by brings with it a comes of friction between the Air Force and the Army. German soldiers are i. A beginning to telk like many British soldiers in 1940. This friction, and the resulting blome on *the authorities* is a real if minor chink in German fighting morals.

All those factors are important in that they provide the soldier with sempognats for his decline in fortume, and when things go wrong the Germans natural reaction is, "I have been betrayed".

(11) Man-Power

This is perhaps the main operational worry of the German soldier. He is disturbed by the anomalus lesses in men and material which he knows the battles in Aussic have east the Webmacht. This uncesiness is heightened by the Allied propagends berrage on this theme, contrasted with the silence of his own authorities, a silence all the mare significent when it persists even under the new ORW policy of simulating complete fromkness on operational matters. This general Dun-power worsy breaks down into other apocific ones.

- (a) The worry that, because of men power troubles, the ranks of the Webrascht are being increasingly filled with foreigners of some twenty nutionalities, and that the quality of the army is therefore in danger of "pollution".
- (b) The worry that, with almost every one of its field divisions committed already to actual or potential bettle-fields, the Gamen Arry has no effective central reserve to sustain it in Armany front war.

Both (c) and (b) shows apply with particular force to the target of this paper - the Cornen forcesin the Most. These troops have in their own formations large numbers of forcigners; and most of these divisions have had proof, by their own experience, of being switched from Most to E not and back, that no uncommitted central reserve exists. The great volume of Gorman counter propagands on this point is further evidence of its importance.

6-1078-A

(iii) & War Gone Wrong.

In building up the picture of the chivalrous Wehymacht in deadly bettle against Helshvism, the High Command inevitably raises in the German soldier's mind the question why Germany is fighting Britain and Ametica, especially since Hitler denounced in Mein Kempf the fetal mistake of the two front war. The High Command seeks to answer this question by denouncing Anglo-American impotence and arguing that the Jews of Wall Street and the City of London are in conspirecy with the Kramlin. But this argument does not quall a deep uncasiness.

There is also a fashing in the Gamen soldier's mind that the defausive bettles which he is now forced to fight are not the battles for which he was treined, nor the bettles for which his equipment was designed.

The state of the s

that Hitler is deliberately yielding space in the East to ensure victory in the West. Graduelly the Gorman soldier begins to sek whether Hitler's strategy is not proceed, what United Nations strategy desires, and whether the Second Front is not having its effect oven before it storts.

THE STRATECY OF PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE.

14. The foregoing analysis suggests that, provided there is no catastrophe in the Raat, the week points in German morals, enumerated above, will begin to counterest the strong points only when the Anglo-American forces have demonstrated that they can use their quantitative superiority.

15. It is impossible to predict at what phase of the operations this change in German morals will come. On this point Psychological Marfaro will be guided by G-2. Already, however, it is possible to lay down two phases in the psychological warfare compaign:

- (a) The phase before and after D-dev up to the change in German morels. (referred to es Phase 4)
- (b) The phase after the change. (referred to es Phase B)

The present Directive deals with Phase A.

16. In Pheso A all psychological warfare against German troops must be regarded as preparatory. This must be a period not of direct assault or of open appeals for surrender; but of stee dy unemphatic repetition of the facts, full recognition of which will beer sudden fruit in Phase B.

Even after D-day this unemphatic reiteration of facts should be continued until evidence from G-2 indicates that it is time to move into Phase B.

17. During this phase psychological wurfare will concentrate on the following tasks:

(i) Long-term tosks.

- (e) Maintenance and increase of belief in the reliability of the Anglo-American word, and of unity between the Russians and ourselves.
- (b) Creation of an etmosphere in which the German soldier gradually comes to feel that, since defeat is certain, he has fulfilled his soldierly duty and can now follow the example of the German Army in Tunisia.

(11) Short-term tasks, pro D-day.

(a) Stimulation of defeatism through a sense of Angloimerican superiority in men and materials; combetting the fear of Bolsheviem by a contious build up of Anglo-A merican strength.

6 1079

(b) Exploitation of Garman confidence in the good treatment of prisoners of war so as to decrease German fighting spirit and undermine German four of defeat. Simultaneously, funditurisation of the German soldier with official Allied statements on the place of Germany in Post-Wer Europe.



- (a) Exploitation of the Russian offensive as exemplifying the certainty of a German defeat in a two front war.
- (d) Exploitation of the German fear of sabetage and resistance by occupied peoples, including foreign workers.
- (e) Exploitation of a sense of solution through the Allied threat to German communications.
- (f) Exploitation of the eir offensive to stimulate distrust between the cir force and the array and to undermine confidence in the possibility of successful resistance.

(111) Short-term tasks Post D-day.

After p-day the following tes ks should be added to those

in (11) above :

- (a) Stimulation of distrust of foreigners in the German army by open incitement of these foreigners.
- (b) Special attacks on the mercle of troops on the flanks of the fighting. Since these troops will not be actually engaged, they will probably form the best target for propagada. In this comparison emphasize the failure of the Luftwaffe and the German Navy to prevent the landings.

METHODS TO BE EMPLOYED IN CARRYING OUT THE ABOVE CAMPAIGN.

16. Long-term tasks.

- (i) Meintenance and increase of belief in the reliability of the Angle-American word and in unity between the Russians and curselves.
 - (a) Throughout this phase all psychological warfare in all modies, whether tactical or strategie, will remain factual and objective, avoiding terms, phrases or pictures which the German soldier will dississ as "propaganda". In particular, all beasting and ameering will be scrupulously avoided; there will be no direct appeals to the soldier's solf-interest. There will be no attempts at a charmy or intinate style. All payonological warfare will give the impression of angle-kmerican reliability, reticence, soldierly dignity and decency.
 - (b) Use every opportunity to demonstrate practical collaboration between ourselves and the Russians. This is preferable to ideological dissertations on United Nations Unity.
- (ii) Creation of an etacephere in which the Corman soldier grodually comes to feel that, alone defect is certain, he has fulfilled his soldierly duty and can now follow the example of the Corner Arry in Tunisia.

b 1000

Do not assume that the German soldier is yet convinced that defect is certain. He is keyed-up and may maintain a relatively high morals for some time ofter D-day.

Concentrate therefore on these frees which the Compan Soldier can mount as facts, illustrating the Institution; within the Concentration

Here no eyen appends for describety. Similarly, whe to eyen appends to four, a.g. in the air offunction. That the current soldier us a name was if ornelly indicated by in, many to coverdice, will do the opposite.

Show the increasing inclusion of dermony's position in the world and the gradual weak-sing and disintegration of the studiess, the increasing restrictions being injured or company by the neutrals, and the defeate anticomed by her F present tilies.

19. Short-tort tooks pre-f-day

(1) Schrederien of defection through a some of Anglemention Superiority in one and setupicity contacting to so, or solescoring by a continuabuild-up of implementation strongth.

Ed not try to heighten the tracken by a deliberate wer of nerves ourgings. The formen will see through state and the former that are through state and temporary and the provide of interest, feedings, one citally a challed near with, and had near which, organization, occupant and training of the Anglo-Anglana acutes.

Continue to provide facts showing the fatture of the U-berts.

How that the Maditaryment fronts are draining away formum remarks people for the two essential fronts.

(11) Explositation of Legram, confidence in the good treatment of prices we after so we to decrease Cornan lighting spirit (and machinile German four or of order), that Legramly, from Legram from the games in soldier with official Allies determine on the passe of formany in matter than of the games in passes of formany in matter Sarage.

Continue and horomo the samples illustrating the true must of Gorner relacement of war. But must a more large state to a starting a starting a starting of war. In real color libe some of 1 publicate, I in real propagods increase a. Far as possible translates about, and by, Gornes prisoners of war.

It is probable that many Germa sublishes are not familiar dis even the few disconnects excitable on plated Methods minimization with in-parel to pest-wer formury. These scattering about row to playing in Joshus and resto. Specify, who few should be explained that the Maris are deliberately consciously from the confine from the few the maris to deliberately consciously from the few that the few t

(111 Manteination of the Process offencine of examplifying he supported a common derset in a two-front way.

Restrey the illusion that the Common retreat in the Sout it deliberatedly placefully stowing the intimate scannestion between Ressian and Angle-American

Street.

strategy. Atter is no longer the master of his own strategy. It is dick too to him by the two-front strategy of the United Metions.

Troot the Robiterranes, so a thester in which we keep compalled by Gorrens to frister temp first chans manyons and convention which moded for the chains we have been continued to the chain which is the chain of the

(iv)Exploitation of the German four of satotage and resistance by recupied pooples, including foreign workers.

Novor agood directly to Carron fear of saletage and residence. Confine yearself to plain foots. He not 9.011 these feets by headlines such as feartyrs of Conteps parture.

Build up the impression that resistance in complet Burops, and to a kesor artent in Company, is an expected part of the Angle-American etrategy.

Strong where prostile facts indicating the decline of effective police entrol in Germeny and Garmancecupied Europi. For each do not interpret these facts to the garman, but let then speck for the service. Both no putchange before p-dag to foreigners sorring in the fermion andme in the fact.

(*) Exploitation of a some of isolation through the Allied throat to Corner communications.

White the Cerron soldier (sepretally in the consultivisions) feel he is "human limit mine", by etresold; the significance of attacks on German communications.

btrees that the Atlentic Well to 1000 miles long and that the Gamen High Campud can only most a throat et as point by stripping reserves from other points. The Cornace common that there will be severed londings; as schools me.

(vi) Exploitation of the mir offunctive to etimulate distruct to two the cir. force and the any and to undersign confidence in the year bill tr of successful resistance.

Nous pumpy, both Cost, and to intendity the effect of boths has been remodered unmessening by the boths the textures. In repeting the fair officient contribution is repeting the fair officient significance of a assembled part of our involve strategy, and fairling my faircain on that at car strategy, and for some moreon moreons. Took indirectly to arouse resolution in the first that and power, which we feel of the formuly of the texture in the officers of the Laftward or made and the formula of the texture in the officers of the Laftward or much make up for angle-fairling my defendance of the Community and for the instance of the Community and for the instance of the Community and for the instance of the Community and for the instances of the Community and for the instances of the Community and for the instances of the Community and for the instances.

Measurer that production figures - unrelated to battle figures - no longer impress the Conten soldier. Not the matter of experity produced, but the effects of of experiency high. This explies also to old found of non-linear and actuards superiority.

p 100

an aliana na mana

o 1032

16. Short-term tasks post D-day.

(i) Stimulation of distrust of foreigners in the German army by open incitement of these foreigners.

on and after D-day a special campaign will be launched of direct incitement to describe addressed to foreigners in the Corman army of the West. It will have two objects.

(i) to influence the foreigners, (ii) indirectly to influence the German troops. A special directive will be issued on this subject.

(ii) Special attacks on the morale of troops on the flanks of the fighting.

During the actual fighting we cannot expect that the German troops engaged will be receptive to enything but combat propagands.

Strategic radio and leaflets should in this period be directed chiefly to the German troops on the flanks, as well as to foreigners throughout the German Army. The treatment should remain for heal and objective and avoid beasting or creating an atmosphere of undue excitoment. Every offert should be made to obtain "het" statements from prisoners of wer for use by radio and leaflet.

Every effort should be made to demonstrate to these troops the influence of see power on the operation. In particular the following themes should be used:

- (a) Allied command of the see and of the eir over it gives us the power to launch attacks with the maximum of surprise over a very wide range.
- (b) Allied command of the ace excludes the free use of sea commanications along the Atlantic Well, commanications which would be invaluable if land commanications are dustroyed or hampered.
- (c) The German Mavy cannot both cope with the assault and its follow up and with the trans-atlantic traffic bringing more and more man, wearons and supplies.
- (d) To the troops on the flanks of the breach in the Atlantic Wall, emphasing the power and effectiveness of naval bombardment.
- (e) Complete Allied control of the Mediterranean offers freedom of action for further attacks on the Continent.



SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXERDITIONARY FORCE

Standing Directive for Psychological Warfire against Members of the German Armed Forces.

KEY QUOTATIONS RELATING TO MALIED MAR AIMS TOTARDS GERMANY.

The following are the main quotations illustrating Allied War Aims towards Germany which are likely to be of use in propaganda to the enemy. They are arranged under main themes, but often one quotation can be used to illustrate more than one of these main themes. Quotations have, therefore, been repeated where necessary.

The main headings correspond to those listed in para, 11 of the Standing Directive.

The standard German translations are or pended for convenience of reference.

Translation.

I. DEMILITARISATION OF CENTANY.

1. Mr. Eden - 29.7.41.

We are determined upon the destruction of Hitler, his regime and all it stands for. In the military sphere it is our bounden duty to ensure that Cormeny is not again in another twenty years in a position to plunge the world into misery and horror of total war. It would be criminal to neglect ony precaution to chaure this.

2. The Atlantic Charter. 2 suse 8

They believe all the nations of the world, for realistic as well as spiritual reasons, must come to the atandement of the use of force. Since no future poace can be maintained if land, sea or air armsments continue to be ampleyed by nations which threaten, or may threaten, aggression cutside of their frontiers, they believe, pending the establishment of a wider and parmanent system of general security that the disarmament of such nations is essential. They will likewise aid and encourage all other practicable measures which will lighten for peace-loving peoples the grushing burdens of armsments.

Wir sind entschlessen, Hitler, sein Rogime und elles, was es vertritt, zu vernichten. Auf militarischem Gebiet ist es unsere unabweisbere Fflicht, dafur zu sergen, dass Deutschlend in abermals Zuanzig Jahren nicht wieder in der Lege ist, die Welt in das Elend und die Schrecken wines tetalen Krieges zu sttrzen. Es wire ein Verbrechen, wollten wir irgendeine Sicherungsmassnahme in dieser Richtung ausser Acht lassen.

Sie glauben, dass alle Nationen der Welt aus Wirklichtkeitssinn sowohl wie aus geistigen Grinden dazu kommen mässen von der Amwendung von Gewalt abzuschen. Kein ktnftiger Friede kann aufrecht erhalten werden, wenn Nationen, die mit Angriffen über ihre Grenzen hinaus drohen oder drohen künnten, weiterhin über eine Land-Soe- oder Luftstreitmacht verfägen. Deshalb ist bis zur Schaffung eines umfussenderen umd dauernien Systems allgemeiner Sicherheit nach ihrer Ansicht die Entwaffung seleher Nationen unerlässlich. Ebense werden sie olle anderen durchfährbaren Massnahmen unterstätzen und fördern, die friedlicherden Valkern die dräk - kenden Rastungslasten erleichtern.

PLANT TOWNS !

Translation.

3. Mr. Churchill. 24.8.41.

The United States and Great Britain do not now assume that there will never be any more war again. On the contrary we intend to take ample precautions to prevent its renewal in any per od we can foresce by effectively disarming the guilty nations while remaining suitably protected ourselves.

Die Vereinigten Staaten und Grossbritannien nehmen nicht an, dass es niemals wieder Krieg geben wird. Im Gegenteil, wir beabsichtigen, umfassende Vorkehrungen zu treffen, um seine Wiederholung für absehbare Zeit zu verhindern, indem wir die schuldigen Völker entwaffnen und selbst entsprechend gerästet bleiben.

4. Mr. Roosevelt. 12.10.42.

The objective of today is clear and realistic. It is to destroy completely the military power of Germany, Italy and Japan to such good purpose that their threat against us and all the other United Nations cannot be revived a generation hence. Unser jetziges Ziel is klar und realistien. He heisst: veellige Zersteerung der militaerischen Macht Deutschlands, Italiens und Japans, sedas: sie uns und die anderen Vereinten Nationen nicht wieder nach einer Generation bedrohen können.

5. Mr. Roosevelt. Address to Seventy-eighth Congress. 7.1.43.

It is clear to us that if
Germany and Italy and Japan - or
any one of them - ramain armed at
the end of this war or are
permitted to rearm, they will again
and inevitably ambork upon an
ambitious career of world conquest.
They must be disarmed and kept disarmed and they must abandon the
philosophy which has brought so
much suffering to the world.

Wir sind uns derüber klar, dass Deutschland, Italien und Japan - oder einer dieser Staaton - wonn sie nach Ende dieses Krieges gertstet bleiben oderwenn ihnen eine Wiederaufrästung gestattet werden sollte, unweigerlich wieder darauf ausgehen werden, ihre ehrgeizigen Weltereberungspläne zu vermirklichen. Sie mässen deher entwaffnet werden und entwaffnet bleiben und ihrer Weltunschauung entsagen, die so viel Leid über die Welt gebracht hat.

II. FUNISHMENT OF WAR CRIMINALS.

6. M. Stalin. 23.2.43.

It is very likely that the war for the liberation of the Soviet land will result in ousting or destroying Hitler's clique. We should welcome such an outcome. But it would be ridiculous to identify Hitler's clique with the Gorman people and the Gorman State. History shows that Hitler's come and go but the Gorman people and the Gorman State remain.

Ba ist sehr wahrscheinlich, dass der Krieg für die Befreiung des Sewjetgebietes mit der Vetreibung oder Verniehtung der Hitler-Clique enden wird wir werden solch ein Ergebnis begrässen, aber es wäne tericht, die Hitler-Clique mit dem deutschen Volk und dem deutschen Staat gleichzusetzen; die Goschichte lehrt, dass die Hitlers kommen und gehen, der deutsche Staat aber und das deutsche Volk bleiben.

7. M. Molotov. . 27:4.42.

. The Hitler Government and its accomplices will not assept the stern responsibility and deserved punishment for all their unheard-of crimes committed against the peoples of the U.S.S.R. and against all freedom-loving peoples.

Die Hitlerregierung und ihre Mithelfer werden der schweren Verantwertung und der verdienten Bestrafung für all ihre umerherten Verbrechen gegen die Volker der Sowjetunion und alle freiheitliebenden Völker nicht entgenen.

78-000

CONFIDENTIAL

Translation.

8. Mr. Roosevelt. 21.8,42.

The time will come when they will have to stand trial in courts of law in the very countries which they are now oppressing and answer for their acts.

Dio Zeit wird kommen, da sie in den IAndern, die jetzt von ihnen unterdrückt werden, vor Gericht gestellt werden, um sich wegen ihrer Untaten zu verentwerten.

9. Mr. Edon. 26.9.42.

We are not animated by a spirit of revenge, natural though such a spirit must be to so many in Europe today, but by the conviction that civilised justice will only be restored to its rightful place in the affairs of men when the criminals who have sought to destroy it are made to answer for their deeds. Retribution must be seift, sure and complete.

Tir mind night besent vom Goist der Rache, so naturlich auch solch ein Geist für viele Menschen in Europa heutzutage sein muss. Wir sind vielmehr der Uberseng, dass die Gerechtigkeit erst dann wieder auf ihrem rechtmässigen Thron eingesetzt werden wird, wenn die Verbrecher, die sie zu zorstören suchten, sich für ihr Tun verantworten mässen. Und die Vergeltung muss schnell, gründlich und umfassend sein.

10. Mr. Roosevelt. 12,10.42.

We have made it entirely clear that the United Nations so k no mass reprisals against the pepulations of Germany or Italy or Japan, but the ringlesders and their brutal henchmen must be named, and apprehended and tried in accordance with the judicial processes of criminal law. Wir haben es vellkommen klargemeeht, dess die Vereinten Nationen keine Massenvergeltung an der Bevelkerung Deutschlands, Italiens eder Japans unstreben. Aber die Rädelsfährer und ihre verrehten Helfer mässen namentlich genaumt, festgenennen und in einem gerichtlichen Strufverfahren abgeurteilt werden.

11. Lord Simon. 10.3.43

Like our Soviet Ally we firmly believe, and we shall continue to believe, that before the foundations of an enduring peace can be laid, the Nazi regime must be destroyed for ever, and all those war criminals who have inspired its evil deed must be suitably and severaly dealt with. I now say in plain terms on behalf of His Mojesty's Coverment, that we agree with Fremier Stalin, first that the Hitlerite State should be destroyed, and secondly that the whole German people is not (as Dr. Goobbels has been trying to persuade them) thereby deemed to destruction. I put these two propositions with equal prominence and equal firmness.

Wie unsere russischen Verbendeten sind wir jetzt und in Zukunft davon aborzougt, dass das Fundament eines dauernden Friedens erst gelegt werden kann, wenn das Nazi-Regime far immer zerstärt ist und alle Kriegsverbrecher, die seine Missetaten angestiftet haben. getührend und schwer bestraft sind. Ich orkläre nunmehr in Nemen der britischen Regierung, Wir sind mit Stellin darin einig, dass erstens der Hitlersteat zerstört werden muss und dass zweitens dus ganze deutsche Volk dadurch night, wie Gebbels es glauben macher will, zum Untergang verurteilt ist. Ich gebe diesen beiden Feststellungen das gleiche Gewicht, die gleiche Festigkeit.

6 1086

28

COMPRDENTIAL

12. Moscow Declaration, 1.11.43.

As the time of the granting of any armistice to any Government which may be set up in Germany, those Gorman officers and men and members of the Nazi Party who have been responsible for, or have taken a consenting part in the above atrocities, massacres and executions will be sent back to the countries in which their abenimable deeds were done in order that they may be judged and punished according to the laws of those liberated countries and of the Free Governments which will be created therein. Lists will be compiled from all these countries.

Welche Regierung auch immer in Doutschland bestehen mird an dem Tage. an dem ihm ein Waffenstillstand gowahrt wird - alle deutschen Offiziere. Soldaton und Mitgliodor der MSDAF, die for diese Greweltsten, Massemmorde und Himrichtungen verentwertlich sind oder deboi mitgeholfen haben, werden in das land varbracht werden, we sie ihre vor abscheuungswärdigen Verbrechen ocgangen haben. Dies wird gesehehen, damit sie wach den Gesetzen der befreiten Landor und der freien Regierungen, die in diesen Landern sebildet sein werden. abgourteilt und bestraft worden. Namenslisten der Täter werden in all Ländern zusarmengestellt werden.

III. LIBERATION OF TERRITORIES OVERHUN BY N. ZI CEREARY, INCLUDING AUSTRIA.

13. Mr. Churchill. 5.9.40.

We have not at any time adopted, since the var broke out, the line that nothing could be changed in the territorial structure of various countries. In the other hand, we do not propose to recognize any territorial changes which take place during the sar, unless they take place with the free consent and good will of the parties concerned.

Niemels seit Ausbruch dieses Krieges heben vir uns den Grundsatz zu eigen gerecht, dass in dem Gebietsbestand der verschiedenen Einder nichts geändert werden känne. Auf der underen Seite beabstehtiget wir nicht, irgenwelche einem des Krieges eintretunde Gebietsveränderungen anzuerkennen, wann sie meht mit der freien Zustimmung und den guten Eillen der beteiligten Parteien zustande kommen.

14. Mr. Churchill. 9.11.40.

Let me remind you that in spite of all the blows we have endured and under all the burdens we bear and amidst many deadly threats, we have not abandoned out jot of any of our obligations or undertakings towards the captive or enslaved countries of Europe or towards any of these countries which still act with us On the centrary, since we have been left alone in this world struggle we have affirmed or defined more precisely all the causes of all countries with whom or for when we draw the sword -Austria, Czechoslovakia, Poland, Mormay, Holland, Belgium, greatest of all, France; latest of all Greece. For all these we will toil and strive and our victory will supply the liberation of them all.

1081

leh mechto doran orinnorn, dasa wir trotz all der Schläge, die eir aus-geholten haben, trotz all der Lesten, die wir tragen, inmitten der vielen tadlichen Drehungen dennoch nicht ein Joto unserer Verpflichtungen gegenaber den unterworfenen oder versklavten Ländern Europas oder gegenäber den Landern, die noch mit uns kömpfen, preisgageben haben. In Gogenteil, soitdon wir in diesen Weltkempf allein thrig goblieben sind, haben wir die Sache aller Lander, mit denen oder får die wir das Schwert gezogen haben, uns erneut zu eigen genacht eder genauer umschrieben Costorreich, Tschechoslowakei, Polon, Norwegen, Hellend, Belgien, Frankreich dus gresste, und Griechenland, des letzte ven alien. Far sie alle werden wir erbeiten und kämpfen, und unser Sieg wird die Befreiung aller bringen, Far sic alle worden



CONTESTIAL

-5-

15. Mossow Declaration, (Austria) 1, 11, 13.

...have agreed that lustria, the first free country to fall a victim of Mazi agression shall be liberated from German do martion... They declare they wish to see re-established a free and independent lustria, and thereby to open the way for the Mustrian people themselves as well as those neighbouring states which will be faced with shallar problems, to find that political and economic security which is the only casis for lasting peace.

Oesterreich, das erste freie land, das dem Augriff der Mazis zum Opfer fiel, soll von der deutschen Herrschaft befreit verden.. Die Regierungen Gross-Britteniens, der Bowjet-Union under der Vereinigten Staaten von Auerika udhschen die Riederwerstellung eines freien und mmobilingigen Centerreicht. Hierdurch soll den Beterreichischen Volke selbst, ebense wie auch seinen Machberstaaten, die sich dimlichen Problemen gegentbersehen, die Bahn freigemeht worden zu politischer und wirtsolnftlicher Sicherheit-dieser einsigen Grundlage damernden Friedens.

IV. OCCUPATION OF GARGANT.

16. Ib. Churchill, 22.3.43.

There will certainly be large musers of en... who will have to be brought back to their families and to their jobs. For all these, after full provision has been rade for carrisoning of the guilty countries, return to something like hors and freedom will be their heart's desire.

Trst machine die Besetzung der schuldigen IAnder voll in Rechnung gestellt worden ist, wird sich der Herzensumseh aller Soldaten nach so ehnes wie leit und Freiheit erfüllen lassen.

17. lescon Declaration, 1.11, 1.3.

The Coverments of U.S., J.F., U.S.S.R. and China jointly declare that their united action pledged for the prosecution of the var against their respective encades, will be continued for the organisation and maintenance of peace and security... that those of them at war with a common energy will act to other in all matters relating to the nurrender and disarm and of that encay... that after the tendential of hostilities they will not employ their willtary forces within the territorius of other States except for the purposes envisaged in this declaration and after joint consultation.

Die Rogierung der Vereinigten iteaten von Fordmerike, die Regismungen von Brossbritannien, der nowjetunien und China gebon religande go kinstano Erklärung ab: Die Hinheit des Handelns, zu der sie sich für die Führung des Krieges Jegen thre Feinde verriftichtet ichen, soll cuch zur Organisierung und ehrung von Prioden und sieherneit beibehalten worden. Die Mehte, die gemeinson gegen einen gemeinsamen Feind Krieg fubron, worden in allen mit seiner Kapitulation and Entwaffnung zusa mentidagenden Fragen geneinsam handeln. Die vier lächte werden, nach Einstellung der Feindseligkeiton, ilme illitärischen Kräfte im Cobiet anderer staaten mur für die in dieser Erklärung vorgeschenen Drocke und mach gemeinsamer Beratung einsetzen.

0 1088

C

COMPLETE

DESTRUCTION OF NAZISH AND PRUSSIAN HILITARISH.

18. M. Stalin, 23, 2, 43,

It is very likely that the war for the liberation of the Soviet land will result in ousting or destroying Mitler's clique. To should welcome such an outcome. But it would be ridiculous to identify Mitler's clique with the German people and the German state. History shows that Hitlers come and go but the Cornen people and the German state romain.

Es ist sehr wahrscheinlich, dass der Krics für die Befreiung des Sowjetgebietes mit der Vertreibung oder Vernichtung der Hitler-Clique enden wird; wir würden solch ein Argebnis begrässen. Aber es ware toricht, die Hitler-Clique mit dem deutschen Volk und dem deutschen Staat zleichzusetsen; die Geschichte lehrt dass die Hitlers kommen und gehon, der deutsche Staataber und das deutsche Voll: bleiben.

19. E. Stalin, 6.11,42.

We have no such aim as to destroy Gormany, for it is impossible to destroy Cormany, just as it is impossible to destroy Russia. But the Hitlerite State can and should be destroyed and our first task in fact is to destroy the Hitlerite State and its inspirers.

Unser Ziel ist nicht die Zerstörung Doutschlands, denn es ist ebenso un Musical, Dutschland zu zerstern wie Russland. Abor der Hitlerstaat kann und zollte serstert werden. Es ist unsere vordringlichste lufgabe, den Eitlerstaat und seine Träger zu zerstören.

basers Riele sind klar; Zertrikeerung

des kilitaris no, der den versklavten Völkern von ihren kriegslustigen Pubrern zufgemangen wurde; Befreiung

20. Fir. Rossevelt. 7.1.43.

Our own objectives are clear: the objective of analysis the distributions of the collection in posed by war lords upon their enslaved people - the objective of liberating the subjugated matters....

21. ir. Clarchill, 21.3.43.

We and our allies will have accomplished one great task. Nazi tyranny and Prussian militarism which threatened to engulf the whole world and against which we stood alone for a fateful year, - these curses will have been swept from the face of the carth.

ir und misore Alliiorten worden die eine grosse Aufgabe erfüllt haben: Hazi Tyrannoi und preussischer

der unterdrikekton liutionen.

lilitarismus, velche die ganze elt zu verschlingen drohten und gegen die wir ein schicksalschweres Jahr lang allein standen, diese Plagen werden von atlitz der Erde weggefegt sein.

22. 1r. Roosevolt, 24, 12, 43.

The United Mations have no intention to enslave the Gorman people. 'e wish them to have a normal chance to develop, in peace, as useful and respectable acabers of the European family. But we unst e phatically emphasize that word "respectable" - for we intend to rid then once and for all of Nazish and Prussian militarism and the funtastic and disastrous notion that they constitute a "master race".

Die Vereinten Nationen beabsichtigen nicht, das doutsche Volk zu versklaven. Wir Minschen, ihm die Möglichkeit wu geben, sich in Prieden zu-einem mits liohon und achtheren Mitglied der eurspeischen Velkorfamilie zu entwickéln. Aber wir massen mit allem Nachdruck das Wort "achtbar" betonen. Benn wir toubsichtigen, das doutsche Volk cin für al lemal von Nationalsozialiamus and von preussischen Kilitarismus zu lefreien und von der phantastischen und unheilvollen Idee, es sei eine Herrenrasse.

1089

GONFIDENTIAL

CHICAGO OF SUCH EMONOTIC DISTRIBS IN COLUMN AS MILE THE BATTLE OF THE OF THE OUD. VT.

23. Er. Edon, 29.7.41.

It is not our intention to cause the economic collapse of Germany or of any other country.

I do not say this out of any special love of for any, but because a hungry and bunkrupt for any in the midst of Europe would moison all of us who are her neighbours.

Es ist nicht unsere beicht, den wirted inftlichen Zusaumenbruch Doutschlands oder irgend eines anderen Landes herbeizuführen. Ich sage das nicht aus besenderer Neigung zu Deutsch land, sendern einfach deshalb, weil ein han ornides und bankrottes Deutschland in der litte auropas uns alle, die wir seine kaelbarn sind, vergiften würde.

24. 13. lden. 6.8.41.

It would be to our disadvantage that wom Dertachland mad Muropa abtriglish, and to Durope's disadvantage that wom Dertachland mad den Krieg wirt-Goronny should be economically rain- schaftlich ruiniors wirde. ed after the war.

wenn Dertachland mach den Krieg wirt-

Atlantic Charter, Clause 4, 14, 8,41.

They will endeavour, with due respect for their existing obliga-tions, to further the enjoyment of economic prosperity.

Sie werden unter chtung ihrer beste-benden Verpflichtungen derauf hinerconomic prosperies.

one further the enjoyment of all States, react or small, victor or varioushed, of access, on equal terms due Bedinguagen Jugung zun Handel und auf durch which are needed for their Gedeihen notwendigen Debat 20 conomic prosperies. Wolt orhalten.

26. 1r. Churchill, 24,8,41.

Instead of trying to ruin German trade by all kinds of addi-tional trade barriers and hindrance, as was the mood of 1917, we have definitely adopted the view that it is not in the interests of the world is not in the interests of the toric and of our two countries that any large action should be unpresperous or shut out from the seams of alling a decent living for itself and its people by its industry and entermates. priso.

Anstatt zu versucher, Deutschland durch elle Arten zusätzlicher Handelsbesch-rthlaugen und andere Hindernisse zu rusnioren, wie es 1917 die Stierung vor, sind wir end dittig zu den Entschluss gekerren, dras es nicht in Interesse der elt und unserer beiden Länder (England and Horika) lingt, wonn irgend ein grosses Valk vererat oder von der Gelichkeit ausgeschlossen sein sollte, für sieh und seine Angehörigen durch seinen Meiss und bnternebungsgeist odn enständiges Auskomen zu finden.

27. The inglo-Seviet Fronty, Article V. 26.5.42.

The High Contracting Parties, ment of peace for the organisation of Security and contonic prosperity in Burere. They will take into account the interests of the United actions in these objects and they will act forence in the internal affairs of other States.

having regard to the interests of the security of each of thes, a ree to work together in close and friendly collaboration for the re-establish-Die vertragschliessenden Teile stimmen Wirken für die Wiederherstellung des Priedens und für die Schaffung allgeneiner Sicherheit und wirtschaftlichen omletands in Duropa siteinander zu arbeiten. Sie werden hierbei die in these objects and they will set Interessen der Vereinten Mationen in accordance with the two principles Bertielssichtigen und im Binklang mit den of not socking territoriel aggrendische zwei Grundsätzen handeln, für sich exact for the solves and of non-inter- keine Gedietserweiterung zu erstreben und sich nicht in die inneren Angelegenheiten anderer Steaten einzwischen.

1000 properties

8

THE PERSON RESTORATION OF GENERAL TO A PERSON IN NURSERAL VII. FILLY OF MITTORS.

28. Hr. Roosevolt, 24,12,43.

tention to enslave the German people. We wish them to have a 'respectable' for we intend to rid then once for all of Mazism and Pruscian militarism and the fantestic and disastrous notion that they constitute a "mester race".

The United Mations have no in- Die Vereinten Mationen beabsichtigen nicht, das deutsche Volk zu versklaven. Eir winschen ihm die Röglichkeit zu normal chance to develop, in peace, geben, sich in Prieden zu einem as useful and respectable members mutalichen und achtbaren Mitglied der of the European family. But we nest curowinselier Völkerfamilie zu entwickeln emphasize that word . Der wir missen mit allem Machdruck das her vir missen mit allem Nachdruck das fort "achtbre" betonem Denn wir beabsichtigen, das deutsche Volk ein für alle Mal von Pationalsozialismus und von preussischen lälitarismus zu befreien und von der phentastischen und unbeilvollen Idee, es sein eine Herrenrasse.

29. Teheran Comunique, 1,12,45.

We shall seek the cooperato the climination of tyranny and We will welcome them as they may choose to some into a world fearly of demogratic nations.

Wir worden uns beufthen un die aktive tion and the active participation of all nations - large and shall - kloin, deren Wiker - so wie unsero whose peoples in heart and and are Volker - sich mit Leib und Seele der dedicated as are our own peoples halfgabe verschrieben haben, Tyrannei und Malaverei, Untertrückung und Unduldsamslavery, expression and intolorance, keit aus der elt zu sekaffon. Fir De vill veleene them as they my - werden alle Völker villkomen heissen die bereit sind, sich einer feltfamilie der demokratischen Mationen anzuschliessen.

The following are the main quotations on unconditional surrender:-

30. hr. Churchill, 1.7.43.

e, the United Nations, doannul from the Hazi, Pascist and Japanese tyrnumies unconditional surrender. By that we mean that their will to resist must be completely broken and that they ast field the selves absolutely our justice and heroy. It also means that we not take all those farsighted measures which are nocessary to prevent the world from being again convulsed and wreeked blackmed by their calculated plous and ferocious aggression. It does not man and it never can mean that we are to stain our victorious arms by inhummity or by more lust of vengeance, or that we do not plan a world in which all branches of the halan family my look forward to wint the American Jonstitution calls "life, liberty, and the pursuit of happiness.

Mir, die Vereinten Rationen, fordern von den Nazi-faschistischen und japanischen Tyramen bedingungslose Kapitulation. Danit moinen wir, dass ihr Widerstandswille wellig gebrochen worden muss und dass sie sich gans und gar unsorer Gerechtigkeit und Gnade ausliefern missen is bedentet auch, dass wir weitblickend alle erforderlichen lassnahmen treffen offissen, we zu vorhindern, dass die Welt erneut durch ihre verbedachten inschläge und ihre heurungslose ingriffslust serrisen und serstört und verdistert wird. Is heisst nicht und kann niewls heissen, dess wir unsere siegreichen affon durch inconschlichkeit eder blosse Machagior beflocken ofer deas wir nicht eine alt planen, in der alle Zweige der .coschicits- beilie das erwarten können, was die amerikanische Verfassung "Leben, Preiheit und Streben nach Glück" nennt.

6 109

CONFIDENTIAL

-9-

31. In. Churchill, 22.2.44.

The term "unconditional marronder" does not seen that the German
people will be enslawd or destroyed.
It seems, however, that the Illies
will not be beend to the set the mosent of surrender by any pact or obligation. Unconditional surrender
means that the victors have a free
hand. It does not seen that they
are entitled to behave in a barbarous
marner nor that they wish to blot out
formany from exem; the nations of
Empany.

32. Hr. Charchill. 24, 5, 14,

The .. tlantic Charter in no my binds us about the future of German. It is not a bargain or contract with our enemies. It had no quality of an offer to our onony. But the principle of un-conditional surrender will be adhered to so for as Mazi Cortany and Japan are concurred, and that principle itself wipes anny the danger of mything like ir. Wilson's Courteen points being brought up by the Corress after their defeat, claiming that they surrendered in consideration of these points. these points. I have repeatedly said that unconditional surrouder gives the energy no rights but relieves us from no duties. Justice will law to be done and retribution will fall upon the wished and the cruch. The future towards which we are marching across bloody fields and frightful manifestations of destruction aust surely be based upon the broad and simple virtues and upon the mobility of wording. It mat be bound upon the reign of law which upholds the principlus of justice and fair play, which protocia the cominst the strong if the weak have justice on their side. There must be an end to predatory exploration and nationalistic e Mittons. This does not on that nations should not be entitled to rejoice in sheir traditions and actievements, but they will not be allowed by armed force to gratify appetites of aggrandicecont at the expense of ather countries sarely because they suller or weaker or less well propaged, and scasure will be taken

for Ausdruck 'bedingungslose Empitulation' bedeutet nicht dass das deutsche Volk versklavt öder vernichtet verden soll. Er bedeutet aber, dess die Alliierten ihnen gegenacher 1. Leitpunkt der Kapitulation nicht durch irgendein Verpflichten der eder irgendeine Verpflichtung gebunden sind. Bedingungslose Erpitulation bedeutet, dass die Dieger freis land irben, aber nicht, dass sie des Recht haben, sich wie Berberen zu benehem eder dass sie Doutschland von der kundkerte Europas usgehischen vollen.

Fie Atlantik-Charter legt uns bezue Alich der Zukunft Deutschlands keinerlei Bedingungen auf. Sie ist keine Zusage und keine Vertregepflicht gegenueter unseren Beindone. Sie ist meh kein recebet an unsere Peinde. Viel whr gilt fuor Doutschland und exem over vie vor der Grundsatz der bedingungalosen Repitulation, und dieser Grandsetz rdust such mit der Coithr auf, dass Doutschland mach seiner Hiederlage sich auf irgendetas - wie etwa damals auf Wilsons 14 musico - bemitt und dann belmuptet, er have our ouf dieser Grandlage la situliert. Tobe habe wiederholt erklaert, dess bedingungslose Expitulation unseren legnern keiner led dechte glot, aber such uns nicht von unseren Pflichten befreit. Der Gerechtigkeit auss Cennege gotan, die .rhrocher und Cowalttaater moosen bestreft worden. Die Kulunft, der wir usber blutgetrankte schlacht-folder und verbei an den furchtbaren Fin mion der Zersteerung entgegenmrachieren, kunn nur auf den lauter sten Grundtugenden und der instaendidesit der gesamten onschheit errichtof worden. Die cuss sich stretzen auf die herrschaft den Gesetzes, das den Grundsatz des Acchts und der Estrondigkeit aufrechterheelt und das den Schwachen gegen den Starken seinetzt, wenn der Jehrnehe des Recht auf seiner beite het. Der rinberischor, Ausboutung und den national-Antinction Marrois russ oin Inde cass die Voelker nicht das Recht haben sellen, auf ihre Weberliefe-rrugen und Leistungen stelz zu sein. ber en wird nicht zugelnasen werden, dens sie ihren opptit meh lehr mit bewaftheber Sewalt mit Hosten anderer Geller befriedigen, mit woll diese anderen kleiner oder sekwecher oder

Z8 295

6 109.

CONFIDENTIAL

-10-

to have ample armies, flects, and air forces evailable to prevent anything tiles that coding about. We must respect the rights and opinion of others while holding firstly to our own faith and convictions. There exist be rose in this great new structure of the world for the happiness and in the end it must be expalle of bringing happiness and presperity even to the guilty and vanguished nations.

achlechter gerneutet sind, kasanahaan werden getreffen werden, um starke Boore, Eletten und heftmaffen zur Verfuegung su haben, die derurtiges verhindern koomen, dir zuessen das Becht und die Keinung anderer respektieren, auch wenn wir selbst an unseren eigenen Gleubenssactzei und Ueberzeugungen Festhalten. In den Boubeu der solt zuss kaus gemag sein fuer das Elmok und das Jehlergeben eller einselnen, kum wirk au inde diese Beuerdung auch den schuldigen und gesellergenen Veelkern Clueck und Jehlergeben eringen.

6 1093

28 216

PARIFICATIONSAI

Psychological Warfare Division WITTED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE STEPRING HEADQUARTERS

4761 ount El

paxapul

STATE OF DATESON

Subject; Standang Sandong derived for Paychological Warlane Against Sandons of the

German Armed Fordes.

le A Standing Directive for P.W. against sembors of the German Armed Versee has been drefted in sollsboration with PWE, ONI and 21 Army Group. It is intended that this directive, relid both before and after D-Dm., be follow-. Thate to teldo :

2. This directive is divided into three sections, namely:

(a) Stending filch Policy Directive which defines, not the strategy

stem and at sector merses of betoethe directed to dermen Forces in the West.

exacts a feeting that the rar has gone erong and inherent respect for the Western which are the control of the statement o elerion anitidal memico to encomment has dignerite to notinionique, (4)

(e) The strategy of P.W. (Teb Q) lays down the broad thomas with switch P.W. ess exploit the week and counterest the strong points in German fighting morels.

WAKO I WONAS

Orto

W. BUTTER

CONFIDE

THUM!

. Louises when the selection of selections. wild INCLUME and DA wil bessel to the tend of the agent of crowd of the state of th

That a me summit woll evidentia bedonite off several late to lated out seal

etrosette se SI vint Group.

(SHEED \$60T

By hand of Coor Colema

Meelure Pus

15 70

Anne S. ST. W

CHARLEST AND AND

435

b suanda H

Fewlot

6-0

TSDIAVOIG BOOS

בינישו

ויים ליחונפרומו נכ

Gen Morgen

SUS-SHAEF File No.

F-17-12 to the total and and

SECRE

LECRET

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED EX EDITIONARY FORCE

June 1944

SUBJECT. STANDING DIRECTIVE FOR SSYCHOLOGICAL MARYARE AGAINST MEMBERS OF THE GERMAN ARMED FORCES

TO:

21 ARMY GROUP

Tillet

Attached is copy of STANDING DIRECTIVE FOR PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE AJAINST MEMBERS OF THE GERMAN ARMED FORCES.

By Command of General ELSENHOWER

N. B. SMITH LIEUTERANT GENERAL U. S. ARMY

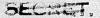
E. C. BOEHNKE Colonel, A.G.D. Adjutant General

DISTRIBUTION:

21 Army Group Chief of Steff, SHAEF Deputy C of S. SHAEF AC of S. G-2. SHAEF AC of S. G-3. SHAEF AC of S. G-5. SHAEF AC. Phillips Mr. Feeke FUSAG STHO 1 - 50 51 52 53- 54 55- 56 57- 58 59 60 61- 66 67- 72 SPHQ

1090

A6 A .





SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE

June 1944.

STANDING DIRECTIVE FOR PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE AGAINST MEMBERS OF THE GERMAN ARMED FORCES.

SCOPE AND PURPOSE OF THIS DIRECTIVE

- 1. This Standing Directive lays down the general lines to be followed in all forms of white propagands directed to Cormen armed forces in the mest. It is intended as a Standing Directive, valid both before and after D day. It will be supplemented from time to time by special directives, as well as by the weekly Central Directive prepared by PWE/OWI in collaboration with PWI/SHAKF. Unless expressly stated, however, there directives should be regarded as supplementary to and not as cancelling these the present Standing Directive, which has the approval of PWE/OWI.
- The Moscow Declaration loid down the principle that the individual would be held responsible for his wer crimes. This applies equally to the soldier and to the civilian; a uniform neither aggrevates nor mitigates the guilt of the individual, thus the Declaration ruled out the suggestion of mass reprisels.
- But it has also been made clear by our Governments that they are determined to destroy not only the Mazi system, but the concept of the Wehrmacht, which has been both the initiator and the willing instrument of recurring German attempts to dominate other peoples. Nothing in the implementation of this directive must compromise that issue.
- It is recognised that in the execution of Psychological Eurfare it is a fundamental principle not to antagonise the audience. be evolved in all Psychological Warfare against the enamy ermed forces.

 On the other hand nothing will be done to encourage or condone the concept of German militarism and the attitudes of mind behind it, both of which we ad beare pledged to destroy.

GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

- Psychological Warfare is of a megic substitute for physical but an auxiliary to it. A stacking the fighting morale of the nivaical battle and (b) 5. Psychological ambettle, but an auxiliary to it. enemy, it aims et (a) reducing the cost of the physical battle and (b) rendering the enemy sessier to handle after surrender
- The conduct of Psychological Warfare therefore forms part of the conduct of military operations, and must be co-ordinated with that of other ormsof war. It is the task of Psychological merfers to essist the Commender in fulfilling his mission equinat the enemy with the most It is the task of Psychological Werfers to assist the Suprema economical use of troops and equipment.
- The use of Psychological Warfare in military operations must however be strictly subordinated to the long-term policy of our Governments, in the sense that nothing must be done with the object of undermining fighting morale during operations which would prejudice Government policy to Germany after the war. To this end, this Standing Directive for Psychological Marfare during operations is praceded by a summary of standing high policy directives.
- 8. These high policy directives define not the strategy of the compaign which Psychological Warfare will conduct against German fighting morele, but the limits within which it must, for policy reasons, be confined.

Indexed

77



9. No specific promises will be made concerning the treatment of Gormany after the war, other than those expressly made by Government spekesmen. In particular there must be no suggestion that the Atlantic Churter applies to Commany by right.

10. On no account must there be any suggestion or implication;-

- that we recognise any claim of the Garman Army to be absolved from its full share of responsibility for German aggression on the grounds that its part is merely professional and non-political and that it does no more than obey orders;
- (11) that we recognise the possibility of divorcing the "fighting war" from the atrocities which the German soldier has committed or condoned.c.s. tht taking and shooting of hostages and the murder of prisoners;

12 13

(111) that we would be prepared to allow German militarism to survive in any form.

11. The following are the points on which our Governments have committed themselves

- (a) Demilitarisation of Germany.
- (b) Punishment of wer criminels.
- Liberation of territories everum by Nazi-Germany. (c) including Austria.
- (d) Occupation of Garmeny.
- Destruction of Nuzism and Gorman Militarism. (e)
- Prevention of such economic distress in Germany as will (1) be detrimental to the rest of the world.
- Ultimate restoration of Germany to a place "in the (g) world family of democratic nations.

The key quotetions on those points are given in Annexe I. Note that (4). (f) and (g) are only general commitments, and may not be elaborated in Psychological Warfare unless and until specific Government statements are forthcoming on these points.

APPRECIATION OF STRENGTH AND MEANINESS OF GERMAN FIGHTING MORALE WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE.

(NOTE: Except where specifically stated the following generalisations apply to the Gorman Army; not to the Air Force or Newy)

12. Strong Points

The Habit of Discipline. The habit of uncritical obtain a uthority, rather than any nuthless enforcement of The habit of uncritical obedience (1) discipling from above, remains the strongest factor in German morale today. This factor may not decrease sherply until the German Army as a whole is broken on the battlafield, since the retreats and defensive battles to which the Wehrmacht

is now committed automatically place greater reliance on higher authority than offensive compains of the 1940 type.

- (ii) Comradeship. The ideal of comradeship has been keenly cultivated in the Corman Army, perticularly since 1933. The German NGO forms a transitional stage between soldier status and officer status, a fact which strongthens this sense of comradeship. It has furthermore been immensely deepened by the Russian compaign.
- (iii) Professional Fride. The overage German's conviction that the best life is the soldier's life, plus the social fact that the highest calling in Germany is the soldier's calling, constitutes a great source of strength.

Added to this the German soldier, and often the non-German soldier serving in the Webrancht, is convinced;

- (a) thathe is privileged to be serving in the finest Army in the world, permanted with a code of soldierly honour which rules him and his officers alike;
- (b) that the Wehrmacht is the embodiment of the highest physical end spiritual attainments of German culture.
- (c) that the Wohrmacht is therefore mon-political guardian of the future of the German race.
- (d) that as a fighting machine Gamen "quality" can probably succeed in throwing back both Anglo-American and Russian "quantity".
- (iv) Material Interests. The Garran Arry represents, for the reasons stated in sub-pars. (iii) above, an honoured career with considerable material benefits. (Pay allowances and especially feed are good compared with civilien standards in Garrany). Thousands of officers (especially those of junior and field rank) and tens of thousands of MCOs (particularly in specialist trades) have signed on not simply for the duration, but for periods varying from 7 1h years, or longer, and are fighting not only to preserve the Garnan Army as a war machine, but as a meens of livelihood.
- (v) The Bolshevik Rogoy. The guilty four of Russian vengeance, linked with the Touter dislike of the Show and general feer of Helshevian, has convinced the average German soldier that *emything is better than defeat in the East*.

German propagands has deliberately enlarged and intensified this form, in the following ways:-

- (a) It has largely succeeded in persuading the soldier that the myle-Americans are so demineted by the Bolshevik Colossus that they would be powerless to save Germany.
- (b) It has filled the gap crasted by the absence of specific United Nations policy to Germany with atrocity storiesof forced lebour in Russian, castration, deportation, etc.
- (vi) The Rewards of Victory in the Wast. Learning from Mr. Churchill in 1940, the Bigh Command has deliberately capitalized the threat of invasion from the West. It has

6 1098

(a) argued that, if the Anglo-American threat can be frustrated or confined, the German Armies can be switched to the Mast. This argument has been used to justify the refrest in the Deat.



- (b) argued that a defensive victory in the West will form the basis for the speedy conclusion of a *compremise peece withou with the West or with the East, which would in fact be a German victory.
- (c) exploited the bombing of Gormany to porsuade the soldier that his only hope of regaining what he has lost lies in a German victory in the Wost.
- (d) succeeded in convincing the German soldier that for these remains one last tramondous effort must and can be made.

(vii) Summery.

- (a) Taken by and large, it must be accepted that the Cormen High Command has rendered the Army largely immuno to the two Psychological Carfare compaigns which proved effective in 1918, i.e. Bolshovist propagends, leading to soldiers' and workers' councils; and democratic propagands, leading to a revolt of the civilian under arms against the professional soldier.
 - so should assume that the Comman Army in the west will, like wen Armin's Army in Tunisia, fight on as a whole until it collapses as a whole. Indeed defeatism is more widesproud at the top than at the
- (b) The High Command has succeeded in actually raising fighting morale during the winter, by deliberately thatening it up for a finel effort in the West. This procedure has the obvious danger that an Anglo-American success in the West may be followed by a sudden and dangerous slump in morale.
- (c) For the reason outlined in sub-para. (i) above, no propaganda directed at the frontline German soldier is likely to be effective unless it sounds and looks more positive and authoritative then his own Army Order ferbidding him to listen to it.
- (d) For the reasons outlined in sub-para. (ii) and (iii) above, there is little prospect of dividing the Garman wany intermedly - i.e. by setting men against officers. Forthermore, no propagands diming at inducing the surrender of Garman troops is likely to succeed unless it meets the fundamental objection that by surrender the individual is letting down his comrades.

Wook Points.

(1) The Shaken Myth of Invincibility.

The long series of defeats suffered by the Wehrmacht in the Moditerreneon and in Russia have shaken - but by no means shattered - the German soldier's feith in the mystic invincibility of Gorman arms which carried his fighting morals up to a high tide of functions in June, 1940. Within this general unonsinues two other specific doubts;

Doubts about the Pulnish. (As opposed to Fuhrer - see special note immediately below). Allied propagends that disesters such as Stelingrad, Tunisia,

1099

U

the Ukraine bettle, and theGrices, were largely due to the prestige policy of benging on too long to too much, has gone home. Many Cormon soldiers today fool the military operations are being dictated by political Many Cormon soldiors today fool that and often party considerations. The permention of the OKW, and of the General Staff, with party generals, (notably the C. of S. Zeitzler) is a regoly blamed for thio.

At present, the everage soldier, despite an Note: eness that he has made serious mistakes, is not inclined to blame Hitler, as the generals and other informed persons already do. Hitler is still his lucky telismen. Georing in also to a one extent chieded. Of the German leaders, immaler, Goobbola and Lay ore the most uncopular. Generally speaking, "The dystem" or the "Porty besses" ore the corners. scapegoat:.

(b) Doubts about Equipment. German arry Equipment is good, and the German soldier knows it. But his battle experience since 1941 has given him painful proof that, in some respects at least, Allied equipment is notonly more plentiful, but better. (Allied MT in Africe, Russian P.A.K., Russian medium tenks in the Mast and Allied fighter planes on all fronts are examples).

The present "Mundorwaffe" vogue is in part a wishful thinking reaction to this.

(of Doubts about the News. Despite intense offerts by the High Command, it has not succeeded in making the German soldier accept unquestioningly its interpretation of events. Mast German soldiers, when they got the opportunity, read or listen to Anglo-American propaganda and try to find a truth halfway between their own communiques and cars. They as that everything is propaganala and that they, as Thoy essume intelligent people, can road between the lines. without knowing it, they are of course steeped in They regard as propaganda lies Nezi propaganda. such facts as that Gormany invaded Poland, or that England has some highly developed social survices. They have the useful feculty of forgetting any facts inconvenient to their superiors and believing they were invented by Japlo-American propaganda. Their outlook is formed hewever not by the direct output the Propagenda Ministry, lut by the educational and propogonds activities of the Wehrmacht. Nevertheless they are open to my propaganda which does not sound or read like "propaganda", and does not offend their sense of "soldierly honour". Unconsciously still, but actively, the Gemen soldier craves for an excuse to stop the useless slaughter which leaves his honour as a German soldier unscathed, and putathe blame on sameons or samething outside the Wehrmacht. He needs in brief (1) facts, which seem to him to be objective, showing that despite the courses of the Wehrmacht, semeone at home has lost the wer for Germany; (ii) a picture of the future which portrays death and destruction for "the betrayers of Cermony and servival for the German people.

Evidence for the above analysis is provided by the growing success of (a) Free German Committee broadceats from Moscow, honded by Coneral Saydlits, end (b) Hadio Calais. Noth these transmissions

Administration of the second

seems to assume an analysis of German fighting morals similar to that above.

(4) Doubts about the Luttacffe. Moreover, the Air the brings with it a cause of friction between the Air Force, and the Army. German soldiers are 1. Doguming to telk like many British middlers in 1940. This friction, and the resulting blome on the cuthorities is a real if minor chink in German fighting marcale.

All those factors are important in that they provide the soldier with scapegoats for his docline in fortune, and when things go wrong the Germans natural recetion is: "I have been betrayed".

(11) Man-Power

This is perhaps the main operational worry of the Corman soldier. He is disturbed by the energous lesses in men and material which he knows the battles in Russia have sest the Wehrmacht. This uncosiness is heightened by the Allied propagends barrage on this thems, contrasted with the silence of his own outhorities, a silence all the more significant when it persists even under the new CRW policy of simulating complete frankness on operational matters. This general Mon-power werry breaks down into other specific ones:

- (a) The worry that, because of man power troubles, the ranks of the Wahrmacht are being increasingly filled with foreigners of some twenty nationalities, and that the quality of the ermy is therefore in danger of "pollution".
- (b) The worry that, with almost every one of its field divisions committed already to actual or potential bettle-fields, the Common Army has no effective central reserve to sustain it in armany front war.

Both (a) and (b) above apply with particular force to the target of this paper - the Corman forcesin the West. These troops have in their own formations large numbers of foreigners; and most of these divisions have had proof, by their own experience, of being switched from West to E ast and back, that no uncommitted contral reserve exists. The great volume of Gurman counter propagands on this point is further evidence of its innortance.

(iii) A War Gone Wrong.

In building up the picture of the chivalrous tenyment in duadity bettle egeinst Eclebrism, the fligh Command inevitably reises in the Comman soldier's mind the question why Commeny is fighting Britain and Austra, especially since Hitler denounced in Main Rumpf the fatal mistake of the two front war. The High Command sooks to answer this question by denouncing Anglomatican impotence and arguing that the Jaws of Mall Street and the City of London are in conspiracy with the Eramlin. But this argument does not quall a deep uneasiness,

29 200

1,0

There is also a feeling in the German soldier's mind that the defensive battles which he is now forsed to fight are not the battles for which he was trained, nor the battles for which his equipment was designed.

There is evidence that the CEN had great trouble, during 1943, in converting officers and men to the technique of the defensive bottle which their provious training had largely neglected.

The feer of isolation, a feeture of what the Cormons used to ridicule as "Quginot mindedness" is likely to be at its strongest emong coestel formations in the Wast. They are particularly lithle to the enxiety lost they be sacrificed as "human landmines".

(iv) Less of Honour.

An increasing number of soldiers are awars of and uncomfortable obsets

- (a) strecities, especially in Russia. They naturally went to push the blame on to the SS, or simply "those in outhority".
- (b) the hostility of the occupied territories, including "Nordic" countricality Norway. The German wents to by liked, and the Corman soldier is ruzzled why, despite the correctness of the Wahrmacht, he is so coldly received. He wants to have an explanation which blames Someone cutside the Army for this failure of the "New Order".

(v) Respect for Western Powers.

The German has a sampe of inferiority to both Prittin and America. Many Norta, for instance, regard National Socialism as the mathon of making Germany a ruling race "like the British". The German feelings for Britain are a confused mixture of any; respect and contempt for the old-fuelioned. Their feeling for America is different, since they do not feel it to be a racial unity like Britain or Germany, and are suspictous of its "capitalist imperialism". They profoundly respect its riches, production especity and "grartness" and more respective to the second of the state end "smartness" and regard it as the continent of unlimited possibilities.

Intensive propegands has failed to modify these traditional feelings. In particular nearly all Gorman soldiers are confident that they will be treated well as prisoners of wer and hope for (if they do not expect) an Angle-Maprica, occupation if the worst comes to the worst. Furthernore, they are fewerishly andous for Anglo-Apprican appreciation of "The chivalry" of the Wahrmacht.

(vi) The Shedow of the Two Front Wer.

It is improbable that German fighting morelo in the West will be soriously undermined before a successful Anglo-American landing, provided there is no great German disester in the East. But the moment we can announce a decisive break-through will be a moment of profound psychological crisis, greater oven then the shock of Musselini's college last year.

Mosnwhile, the advance of the Russian troops into Burope must reduce the persuasiveness of the argument

that Hitler is deliberately yielding space in the East to onsure victory in the West. Graduelly the German moldier begins to ask whether Hitler's strategy is not precisely what United Nations strategy desires, and whether the Second Front is not having its effect even before it starts.

THE STRATEGY OF PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE.

ih. The foregoing analysis suggests that, provided there is no catastrophe in the Bast, the week points in German morals, enumerated above, will begin to counteract the strong points only when the Anglo-American forces have demonstrated that they can use their quantitative superiority.

15. It is impossible to predict at what pheas of the operations this change in German morals will come. On this point Psychological Warfaro will be guided by G-2. Alroady, however, it is possible to lay down two phases in the psychological warfare campaign:

- (a) The phase before and after D-day up to the change in
 (Corman morale. (referred to as Fhase ▲)
- (b) The phase after the change. (referred to as Phase E)

To och

15 Lune

The present Directive deals with Phase A.

If, in Phase A all psychological warfare against German troops must be regarded as properatory. This must be a period not of direct assault or of open appeals for surrender; but of stea dy unamphatic repetition of the facts, full recognition of which will beer sudden fruit in Phase B.

Even after D-day this unemphasis relativation of facts should be continued until evidence from G-2 indicates that it is time to move into Phase B.

17. During this phase psychological warfers will concentrate on the following tasks:

(i) Long-term tosks.

- (a) Maintenance and increase of belief in the reliability of the Anglo-American word, and of unity between the Russians and ourselves.
- (b) Creation of an atmosphere in which the German soldier gradually comes to feel that, since defeat is certain, he has fulfilled his soldierly duty and can now follow the example of the German Army in Tunisia.

(11) Sout-term tasks, pro D-day.

- (a) Stimulation of defeation through a sense of Angloimerican superiority in men and materials; combatting the fear of Bolshoviem by a cautious build up of Anglo-A merican strength.
- (b) Exploitation of Gorman confidence in the good treatment of prisoners of war so as to decrease German fighting spirit and undermine German four of defeat. Simultaneously, familiarisation of the German soldier with official illied statements on the place of Germany in Post-War Europe.

-

- (a) Exploitation of the Russian effensive as exemplifying the certainty of a German defeat in a two front war.
- (d) Exploitation of the German feor of sabotage and resistance by occupied peoples, including foreign workers.
- (e) Exploitation of a sense of molation through the Allied threat to German communications.
- (f) Exploitation of the cir offensive to stimulate distruct between the cir force and the cray and to undermine confidence in the possibility of successful resistance.

(111) Short-term tasks Post . D-day.

After D-day the following too ke should be added to those

in (11) above:

- (a) Stimulation of distrust of foreigners in the German army by open incitement of these foreigners.
- (b) Special attacks on the morale of troops on the flanks of the fighting. Since these troops will not be actually engaged, they will probably form the best target for propagands. In this compage comphasize the failure of the Laftwaffe and the German Navy to prevent the landings.

METHODS TO BE EXPLOYED IN CARRYING OUT THE ABOVE CAMPAIGN.

- 18. Long-term tusks.
 - (1) Mointemance and increase of belief in the reliability of the Angle-American word and in unity between the Pussions and curselves.
 - (a) Throughout this phase all psychological warfare in all medies, whether tactical or strategie, will remain factual and objective, avoiding terms, phrases or pictures which the German soldier will dismiss as "propaganda". In particular, all beasting and sheering will be scrupulously avoided; there will be no direct appeals to the soldier's solf-interest. There will be no attempts at a churmy or intimate style. All psychological warfare will give the impression of angle-American reliability, reticence, soldierly dignity and decency.
 - (b) Use every opportunity to demonstrate practical colleboration between cursalves and the Russians. This is preferable to ideological dissertations on United Nations Unity.
 - (ii) Creation of an atmosphere in which the German soldier gradually comes to feel that, since defeat is certain, he has fulfilled his soldierly duty and can now follow the example of the German Army in Tunisia.

Do not essume that the German soldier is yet convinced that defect is certain. He is keyed-up and may maintain a relatively high morale for some time after D-day.

28 00 n 1104



10.

Concentrate therefore on those facts which the German soldier can accept as facts, illustrating the inevitability of ultimate defeat.

Make no open appeals for descritthe Similarly, make no open appeals to fear, e.g. of the air offensive. Treat the German soldier as a man who, if openly incited by the enemy to cowardice, will do the opposite.

Show the increasing isolation of Germany's position in the world and the gradual weakening and distintegration of the satellites, the increasing restrictions being imposed on Germany by the neutrals, and the defeats suffered by her Japanese cilies.

19. Short-term tasks pre-D-day

(1) Stimulation of defention through a sense of Anglo-Emerican superiority in mon and materials; contatting the for; of Bolshovien by a contious build-up of Anglo-Amrican strength.

Do not try to heighten the tension by a deliberate war of nerves compaign. The German will see through this and dismiss it esprepagends. But provide all meterial available, especially technical material, on the leadership, organisation, equipment and training of the Anglo-American armics.

Continue to provide facts showing the failure of the U-boots.

Show that the Mediterranean fronts are draining away German reserves needed for the two essential fronts.

(ii) Exploitation of Gorman confidence in the good treatment of prisoners of wer so as to decrease Gorman fighting spirit and undermine Gorman fear of defeat.

Simultaneously, femiliarization of the Gorman soldier with official Allied statements on the place of Gormany in post-wer Europe.

Continue and therease the campaign illustrating the transment of German prisoners of war. But avoid, especially in leaflets, a "display" which looks like common pilel publicity. In radio propagade increuse at far as possible breadcasts about, and by, German prisoners of war.

It is probable that many German soldiers are not familiar with even the few statements available on mitted Nations intentions with regard to post-war Germany. These statements should not be plugged in leaflets and radio. Equally, the fast should be emphasised that the Maris are deliberately son-scaling from the German soldier the real intentions of the United Nations.

(111) Registration of the Russian offensive as examplifying the corporate of a German defect in a two-front war.

Distroy the illusion that the German retreat in the East is deliberately planned by showing the intinate connection is twenty Passian and Anglo-American

strategy. Hitler is no longer the master of his own strategy. It is dictated to him by the two-front strategy of the United Nations.

Treat the Mediterranean us a theater in which we have compalled the Gormans to fritter away first class manusers and reserves vitally meded for the decisive buttless on the two major frohts.

(iv) Exploitation of the German feer of sabotage and resistance by occupied peoples, including foreign workers.

Never appeal directly to German fear of sabotage and resistance. Confine yourself to plain facts. Do not a joil these facts by headlines such as "Martyrs of Gestapo Perror".

Build up the impression that resistance in occupied Europe, and to a lesser extent in Germany, is an organised part of the Anglo-American strategy.

Stress where possible fasts indicating the decline of effective police control in Gormany and Gorman-cetupied Europe. Here again do not interpret these facts to the Germans, but let them speak for themselves. Make no references before D-day to foreigners serving in the Gorman Armies in the West.

(v) Exploitation of a sense of isolation through the Alised threat to Gorman communications.

Make the German soldier (especially in the constal divisions) feel he is a "human land mine", by stressing the mignificance of attacks on German communications.

Stross that the Atlantic will is 1000 miles long and that the German High Command arm only most a throat at one point by stripping reserves from other points. The German assumes that there will be several landings; so schooled we.

(vi) Exploitation of the air offensive to stimulate distrest between the air force and the army and to underraine confidence in the possibility of successful resistance.

"Boar propagands" designed to intensify the effect of bombs has been rendered unnecessary by the bombs themselves. In trouting the air offensive consentrate on its strictly military significance as an essential part of our invasion stretagy. Avoid giving any impression that we are trying to break German morelos. Seek indirectly to arouse resentant against the fact that air power, which the Nosis claimed as their invention, has now been turned against Cornany. Give the impression that the efforts of the Luftwaffe cannot make up for angle-American production superiority and for the mistokes of the German Leadership.

Remarker that production figures - unreleted to bettle figures - no longer impress the German soldier. Not the number of circuraft produced, but the effects of air superiority impress him. This applies also to all forms of man power and material superiority.

16, Short-term tasks poet p-day.

 stimulation of distruct of foreigners in the German army by open incitoment of these foreigners.

On and after D-day a special compaign will be launched of direct incitement to describe addressed to foreigners in the German army of the West. It will have two objects.

(i) to influence the foreigners, (ii) indirectly to influence the German troops. A special directive will be issued on this subject.

(ii) Special attacks on the morale of troops on the flanks of the flahtings

During the actual fighting we cannot expect that the Cerman troops engaged will be receptive to anything but combat propagands.

Strategic radio and leaflets should in this period be directed chiefly to the German troops on the flanks, as well as to foreigners throughout the German irray. The trestment should remain fortual and objective and avoid beasting or creating an atmosphere of undus excitement. Every affort should be made to obtain 'hot' statements from prisoners of war for use by radio and leaflet.

Every effort should be made to demonstrate to these troops the influence of sea power on the operation. In particular the following themes should be used:

- (a) Allied commend of the sea and of the air over it gives us the power to launch attacks with the maximum of surprise over a very wide range.
- (b) Ellied command of the see excludes the free use of see communications along the Etlantic Wall, communications which would be invaluable if land communications are destroyed or hampered.
- (c) The German Navy cannot both cope with the assault and its follow up and with the trans-atlantic traffic bringing more and more men, weapons and supplies.
- (d) To the troops on the flanks of the breach in the Atlantic Wall, emphasias the power and effectiveness of navel bombardment.
- (e) Complete Allied control of the Mediterraneen offers freedom of action for further attacks on the Continent.

23

29-34

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXTEDITIONARY FORCE

> ANNEXE I to Standing Directive for Psychological Warfare equinst Members of the German Armed Forces.

KEY QUOTATIONS RELATING TO ALLIED TAR AIMS TOWARDS GREMANY.

The following are the main quotations illustrating Allied War Aims towards Germany which are likely to be of use in propaganda to the enemy. They are arranged under main themes, but often one quotation can be used to illustrate more than one of these main themes. Quotations have, therefore, been repeated where necessary.

The main headings correspond to those listed in paraull of the Standing Directive.

The standard German translations are appended for convenience of reference.

Translation.

1. DEMILITARISATION OF GERMANY.

1. Mr. Eden - 29.7.41.

We are determined upon the destruction of Hitler, his regime and all it stands for. In the military sphere it is our bounden duty to ensure that Germany is not again in another twenty years in a position to plungs the world into misery and horror of total war. It would be criminal to neglect any precaution to ensure this.

Fir sind entschlossen, Hitler, sein Ragine und alles, was es vertritt, zu vernichten. Auf militärischem Gebiet ist es unsere unsbweisbare Pflicht, defum zu sorgen, dass Deutschland in abernels zuenzig Jahren nicht wieder in der Lage ist, die Welt in das Elend und die Schrecken eines totalen Krieges zu strzen. Es ware ein Verbrechen, wellten wir irgendeine Sicherungsmassrahme in dieser Richtung ausser Actt lassen.

2. The Atlantic Charter. ; ause 8 14.8.41.

They believe all the nations of the world, for realistic as well as spiritual reasons, must come to the abandonment of the use of force. Since no future peace can be maintained if land, sen or air armements continue to be employed by nations which threaten, or may threaten, aggression outside of their frontiers, they believe. pending the establishment of a wider and permanent system of general security that the disarmament of such nations essential. They will likewise aid and encourage all other practicable measures which will lighten for passed-leving pooples the crushing burdens of armoments.

Sie glauben, dass alle Notionen der Wolt aus Wirklichtkeitssinn sowohl wie aus geistigen Gränden dazu kommen mässen von der Anwendung von Gewalt abzuschen. Kein kanftiger Friede kann aufrecht erhalten werden, wenn Nationen, die mit Angriffen über eine Grenzen hinaus drehen oder drehen könnten, weiterhin über eine Iand-See- oder Luftstreitmacht verfägen. Deshalb ist bis zur Schaffung eines umfassenderen und dauernden Systems allgemeiner Sicherheit nach ihrer Ansicht die Entwaffung selcher Nationen umerlässlich. Ebenso werden sie alle anderen durchfährbaren Massnakmen unterstützen und fördern, die friedliebenden Völkern die dräk - kenden Füstungslasten erleichtern.

CONTINUENTAL

Translation.

3. Mr. Churchill. 24.8.41.

The United States and Great Britain do not now assume that there will nover be any more war again. On the contrary we intend to take ample precautions to prevent its renewal in any perfect we can foresee by effectively disarming the guilty nations while remaining suitably pretected ourselves. Die Vereinigten Staaten und Grossbritannien nehmen nicht an, dass es niemals wieder Erieg geben wird. Im Gegentell, wir beabsichtigen, umfassende Verkohrunger zu treffen, um seine Wiederholung für absehbere Zeit zu verhindern, indem wir die sehaldigen Volker entwaffnen und selbst entsprachend gerästet bleiben.

4. Mr. Roosevelt. 12.10.42.

The objective of today is clear and realistic. It is to destrey completely the military power of Germany, Italy and Japan to such good purpose that their threat against us and all the other United Nations cannot be revived a generation honce. Unser jetziges Ziel is klar und realistieh. Es heisst: voollige Zerstoerung der militaerischen Macht Deutschlands, Italiens und Japans, sodas: sie uns und die anderen Vereinten Nationen nicht wisder nach einer Generation bedrohen kennen.

5. Mr. Roosevelt. Address to Seventy-eighth Congress. 7.1.43.

It is clear to us that if Germany and Italy and Japan - or any one of them - remain armed at the end of this war or wre permitted to rearm, they will again and inevitably ambork upon an ambitious career of world conquest. They must be disarmed and kept disarmed and they must abandon the philosophy which has brought so much suffaring to the world. Wir sind uns darüber klar, dass Deutschland, Italien und Japen - oder einer dieser Steaten - wenn sie nach Ende dieses Krieges gerestet bleiben odervenn ihnen eine Liederaufrastung gestettet werden sollte, unueigerlich wieder darunf ausgehen werden, ihre ehrgeizigen Weltereberungspläne zu verwirklichen. Sie mässen daher entunffnet werden und entwoffnet bleiben und ihrer Weltanschauung entsagen, die so viel Leid über die Welt gebracht het.

II. FUNISHMENT OF WAR CRIMINALS.

6. M. Stalin. 23.2.43.

It is very likely that the war for the liberation of the Seviet land will result in ousting or destroying Hitler's elique. We should welcome such an outcome. But it would be ridiculous to identify Hitler's clique with the German people and the German State. History shows that Hitlers come and go but the German people and the German State remain.

Es ist sohr unbracheinlich, dass der Krieg für die Befreiung des Sowjetgebietes mit der Vetreibung oder Vernichtung der Hitler-Clique enden wird wir verden solch ein Ergebnis begrässen, nber es uhre tericht, die Hitler-Clique mit dem deutschen Volk und dem deutschen Stant gleichzusetzen; die Geschichte lehrt, dass die Hitlers kommen und gehen, der deutsche Staat aber und das deutsche Volk hielben.

7. M. Molotov. . 27:4.42.

. The Hitler Government and its accomplices will not escape the stern responsibility and deserved punishment for all their unheard-of crimes committed against the peoples of the U.S.S.F. and against all freedom-loving peoples.

Dio Hitlorregiarung und ihre Mithelfer werden der schweren Verantwertung und der verdienten Bestrafung für all ihre unerhärten Verbrechen gegen die Völker der Sowjetunien und alle freiheitliebenden Völker nicht entgehen.

28- 282

... GONILL HITM

Translation.

8. Mr. Roosevelt. 21.8.42.

The time will come when they will have to stand trial in courts of lew in the very countries which they are new oppressing and answer for their acts.

Die Zeit wird kommen, de sie in den IAndern, die jotzt von ihnon untordrückt werden, vor Gericht gestellt werden, un sich wegen ihrer Untaten zu Vorantworten.

9. Mr. Edon. 26.9.42.

We are not animated by a spirit of revenge, natural though such a spirit must be to so many in Europe teday, but by the conviction that civilized justice will only be restored to its rightful place in the affairs of men when the criminals who have sought to destroy it are made to enswer for their deeds. Retribution must be seift, sure and complete.

The sind nicht boselt vom Geist der Rache, so naturlich auch solch ein Geist für viele Menschen in Europa heutzutage sein muss. Wir sind viollacht der Derwickung, duss die Gerechtigkeit erst denn wieder auf ihrem rechtmässigen Thron eingesetzt werden wird, wenn die Verbrecher, die sie zu zerstären suchten, sich für ihr Tun verantworten mässen. Und die Vergeltung muss schnell, gründlich und umfüssend sein.

10. Mr. Roosevelt. 12,10.42.

We have made it entirely clear that the United Nations seek no mass reprisals against the pepulations of Germany or Italy or Japan, but the ringleaders and their bruthl homelmon must be named, and apprehended and tried in accordance with the judicial processes of criminal law.

Wir haben es vellkommen klargemacht, duss die Vereinten Nationen keine Massenvergeltung an der Bevelkerung Deutschlands, Italiens oder Japans anstreben. Aber die Rädeksfährer und ihre verrehten Holfer mässen namentlich gemeunt, fostgenemmen und in einem gerichtlichen Strufverfahren abgeurteilt werden.

11. Lord Simon. 10.3.43.

Like our Soviet Ally we firmly believe, and we shall continue to believe, that before the founda-tions of an enduring pasce can be laid, the Nazi regime must be destroyed for ever, and all those war criminals who have inspired its evil deed must be suitably and severely dealt with. I now say in plain terms on behalf of His Majesty's Government, that we agree with Promier Stelin, first that the Hitlorite State should be destroyed, and secondly that the whole German people is not (as Dr. Goobbels has been trying to persuade them) there-by docmed to destruction. I put these two propositions with equal prominence and equal firmness.

Mie unsere russischen Vorbändeten sind wir jetzt und in Zukunft davon aberzeugt, dess des Fundument eines dauernden Friedens erst gelegt werden kann, wenn das Nazi-Regime fär immer zerstärt ist und alle Kriegsverbrecher, die seine Missetaten angestiftet haben, gebührend und schwer bestraft sind. Ich erkläre nummehr in Namen der britischen Hegierung: Wir sind mit Stalin derin einig, dess erstens der Hitlersteat zerstört werden muss und deas zweitens das ganze deutsche Volk dedurch nicht, wie Gebbels es glauben machen will, zum Untergang verurteilt ist. Ich gebe diesen beiden Feststellungen das gleiche Gewicht, die gleiche Festigkeit.

28-313

28 281

CAMPIDINITIAL

12. Moscov Declaration. 1.11.43.

As the time of the granting of any armistice to any Government which may be set up in Germany, those Gorman officers and men and rembers of the Mazi Party who have been responsible for, or have taken a consenting part in the above atrectices, massacros and executions will be sent back to the countries in which their abendable deeds were done in order that they may be judged and punished according to the laws of those liberated countries and of the Free Governments which will be created therein. Lists will be compiled from all these countries.

Telche Regierung auch irmer in Deutschland bestehen wird en dem Tage.

An den inn ein Waffenstillstand gewährt wird - alle deutschen Offiziere.
Soldeten und Mitglieder der NSDAF, die für diese Greneltaten, Massenmorde und Hinrichtungen verantwertlich sind oder debei mitgeholfen haben, werden in des lend verbracht worlen, we sie ihre vor abscheuungswärdigen Verbrechen begingen haben. Dies wird geschehen, demit sie wach den Gesetzen der befreiten Länder und der froien Regierungen, die in diesen Ländern gehildet sein werden, abgurteilt und bestreft werden. Namenslisten der Täter werden in all

III. LIBERATION OF TERRITORIES OVERBUN BY BUZI SPENUAY, INCLUDING AUSTRIA

13. Mr. Churchill. 5.9.40.

We have not at any time adopted, since the war broke out, the line that nothing could be changed in the territorial structure of various countries. On the other hand, we do not propose to recognise any territorial changes which take place during the war, unless they take place with the free consent and good will of the parties concerned.

Michals soit Austruch dieses Krieges haben wir uns den Grundestz zu eigen gemecht, dass in den Gebietsbestand der verschiedenen Länder nichts gehndert werden könne. Auf der anderen Seite beabsichtigen wir nicht, irgenwelche während des Krieges eintretende Gebietsveränderungen anzuerkennen, wenn sie nicht mit der freien Zustimmung und den guten Willen der beteiligten Parteien mustande kommen.

14. Mr. Churchill. 9.11.40.

Let me remind you that in spite of all the blows we have endured and under all the burdens we bear and omidat many deadly throats, we have not abandened ent jot of any of our obligations or undertakings towards the captive or enslaved countries of Europe or towards any of these countries which still act with us. On the contrary, since we have been left alone in this world struggle we have affirmed or defined more precisely all the causes of all countries with whom or for when we draw the swerd -Austria, Czechoslovakia, Poland, Norway, Holland, Belgium, greatest of all, France; latest of all Greace. For all these we will toil and strive and our victory will supply the liberation of them all.

Ich mechte duran erinnern, dass tir trotz all der Schläge, die wir ausgehalten haben, tretz all der Lasten, die wir tregen, immitten der violen tödlichen Drehungen dennoch nicht ein Jota unserer Verpflichtungen gegenüber den untervorfenen oder versklavten Ländern Europas oder gegenäber den Ländern, die noch mit uns kampfen, proisgogebon haben, Im Gegenteil, seitdem wir in dieses Woltkempf allein abrig goblioben sind, haben wir die Sache oller Idnder, mit denen oder får die vir das Sekwert gezogen haben, uns erneut zu eigen gemacht eder genauer umschrieben Oesterreich, Tschocheslovakei, Felen, Norwegen, Helland, Belgien, Frankreich, dus gresste, und Griechenland, das lotzte von allen. Fär sie alle worden wir arbeiten und kömpfen, und unser Sieg wird die Befreiung aller bringen.

6 1111

-28⁻ 280

CONFIDENTAL

-5-

15. Moscow Declaration. (Austria) 1.11.43.

...have agreed that Austria, the first free country to fall a victim of Mazi agression shall be liberated from German domination... They declare they wish to see re-established a free and independent Austria, and thereby to open the way for the Austrian people themselves as well as those neighbouring states which will be faced with similar problems, to find that political and economic security which is the only basis for lasting peace.

Oesterreich, das erste freie Land, das dem Angriff der Mazis zum Opfer fiel, soll von der deutschen Merrschaft befreit werden.. Die Rogierungen Gross-Brittaniens, der Bowjet-Union under der Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika wühschen die Wiederkerstellung eines freien und unschängigen Costerreichs. Hierdurch soll dem österreichischen Volke selbet, ebenso wie auch seinen Fachburstaaten, die sich dinlichen Froblomen gegenübersehen, die Bahn freigemacht werden zu politischer und wirtselaftlicher Staberheit-duser eineigen Gumdlage danornden Friedens.

IV. OCCUPATION OF GENUINA.

16. ir. churchill, 22.3.43.

There will cortainly be large numbers of men... who will have to be brought back to their families and to their jobs. For all these, after full provision has been made for garrisoning of the guilty countries, return to some thing like home and freedom will be their heart's desire.

17. Noscon Declaration, 1,11,43.

The Covernments of U.S., U.K., U.S.S.R. and China jointly declare that their united action pledyed for the presention of the war against their respective enemies, will be continued for the organisation and minimum of prese and security... that those of them at war with a common enemy will act together in all anters relating to the surrender and discrement of that enemy... that after the tendination of bostilities they will not employ their allitary forces within the territories of other States except for the purposes envipaged in this declaration and after joint consultation.

First nachdem die Besetzung der semildigen Länder voll in Rechmung gestellt worden ist, wird sich der Hersensumsch aller Soldaten nach so etwas wie Hein und Freiheit erfüllen lassen.

Die Rogierung der Vereinigten Steaten von Gordanertka, die Begierungen von Grosebritaumien, der Begierungen von Grosebritaumien, der Begierungen von Grosebritaumien, der Begierungen und China geben felgende geweinsene Erklärung ab: Die Hinheit des Handelns, zu der sie sich für die Führung des Krieges gegen ihre Führung des Krieges gegen ihre Führung von Prieden und Sicherheit beibehalten werden, Die Behte, die gemeinsem gesen einen geweinsenen Feind Krieg führen, werden in allen mit seiner Hepitelation und Entwaffnung zusan wendeln. Die vier i Hehte werden, meh Einstellung der Feindseligkeiten, ihre Alitärischen Kräfte im Gebiet underer Staaten nur für die in dieser Erklärung vorgeschenen Beretung einsetzen.

6 1112

DISTRUCTION OF BAZISH AND PRUSSLED BILLIE USL.

18. il Stalin, 23, 2, 43.

It is very likely that the ver for the liberation of the Soviet land will result in ousting or destroying Hitler's clique. It is should velocate such an outcome. But it would be ridiculous to identify Mitler's clique with the German poople and the German state. History shows that Mitlers come and go but the German people and the German state remain.

Es ist sehr unbracheinlich, dass der Krieg für die Befreiung des Sowjetgebietes mit der Vertreibung oder Vernichtung der Hitler-Clique enden wird; wir würden selch ein Ergebnis begrässen, dher es wäre töricht, die Hitler-Clique mit den deutschen Velk und den deutschen Staat zleichzuseüsen; die Ceschichte lehrt dass die Hitlers kernen und geleen, der deutsche Staatsber und das deutsche Velk bleiben.

19. M. Stalin. 6,11,42.

We have no such alm as to destroy Cornery, for it is impossible to destroy Gornery, just as it is impossible to destroy Russia. But the hitlerite State can and should be destroyed and our first task in fact is to destroy the Hitlerito State and its inspirers.

Unser Eiel ist nicht die Zerstörung Deutschlunds, denn es ist edeutse under glitch, Deutschlund zu zerstören wie Russland. Aber der Hitlerstaat kommund zellte serstört verden. Es ist unsere verdringlichste aufgebe, den Hitlerstaat und seine Trüger zu zerstören.

20. ir. Rossovelt. 7.1.43.

Our own objectives are clear; the objective of sussiding the idlitarist imposed by var lords upon their enslaved people - the objective of liberating the subjugated matters...

Unsero Miele sind klar; Mortimorung des Militaris me, der den versklavten Völker: ven imma kriegslustigen Fuhrer: zuffezungen wurde; Befreiung der unterdrückten Matienen.

21. ir. Olmrchill. 21.3.43.

We and our allies will have necomplished one great task. Mazi tyramy and trussien which threatened to engulf the whole world and against which we stood alone for a faceful year, - these curses will have been swept from the face of the carth.

22. ir. Monsovelt. 24, 12, 45.

The United Nations have no intention to enslave the Ger an people, to wish then to have a normal chance to develop, in page, as useful and respectable menters of the European family. But we unst emphatically emphasize that word 'respectable' - for we intend to rid then once and for all of Marian and Prussian additionism and the fundation and disastrous notion that they constitute a 'master race'.

Fr and amsore illiserten worden die eine grosse Aufgabe erfüllt haben: Nasi Byrannei und preussischer Lilitarismus, welche die ganze elt zu verschlingen drehten und gegen die zu verschlingen drehten und gegen die zuhen schiekselschweres Jahr lang allein stunden, diese Plagen werden von htlitz der Erde weggefegt sein.

Die Vereinten Retienen beabsichtigen nicht, das deutsche Volk zu versklaven, dir winschen, ihm die Medlichkeit zu gobde, sich in Frieden zu-einen nätzlichen und achtberen Eitelied der europäischen Telkerfarilie zu entwickeln. Aber wir essen mit ellem Nachdruck das Wert uchtbur betonen. Denn wir beabsichtigen, das deutsche Volk ein für el lemal von Nationeleozielismus und von proussischen Militariumus zu befreien und von der phantastischen und unbeilvollen Idee, es sei eine Eprrenresse.

6 1110 29 215 28 278

CONFIDENTIAL

VI.

WIFTION OF SUCH EXCHOLD DISTURBS IN CURLING AS THE PERCHANGE OF THE CAR.

23. Mr. Rdon. 29.7.41.

It is not our intention to couse the economic collapse of Germany or of any other country. I do not say this out of any special love of Gor any, but because a havery and bankrupt for any in the midst of Europe would seison all of us who are her neighbours.

Landes herbeignführen. Ich sage das nicht aus besonderer Meigung zu Doutsch land, sondern einfach deshalb, weil ein hungerides und bankrottes Deutschland in der litte bropes uns alle, die wir solhe Lachbarn sind, vergiften wirde.

Downschlands eder irgend eines anderen

Es ist nicht wasere baicht, den

wirtschaftlichen Zusammenbruch

24. 15. Eden. 6,8,41,

and to Durope's disadventage that Cornery should be economically ruined after the war.

It would be to our disadventage Is were für une und Buropa abträglich, wenn Doutschland nach den Erieg wirtsoluttlich reiniert wirde.

25. Atlantic Charter, Clause 4, 14, 8, 41.

They will endeavour, with due respect for their existing obliga-tions, to further the enjoyment of all States great or small, victor or Vanquished, of access, on equal torne to the trade and raw internals of the world which are moded for their communic prosperity.

Sio worden unter chtung ihrer bestemenden Verpflichtungen derauf hinarheiten, das alle stanten, gross oder kieln, dieger oder Besiegte, zu glei-ehm Bedinungen Lugang zum Handel und zu den für ihr wirtschaftliches Gedeihen notwendigen Rehstoffen der Clt orhalton.

26. il. Churchill, 24,8,41,

Instead of trying to ruin rman trade by all kinds of additional trade barriers and hindrance, as was the wood of 1917, we have definitely adopted the view that it is not in the interests of the world and of our two countries that any large nation should be unpresperous or shut out from the means of making a decent living for itself and its people by its industry and enter-

1114 b

27. The inclo-Seriet Presty. irticle V. 26.5.42.

The High Contracting Portios, having regard to the interests of the security of each of them, agree work together in close and friendly collaboration for the re-establishment of peace for the organisation of security and communic prosperity in Europe. They will take into account the interests of the united latious They will take into account ference in the internal affairs of CONFIDENTIAL

Die vertregschliessenden Teile stitten Mborein, zer Wahrung der Sieherheitaintoressen Jedes einzelnen von ihren in enges und freundschaftlichen Zuserren-wirken für die Gederherstellung des Priodens und für die Schaffung all-gemeiner Sicherheit und wirtschaftlichen the interests of the cuited lations are eiten. Sie werden hierbei die in these objects and they will cet Interessen der Vereinten Nationen in accordance with the two principles Berneksichtigen und in Einklang mit den Lohistands in Duropa siteinander zu of not seeking territorial aggrandise- zwoi Grundsitzen handeln, für sich ment for themselves and of non-inter- keine Gebietzerweiterung zu erstreben und sich nicht in die inneren Angelegenholten anderer Staaten einzweischen.

Anstalt zu versuchen, Deutschland durch alle Arten zusdtzlicher Handelsbeschrankungen und andere Hindernisse zu ruinieren, wie es 1917 die Stierung war, sind wir ond ultir zu den Batschluss gekommen, dras es nicht im Interesse der olt und umserer beiden Länder (England and Lorika) liegt, wonn irgond oin posses Volk verent oder von der delichkeit ausgeschlossen sein sollte, für sich und seine Angehörigen durch seinen Fleiss und Unterneh ungageist ein anständiges Auskowen zu finden.

MAI, AN RESTORATION OF CARLEST TO A IT, ON IT MINORIAN MINY OF HUTIOUS. VII.

28. Er. Roosevelt. 24,12,43.

tention to enslave the German people. To wish then to have a nor al chance to develop, in reace, coben, sich in Frieden zu einem as useful and respectable acabers mitaliahen und achteren Mitalia "respectable for we intend to rid them once for all of Engine and Pression militarism and the fantestic and disastrous notion that they constitute a "master race".

The mited Nations have no in- Die Vereinten Mationen beabsichtigen nicht, das deutsche Volk zu versklaven. Vir wünschen ihm die 18glichkeit zu nützlichen und achtberen Mitglied der of the European family. But we wast curophischen Vilkerfamilie zu entwickeln organizatie that word — abor wir museen att allen Nachdruck das Jor vir missen mit allen Nachfruck das Fort "schiber" betonen, Donn vir becessichtigen, das deutsche Volk ein für alle Ial von Mationalsozialisms und von proussischen Militarismus zu befreien und von der paantastischen und unheilvellen Idee, es sein eine Herrenrasse.

29. Teheran Commissio, 1,12,43.

We shall such the cooperachoose to come into a world family of desocratic mations.

Fir worden uns besilhen un die aktivo of all nations - large and a all - large peoples in heart and and are verker - sich int leib und Scele dor dedicated as are our own peoples to the climation of tyranny and solvers, oppression and intelerence, lait and or elt an scheffen. "Ir verden ans teathen un die aktive itrobit aller dander, ob gross oder laigne verschrieben haben, Tyrannoi und solvers, oppression and intelerence, lait au der elt an scheffen. "Ir verden ans teathen un die aktive itrobit aller dander, ob gross oder laigne verschrieben haben, Tyrannoi und solvers, oppression and intelerence, lait au der elt an scheffen. "Ir verden ans teathen un die aktive itrobit aller dander, ob gross oder lait will aller dander lait w die bereit sind, sich elner eltfunlie der demokratischen Nationen anzuschliesson.

The following are the main quotations on unconditional surrender:-

30. 1.r. Churchill. 1.7.43.

a, the United Nations, deand from the Masi, Passist and Japanese tyramies unconditional surrender. By that we can that their will to resist ast be com-pletely broken and that they ast yield the solves absolutely our justice and morey. It also means that we ust take all those farsighted measures which are necessary to prevent the world from being again convulsed and wrecked and blackened by their calculated plats and ferocious aggression. It does not team and it never can mean that we are to stain our victorious arms by inhumanity or by more last of vengeance, or that we do not plan a world in which all brunches of the inten family my look forward to what American Constitution calls "life, liberty, and the mersuit of happiness.

Hir, die Vereinten Hationen, fordern von den Hazi-faschistischen und japanischen Tyramon bedingungalose Mapitulation. Danit winen wir, dass ihr Widerstandswille wellig Johnschen verden cass und dass sie sich Jone und Ger unserer Gerechtigkeit und Gnade ausliefern Hissen ls bedeutet euch, dass vir veitblickend alle erforderlichen Lassnahmen treffen ideson, us zu verhindern, dass die Welt erneut durch ihre verbedachten Anschläge und thre he mangalose agriffalust zerrisen und zerstört und verdüstert wird. Is helsst night und kann niowals heissen, dass wir unsere siegreichen affor durch in ousehlichkeit oder blosse Racherier beflocken oder dass wir nicht eine elt planen, in der alle Zweige der enschielte heilte das erwarten können, was die merikunische Verfassung "Leben, Freiheit und Streben nach Glück" neunt.

6 CHATTENTIAL

31. Mr. Churchill. 22, 2, 44.

The term "unconditional aurent-dor" does not mean that the German people will be enslaved or destroyed. It means, however, that the illies will not be bound to the at the moment of surrender by any pact or obligation. Unconditional Surrender means that the victors have a free hand. It does not mean that they are entitled to behave in a bentarous manner nor that they wish to blot out Germany from energy the nations of Europe.

32. 1ir. Chuirchill, 24.5.44.

The Atlantic Charter in no way binds us about the future of Germany. It is not a bargain or contract with our enemies. no quality of an offer to our energy. But the principle of un-conditional surronder will be adhered to so for as Mazi Commy and Japan are concerned, and that principle itself wipes away the danger of anything like her. Vilson's fourteen points being brought up by the Comman after their defeat, claiming that they surrendered in consideration of these points. I have repeatedly said that unconditional surrender gives the enemy no rights but relieves us from no duties.
Justice will have to be done and retribution will foll upon the wicked and the cruel. towards which we are marching neroes bloody fields and frightful munifestations of destruction unst surely be based upon the broad and simple virtues and upon the nobility of undied. It must be based upon the reign of law which upholds the principles of justice and fair play, which protects the weak against the strong if the weak have justice on their side. There nest be an end to produter, exploration and nationalistic ambitions. This does not mean that nations should not be entit-1 p 60 rejoice in their traditions and dehiovements, but they will not be allowed by armed force to gratify appotites of aggrandisoment at the expense of other countries wordy because they are scaller or weaker or less well propered, and measure will be taken

CONFIDENTIAL

Der Ausdruck 'bedingungslose Rapitulation' bedeutet nicht dass das deutsche Volk versklavt böer vernichtet werden soll. Er bedeutet aber, dass die Alliierten ihnen gegenueber im Zeitpunkt der gapitulation nicht durch irgendein Verpflichtung gebunden eind. Bedingungslose Expitulation bedeutet, dass die bieger freie land laben, aber nicht, dass sie das Recht haben, sich wie Berberen zu benehmen oder dass sie Deutschland von der Landlerte Europasungsischen wollen.

Me Atlantik-Charter lest uns bequeglich der Zukunft Butachlands keinerlei Zedingungun auf. Sie ist keine Ausage und keine Vertragapflicht gagenuster unseren Beinden. Sie ist auch kein ingebet an unsere Feinde. Violuchr gilt fuer Deutschland und Tapan nach wie vor der Grundsetz der bedingungslosen Kapitulation, und dieser Grundsatz rhunt auch mit der Wefalir auf, dass Doutschland nach seiner Miederlage sich auf irgendet-was - wie etwa daumls auf Wilsons 14 punicte - beruft und dann behauptet, or have nur auf dieser Grundlage knoituliert. Iche habe wiederholt orkhaert, dass bedingungslose Expitulation unseron Cognorn keiner lei Rochte gibt, aber auch uns nicht von unseren Pflichten befreit. Der Corechtigkeit auss Genuege getan, die Orbrecher und Gewalttaeter miessen bestreft werden. Die Zukunft, der wir neber blutgetraenkte schlachtlder und verbei an den furchtbaren alm alon der Zersteerung entgegenrarachieren, kunn nur auf den lautersten Grundtumenden und der instaendigkoit der gesamten ensehheit errich et werden. Sie auss sich stuetzen auf die Herrschaft des Gesetzes, das den Grundsatz des Rechts und der asteendigkeit aufrechterhaelt und das den Schwachen gegen den Starken salmetst, wonn der Jahweche das Hecht ouf seiner Seite hat. Der rauberi-schen Ausbeutung und der nationalistischen Ehrgeiz muss ein Ende bereitet werden. Die heisst nicht dass die Voelker nicht das Rocht beben sellen, auf ihre Veberliefe-rungen und Leistungen stolz zu sein. ber es wird nicht zwelassen werden, doss sie ihren protit med liche mit bewaffrator Powelle auf Roston anderer Toolker befriedigen, mur weil diese anderen kleiner oder schwecher eder

28 275

CONFIDENCIA

CONFIDENTIAL

-10-

to have ample arades, fleets, and air forces available to prevent anything like that conding about. We must respect the rights and opinion of others while holding firely to our own faith and convictions. There exist be recal in this great new structure of the world for the heydiness and prosperity of all and in the ord it must be capable of bringing happiness and presperity oven to the guilty and vanguished nations.

schlockler requestet sind, lassachen worden getrerfen werden, ma sterke Heere. Tetten und darftraffen zur Verfügung Bilben, die derurtiges verhindern koernen. Mir aussen des Lecht und die Heimung anderer respektieren, auch wenn wir select en unseren eigenen Glaubenssactzen und Toberzeugungen festhalten. In dem Mouern der elt auss kaus genug sein flos des Cheek und das Jehlergehen aller enselen. Jenn wird an Ende diese Jenerdamp auch den schuldigen und gesehlagenen Veelkern Glueck und Jehlergehen bringen.

CONFIDENTIAL

6 1117

28 320

hory long

Supreme Headquarters ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Office of the Secretary General Staff

TO:

GENERAL SMITH:

For information.

Mr. Phillips -

Note: I must say that to measure represented very arranced stage of planning.

/s/ W.H.S.

Supreme Headquarters ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Office of the Secretary General Staff



20 May 1944

M MOTANIUM FOR: Chief of Stuff.

Subject: Praft Spetement To The German People. # 587 Genery

X 371 X 300.6 X 201 Cochiana X 000.71 X 0916

A statement to the German people (TAB A), drafted Argument by General McCLURE, tenend up by Mr. SHERTOOD and Mr. PHILLIPS, was remitted by Chief of Staff to Mr. PHILLIPS with the suggestion that the British are objecting to it (TAB B) and by The suggestion and Mr. PEAKE'S COMMENTS (TAB C) (appeaked)

Mr. PEAKE'S COMMENTS (TAB C) appointed 2.4 man that the British Government is strongly opposed to the issue in the near Suture of any such statement to the German people.

III. ACTION BEING TAKEN

Mr. PHILLIPS is conveying to Mr. STETTINIUS notice of the Eritich Severnment's opposition to the st tement.

/s/ ENGRIE B. SCOHRAN, ETIGENE B. SCOHRAN, Captain, G. S. C., Asst. Sec. Gen. Staff.



COORDINATING ROUTE SLIP (STAFF MINUTE SHEET)

(CLASSIFICATION)

FILE NO:

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE

DATE SUBJECT: __Draft President!tal Statement

Number such memo or minute consecutively. Fill in each column, signed legibly, draw a line arross the sheet. Use entire width of sheet for long memorands).

No.	From	Pess to	Date	HAS THIS PAPER BEEN COORDINATED WITH ALL CONCERNED?
3.	Mr. Peako	1.Mr. Phillips 2.cos	29.5.42.	Yes Sin! This is exactly what the Prime Minister meant. The British Government are very strongly opposed to the issue in the near future of any statement to the German people and will not even consider the preparation of one. I have pegged away at the subject for some weeks and have now given it up. The reasons why, I can explain to you orally if you so desire. Meanwhile if the attached draft is to go back to Mr. Stettining, I think it well be right to inform him of the
				above. I would hazard as a purely personal guess that should our forthcoming operations meet with a large measure of success the British Government's view will undergo a change and the idea of a statement may gais an element of charm and novelty which it less not at present poaress.
				In all the circumstances might it not be better to leave the question even for the lime being and wait upon events?
				/s/ CHARLES PEAKE
				Political Paricer BRITISH
4	Mr. Phillip		29/5/44	I am following Peake's suggestion and I am conveying to Stattinius the fact that the British Government are appared to the Issuance in the mear future of any statement to the Carman people.
				/c/ Tilliam BHILLIPS WILLIAM PHILLIPS, Folitical Officer, U.S.
		ь	1120	

SHABE AGO FORK No. 1 Revised 5 Feb. 1889) (CLASSIFICATION)

COPY

MEMORANDUM

29th May, 1944

The Prime Minister's thought (which is also that of the British Government) can be stated somewhat as follows.

A declaration to the German people, however, unexceptionable, (as this one is), on the subject of unconditional surrender and the destruction of Masism might be gravely misleading and indeed damaging if it makes no mention of German crimes, the treatment of the Jews, the Poles, the Greeks, the Tugoslavs, the Morwegians, etc. The virtual enslavement of 25,000,000 foreign workers in Germany and the fact that retribution is going to be demanded and secured from the German people.

But if mention of all this made in the declaration may it not terrify the Germans into behaving all the more like cornered rats?

If on the other hand no mention of it were to be made in a document of such importance as this would be, might not the omission expose us afterwards to a charge of bad faith in that we had made a final summons to the German people to surrender and had concealed or glossed over the grimmest items in our account?

6 112_±

35

J. german.

SEORET

THE ANDY

FILE	\$19529U32F24TESa 1350	Dreft Pr	esidentia]	COORDINATING ROUTE SLIP (STAFF MINUTE SHEET) HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Statement Date	DVI EV:
-	theet.	Use entir	e width of st	nescutively. Fill in each column, algued legibly, draw a line across the heet for long memoranda)	\supseteq
1	Folitic Officer U.S.		Date 24/5/44	This is the draft Presidential statement which Stettinius asked me to send over to him. As you know, it is intended as a message to the German people at the)?
				moment when the "West Wall" has cracked. The original draft was prepared in General McClure' office, touched up by Bob Sherwood, and greatly shortene and put into final shape by me.	s d
				Has it your approval? If not I should be grateful for your comments. /a/W.P. WILLIAM PHILLIPS, 29 PAY Political Officer, U. S. This F	94
(1	andwrit	(ne			
		Mr. Phi	llipe:	I see no objection, but the P.M. told me this morning that the British are objecting - I think to this proposed statement, although not sure that this is what he meant. Can Charles Peake find out for us? /s/ W.B.S.	JUJ - JITAEF FILE NO. 387 GERMANY
					e No.
					6796
					57 GERMANY
		ь	1122	SECRET Indexed 4	N. C. Accounts A.

FILE CUDA

FIF COPY

AG P Pr Hq 505 2-44/14W/1-5225

DRAFT STATEMENT ON UPHOLDING POLICY OF UNCONDITIONAL SURRENDER

THE # 29 MAY

Germans, your armies are on the eve of an overwhelming defeat. The Trief war between justice and tyranny - between good and ovil - is ending in a total victory for the just cause for which the Forces of Freedom have been arrayed against the Forces of Oppression.

As early as 1920 Hitler based the appeal of the Nazi party on the legend that the German Army had not been defeated in the field but had been betrayed on the home front.

You know, of course, that this is a lie. But it is on this lie, more than on any other single piece of propaganda, that Hitler relied in 1933 to win the support of the German people. He relies on it in 1944 to keep Germany fighting for a lost cause. Even today, the average German soldier believes that, though the Allies are obviously winning on all fronts, Germany can still avoid total defeat because the German Army is invincible.

We are resolved this time to leave no shadow of doubt that the German Army has been defeated. We are determined to impress on your minds the lesson that militarism does not pay. Therefore, the High Command must surrender on our terms.

This war cannot be ended by a surrender signed by some suppet representatives of a make shift German Government, pushed into power by the German High Command and by the Nazis in order to hull the world into the belief that Germany has suddenly repented. It can end only with the disintegration of the Nazi regime and the unconditional surrender of each and every German Commander in the field. Only if we enforce this end to the war can we hope to purge the Nation of Nazism and prove to you that wars of aggression against the free peoples of this earth are doomed to failure.

In more than ten years of Nazi rule, Hitler has shattered those forces in Germany which stood for sanity, decency and respect for law.

Me, on our part, intend to replace the Nezi regime by a British-RussianAmerican military control and this we shall do in order that the decent elements
in Germany may be able to come forward and begin the work of self-government
based on the Four Freedoms (here state & freedoms). In no other way can
Germany regain the respect and confidence of peace-loving people.

=35 67

SECRET

b 1123

-1-

SECRET • FILE COPY

Thus the Allied Governments and Armics not alone demand the surrender of the German Armed Forces - Civilization itself, demands it in order to insure that the peoples of the world shall never again be exposed to the misery, devastation and injustice from which they are suffering now.

35 80

SECRET

109/24/2 Commany 040 Ougs of State

The following is the text of a telegram from the American Legation at Stockholm to the Department of State (dated May 17):

Communist world domination has received increased emphasis
by Soviet moves in Italy, Finland, Rumania, Poland and Norway,
which emphasis has been offset by reaction to American and British
aerial warfare, the long preinvasion nerve war, and their anti-neutral
diplomatic offensive. Attempts to arouse maximum hatred against the
United States and Britain are still made by the German propagants
aechine.

The real reaction of the German population to this propaganda campaign, and to the air war, remains difficult to determine. Conflicting opinions are advanced by first-hand observers, both neutral and German, who report growing respect for the more distant Russians while hatred for Anglo-Americans mounts. There has also been reported the amergence of a "home-grown" form of Communism which has been brought about by loss of possessions through air attack and the resultant necessity for sharing. Recent evidences in German press of assurances which the Nazis have had to give of the sanctity of private property seem to contradict the foregoing report of communistic tendencies. The Germans are, in any event, well aware that while they have not had Red Communism, they have long had Brown Communism which is closely akin. An officer of the Legation reported a conversation which he had held with a Hungarian author who quoted a German manufacturer as praying for an English victory for then his factory would be restored to him. There are many instances in the Nazi press itself pointing to the fact that many Germans refuse to adopt hysterical attitude toward Allied bombing attacks. Several officials, for example, have felt themselves 33

-1-

forced to criticize publicly those German elements who state that they "started air war". There are still many observers who report that the Germans react to bombings in a manner free from all personal or political animosity but in a spirit of weary resignation.

The Legation remains convinced that, in short, although it might be logical to suppose that any nation would display sharp emotional reaction to the horror of continued air attack, there is no convincing evidence that the Germans have reacted in that way, and there is besis for the belief that such reports might be deliberate propaganda attempting to discourage us.

German propaganda apparently continues to have more success in respect of persuading German people that their fate is sealed if they lose the war. While the British and American statements and discussion of postwar treatment of Germany encourages the above propaganda, even more basically it is fed on the official silence on postwar plans maintained by the American, British, and Soviet Governments. Anti-Nasi Swedes and Germans alike privately and publicly continue to express unanimous opinion that the failure of the allies to give some official indication of the fate of a defeated Germany, however grimly painted or however generally phrased, has been the greatest single factor producing passive and negative, although dogged, cohesion, among the Germans, inspiring them either to resist to the end or at least to an avoidance of obstructionism of a serious nature. They despair even of the most elementary bases for national existence or personal existence. They have not yet been given anything positive to revolt for.

The extraordinary weakness of German reaction to unfavorable diplomatic economic developments among neutral states has been one of the most notable aspects of recent German picture. The occupation of

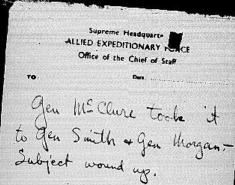
Hungary and the strengthening of forces in Rumania, both of which were military moves of an absolutely categorical nature, have failed to do more than elicit promises of "continued watchfulness" or a "forthcoming statement". The negative success which they have had in Finland alone has been only moderately exploited. It is noteworthy, in connection with recent and pending military developments, that military men have been given all publicity for activities in connection with defense. The possible explanation of Hitler's complete disappearance from the military scene may be the Nazis' desire to throw the responsibility for the subsequent debacle on the army and not on them. There are no available signs which the Legation could interpret as indicative of any stirrings of military revolt or unrest. Himmler is still firmly in the saddle as regards any major political upheaval although the daily bombing of Berlin has weakened Nazi administrative system considerably, and the grip of the ordinary policy on everyday life also appears weaker.

It is not possible herein to submit a telegraphic synthesis or to attempt to analyse current German economic conditions, other than to mention that evidence abounds that the worries have multiplied regarding raw materials, food, production, and distribution, due to air war and loss of territory. Unless it be on Central Italy railroads, there is no present sign of insurmountable transport breakdowns, nor are there any indications presently of decisive imminent shortage, absolute hunger, or complete production failure in any line, although amulative effect may ultimately be disastrous.

The Cermans, in summary, have undoubtedly suffered severely from the effects of the air war. However, there is no evidence that these effects will, in the immediate future, cause either political or economic collapse, although such a possibility cannot be excluded as transpiring The preinvasion nerve war is proceeding with good effect.

According to the best judgment, it is considered that, aside from capitulation of satellites, the only factor which could have considerable political effect presently would be some joint political statement from highest sources within the United Nations, calculated to have great propaganda appeal, although it is becoming increasingly late to counteract well established German scare propaganda effectively. Until activated by catalytic agent of Western invasion the situation will otherwise probably remain static in present state of dogged resistance.





refer: Cable, 5-50325

11123

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE G-6 Division

SECRET

file_

er real self-personal section.

4 April, 1944

SUBJECT: Policy Requirements for Psychological Warfare.

: The Chief of Staff

I. Discussion.

Not in file 1. Pwidence indicates that German fighting morale in the West ami in the Wediterranean has not declined. (Attached at Tab A are intelligence reports

supporting this conclusion.)

2. German propagands has convinced the ordinary German that defeat can still be avoided through the repulse of an Anglo-American invasion. Propagands has also strengthened resistance by increasing the German fear of defeat. Whether this mood of "desperate resistance" will continue after a successful landing on the Continent depends to a considerable extent on the possibility of offering an alternative to resistance to the bitter end,

3. It is believed that our terms of "unconditional surrender" should be clarified by an aumouncement of the principles on which treatment of a defeated Serman will be based. The objectives of our propaganda could then be (a) to create a mood of acceptance of unconditional surrender in the German army and (b) to create a mood in the German General Staff in which a German Radoglio 'would undertake the necessary political steps.

h. It is proposed that the following statements be sade as far as possible

in advance of D-day: (a) An Anglo-American-Eunsian statement announcing that a combined Allied military government has been lecided upon for the maintenance of law and order in a defeated Germany. This should be accompanied by a definition of the areas to be occupied by each of the Ullies. (b) An Anglo-American summary of the principles ac ordine to which the Anglo-American military government will be conducted, (c) When a bridgehead is established a statement should be made by the Commander-in-Chief calling for surrender and recapitulating the terms of the other declarations. (See Tab. B for detailed explanation of the three statements which are proposed.)

Not in Sila

II. Action Recommended.

It is recommended: (a) that the Political Idaison Officers be authorised to advise the Foreign Office and the State Department that the Commander-in-Chief recommends governmental approval and implementation of the plan outlined in Paragraphs h (a) and hill bove.

The provided in Faragraph h (c) above and issue it, when approved, at the moment a successful bridgehead is established.

III.Conculramences.

British Political Liaseon Officer U.S. Political distant Officer.

ROBERT A. MSCLURE Brigadier General, GSC A.C. of S., 0-6

SHAKF/17100/33/096 \$ April, 1864 SUBJECT: Operation 'OVERLORD' - PRE/ORI Outline Political/Psychological Author Plan. Chiefs of Staff Consistee, Offices of the War Cabinet. - 23 marks 44 1. Reference is made to a letter to the undersigned from Columnia Carver, dated 23rd March 1944, on the subject of the Political Marfare Outline Plan for 'OWHLORD'. 19 March 44 2. With respect to the comments made by 'C' contained in COS (44) 172(0), astention is requested to the attached copy of a note which has been resulted from 'C' indicating his satisfaction with the results of the comparation which has been achieved in connection with the enfoguarding of his organization in the implementation of the plan. 3. With respect to the comment by the Foreign Office that the section of the plan dealing with FRANCE is not adouptable as it stands, all reference to the Genseil de la Resistance has been changed to "such provisional authority as the Supress Commender may be authorized or may dealed to deal with". 4. The further comments by the Poreign Office appear to be of no particular importance, and the changes recommended are acceptable to us. Accordingly, as time is running short, the plan is being submitted to the Combined Chiefs of Staff. Arrangements are being made to implement it as far as can be desso in the absence of a directive indicating the degree of recognition to be afforded the FRENCH Committee of Mational Liberation. Until this is received certain limitations will, of necessity, be imposed upon the implementation of the FRENCH section of the plan. W For the Supreme Con DATE SIGNED APRYY DATE MAILED HPR 72

008 (44) 159 mtg. (0) 1tes 1.

pirective to Senior Officer Co-ordinating the British Military Sections (C.C.M.S.)
of the Control Machinery for Germany.

0.0.s. (44) 86 (nevise)

Previous Reference; 137 Mtg.(0), Min.8.

The Committee considered a letter from pajor-general west forwarding a draft directive which had the approval of the A.C.A. (0) Committee.

Major-General gennedy suggested that it was updesirable at the present stage to give details of particular items on which information would be required, and that lines 5 to 7 of paragraph 4 of the draft directive should be mended by deleting.

* The acquisition of informationdesign and developments and substitutings.

* The acquisition of such information desired by the Three Powers as a Control Commission are instructed by the appropriate authorities to obtains. He further suggested that line 2 of paragraph 8 should be smended by the substitution of sis likely to be confineds for swill be confineds.

THE COMMITTEE :-

approved the terms of the draft directive subject to the amendments suggested above.

Subsequently circulated as C.O.S. (44) 91.

=/cH-1160

NEW FOLDER BEGINS

091.412/4

PROPAGANDA DIRECTED TO
NON GERMANS SERVING IN THE
WEHRMACHT



SHAEF FORWARD STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL OUTGOING MESSAGE

SECRET PRIORITY

TO

: CHIEF, PSYCHOLOGICAL WARPARE DIVISION, SHAEF

PROM

SHAEF FWD, SIGNED SCAEF

CITE: SHGCT

REF NO

: FWD-18083

T00: 221940h

1. Proposed action contained your letter to Chief of Staff on subject: "Voice of SHAEF" to members of the SS in contact with Allied airborne or parachute troops, dated Olith March, has been approved.

3 2. Reference timing for launching propaganda campaign, the campaign can be initiated after you have been notified that sirborne troops have landed in operation "VARSITY". The G-3 Division will transmit this notification to you promptly.

ORIGINATOR

: G-3

AUTHENTICATION: A. S. NEVINS BRIG GENERAL

INFORMATION

: SGS

G-2 G-3 WAR DIARY PWD

AG RECORDS

FS OUT 919

22 Mar 45

2012A

HFK/lf

REF NO:

700

FWD-18083 221940A

1133

SECRET SECRET

COPY NO. 11

34 70

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBICDEN

SS-SHAEF File No. 091.422/4

19 March 45

TO: 1. General MORGAN S/D F.E.M. 19/3

2. General SMITH/

For information.

The attached brief is the action taken by PWD as directed by the Chief of Staff in a letter (TAB A) dated 5 March. A copy of this brief has been forwarded to G-3 by PWD.

filed cois

J.B.M. S/D C.L.B.

handwritten:

Gen McCLURE, PWD

Please note approval by Deputy Chief of Staff.

' K.A.S.M. S/D



copy

6 1134

SECTOR

сору

Written on Memo: Approved F.E.Morgan/D/COS/ 22/3

Aluel



SUPREME HEAD JURITIES
ALLIED STFEDITIONARY FORCE
Psychological Warfare Division

2 of million of the Samuel of

15 March, 1945.

SUBJECT: "Voice of SHARF" to Members of the Webrmacht and the SS in contact with Allied Airborne or Farachute Troops.

TO: Chief of Staff, Supress Headquarters, A.R.Y.

1. In compliance with your instruction dated 6 March, at Annex "A" is the proposed "Voice of SHARF" which has been agreed between this Division and 0-1 Division.

If and when it is desired to initiate this special campaign, the procedure would be as follows:

- a. Initial statement by the "Voice of SHAEF".
- Oross-reporting and comment by British Broadcasting Corporation, American Broadcasting Station in Europe, and Radio Luxembourg.
- c. Special testical and strategical leaflets, as required.
- d. If, and when, an Allied efficial Government protest is made to the German Government, the centent will be widely publicated by all media.

3. The timing for the launching of the above campaign will be agreed between this Division and G-3 Division, but should take place on the same day, or the day following, an important airborne operation.



ROBERT A. McCHURE, Brigadier General, G.S.C. Chiaf, Psychological Warfare Division. (6) (7)

Eno: Annex 'A'.

See S/s- Smarch
German Trentment of Antoine Troops
Captured coaside the Limite of Normal Combat

Filed coo.s

ANNEX 'A'

SUPRIMIS HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY PORCE Psychological Warfare Division

VOICE OF SHALF TO MEMBERS OF THE WESHMACHT IN CONTACT WITH ALLIED AIRBORNS OR PARACRUTE TROOPS.

Officers and Soldiers of the Wehrmacht and the SS:

The Supreme Commander of the Allied Armice, having knowledge of the Fuhrer HQ order of 18 October, 1942, category OMMERICS KOMMANDOSACHE, and its supplement issued in October, 1944, same category, ordering the execution of Allied Airborne and Parachute troops, addresses to you this solemn warnings

- 1. The development of the battle on German soil may bring you into contact with Allied Airborne or Parachute troops, in large or small units. Such units may be landed or dropped deep behind your lines.
- You are solemnly reminded that such troops, landed or dropped in uniform behind your lines, are not terrorists but soldiers carrying out legitimate military tasks.
- Execution of Airborne or Parachute troops operating in uniform is entirely contrary to the accepted rules and practices of war.
- 4. All persons officers, other ranks or civilians implicated in the issuing or the carrying out of the Puhrer Hq orders above mentioned or any other similar orders subsequently issued or to be issued will be held to strictest account and will be punished according to their deserts. The excuse of having carried out orders received from above will not be considered walld.
- 5. Such punitive action will be taken not now but at the conclusion of hostilities.

Officers and Soldiers of the Wehrmacht and the SSI This soless warning applies to every one of you; to those who might carry out orders against Allied Airborne or Parachute troops; to those who might transmit such orders; to those who might issue them. During this last phase of a lost war you will do well to be doubly scrupulous. You will be judged according to your conduct, with strict justice but without mercy.

(m. to 3

Ì

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE G-3 Division (FWD)

March 1945

SUBJECT: Propaganda to German Civilians and Foreign Workers in Germany concerning Evacuation

: Chief of Staff

I - DISCUSSION

1. The Psychological/Warfare Division has transmitted to the G-S Division a copy of a staff study addressed to the Chief of Staff on the above subject, (TAB A). The undersigned is informed that this study will be discussed at the rext regular meeting of the Committee on Psychological Warfare. (3A)

2. The Psychological Warfare Division has requested orally that G-3 give advance concurrence to TAB C of the study. TAB C is a proposed "Voice of SHAEF" to Germans in the RURR which directs wholesale civilian evacuation.

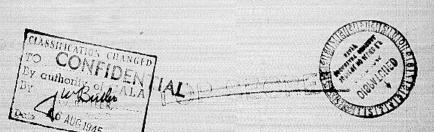
(3 A) 5. G-5 considers that as written TAB C points clearly to a ground attack on the RUHR and is therefore disadvantageous from the cover and deception viewpoint. Portions of the proposed broadcast considered objectionable have been lined out on the copy of TAB C included in the Psychological Warfare Division's study. It is also considered that the FRANKFURT area should be included in this "Voice of SHAEF" instruction in order that the instruction will not be applicable to a single German area.

II - RECOMMENDATIONS

(3A) 4. That the Chief of Staff approve TAB C of the Paychological War fare Division's study with the deletions indicated, and with the provise that the inhabitants of the FRANKPURT area will be included in the broadcast warning.

Approved /e/ F.E. Norgan 10-3-45 To G-3

H - R - BULL, Major General, G.S.C., A.C. of S. G-3



SHALFSGS File No. 291.4/2

SUPPLIE HE DOWNTERS
ALLED EXPEDITIONARY FORM
Psychological Tarfare Division
Plans & Directives Section gwr 8337 DATE 12 March, 1945

Office of the Secretary, General Staff,

FROM: MOREXCOOKEXCEMENTALEXCERACOUR LT. COL. C.A.H. THOMSON.

RECARKS

Attached paper PWP 091.412, 9 Mar.1945 Subject: Propaganda to German Civilians and Poreign Workers in Germany concerning Evacuation, is forwarded in accordance with your request of 10 March, 1945.

1136 % for 157 of CAHARONS on

SUPREMER HELD USET INS LLI D EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Psychological Warfare Division

282 091,412

9 March, 1945.

Propaganda to Corrum Civiliano and Moreign Workers SUBJ ICI: in Germany concorning Twacuation.

Chief of Staff, Supromo Managuarters, A.M.P.

DISCUSSION.

- 1. The provious propagands policy of Supreme Headquarters of stimulating German civilians to resistance to amountain has been changed so as to induce maximum panic, confusion and movement onst of the Nhime. The new policy is stated in ThB '3'. A The reset
- 2. To implement this new policy requires a complete reversal of the "white" and "black" propaganda lines which here been consistently advocated during the past six months. Available evidence shows that allied propaganda has been thoroughly identified with the anti-evacuation there, and a sudden and complete reversal of theme would consequently tend to underwine the future credibility and output of "white". Thus, the major burden of achieving the new objectives tust be carried by "black" propaganda which, unlike "white" or "grey" (i.e. "M.GERIGHTEN and "SOLEMT TELDUM WEST") can change its line abruptly.
- 3. It TAB 'A' is a study which considers the above problem in detail and, in paracomphs 6, 7, and 8, considers such specific action as can be taken by 'white' media. The action proposed is:
 - Positing formal algorithm of the new policy, 'white' modification to per off the anti-concention thems and will advocate ames-characterism.
 - At T.B 'B' is a proposed "Voice of SHAR" which instructs Germans to how away from factories and transport trigots; to get out of terms and hide; to avoid being called up in the Volkesturn.
 - At T.B 'C' is a proposed "Voice of SELEP" to Germans in the Ruhr, ordering whelesale execution since this and other nearby areas are about to seen under heavy Allied attach.
 - At T.B 'D' is a proposed "Voice of ShAFF" to Foreign Workers to rewin many from freetries and other targets, to such shelter and most the arrival of the Allies.

Those "Veices of Sibil" would initiate special emprions in all available modic and would be govered to open tional requirements. 1 th Say 12 Meen

11. ACTION REXCHESTED. D.

4. That the Chief of Stoff a, rows LBS '8', 'C', 'p' and 'E'.

HII. CONCURRINGS.

11353-1 Div. n 0-2

LASSIFICATION OF HARGED TOCONFIDENTIAL of wo Budeo By cuther

ROY RT ... HOGINES. Chicf, reychological Warfaro Division.

0

SUFFINE HEADQUART NO ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY PURCE Psychological Wenton Division

TAB 'A'

9 March, 1945.

PROPAGARDA TO GERMAN CIVILIANS AND FOREIGN WORKERS IN GENERALLY OGNOBRED TO EVACUATION.

OBJECT.

 To set forth propaganda policy and plans to govern output concerning evacuation to German civilians and foreign workers in Germany, which will cover the requirements of psychological warfare until the inception of 'ECHIPSS' conditions.

DISCUSSION.

16 AUG 1945

- 2. It is understood that Supreme Headquarters, A.E.F. policy has been changed from the stimulation of resistance to execuation on the part of German civilians to a policy designed to create and fester maximum panic, confusion and movement range the German civilian population East of the Rhine, in order to meet our operational requirements.
- 3. Propaganda implementation of this policy means a reversal of propaganda line. Both 'white' and 'black' propaganda media have for six ments been following a policy of causing administrative confusion and conflict by advising Germans and foreign workers to resist Mazi evacuation. Radio and lossflet output has been systematically general to this operational requirement, may news of life under Military Government has been anyled to show the wisdom of staying behind. This policy has been periodically re-axemined at Supreme Headquarters, A.T.T. since September, 1944, and has been consistently rediffirmed. Both Supreme Headquarters, A.T.T. instructions and indirect means have been used for this purpose. Howe of the German experiences in evacuating cross about to be overrun by the Russians was given specially heavy play, to point the leason that anyone who orders evacuation is a randerer. The figures of these who did stay put in hunchen Gladbach and Krefold indicate that this propaganda has had some effect.
- 4. Since Allied 'white' propagands has been so theroughly identified with an anti-evacuation line, an abrupt shift would scricusly underrane the credibility and influence of our 'white' output. Furthermore, political difficulties make it undestrable to apply panic propagands to foreign workers. For can evacuation be urged upon packants and farm workers, since the long-term effects upon the food position would cutweigh any involute advantages to be grained by getting this class of worker to evacuate. It therefore appears that 'white' propagands can set to stimulate evacuation only in special and limited ways.
- 5. Pending approval of the policy outlined in pere 6, the 1 following line is being taken in 'white' propagands:
 - a. Gradual typering off of the anti-evacuation there in all 'white' media.

A P. S. D. LEWIS CO.

CLASSIFICATION CONTINUES And of nows of life under Military Government
TO CONFIDENTIAL

By Buller LA

0

(3A)

- Increased stress on theme that the only way out is the stopping of the war and that newhere in Germany is safe.
- d.. A new compaign against 'work-compulsion' in danger areas, ordered by Nazi officials who get out in good time.
- o. Gonorally, increased effort to punic Gornans into 'rmss absortation'.

SPECIFIC ACTION PROPOSED.

- 6. The resjor burden of achieving the objectives, of an execution policy rate therefore be carried by "black" propagands, which can rate the necessary struct shift in line without great loss in influence and without compromising credibility. This means operations on "ASPEDISTR." and "ANGE", since our "gray" propagands radia, "E.CHRICHTES" and "SOLD.TENSIOUR WEST", are subject to the serie disciplinate as our "white" outlets.
- 7. The following action by 'white' is, however, considered formible:
 - a. 'White' should involintely drop all overt instructions to German civilians to stay put, and should taper off explasis on news calculated indirectly to persuade German civilians to stay where they are.
 - b. To cover this shift in themes, 'white' should increase stress on related themes;
 - (1) Gormans should got away from factories, transport targets and military installations, to increase their chance for survival and to deprive the var-prolongers of the assistance they need to continue the astruggle. There will be special concentration on industrial and reliway workers.
 - (2) Gorrans should trito ours not to get Hilled in the last weeks of the war and whenever possible get out of the terms and hide.
 - (3) Common should avoid being called up into the Volkesturn. To do so they must get every in time.

TLB 'B' gives a draft embodying those themes, to be issued as a "Voice of SHALP" at the correspond of Phage II of the Psychological Variance Division plan to exploit the attack against Correny from the West (rof. FMF 365 3 Pebruary, 1945 approved at Supremo Handquarters, A.E.F. policy meeting, 1 Pebruary, 1945).

'White' should also carry out a carpaign addressed specifically to German civilians in the Ruhr (and in whetever other areas may be designated for cover and deception) to get them to execuate. The carpaign would be inaugurated by a "Voice of SHEP" (draft text at T.2 'C') and kept going by constant reiteration of mass of our air and ground attack on the areas

in question, and of Supreme Handquerters, A.E.P. instructions to get out of the defined areas. The specific areas addressed and the tixing of the enthing yould be coordinated with 0-3, Supreme Hendquerters, A.S.P. and with the Arry Groups affected.

- 8. In view of the collitical difficulties and objections involved, 'white' should not attempt to panic foreign workers. Pereign workers should be told to get many from factories, military objectives, etc. to places of safety. These instructions should be imagarated by a "Voice of Sidde" (draft text at The D') and kept going by appropriate instructions from spatesson for the appropriate foreign governments, together with news showing the advisability and necessity of socking shelter. Direct appeals and instructions to foreign workers of any particular nationality originated by Supreme Handquarters, A.M.F. appeals or Allied propagade services, would be coordinated and cleared with the appropriate foreign governments. Only in the case of the special target areas referred to in 7 c. above, would foreign workers be instructed to execute an area totally.
- 9. There local operational conditions require it, "keep off the reads" and "stay in your house" instructions of limited local application may be authorized by arry Groups in areas actually being overrun.
- 10. Overall timing and selection of special strategic targets for instructions will be coordinated by Psychological Warfare Division with G-3, as before.

COULTE LITIAL

6 1142

34)



SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Psychological Warfare Division

TAB B

9 March, 1945

VOICE OF SHEAF TO THE CIVIL POPULATION OF WESTERN GERHANY TO INAUGURATE PHASE II

The Allied Armies are across the Rhine. The areas in which you live are today targets for our aircraft. Temerrow they will be battlefields, raked by the artillery of our batteries and by our armour. The battle is approaching.

The Nazis are determined, at whatever cost of human life, to keep the factories and railroads working until the last moment before the German armies retreat. They mean you to work in a combat area until the last. While the Party leaders are early withdrawn to areas of relative safety, essential workers and Volkssturm are submitted to deadly poril.

The Negi party also ruthlessly turn every tewn and village into a fortress, to be defended to the hopeless end, regardless of the resulting sacrifice in human life and human homes. This murderous Nazi policy means ruin for every town and village in your area.

The Allied Armies will amash this type of Nazi resistance as they have every other. The results of the inhuman Nazi strategy will be unparalleled destruction. Everything that has happened West of the Rhine will be multiplied one hundredfold in your region.

In order to avoid losing your life in this last hopeless struggle imposed by the Nazis, you must carry out the instructions which the Supreme Allied Commander issues to all inhabitants of Western Germany.

These are your instructions:

- 1. Cease working as soon as you can. Take refuge with your family in the safest place you can find. The factories, mines and rail centers are death-traps. You must take your decision at once. Delay may mean death.
- 2. Avoid at all costs being enrolled into the Volkssturm. Untrained and ill armed, for you the Volkssturm will mean a useless last minute death.

MAL

6 1143

/page

CLASSIFICATION CHANGED
TO CONTIDENT
By cuthority of CALA
Ey C. W. BUILER.
Cop. 18. A G.D.
Date 18.0 APR 1045

0

3 A

3. When the Allied Armies approach, follow carefully the instructions which will be given to you then by the Supreme Allied Commander and officers of Allied Military Government.

Civilians of Western Gormany: Your execution of those orders will mean the difference between life and death. The Nazi Porty are deliberately planning to sacrifice you in a hopeless, useless effort to prolong the war. You must take your decision now. Stop the machines, get away from the death traps flee the Volkssturm. Get out of the war and save your lives.

*** * * * * *

200

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE
Psychological Warfare Division

TAB C

9 March 1945

VOICE OF SHAEP TO THE INHABITANTS OF THE RUHR

People of the Ruhr! You live in Germany's greatest area of war-industry. For years, your factories, foundries and workshops fashioned the weapons of conquest; now they marely delay the final collapse.

Therefore, to prevent the futile prolongation of a lost war, the whole armament-industry of the Ruhr, until it is captured by our armies, will be subjected to a merciless bombardment from the ground as well as from the air.

But the Allies are determined to destroy not the German people but the German war-machine. For this reason the Supreme Commander has issued the following instructions to you.

These instructions apply to the following districts:

DUTSBURG MULHEIM OBERHAUSEN essen HAMBORN GELSENKI RCHEN BOTTROP GLADBECK RECKLINGHAUSEN WATTENSCHEID WANNE EICKEL HERNE CASTROP RAUXEL BOCHUM WITTEN DORTMUND LUNEN HAGEN



These districts are now combat areas.

- Every inhabitant of the above named districts is hereby warned to remove himself and his family immediately to a safe place outside the Ruhr area.
- 3. You are specifically advised that, in view of the bombardment and of the character of the fighting which will follow the bombardment, no shelter or refuge within the above named districts of the Ruhr can be considered safe.

Inhabitants of the Ruhr! Your execution of these orders will mean the difference for you between life and death; for your country between a futile prolongation of a lost war and its speedy end. Act now. Out of the Ruhr! Out of the War!

6 1145

* * * * *

SUPREME HEADQUART RS ALLIED EXPEDITIONERY PORCE Paychological Warfare Division

TAB 'D'

9 March. 1945.

VOICE OF SECUP TO FORUTC. VORCERS IN THE RULE AND RECEIVED BUST OF THE RELIES.

- 1. The Allied armies have smeshed through the West Wall and ere clearing the area west of the Rhine. Seen wide stretches of the areas where the Germans have placed you will be under fire from the ground as well as from the air.
- 2. The Mazi authorities are determined, at whatever cost to you in life and blood, to keep you operating the factories and mines until the last mement before the German army retreats. Obedience to these orders will expose you by day and by might, not only to air attach, but also to artillary fire.
- 3. Then, at the last moment, includedly before the retreat of the German armies, the last authorities will attempt a forced execution and will try to round you up and transfer you, under the worst possible conditions, to points deep within Germany.
- 4. As in the East, such last minute attempts can only result in disastrous panic evacuation. Conveys rail or read on their way back into Germany will be submitted to the incomment attacks of our mireraft.
- 5. Therefore, to avoid both the runderous order to continue to work in what has now become an even of bettle, and the equally funderous erfor last minute evenuation, you are advised in your personal inter-st to follow these instructions:
 - Koop away now from all targets: factories, railroads, rarchalling pards and bridges. If it is at all possible, rafuse to work in or new such danger spots, in which no one has the right to coupel anyone to work.

TOCOMO A CO.

When Allied Armics approach, leave your billets and your place of work and seek out the safest spot you can find in the neighbourhood. Take refuge many from all military installations, away from factories and railroads and, insofar as possible, away from roads, perticularly man highrends.

Stay in those refuges until the Allied Armies arrive and mapping up of the German units has been completed. Then report to Allied Edilitry Severment officials who will put you in touch as soon as possible with your own (as required Franch, Czech, etc.) Linison officer. Then possible sond a spokesmen for a group.

- 6. Heny of your coveredes in the errors liberated by the victorious Russian amies one their freedom to the fact that they were able to jut into practice instructions such as we have just given you. The same is true of the Western front and this will increase as the Economic of our advance gathers way.
- 7. The Supreme Alice Communicar realizes that your most urgent and most legitimate desire is to return home as soon as possible. By following the above instructions, you will be spending up your return to your family, which will be arranged as soon as humanly possible.



TARREST TRANSPORTER FOR THE SECOND STATES AND THE SECOND S

SUFR 141 He.D. U.RTERS ALET 10 EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Psychological Warfers Division

TAB 'E'

POLICY OF ROPEGED. TO SEEL CIVILIA'S AD PORAGE VORERS AST OF THE RELEGIOUS RATIO W.OU.TION.

- 1. It is the policy of the Supreme Commander that proper and agencies goer their output to German civilians in Germany so as to induce maximum panie, confusion, and movement that of the Rhine, without undermining the credibility of their propagation.
 - 2. Propaganda will sook to achieve this and by:
 - Thyoring off the anti-evacuation there and advocating ress absenteeism.
 - Instruct Germans to move every from factories and transport targets, got out of towns.
 - In specific cross such as othe Ruhr (in dose coordination with 6-3 as to selection of areas and timing) ordering wholesale evacuation.
- 3. Propaganda to foreign workers will continue, as in the past, to instruct them to remain away from factories and other targets, to such shalter and to await the arrival of the Allies.

6 1147

191 Start

SUPRLIE NEADCULETERS

27 February ::::::

AC 383-1 GCT-ACM

SUBJECT: Tolicy for Foreign workers in Germany

: See distribution

"PO 757 (<u>Forward</u>) 27 February 1945 XF, L' David

- 1. Object. To insure that foreign workers are of maximum assistance to our operations, including those taking place after the collapse of organized German resistance.
- 2. General. There are about eight million foreign workers in Germany, of whom three million are French, Belgian and Dutch. With exceptions, they are all in the main, inclined to apathy and resignation as to their fate, and are unlikely to be responsive to propaganda while Germany maintains its present degree of internal control.
- The German attitude towards foreign workers appears to be heavily sympathetic, backed by voiled threats. In all probability the Germans have infiltrated a large number of Gestapo agents among the foreign workers which constricts the scope of our activities.
- 4. The foreign workers are recognized as being relatively unorganized, with little inter-communication among themselves and with the outside world. with little inter-communication among themselves and with the outside world. There is no immediate prospect of their taking overt action against German war industry, since their existence depends on their continuing at work, and it is impossible to supply them either with food or weapons in sufficient duantities. Our actual clandestine objective must at present be limited to the gradual establishment of communications with these foreign workers, and their organization into disciplined todies. Their present operational role is thus restricted to committing undetectable sacrtage and presenting a constant threat of organized overt action.
- 5. Threat of Organized Overt action. This is mainly carried out by Psychological marfare Division broadcasts. The Propaganda line at present is one of open advocacy of the commission of undetectable satistage by foreign workers and active subversion of the German worker by the foreign worker. Propaganda on sabotage is not to be unculy stressed at present.
- $13.4\,\mathrm{Gm}$ the development of a propaganda threat, no prison camps will be named nor items used which would directly militate against our clandestine activities.

.6. Special Operations can best assist the threat by:

conving out and encouraging such clandestine sabotage as may server him be limited means available.

Out of the convergence activities not covered by secret inteles.

TAB 'C' +0 (2)

(3)

-1

gee bage 3 : NOITUH LATZIC

istoned dominiba.

My direction of the Supreme Commander:

10. Letton in Livery of Lassacre of Foreign orkers, as the foreign workers become better erganized we can propare for mutual assistance, conditions of collapse in Germany when they may be in danger of massacre, conditions of collapse in Germany when they may be in danger of massacre, conditions of collapse in Germany when they may be in generally and the foreign workers are being considered.

b. is an exception, if the organization of any particular group develops to such an extent that it appears capable of undertaking more active work, it should be suitably encouraged and supplied, after due reference to Supreme Meadquarters, i.m.

the illies in the relations and organized boddes with will easies the illies in the intitle are stated and organized becomplied. For this purpose, their assistance may take the form of imposing discipline on such boddes of foreign workers who have not previously been organized, and insuring their obudiance to illied orders.

.9. While the role which the foreign workers may eventually be called upon to undertake carrot be finally laid down until it is known that this process of organization has had some success, the ultimate sim will be for the foreign workers to carry out the following roles:

8. Clandestine Activities. hile the technical facilities available for organizing the foreign workers are known to be extremely limited, every effort should be made to attain some degree of control over the foreign workers, and particularly to arrange reception facilities for agents, radios, effe.

7. There must be no encouragement to foreign workers to leave their community, although they may be encouraged to leave industrial secupations for agricultural work in the vicinity.

Those activities should be carried out over as wide an area as possible in order to induce the maxisum dispersion of German internal security troops.

(Distribution for ltr. Supreme Ho, APF, .G 383-1 GGT-/GP, dtd 27 February 1945)

DISTRIBUTION: 2 - Dar Office 2 - Addred by 2 - Assistant Chief of Staff, Operations Division The Department, Cashington 25, D.C. 2 - Combined Chiefs of Staff, Mashington 25, D.C. 2 - Combined Chiefs of Staff, Mashington 25, D.C. 2 - Commander, U.S. Navel Forces, France 2 - Lir Officer Commanding, Dember Command 2 - Secretary, Chiefs of Staff Committee Offices of Lar Cabinet 2 - Third of Taval Operations, Navy Department Deshineton 25, D.C. 2 - Superme Milied Commander, Lediterranean Theater of Operations 2 - CG, Sixth Larry Group, NFO 23 2 - CG, Twelfth Larry Group, NFO 23 2 - CG, Twelfth Larry Group, NFO 655 2 - Headquarters, 21 Larry Group 2 - Milied Naval Commander, Expeditionary Force 2 - CG, First Lilled Mirterne Larry (Main), NFO 760 2 - CG, U.S. Strategle Lir Forces in Davop. 170 633 2 - UC, Communications Zen., NFO 827 Supreme Headquarters, NF: 2 - Bertlary General Staff 2 - 3-1 Division 2 - G-3 Division 2 - G-3 Division 2 - G-4 Division 2 - G-4 Division 2 - G-5 Division 2 - Ar Staff Political Officers: 2 - Inbassador Purphy 2 - Ir. Stadl 2 - Public Rel tions Division 2 - Signal Division 2 - Signal Division 2 - Signal Division 2 - Supreme Mg, AF Hasley (Relling) 3 - Supreme Mg, AF Hasley (Relling) 2 - Supreme Mg, AF Hasley (Relling) 3 - Supreme Mg, AF Hasley (Relling) 4 - Supreme Mg, AF Hasley (Relling) 4 - Supreme Mg, AF Hasley (Relling) 5 - Supreme Mg, AF Hasley (Relling)

SUPREME HEAD WARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONAL FORCE G-3 Division (Forward)

8HASP/17BAS/1/00(0) 007/091.412-6/00(0) 23 February, 1945

+ Jule of Samony

SUBJECT , Policy for Foreign Workers in GREMANY

TO | Chief of Staff

I. DISCUSSION

- 1. A proposed "Policy for Foreign Workers in GERMATT", concurred by all Supress Headquarters Staff Divisions, was forwarded to the French authorities on 7th January, 1945, for their approval or commune. (TAB A)—(3)
- 2. General Koelts expressed his approval of the proposed policy on 16th February, 1945. (TAB B)— Not Required per DFF.
- The above paper should now be approved so that it can be disseminated as Supress Headquarters' policy.

II. ACTION RESIDED

4. That the policy at TAN 0 be approved for distribution by the Adjutant General.

TIL. CONCURRENCES

5. None required.

Approved F.E. Morgan 24-2-45.

> H.H. HHLL, Major General, 600, AO of B, G-J.

1151

, 0

TOP SHORET

JUNE E HAD MATTERS ALLED BEN THOMAS PORCE G-3 Division (Lain)

Yth January, 1945

20

SHAFF/17249/3/Ops(C) GCT/091.412-6/0ps(C)

SUBJECT : Policy for Foreign Lorders in GEN _ A

: Head, Supre to Headquarters, Idealon to FRICH

at an informal meeting for an exchange of views held on 23rd November with French officials of the DER and limistry for reisoners and Deportees, it was found that there was some difference of painton between the French and alliest points of view as to the policy for Foreign workers in GER AFF.

- The French objected to the employment of Allied propaganda exaggerating: the organisation of foreign Workers. They expressed a desire to infiltrate agents among prisoners of war, without full regard to the possibility of exposing all allied prisoners to reprisal. Furthermore the French indicated that they were very anxious to begin preparations to train teems to be dropped in GERELST to protect special objectives such as foreign workers' camps, under conditions of collapse or massacre.
- On 18th December we stated our agreement with it. Soustelle's letter of 20th Movember relative the use of certain types of prisoners of war for clandostine activities in GERLAY. The roply stated that prisoners of war who had been released from that status and were not now under quard either day or night were considered to be displaced civilian persons. de intend to infiltrate agents among them and to utilize them for all possible action.
- You should inform the Premen authorities that we are quite willing to slacken the propaganda threat which le was the impression that foreign workers in GAZLENY are better organised than the case, but unintain that we must still retain the discretion in the matter. To should be quite willing to imform the French that we will issue instructions that neither actual prison camps will be named nor the organisation of foreign workers exaggerated.
- The project for dropping specially brained teams into GARLHY to protect special objectives under conditions of colleges has been referred to ...my Groups. This matter is under urgent consideration and we hope to have a more concrete program to discuss with the French in the near future. Je are n de are non studying General Juin's letter of 19th December.

6. It is therefore requested that you present the enclosed "solicy for Foreign Jorkers in GERLLWY" to the proper French authorities, and obtain their approval or comments. for Athropy

Copies to:-

The Under Secretary of State, The War Office (id6),

OSS, Com J, MTOUS., (2) OSS, UK Baso, (2) SOE, LOWDON, (2) 033, UK Baso,

SOE, LONDON, Supreme Hondquarters, ...::-: SGS,

G-1 Division, G-2 Division,

G-3 Division, (Plans),

G-3 Division, (Ops a),

TAB'A'

Lajor General, GS, D.C of S, G-3

G-4 Division, G-5 Division,

PV Division, US Lisison Officer, . I Liaison Officer,

SUT NUMB HEAD GLAVESTOS ALLIE EM EDICIONARY FORTE 0-3 Division (mein)

307 C91.417-5/008(C)

7th January, 1945.

POLICE FOR TO-LIGH VERNESS IN CRESSEY

080302

1. To occur that foreign whitees are of darkness acceptance to our occurations, including those taking place after the collapse of enganised Gazesia that stands.

TO ME

- 2. There are about eight million foreign corners in Gameur, of whom three cillies are French. Deletan and Butch. With sweeting, thay are all in the main, inclined to sparty and resignation as to their fate, and are unlikely to be responsive to propagate while SERCHY maintains its present degree of internal control.
- 3. The German attribute tourris foreign verteen amount to be heavily expectationin, beford by welled threats. In all probability the German have infiltrated a large manner of Gottane areas around the foreign workers which constraints the sound of our autivities.
- 4. The foreign workers PPS recognized as bring relatively morganised, with little intra-communication among tempolars and with the actions world. Since to an immediate prespect of their habing event action against German are industry, cannot their actionare deposits on their continuing at work, and it is impossible to supply them obtains with feed or various in surfictant quantities. Our second of modestic objective must at persons in surfictant the granual establishment of examinations to the little forming natural and action or action of the original action into disciplinary before. Their present correctional role in two restricted to constituing analouse with a scheme and presenting a constant threat of originised overt colony.

THE PROPAGATOR TERRAT

- 5. This is nothly carried out by Psychological Carters Division broadcasts. The Propagate line at prepart is one of span services of the consists that translaterable sapotage by foreign whences and active subversion of the German consum by the Foreign worker. From and on overt capages is not to be spreaded in meant.
- In this descriptions of a processor through no briton curps will to named nor items used which would directly will take against our claudostina activotics.
 - δ_{\star} . Special Operations can best assist the term ϵ_{Σ} by:
- 5. Carrying out all minutes ing such thanksating schoting as may be possible with the limited means available.
 - b. Intelligence activities.

These activities should be carried out ever as wide at area as socially in order to induce that maximum of sporting theese,

7. There mays be the checkly potent to ferring workers to leave their may show, attacking may be consumped to leave indicateful conductions for a large transfer of the two viriality, $b=115\,\mathrm{J}$

TOP SHARE

WATER TO STREET OF

CLANDESTINE ACTIVITIES

- 5. While the technical Sociation smalledle for organicing the foreign writers are known to be corressedy limited, every effort should be made be abtain soon degree of our burd over two freety weekers, and particularly to errange reception facilities for agents, rather ste.
- 9. Wille the role shipt the forming workers may symmetrally be called upon to undertake council to finally leds dron until it is know that this process of organization has het come occount, the ultimate aim will be for they foundly servers to carry out the following select
- c. To provide disciplined who organisms heldes which will ancise the siller in the little stages of the military momentum. For this purpose, their activance my take the form of incoming discipline on such lattice for the form of momentum, and casuring their children to Allie or organisms.
- b. As an exception, if the impossibilities of any perticular group develops to such on extent that it appears imports or understray nore active own, at should be critically encouraged and supplied when the reference to Bayerine Heading many, ATF.

ACCUTE IN INVESTOR MASSACRAS OF FOREIGN PARTIES

16. An the foreign workers become bottor organization as a progree for mittal assistance under conditions of colleges in INTAIN ment they may be in surger or research. All posternic resource of giving aid to foreign workers are boing considered.

TOP SECRET

PERMIT



Secretariat file copy

3 Porte lar

Corporation in Propaganta to Pereign Verbure in Germany

27 December 1944

ES

1 208 Political 27 Dec Officers 1944

The uttached letter ferwarded herealth for information has reference to a letter which was signed by General Horgan on 16 December 1500.

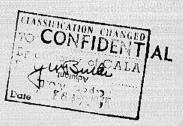
This matter is being handled by Paychalegical Marfare Division,

> DARFER L. MEMBER, Lt. Col., C. S. Sign Acting Socretary Squared State

1 Incl.

Copy of 1tr 4td 26 Dec. 1th this file
fr Col. Biddle to C/S with
one enclosure.

His file 25 Dec.



SEGRET

ь 1155

Secretariat file copy

SCORE THE Tile copy

Cooperation in Propaganda to Fereign Norkers in Germany.

Ray OI Pus

File No. Shirt

7. Dec

1 808 PMS 27 Dec 1944.

The attached letters formered for your information refer to a letter signed by Seneral Horgan on 15 December 198, subject, "Cooperation with the Reviet Severament in Propagands to Fernign Markers in Germany.

> OARTH L. Winsers, IA_Gel., S. S. G., Acting Socretary General Spaff,

1 Incl.
Oppy of 1tr ded 26 pec, this Thingelo
fr Ool, Riddle to 0/8 with
and emclosure.
JBM/spa
this file 25 Dec



SECRET

ISTI

For information.

GENERAL MORGAN

27 December 1914

Office of the Secretary General Staff Office of the STATE OF STATE O

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE European Allied Contact Section Main

SH/13/EAC/F/525

26 December 1944

TO: Lt. Ceneral Welter B. Smith. Chief of Staff, Supreme Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Force, Main.

I have the honor to transmit herewith the attached letter from Major General V. N. Dragun, Representative of the Plenipotentiary of the Council of the People's Commissers of the USSR for the Repatriation of Soviet Citizens in Western Europe, which we have just received in reply to your recent inquiry, reference PWP/2966 - 041 417/ of 19 December, 1944.

any Array Bradle 7

Colonel, AUS EACS Nein

1 Incl.

Eila!

LASSIFICATION CHANGED 4 1/155

1158

SEQUET

المحالية والمراجع والمراجع

REPRESENTATION PLENIPOTENTIAIRE du Gouvernement de l'U.R.S.S. pour les affaires de rapatriement des citayens soviétiques dans l'Ouest de l'Europe.

4. me du Général Appent, Pags XVI-Merène: PAS 4379 25 December 1944.

Subject: Cooperation in Propaganda to Foreign ----- workers in Germany.

> To: European Allied Contact Section, Supreme Headquarters AEF Main.

I have the honour to inform you that your suggestions concerning broadcast of programs to foreign workers behind the enemy lines of western and Eastern fronts had been submitted to the Soviet Government. On reconving the answer I immediately let you know.

Sincerely, Lyngein.

V.R.DRAGUR, major General, Representative of the Flenipotentiary of the Council of the Feople's Commissars of the USSR for the Repat-riation of Soviet Citizens in Western Burope.

CONFIDENTIAL W Buller

6 AUG 1943

1159

Thir

Secretariat file copy

x 201 Bur 4 400 Sec. stariat file copy x 324.0115 24 December 1984. Broadcasts to Foreign Workers in Ocrumny. SHARF 24 Dec. Mission 1944. France 308 SHAEF File No. 284 47/ Please note the concurrence of the Political Officers to the dispatch of the draft letter to M.Ricci. CARTER L. BURGESS, Lt. Col., C. S. C., Acting Secretary General Staff, 2 Incln.
Incl 1 - Copy of 1tr dtd 20 Doc.

**Wi fr Gen. Redman to MC ret above subject.
Incl 2 - Draft reply to M.Ricci - 17622.

KASM/spm KASW spe PET EBYRY BENT ALA 6 4130 Secretariat File Copy KASM/jt

¥3,7,01 PM Cal Bridge Secretariat File Copy KASM/jt Broadcasts to Foreign Workers in Germany. 21 December 1944 ethis file 1 Dec 1. On 9 December a letter addressed to the SMAN Mission (France) from the Ministry of Prisoners of War. Displaced Persons and Refugees, was forwarded to you for necessary action. Copy of this letter is attached for BGS Political 21 Dec Officers casy reference. 0 2. On 13 December, your comments on this letter were received and were passed to the SEAST Mission (Free 3. A further letter has now been received from the SHAMF Mission signed by General Redman, copy stacked, suggesting the despatch of a letter to M. de Ricci, draft of which is also attached. 9 A. In accordance with General Redman's request your comments, concurrences or otherwise to the despatch of this draft letter is requested for forwarding to the SHADP Mission (France). 5. This matter has not been brought to the ettention of the Chief of $\operatorname{Staff}_\bullet$ 90 CAMMER L. BUNGESS, Lt. Colonel, G.S.C., Acting Secretary, General Staff. 3 Incla: Alu file 1 - Gpy ltr fr R. de Ricci dtd 6 Dec 44. Hum. -2 - Gpy ltr fr SHAEF Mission(France) dtd 20 Dec 44. 3 - Dreft ltr fr SHAEF Mission(France) to M.De Ricci. POL.OFF SGS 22 Dec. Pen Note: Concur in proposed letter to M. Ricci. 1944. CLASSIFICATION CHANGED I concur. /s/ C.PEAKE G. Suth

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE

Mission to France Office of the Deputy Head of Mission

AG 505.77-1

APO 757 20 December 1944 V 307.01 205

SUBJECT:

Broadcasts to Foreign Workers in Germany.

Supreme Commander, Allied Expeditionary Force, (Main), APO 757. (for the attention of 808)

1. With reference to correspondence on the above subject, ending with your minute to Supreme Headquarters Mission (France) dated 13th December, we have been in close touch with PWD on this matter, and still feel that some answer should be sent to the French. In accordance with normal procedure, an interim reply was sent to the letter from the Minister of Prisoners of War, Displaced Persons and Refugees dated the 4th November, in which a further reply was promised. a further reply was promised.

- 2. M. de Ricci of the same Ministry, in his letter of the 5th December, asks for the reply which had been promised. As far as can be ascertained, although certain discussions took place between General McClure and the French, no actual answer has been given to the original letter of the 4th November.
- 5. In fact, it would seem that a great deal of progress has been made by PWD with the French in this matter, There would seem good reason for a reply to be sent to M. Ricci on the lines of the attached draft, which has the concurrence of General McClure.

4. Concurrence in the despatch of this dreft is requested in view of the advice of the political officers that I reply should be made.

CLASSIFICATION CHANGED

1 1 /

1 6-AUG-1945

H. REDMAN, CONFIDE TIA Deputy Head of Mission.

La but acpailate

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Mission (France)

to bisco

AG 388.7.1 PWD

APO 757

19 December 1944.

SUBJECT: Broadcasts to foreign workers in Germany.

- : Monsieur R. de Ricci, Ministère des Prisonniers de Guerre, Déportés et R'efugiés.
- the flo 1. Receipt is acknowledged of your letter dated 6 December 1964 wherein you request a reply to a letter from Monsieur Francy to the Supreme Commander dated 4 Bovember 1944 relating to the above subject. It is regretted that no reply has so far been given to you.
- 2. Om 2 December 1944 a meeting was held at the Presidence du Conseil at which General McClure, Chief, Psychological Warfare Division, Supreme Headquarters, A.E.F., discussed with Monsteur Jeze the whole problem of co-operation with the French authorities in matters connected with psychological warfare.
- It was suggested by General McClure that a group should be formed with representatives of all the Franch Ministries concerned. this group would be able to formulate French policy on matters of propagands and would form a representative body with which the Psychological Warfere Division could co-operate. Monsieur Jane undertook to contest all the French authorities interested in this subject and his reply is awaited.
- 4. It is hoped that the errangements discussed with Honsieur joxe will lead to perfect understanding and co-operation between the French Ministries and the Psychological Warfere Division.

For the Bead of Mission:

BRUCE RABLEY, JR. Colonel, AGD ADJUTANT GENERAL

· See 3/5 24Dec

2

6 1100

Se: 16

Proposition. The Supreme Headquarters
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Office of the Chief of Staff | W. December, 1944. Cooperation with the Soviet Government in Propaganda to Foreign Workers in Germany. The Plenipotentiary Representative of the Soviet Government in Western Europe for the Repatriation of Soviet Citizens. (Through: European Allied Contact Section, Supreme Headquarters, A.E.P.) 1. It is proposed by Psychological Warfare Division, Supreme Headquarters, A.E.F. to intensify propagands to Foreign Workers located behind the enemy lines in the West to a depth of 50 to 100 miles. This is taken as roughly covering the area in which the behaviour of foreign workers can directly affect military operations. This campaign will be based mainly on Radio Luxembourg, and will be supported by leaflets. 3. The presence of many Soviet workers in the area concerned would seem to make it most desirable that the Soviet Government should cooperate by arranging: a. The relay by Radio Luxambourg of Moscow broadcasts addressed to Soviet workers in Germany. b. The attaching to Psychological Warfare Detaciment, Radio Luxembourg, of a Soviet officer authorised to take policy decisions, and, possibly, at a later date, of Soviet script writers and speakers. 4. It would be of great advantage if the campaign could be supported by a corresponding broadcast of programmes from Moscow to foreign workers of Western origin located behind the enemy lines on the Eastern front. J

W.B.SMITH. Liestenant General, U.S. Armstungung

5. It is hoped that you may be able to implement the proposal made in sub-pars. b. of para. 3 above, and that you will be good enough to lay before the Soviet Government the suggestions made in sub-pars a. of para. 3

51gmed 1164 F.Z. Morgan

and in para. 4.

PWP 2966

SUBJECT:

TO:

stullo

20

Copy.

CATELER

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Psychological Warfare Division We ch

PWP 091.412.

13 December, 1944.

SUBJECT:

Cooperation with the Soviet Coverment in Propaganda to Foreign Workers in Germany.

TO:

Chief of Staff, Supreme Headquarters, A.E.F.

piscussion.

This Division proposes to intensify propagands to foreign workers located behind the enemy lines in the West to a depth of 50 to 100 miles. This is taken as roughly covering the area in which the behaviour of foreign workers can directly affect military operations.

This compaign will be based on Radio Luxembourg mainly and be supported by leaflets.

The cooperation of the French Provisional Government and of the Dutch, Belgian and Caech Governments has been secured. The presence of very many Russian workers in the area concerned makes it most important to invite the Soviet to cooperate by arranging for:

- a. The relay by Radio Luxembourg of MOSCOW broadcasts to Russian workers in Germany.
- b. The attaching to Psychological Warfare Detachment, Radio Luxembourg, of a Soviet officer authorized to take policy decisions and, possibly, at a later date, of Soviet script writers and speakers.

It would further be of great advantage if the Soviet Government could arrange a corresponding broadcast by Moscow of programmes to foreign workers of Mestern origin located behind the enemy lines on the Eastern front.

Since the Plenipotentiary Representative of the Soviet Government in France for the Repatriation of Soviet Citizens has recently athorised the text of a leaflet exhorting Russians impressed into the German Army on patriotic lines, Soviet cooperation should not be difficult to obtain. That the Chief of Staff sign the letter at TAB 'A'.

II. RECOMMENDATION.

Signed F.E. Morgan 18/12/44

ROBERT A. McCLURE. Brigadier General, G.S.C. Chief, Psychological Warfare Division.

CONCURRENCES.

To FWD.

Political Adviser (U.S.)

Political Adviser (Br.)

Boot TAB DA

PMD Broadcasts to Foreign Workers in Germany

15 December 1966

13 Dec 1944 Mission (France) Attn: 3G8

65 ex VOLT

1. With reference to your letter of the 5th December enclosing a letter to the Mission from the Minister of Prisoners of Mar, Displaced Persons and Refugees. This letter is now returned herewith together with the comments of the Political Officers which were invited.

2. This correspond

2. This correspondence has also been shown personally to General McCLURE, who states that his division are in constant touch with the relevent French Ministries and that two French officers are in fact on his Staff to determine matters of this nature.

3. In view of the above it is suggested that should you require any further information on this subject you contact PAD direct.

CARTER L. BURGESS, It. Colonel, G.S.C., Acting Secretary, General Staff.

2 Incls: As above KASM/jt

(

See mene 30/12/+4

COORDINATING ROUTE SLIP (STAFF MINUTE SHEET)

(CLASSIFICATION)

۱ą.	From	Pass to	Date	HAS THIS PAPER BEEN COOR	DINATED WITH ALL CONCERNED?
2	Peake	SGS (Main)	15 Dec 19/4,		at least a fortnight ago per and I both expressed mance in status of the mularly owing to their the US and British it would be hecessary into our confidence breadcasts to foreign was that General McClure and look as if there the meantime. wantage in engaging in his, de Ricci on this spilt, and it is inexpedient If discussions with the readcasts to foreign workers grievances would disappear the table. Our advice wo
	315	WHAT CANADAST TO SEE			

SHARP AGO FORM No. 1 Revised 5 Feb 10225

ACTASSIFICATION)

COORDINATING ROUTE SLIP \$ 38/00 (STAFF MINITE SHEET) \$ 9.00

O LASSIFICATION)

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALL(ED EXPEDITIONARY PORCE

	ыест: Р	Taced Pers	m the Mini	HEADQUARTERS ALL(ED EXPEDITIONARY PORCE LETTY OF Prisoners of War, Dis- DATE 9 December 1944 Associatively, Elli in each column, signed halfely, draw a line across the
	- sheet		- adden of the	meet for long memoranda;
So.	From	to	Date	HAS THIS PAPER BEEN COGRDINATED WITH ALL CONCERNED?
1	The second second second	The Political Officers		1. The attached letter addressed to the SHAFF Mission (France) from the Ministry of Prisoners of Mar, Displaced Persons and Refugees is forwarded for neces- sary action. 2. This letter refers to a previous letter, also attached for easy reference, concerning broadcasts to foreign workers in Germany.
				3. It will be recalled that no action was taken on M. Frenay's letter by this Headquarters and the SHAFF Mission (Frence) have now requested that a proposed reply to M. de Ricci's letter be forwarded to them for onward transmission. 4. M. de Ricci's letter has not been brought to the attention of the Chief of Staff.
				For the Secretary, General Staff: (ATTHE Market L. BURGESS, Lt. Col., G.S.C., Asst. Sec. Gen. Staff.
				Cry ltr dtd 6 Dec AA fr M. de Ricci to SHAMP Mission. Cry ltr dtd 4 Nov AA fr M. Frenay to S/C. KASM/ric
				See: (2) Dec. Peake-SES See: (2) Dec. Politicipari, &
-		6 1	168	
BRIDE	AND STREET	Editoria de la constitución de l		COLOR PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY ADDRESS OF THE

SHAEF AGO FORM No. 1 Revised 5 Feb. 1944)

(CLASSIFICATION) 45 th br to 535 2-44/14/14/14/16/16

los of the Ricce's lette for bear of section of section of sections SUFFREME HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE MISSION (FRANCE) Office of the Secretary General Staff

AG 000.77-1 SGS

8 December, 1944

× 041. 412.

SUBJECT: PWD Broadcasts to Foreign Workers in Germany

Supreme Headquarters, Allied Expeditionary Force (Attention: Secretary General Staff) TO

1. Attached herewith is a letter to this Mission from the Minister of Prisoners of Mar, Displaced Persons and Refugees, dated 6th December, 1944.

2. This letter refers to a matter concerning broadcasts to foreign workers in Germany. Secretary, General Staff, Suprems Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Force (Main) informed Secretary, General Staff, this Mission, that the matter was being handled on a 'political level' and that no further action was necessary on the part of Supreme Headquarters, Allied Expeditionary Force, or Supreme part of Supreme Headquarters, Allied Expeditionary Force, or Supreme Headquarters, Allied Expeditionary Force, Mission (France).

3. Request proposed reply to M. de Ricci's letter be forwarded this Mission.

Robert E. Baker ROBERT E. BAKER Bajor, GSC Secretary General Staff

ALE 1 VOL I

(thoyle Incl 1 - Ltr dtd 6 Dec 44 sgi. R. de Ricci

COPY

REPUBLIQUE FRANÇAISE

to the proces

MINISTERE DES PRISONEIRS DE GUERRE DESORTES ET REFUGIES

6th Documber 1944,

Onbines du Ministre

To Brightier Lee, Commanding Deneral Supreme Heatquarters AN' Mission in France,

On November 6th receipt was acknowledged of a letter from this Ministry, deted November . 4th concerning broadcasts to Foreign workers in Germany.

It was stated that this letter had been forwarded to the Supreme Commander $A_n R_n F_{n,n}$ whose roply would be transmitted in due course.

As no answer has so far been forthcoming. I should be most grateful if you would consider it possible and advisable to breach the matter again and examine the possibility of obtaining a reply.

/o/ B. de RICCI 13 Dec Valu.

/t/ R. de RICCI

SGE & SHAFF

April 160 Stemus

AD CC. PHOPER M

6 1170

GOPY

24 November

ACOS G-3

No action should be taken on this until we are clear as regards the Brench when one comprehensive evidence should go out.

> /s/ F.E.M. DC/M

TOP SECRET

to file.

TOP SECRET

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE
G-3 Division (Main)

SHARE/17249/3/0rs(0) GIT/071.412 5/0rs (0) 24 November, 1944.

SUBJECT : Policy for Foreign Workers in CERMANY

Allied Naval Commander, Expeditionary Force,
Headquarters, 21st Army Group, (G(ops E) (5)
Commanding General, Twelfth Army Group, (5)
Commanding General, Sixth Army Group, (5)
Commanding General, First Allied Airborne Army,
General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Scottish Command,
Headquarters, Office of Strategie Services, Commanded tone
Zone, ETOUSA,
Special Operations Executive,
Supreme Headquarters, AEF Mission (FRANCE),
Supreme Headquarters, AEF Mission (BELGIUM),
Supreme Headquarters, AEF Mission (HOLLAND),
Supreme Headquarters, AEF Mission (HOLLAND),

PHIRMED

- 1. A policy paper on "Foreign Workers in GERMANY" (SHAEY/17249/3/Ops(C) dated November, 1944), is forwarded herewith for your guidance and information.
- 2. It must be borne in mind that this policy has not yet been presented to the French Government for egreement. It cannot, therefore, he densidered as operable for French Foreign Workers, although it is not anticipated that any serious objections will be raised. With regard to the Foreign Workers of other nationalities, it will be considered as being fully operable. When the French views have been received, supplementary guidance will be issued.

By Command of Coherol EISENHOWER.

abbreary day Dels

W.B. SMITH, Lieutenant General, US Army, Chief of Steff.

Official:

H.R. EULL, Major General, GSC, AC of S, G-3

Copy toi-

6 1172

See: Brie (- 22 Nor Bull -- 3/2 NON TZ

Copy toi-

Suprema Hesiquarters, AET;

Secretary General Staff,
Adjutant Ceneral Division,
G-1 Division, (2)
G-2 Division, (5)
G-3 Division, (4)
G-4 Division, (2)
Feyobological Warfers Division, (2)
Political Officer (BR),
Folitical Officer (US),
Buropean Allied Content Section ,
Air Staff,
G-3 War Diery, (3)
Special Force Headquarters.

xtile

Stone#/172hg/3/0ps(C) 0CT 091,412-5/9ps(C) TUP SECRET

(Final)

211 November, 1944

POLICY FOR POREIGN WOMERS IN GERMANI

OBJECT

 To ensure that foreign workers are of maximum assistance to our operations, including those taking place after the collapse of organised German resistance.

GENERAL

- 2. There are about 8 million foreign workers in GERMANY, of whom 3 million are French, Helgian and Dutch. With exceptions, they are all in the main, inclined to apathy and resignation as to their fate, and are unlikely to be responsive to propaganda while GERMANY maintains its present degree of internal control.
- 3. The German attitude towards foreign workers appears to be heavily sympathetic, backed by welled threats. In all probability the Germans have infiltrated a large number of Gestapo agents among the foreign workers which constricts the suope of our activities.
- b. The foreign workers are recognised as being relatively unorganised, with little inter-communication among themselves and with the cutside world. There is no immediate prospect of their taking direct action against German war industr, cince their existence depends on their continuing at work, and owing to the impossibility of supplying them either with food or weapons in sufficient quentities. Their present operational role is thus mainly restricted to that of a threat. The maintenance and development of this threat, in order to cause maximum dispersion of German security troops, is the immediate propaganda aim of this Headquarters; this entails our propaganda addressing the foreign workers as if they vers already organised and able to assist us considerably by their action in the event of a breakthrough. Our actual clandestine objective has to be more closely related to the facts, and must at present be limited to the gradual establishment of communications with these foreign workers, and their organization into disciplined bodies. These objectives can be carried on concurrently.

THE PROPAGANDA THERAT

- 5. This is mainly carried out by Psychological Warfare Division broadcasts. Propaganda lines to be strossed at present are:-
- a. Foreign workers are to bu given instructions, etc., as if they were a disciplined force.
- b. Open advocacy of the commission of undetectable sabetage by foreign workers and active subversion of the German worker by the foreign worker. Propaganda on active subversion is not to be atressed at present.
 - 6. Special Operations can best assist the threat by:-
- a. Distributing propaganda coordinated with the raychological Warfare policy, thereby giving the enemy the ingression that in fact a high degree of organization does exist swong the foreign workers in GERMANI.

--

- b. Carrying out and encouraging such clandestine sabotage as may be possible with the limited means available.
 - o. Intelligence activities.

These activities should be carried out over as wide ab area as possible in order to induce the meximum dispersion of German internal seemrity troops.

7. There must be no encouragement to foreign workers to leave their own area, although they may be encouraged to leave industrial occupations for agricultural work in the vicinity.

Classifies acrivities

- 8. While the technical facilities available for organising the foreign workers are known to be extremely limited, during the winter every effort should be made to attain some degree of control over the foreign workers, and particularly to arrange reception facilities for agents, radios
- 9. While the role which the foreign workers may eventually be called upon to undertake cannot be finally leid nown until it is known that this process of organization has had some nucleus, the ultimate sim will be for the foreign workers to carry out the following roles:-
- a. To provide disciplined and organised bodies which will assist the allies in the initial stages of the military occupation. For this purpose, their secistance may take the form of imposing discipline on such bodies of foreign workers who have not previously been organised, and ensuring their obedience to allied orders.
- b. As an exception, if the organisation of any particular group develops to such an extent that it appears capable of undertaking more active work, it should be suitably encouraged and supplied after due reference to Alask.

ACTION IN LYEST OF MASSACRE OF FORAIGN WOLKERS

- . 10. There is a possibility that, when their period of usefulness is over, the foreign workers may be measured by the Bermans. In such direct stances there are only two ways in which we can help than
 - a. By our land forces arriving quickly.
 - b. By atrong Psychological Warfare action against the Germans.
- 11. There is no possibility of bringing help to them by air supply, and therefore no preparation or provision will be unde for this purpose.

TOP SECRET

TIT COMORREMONS Sufference of Sear ta tested out evolute like to lead the total of the seasons of the of the season SILNOV THIS FILE. 1/217 160 MOI TAUNENMOORE II required from this mendquarters on the ambient of foreign workers in ORBANNI, required from this mendquarters on the ambient of foreign workers in ORBANNI.

2. The paper of Tab h mes eccondungly been dream up in consultation.

2. The paper of Tab h mes eccondungly been dream up in consultation.

3. The paper of Tab h mes eccondungly been dream up in consultation. AM. SOR and OSS(SO) have represented that a firm policy paper is Rotsendate I lists to taids t Phase at a resident restored to the or seatests 33 November, 1944 14. SHATHAUDOLANH SAWATUR SONOY DEANOITICESTA GALLIA (niem) noisiviu (-D MA JOH ZEMOES dol

BE Nov.

M. R. MULL. Major-General, GSG. M. Oct 5, G-3. 9LTT 5

p G-1 DIATETOU.

0-2 Division, 0-5 Division, 0-5 Division, 0-5 Division, 0-5 Division, 0-7 Division, 0-7 Division,

ON STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF TH

rethe evices alle vedt freetners to hait sective allies edt and restla has wreated evented bigson wast well as but a settle and the proposition assets and at every settle bethindes made and dolds 'A' whenever a relation off.

-qu at hermomos emotaful its dits rolles in an est at an emission of clear to also ede at a resto instead of clear to the old est in the class of a rolles and - Apploilie force of : Paychological Meriero Division. serodron against to foreign Sorkers. X E ISTUPUTCY mobism x 823 10.EEE X 776T JequeLog SECRETARIAT FILE COFF

T. K. MORDAN Laurisment Consoral Coputy Cales of Staff

S. You will make use of this suript when you consider the exprepriate stage has been reached to achieve the destructional

LLTI 9



SUPPEME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Office of the Chief of Staff



SCRIFT

October 1944

"VOICE OF SHAEF" TO DISPLACED PERSONS IN GERMANI

This is a member of the staff of Supreme Headquarters, Allied Expeditionary Porce.

The following message, dated October 1944, is issued at the order of the Suprame Commander. It is addressed to workers in Gersany where countries are at war with Gersany and who work in the Ruhr, the Rheinish-Westphalian industrial area and the Rhineland.

The time has come to give you precise instructions what to do when the Allied Armies expel the German Army from the area where you work. Listen very carefully to what follows.

First, here are your instructions on what to do before the Allied

CONFIDENTIA Lattle approaches, go into hiding if you have not been by G. W. Battle to do so before. Evade at all costs the Mesi efforts to drag you to hid deeper into Ogramany with the retreating armies.

- 2. Get eway, if possible, from the town or village where you live. But in doing no, be sure to keep off the roads. On the roads you will be in deadly danger.
- 3. If you cannot got away from your town or village, go to an airraid shelter. Do not leave your shelter titl you are quite sure that the Germana have been driven right out.

Those are your instructions on what to do before the Allied ermies arrive. Now listen to your instructions on what to do when the Allied Armies arrive:

taken refuse in the country nearby wait there quietly until the appling up

after the first Allied troops enter it is likely to be designees to seturn to your term or village.

- 2. If you have taken refuge in an air raid shalter in your term or village, remain quietly there until the suppling up in completed. Do not bother the fighting soldiers; they have plonty to do.
- J. Once the battle has passed by it will be more than over more managery for you to keep clear of all reads and known by which allied troops and empolies are coming forward. Hillitary Covernment officers will follow quickly behind the leading troops and will not up offices in terms and willages at which you will receive instructions as to hav you will be leaded after and fed. But do not all go to those offices send only your group leader, who should if yourble, speak English. The rest of you should seemed in your groups and small his return.
- As Your representative should report that his group sandts instance tions. He will be told by the Hillitary Covernment official precisely what the group should de-
- 5. When the time comes, each of you will be interviewed by a Military Covernment official designated to look after you and begin the express
 ments for your return home. Have your papers and credentials ready if
 possible. You will understand that the Allied Annice will have to take
 security measures to prevent Corner agents alipping through the lines disquiese as Allied nationals. It will, therefore, save time if you have your
 papers and credentials ready. But even if you have no papers you will be
 looked after.
- 6. When you are interviewed by the Military Government official, you will be given a postcard which you can send to your relations telling them that you are safe under the protection of the Allied Anales. These postcards will be sent off immediately after you have filled then in. Then possible, if you donire it, the message on the postcard will also be transmitted to your relations by radio.

Those are your instructions on what to do when the Allied Armies

New, here are your instructions on what to do after the Allied Armies have advanced beyond your town or yillage.

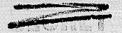
- 1. If you are ready to volunteer to mork for the Allied Armies while you are waiting to be sent home, there will be work of the very greatest importance to be done. Every volunteer from among you will be needed.
- 2. Once their eradentials have been checked, volunteers will be given work as soon as possible. They will be paid at the highest current Guran wage for the category of workers to which they belong. Their rations will be assured by the military authorities.
- 3. Remember that those who volunteer to work for the Allied Armies will not be thereby prevented from returning home. It will be clearly recognized by the military authorities that they have only volunteered to work during the time when the arrangements are being made for their return home.
- the military authorities until it is possible to move you back into your home country. When you reach the frontiers of your home country, your national authorities will them arrange for your journey home.
- 5. Do not, therefore, attempt to make your own may back home.

 If foreign workers in unorganized masses stream along the lines of commiscation of the Allied Armies they will hinder the Allied advance and also expose themselves to the gravest danger. Moreover, you will be stepped by the military authorities. The confusion created will only postpose your organized repatriation, which the military authorities are now planning in consultation with your own national authorities.

Let we sum up these instructions in brief:

 Before the Allied Armies arrive, go into hiding, take shelter and stay quiet till the final mopping up has been completed.

b 1100



- 2. When the Allied Agmies envive, report to the Military Government officials.
- 3. While you are uniting to return home, be ready, if penalthe, to velunteer for urgent energency work to help the Allied Arefee.
- A. On no account try to make your own way home along the Allies.

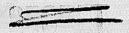
The Supreme Communitor instructs us to any that he is confident that
you will carry out those instructions faithfully. Thereby you will
assolute both the defect of Cornery and your our return hour.

The above instructions do not in any way alter the orders yet are receiving and will continue to receive regarding the action yet are to take against your energy, Conseny. These orders come to you by other and scoret means.

That is the end of those special instructions issued at the enter of the Supreme Commander and addressed to workers in Garmany where countries are at war with Garmany and who work in the Rhar, the Electrician Testing industrial area and the Shineland.

These instructions are transmitted to you by radio and also by leaflet. The Supreme Commander will be imming further instructions to you. So listen regularly to the radio and look out for lamflets addressed to you in your own language.





1201 trimble 201 ms chare COORDINATING ROUTE SLIP 091.412 (STAFF MINUTE SHEET) PwP/1520 (CLASSIFICATION) SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY PORCE FILE NO: SEALF breadcasts to Foreign Workers in Garmany DATE 10 Nov 1944 SUBJECT: _ Number each memo or minute consecutively. Fill in each column, aigned legibly, drow a line across the Use entire width of short for long memoranda; Pass to From Date HAS THIS PAPER BEEN COORDINATED WITH ALL CONCERNED? PWD s/gs 10 Nov 1. On 7 November 1944 we returned to you copy of 8 M. Frenay's letter on the above subject, along with a memorandum containing points for conversation should the SHALF SHALF 1944 matter be brought up again. 2. To that memorandum we would like to add the following excerpts from 5HAEF/17502/1/2/0ps(c) GCT 091.711-J1(France), Bi-monthly Report from Supreme Headquarters, AEF, Mission (France) dated 6 November 1944, 99 in the preparation of broadcasts to displaced persons in Germany, attended by representatives of PWD/SHAEF, PWD Mission, PWX G-1 SHAEF, G-5 SHAEF, French PDR, Agreement made for Working Committee. G-5 Mission DP Section informed. 7 3. October 24 conference of Working Committee at M. Coulet's office for preparation of a VOICE OF SHAEF broadcast to displaced persons, attended by representatives as at previous meeting. C-5 Mission DP Section informed. Robert G. McCluke ROBERT R. McCluke Brigsdier General, G.S.C., Chief, Psychological Werfare Division. The past 1182 Oleg distant di in COLASSIFICATION 45 * e / Hq 505 2-44/15H/1-5215

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS LLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Psychological Warfare Division



7 November

Points at issue are all to be found in the concluding paragraphs of page 2 and the first paragraph of page 3 of M. Frenay's memorandum. In substance, they boil down to this: the Supreme Commander has given active orders to French citizens in Germany without prior consultation to the French government.

There is no question about the fact that this has occurred. should, however, be pointed out that the Supreme Commander has addressed French citizens who are not members of the French Army since long before D-day. Long before D-day he issued to them warnings and instructions. These warnings and instructions were in the first instance addressed to French citizens in France itself, which was then about to become an area of military operations.

Warnings and instructions to French citizens in Germany, now that Germany has become an area of military operations, are in no way different from those previously addressed to the people of France and against which no objection was raised by the French authorities.

In view of the vital importance to the Germans of the labor pool formed by the foreign workers, including the French citizens in Gormany, it is impossible for the Supreme Commander to regard the giving of warnings and instructions as outside his powers. The German government increasingly depends on the output of war materials made by foreign labor, including French citizens and it is a vital interest to the Supreme Commander to reduce that output by every method within his power. One of the main purposes of the warnings and instructions he has issued has been to achieve this effect.

Furthermore, the Supreme Commander is well aware of the appalling risks to the foreign workers in Germany which the air offensive against German war industries entails. He must regard it as his duty to advise foreign workers, including French citizens, in their own interest, as well as to impede German war production, to leave the centers of war industry which are being subjected to this air bombardment.

Moreover, the Supreme Commander is only too well aware of the plans which the German police authorities have for killing of foreign workers if the emergency arises. It is his view that this mass massacre will be far easier to achieve if the foreign workers are concentrated in centers of war industry than if they are scattered over the country.

1183
The Supreme Commander has received sufficient evidence about the conditions in Germany to lead him to the conclusion that, as German police conditions in Germany to lead him to the conclusion that, as German police conditions in Germany to lead him to the conclusion that, as German police conditions in Germany to lead him to the conclusion that, as Germany to lead him to the conclusion that, as German police conditions in Germany to lead him to the conclusion that, as German police conditions in Germany to lead him to the conclusion that, as German police conditions in Germany to lead him to the conclusion that, as German police conditions in Germany to lead him to the conclusion that, as German police conditions in Germany to lead him to the conclusion that, as German police conditions in Germany to lead him to the conclusion that, as German police conditions in Germany to lead him to the conclusion that th ces are mobilized for front-line service and thereby reduced in strength, CLASS the are mobilized for front-line service and thereby reduced in secunity-TO the result indressed. The German peasant is urgently in need of labors.

By Guy to C. 3.1

BUTLER

the the test the transfer

Adjulant,

TO By au

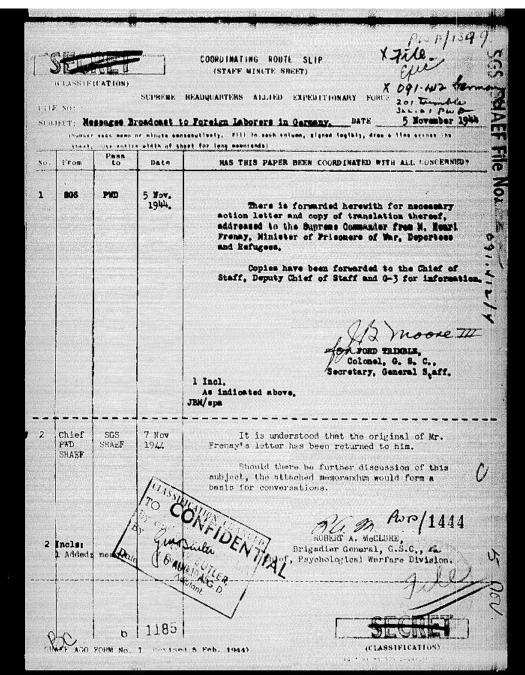
Date

and it is not impossible for a very large number of foreign workers to escape from war industry centers and either work on the land or cross the frontier to their own country. The best evidence of this is the constant stream of French citizens who have successfully and heroically evaded German war work and returned to France. The hardships, therefore, which Mr. Frency refers to, of those who try to find subsistence and lodging outside the centers of war industry are as nothing compared to the mortal risks of staying at those war centers and suffering first the Allied air bombardments and then the darger of massacre by the SS.

In reply to Mr. Frenay's complaint that the French government has not been consulted about the instructions issued by the Supreme Commander, it should be pointed out that for many weeks PWD, SHAFF, has been awaiting the two French officers who it has requested should be detailed from the French government to work in PWD in full and equal collaboration with the British and American members of the division. The initial request for such close collaboration on policy matters was made to General Koenly immediately upon his appointment as the French representative to General Eisenhower's headquarters. Since then this request has been repeated neveral times and so far without avail.

p 1184

Y 25/10 P/1399



Secretar'rt file copy 5 Hovember 1944 Messages Broadcast to Foreign Laborers in Germany SGS - SHAEF File No. 244417 /4 0-3 For information. A copy has been ferrarded to FWD for settem, and to the Chief of Staff and the Deputy Chief of Staff for information. FORD TRIMEL, Gelemel, G. S. C., Secretary, General Staff, 1 Incl.
Copy of ltr dtd 4 Nov. 144
fr Minister of Prisoners of Mar.
Departees and Refugees to 3/0
ret above subject.
JBM/Spa 6 1186

Secretariat file copy



Recenges Breadonst to Fereign Laborers in Commany,

5 November 1984

1 **8**38 PVD 5 Nov. 1944.

There is forwarded herewith for messenry action letter and copy of translation thereof, addressed to the Supreme Commander from M. Meeri Fremay, Minister of Prisoners of Mar, Deportuse and Refugees,

Copies have been forwarded to the Chief of Staff, Deputy Chief of Staff and 0-3 for information.

> FORD TRIGHT, Columble 9, 8, 0,, Secretary, General Syaff,

1 incl.
As indicated above.
JEN/spa

b 1187

Rojo otec

CONFIDENTIAL DOLLAR MANAGEMENTIAL

SECRET

x 201 Easly 201 Eisenho

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE

Mission to France

5 November, 1944.

SUBJECT:

Transmittal of Letter

TO

Supreme Commander, Allied Expeditionary Force

- 1. There is forwarded herewith a letter from the Minister of Prisoners of War, Deportees, and Refugees, addressed to the Supreme Commander, Allied Expeditionary Force, dated 4 November, 1944.
- 2. The original signed copy is being forwarded without translation in order to avoid delay. An accurate translation of the letter, together with the comments of this Mission and a statement of completed or recommended action will follow shortly.
- 3. The matter referred to herein is of primary interest to the Psychological Warfare Division.

For the Head of Mission:

BRUCE EASLEY OR & Colonel, AGD Adjutant General

Incl. 1.
Letter dated 4.11.44.
from Minister of Prisoners of
War, Deportees, and Refugees.

6 1188

000 ·

TRANSLATION

REPUBLIQUE FRANCAISE

PARIS, 4 November 1944.

MINISTERE DES PRISONNIERS DE GUERRE DEPORTES ET REFUGIES

LE MINISTERE.

Marie de la Company

Ministry of Prisoners of War, Deport

TO

General Dwight EISENHOWER Supreme Commander, Allied Expedition Force.

Spe letter daled 912/44

SES TO POLOTER

On 5 - 6 - 13 and 25 September, messages were broadcast in your name to the foreign labourers in GKHMANT, inciting them to leave their place of work and go to the country; secondly to prepare themselves for active resistance.

I would particularly like to take up the following passages, from the text of these messages:

Message of 5 September 1944:

2/3 ".... Start from now to leave your factories as soc as a favourable occasion presents itself. The Mazis have not sufficient manpower to look for you. "

Message of the 6 September 1944;

".... Do not allowe yourselves to be carried off by the retreating Germans into the interior of Germany..... Seize the most favourable opportunity and hide in the country and await their arrival. "

Message of the 13 September 1944:

".... Leave all German factories immediately. Ge over to the "Underground ". Hide yourselves in towns and villages act at once. Leave the factories from now.... The Hazis have not sufficient manpower to look for you or supervise your novements.

Message of the 25 September 1944:

"....." All foreign workers who are not members of organised "pockets of resistance" and who have not obeyed my instructions begging them to hide in the towns or preferably in the country, should do so immediately.

I have already warned them that they are remained the gravest risks by remaining in the factories.

The wisest thing for them is to disappear from

æ

the towns and from any gatherings and to look for shelter and work in the country.

work in the country.

In dertain regions of Germany, workers belonging to organized "pockets of resistance" are being supplied with the necessary measures to enable them to carry out active resistance. These instruments will be ineffective if they are used unthinkingly and without a definite object in view. Those of you who find them should immediately read the instructions attached to them, learn them by heart, then destroy them. Hide these instruments in a safe place. Generally Shoese carefully the place where they will be most effectively used. Establish your plan of action. Only when this plan is set in all its details, use the instruments for the purpose for which they are intended."

The French Government is aware that these orders were drawn up at the time when the operations of the Allied Armics in France enabled the Supreme Commander to envisage a rapid advance into German territory.

The French Government equally understands SHAIF's desire to use the ervices of the great mass of foreign workers in Germany to the benefit of the Allied Armies and the common battle

The French Government does not doubt that SHARF was guided by the desire to save human lives endangered by allied bombardments as well as from the eventual Nazi activities.

However, the French Government is obliged to protest against these orders given by the Supreme allied Commar to French citizens, without either the French Government or its military representatives having been consulted. mander

The Supreme Commander is well aware that if he can exert his authority over the regular French formations placed under his command by the French Government, this authority in no way extends to French citizens actually in Germany and unarmed.

If one day, the participation of these Franchmen in the common battle, is to be organised, it can only be done after the Franch Government has given its agreement, in principle, and studied and drawn up the clauses in agreement with the competent French services.

The French Government regrets to state that these French citizens in Germany have received "active " orders from SHAKF without either of the above conditions having been fulfilled beforehand.

Consequently, the French Government is obliged to leave to the Supreme Commander the entire responsibility of the measures he has decreed and to which it has not given its approbation.

6 1130 In effect, the order to leave the factories, go to the country and prepare for action(about which the Government has

not been informed) places the French citizens who have obeyed this order in a dangerous position; of this the Supreme Commander is aware. With winter fast approaching, these men will not only have to surmount incredible difficulties to ensure their lodging and subsistance, but they will also find themselves unarmed and in an illegal position and faced with a merciless oppression.

Unfortunately mm can but draw the line of comparison between the recent decisions taken by HTMAILER- VLASSOV and the orders given by the Supreme Commander. If the German communiques are to be believed, full power has been conferred on VLASSOV to repress any foreign activity in Germany likely to disrupt law and order in the interior of the country.

Taking into account the abominable cruelty exercised by VLASSOV, when in FRANCE, against the F.F.I., it is with a feeling of profound anxiety that one thinks of the measures he will take against French workers in Germany.

To conclude: the French Government, who is responsible to the Nation for the destiny of its subjects, protests solemnly against what it is obliged to consider as an eneroschment by the Military Command on the sovreignty of the French Government. The latter leaves to the Military Command the entire responsability of the measures taken and of which the Government has not been informed.

The French Covernment is ready, as it has always been in any circumstance, to study and fix with the Supreme Commander the immediate cooperation of all Frenchmen with the Allied Armies! I their action can in any way hasten operations and bring about its a common victory over the Third Reich.

(Sgd) Henri Frenay Ministere des prisonnières de Guerre Deportes et refugies.

TRANSLATION

REPUBLIQUE F ANGAISE

MINISTERE DES PRISONNIERS DE QUERRE DEPORTED ET REFUGIES

PARIS, 4 November 1944.

Ministry of Frisoners of War, Depurtees and Refugees

LE MINISTERE.

TO

General Dwight RISENHOWER Surreme Commander, Allied Expeditionary Force.

On 5 - 6 - 13 and 28 September, messages were broadcast in your name to the foreign labourers in GERMANT, inciting them to leave their place of work and go to the country; secondly to prepare themselves for active resistance.

I would particularly like to take up the following passages; from the text of these measages;

Mossage of 5 September 1944:

".... Start from now to leave your factories as soon as a favourable occasion presents itself. The Kazis have not sufficient manpower to look for you. "

Message of the 6 Joptember 1944:

by the retreating Germans into the interior of Germany.... Seize the most favourable opportunity and hide in the country and await their arrival. "

Mosquie of the 15 September 1944;

over to the "Underground". Hide yourselves in towns and villages. Act at once. Leave the factories from now.... The Nazis have not sufficient manpower to look for you or supervise your movements.

Message of the 25 September 1944;

organised "pockets of resistance" and who have not obeyed my instructions begging them to hide in the towns or preferably in the country, should do so immediately.

the country, model do so immediately.

I have already warned them that they are running the gravest risks by remaining in the factories.

b 1192 The wisest thing for them is to disappear from PE . 6 1192

i Pe

the towns and from any gatherings and to look for shelter and work in the country.

In certain regions of Germany, workers belonging to organized "pockets of resistance" are being supplied with the necessary measures to enable them to carry out series resistance. These instruments will be ineffective if they are used unthinkingly and without a definite object in view. Those of you who find the should immediately read the instructions attached to them, learn them by heart, then destroy them. Hide these instruments in a safe place. Corefully choose carefully the place where they will be most effectively used. Establish your plan or action. Only when this plan is set in all its details, use the instruments for the purpose for which they are intended."

The French Covernment is aware that these orders were drawn up at the time when the operations of the Allied Armies in France enabled the Empress Commander to envisage a rapid advance into German territory.

The French Covernment equally understands SHAPP's desire to use the prices of the great mass of foreign workers in Germany to the benefit of the Allied Armies and the common battle.

The French Government does not doubt that SHARP was guided by the desire to save human lives endangered by allied bomberdments as well as from the eventual Nazi activities.

However, the French Government is obliged to protest against these orders given by the Supreme Allied Commander to French citizens, without either the French Government or its military representatives having been consulted.

The Supreme Commander is well neare that if he can exert his authority over the regular French formations placed was his command by the French Government, this authority in no way extends to French citizens actually in Germany and unermed.

If one day, the participation of these Frenchmen in the common battle, is to be organised, it can only be done after the French Government has given its agreement, in principle, and studied and drawn up the clauses in agreement with the competent French services.

The French Government regrets to state that these French citizens in Germany have received "active" orders from allows without either of the above conditions having been furfilled beforehand.

Consequently, the French Government is obliged to leave to the Supreme Commander the entire responsibility of the measures he has decreed and to which it has not given its approbation b 1193

In effect, the order to leave the factories, go to the country and prepare for action(about which the Government has

All the state of t

not been informed) places the French citizens who have obeyed this order in a dangerous position; of this the supreme Commander is aware. With winter fast approaching, these men will not only have to surmount incredible difficulties to ensure their lodging and subsistance, but they will also find themselves unarmed and in an illegal position and faced with a merciless oppression.

Unfortunately ms can but draw the line of comparison between the recent decisions taken by HRMILER- VLASSOV and the orders given by the Supreme Commander. If the German communiques are to be believed, full power has been conferred on VLASSOV to represe any foreign activity in Germany likely to disrupt law and order in the interior of the country.

Taking into account the abominable cruelty exercised by VLASSOV, when in FRANCE, against the F.F.I., it is with a feeling of profound anxiety that one thinks of the measures he will take against French workers in Gormany.

To conclude: the French Government, who is responsible to the Mation for the destiny of its subjects, protests solemnly against what it is obliced to consider as an encreedment by the Military Command on the sovreignty of the French Government. The latter leaves to the Military Command the entire responsability of the measures taken and of which the Government has not been informed.

The french Government is ready, as it has always been in any circumstance, to study and fit with the Supreme Commander the ze cooperation of all Frenchmen with the Allied Armiesif their action can in any way hasten operations and bring about the a common victory over the Third leich.

(Sgd) Henri FRENAY MINISTERS DES FRISONNIERS DE GUERRE DES CRIES ET SEFUCIES.



SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY PORCE 0-5 Division

SHARF/0-5(MAIN)Opa/1220

X File X Smith x 091.412

31 October 1944

SUBJECT: Propaganda to Foreign Forkers.

TO : Chief of Staff.

I. DISCUSSION '

This Division, in consultation with Psychological Variare
Division has reached the conclusion that there is urgent operational
need to give Foreign Workers in the RUMB, REFINISH-WESTPRALIAN Industrial
Aren and the RHIMELAND instructions as to what they should do when the
fighting approaches these neighborhoods, and to specify

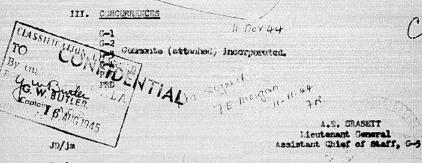
- a. Now they should behave before the Allies arrive, and
- b. What kind of treatment they will receive after the Allies arrive.

Such instructions are necessary in order that:

- a. Bilitary operations should not be hindered by unorganised growds of Foreign Norkers on the L of C and elsewhere which would inaddiately result in chaotic conditions.
- b. There may be an immediate supply of labour for essential needs.

II. RECOVERNDATION

It is recommended that the letter to Paychological Warfare Division at Tab 'A' enclosing appropriate Script be signed and issued.



Enclosure

b 1190

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EMPEDITIONARY FORCE Office of the Chief of Staff TAB October 1944 SUBJECT: Propaganda to Foreign Workers. : Psychological Warfare Division. 1. It is considered that there is an urgent operational need to give Foreign Morkers in the RUNE, the RUNDISH-MENTPHALIAN Industrial Area and the RHINELARD instructions as what they should do when the fighting approaches these neighborhoods. 2. The Script attached at Appendix 'A' will be put into effect by you at the appropriate stage and it is designed to make clear to Foreign Workers a. Now tray should behave before and after the Allies arrive in the areas concerned, and b. Shat kind of treatment they will receive after the Allies arrive. mut weed P. R. MONGAN Lieutenant General Deputy Chief of Staff Copy to: Public Relations Division BUTLER, & A.G.D. 1196 SECRET SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

WO/566

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

TO

: FREEDOM FOR HALL

FROM

SHAEF FROM McCLURE SIGNED EISENHOWER

REF NO

: 8-53525

CITE: SHPWD



1524

Here is Guidance 3 Radio Propagands to non-Germans with or attached to WEHRMACHT in Western EUROPE. Excluding Russians, half non-Germans are Polish, remainder composed of Hungarians, Roumanians, Czechs. All intermingled with German formations. Few non-Germans in labor services in battle area. Guidance is:

Devote most effort Polish transmissions in usual Polish programs. Much shorter transmissions in Czechoslovakian, Hungarian, Roumanian. Trail these in German on all German pro-grams for several days.

Base appeals on our good treatment war prisoners and desert because this is not their war.

Excepting trailing in German broadcasts unexploit in German presence non-Germans in WEHRMACHT.

Polish, Czechoslovakian, etc broadcasts uncontain implication they carry approval governments of listener.

Surrender invitation plus promise good treatment should not carry implication of pardon.

Unadvise civilian populations behavior towards deserters.

OWI

0-5

guages.

ORIGINATOR

PWD

AUTHENTICATION: HOWARD B JORDAN,

Unreport this campaign in Western European lan-

Lt Col

IMPORMATION

SGS oss, MO AEAF (SHAEF) AG RECORDS

MOI PID G-5 G-3 MR PEAKE

AMB PHILLIPS ETOUSA (SPECIAL SERVICES)

SMC OUT 364

9 June 1944

2151B DWR/ggh

No: 8-53525 TOO: 091000B Ref No:

1197

SECRE

SECRET

28 253

SECRET

Indexed COPY NO.

SLURET

SECRET

S. SHAEF File No. 291412

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

SECRET

PRICRITY

TO

: PWB, AFHQ

FROM

: SHAEF, SIGNED EISENHOWER

REF NO

: 8-53405

Quidance 2 valid first 4 days operation follows not for output. Allied invasion troops also include French. Synchronised but unnecessarily simultaneous offensives planned by Russians, TITO, ALEXANDER plus air war over GERMANY. Plans include series operations renging North Cape to DISCAY plus throughout MEDITERRANEAN.

Can expect fanatical resistance Germans using total available resources. ROMMEL and BLASKOWITZ under RUMDSTEDT control operations anticipate German attempt crush landings soon as possible. Initially Germans will have superior supply facilities and soon numerical superiority. We have air, navel superiority plus limited area plus surprise element with Germans unable use distant reserves because constant threat other surprise landings.

Propaganda plans should assume critical phases consolidation bridgehead and German counter-attack. Assume morale Jerries good but inactive flanking troops nervous tense avaiting battle. Nany non-German Todt labour in vicinity.

Area native population fewer than normal mostly women children aged men have been instructed radio leaflets stay put but perhaps unable obey. Resistance groups already instructed their tasks.

Propaganda should balance our complete confidence with our recognition hazards and difficulties history's greatest amphib operation against massive defenses.

SMC OUT 297

SECRET

b

-1-

2877260

SECRET

COPY NO.

2542E3

arring arring

SECRET XXXXQXAX

REF NO: 8-53405

(Cont'd)

Use Allied Expeditionary Force not Armies of Liberation. Emphasize cooperation three services and Allied Nation Forces stressing synchronized action United Nations all fronts and increased vulnerability Northwest EUROPE and MEDITERRANEAN Coasts. Judge our progress by enemy killed and defenses broken not by mileage. Progress against good German troops, defenses, numbers, material and morale achieved as result our superior morale, tactics, air attacks on means supply and communication plus assistance from organized resistance and transport workers. Comment our strategical tactical sea and air superiority permitting use paratroops.

Omit mention operation as the invasion or second front. Unrefer secret weapons unless officially released United thations. Unclaim maximum German naval effort. Unquestion what the happened German surface fleet. Until officially released omit nationality strength our troops. Unspeculate rate progress or future objectives. Avoid claim early and war. Unmention names military commanders until released. Unreport on food or relief supplies. Unbuild German commanders by omit names. Unwaste radio time on Germans in battle area since unable listen. Concentrate on German people and troops on flanks plight of forward and flanking troops who as at CASSINO and HITLER Line were left like "land mines" to be "winkled out". Link shortage day and night fighters with air attacks over GERNANY. Exploit tension attantic well troops waiting. Play up hard news effects our tremendous air, sea, land fire power. Avoid melodrematic news handling. Propaganda to Western Occupied Countries appeals constantly restraint and discipline. Should follow strictly lines of EISENHOWER'S statement stressing discouragement to uprise this phase. Permisable use statements King HAAKON. Dutch Prime Minister, DE GAULLE, PIERLOT. LONDON radio will give line encouraging transport workers sabotage communications between NANTES and ANTWERP. Follow this line strictly without till gressions outside above area. Play down was uprisings but fully report successful action transport workers related where possible our air campaign against German communications. Treat

6 1199

SECRET

اعمنتمم

SECRET

SECRET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

BECRET

REF NO: S-53405

(Cont'd)

achievements French Resistance Groups solely as part military operations omitting reference general uprising.

ORIGINATOR

: PWD

AUTHENTICATION: HOWARD B. JORDAN, LT COL

INFORMATION

SGS OWI PID OSS, MO MOI G-2 G-3 G-5 PRD

ANB PHILLIPS
MR FEAKE
AEAF (SHAEF)
ETOUSA (SPEC SERVICE)
AG RECORDS

SMC OUT 297

8 June 44

1018B

VAN/et

Ref No:

5-53405 071830B T00:

SECRET

~ 3 ~

1200

SECRET

COPY NO.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

DID

F1.1ed 061837B June

SHAEF 12/07 TOR 070100B June wns 070135B

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

FROM : AFRQ, TULER, PWB SIGNED WILSON

TO : AGWAR OWI, DAVIS, DARRETT, CARROLL, THOMSON; SHAEF PWD, SHERWOOD, JACKSON

REP NO. : F-55804 6 June 1944

CITE: PHPWO

ALWAF 06977.

Have been informed personally by HENRI BONNET that in view of directive forbidding all references to "Provisional Government", OWI directive June 3, his services will discontinue participation joint leaflet operation.

ACTION:

PWD

INFORMATION:

SGS G-2 OWI PRD

AG RECORDS

6 1201

SMC IN 842 7 June 1944 0237B HFK/rob Ref. No: F-55804

20-003

CONFIDENTIAL AL

. 5

100

SECRET

מש מוחשם

THE SECRET

SECRET

¥ 041 Can

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

BECRET

PRIORITY

TO FOR ACTION

: AGWAR FOR JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF

FOR INFO

: AFHQ

FROM

1 SHAEF SIGNED EISENHOVER

RFF NO : 5-53173

Following is directive for D-day and post
D-day white radio propagands to non-Gormans serving in WEBRMACHT and
suxilizing services in OVERLORD area. Request WASHINGTON OWI and
FFHQ radio propagends conform.

1. Main effort to be concentrated on transmissions in Polish in usual Polish programs, with much shorter transmissions in Czech, Hungarish and Rumanian in usual programs of these languages. Effort to be sustained until further notice.

TO SECRE!

By clushoring of CALA

By W BUTTER.

General lines of broadcasts will be:

(a) "This is not your war", therefore desert.

(b) Our treatment of prisoners of war f

all German programs from D-day to D plus 3. There will be no other attempt in German Broadcasts to exploit presence of non-Germans were made at the contract of the contract o

4. Decoadcasts to non-Germans will contain no implication of any amnesty, nor that they carry authority or approval of governments of nationals addressed.

5. So as not to involve local civilian populations, this campaign will not be reported in French, Beigian, Danish and Norvegian programs, and no advice will be given civilians as to how they should behave towards deserters.

b 1202

AN EXACT COPT OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

TOD SECORT

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

¥ 091 Carre

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

BECRET

PRIORITY

TO FOR ACTION

: AGWAR FOR JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF

FOR INFO

: AFHQ

FROM

: SHAEF SIGNED EISENHOWER

REP NO

: 8-53173

Following is directive for D-day and post
D-day white radio (propaganda to non-Germans serving in WEBRMACHT) and
auxiliary services in OVERLORD area. Request WASHINGTON CWI and
APPR radio propaganda conform.

1. Main effort to be concentrated on transmissions in Polish in usual Polish programs, with much shorter transmissions in Czech, Hungarien and Rumenian in usual programs of these languages. Effort to be sustained until further notice.

CLASSIFICATION CHANGED A. TO SECRE!

By children of CLALA

By children of ALA

By chil

General lines of broadcasts will be:

- (a) "This is not your war", therefore agent.
- (b) Our treatment of prisoners of wer 19

all German Broadcasts to be trailed very briefly on eall German Broadcasts to exploit presence of non-Germans.

WERNMACHT.

4. Excadeasts to non-Germans will contain no implication of any ammesty, nor that they carry authority or approval of governments of nationals addressed.

5. So as not to involve local civilian populations, this campaign will not be reported in French, Dutch, Belgian, Danish and Norwegian programs, and no advice will be given civilians as to how they should behave towards deserters.

5 1202

2000

TOP SECRET

COPY NO

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT CORY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

SECRET.

REF NO: 8-53173 (Continued)

ORIGINATOR : TWD

INFORMATION

ADTHENTICATION: DONALD F FORBES
1 SGS COORDINATED : Chief of Staff

6-2 6-3 6-5

FRD AMBASSADOR PULLIFS

MR PEAKE AG RECORDS

SMC OUT 140 4 June 1944 1906B DWR/jes REF NO: 8-53173 TOO: 041100B



6 1203 EEEEE

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Psychological Marfare Division



SUBJECT: DIRECTIVE FOR RADIO PROPAGANDA TO NON-GERMANS IN STREMAGHT

. Chief of Staif. TO

DISCUSSION

The object of propagania to foreign elements in the tehrmneht and auxiliary services is (a) to ensourage them to fight or work hedly, and to desert; and (b) to stimulate distrust of foreign alements enoug GERMAN soldiers and workers in the WEST. -ally y you file

The attached Directive (Tab. 4) for radio propagands for D-day and post D-day has been prepared in conjunction with PWE and ONL.

The Directive is summarised as follows:

(a) The main effort is to be made in transmissions in POLISM, with much shorter transmissions in CZECH, HUNIARIAM and RUMANIAN, in the usual programmes of these languages. The broadcasts will continue until further notice.

(b) The general lines of the broadcasts will be; (i) "This is not your war", therefore desert, (ii) Our treatment of P.O.W. to good. They will contain no implication of any assesty, nor that they darry the authority or approval of the Governments of the intionals addressed.

(c) The broadcasts in (a) above will be referred to on all GERMAN programmes from D-day to D/3. Apart from this there will be no attempt in GERMAN broadcasts to exploit the presence of foreigners in the Webruscht.

foreigners in the Mehrwacht,

(d) In order to avoid involving the local civilian populations. no advice will be given them me to how they should behave tenards deserters, and the sampaign will not be reported in the FRENCH, DUTCH, BELGIAN, DANISH and NORWEGIAN programms.

RECOMMENDATIONS

That PWD be authorised to issue officially to PWE and OWI the draft Directive at Tabe A - 26 3/44 che Modes -553173 4June 1906

That cable to JCS and AFRQ (Tab. B.), requesting that radio propagands from WASHINGTON and the Mediterranean Theatre conform to this directive, be approved for dispatch by Secretary, General Staff.

approved by Dels 4/6/44 F.E. MORGAN.

ROBERT A. MCCLURE,

Brigedier General, G.S.C. Chief; Psychological Marfere Division.

Consurrences; 1204

G-2 (Mm] Gen Strong) G-3 (Brig Gen Hevins) G-5 (Brig Gen Holmes)

seador Phillips

Indexed

W Poake

SS -SHAEF 픋 0 -0 i

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Psychological Marfare Division TAB-A Built

May 26, 1944

Dreft Directive (white) on Radio Propagands to Non-Germans with or attached to Wehrmscht in OVERLORD Area.

1 it with a fine Brief

1. Inskeround

(a) Non-Germans in Webraschi

Excluding Russians, approximately half these non-Germans are Poles; the other half is made up of a wide variety of nationals, chiefly Greaks, Hungarians and Roussalens, all are serving closely intermingled with German formations,

(b) Non-Germans in suriliary services - Tods Organization and German Labor Service.

Very few of these remain in the area; those who do are minly in garrison towns and outnumbered by Germans in the same organizations.

2. Guidenee

- 1. The civilian agencies should devote the bulk of their efforts to transmissions in Polish in the usual Polish programmes
- 2. There should be much shorter transmissions in Casch, Hungarian
- All these (1 a 2) should be trailed very briefly in German on all German programmes for two or three days.
- 4. The general lines should be: -

 - (a) "This is not your war," therefore desert.(b) Our treatment of prisoners of war is good.
- 5. The 'don'ts' are: -
 - (a) Apart from the trailing in German there should be no attempt in German broadcasts to exploit the presence of these Non-German units in the Webrancht.
 - (b) The broadcasts in Folish, Crech etc., should contain no indication or implication that they carry the authority or the approval of the governments of the mationals midreased. (If this situation alters, special guidance will be issued.)
 - (e) The invitation to surrender and the assurance of , od treatment as prisoners of our should carry no suggestion or implication of any assesty. (If this situation alters, special guidance will be issued.)
 - (d) No advice should be given to the local civilian populations as to how they should behave towards deserters.
 - (a) There should be no reporting of this campaign in Restern European languages.

1205

TOP SECRET

TAB- Brand

DRAFT CABLE

To AGWAR for Joint Chiefs of Staff - AFMQ for information.

TOP SECRET

PRICRITY

Following is directive for D-day and post D-day white radio propaganda to non-GERMANS serving in Wehrmacht and entitiary services in OverLORD area. Hequest Washington O.W.I and AFHQ radio propaganda conforma-

- Main effort to be concentrated on transmissions in POLISH in usual POLISH programmes, with much shorter transmissions in CZECH, HUNGARIAN and RUMANIAN in usual programmes of these languages. Effort to be sustained until further motice.
- 2. General lines of broadcasts will be:
 - (a) "This is not your war", therefore desert
 - (b) Our treatment of P.O.W. is good.
- All broadcasts to be trailed vary briefly on all GERMAN programms from D-day to D/3. Apart TEXE-this There will be NO repeat NO other attempt in GERMAN broadcasts to exploit presence of non-GERMANS in Webrancht.
- 4. Broadcasts to non-GERMANS will contain NO repeat NO implication of any amnesty, nor that they carry authority or approval of Governments of nationals addressed.
- 5. So as not to involve local civilian populations, this dampaign will NOT repeat NOT be reported in FRENCH, DUTCH, MELGIAN, DANISH and NORMEGIAN programmes, and NO repeat NO advice will be given civilians as to how they should behave towards damerters.

TOP SECRET

6 1206

24 281-4

e Hendquarters * Supre ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Office of the Secretary General Staff Date 28 May 1944. TO: 0-2: FOR COMMENT FOR CONCURRENCE Please return to PMD. /s/ F.T. CCPY # 6 SUPRIME READOUAPTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Psychological Warfare Division 1300.6 1 000.77 May 26, 1944 Draft Directive (white) on Radio Propaganda to Non-Germans with or attached to Wehrmacht in OVERLORD Area. 1. Packground (a) Non-Germans in Webrmacht Excluding Russians, approximately half these non-Germans are Poles; the other half is made up of a wide variety of nationals, chiefly Czechs, Rungarians and Roumanians. All are serving closely intermingled with German formations. (b) Non-Germans in auxiliary services - Todt Creanisation and Cerman Labor Service. Very few of these remain in the area; those who do are mainly in garrison terms and outnumbered by Germans in the same organisations. 2. Guidance The civilian agencies should devote the hulk of their efforts to transmissions in Foliah in the usual Polish There should be much shorter transmissions in Czecl Eungarian and Roumanian, 3. All these (1 & 2) should be trailed very briefly German on all German programmes for two or three The general lines should be: -(a) "This is not your war," therefore desert.
(b) Our treatment of prisoners of war is good. (a) Apart from the brailing in German there should be no attempt in Corman broadcasts to exploit the presence of these non-German units in the Webrmacht. The broadcasts in Polish, Caseb etc., should contain no indication or implication that they carry the authority or the approval of the governments of the nationals addressed. (If this situation alters, special gridance will be issued.) 6.3 (norino) The invitation to surrender and the assurance of good treatment as prisoners of war should carry no suggestion or implication of any amnesty. (If this situation alters, special guidance will be issued.) We advice should be given to the local civilian populations as to how they should behave towards desertors.

• 1200 There should be no reporting of this campaign in Western European lunguages. Indexed 2 SECRET PWO

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Psychological Warfare Division

4 May 1944

#/elf-1600

SUBJECT: Amnesty for Foreigners Serving in German Forces.

. Chief of Staff

Discussion.

It is estimated that over 150,000 foreigners, a large part of whom are Poles, serve in the German armies in Western Europe. Estimates also indicate as many as 300,000 Russians in para military and labor units. While some have volunteered for ideological reasons, interrogations of prisoners indicate that those coerced into serving have a willingness to fight because of the following factors:

a. In order to avoid starvation or reprisals.
b. They believe they have committed themselves as traitors in the eyes of their countrymen.

c. They are affected by the prestige of serving in the German ALTEY.

d. Many Russian are White and anti-Communist.

Propaganda can exploit this situation in two ways: (1) by encouraging these foreigners to work against the Germans, to fight badly and to desert, (2) by developing distrust of foreign elements among German soldiers. (1) by encouraging

The main value of such propagands is its indirect effect upon Ger morale. However, it is considered that to be effective we must be able to offer the foreign elements some sort of assurance that their governments recognize that they were forced into the German army against their will and that by surrender they will not be treated as traitors. (See Tab A for detailed discussion).

It is proposed that a limited form of amnesty be granted by the respective Allied governments to nationals of Poland, France, Russia, Belgium, Holland and Creehoslovakia who are serving under compulsion with the Germanny and wish to surrender, provided that they are not volunteers in 33 divisions or have otherwise wilfully performed in a treasonable manner, Although for the purposes of "CVERLORD" the main concern would be a state ment from the Polish Government, it is believed desirable for accurity reasons to approach all of the Allied Governments simultaneously. If any "My agovernment is unwilling to commit itself in this matter, this decision

need not affect action taken concerning nationals of other countries. Gen Margan for foreign Governmental statements should be released at a suitable moment after a landing in Europe. G-3 desire that this plan be adopted and tolleve that the foreign it would be useful in apreading disaffection and that a considerable number of desorters would be obtained. G-) has also endorsed the the

F.7. Recommendations.

That the proposal Contact Secue authorized to initial P.W.D. That the European Contact Secue authorized to initial proposal propo F.7. Allied Governments concerned.

Goncurrences.

0-2 Political Advisor British proved by G-3 Gen Smith. b 1209

ROBERT A. MCCLERCE Brigadier Ceneral. G.S.C.

May 44

7



SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Psychological Warfare Division

Psychological Warfere to foreigners serving in the German Armed Forces in support of "CVEFLORD".

OBJECT

1. The object of this paper is to define the nature of the prepaganda campaign which Psychological Warfare should conduct against foreigners serving in the Garman Armed Forces, and to determine what conditions must be fulfilled before such a campaign can be undertaken.

APPRECIATION

- 2. It is estimated provisionally that there are up to 170,000 fereigners serving in the German Army in the West, of whom the bulk are Peles. They are not organized into units on a uniform scheme, and their organization and role appear to vary from sector to sector. Whilst there has been evidence that their relations with German treeps are uneasy, and it may be assumed that there is at least suspicion and mistrust amongst German seldiers as to their future behavior, experience in the Mediterranean Theater suggests that these foreigners are likely to fight well individually for so long as the German units in which they are serving fight well.
- 3. This mawillingness to fight well in the German cause is obvious in the case of non-Germans who have volunteered to serve in the German forces on ideological graunds, and who are incorporated mainly in the various non-terman Waffen SS formations. In the case of foreigners who have been co-erced into serving in the German Forces, however, either to sveid starvation or in order to save their families from reprisals, previous interrogations have shown that their willingness to fight derives from one or more of the following factors:
 - (a) They may feel that, once they have put on German uniform, however unwillingly, they have committed themselves as traitors in the eyes of their fellow countrymen and therefore have no alternative but to fight.

(b) They may desire to show their German overlords that members of the despised and conquered countries can fight as well, and even better, then the Herrenvolk.

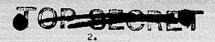
(c) They may be subconsciously affected by the prestige of serving in the German Army, and thus fight as well as they can out of a peculiar feeling of solidarity with what they themselves still consider to be one of the best fighting machines in the world.

THE OBJECT OF PROPAGANDA TO FOREIGNERS IN THE GERMAN ARMED FORCES.

4. The existence of large numbers of foreigners serving in the German Armed Forces presents Psychological Warfare with a double target:

- (a) Propagande can be directed against them with a view to encouraging them to fight badly, desert, or even work actively against their German comredes.
- (b) By so doing, we can hope to create or develop distrust of these foreign elements amongst German soldiers and NCO's.





In general, (a) is a long-term task for white propaganda, whilst (b) is a short-term task for both white and black propaganda, and should be the main object of our Psychological Warfare to the foreign elements in the German Forces.

ACTION REQUIRED BEFORE THE CAMPAIGN CAN BE LAUNCHED

5. Bearing in mind that the main value of propagenda to foreigners in the German Forces will be its indirect effect upon German merals, it may be easumed that the effectiveness of such propagenda en German troops will be increased in proportion as they see their foreign comrades willing to listen to it and act upon it. This however can only be achieved if we are able to offer the foreign elements some sert of an assurance that their respective Covernments recognize that they were forced into the German army against their will, and that surrender at the first opportunity will almost certainly bring them a free pardon. This should not take the form of a general amnesty for all foreigners serving in the German Forces, and volunteers serving in the SS divisions, or persons who have otherwise wilfully performed traitorous actions, should be expressly excluded. The mere fact of their exclusion would tend to persuade men serving under compulsion to trust the statements of their Governments, since it would show that the latter accept the principle of differentiation between those who were co-erced into German service, and those who entered it as volunteers.

THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECURITY

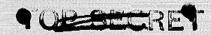
- 6. On security grounds it is undesirable that any propagands to the foreign elements be undertaken before D-day, since such propagands might cause the Germans to tighten and improve their control over such elements, and thus improve the fighting efficiency of the unit as a whole. It will therefore be necessary to ensure that any statements issued by the Allied Governments of the nature indicated in para. 5 above, are not released before D-day.
- 7. Although for the purposes of 'CVERLOID' our main concern will be to obtain a statement from the Polish Government, it will be impossible on security grounds to limit our demands to the Polish authorities, since this might indicate the geographical area of 'CVERLOED'. The demarche should therefore be a general one with the Balgian, Dutch, Polish and Czech Governments, and with the F.C.N.L. There would appear to be ne necessity to make a similar demarche with the Greek and Yugoslav Gevernments. As regards the Russian Government, it is suggested that steps be taken to ascertain their views on the question of Russian Nationals serving in the German Forces, since the latter constitute numerically the second largest contingent of non-Germans in the German Army in the West. If the Russian Government is unwilling to commit itself in this matter, no special propaganda campaign can be directed against the Russian elements. No account has been taken in this paper of suborned British Indians, since they fall within the 'volunteer' category.

CONCLUSIONS

- 5. Foreigners serving in the German Army in the West represent a valuable D-day terget to Psychological Warfere as a means of undermining German morale by indirect approach.
- 9. A successful propaganda campaign to such elements can only be undertaken however on the basis of ammesties or reassuring statements as to their future (excluding all persons who have served in SS formations) issued by the respective Allied Governments.







3.

10. Although our main concern is with the Peles, on security grounds we must approach the Belgian, Dutch and Czech Gevernments, and the F.C.N.L. as well as the Polish Gevernment, with a view to obtaining such statements, which should not be released before D-day.

11. The views of the Russian Government should be ascertained on the question of Russians serving in the West.

RECOMMENDATION

12. That the Political Advisors be requested to initiate the necessary action, as a matter of urgency, for obtaining suitable statements from the Allied Governments concerned.



NEW FOLDER **BEGINS** 091. 412/5 THREE POWER ORDER OF THE DAY

SHAEF DISTRIBUTION by SGS of

COS (44) A 89 Mtg (0), Item 5 dated A 8 8.444 (0) dated

FOR ACTION

FOR INFORMATION

0-1

G - 2

3 - 3

s 4 (Nov & Tn)

8--5--

Bublic Relations Div.

TROSE -

AFAF (Direct Distribution)

540---

Political Advisors



AMIEX II

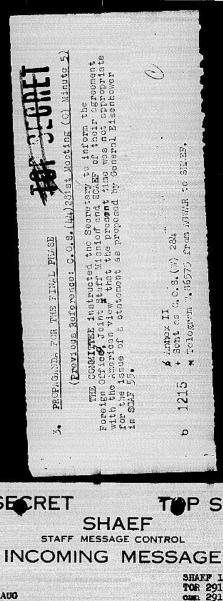
Copy of a Finut. (COS 1487/4) dated 28th August 1984 to the Morei m Office from the Secretary Childre of Staff Committee

Ref rence our minute co. 3. 1452/4 of 19th August recording present that synchronized orders of the day should be insued by iterakal Stellin, General Blackhower ad Concret Thom, the Chiefs of Stell growth the views of the Americans as expressed in the steened telegram (1.85575) are have so infermed the Joint Staff his ion and General Disonhower.

Amount if to 0.0.8. (A4) 281st Meeting (0), withut 5.

b 1214





FOR SECRET

TOP SECRET

DRLS

100 281438Z AUG

SHAEF 113/29 TOR 291202B AUG CMM: 291220B

TOT SECRET ROUTINE

FROM

: AMSSO FROM CHIEFS OF STAFF

TO FOR ACTION

: JSM WASHINGTON

FOR IMPO

: SHAEP

: 0Z-4793, 28 AUGUST 1944

COS(W) 284.

Reference JSM-200.

We agree with US view that present time not appropriate for issue of statement proposed in SCAP 55 (V 86575 AGWAR SHAEF refers) and have so informed SHAEF and Foreign Office.

Ref-JSM-200 is not identified in SHAEP SMC files W-86575 is SMC IN 4811, 26/8/44, PMD SCAF 55 Ref 8-55312 is SMC OUT 1779, 10/7 /44, PWD

ACTTOR

Ada

18

. PWD

THEORMATTON

: 3GS 0-3

MR PRAKE AMB WINAWT AMB PHILLI SHARP FUD AG RECORDS

1216



1320B VAN/1p

REF NO: 0Z-4793

SUS-SHAFF File No.

09/4/2

MC IN 5506

I D PACE SEE SE THE DESSAGE IS PORBIDDEN

SECRET

SECRET



SHAEF STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL INCOMING MESSAGE

WARZ.

T00 2520242 AUGUST

SHAEF 327/25 TOR 252321B AUG pnj 252355B AUG

SECRET PRIOSITY

FROM

: AGWAR THE JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF

TO

: SHAEF FOR EISENHOWER

REF NO

: W-86575

25 AUGUST 1944.

After consideration as indicated in FACS 59, it has been decided on US side that the present time is not appropriate for the issue of the statement which SCAF 55 proposed.

FACS 49 ref W-82374 is SMC IN 3221, 18/8/44, PWD SCAF 55/ref 555312 is SMC OUT 1779, 10/7/44, PWD

RELAYED TO SHAEF FWD AND ADV CF

ACTION

: PWD

INFORMATION

: SGS G-3 BC/S BRIG JACOB G-2 MR PEAKE AMB PHILLIPS AMB WINANT

4



SMC IN 4811

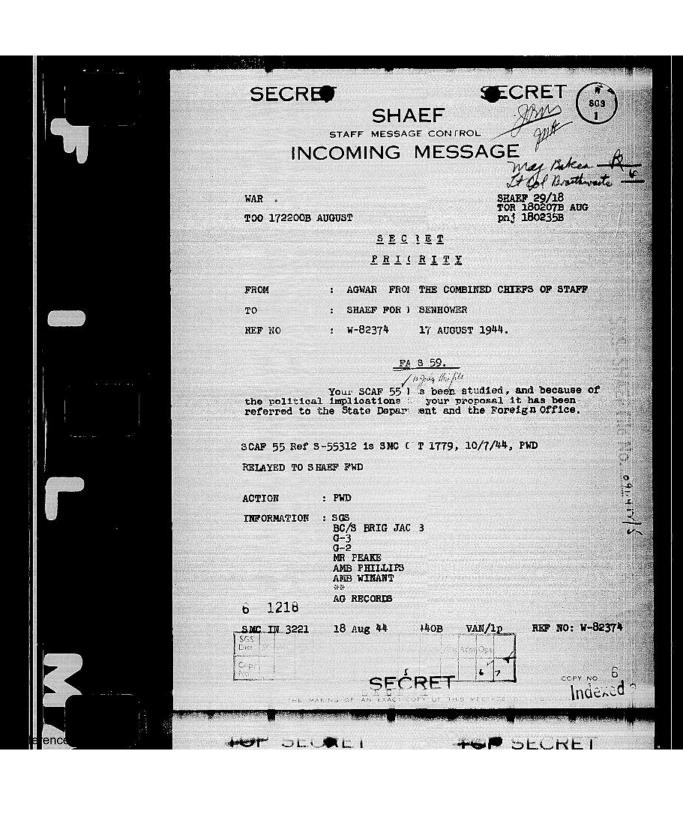
26 August 1944

0034E DWR/jes REF NO: W-86575

6 1211

SECRET

COPY NO. 5





SP SECRE

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL INCOMING MESSAGE

DRLS

FILED 211630% JULY

SEARF 161/22 TOR 221159 JULY vls - 221240B JULY

CALION, CHANGED

W. BUTLER, 6 Sept State A. G. D.

TOT SECRET

ROUTINE

AMSSO

PROM

: JSM WASHINGTON

PASSED TO

REF NO

: SHAEF FOR INFORMATION

oz 3872 21 JULY 1944

cos (W) 165.

Following from Chiefs of Staff.

Reference COS (W) 159 and 20,170.

Please invite U.S. C.O.S. to agree that proposals contained in SCAF 55 should be referred to psychological warfors experts in WASHINGTON and LONDON for examination, and for the drafting of a report to the Combined Chiefs of Staff.

COS (W) 159 is SMC IN 7022, 12/7/44, JSM WASHINGTON. 20 170 not identified is SHAEF SMC Files. SCAF 55 Ref 2-55312 is SMC OUT 1779, 10/7/44, FWD.

ACTION

: JEM WASHINGTON

INFORMATION

PWD MR PEAKE G-3 AME. PHILLIPS AG RECORDS

AMB. WINAWT SHAEF FWD

SMC IN 8708 22 July 44 1400B EWL/dee REF NO: 0Z-3872

1219

TOR SECRET

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

SECRE

SECRET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

URTIS

FILED 212133Z JULY

SHAEF 169/22 TOR 221159 JULY vls - 221238B JULY

SECRET BOUTINE

FROM

: JOH WASHINGTON

TC

: AMESO

PASSED TO

: SHARF FOR INFORMATION.

REF NO

: IZ 5297 21 JULY 1944

JSM 150.

Reference COS (W) 185, PAGE PARTY PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF

COS(W) 185 Ref OZ 3872 is SMC IN 8708, 22/7/44, JSM SCAF 55 Ref S-55312 is SMC OUT 1779, 10/7/44, PMD

ACTION

: AMSSO

INFORMATION

t SGS MR PEAKE AMB. PHILLIPS AMB. WINANT SHAEF FWD AG RECORDS

SMC IN 8707 22 July 44 1401B ENL/10 REF NO: JSM 150

STACE GOFY OF THIS MEDELOSE IS FORE

6 1220

SECRET

indexed

No.est. dryl

SECRIO

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

DRLS

T00 111637Z JULY

EHAEF 126/25 TOR 230828B JULY TO 230840B

HAEF File No.

BEORET PRIORITI

FROM

: JSM WASHINGTON

: AMSSO

PASSED TO

: SHAEF FOR IMFO

REF NO

: 20 170, 11 July 1944

rogalysti, file May we please have your views on SCAF 55.

SCAF 55 is SMC OUT 1779 10/7/44, PVD Attention invited to 02 2872 SMC IN 8708, 22/7/44, JSM WASH

ACTION

: AMSSO

INFORMATION

G-2 G-3 PWD TOR PEAKE AMB PHILLIPS AMB WINAWT AG RECORDS

SMC IN 8861

0845R DWR/jes REF NO: 20-170

23 July 1944 SECRET

CECDET

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN TO EXECUTE

CECDE

CCDET

SECRE

SECRET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

DRLB

200 111955Z JULY

SHAIF 166/12 FOR 121813 JULY njb 121830 JULY

njb

SECRET

PRIORITY

: A.M.S. S.O. FROM CHIEFS OF STAFF.

: J.S.M., WASHINGTON.

PASSED TO

: SHAFF FOR INFO.

: 02 3651 11 JULY 1944.

COS(W) 159

Reference SCAF 55

Sec. 10-7-44 This Tile.

We do not think that the time has yet surfived for the proposal contained in above telegrem to be implemented.

SCAF-55 REF 55312 is SMC OUT 1779, 10/7/44, FWD

ACTION

: USM WASHINGTON

INFORMATION:

SGSV G-3 PWD

G-2 MR PEAKE AMB PHILLIPS AMB WINANT SHARP FWD AG RECORDS

SMC IN 7022 12 JULY 44 1916B VAN/day

REF NO: 02-3651

1

1222

SECRET

paxapul

SECRIPT

SECRET

SECRIT

SECRET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROLO/1201

OUTGOING MESSAGE

SECRET

OPERATIONAL PRIORITY

TO

: AGNAR FOR THE COMBINED CHIEFS OF STAFF

FROM

: UNITY, SIGNED EISENHOWER

PER NO

: 8-55312

341 Germany

HAEF File

BCAF 55

It is considered that we are approaching the psychological climax of the war and a decisive demonstration of military unity between the Western, Southern and Eastern fronts may well turn flagging GERMAN morale into rapid demoralization. This is likely to be true NOT only of the GERMAN home front but of the GERMAN troops, whose relatively high fighting morale recently shows significent slackening.

It is proposed therefore that on a date to be synchronized by the three Headquarters, Orders of the Day be issued by General EISENHOWER, Marshall STALIN and General MAITLAND WILSON to their armies. These orders would NOT be identical but would contain the following points:

- (A) Allied successes on the Eastern, Western and Southern fronts.
- (B) In face of this combined attack GERMANX is finished as a military power and the GERMAN High Command knows it.
- (C) Lot the Allied fighting men make a great combined effort to finish the job.
- (D) Into that combined officit will go the victorious enthusiasm of the industrial workers.
 - (E) The final battle has begun.

These orders should, ideally, be issued at the same hour but, short of that, on the same day so that the unity of intention will be manifest. This would be immediately followed

BMC OUT 1779

SEGRET

COPY NO.

122.

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

Ö

SECRIT

SECRET

SHAEF

STAFFS NEESSAGETCONTROL

HOST NO: S-550 UCTGOING - MESSAGE 0 JULY 1944

by a concerted psychological warfare campaign on the basis that "the war is lost, all is up."

Orders would, on release, be broadcast in GERMAN on all available transmissions from RUSSIA, the MEDITERRANEAN and the UNITED KINGDOM to impress on the GERMAN mind the idea of concerted and concentric action.

With the fall of CHERBOURG and continuing successes in ITALY, ideal timing would be shortly after a notable success of the Russian offensive and when an important objective has been gained in the West such as a break out from the bridgehead area. Also if the release of these orders should occur several days before the surrender of FINIAND or ROUMANIA, it would give the impression that they had obtained concrete results and the occupation of CERMANY from all sides in room to follow CERMANY from all sides is soon to follow.

If the Combined Chiefs of Staff approve this proposal it is requested they secure concurrence of the Russians and sevice SACMED of the approved proposal.

Upon approvel, the exact timing of the publication of the three Orders of the Day would be recommended by SCAEF directly to the Russians through the Military Missions and to SCOMED through British Chiefs of Staff.

ORIGINATOR : PWD

AUTHENTICATION: R.A. McCLURE, BRIG. GENERAL

INFORMATION : 8081

COORDINATED

: G-3, Mr. Peake, Amb Winant, C/S

G-3 BC/S BRIG JACOB G-2 MR PEAKE AMB PHILLIPS AMB WINANT

SHAEF FND AG RECORDS

10 July 44 SMC OUT 1779

VAN/1p 1810B

REP NO: 5-55312

100: 101200B

SECRET

SECRET

COPY NO

122+ b

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

Supreme Headquart ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Office of the Secretary General Staff Mr. wathers The your files are requested. 1225 SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Psychological Warfare Division. 25 June, 1944. SUBJECT: PROPOSED ORDERS OF THE DAY TO BE ISSUED BY SCAMP, MARSHAL STALIN AND GENERAL MAITLAND-WILSON. : CHIEF OF STAFF. TO DISCUSSION: All available evidence from Normandy and Italy suggests that the morale of the German soldier is beginning to flag. Up to now, in view of the relatively high fighting morale of German troops, propagands to the enemy, except in certain tactical situations such as Cherbourg, has avoided direct incitement to thus surrender, and limited itself to such as sober statement of facts on which the German has been left to judge for himself. The time has now come for an all out Psychological Warfare campaign designed to turn the flagging German morale into astual German describation. This necessitates a much mora direct situation of the company described would necessitates a much more direct attack on German troop morals, which would, while continuing to state soberly, contain appeals to surrender and all-out attacks on German leadership. It is proposed that on a day, to be synchronized by the three headquerters, orders of the day be issued by General EISENHOWER, Marshall STALIN, and General MATILAND-WILSON to their armies. These Orders would not be identical but would include the following points: (a) Allied successes on the Eastern, Western and Southern fronts, (b) in face of this cymbined attack Germany is finished as a military power and the German High Commank knows it, (c) let the Allied fighting men make a great combined effort to finish the job, (d) into that combined effort will go the victorious enthusiasm of the industrial workers, and (e) the final battle has begun. By arrangement with the Russians and AFRQ the orders would, on release, be broadcast in German on all available transmissions in Russia, the Mediterranean and the UK, All orders should be released on the same day to impress on the German mind the idea of concerted and concentric action, and so that the unity of intention will be manifest. This would be immediately followed by a concerted psychological warfare campaign on the basis that, "the War is lost, all is up, save yourselves by surrender". With the fall of Cherbourg and continuing successes in Italy, ideal timing would be shortly after a notable success of the Russian offensive and when an important objective has been taken in the West. Also if the release of these orders occurred several days before the surrender of Finland or ERoumania, it would give the impression that they had contained concrete results and that the occupation of Germany from all sides is soon to follow. RECOMMENDATIONS: 1. That the Chief of Staff approve this proposal. That the cable (Tab A) be approved for despatch to the Combined Chiefs of Staff. /s/ ROBERT A. McCLURE
ROBERT A. McCLURE
Brigadier General, G.S.C.,
Chief, Psychological Warfare Division (Written in pen) Approved /s/ W.B.S. Concurrences G-3 (Gen Bull) Mr. Peake Mr. Wynant. CONFIDENTIAL 0 1226

TO: AGWAR FOR COMBINED CHIEFS OF STAFF

OPERATIONAL PRIORITY

SGD: EISENHOWER

SECRET

It is considered that we are approaching the psychological climax of
the war and a decisive demonstration of military unity between Western,
Southern and Eastern fronts may well turn flagging German morals into rapid
demoralization. This is likely to be true not only of the German home front
but of the German troops, whose relatively high fighting morals recently shows
significant slackening.

It is propsed therefore, that on a date to be synchronized by the three headquarters, orders of the day will be issued by General EISENHOWER, Marshall STALIN and General MAITLAND-WILSON to their armies. These orders would not be identical but would contain the following points: (a) Allied successes on the Eastern, Wester, and Southern fronts, (b) in the face of the combined attack as a military power Germany is finished/and the German High Command knows it, (c) Let the Allied fighting men make a great combined effort to finish the job, (d) into that combined effort will go the victorious enthusiasm of the industrial workers, and (e) the final battle has begun.

These orders, should, ideally, be issued at the same hour, but, short of that, on the same day so that unity of intention will be manifest. This would be immediately followed by a concerted psychological warfare campaign on the basis that "the war is lost, all is up".

Orders would, on release, be broadsast in German on all available transmissions from Russia, the Mediterranean and the UK to impress on the German mind the idea of concerted and concentric action.

With the fall of Cherbourg and continuing successes in Italy, ideal timing would be shortly after a notable success of the Russian offensive and when an important objective has been gained in the West such as a break put from the bridgehead area. Also if the release of these orders occurred several days before the surrender of Finland or Roumania, it would give the im pression that they had obtained concrete results and the occupation of Germany from all sides is soon to follow.

It CCS approve this proposal it is requested they secure concurrence of the Russians and advice SACMED of the approved proposal.

Upon approval, the exact timing of the publication of the three orders

Military Missions and to SACMED through British Chiefs of Staff.

NEW FOLDER BEGINS

092.1

INTERNATIONAL BOUNDARIES

SECRET

SECRET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

SECRET PRIORITY

TO

: SIXTH ARMY GROUP FOR COMMANDING GENERAL

FROM

: SHAEF FWD SIGNED SCAEF

REF NO

: FWD-16678 CITE SHGEO

It is the consistent policy of the UNITED STATES and UNITED KINGDOM Governments to refuse to recognize territorial changes effected by force or threatened force. ALSACE and LORRAINE should, therefore, be dealt with as an integral part of FRANCE, and German actions to bring them administratively into the German system should be disregarded.

ORIGINATOR

: G-5

AUTHENTICATION: A. GOINGS, CWO

INFORMATION :

SGS

G-3 POLITICAL OFFICERS

EACS

MR MURPHY AG RECORDS

FS OUT 4222 2 Oct 44 2056A HFK/ee

REF NO: FWD-16678 TOO: 021845A

04: alease

M

600

SHAEF File

No.

1229

SECRET

COPY NO

11.

SECKI

S FORSIDDEN

SECRET

SHÄEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

MAR

POC 172013A SEPT

SUCE THE BIVE TOR 180150A SEPT fw, 180700A SEPT

F

0

--0

工

40

RECSEL

OUPINE

21 621

CARNER PRODUCTION CONTRACTOR

TO FOR ACTION

: SHARF FORWARD FOR SHOE

POR INFO

SHARF MAIN FOR SHIP AND CCAC/L, COMMUNICATIONS ZONE INTER ZINGDOM BASE SECTION FOR BETTERN CLITICS OF STAFF

250

ö

200

₹00 100

SOC by i : WX-32291, 17 SEMENTER: 1944 DIMERSONS

GOV-113

Reference GOV 105. -(')

Policy towards French and Belgian Provinces which CERMANY has attompted to samex.

Assumption you have made as stated in VOG-132 is correct.

(g) Requested you forward copy of public announcement when it is made.

GOV 105 is Ref No W-25405, PS IN 4677, 8/2/42, G-5 26/1 VOG 132 is Ref No PHD-18430, VS COT 2009, 10/9/44, G-5

ACTION : 0-5

INFORMATION: SGS

POLITICAL OFFICERS 0-3 0-1 1230

FIG G-4 BACS AG RECORDS

FS IN 6868

18 Sep 44 1040A

COMPET

M/1f REF WO: WK-32291

Dans

AN EXHEL COFT OF THIS MESSAGE (5 FCREEDEN



FORWARD

SECRET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

PRIORITY

TO

: AGWAR FOR COMBINED CHIEFS OF STAFF FOR COMBINED CIVIL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

FOR INFO

: HILLDRING AND BRITISH CHIEFS OF STAFF SHAEF MAIN FOR G-5

FROM

: SHAEF FORWARD, SIGNED EISENHOWER

REF NO

: FWD-14430

VOG 132

Reference GOV 105. Could the fide

alsace and LORRAINE applies equally for EUPEN and MALMEDY so far as BELGIUM is concerned. Instructions covering ALSACE, LORRAINE, EUPEN and MALMEDY have been issued.

2. It is planned to make public announcement of at an early date limited to UNITED STATES-UNITED KINGDOM policy regarding these specific provinces.

GOV 105 is Ref No. W-26405-FS IN 4677, G-5

: SGS

ORIGINATOR

12

AUTHENTICATION: A. GOINGS, WO. USA.

COORDINATED WITH: CHIEF OF STAFF

INFORMATION

G-1 G-2 G-3 G-4 G-3 PWD

PWD EACS POL OFF

AG RECORDS

FS OUT 2009

10 SEPT 1944 1700B

HFK/jdp

REF NO: FWD 14430 TOO: 101630B



SECRET

ECRET SECRET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

BECRET

PRIORITY

TO

: CG NORTHERN GROUP OF ARMIES

FOR INFO

: CG CENTRAL GROUP OF ARMIES AND SHAEF MAIN FOR G-5

PROM

: SHAEF FORWARD, SIGNED SCAEF

REF NO

: FWD-14428

CITE: SHGE

STATES and UNITED KINGDOM governments to refuse to recognize territorial changes effected by force or threatened force. EUPEN and MALMEDY should therefore be dealt with as an integral part of BELGIUM and GERMAN actions to bring them administratively into the GERMAN system should be disregarded.

2. This principle of course applies also to LUXEMBOURG. ORIGINATOR AUTHENTICATION: A. GOINGS, WO. USA. : G-5 60 INFORMATION : SGSV COORD WITH: CHIEF OF STAFF G-3 PWD G-3 POL OFF EACS PWD G-1 G-2 G-4 SUMMARY AG RECORDS űγ 3 OUT 2011 10 SEPT 1944 1656B HFK/jop REF NO: FWD 14428 200: 101630B ű SECRET 200 1232 COPY NO. SECRET 2

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

SGS

SHAEF File No. 572 \

SECRET

OECRET

0

110)

SHAFED

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

SECRET PRIORITY

TO

: CENTRAL GROUP OF ARMIES (COMMANDING GENERAL)

FOR IMPO

: COMMANDING GENERAL MORTHERN GROUP OF ARMIES SHAEF MAIN FOR G-5

FROM

: SHAFF FORWARD, SIGNED SCAEF

REF NO

: FWD-14429

CITE: SHGE

1. It is the consistent policy of the UNITED STATES and UNITED KINGDOM governments to refuse to recognize territorial changes effected by force or threatened force. ALSACE and LORRAINE should, therefore, be dealt with as an integral part of FRANCE, and CERMAN actions to bring them administratively into the GERMAN system should be disregarded. .SHAEF sdO₁m, 2. In conjunction with General KOENIG we are attempting to obtain the services of 20 French officers now in WORTH APRICA to assist in the French administration of File ALSACE and LORRAINE. 3. The principles outlined in paragraph 1 above apply also to LUXEMPOURG. 20 AUTHENTICATION: A. GOINGS, WO. USA. : G-5 ORIGINATOR COORD WITH: CHIEF OF STAFF : 3G8 INFORMATION G-3 PWD POLITICAL OFFICERS BACS PWD 500 AG RECORDS 9 10 SEPT 1944 1658B HFK/Jdp REF NO: FWD 14429
200: 101630B PS OUT 2010 DSC Sc

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THE MESSAGE IS FORMODEN

SUPPOSE FORD UNITERS
ACLIED ED TO TOTAL TOTAL
(A (WALL))
6-5 Division

יובט (עמיין אָי-ס /ענונוויצ

SERVICE: Hen-rosposition of Jerratorial Changes offected by Fores.

Onef of Staff, Supress IR., Allied Excelitionary Force.

I. DISCUSSION.

the 1. DW 109 from the ONS states than the consistent policy of the UTINE STATES and HISTER KINDER WITH TRANSC TO NOT CONCENTRATION OF THE STATES OF COURSE OF COURSE OF STATES OF STATES

2. It is proposed to large instructions to Central Group of Armice, stating that the erre principles apply also to LECCHOUNG (Eab B).

3. As Burns and Wallespy (reb c) become part of PRIGIUM by the same Treety of Vermailles, it is manuful that the voltar applies equally. Accordingly it is proposed to trans challer instructions to the Northern Group of Armies to that effect (Teb B).

the It is considered that a sublic ammanosment from these Head-parters that the WHITED SEAMS and the SHITED ELECTRONS was A ALSAES and LOCALIES as tweetern learns of PALANE, and MINEN and MALSONIA as integral parts of EMERICA, would have a baneficial psychological effect.

II. ACTION RECOMMENTED.

5. A. Approval of instructions to Amy Scoups (Tabs B and D).

b. Approval of public numbers concerning these provinces, substantially as in Rob R. , at a time to be selected by the Glder of RDs.

g. Approval of really to 305 stating notion taken (7th F.).

III. DORNU TORKES.

HS Political Officer PR Political Officer

Der- 9/9 APROVED

SECILLY

A. S. GRAINTY, Limit-General, A.C.O.B., G-5.

(6)

* Light

J39/10.

THO. "A" - LABLE TS.IN 40.77 AL 8/0/00 TAB 'C' - PIAR

h 123/

FE MULGAN G Diess

TO FOR ACTION: OBTERAL CROUP OF ARITHES

TO FOR INFO! HORFITTER CHOICE OF ARRESTS

SPAIR PORWARD SIGHED ET SENHOWER

SURET PRICEIRY

1. It is the consistent policy of the Unived States and United Kingdom Governments to restant to recognize territorial changes strated by force or Bureatomed force. ALMANE and HERLING should, therefore, be deals with as an integral part of PHAZULAN abound to bring their ablance retirely into the CERULAN system should be disregarded.

In conjunction with General RUENIU we are attempting to obtain the sociates of 20 French efficers now in MRKII AFRICA to assist in the Prench administration of ALAMON and LORGAINE.

3. The principles outlined in paragraph 1 above apply also to

7 /200 D

TO FUR ACTION: MORTHERN GROUP OF ARRIVES

TO FOR INTO:

CENTRAL CROUP OF ARMIES

PMOM:

SHAEF FORWARD SIGNED EISENHORER

SECRET

PRIORITY

1. It is the consistent policy of the United States and United Kingdom Governments to refuse to recognize territorial changes effected by force or threatened force. EURN and MALREY should therefore be dealt with as an integral part of Belgium and German actions to bring them administratively into the German system should be disregarded.

2. This principle of course applies also to LUMENDOURG.

(rob Dto (6))

(U)

PUBLIC AUNOUNCEMENT

The Governments whose forces are liberating ALSACE and LORRAINE (EUREN and MALAEDY) from the enemy, declare that any claim the enemy may have made that these territories belong to them is devoid of all foundation.

These areas are regarded as an integral part of FRANCE (HELGIUM).

It is a part of the mission of our armies to drive the enemy from these provinces and restore them to their mother country.

Fraction (

6 1237

(3)

(tal Fitolo)

TO FOR ACTION: AGWAR FOR COS

FROM

SHAFF SIGNED EISENHOWER

SECRET

PRIORITY

Reference GOV 105

1. I have assumed that the policy stated for ALSACE and LORRAINS applies equally for EURIN and MALMENT so far as BELGIUM is concerned. Instructions covering ALSACE, LORRAINE, EURIN and MALMENT have been issued.

It is planned to make public announcement at an early date limited to UNITED STATES-INITED KINGDOM policy regarding these specific provinces.

ь 1238

FURWARD

SECRE

SECRET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE TWD 251/07 TOR 071727B Sept hgt 080330

10921

5

0

700 062301Z Sept

SECRET

PRIORITY

PROM

Dist

SC

160

SOS

: AGWAR FROM CCS

TO FOR ACTION : SHAEF FWD FOR SHGE

FOR INFO REF NO

: SHAEF MAIN FOR SHOE AND CCAC/L

WX-26405, 06 Sept 1944, CITE: CCAC

GOV 105

Subject is status of ALSACE LORRAINE.

1. It has been the consistent policy of the UNITED STATES and UNITED KINGDOM Governments to re-fuse to recognize territorial changes effected by force or threat of force.

2. ALSACE and LORRAINE should, therefore, be dealt with as integral parts of FRANCE, and German actions to bring them administ atively into the German system should be disregarded.

3. If you does it appropriate from a military or psychological standpoint, you may make a public announcement embodying the above UNITED STATES and UNITED KINGDOM policy with respect to ALSACE and SUMMARY AU (O)

(Tal "A" Tre) LORRAINE.

ACTION

: 0-5 **30**S

INFORMATION :

PWD 0-2

1233

POLITICAL OFFICERS

rs in 4677

8 Sep 44

0409B

REF NO: WX-26405 M/1f

SECRET

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

NEW FOLDER BEGINS

123

INVASION CURRENCY

Vol: 2

HEADQUARTERS C.A.L.A. INCOMING MESSAGE

PROM WAGP

TOO 231900C AUG

CALA 02/24 TOR 240439B AUG jeb 240500B

UNCLASSIFIED ROUTINE

. BERCOMB PROM ROTHMELL

TO

: CALA FOR G-4 DIVISION

REF NO

: BGCQ/305/CC/93 23 AUGUST 1945

SHAEF Q accounts closed. No further deficiencies. This is final progress report.

ACTION

: 6-4 (9)

THEOREGATION

: 368

CA IN 1335

24 .570 45 GJ/bvo

0800B

RAP NO: BGCC/505 CC/93

. 5 M. T. UNCLASSIFIED

IDIADOUARTICE O.A.I.A. INCOLUNC MESSAGE

VAGP

TOO 251600B AUG

COMPIDENTIAL PRIORITI

PROM

: CFA CALA BELGIUM

TO

: CALA G-5 FINANCE

RIE NO

: 32505 25 AUGUST 1945

with great difficulty have arranged additional credit of 300,000,000 Belgian france under old arrangement for credit for currency section which means without any immediate counterpart payment in dollars and sterling. Currency section definately closing August 31.

You can appreciate feeling of resentment on the part of the Belgian Government which is large creditor to both UK and US when lend lease was abruptly stopped Tuesday morning with no prior notice nor word of appreciation for the unproportionately large benefits that they have given through mutual aid and pay of troops.

ACTION

: 4-5

INFORMATION

6 1241

ON IN 1339 24 AUG 45 GT/by 0 0800B MEF HO: B-2505

CONFILENTIAL

A) August 1865

MINISAMONIA FOR: General Redmin.

SUBJECT: Directive for Implementing the Payment of Adjustment France to US Military Payments.

le Attached is a telegram describing the disposal of adjustment frames. Pure 1 describes the much beautite and the remaining relate to administrative actions. There is no other most regarding the origin of the funds beyond the dast that the French Government will place them at the disposal of the Mr Government, although this (and the reference to a total assent in pure 7) might refer muchly to the provision of riscal mask, though the tone of pure 1 auggests that it is a Breach gift.

2. Attended also is a copy of the Stars and Stripes of 21 August which contains an article (page 1 and 8) giving particulars of the cash bonus and of the benefits to assure to US troops. The orticle indicates that the nature we originated by the US Placeal Director and then magnifically the two Treasurates. From the Statement by Colonel Phendelman, it appears that the benefits are definitely a girt from the French Covernment, not repayable by the US Government mer assumptible under land/lange.

E. A. S. NYEWERS. 18. Colombia C.S. Secretary, General Staff.

23 Our 61

6 1242

(53)

DRLS

TOO 180007Z AUG

OALA 03/20 TOR 2008458 AUG smb 2009008

SECRET

ROUTINE

FROM

: AGMAR FROM SEKVPIS

TO FOR ACTION : USFET REAR

FOR DED

: USPET MAIN, CALA, UK BASE

REF NO

: WX-50763 18th August, 1945

CITE: SPIDE

This is pare 1 #-50364 provided for immediate establishment of working arrangements directly with Covts of FRANCE, METHEMARDS, NUMBER and BRIGHIM including LUNEMBOURG as well as written agreement with Covt of DENNARK for direct drawings of currency from and return thereof to Covt concerned by US Forces so that upon dissolution of SHAEF it would be unnecessary to make further combined drawings.

Covt concerned by US Forces so that upon dissolution of SHAEF it would be unnecessary to make further combined drawings.

2. Request in HO-1500 for anthorization for Cala to obtain 500,000,000 france credit in BEGIUM to provide currency needed for requirements US/British Forces was approved by War Dept re W-6158 only because such drawing was apparently an emergency measure and it appeared alternative procedure could not be placed in effect within time available. It is considered undesirable however for CALA to function as medium for drawing currency and War Dept approval is limited to above specific case only.

3. Request currency arrangements be consummated earliest with respective countries mentioned para 1 above so that future drawings of currency as required may be made by US Forces direct from Govts concernant arrangements. arrangments.

#3-30364 is not identified in CALA SEC files 183-1500 is CA OUT 458 6/8/45 Q-5 W-46156 is not identified in CALA SEC files;

ACTION

: C--5

INFORMATION

: 003

6 2 m 1235

20 UG US SECRET

REF NO: X-50763 0930B

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS C. A. L. A. INCOMING FISSACE

DFAA

200 121630B AUG

CALA 11/13 TOR 181545B AUG jab 131550B

CONFIDENTIAL ROUTIIN

FROLI

: EXPOR

TO FOR ACTION : CALA C-5 FINANCE BYANCH

FOR INFO

: EXTFOR MIL GOV 9

REF NO

: LAC 592

12 AUGUST 1945

Your HG-1385 of 311203B.

Small advences required BEGINE and HOLLARD until approx

end of August.

Danish currency required until approx end of September.

HG-1385 is CA OUT 349 31/7/45 G-5

ACTION : G-5

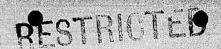
INFORMATION : SOS

ь 1244

OA DI 1182 18 AUG 45 G./ove 16450

ROF HO: LAC-592

CONFIDENCIAL



HEADQUARTERS C. A.L. A. INCOMING MESSAGE.

DFAA

TOO 1018 35B AUGUST

CAIA 31/10 TOR 102100B AUGUST dmp 102205B

QONFIDENTIAL PRIORITY

FROM

TSFET REAR SIGNED LEE

TO FOR INFO

: CALA

REF NO

: EX-77960

10 AUGUST 1945

Fiscal Director TSFET proposes to issue the following instructions to Finance Officers:

"Finance Officers way exchange old issue
Danish currency (coins not effected) through 31 August 1915
inside European Theater and through 30 September 1915 outside
European Theater provided the individual requesting the exchange
submits a certificate stating old issue notes were acquired
legally prior to conversion progam 23 to 30 July, giving
satisfactory reason for not accomplishing the exchange during
satisfactory reason for not accomplishing the exchange during
the conversion period. Such old issue notes with certificates a
attached will be transferred without delay after redemption
to the central disbursing Officer, Continent, Army Post Office
887. There is no time limitation for the notes to be redemed by
the currency section for DEMMARK from Finance Officers provided
Finance Officers attach a certificate stating all old notes were
redeemed from individuals on or before 51 August 1945 or
30 September 1915 as the case may be."

Please confirm by immediate reply if this directive is satisfactory as instructions must be issued promptly by the Fiscal Director to allow adequate time for

6 1215

CA IN 977

RESTATISTER

 $\overline{\mathtt{C}} \ \overline{\mathtt{O}} \ \overline{\mathtt{F}} \ \overline{\mathtt{E}} \ \overline{\mathtt{I}} \ \overline{\mathtt{D}} \ \overline{\mathtt{E}} \ \overline{\mathtt{F}} \ \overline{\mathtt{I}} \ \overline{\mathtt{V}} \ \overline{\mathtt{F}} \ \overline{\mathtt{F}}$ FRIORITY

REF NO: EX-77960

CALA 34/10

dissemination of deadline dates to the field.

OTION : G-5

IMPORTATION : SGS



CA IN 977 10 Aug GAMEL 2545B BEF 10: EX-77960.

Copy No.



INCCMING MESSAGE

DFAA

TOO 091100B AUGUST

CALA 3/10 TOR 10035B AUGUST mtm 100935B AUGUST

SECRET ROUTINE Oal Balquil

: USFET MAIN SI NED ELSENHONER

TO FOR ACTION

: AGNAR FOR RICHARDS

FOR INFO

: USFET REAR FOR G-4 AND CERTRAL DISEURGING OFFICER, FISCAL DIRECTOR, GALA, USFET MISSION EXICUM FOR GRANT, KOURLES AND MARKS CHANGE BASE, COMMANUE FOR EXISTEN HALL.

REF NO

: S-16456

9 AUGUST 1945

CITE: ETCAP

1. All day mosting 7th at BRUSSES with DE SELLIES, Chaf De Cabinet, Belgien Ministry of Finance, and Ansimux Director of Foreign Brokenge Department Bunque Nationale De Belgique, resulted in following actions approved by all parties concerned:

A. Belgian representative agreed to accept letter from Headquarters United States Forces European Theater, to the Belgian Minister of Finance as follows.

"Monsieur FRANS DE VOGCEL, the Minister of Pinance 12 Ros DE LA LOI, ERUSSRIS, HELGIUM.

Deer Mr Minister:
The Ministry of Finance has, from time to time, made Bolgian franc cradits available to the Supreme Cornarder, Allied Expeditionary Force.

With the dissolution of Supreme Headquarters allied Expeditionary Force and the winding up of the SMARF Currency Section for REGIUM and LUXEMBOURG, this is to suggest that any and all agreements, insofar as they relate to Belgian currency, now current between the Eelgian and LUXEMBOURG Governments and SMARF, and/or the Combined Administrative Liquidating Agency, for the benefit of the armed forces of the UNITED STATES, remain in full force and affect. and effect.

CA IN 962

Copy No.

185

BECRET

REF NO

: S-16456

9 AUGUST 1945

QALA 3/10

This is to request you from 25 August 1965, formerd, to place at the disposal of the armed forces of the UNITED STATES such amounts of Belgian franc currency as the Theater Fiscal Director, or an officer designated by him, declares accessary for the use of the armed forces of the UNITED STATES in HIGHM and in LUXEMBOURG in such denominations, such types, and at such places as he shall request. It is further requested that the Belgian france required by the armed forces of the UNITED STATES be placed to their credit in the Benque Nationale De Belgique in the account of Licutemant Col M P PATTESON, treasury symbol number 212-379, Central Disbursing Office (Continent), AFO 887, United States Army, Belgian france decemed excess to the mode of the armed forces of the UNITED STATES will, free time to time, be returned to you through the account as designated above. The Belgian france requirements of the armed forces of the UNITED STATES should be reviewed periodically by the Theater Fiscal Director and your representatives

The armed forces of the UNITED STATES will continue, through the same channels that have heretofore been used by them, to notify the appropriate authorities of the War Department of each midthread and/or return to helgian frame currency. In order to provide the Theasury Department of the UNITED STATES with a parallel advice, I should appreciate your instructing the Banque Nationals De Belgique that each withdrawal and/or return of Belgian frame currency be advised by them to the representative of the Treasury Department of the UNITED STATES at the American Embassy in BRUSESTS.

Assuring you, etc."

B. During conversations the Belgian representative again raised the politically important locally question of reducing outstanding bank note circulation. To accomplish this, the Belgian Pinance Ministry propages to draw Treasury checks (Mandate Du Tresor), on the Benque Nationals Propages to draw Treasury checks (Mandate Du Tresor can be endorsed by PATTESON to any Army Finance or Navy Distursing Officer in EELGIUM and will be cashable on demand at any of the 42 branches of the Benque Nationale De Belgique. Finance Officers in BELGIUM will maintain backlogs in these checks and thereby reduce their balances in actual franc currency. The balances on band will be reported by the Distursing Officers separated as to actual cash currency and checks. It was made clear to Belgian representatives that no Mandate Du Tresor in hands of FATTESON or Distursing Officers will represent a claim on the United States Government for dollars. It is hoped that this procedure will reduce substantially the amount of Belgian france balances held by United States Army and Navy Distursing Officers in BELGIUM. The operating details have been worked out by Theater Fiscal representative with the Belgian representatives. The Belgian france currency will continue for United States Army Navy Finance Officers in areas outside BELGIUM through PATTESON as may be deemed necessary by Theater Piscal.

CA IN 962

-2-JJUKJI

REF NO

: 8-16456

9 AUGUST 1945

CALA 3/10

G. In view of letter from Secretary of Treasury originally requesting Selgian Government to advance Belgian frame currency to SRAFF for United States Army requirements, Belgian representatives have requested letter from Unit ed States Treasury, solmonizating the United States Forces, Auropean Theater instructions set forth in (A) above and designation of CAIA as successor to SHAF. MARKS, United States Treasury representative in BEUSERES, is oabling Belgian request to United States Treasury. Belgian Hunistry of Finance is requesting similar letter from Hritish Treasury solmosledging CAIA as miscossor to SHAFF to requive advances for British Army.

2. Based on 30 June figures now available, recomment additional certification to Balgians of 6,500,000 dellars without reference to any specific period makes total 30,000,000 dellars certified.

3. MARKS and ROMLINSON request contents this cable be advised. United States Treasury and that Treasury confirm directly to MARKS in Reference last sentence, last paragraph of USFET letter.

A. The letter set forth in paragraph 1 A above, has been cleared in its final form with representatives Theater Piscal, United States Treasury, CALA, SHAEF Currency Section for BELGUIM and LUMINGSORM, Senior Diabursing Officer in BEUSERIS and Central Diabursing Officer (Continent). Accordingly, it is requested that War Department earliest authorise UNIVER (Main) attention C-1, info to UNIVER (Rear) for Piscal Director and for Hoselet, to send letter to Balgian Minister of Finance.

5. Details concerning other proposals made by Pelgians, burned down by US, prior to their acceptance of present arrangements, will be forwarded as a matter of record by air courier.

6. Request confirmation upon payment of cartification recommended in paragraph 2 above.

ACTION

: 0-5

INFORMATION

: 308

OA IN 962 10 Aug 45 1145B GWW/rt REF NO: 8-16456

1213

SECTORET

.

INCOMING MESSAG

DRES

TOO 0712232 AUG

CUA 29/08 100 081200B ANG amo - 091210B AUG

THIS IS A R PRODUCTION OF A TSENT (ROAR) INCOMPRE RESSAUR.

SECRET

ROUTINE

091 Nows

PROM

: AGWAR PROJ MARBUDDIY

TO FOR ACTION : TSFET REAR

PASSED TO

: CALA FOR INFORMATION

RKP NO

: W-45317

7 AUGUST 1945

Answer to your questions follow-

Reference our radio /-j0364, also reference your radio

1. The official reciprocal of the Danish rate is . 158124.

2. Treasury and war Departments are willing to leave it to Theater decision whether currencey arrangements with MORNAY should be on a ceah purchase or net troop pay basis. However, if mash purchasing basis is adopted, currency arrangements with Norwegian Government should include agreement for repurchase by NORNAY of excess knoner and should give complete protection in case of devaluation similar to that to be provided by Danish agreement.

J. Refer reports of currency with rewals and returns from the field. The far Department does not consider it desirable that Treasury representatives should not in a reporting capacity, as recommended by you. It is felt desirable, however, to revice procedure recommended in \$\infty\$ 50564 so that government concerned reports withdrawals and returns directly to Thester Fiscal Director who will check this against individual Finance Officers reports and wire reconciled statement of withdrawal or return directly to sar bepartment through usual channels. This will enable any mosseary corrections to be made by Theater Fiscal Director prior to reporting such withdrawals or returns to war Department. returns to War Department.

CA IN 906

COPY NO.

Coky no 110 Cost Sec-1-

ET PER THE RUF NO: W-45317

paragraphs 2 and 3 above. Upon receipt of such confirmation by war Department Office of Piscal Director, Army Service Forces, will provide Piscal Director Apropean Theater of Operations with instructions relative to procedure to be followed in reconciling the drawings and returns reported to him by Finance Officers and government concerned.

W-30364 is not identified in CALA SMC Files. E-74944 is CA OUT 382 2/8/45 G-1 COM ZONE.

ACTION : G-1 (COM ZONE).

INFORMATION : 6GS

6 1251

CA IN 906 8 AUG'45 1545B SU/acm · REF. NO. W-45347

-2-BECRET





HEADQUARTERS C.A.L.A. OUTGOING MESSAGE

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

FROM

: CALA

: AGE/AR FOR OCS

REF NO

: HG-1536

T00: 071708B

Ref our HG-1500 dated 6 Aug. War Office have concurred. We swalt your roply urgently.

HG-1500 is OA OUT 458, 6/8/45, G-5.

ORIGINATOR : G-5

AUTHENTICATION:

C.C. WEST Colonel

INFORMATION: 903

CA OUT 487 8 Aug 45 1104B GWW/ft

HEF NO: HG-1536 TOO: 071708B

Copy No.

CONFIDENTIAL

HMADOUARTERS C. A. L. A.

OUTGOING MESSAGE

OPERATIONAL PRIORITY

: C. A. L. A. B-5

TO

: ACRYAR FOR CCS

FOR INFO

: AMBSO FOR BC3 : USUMT MAIN FOR G-5 FINANCIAL CA/G-5 MISSIONS BELGIUM

REF. NO.

: HG-1500

TCO : 061117B

and our 10-1377 dated 31 JULY not to AGWAR.

Unless further credit obtained Currency Section
Funds will be insufficient for requirements to be met 9 AUGUST.
Request authority sought be granted earliest possible.
Belgian Finance Minister has indicated view that the next
proposed Gredit of FRANCS 500,000,000 should be last to be
granted for Currency Section and that future arrangements
should be with FISCAL/PAY Services of Armien direct.

S-15010 is not identified in CALA SEC Files. A HD-1377 is CA OUT 339 31/7/45 G-5.

ORIGINATOR

: G-5

AUTHENTICATION: H. M. HINDE

INFORLATION

: 505

CA OUT 458

6 AUG'45

SU/acw 1325B

REF. NO. HG-1500 TOO: 0611178

COPY NO.

OPERATIONAL PRIORITY

1253

Consid No. 4 Over Size

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL INCOMING MESSAGE

DFAA

100 041140B

CALA 28/5 TOR 0514359 AUGUST 1mb 0514409

CITE: ENGEC.

CONFIDENTIAL ROUTINE

: USFET MAIN SIGNED RISENHOWER PROM

TO FOR ACTION : CALA FOR G-5 FOR FINANCE BRANCH

: OG USFET REAR FOR US FIRMAL DIRECTOR FOR INFO

HEP NO

: 3-15466, 4 AUGUST 1945.

Reference your HC1383.

Col CARL PROMORIMER, Jr. Chief Foreign Financial Branch Budget Division, WD, now on TD this Theater, advises he will owner with your office concerning further advances for Russian FWs and DPs.

31/7/45 0-5. HO-1383 1s CA OUT 349

: 0-5 ACTION

INFORMATION : 308

REF. NO. 3-15466. 15303 SU/sow 5 AUG 3 CA IN 827

COPY NO.

HEADQUARTERS O.A. L.A.

INCOMING MISSAGE

WAROP

200 031800A AUGUST

CALA 6/6 TOR 061202B AUGUST halb 061215B

CONFIDENTIAL PRIORITY

FROM

WAR OFFICE

TO FOR ACTION

CALA FOR G-5 PINANCE BRANCH

FOR IMPO

USFRT MAIN, AMBBO

REF NO

. 16/AHD/2406 F-5, 3 AUGUST 1945.

Your H9-1577 ciphor 31 July.

Agreed, if it is not yet possible for pay services to draw direct from Belgian Government and for Currency Section to dissolve. Operations would of course be simultaneous.

HG-1377 1e CA OUT 339

31/7/45

0-5.

ACTION

: 0-45

INFORMATION

: 808

CA IN 841

6AUG*45

1320B SU/acw

REF. NO. 16/ABD/2406

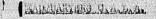
Popy No4 to another

COPY NO.

5

C

COMEID LULLY



OUTGOING MESSAGE

SECRET

BOULINE

THIS IS A REPRODUCTION OF A USFET REAR OUTGOING MESSAGE

FROM

: USFET REAR FROM PFORZHEIBER SIGNED EISENHOWER

ACWAR FOR RICHARDS

PASSED TO REF NO

: CALA FOR INFO

: E-74944

TOO: 311736Z

Subject is currency relations of United States Forces in the field with France.

Reference WAR-3036h, have today completed final subject arrangements with French Finance Ministry. Prior to its presentation final dreft of proposed letter from Eq USFET to French Treasury was cleared with Theater Fiscal, SHARF Currency Section for FRANCE, Treasury Representative, Chief Disbursing Officer COMNAVFORFRANCE, and CALA.

Accordingly it is requested that War Department earliest authorise USFET Main, attention G-1, info to USFET Rear for Fiscal Director and Pforzheimer send letter to Ministry of Finance, Rue de Rivoli, attention M. Jacques Brunet, Director of the Treasury, as follows:

"Reference is made to paragraph 9 of memorandum No 11, 'Relating to Currency', of 15 August 1944.

"With the dissolution of Suprame Headquarters Allied Expeditionary Forces and the winding up of the SHAEF Currency Section for FRANCE, this is to advise you that any and all agreements under said memorandum No 11 new current between the French Covernment and SHAEF, and/or the Combined Administrative Liquidating Agency, for the benefit of the Armed Forces of the United States, remain in full force and effect.

"With reference to paragraph 5 of memorandum No 11, this is to request you from 15 August 1945, forward, to place at the disposal of the Armed Forces of the United States such amounts of French frame currency as the Theater Fiscal Director declares necessary for the use of the American Armed Forces in Continental France in such denominations, such types, and at such places as he shall request. It is further requested that the French france

CA OUT 382

SECRET

Copy No.

1505

REELER MEF NO: E-74944 200: 3117362

required by the Armed Forces of the United States to be placed to their credit in the Bank of France in the account of Lt Col M. P. PATTESON, Treasury Symbol No 212-379, Central Disbursing Office, Continent, APO 887, U. S. Army French france deemed excess to the needs of the Armed Forces of the United States will, from time to time, be returned to you through the account as designated above.

"The Armed Forces of the United States will continue, through the same channels that have heretofore been used by them, to notify the appropriate authorities of the War Department of each withdrawel and/or return of French frame currency. In order to provide the Treasury Department of the United States with a parallel advice, it is requested that each withdrawal and/or return of French frame currency be advised by you to the Representative of the Treasury Department of the United States at the American Subassay in Paris. at the American Embassy in Paris.

Assuring you et cetera".

Mister Ball requests Treasury be advised contents of this cable and that they furnish him directly with confirmation last sentence last paragraph of letter.

"-30364 is not identified in CALA SMG files.

ORIGINATOR : G-1 (Com Z)

INFORMATION : SGS

G-1 G-5



SU/ft REF MO : E-74944 1145B CA OUT 382 2 Aug 45 311736Z 200:

SECRET

Acht.

HEADQUARTERS C. A. L. A. OUTGOING LEGSAGE

CORETDERZIVE ROUTIME

FROM

: OALA 0-5 FINANCE BRANCH

TO

USFET HAIN: EXFOR

FOR INFO

USFET REAR FOR US FISCAL DIRECTOR

REF MO

: HO-1383

T00: 311203B

- 1. Winding up of Currency Sections in Liberated Countries will require termination of agreement between BR/US and USSR in respect Currency Advances in those countries to liberated Soviet citizens per GOV 300 end para 4 GOV 419.
- 2. Kindly odvise whether Russians will require further advances for their liberated PSW and DFs in Liberated Countries.
- 3. If further advances required as in para 2 may we be advised earliest as to dates for each Liberated Country when these advances to Russians per GOV 500 may

GOV 300 is not identified in OALA SHC files. X GOV 419 is CA IN 478, 28/7/45, G-5. X Val CC

ORIGINATOR : G-5

AUTHENTICATION: C.C. WEST Colonel

INFORMATION: SGS

See (13)

TOO: 311203B 037/24 CA OUT 349 31 July 45 1647B

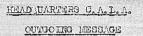
Copy No. 5

1258

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL no 4. asat Sec





SECRET ROUTINE

PROLI

CALA G-5 FINANCE BRANCH

TO

USFET HAIN: AMSSO FOR BOS

USPET REAR

FOR IMPO PEF NO

: HG-1382

T00: 311231B

1. Request you forward following to CCS and request instructions for CALA.

- 2. POLISH and BENGIAN Pay Services have become Creditors of Currency Section NETHERLANDS due to making refunds in excess of total advances received from that Sec. Respective credits 5,340,443 Fls and 214,213 Fl.
- 3. Some suggested possible dauses of excess refunds are

 - (a) undisclosed captured or salzed enemy funds.
 (b) sales of military or captured enemy supplies.
 (c) deposits with Paymasters of funds acquired
 - as above by soldiers.
 - (d) exchanges between currencies.

Both Pay Services are debtors of both FRENCK and HELGIAN Currency Secs.

- General question of desirability of incidental or deliberate creation of such credit balances referred for your consideration. Reference to Pay Services as to cause of excesses could carry implication of possible irregular acquisition and has NOT been made.
- 5. Currency Sections have been instructed to accept all refunds by a Pay Service and to place any credit belances in separate accounts "Reimbursement by Pay Service in Excess of Advances (Sources Undetermined)".
- your instructions CALA proposes when 6. Subject ordered to wind up Currency Sections to

CA OUT 348

Copy No.

1259 Mast See SECRET

HEADQUARTERS C.A. I. A. OUTGOING MESSAGE

SECRET ROUTIME

PROM

CALA G-5 FINANCE ERANCH

TO

USFET HAIN: AMSSO FOR BCS

FOR IMPO

: USFET REAR

REF NO

: HG-1382

T00: 311231B

1. Request you forward following to CCS and request instructions for CALA.

2. POLISH and BELGIAN Pay Services have become Creditors of Currency Section NETHERLANDS due to making refunds in excess of total advances received from that Sec. Respective credits 5,340,143 Fls and 214,213 Fl.

3. Some suggested possible dauses of excess refunds are

undicclosed captured or seized enemy funds. sales of military or captured enemy supplies. deposits with Paymasters of funds acquired as above by soldiers. (5)

(d) exchanges between currencies.

Both Pay Services are debtors of both FRENCH and HELGIAN Currency Secs.

4. General question of desirability of incidental or deliberate creation of such credit balances referred for your consideration. Reference to Pay Services as to cause of excesses could carry implication of possible irregular sequisition and has NOT been made.

5. Currency Sections have been instructed to accept all refunds by a Pay Service and to place any credit belances in separate accounts "Reimbursement by Pay Service in Excess of Advances (Sources Undetermined)".

6. Subject your instruction ordered to wind up Currency Sections to your instructions CALA proposes when

CA OUT 348

Copy No.

Copy to wast Sec.

SECRET Charles 6 5

SECRET

REF NO: HG-1382

TOO: 311231B

(a) Transfer any such credit belonces to Liberated Government of concerned currency.

(b) Notify Liberated Govt and Creditor.
Allied Pay Service that such action
is without prejudice to settlement
by future negotiation between Govts concerned.

ORIGINATOR : G-5

ANTHENTICATION: C.C. WEST Golome1

INFORMATION : SG8-



жел но: но-1382 жоо: 311231B GA OUT 348 31 July 45 1640B GWW/ft

Copy No.

-2--SECRET

b 126**0**

(3

CONFIDENTIAL

O. W/O-5/PM/3/5 NEIDENTIAL

ML.DQUARTERS C.A.L.A.

OUNCOME THROADS

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIOZITY

FOOL.

: CAIA G-5 FIRE NOT HEAMON

TO

: USE W HART: AMSSO FOR DOG

FOR THEO

: CA/G-5 MISSION BELGIUM

RIP HO

: HC 1377

TOO: 311040B

1. In absence C.L. Directive request you request COS empower Head of CALA to replace SCAEP as authority for obtaining FFANC credits in NEMAIN. On some basis as heretofore as needed for requirements ER/US Forces and liberated Hoviet citizens.

2. Finance Minister MELGIUM has been informed an above but now desires confirm tion that basis of original arrangement applies.

only to meet known requirements one week. Initial credit needs under CALA authority will be 500 millions.

ORIGINATOR.

: 0-5

ABTH ENTICATION : C.C. WEST

COL:

INFORMATION

: 308

CA OUT 339 31 July 45 C // bvc 1545B RSF NO: NG-1377 YOO: 311040B

126/ CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No. 5

he 4 to anst ACC ANTERSENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS O. A. L. A. OUTGOING MESSAGE.

QONFIDANTIAL ROUTINE

PROM

: O. A. L. A. G-5 PIHANCE DRANCH

TOP.

: C//G-5 MISSIONS WELGIUM FOR FINANCIAL FRANCH

FOR INFO

USFET HAIN USFET REAR.

RIST

: ID-1361

100:301610B

CONFIDENTIAL

Reference your B-1295.

Col.PFORZHEILER of US War Dept confirms visit planned BRUSSELS first week Aug 45 for discussions re currency matters US Forces in BELGIUM. LT-Col DEET Office US Fiscal Director and Capt. ASHLEY CALA will accompany.

B-1295 is CA III 467 28/7/45 G-5

ORIGINATOR

: 0-5

AUTHENTICATION: C.C.WIST

IMPORMATION

legy nooth had be

CA OUT 328 31 July 45

1140B

REF: HD-1361 TOO: 301610B SU/mm

6 1262

CONFIDENTIAL

Copy No.

READ MARTERS C. A. L. A.

DOCOMING MASSAGE

JMAR

TOO 2719552 JULY

This message will not be distrib. TOR 2805135 JULY noted outside British or US par 280915B JULY Government Departments or Hqs, or re-transmitted even in cipher, without being paraphrased.

CONFIDENTIAL

ROUTINE

FROM

: AGWAR

TO FOR ACTION : CALA

FOR INFO

: USERT FOR GAS AND UK BASE SECTION FOR COAC/L IAD , AMESO NO FOR

REP NO

: WX-39460

27 JULY 1945.

GOV - 419.

French frame advances by CALA G-5 Financial Branch FRANCE to METHERLANDS authorities,

1. In view dissolution SNATP, instructions mentioned para 2 VOG-552 approved for guidance CALA, re GOV-LOS.

2. Accordance Prench flow request, CSA G-5 Minancial Branch
FRANC: should make no further franc advances to Maicon Officers Allied Mittens
other than UNITED STATES, UNITED KINDER and USAS. You should notify representatives
other Governments. Latter should make arrangements for drawing francs directly
with French Covt, re para 2 GOV-182 and para 2 GOV-500.

J. Policy para 2 above will also extend to currency issued by other CALA Country Financial Branches with exception of GERMANY. You should so notify representatives of governments requiring such currency.

4. In view of UNIT D STRES - UNIT D FREDER agreement with USSE to make currency advances as required to liberated Soviet citizens, procedure GOV-500 whereby vouchers evidencing such advances turned over to expropriate country Currency Section for reinflurement should be continued by C-5 Financial Branch CALA. Advise requested thether flussians will require further advances to their liberated prisoners of war and displaced persons in liberated countries.

6 12635. In reglying DETITIA French French mentioned para 5

Gr. 11 476

CONFIDENTIAL COPY No.

OSHE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE STATE OF THE VE



INFORMATION : 503

: 6-2 VDDMD DIS:- 8681 S

TOT-552 , you should be knided by foregoing.

MER NO: NX-39460 27 JULY 1945 CALA 10/28

TVILNUTIENOS

HEADQUARTERS C.A.L.A. INCOMENT: MINERAL

Tolly, Robin

TOO 271200 JULY

CALA 24/28 TOR 280650B JULY pmp 280710B JULY

CONPIDENTIAL PRIORITY

. CA/G-5 DIV MISSIONS BALGIUM

TO

. C-5 FINANCE CALA

REF NO

: B-1295 27 JULY 1945.

Belgian Mihistry of Finance and National Bank desire commence marrency dealings directly with armed forces at earliest convenience.

Brig GRAY here last Monday for discussion and Brig LIGHTFCOT of 21 army Group arriving immediately. Belgian Govt would appreciate Con COBBS coming here for discussions and if possible to be accompanied by Mr FFORZHIMER of US War Dept concerning whose visit they were cabled to by WASHINGTON over a fortnight ago.

Please advise.

ACTION

: 0-5

INFORMATION

: 968

6 1265

GA IN 467 28 July 45 0845B GWW/ft REF NO: B-1295

Copy No.

Charles Dan Good Beer CONFEDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS C.A.L.A.

INCOMING MESSAGE

UAGP

TOO 241515B JULY

CALA 160/25 TOR 252325B JULY 10th 252325B JULY

RESTRICTED ROUTINE

FROM

: EXFOR

TO FOR ACTION :

ADM FIRST CON ARMY, 1 CORPS DIST, 8 CORPS DIST, 30 CORPS DIST, L OF C, GHO TPS, BRIT TPS BIRLIN 79 ARMO DIV, 4 L OF C SUB AREA, 8 BASE SUB AREA BRIT MIL MISSION (DENMARK), BRIT ARMY STAFF PAR CONTROL COMMISSION GERMANY (BRIT ELEMENT). SPECIAL ECHELON CONTROL COMMISSION

FOR INFO

: BNC INCG, ADM BAFO, CALA, EPHFIVE

REF NO

A/ORG/230 . 24 JULY 1945

Subject: Conversion Danish Currency.

1. Commencing 23 July 1945, all denominations of Danish kroner notes are being converted by order of Danish Government.

2. Coin is not affected.

3. All Danish kroner notes incl Allied Military kroner, in possession of troops will be exchanged forthwith for type of currency subject overriding maximum of 1000 kroner per individual and normal exchange certificate.

4. Amounts in excess of 1000 kroner will require production of satisfactory proof of origin before exchange is made.

1945.

0

5. Exchanges must be completed by midnight 30 Jui

6 1266 CA IN 367

RESTRICTED

REF NO

: A/ORG/230

24 ЛПІХ 1945

6. Notes tendered for exchange after midnight 30 July 1945, will require special CO's certificate explaining reason for delay and origin.

ACTION : G-5.

INFORMATION: 808-



CA IN 367 26 July 45 0845B GWW/ft REF NO: A/ORG/230

1267

PRSTRICTED

CAM/G-5/P)

HEADQUARTERS G.A.L.A QUINOTHO MESSAGE

CORFICERTIAL ROUZINE

FIGURE

: C.A.L.A. G-5

SMARE MISSION (DENHARK) FOR G-5

FOR INFO

AGUAR FOR CHIBINED CHIMPS OF STAFF FOR FOR COMBINED CIVIL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE AMESO FOR ESTITISH CHIEFS OF STAFF, OG USFET FOR UN FINGAL DIRECTOR, EXPOR FOR MAY.

RISP

: IB-1191

2001231530B

Request you approach DAHISH Minister of Finance,

A. Inform him the Currency Section, DENMARK, continues, until it is wound up, to be responsible for providing DAMISH kroner required by Allied Arend Forces previously under command of SCASE.

B. Heretofore a credit of 100 million kromer was made available to the Supreme Commander, AEF for Currency Section, DEMMARK, by the DAMISH Government, without prejudice to ultimate settlement which will be subject of discussion between the Governments concerned. Request arrangement whereby unused balance of above credit as required for the purposes indicated in para A would be authorized the Head, Combined Administrative Liquidating Agency. This Agency has been set up by the EMITISH/US Governments to assume responsibilities of the former Supreme Commander continuing in Liberated Countires including Currency Sections. including Currency Sections.

C. Such additional credits as are opproved by CAMA would be made avriable to the Allied Armed Porces by Credits with the DAHMARKS Notional Bank to the Ourremey Section, DEMMARK as in the past.

ORIGINATOR.

: 0-5

AUTHENTICATION: C.C. WEST Colonel

IMPORMATION

○ 1:08 24 July 45

REF: H3-1191 TOO: 231530B

3)

Gony No.

y fore elemand

Mondquartown Osubined Administrative Idquidating Agency-

MINORANDEN TO G-4

Informer request from the U.S. side of SHAFF for a contribution of 490 towards the erection of a tablet in the School at HERIS to communicate the signing of the surrender, I have received the full oring communication from Hir Eric Speed, P.W.S. (Finance), War Office 1-

" An regards your probles, I agree that the British cost of this bablet should be paid from Public Vetes. I has it that the west is being enried set by the Americans and that they will pay the hill to the contractor. It will then be for them to dadm a reservant of half the bill either in Lunion or at Mill. If they claim it in London we will pay it. If they claim it pl MINT Machinet can pay it from E. Any Green. "

(Sd) H. M. GALE

18 July 1945.

Ment-General, Head of Agency.

116 S Why (

File No. 122

6 1269

COMBINED ADMINISTRATIVE LIQUIDATING AGENCY G-5 Division Finance branch

CALA/G-5/FIN/8/5

OO NFIDENTIAL 17 July 1945

SUBJECT :

Provision of Funds for Currency Section, Belgium and Luxembourg.

TO

: Head, CALA Mmy 565.

1. Hitherto bank credits for the above Currency Section have been made available by the selgian Minister of Finance under an arrangement made with the Supreme Commander, Anr. The Minister now points out that further advances cannot be made under that arrangement in view of the disappearance of SCAEF.

arrangement in view of the disappearance of SCAEF.

(Flag "A" refers).

A) Further funds may be required by the Currency Section before it is wound up and, subject to your approval, it is proposed to instruct the Currency Section to approach the Minister of Finance with a view to continuing the arrangement so that future provision of funds will be in the name of Head, CALA.

3. Frast cable to attached at Flag "B".

For Assistant Chief of Staff, U-5

Approved H.M. Gale 17/1720B July

C.C. ALST Chief, Finance Branch

Tab A to be express Power to despated He

6 1270

2355

() ()

TO: SHARP MISSION HELGIUM FOR G-5

INFO: AGWAR FOR CCS FOR CCAC: AMSSO FOR HCS: CG USFET FOR

US FISCAL DIRECTOR: EXFOR PAT

Request you approach Minister of Finance.

A. Inform him the currency section, Belgium and Larrambourg continues until it is wound up to be responsible for providing Belgian FCS required by the Allied Armed Forces.

B. Heretofore the Minister of Pinance has made sums available to the Supreme Commander, AEF, as requested, by credits to current account "A", currency section Belgium and Luxenbourg. Request continuance of arrangement by which future credits required by the currency section for purposes indicated in para "A" would be authorised by the Head of the Combined Administrative Liquidating Agency. This agency has been set up by the BR/US Govts to assume responsibilities of the former Supreme Commander continuing in Liberated Countries including currency sections.

6. Such additional credits as are approved by GALA would be made available to the Allied Armed Forces by credits to the current account "A", currency section, Belgium and Luxumbourg with the Banque Nationalle in the same manner as in the past.

D. We have conveyed to the BE/US par services the Belgian Govts request that surplus Belgian Fcs be returned and we have been assured this is being done to the utmost extent possible

THE BY TO 1

- HEADQUARTERS C.A.L.A

INCOMING MESSAGE

TOO 151000B JULY

FROM

CALA 10/16 TOR 151607B JULY COR, 161500B JULY

This is for it

cample to the

14 Readur

COMPIDENTIAL PRICRITY

: USFET MAIN SIGNED EISENHOMER

TO FOR ACTION : OG COM ZONE FOR CALA

FOR IMPO : SHAEF MISSION BELGIUM

REF NO : S-12527 15 JUL 1945 CITE: GE

The following cable received from SHARF Mission BRIGITA is forwarded to you:

"Ref your S-82912 dated 25 March.

The further 2 billion frame credit authorized was The further 2 billion frame credit authorized was not requested as emergency was pessed. Present position of Currency Section APOS S current account is approximately 750,000,000 frames. Ministry of Finance feel that after dissolution of SHAEF no further credits can be granted as formerly in the name of the Supreme Commander by credit to current account to Currency Section for RELGIUM and LUXEMBOURG, therefore please (CRS E?) proper authorization for any additional credits which may be required.

Current demends for Belgian frames continue very heavy and probably will continue so due to HKLATUM being leave centre.

Carmot Army Groups make some repayment? Please cable."

Please take up matter with SHAE? Mission RELGTON and also ascertain whether repayment of Belgian france can be made from any military echelon.

8-82912 is not identified in CALA SMC files. ACTION : G-5

ADDED DISTRIBUTION: 898 / 18/7/45 6 1272

CA IN 23 16 July 1945 GWW/ft 1600B

REF: NO: 3-12927

Copy No.



a and Robertson

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL OUTGOING MESSAGE

ROUTINE

TO FOR ACTION : AGWAR FOR COMBINED CHIEFS OF STAFF FOR COMBINED CIVIL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

FOR INFO

: AMSSO FOR BCS: WAR OFFICE FOR F -5: SHARF MISSION FRANCE FOR MFGEC

FROM : SHAEF MAIN SIGNED TEDDER

REF NO : 8-95095 T00: 031000B

VOG 552

1. We are advised that the French Government has granted to the NETHERLANDS Govt direct advances to cover NETHERLANDS expenses in FRANCE. French therefore request that our SHAEF Eurrency Section make no further advances in French francs to Dutch authorities.

4.50

2. View above we are instructing Currency Section to withhold further advances to NETHERLANDS authorities, pending receipt of instructions from you and are so informing the NETHERLANDS Government.

3. Letter concerning above from OUINDEY of
French Treasury states further "generally speaking, I must
insist, that SHAEF Currency Section should refuse any advances
in francs to representatives of foreign countries. These
representatives must make their requests to the French authorities
when they need francs for their expenses in FRANCE. May I remind
you that the francs spent in FRANCE by SHAEF'S Currency Section
are, according to the terms of the agreements made, reimburseble ()
partly in dollars and partly in pounds. This also applies to
the francs which might have been or might be supplied to Foreign
Governments by SHAEF."

4. Subject to your instructions, we propose to reply that we have referred above statement to US/UK Governments who will reply in due course.

SMC OUT 8410

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL 1273

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF

565

19 (51

COMPIDENTIAL

. -5-

REF NO

: 3-95095

SMC OUT 8410

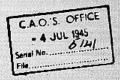
- 5. Request your instruction
 - (a) As to what reply we should make to letter in para 3,
 - (b) Whether we should now refuse to make any further French franc advances except to US/British pay services,
 - (c) Whether any decisions made by you in respect of 5 (b) applies also to other currency sections.

ORIGINATOR

: G-5 AUTHENTICATION: D S VAUGHAN MAJOR

INFORMATION

: G-1 G-4 SGS AG RECORDS



REF NO: 8-95095 TOO: 031000B SMC OUT 8410 3 July 1945 1951B EFK/geb C ONFIDENTIAL

ь 1274

SECRET

SHAEF STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

WAR

TOO 242022Z JUNE

SHAEF MAIN 557/24

GS-SHAEF File No...

TOR 242330B JUNE

SECRET ROUTINE

PROM

: AGWAR

TO

: SHAEF MAIN, UK BASE

REF NO

: WX-21969, 24 JUNE 1945

Reference GOV-322. VOG-444:

Supplies of mark currency.

In view reported increasing scarcity of Reichsmark currency, do you anticipate placing further orders with US Treasury Department for production of AM mark currency notes?

GOV 322 (WX 79073) is FS IN 2378 9/5/45 0-5 VOG 444 (FWD 21237) FS OUT 4103 11/5/45 0-5

ACTION

1. V

: 0-5

INFORMATION : G-4

SUSPENSE AG RECORDS

SMC IN 7303

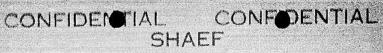
25 June 1945

0031B SL/jes REF NO: WX 21969

1275

SECRETE I

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN



STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

JEQT

TOO 201500B JUNE

SHARP MAIN 515/20

TOR 202055B JUNE

QOMEIDENTIAL PRIORITY

: SHAEF MISSION DENMARK FROM G-5

TO FOR ACTION : SHARP MAIN FOR G-5 FINANCIAL BRANCH

REP NO

: CR1552, 20 JUNE 1945

Requests received from both British and United States Legations that their respective treasury drafts be anceshed at military rates of exchange.

In view these favourable rates granted specifically for military purposes grateful you indicate action to be taken.

DSC (IS DCS

DENMARK's National Bank report that civilians arriving from UK possess Allied military Kroner purchased at military rates of 24 Kroner to Pound Sterling.

ACTION

: G-5

IMPORMATION

: 303 G-1 G-4

MR MURPHY MR KIRKPATRICK SUSPENSE

SUMMARY AG RECORDS

SMC IN 5424

20 June 45

2311B AGD/1p REF NO: CR 1552

1276

COMPLDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL

Summer Tor 18

ENDINE GROUP

SCHOOLSH TWO C

SUPPLIES HEAD CONTINUES. AND HAD TENEVED AND POPOS

Pricedition R. C. BRIOKS, CHI, KI

21. FRENCH CURRENCY - MEW ISSUE.

1. A proclemation has been made by the French Government whereby French frame notes of demonstrations of 50 frames and upwards will be withdrawn from circulation and replaced by a new currency. This includes Allied Military frame notes. However, coins of denominations loss than 50 frames will remain in circulation.

2. The process of exchange of the cli type notes for the new currency in respect of the civil population wempences on 4 Jun 45 and ends on 15 Jun 45. Thereafter old type notes value 50 frames and upwards will cease to be legal tender in France.

3. For the purpose of the Allied Empeditionary Force the storling value of the old and new currency is identical, viz. 200 = 1 1.

4. The exchange of old type notes value 50 frames and over wiff, be effected through the medium of Army Cashiers at the earliest opportunity after the date of the commondant of the change over. No accounting entries are regulated except that individual exchanges for Officers and CR will be handled as a bulk transaction as laid down in CRO 1049/45.

5. Excharge of notes may not be made through local banks.

6. All ranks are warned that they must on no account offect exchanges on behalf of the civil population. Speculation in exchange is a disciplinary offence and may be subject to trial by Court Martial.

(TO BE REPUBLISHED IN UNIT ORDERS).

J.B.COSSERS, Lt.Col.

Cornecto

AAG

DISTRIBUTION: List 'B'

13 June

SECRET

SHAEF FORWARD

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

MESSAGE OUTGOING

SECRET

PRIORITY

TO

: AGWAR FOR CCS

FOR INFO

AMSSO FOR BCS: TWENTY FIRST ARMY GROUP REAR FOR CA: CG TWELFTH ARMY GROUP FOR G-5: SHARE: MAIN FOR G-5

FROM REF NO : SHAEF FORWARD SIGNED EISEMHOWER

FWD-24215

TOO : 091600B

30

13

VOG 502.

Reference your GOV-358.

To meet urgent requirements for pay of disbanded German troops, we have authorized Twenty One Army Group to use allied military marks but have instructed them to keep issues to minimum pending your reply to our VOG-496.

Similar requirements likely to arise in Twelfth

Army Group area.

VOG-496 Ref FWD-23330 is FS OUT 6171, 3/6/45, 0-5. GOV-358 Ref WX-11995 is FS IN 1516, 5/6/45, G-5.

CRIGINATOR

CAR DCS AIE

: G-5

AUTHENTICATION : G C PALMER

Captain

IMPORMATION

: SGS AG RECORDS

FS 007 7043 9 June 1945 1732B

JOB/ghp

PWD-24215 091600B T00:

1278

SECRET

COPY NO



ڡ_

SHAEF FORWARD STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL SECRE INCOMING MESSAGE

JEJE

T00 081931B JUNE

SHAEF PWD 420/09 TOR 092023B JUES TW 100236B JUES

SECRET ROUTINE

FROM

: EXFOR MAIN

TO

SHAEF MAIN G-1 (RELAYED TO SHAEF FWD)

HEF NO

: A(WEHR)8026, 8 June 1945

1. German liaison staff with Twenty One Army Group claim that SHARF decision has been given on financing German units remaining in DENMARK.

2. May we be informed whether any such directive has been issued.

Sc DSC CS DCS CAC

ACTION

: 0-1

INFORMATION

: SGS

AG RECORDS

FS IN 2836

10 JUNE 1945

AGD/wml 0423B

1279

SECRET

SECRET

JUS-SHALF FIRE No. 143

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORSIDDEN

RESTRICTED RESTRICTED SHAEF FORWARD STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

RESTRICTED ROUTINE

: AGWAR FOR CCS

FOR INFO

SGS-SHAFF File No.-: AMSSO FOR BCS; CO 12 ARMY GROUP; C IN C 21 ARMY GROUP; SHARF MAIN FOR G-5

FROM

: SHAEF FORWARD SIGNED EISENHOWER

REF NO

: FWD-23814

T00:071015B

This is VOG 498

Reference VOG 496, para. 3.

Amounts and date of requirements in 12 A GP area are similar to those in 21 A GP area.

VCG 496 (FWD-23330) is FS OUT 6171, 3/6/45, G-5

0.02 CAO

OREGINATOR

: 0-5

AUTHENTICATION: D.S. VAUGHAN MAJ. AC

INFORMATION

: SGS AG RECORDS

PS OUT 6651

7 June 1945 1201B AGD/kf REF NO:FWD-23814 T00:071015B

1230

RESTRICTED

COPY NO.

8

(13)

RESTRICTED

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

SHAEF FORWARD STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE SHAEP PWD 345/05 TOR 0521568 JUNE hgt 0522208 JUNE

TOO 051859Z JUNE

RESTRICTED PRIORITY

FROM

WARZ

AGWAR

TO

: SHAEF FWD, SHAEF REAR

REF NO

: WX-11995, 05 JUNE 1945

GOV 358

Use of Mark currency found in Merkers Mine.

You are not authorized to issue stocks of currencies mentioned VOG 462 pending further instructions from CCS.

VOG-462 is FWD-22856, FS OUT 5704, 31/5/45, G-5.

ACTION

CS

13.0

868 non

File

: G-5

INFORMATION

SGS

SUMMARY AG RECORDS

FS IN 1516 5 June 1945 2235B JOB/ghp Ref No: WX-11995

1281

RESTRICTED

COPY NO.

8 心

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

CONTIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

JJJJ

INCOMING MESSAGE 19/05 TOR 050100B JUNE 1ch 050230B

TOO 042039B JUNE

CONFIDENTIAL

RRIOHITY

FROM

: AFHQ SIGNED ALEXANDER

TO FOR ACTION : SHAEF MAIN FOR FRENCH MISSION

FOR INFO

: ALCOM HOME

ON WAN

: FX-87566, 4 JUNE 1945

CIPE: PHOEG

Incomplete reports received here that French Government is effecting currency conversion between 4 and 15

Allied Financial Agency holds about 600,000 francs and also Allied Force paymasters have some. In addition Italian Government and Bank or ITALY have fairly large amounts exceeding 10000000000.

Please advise urgently what provision is being made for conversion such overseas holdings as above and whether conversion applies equally to supplemental francs. We hope AFA and Allied Force holdings can be reported by signal and thus obviate necessity air lift. Physical conversion would be made later could be made later.

Italian Government is raising question through its Ambassador in PARIS but any advice you can give on conversion its holdings will be appreciated.

Also advise whether personnel travelling to FRANCE under orders this Theater can be supplied with france we have on hand pending our acquisition of new france.

ACTION

: SHARF MISSION FPANCE

IMPORMATION

SUSPENSE SGS

6 1282

AG RECORDS

SMC IN 1114

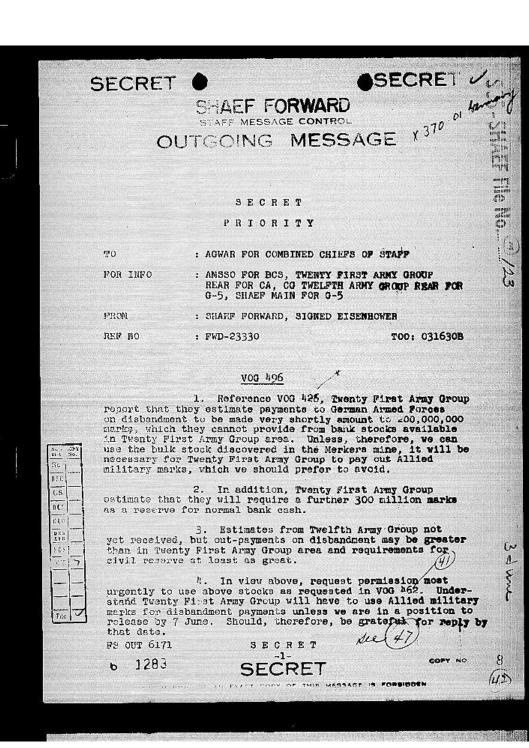
5 June 45 0300B

13 SL/mm REF NO:FX-87566

CONFURENTIAL

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

CS DCS CAO



BEORET

REF NO: FWD-23330

(Continued)

VOG 426 not identified in SHAEF FWD SMC files * VOG 462 is FWD-22856, FS OUT 5704, 31/5/45, Q-5

CRICINATIOR

: G-5

AUTHENTICATION: D S VAUGHAN, Major

INFORMATION : - : SGS AG RECORDS

FS OUT 6171 3 JUNE 1945 1731B

SECRET

JOB/J8 REF NO:FWD23330 TOO: 031630B

SECRET

SGS-SHAEF File

123

SHAEF FORWARD STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

SECRET

PRIORITY

TO : AGNAR FOR COMBINED CHIEFS OF STAFF

POR IMPO : AMSSO FOR BRITISH CHIEFS OF STAFF, SHARP

MAIN FOR G-5

FROM : SHAEF FWD, SIGNED BISENHOWER

REF NO : FWD-22856 T00: 311515B

VOG 462

1. Request authority to use stock of reichsmarks and rentenmerks discovered in MERKERS mine to supplement reichsmark stocks for civil use as required.

2. At present local shortages of lower denomination notes have been reported locally but such shortages have so far been overcome. However, we anticipate that there will be urgent demands for small change fairly soon.

3. If you agree paragraph 1 above, we would lodge whole amount with Reichsbank at FRANKFURT under or subject to our orders to be distributed thence to Reichsbank branches if and when required for use in banking system.

ORIGINATOR AUTHENTICATION: D.S. VAUGHAN MAJOR : G-5

INFORMATION : SGS AG RECORDS

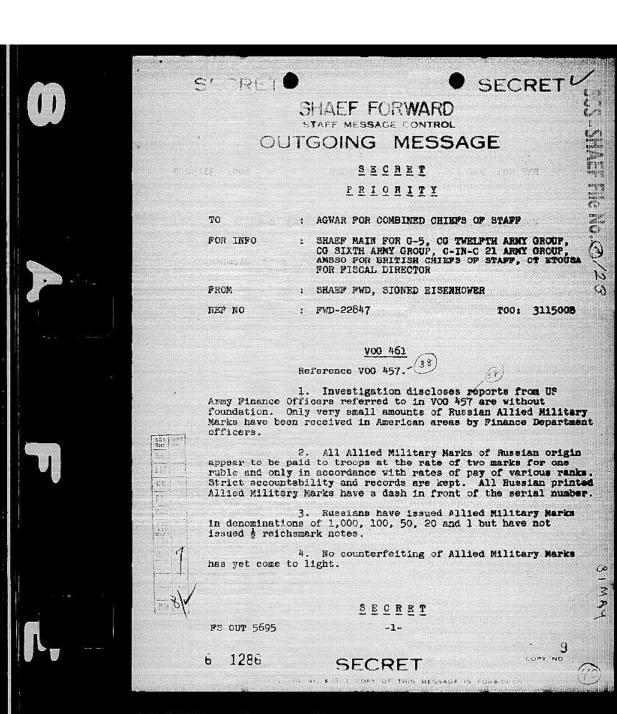
FS OUT 5704 31 May 45 1623B HFK/lf REF NO: FWD-22856 TOO 311515B

SECRET

SECRET



S 3



REF NO: FWD-22847 (Continued)

T00: 311500B

VOG-457 is FWD-22319, FS OUT 5178, 24/5/45, 0-5

ORIGINATOR : G-5 AUTHENTICATION: D. S. VAUGHAN MAJOR

INFORMATION

: SGS G-1 MR MURPHY MR STEEL AG RECORDS



FS OUT 5695 31 May 45 1539B HFK/1f REF NO: FWD-22847 TOO : 311500B

 $\underline{\mathbf{S}} \ \underline{\mathbf{E}} \ \underline{\mathbf{C}} \ \underline{\mathbf{R}} \ \underline{\mathbf{E}} \ \underline{\mathbf{T}}$

SECRET

SHAEF

INCOMING MESSAGE

JEAR'

TOO 241531B MAY

SHAEF 151/25 TOR 2515468 MAY amb 2517158

SECRET ROUTINE

FROM

:, ETOUSA SIGNED EISENHOWER

TO FOR ACTION : AGWAR

FOR INFO

: SHAEP MAIN

REP NO

: EX-48775 24th May, 1945

Re your radio W-81923.

Assigned to temporary duty with G-1 Headquarters ETOUSA'is Colonel PRORXHEIMER.

Part 1. Present emphasis complete tax abatement and amusement centers. SCRIES presents many problems requiring careful study.

Part 11. Reichsmark lootings subsiding with combat operations ended. Controversy stems from army fiscal operating problem of not redeeming illegally acquired reichsmarks versus G-5 problem of maintelining parity between AM mark and reichsmark for psychological effect upon German population. Suggest proposed amendment towar Department circular 364/1944 relative mark redemption be deferred until arrival there this week Colonel BERNSTEIN G-5 SHAFF and receipt by air courier or communication from fiscal outlining their views. New problem is that Russians, using their printings of identical AM marks, are giving same to United States troops in GERMANY as gifts. Checking amounts involved. It is reported Russians are issuing AM marks to their troops in large quantities with rations and they place little value on them. them.

NOTEGS .

SMC IN 7993

10

SECRET SECRET

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBICOL

HEF NO: EX-48775 24th May, 1945

SHAEF 151/25

Part 111. Field negotiations with Czechi resulted temporary military rate 100 crowns equal 1 dollar. Fiedal has acquired 250,000,000 crowns this rate.

Part IN. Preliminary discussions indicate SHAFF Currency Sections also endeavoring reducing army balances Allied currencies. French franc returns will start after 4 June. Suggesting advances Belgian francs to cover LUXEMBOURO steel contracts be a credit to United States Army on SHAEF books and SHAEF will settle with Belgians ex army. Working NETHERLANDS.

Part V. Reference W-80700 fiscal had assumed full 150,000,000 dollars being shipped. Bowever War Department authorization 50,000,000 yellow seals now being shipped by United States Treasury plus yellow seals available here will suffice provided United States Treasury can start delivery by 20 June of fixed denomination treasury checks in bearer form requiring only issues signature at time of issuence with space for issueses contersignature when cashing check which should also bear legend substantially as follows - "Negotiable outside Continental United States only at United States Army Finance Offices". Fiscal sending concurrent radio specifying denominations and quantities required which please expedite. Use of these checks preferable to procedures outlined W-78112, will conform theater redeployment plan and reduce liquid cash in hands returning troops.

E-E1923 is not identified in SHARE MAIN SMC Parce.

X W-81923 is not identified in SHAEF MAIN SMC Files.

Xw-78112

ACTION

0-5

INFORMATION

SGS -

AS RECORDS



SMC IN 7993

25 MAY 145 1914 B SLIFE REF NO. EX-48775

-2-SECRET

SECRET

SHAEF FORWARD STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

SECRET

PRIORITY

TO

: AGWAR FOR COMBINED CHIEFS OF STAFF

POR INFO

SHAEF MAIN FOR G-5; CG TWELFTH ARMY GROUP; C-IN-C TWENTY-ONE ARMY GROUP; AMSSO FOR BRITISH CHIEFS

FROM

: SHAEF FORWARD, SIGNED EISENHOWER

REF NO

: FWD-22319

TOO: 241745B

-4·1

VOG 457

1. Reports from field state:

A. Russians distribute Allied military Marks printed by them from plates furnished by U.S., to their troops without accountability, without regard to scales of troop pay and in any quantities troops request. Such AMM distributed by handful with rations.

B. Difficult, if not impossible, to tell our AMM from Russian printings, although in some cases paper, ink and A- printed near the serial number permit distinction.

C. Despite barrier between US/USSR Zones, our troops are receiving large quantities of Russian AMM from Russian Troops, civilians and displaced persons, for cigarettes, candy and even gratis. Where possible, attempts to remit dollars to U.S. have been stopped if AMM presented can be distinguished.

2. Investigations continuing. Will report further but whole monetary program endangered. Other policies threatened.

OF IGINATOR:

G-5

AUTHENTICATION: L. A. JENKINS Captain

INFORMATION:

1230

SGS

G-1 MR MURPHY

MR STEEL

SUMMARY

un (40°

CORY NO

FS OUT 5178

AO RECORDS

AGD/rob Ref No: FWD-22319/7

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT SORE OF PRINTS THE STATE OF PORTIDO 100: 2417458

SECRET

SHAEF FORWARD

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

SECRET

ROUTINE

TO

: AGWAR FOR COMBINED CHIEFS OF STAFF

POR INFO

AMSSO FOR BRITISH CHIEFS OF STAFF: SHARF MAIN

FOR G-5

FROM REF NO : SHAEF FORWARD SIGNED EISENHOWER

: FWD-22298

T00 : 241000B

0

VOG 456.

1. Due to actual or anticipated local currency shortages, particularly in small denominations, REICHSBARK Branch Officials, notably in EMDEN and FALLINGBOSTEL, acting under orders purported to have been issued from BERLIN and with the approval of local civil officials, have printed and placed in circulation small sums of "NOTGELD" or emergency currency.

2. Army Groups have been instructed that additional printings of emergency currency are not to be permitted. The small amounts now in circulation will be withdrawn as it flows into the banks. We consider it unnecessary to effect immediate withdrawal by means of a public notice establishing a dead-line, particularly as shortages of small denominations are from time to time reported locally. So far the shortages have been only temporary.

ORIGINATOR

: G-5

AUTHENTICATION : L A JENKINS

Captain

INFORMATION

503 G-4 SUMMARY AG RECORDS

FS OUT 5155 24 May 1945 1500B AGD/ghp

Ref No: T00:

FWD-22298 241000B

1291

SECRET

SECRET

9

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FOREIDOEN



JELG

T00 231756B MAY

SHAEF X46/23 TOR 231956B MAY cms 232125B MAY

SECRET

OPERATIONAL PRIORITY

FROM : HQ TWELFTH ARMY GROUP SIGNED BRADLEY
TO FOR ACTION: SHARP MAIN

FOR INFO : COM ZONE

REF NO : QX-21130, 23 MAY 1945

Large quantities of Russian printings of Allied military marks being received by troops from Russians soldiers as gifts. Reports indicate that currency is issued to Russian soldiers in large quantities with rations and they place no value on it.

Request decision if currency is to be accepted as legal tender. Specimens being forwarded to Fiscal Director, European Theater of Operations by courier.

ACTION

: 0-1

INFORMATION

808

0-5 SUSPENSE AO RECORDS

SMC IN 7416 23 MAY 45 2236B SL/day REF NO: QX-21130

6 1292

SECHET

COPY NO

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

SHAEF FORWARD STAFF MESSAGE CONTENTS STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL INCOMING MESSAGE (0) SECRET

WAR

TOO 221356Z MAY

SHAEF FWD 180/22 TOR 221840B MAY rjp 221903B MAY

SECRET ROUTINE

FROM

: AGWAR PROM HILLDRING SIGNED MARSHALL

1'0

Sc D.S.C

CS

: SHAEF FWD FOR EISENHOWER FOR SHOE

REF NO

: W-85941, 22 MAY 1945



This is UNITED STATES reply to VOCS-445 and 454 which has been referred by British to LONDON before UK concurrence.

Combined reply will follow when British concurrence is received.

Currency CZECHOSLOVAKIA.

1. You should inform Czechs that use of crowns to be advanced by Czech Government for UNITED STATES Army expenditures is satisfactory in principle. Czechs have the responsibility for setting dollar exchange rate for crowns. UNITED STATES concern with exchange rate is welfare of troops and sdequacy of their purchasing power under such rate. Advise soonest as to rate Czechs propose to use and whether in your judgement rate will afford such protection to troops.

2. UNITED STATES Army will exchange AM marks in the hands of troops for crowns, valuing AM marks at 10 cents. Desired that Czechs give same treatment to AM marks in hands of public regardless of treatment accorded reichsmarks. This will avoid descriminating against persons who dealt with UNITED STATES Army in good faith and will avoid speculative exchanges between troops and public.

PS IN 5909

1293

SECRET

9

Ų

THE MAKING OF AN EXACS DO HELTES MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

REF NO: W-85941

22 MAY 1945

SHAEF PWD 180/22

30,681336

3. Will amount of crown advance offered by Czechs be adequate for your needs?

4. Use of yellow seal dollars or other such practicable measures should be reserved as possible solution if satisfactory arrangements cannot be made along

solution if satisfactory arrangements cannot be made along
lines indicated above.

5. Arrangements made with Czechs should be
submitted to war Department for approval prior to being placed
in effect. You should continue to use AM marks until such
approval is given.

6. When UNITED STATES Diplomatic Mission
arrives in PRAGUE it should be kept advised of all develop-

ments.

VOG-445 is FWD-21238, FS OUT 4104, 11/5/45, G-5 VOG-454 is FWD-21744, PS OUT 4610, 17/5/45, G-5

ACTION

: G-5

INFORMATION

SGS-G-1 G-4

MR. MURPHY MR. STEEL AG RECORDS



2020B HFK/des REF NO: W-85941 PS IN 5909 22 May 45

-2-S E C R E T

129;

SECRET (

SHAEF FORWARD

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

SECRET

PRIORITY

TO

: AGWAR FOR COMBINED CHIEFS OF STAFF FOR COMBINED CIVIL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

FOR INFO

: CG TWELFTH ARMY GROUP FOR G-5, SHAEF MAIN FOR G-5 FOR FINANCIAL BRANCH, CG COM ZONE FOR FISCAL DIRECTOR

: SHAEP FWD, SIGNED EISENHOWER

FROM REF NO

: FWD-21744

TOG: 171900B

VOG 454

1. We are informed that Czech authorities are willing to make 500,000,000 crowns available at PRACUE for Allied Forces, but wish to use rate of one Allied military mark equals one crown and to withdraw reichsmarks.

2. We further understand, Czech authorities have published notices withdrawing reichsmarks and fixing the rate given above.

3. Investigation of this matter proceeding, but we urge you to make every effort to settle questions mentioned in our VOG 445 and SCAF 285 14 Cycle (5)

4. In view of apparent unfairness to Allied Porces of above mentioned Czech rate, we are instructing formations upon receipt of this message, not to accept the offer of Czech crowns and not to agree to the proposed rate of exchange, pending further instructions.

5. Please advise most urgent of further arrang ments or instructions.

PS OUT 4610

SECRET

1295

COPY NOB

REF NO: PWD-21744

(Continued)

TOO: 171900B

VOG 445 1s FS OUT 4104, 11/5/45, G-5 SCAP-385-1s FS OUT 2292, 18/4/45, G-5

ORIGINATOR

: 0-5

AUTHENTICATION: L. A. JENKINS CAPTAIN

IMPORMATION

: SQS Q-1 Q-4 MR MURPHY MR STEELE SUMMARY AG RECORDS

PS OUT 4610 17 May 45 2002B AGD/1f REF NO: FWD-21744 TOO : 171900B

1296

SECRET

-2-

SHAEF FORWARD

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

MESSAGE OUTGOING

BEQRET

PRIORITY

CG TWELFTH ARMY GROUP FOR G-5, CG COM ZONE FOR FINANCIAL DIRECTOR

FOR INFO

SHAEP MAIN FOR G-5 FOR FINANCIAL BRANCH

FROM

SHAEF FWD, SIGNED SCAEF

CITE: SHGE

REF NO

TO

: FWD-21723

TOO: 171730B

(21)

1. Understand our FWD-20277 of 30 April may not have reached you. It includes the following:

a. You should not issue any order or proclamation concerning legal tender status of currency in CZECHOSLOVAKIA without specific instructions of this headquarters.

b. You should keep so far as practicable separate records of amounts of Allied military marks used in CZECHOSLOVAKIA.

c. You may receive reichsmarks in CZECHO-SLOVAKIA but may not re-issue them.

2. Inform all parties concerned of this message and 700 454 sent for your information and compliance today.

3. Kindly acknowledge receipt hereof.

FWD-20277 1s FS OUT 3140, 30/4/45, G-5

ORIGINATOR

: 0-5

AUTHENTICATION: L.A.JENKINS

INFORMATION

SGS

G-4 MR MURPHY MR STEELE

AG RECORDS

AGD/1f

REF NO: PWD-21723 TOO : cl717308

1297 FS OUT 4589

17 May 45 1903B SECRET

8

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT BOR GORESTEE THESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

SHAEF FORWARD STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL SECRET INCOMING MESSAGE

JJJJ

T00 141405B MAY

SHALF FWD 172/14 TOR 1417528 MAY dpk 1418228 MAY

SECRET

PRIORITY

: AFHQ SIGNED ALEXANDER FROM

TO FOR ACTION : ALL MAT ADDRESSEES

SHAEF FORWARD FOR G-5, RIGHTH ARMY MAIN FOR MIL GOV STAFF AUSTRIA

REF NO : FX-75185, 14 MAY 1945, CITE: FHOEG

MAT 685

Currency shortago in Eighth Army area AUSTRIA reported serious with currency reserves held in VIENNA and considerable local use of REICHSKREDIT RYSSENSCHEINE and also NOTGEID issued by GAU KAERNTEN.

Feared that only way to avoid early introduction up to 100,000,000 Schillings is to obtain Reichsmarks for emergency financing.

Since VIENNA reserves inaccessible can SHAEF be authorized and requested to advance Reichsmarks to Currency Section AUSTRIA AFHQ up to above emount in denominations to be advised SHAEF later. Any such advances would be repaid earliest resettle. possible.

ACTION : 0-5

CS.

1 INFORMATION MR STEELE

: SGS G-4 SUMMARY MR MURPHY AG RECORDS

FS IN 3776 14 May 1945 1847B AGD/ghp Ref No: FX-75185

SECRET

COPY NO.

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIODEN

SECRET

SHAEF FORWARD

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

SECRET ROUTINE

TO

: AGWAR FOR COMBINED CHIEFS OF STAFF FOR COMBINED CIVIL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

FOR INFO

: AMSSO FOR BCS; SHAEF MAIN FOR G-5

PROM

: SHAEF FWD, SIGNED EISENHOWER

REF NO

: FWD-21237

T00: 111830B

(27)

Reference GOV 322 dated S May 1945.

1. An immediate need for printing additional supplies of German mark currency outside GERMANY is not anticipated. Should the need arise, we shall make allowance you indicate for the time element between order and delivery dates.

2. Fairly large amounts of Reichsmarks have been found in banks in most areas and reports indicate a substantial excess of deposits over withdrawals in reopened banks. A few excess of deposits over withdrawals in reopened banks. A few localized problems exist due to shortages of small denomination currency but correction is being effected through transfers from one area to another or automatically via increased bank deposits.

3. The only printing press discovered to date is located at ZWICKAU, but plates and materials not available and it produced only 50 mark notes. All Army Groups are on the lock-out for additional plants. Best information indicates plants are in the BERLIN area but their condition is unknown.

GOV-322 (WX-79073) 1s FS IN 2378, 9/5/45, 0-5. AL

ORIGINATOR

: G-5

AUTHENTICATION:

L.A. JENKINS.

≫

INFORMATION

: SGS

SUMMARY AG RECORDS

1233 6 11 MAY 1945 1958B DWR/wml RRF NO TOO PS OUT 4103

REF NO₃₀ RWD-21237 TOO: 111830B

Sn

SECRET Broads SHAEF

SHAEF FORWARD STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

MESSAGE OUTGOING

SECRET

ROUTINE

TO

AGWAR FOR COMBINED CHIEFS OF STAFF FOR COMBINED CIVIL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

FOR INFO

AMSSO FOR BRITISH CHIEFS OF STAFF, SHAEF MAIN FOR G-5

FROM

: SHAEF FORWARD, SIGNED RISENHOWER

REF NO : FWD 21238 TOO: 111830B

VOG 445.

1. We are informed that there are some local difficulties concerning acceptability of Allied Military marks in CZECHOSLOVAKIA and that local military commander is particularly anxious to ensure that these difficulties shall not occur in an area which has recently been designated a rest \$19-A)

View FACS 203. para 2, -

No proclamation or notice has been issued by us but understand CZECH local authorities are issuing suitable notice.

2. We shall inform you of further developments. Meanwhile we would urge importance of defining the position more completely. Understand CZECHS in BOHEMIA are most anxious more completely. Understand CZECHS in BOHE to withdraw all Reichsmarks in circulation.

PACS 203 (WX-74395) is FS IN 9815, 29/4/45, G-5

ORIGINATOR

G-5

AUTHENTICATION: L.A. JENKINS, LT

INFORMATION

SGS

G-1 G-4

MR MURPHY MR STEELE AG RECORDS

FS OUT 4104

DWR/et Ref No:cFMD 21238 T00: 111830B ORE DOEN

3 23 2

9

SECRE SHAEF FORWARD

INCOMING MESSAGE

1 DIK 1 DRIVER

JEQT

TOO 081300B MAY .

SHAEF FWD 37/9 TOR 090120B MAY IV, 090443B MAY

SECRET

SUPPLEMENTARY COPY

PRIORITY

FROM

: JR KNIGHT CFA MISSION DENMARK

TO

BRIG BABINGTON SMITH GO 5 SHAPP PODUATD BRIG ROCKLEIGH GO 5 NO TWENTY FIRST ARMY GROUP

REP NO

: NONE, 8 MAY 1945

Arrangement has been completed for credit 100,000,000 Kroner through DENMARK's National Bank for military requirements. Military Kroner may be exchanged for regular Kroner at any bank in DENMARK. Paymasters may obtain regular Kroner under this credit arrangement at any branch of DENMARK National Bank upon request to CFA Mission COPENHAGEN.

It is requested that further use of military Kroner be held to minimum. Paymasters having military Kroner in their possession should exchange same for regular Kroner at any bank upon entry into DENMARK. Rate of exchange 2h Kroner per pound Sterling agreed by DENMARK's National Bank for nilitary purposes only and exchanges at own rate will be suspended. Exchanges made through Army or Navy Paymaster. master.

DENMARK's National Bank will accept pounds Sterling from Paymasters only for KROMER at this agreed rate. No necessity exists for the use of military currency in DENMARK as ample stocks of regular currency are available.

6 1301

in atteled carry

FS IN 2383 B

SECRET

S K. C R. E. Tr is consupers

SECRET SECRE SHAEF FORWARD STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL INCOMING MESSAGE

JEQT

TOO 081300B MAY

SHAEF FWD 37/9 TOR 090120B MAY

SECRET PRIORITY

PROM

J R KNIGHT CFA MISSION DENMARK

20

BOS COPY So DSC CS BCS

CAO

NGS AIB 568 COOR N 8

File

BRIG BABINGTON SMITH GO 5 SHAPE WARMAND BRIG ROCKLEIGH GO 5 HQ TWENTY FIRST ARMY

GROUP

REF NO

: NONE, 8 MAY 1945

Arrangement has been completed for credit 100,000,000 Kroner through DENMARK's National Bank for military requirements. Military Kroner may be exchanged for regular Kroner at any bank in DENMARK. Paymasters may obtain regular Kroner under this credit arrangement at any branch of DENMARK National Bank upon request to CFA Mission COPENHAGEN.

It is requested that further use of military Rymer be held to minimum. Paymasters having military Kron-er in their possession should exchange same for regular Kron-er at any bank upon entry into DENMARK. Rate of exchange 24 Kroner per pound Sterling agreed by DENMARK's National Bank for nilitary purposes only and exchanges at own rate will be suspended. Exchanges made through. (Groups missing)* masters.

DENMARK's National Bank will accept pounds Sterling from Paymasters only for KROMER at this agreed rate.

No necessity exists for the use of military currency in DEN-MARK as ample stock of regular cu (Groups missing)*. see Supplantin

NOTE

: * Missing groups being serviced.

copin

FS IN 2383 1302

SECRET

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

Lee (50

COPY NO. 9

Ref No: NONE

ACTION : G-5

INFORMATION : SGS , G-4 AG RECORDS

FS IN 2363 9 May 1945 0525B JOB/ghp Ref No: NOME

SECRET

SHAEF FORWARD STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL SECR INCOMING MESSAGE

WARZ

TOO 082208Z MAY

SHARF FWD 91/09 TOR 090409B MAY rfm 090437B MAY

No.

SECRET ROUTINE

FROM

: AGWAR

SHAFF FWD, ETOUSA LONDON

REF NO

: WX-79073, 8 MAY1945

GOV 322

SUPPLIES GERMAN MARK CURRENCY

1. In view tight situation relative currency production facilities your estimate needs if any for additional supplies AM mark currency requested well in advance date required. Allowance should be made for period approximately a months between date your orders placed for additional AM mark currency and first delivery to you.

2. Your views requested likelihood early need for production outside GERMANY mark currency. Have you ascertained whether currency printing plants in GERMANY intact? Are materials available production mark currency by Germans?

ACTION

: 0-5

INFORMATION

: SGS G-4

SUSPENSE AG RECORDS .aec (60)

FS IN 2378

9 MAY 1945

05108

JOB/jg REF NO: WX 79073

1304

SECRET

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

ж З

Se DSC

GS BC8

C/.0

C038 17

M

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL SHAEF FORWARD STAFF MESBAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

WAR

TOO 051554Z MAY

SHAEF FWD 284/05 TOR 052027B MAX D

CONFIDENTIAL

ROUTINE

FROM

: AGWAR

סקי

: SHAEF FWD, UK BASE SEC

BEF NO

: WX-77659, 5 MAY 1945

GOV-315;

Advances mark currency to BELGIUM and other Allied troops in GERMANY. (15 Å)

Assumption Paragraph 3 VOG-397 confirmed.

For accounting purposes, advances mark currency should be recorded on books of Currency Section for GERMANY as debit to government to whose representatives such advances are made.

VOG-397, FWD-19567, is FS OUT 2411,20/4/45, G-5

ACTION

: 0-5

INFORMATION

9GS

6 1305

0-1 0-3 G-4

MR MURPHY MR STEELE AG RECORDS

FS IN 1427

05 May 45 2100B HFK/1f CONFIDENTIAL

REF NO: 100-7765

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT BOY DETERMINESTAGE IS FOREIDDEN

RESTRICTOD

RESTRICTED

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

JEAR

1'00 041221B MAY

SHARF 191/04 TOR 041735B MAY MWD - 041935B

RESTRICTED ROUTINE

FROM

: ETOUSA SIGNED EISENHOWER

TO

: SHAEF MAIN AND ADDRESSEES CONCERNED

KEF NO

: EX-40548 4 MAY 1945

To the provisions of Para 4, letter this HQ, file AG-123 OPGA, subject "possession by military personnel of German indigenous currency in any denomination or of other Continental currency notes which exceed certain denominations, 19 April 1945, reference is made.

The authority granted therein to General Officers does not apply to German indigenous currency received by recover Allied military personnel while interned by the enemy.

The exchange of such currency is prohibited by the War Department.

Inform all concerned.

ACTION

: G-1

INFORMATION

: SGS G-5.

DIE MARINO OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS ME

AG RECORDS

SL/daw REF NO: EX-40548 4 MAY 45 2107B SMC IN 1310

* no rema 565

1306

RESTRICTED



SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING EMESSAGE

ROUTINE

70

: AGWAR FOR COMBINED CHIEFS OF STAFF, FOR COMBINED CIVIL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE; SHAEF REAR FOR CCAC/L; AMSSO FOR BRITISH CHIEFS OF STAFF; WAR OPPICE F 5

FROM

SHAEF MAIN, SIGNED EISENHOWER

HEP NO

3-86615

TOO: 301545B

ير

O 6

VOG 410

1. Numerous counterfeit supplemental French franc notes, especially in 500 and 1000 denominations, have been discovered in Pinance Officers and paymasters accounts despite exercise of all reasonable precautions. At present these notes are charged to responsible finance or pay officers with reimbursement in case of US officers possible only by special approval of Secretary of War or Act of Congress.

2. US Fiscal Director, ETOUSA, has requested us to seek authority for Currency Section FRANCE to be authorized to redsem such notes upon certification by the Chief within the European Theater of the pay service concerned as to full circumstances surrounding their acquisition. "A special counterfeit redemption ecocunt" would be established by Currency Section FRANCE for this purpose.

3. If this proposal is approved, request you instructions as to whether this special account should be treated as a charge against the French Government or merely carried on a suspense basis according to each nationality of pay service re-

4. It is thought you may wish to authorize a sinilar procedure for redemption by the Currency Section concerned of
counterfeit notes in other currencies used in this Theater, i.e.
Belgian counterfeits by Currency Section BELGIUM, German counterfeits
by Currency Section GERMANY, etc. Some Belgian counterfeits
are now in accounts of Finance and pay officers and counterfeiting
of German Allied Military marks or other currencies may develop.

SHC OUT 5962

SECRET

19

6 1307

SECRET

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDURN

"EP NO : 5-86615 30 APR 145

(CONTINUED)

5. This request is based on a similar procedure requested by AFMN in cable FX-37231, dated 11 October 1944 and authorized by CCS in cable WX-63260 dated 15 November 1944.

XFX 37231 is no longer in SHAEF MAIN SMC Files. OCX XHX-63260 is no longer in SHAEF MAIN SMC Files. THE

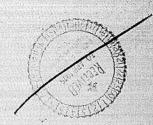
CRIGINATOR

: G-5 AUTHENTICATION: A. GOINGS, CMO., USA

INFORMATION

COM Z G-2 SGS 4 SUMMARY AG RECORDS





SAL OUT 5962 30 APR :45 1857B SL/ra REF NO: 9-86615

SECREC

SECRET

SHAEF FORWARD

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

ROUTINE

: 12 ARMY GROUP FOR 0-5

FOR INFO

SHARP MAIN FOR G-5; CG COM ZONE FOR PISCAL DIRECTOR

PROM REF NO : SHARF FWD, SIGNED SCARF CITE: SHGE

FWD-20277

TOO: 301800B

116

Reference FWD-19498 of 19 April 1945 and AG 014.1-1 (CZECHOSLOVAKIA) GE-AGM of 19 April 1945, para 11.

1. No order or proclamation concerning legal tender status of currency will be issued without specific approval of this Headquarters.

2. Separate records will be kept so far as practicable of amount of Allied military marks used in CZECH-OSLOVAKIA.

3. Reichsmarks may be accepted by you in payment but should not be reissued in CZECHOSLOVAKIA.

FWD-19498 is FS OUT 2348, 19/4/45, G-5

ORIGINATOR

AUTHENTICATION: L A JENKINS, G-5

365 INFORMATION

30e (33)

G-1 G-2 G-3 G-4

MR. MURPHY STEELE

MR. SUMMARY

AG RECORDS

FS OUT 3140

30 April 45 1926B

AGD/des

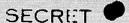
REF NO: FWD-20277 TOO : 301800B

1309

THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

س ه

״ P P



CITE: SMOR

SHAEF FORWARD

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

SECRET

PRIORITY

CG SIXTH ARMY GROUP FOR G-5, CG TWELFTH ARMY

GROUP FOR G-5

FOR INFO : SHAEF MAIN, CG COM ZONE FOR FISCAL DIRECTOR

FROM SHAEF FWD, SIGNED SCAEF

REP NO : FWD-20226 TOO: 291830B

The subject is use of Allied Military Marks

in AUSTRIA.

TO

1. During the initial phase of the operation in AUSTRIA it is probable that troops will be in possession of Allied military marks only, and will not have had time to convert their holdings into Allied military schillings. To meet this temporary situation, the following notice should be published in the areas concerned and the following letter should be handed to banks in the area:

authorities:

a. Notice to be published to and by local

"Military Government - AUSTRIA

Area of Control - Supreme Commander, AEF

NOTICE

l. As a temporary measure, Allied military marks will be accepted from members of the Allied forces in payment for purchases at a rate of one Allied military mark to one Reichsmark.

2. Allied military marks received from members of the Allied forces must be taken to the nearest bank which will exchange them for Reichsmarks. They must not, in any circumstances, be returned to circulation.

By order of Hilitary Government - AUSTRIA."

PS OUT 3084 6 1310

SECRET SECRET

P

REP NO: PWD-20226

(Continued)

TOO: 291830B

b. Letter to the banks:

"Military Government - AUSTRIA

Area of Control - Supreme Commander, AEF

All Banks in AUSTRIA:

l. As a temporary measure, Allied military marks will be accepted by the civil population from members of the Allied military forces at a rate of one Allied military mark equals one Reichsmark.

2. You will exchange all Allied military marks tendered to you by the civil population for Reichsmarks at the rate of one Allied military mark for one Reichsmark and will retain all Allied military marks so acquired until further instructions are received from Military Government. You will display this order in your office in a position where it can be easily seen by the civil population.

By order of Military Covernment - AUSTRIA."

2. Every effort should be made to ensure that troops hold schillings only at earliest possible time and above temporary arrangement should then be cancelled and population warned that allied military marks are not to be accepted.

ORIGINATOR:

G-5

AUTHENTICATION: W. A. COULSTOCK Major

INFORMATION:

303 ' G-1 G-4

MR MURPHY MR STEELE SHIMMARY AG RECORDS

FS OUT 3084 29 Apr 45 1918B HFK/rob Ref No: FWD-20226 TOO: 291830B

SECRET

1311

-2-



TO BECPE

SHAEF FORWARD

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

WAR

TOO 282033Z APR

SHAEF FWD 296/28 TOR 282348B APR rfs 290025B APR

SECRET ROUTINE

: AGWAR FROM COMBINED CHIEFS OF STAFF FROM

TO FOR ACTION : SHAEF FORWARD FOR EISENHOWER

: AMSSO FOR BRITISH CHIEFS OF STAFF FOR INFO

WX-74395, 28 APRIL 1945 REP NO

BOOK MESSAGE

FACS-203

1. Use of Allied military marks for out payments by Allied Forces in CZECHOSLOVAKIA as a temporary measure is approved, reference paragraph 5, SCAF-285. Reichsmarks may be accepted in respect of in payments but should not be reissued in CZECHOSLOVAKIA. You should keep separate records of the amount of Allied military marks used in (?)

No currency proclamation should be issued by you in CZECHOSLOVAKIA at this time.

3. UNITED STATES and UNITED KINGDOM Governments will consult with the Czechoslovak Government regarding currency questions raised in SCAF-285, including use of and rate of exchange for crowns: You will be kept informed.

4. Prefer use of yellow seal dollars and British Military Authority notes should be avoided, pending outcome of discussions of Classific Holy Charles To SECRL:

PS IN 9815

13

OF THE WESSAGE IS FORBUDEN

1312

805 1/D COPE U

M 12

File V

-2-SEQRET

REF NO:WX-74395

28 April 1945

SHAEF FWD 296/28

SCAF 285 (FWD-19443) is FS OUT 2292, 18/4/45 G-5

ACTION

: G-5

INFORMATION

: SGS G-1 G-2 G-3 G-4 MR. MURPHY MR. STEELE PWD SUSPENSE ** AG RECORDS

PS IN-9815 29 April 1945 01458 DWR/kf REF NO:WX-74395

E SECRET

CONFIDENCIAL CONF SHAEF FORWARD

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL MESSAGE INCOMING

JEBZ

TOO 251745B APRIL

SHAEF FWD 234/25 C TOR 252105B APRIL dpk 252317B APRIL

CONFIDENTIAL PRIORITY

: SHAEF MISSION BELGIUM PROM

: SHAEF FORWARD, SHAEF MAIN TO

25 APRIL 1945 REF NO B-2965,

(ق) ر

Our 2445 A dated 13 April is repeated for your

information. "Reference FWD-18923.

1. Banque Nationale stated that number of Belgian displaced persons is fairly accurately known and therefore extens of their obligation can be reasonably estimated as limit of exchange is the equivalent of 2000 Belgian france.

2. They feel there must be some misunderstanding regarding I Reichsmark or Rentenmark equals I Belgian franc in that this is not a real rate of exchange and is merely an arrangement between Belgian Government and its nationals also that exchange will take place within Belgian territory.

3. Each case will be investigated and if found to be genuine the 4.40 rate will be applied. In other words it is a deposit of marks with a temporary settlement subject to investigation and adjustment."

FWD-18923 is FS OUT 1776, 11/4/45, G-5

ACTION

: 0-5

INFORMATION FS IN 9033 : SGS

AG RECORDS

25 Apr 45 2335B JOB/1f REF NO: B-2965

6 1314

CONFIDENTIAL

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FOREIGHEN



FILE UNDER NO.

INDEX SHEET

SYNOPSIS

EXTRACT

CCS 831/2 22 April 1945

Currency for Use by Allied Forces in Czecheslevakia.

(EXTRACTED from 123 • US file)

DOCUMENT FILED UNDER NO.

gl 25 June 1945

(eru si) far mu anuar

6 1310

Instructions.—Under "Synopsis" make brief entry showing date of communication and from whom received and synopsis sufficient to identify the papers. When these index sheets become numerous under a subject they will be entered on the consolidated index sheet and then destroyed.

Q. M. C. Form 851 (Old Form 489) Revised July 26, 1918



SHAEF FORWARD

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE PRIORITY

SHAEF REAR FOR G-5 FOR SHAEF MISSION TO DENMARK; C-IN-C TWENTY-ONE ARMY GROUP FOR AND PAY

TROOPERS FOR F-5; SHAEF MAIN FOR G-5

Ö CITE: SHOR : SHAEF FORWARD, SIGNED EISENHOWER

REF NO FWD-19617

TOO: 211430B

1. Currency section for DENMARK at present forming part of your G-5 Financial Branch, is forthwith placed under command of Twenty-one Army Group, where it will come under control of the D(F)/CFA. Twenty-one Army Group will call forward and make transport arrangements for personnel and equipment of currency section and also the following:

A. Initial currency requirements in denominations for troop pay on about 23rd April one million Kroner. SHAEF Mission (DENMARK) will supply convoy officer.

B. A bulk currency movement in about 10 days time. At least 25 million Kroner should be left in War Office custody for present, to cover possible requirements in UK.

2. For information Twenty-one Army Group,

Total stocks.

A. Allied Military Kroner - 200 Million. B. Normal current Kroner - 250,000.

3. Rates of exchange which will be used in

24 Danish Kroner equal 1 pound Sterling, 5.9480 Danish Kroner equal 1 dollar.

These rates will not be published until confirmation by this Headquarters.

ORIGINATOR:

AUTHENTICATION: W. A. COULSTOCK

INFORMATION:

SCTOP SECRET

PS OUT PASOKING PF AND EXAMPLE OF FOR THE ROSE PRO TOO: 211430B

SECRET

1316

SECRET •

SECRET

SHAEF FORWARD

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

ROUTINE

TO

: AGWAR FOR COMBINED CHIEFS OF STAFF

FOR THEO

: AMSSO FOR BRITISH CHIEFS OF STAFF; SHARF MISSION TO BELGIUM

FROM

: SHAEF FWD, SIGNED EISENHOWER

REF NO

: FWD-19567

TOO: 201830B

ĭ

This is VOG 397.

1. Belgian Minister of Finance has agreed in principle that Belgian troops in GERMANY will be paid in Allied military marks in order to conform with practice in US/British Forces.

2. He has asked for assurance, however, that Belgian Government will not be expected to credit the Allied Military authorities or the Allied Governments either in Belgian francs or in foreign currency for the Allied military marks put at their disposal, neither will Allied military marks qualify as mutual aid or reciprocal aid under lease lend or mutual aid agreements.

3. We assume that you agree paragraph 2 in respect of all Allied countries, but before replying should be grateful for your confirmation.

ORIGINATOR

DYC

CS

: 0-5

AUTHENTICATION:

M.C. BAUER, LT. COLONEL

INFORMATION

: 3GS G-1 G-3 G-4

POL OFF SUMMARY AG RECORDS see (26

1902B

20 APRIL 1945 FS OUT 2411

DWR/wml.

REF NO: PWD-19567 TOO: 2018308

6 1317

2

D

TOP SECRET SHAEF FORWARD

F2 SECRET

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

ROUTINE

TO

: CG ETOUSA FOR FISCAL DIRECTOR

FOR INFO

: OG SIXTH ARMY GROUP

FROM

SHAEF FORWARD, SIGNED SCARF CITE: SHGE

: FWD-19497

T00: 191845B

110

l. For your information the exchange rate to be used exclusively for pay of troops and military accounting purposes in AUSTRIA will be ten Allied Military Schillings to 1 US dollar and 40 Allied Military Schillings to 1 Pound Sterling. This rate should not be made public.

2. Allied Military Schilling notes will circulate in AUSTRIA at the rate of 1 Schilling equals 1 Reichsmark, which is understood to be the rate at present being used by RUSSIA in the part of the territory that is occupied. It is also understood that the Rouble/Schilling rate is 50 Kopecks to 1 Schilling.

ORIGINATOR:

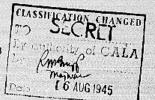
0-5

AUTHENTICATION: L. A. JENKINS, Lt.

INFORMATION:

SGS G-1 G-2 G-3 G-4

POL OFFICERS AG RECORDS



FS OUT 2345

8

19 April 1945

1853B

JOB/rob Ref NO: PWD-19497 TOO: 191845B

1318

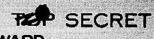
SECRET

COPY NO

9

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

FOF SECRET



SHAEF FORWARD STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING SMESSAGE

ROUTIME

COM ZONE FOR FISCAL DIRECTOR

FOR INFO

SHAEF MAIN FOR G-5; CG TWELFTH ARMY GROUP

FOR G-5,

FROM REF NO

TO

: SHAEF FORWARD, SIGNED SCAEF CITE: SHOE

: FWD-19498

T00: 191800B

77

0

3

1. Twelfth Army Group have been informed that Allied Military Marks will be used in CZECHOSLOVAKIA until other arrangements can be made.

2. As in GERMANY, rate used for pay of troops will be 10 Marks to the dollar and 40 marks to the pound-with similar parity of 1 Allied Military Mark equals 1 Reichsmark.

3. Our information is that Marks are only legal tender and circulating medium in SUDETENLAND.

In BOHEMIA-MORAVIA Coruny are normal circulating medium and are legal tender alongside Reichsmark at the rate of 10 Coruny equals 1 Mark. This local rate will not be changed without instructions from this Headquarters.

Believe slightly different monetary provisions in SLOVAKIA which we are investigating.

4. We are enquiring whether CZECH currency can be made svailable to us and will inform you. CLASSIFICATION (FAMILIA)
TO SCIENTIFICATION:

ORIGINATOR:

SGS

INFORMATION:

131.5

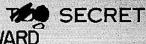
Date 1 6 AUG 1945 AG RECORS SECRET L. A. JENKINS,

9

FS OUT 2348 ARIAN 39 APTAL 1945 OF 1853B ... AND 1940B FWD-1949B TOO: 191800B

SECRET





STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

PRIORITY

TO

: AGWAR FOR COMBINED CHIEFS OF STAFF FOR COMBINED CIVIL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

FOR INFO

: AMSSO FOR BRITISH CHIEFS OF STAFF; AFRO FOR SACMED; COM ZONE FOR FISCAL DIRECTOR; SHAEP MAIN

FROM

: SHAEF FORWARD, SIGNED EISENHOWER

REF NO

: FWD-19253

T00: 151745B

File

This is VOG 388.

We request directions urgently what rate of exchange is to be used between Austrian schillings and pounds sterling and dollars.

ORIGINATOR INFORMATION : SGS

AG RECORDS

JENKINS.

Karony B # 6 AUG 1945

P9 OUT 2101

15 APRIL 1945

1858B

DWR/wml

REF NO: PWD-19253 TOO: 151745B

COPY NO

TOR SEGRET

8

 $132G_{\mathrm{the\ Making\ of\ AN\ exact\ COPY\ OF\ THIS\ MESSAGE IS\ FORBIDDÉN}}$

(16)

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL

SHAEF FORWARD

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

JEBZ

T00 131615B APR

SHARF PWD 216/13 TOR 1320158 APR jbb 1321118 APR

COMPIDENTIAL

ROUTINE

FROM

: SHAEF MISSION BELGIUM.

TO FOR ACTION : SHARF PWD.

FOR INFO

: SHAEF MAIN.

REF NO

: 2445, 13 APRIL, 1945.



Reference FWD-18923.

Banque Nationale states that number of Belgian displaced persons is fairly accuratly known and therefore extent of their obligation can be reasonably estimated as limit of exchange is the equivalent of 2,000 Belgian france.

They feel there must be some misunderstanding regarding 1 reichsmark or rentenmark equals 1 Belgian frame in that this is not a real rate of exchange and is merely an arrangement between Belgian Covernment and its nationals, also that exchange will take place within Belgian territory.

Each case will be investigated and if found to be genuine, the 4.40 rate will be applied. In other words, it is a deposit of marks with a temporary settlement subject to investigation and adjustment.

FWD-18923 is FS OUT 1776, 11/4/45, G-5

ACTION

: 0-5

INFORMATION

: AG RECORDS SOS M (19

REF NO: c4450

6

FS IN 6109

CONFIDENTIAL

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

<u>\$</u>9

90

S DSC

SC

TO

SECRET

SHAEF FORWARD STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

S.E CRET

× 383.7

୍ ଓ

PRIORITY

: SHAEF MISSION.TO BELGIUM

FOR INFO : HQ TWENTY FIRST ARMY: GROUP REAR

PROM : SHAEF FORWARD, SIGNED SCAEF

REF NO : FWD-18923 TOO:111000B

1. Twenty First Army Group Financial Report No.27 states that Belgian Government is advancing Belgian francs to repatriated Belgian displaced persons at following rates:

1 Reichsmark or Rentenmark equals 1 Belgian franc

1 Allied military mark

equals 4.40 Belgian francs

CITE: SHGE

1 Lager Mark

equals 10 Belgian france

2. You should represent to the Belgian Government that military government law No.51 prohibits discrimination within GERMANY between Reichsmarks and Allied military marks and that it is most undesirable that any discrimination should be made in the manner quoted above, especially as there is no prima facte evidence to suggest that holdings of Allied military marks are being acquired in any different way from holdings of Reichsmarks. You should request the Belgian Government to adjust the rates to prevent discrimination, pointing out that there is no objection to their placing such limits as they think fit on the total amounts to be advanced.

FS OUT 1776

6 1322

SECRET

SECRET

COPY NO.

(14

SECRET (Continued)

REF NO:FWD-18923

3. As regards Lager marks, which are not legal tender, the same objections do not exist against discrimination in favour of holders of such currency. You should, however, draw the attention of the Belgian Government to the fact that when the advantageous rate becomes known Belgian displaced persons will tend to change their Allied military marks and Reichsmarks for Lager marks and an undue burden will be thrown on the Belgian Government.

ORIGINATOR

: G-5 AUTHENTICATION: L A JENKINS, Lt

INFORMATION

: sos — SHAEF MAIN SUMMARY AG RECORDS



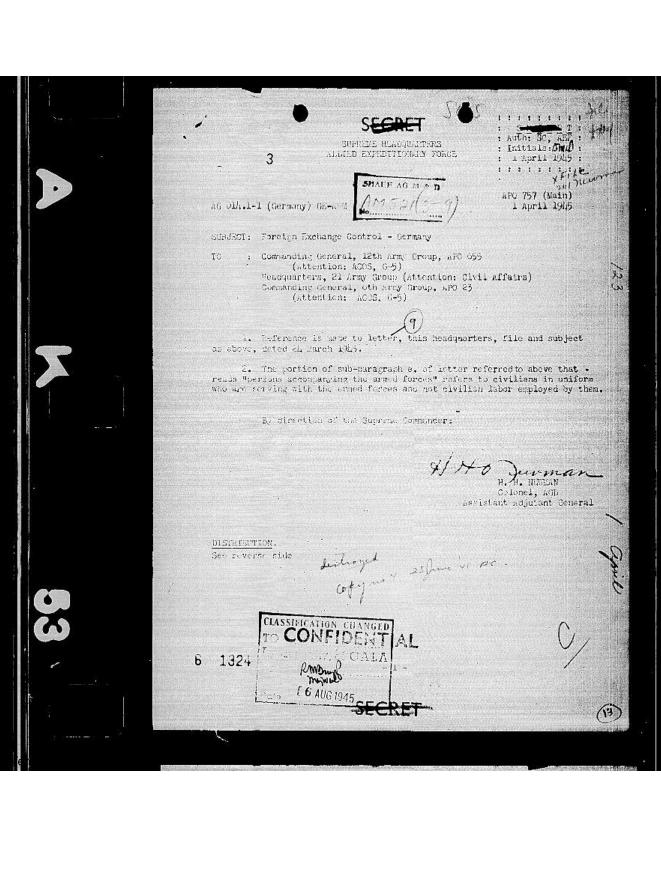
PS OUT 1776

11 APR 1945 1057B '

JOB/jg REF NO:FWD18923 T00:111000B

SECRET

-2-



- 5 -

Supreme Rendquarters, AEF:

7 - Secaral Windows

8 - G-2 Livision

12 - G-2 Livision

13 - G-3 Livision

15 - G-3 Livision

16 - G-3 Livision

17 - Secaral Division

18 - G-4 Livision

20 - G-5 Livision

20 - G-5 Livision

21 - Redinse Livision

22 - Lingmeer Livision

23 - Engineer Livision

24 - Public Relational Livision

25 - Public Relational Livision

26 - Public Relational Livision

27 - Public Relational Livision

28 - Public Relational Livision

29 - Public Relational Livision

20 - Livision Livision

20 - Livision Livision

21 - Relation Collider (N.S.)

22 - Lisalon (Belgium)

23 - Lisalon (Belgium)

24 - Lisalon (Belgium)

25 - Lisalon (Belgium)

26 - Communication (Belgium)

27 - State Animy Group

28 - Lisalon (Belgium)

29 - Lithed Word Commander, Limpopean Advisors

30 - Liste Animy Group

31 - List Animy Group

32 - Lisalon (Bengium)

33 - Lither Livision Livision

34 - Lithed Sound Contacture, Limpopean Advisors

35 - Lither Livision

36 - Communication, Livision

37 - Lither Relation Commander, Livision

38 - Comminston, Cont.

39 - Comminston, Cont.

30 - Comminston, Cont.

30 - Comminston, Cont.

31 - Compined Childs of Staff, "Animopean Advisory

32 - Lite Cont.

33 - Control Commander, Marketten Cont.

34 - Compined Childs Cont.

35 - Control Commander, Marketten Cont.

36 - Suprome Allied Commander, Marketten Cont.

37 - Suprome Allied Control Commander, Marketten Cont.

38 - Suprome Allied Control Commander, Marketten Control Control

39 - Suprome Allied Control Control Control

30 - Suprome Allied Control Control

30 - Suprome Allied Control Control

31 - Suprome Allied Control Control

32 - Suprome Allied Control

33 - Suprome Allied Control

34 - Suprome Allied Control

35 - Suprome Allied Control

36 - Suprome Allied Control

37 - Suprome Allied Control

38 - Suprome Allied Control

39 - Suprome Allied Control

40 - Suprome Allied Control

41 - Suprome Allied Control

42 - Suprome Allied Control

43 - Suprome Allied Control

44 - Suprome Allied Control

45 - Suprome Allied Control

DISTRIBUTION:

SECRIT

SHAEF
STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

WAR

T00 302125Z MAR

SHAEF 285/30 TOR 302314A MAR mae 302326A

SECRET PRIORITX

PROM

: AGWAR FROM HILLDRING STONED MARSHALL

TO

: SHAEF MAIN FOR EISENHOWER FOR SROK

REF NO

: NONE,

30 MARCH 1945

Request copy air mail proclamation signed by General EISENHOWER decreeing Allied military mark legal tender and exchange rate relative thereto.

Required by 5 April for report to Congress.

ACTION

: G-5

INFORMATION

SGS SUSPENSE AG RECORDS SHAEF FORWARD

SGS Dist SG DVC	s nes	DCS CAO	DCS AIR	SG	S COOR		
C-py No.	03 0000				1,2	7	1

SMC IN 10596

31 Mar 1945

0607A

EBHghp

NOME

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Initials m 24 Murch 1945 SMACE AG M & D APO 757 (!:ain) Ol4.1-1 (Germany) GE-AGE 24 Parch 1945 SUBJECT: Foreign Exchange Control, Cernary : Commanding General, Twelfth Army Group, APO 655
(Attention: ACOS, G-5)
Headquarters, 21 Army Group (Attention: Civil Affairs)
Commanding General, Sixth Army Group, APO 23
(Attention: ACOS, G-5) In sumplification of paragraph 8, Section VII, Annex III, AC Olh.1-1 (Germany) RE-ACM, Directive for Editiony Government of Germany Prior to Defeat or Surrender, dated 9 November 19th: a. Supreme Commander, Allied Expeditionary Force, has not delegated and will not delegate the power to fix any rate of exchange. Under no circumstances will you permit any instruction to be issued or action to be taken which directly or indirectly fixes a rate of exchange without the specific authorize of this becomes the b. Mo licenses will be granted under Filitary Government Law No. 53, Foreign Exchange Control, except under specific authority of this headquarters. c. We conversion of foreign currency into Reichsmarks, Rentenmarks or Allied Military Marks, nor of Reichsmarks, Rentermarks or Allied Military Marks into foreign currencies will be rade without the specific authority of d. No transactions will be entered into which permit or contain direct or indirect reference to any exchance rate involving Reichsparks, Mentennarks e. The foregoing do not affect normal operations of the Hilitary pay services undertaken in accordance with their own regulations for military personnel or to marsons accompanying the armed forces. personnel or to marsons accompanying the armed forces.

Class CONFIGER ANGLE MARKEL Colonel, A D Assistant Adjutant General SECRET

```
Supreme Headquerters, ADF:

7 - Secretary General Staff
5 - G-1 Division
7 - Genetary General Staff
7 - G-2 Division
7 - G-3 Division
7 - G-3 Division
8 - G-3 Division
9 - G-5 Division (Rear)
1 - Adjutant General's Division
9 - Adjutant General's Division
                                                                                                                                      NOILMETELSIG
```

2 - Air Defence Division - Continue Division - I - Continue Division - I - Pallic Relational - I - Pallic Relational - I 3 - Ath Defend the Division of a six - S

notervia notervia orefree learner notervia learner notervia learner notervia learner ('E') section ('E') ('E') section ('E') ('E') rection ('E') ('E

L - Mission (France) 2 - Mission (Methorlinds) 2 - Mission (Methorlinds) 2 - Mission (Methorlinds)

P - ALESTON (LeTTHERN)

22 - SIXCh Army Group

25 - Sixch Army Group

25 - Sixch Army Group

26 - Sixch Army Group

27 - Sixch Army Group

3 - U.S. Section, ANONF, U.S. Many

4 - U.S. Section, ANONF, U.S. Many

5 - Allied Manel Gommander, Sipeditionary Force

5 - Allied Manel Arm Force

5 - U.S. Section, ANONF, U.S. Many

6 - U.S. Section, ANONF, U.S. Many

7 - U.S. Strategic Air Force

6 - U.S. Strategic Air Force

6 - U.S. Strategic Air Force in Burope

9 - U.S. Strategic Air Force in Burope

Office Headquarters

Combined Shiels of Staff, Washington
 Combined Shiels of Staff, Washington
 Lilliary Assistant to U.S., Representative, Duropean Advisory

Commission, london

10 - Director, Civil Affairs Division, An Department, Mashington
15 - War Office (D.C.A.)

15 - Contral Office (D.C.A.)

15 - U.S. Group Control Council (Germany)

15 - U.S. Group Control Council (Germany)

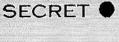
16 - Suprope Allied Commander, Redifferrement Theorem

17 - Section Commander, Redifferrement Theorem

18 - Section Commander, Redifferrement Theorem

19 - Section Commander, Redifferrement Theorem

20 - Section Command (for 2/19 C.A. Unit)



SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

MESSAGE ogligid OUTGOING

SECRET ROUTIE

TO

: SHAEF MISSION TO BELGIUM

PROM

: SHAMP MAIN SIGNED SCAMP

CITE: SHGE

Li rile

8

REP NO

: 3 82912

TOO: 231930A

1. The sutherity is hereby granted to request BELCIUM government to increase existing credit by further 2 billion francs, such credit to be made available to the Supreme Commander, AFF, by credit to current account "A" Currency Section for BULGIUM and LUXEMBOURG at Bank Nationals de BELGIQUE.

Confirmation by letter follows. Request we be furnished copies of documents exchanged in respect of this

ORIGINATOR

: G-5

AUTHANTICATION: A GOINGS CVO USA

IMPORMATION

: SGS SHALF FVD

AG RECORDS

565 - 1	Tall locs				
District Over 68	HOUSE LAN	Nik j	Barrier All	0.00	1000000
Сору					

SMC CUT 2294

23 March 1945

2155A

DE THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

WL/jes REF NO: 5 82912 TOO: 231930A

1323

<u>S & C R & T</u>

SECRET

SECRET

SHAEF STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL 330.11

et.

INCOMING MESSAGE 233/10
TOR 1020134 NAR
dg -102100A MAR

TOO 101806Z MAR

SECRET

ROUTINE

FROM

: AGWAR FROM HILLDRING SIGNED MARSHALL

02

Dist

O

: SHAEF MAIN FOR EISENHOWER FOR MCSHERRY

RES' NO

: W-50890

10 MARCH 1945

Effect of franc exchange rate on United States troops in FRANCE is Subject.

or United States troops in PRANCE evidenced by members Congress, military personnel and Press. War Department congerned with effect on purchasing power of American soldiers in PRANCE. For information, rollowing action taken.

2. Appropriate United States Government Agencies agreed 31 January, UNITED STATES would negotiate with French authorities to alleviate situation. Negotiations would consider measures whereby French authorities would furnish wholesale at cost to whereby French authorities would furnish wholesale at cost to United States Military Post Exchanges certain luxury and semi luxury United States Military Post Exchanges certain luxury and semi luxury goods, and French would subsidize restaurants and recreational clubs for exclusive use of United States Military personnel and their for exclusive use of United States Military personnel and their guests, with United States Authorities furnishing food for such restaurants and clubs, and whereby such arrangements would be incorporated in prospective reverse lend lease agreement for Metropolitan FRANCE. Identical letters dated 20 February from Secretary War to Secretary Treasury and Secretary State confirmed agreement reached.

3. Letter of 24 February from Secretary Treasury to Secretary War, stated Treasury had initiated discussions with French relative proposals in paragraph 2 and it was understood by Treasury Department proposals were being considered by French Government in FARTS.

- 1930

35

SMC IN 3561

SEGRET SECRET

REF NO: W-50890

10 MARCH 1945

SHAEF 233/10

4. Letter of 2 March from Acting Secretary State to Secretary War advised that State Department expected to associate itself with discussions on subject with MONNET before he returns to PARIS; also that inclusion of proposals in reverselend lease agreements with French would have further delayed signing these agreements which would not have been to the best interests of UNITED STATES. War Department reply will stress importance of subject and urge negotiations with French be vigorously pursued. ously pursued.

5. You will be kept informed of develorments.

ACTION

: G-5

INFORMATION

: 805 G-4 G-1

SHAEF MISSION (FRANCE) COM ZONE MR REBER

SHAEF FWD AG RECORDS

MM/jes REF NO: 1 50890 3561 10 March 1945 2327A SMC IN

1331

TREOR KOBETITION

TREOR ROBERTSON

RESIRICTED

SUPREMU HEAD, MATERIS ALLING SAFID ETT, VARY FOLGE

APO 757 7 Larch 1945 SGS - SHACE File

ADMINISTRATIVE HEAD AND HEAD)

MUD BER

119)

PISPOSITION OF OUR PROY AND CTHIR PINEMOIAL ASSETS
SELVED THE LINEAR POSSES ON FOUND ABANDOMED

- 1. Definitions. For the purpose of this administrative Memorandum:
- NO a. Liberated territory means the territory of any of the United Nation in the European Theater of Operations.
- b. Enemy territory means the territory of the German Reich and austrial grior to 31 December 1937.
- c. Financial assets . excludes currency but includes, inter-alia, uncancelled stamps of all kinds, enoques, accurities of all kinds including certificates of deposit or receipts therefor, foreign exchange assets, gold (in bullion or adin), silver or platinum in bullion form, warehouse receipts, bills of lading commercial power, bank books, postal, give or other money orders, letters of careful and includes. credit and jawels.
- 2. Currency Scized from Enemy Forces. All currency, except that taken from Prisoners of War or agents or suspects taken into custody, scized by the allied Forces from enemy forces, whether in Allied or enemy territory, will be handed over against receipt, to the nearest Finance Officer/Paymaster, or Civil Affairs/ littary forcement bub-accountant with a detailed report of the circumstances in which the currency was found. Currency se turned over will be treated as follows: as follows:
- a. If still legal tender in the country of issue, it will be brought on to the books of the Finance Officer/Faymaster or Civil Affairs/Military Govern ment sub-accountant as captured funds and used for requirements in the territory in which the currency is legal tender. The rinance Officer/Paymaster will send in duplicate, to the Controller of Finance and Accounts G-5/Civil affairs of the appropriate army Group, details of the amounts thus taken on to his books.
- b. If no longer legal tender in the country of issue, the Finance Officer/Paymaster or Civil Affairs/Military Government Sub-Accountant will accept the money on a hand receipt and will not enter it into his accounts. Finance Officers/Paymasters wil turn over the currency, securing hand receipt, to the Controller of Finance and Accounts, G-5/Civil Affairs of the appropriate Army Group.

-1-

1332

RESTLICTED

(FA)

J MAR

1333

5. Financial Assets Soized from Enemy Sorces. Financial assets taken from enemy forces, other than Prisoners of are or asspects taken into contody, will be treated as follows:

a. If taken in liberated territories, they wallbe handed over against reacht to nearest Civil Alfairs Officer, who will deposit teem, against receipt, in the nearest branch of the central tend will furnish full particulars to the Control tend which furnish full particulars to the Control tend of the Supreme feathers, All Mission to the Government in whose berritory of the Supreme beautiful.

b. If takes in chemical termillory, they will be turned over, against receipt, with fail particulars of the predection to the action of the product of the state of the product to be incurred to action the property under Hillingy Government Government of Inchristians.

appears to be the ewher. There Diere is adequate reason to besteve that the Prisoner of paragraph 5, above, and other linearche anactual de the province of paragraph 5, above, and other linearche anactually to the province of paragraph 5, above. financial assets found on internets of for will be breated in accordance with gurrent financial provided the circanstances are asen that has the firther the firther of War augment in the firther of War augment in the firther of war and the firther the firther of War augment.

Currency and thusnels assets found in passession or my procession and thusnels with instructions with the secondary and thusnels assets from a cuts or suspects, then not one but person be treated in a containt the house with the house with the form that ambject are contained in a Supress Hondownters, and de decument entitled "Plaposition of Person and Effects of Apress Hondownters, and decument entitled "Plaposition of Person", and Effects of Apress Hondownters, and decument entitled "Plaposition of Persons and Effects of Apress Hondownters, and deciment the process of Apress Hondownters and the Aprel 1914. 5. Currency and Financial Assets found in possession of Agents and Suspects.

6. Currency and Financial assets found Abandoned or Unprotected.

a. Currency and financial assets abundoned by the enemy forces will be treated respectively assorbling to the provisions of gunagraphs 2 and 3, above.

b. In all other cases an rene, and thencelat assets found amproceeded with be bronted in the provisions with the provisions of the provisions of corresponding a provisions.

of paragraph 3. above.

4. Corrency and Financial assets aried one adequately Protected. A.t funds and financial tasets which one premises adequately safeguarded assets which the financial tasets with the premises adequately safeguarded assets which are left in all include foreign extens, it currency and financial assets which are left in all include foreign extens, and the existence of them assets non-derman currency, negurally a, one quee, dealts, etc., the existence of them assets non-derman currency, negurally a, one quee, dealts, etc., the existence of them assets and conditions.

By direction of the Supreme Communder:

Gorone T. Achi Gorone T. Achi 111 11 NAME OF

ROLLHEIBLEID

TESTRICTED



SECRET SHAFF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

TOO 022918A MARCH

030830A MARCH 030840A MARCH

THIS IS A REPRODUCTION OF A COM ZONE INCOMING MESSAGE.

SECRET PRIORITY

FOR INFO

PROM : AFHQ SIGNED ALEXANDER

TO FOR ACTION : AGWAR FOR CCS FOR CCAC

: ETOUSA, AMSSO FOR BCS, HQ ALCOM PASSED TO : SHAEF MAIN FOR INPO

REF NO : FX-36444, 2 MARCH 1945

MAT-568.

Summaries of statement by Secretary of Treasury
MORGENTHAU before Congressional Committee on 27 February on
subject of invasion currencies, have been reported in Italian
press. His reported disclosure that Italian Government has
assumed responsibility for AM lire under srmistice, has called
forth headlined comment in ITALY, including statement by
Finance Minister SOLERI, to effect that it would be "unjust"
to expect ITALY to be responsible for AM lire. This reaction
was not unexpected, in view of Italian Government's memorandum
of 9 January demanding complete dollar/sterling reimbursement
for all lire expended by or on account of Allied Forces, which
memorandum was forwarded to you by this Hqs on 28 February
by air mail with our comments. The Italian Government has gone
far to connect stability of lire with such reimbursement in
minds of public.

In connection with our study of paragraphs lE of TAM-445, as mentioned in MAT-554, it would be helpful to have official summary of Secretary MORGENTHAU's statement, and any additional information on subject which you consider relevant.

DCS CAO DCS A/R SC DSC CS SGS SMC IN 891 6 1334 THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

(5)

SMC IN 891

SECRET (CONTINUED)

ACTION

: AGWAR

INFORMATION

: SGS G-1 G-5 POL OFFICERS SHAEF FWD AG RECORDS

SMC IN 891

3 Mar 45

0945A

EBR/ppm

Ref No: FX-36444

SECRET



MILIT BY COVERHBET - CERLEY

SUPPLIED CONTINUEN'S INVA OF COMPROL

LTH FQ. 51

CURTORY

'REJULE I

Jiliod Militery Marks.

- 1. Allied Military Mark Hotes of the demonstrations specified in the school herose shall be legal tender in the economic territory of Germany for the payment of any Mark debt.
- 2. Thise Hilbert Hark Hotes will in all weeperts be equivalent to may other legal tenter Hark currency of the error face value.
- 3. No person shall discriminate between 'llied Nillitary Marks and may other legal tender Mark currency of equal free value.

ARRICLE II.

Prohibited Turnshetions.

4. Except as authorised by Hillitary Government, no person shall make or enter, or effor to enter, into any arrangement of transaction providing for payment in or delivery of a currency other than Marks.

TRUCKE THE

Pomilitios.

5. In person violating my provision of Min Law shall, upon conviction by a Military Government Jourt, he highle to my lawful punishment other than donth, as the Court may determine.

DOMESTA DE

Infection Date.

6. This Low shall become effective upon the date of its first promulgation.

BY CHAR OF HYLIF MY GOVERNMENT.

SCHLAPOTOR

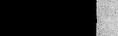
Demominations of 'llied Hilitary Kart Hotes (Herks)	Stud (in this)	Nords and Pignics indicating amount and printed in				
0.50	6.7 = 7.8	Groon				
1	6.7 x 7.8	Draft 5luo				
5	6.7 = 7.8	Roddish Purplo				
10	6.7 :: 11.2	Dork Blue				
20 50 6 1336 1,000	6.7 ± 15.6 6.7 ± 15.6 6.7 ± 15.6 6.7 ± 15.6	Rod Drawk Bluo Rodelish Purplo Green				

On the face of all notes are printed :

- (a) The mount in words thus : Funfrig Pforming, Rine Hark, etc.

 "lee the mount in figures thus : } (on the Pf.50 nero) 1 (on the M.1 nete), etc.
- (b) The words " lliferte Militurbeharde" at the top of the moto-
- (c) The words "In Uminuf gosetst in Doutschland", "Serie 1944", and the merica number of the note. On the notes for it.20, 50, 100 and 1,000 all of these appear twise.

The basic colour of the field on the free of all the notes is light blue; on the back it is redean brown.





SHAEF STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

WAR

FROM

FOR INFO

REF NO

SC

DSC

0 DCS

CAO AUR

SGS

T00 0914092 FEB

SHAEF 232/09 TOR 091820A FEB bj 092030A FEB

CITE: CCAC

CONFIDENTIAL

BOUTIME

: AGWAR FROM COS

TO FOR ACTION : SHAEF MAIN FOR SHOE

: CCAC/L, UK BASE SECTION, SHAEF REAR, BJSM, BCS

: WX-34327 09 FEBRUARY 1945

GQV - 218

Dissemination of information to Belgian Government.

1. The United States Treasury Department states, that it has been informed by the Belgian Embassy in WASHINGTON, that the Belgian Government would like to obtain the following information:

A. The total advances of Belgian franc currency made by the SHARF Currency Section for BELGIUM to United States Forces, up to 51 December 1944, and the breakdown of these advances according to denomination.

B. A monthly statement providing information comparable to that in sub-paragraph A above for each month, subsequent to 51 December 1974, each monthly statement to be furnished as soon as the information is available.

C. If the information in sub-paragraph A above, is not available at this time for the period up to 31 December 1944, the Belgian Government desires to be provided with such information up to the most recent date, for which the information is available.

SMC IN 3449

1338

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

OP AN EXACT COT OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

COMPIDENTIAL

REF NO: WX-34327 O9 FEBRUARY 1945

SHAEF 232/09

2. Subject to your comments, you are requested to provide the information outlined in paragraph 1 above, to the Belgian Government. It is considered, that the Belgian Government is entitled to have such information and that the information will be of considerable value to that Government in connection with the currency reconversion program in BELGIUM. Comparable information as to alvances made to Allied Forces, other than United States Forces should, subject to your comments, and subject to concurrence to be obtained by you from the individual Government, to whose forces the advances were made, also be made available if requested by the Belgian Government.

3. The United States Treasury Department, states that the request from the Belgian Government did not ask for information, which might be utilized to determine not amounts of Belgian franc currency, used for pay and allowances of troops, of the various national armies in BELGIUM. Records at SHAEF, do not contain the details necessary to determine finally net amounts of Belgian franc currency used for pay and allowances of troops of the respective Allied Governments.

If the Belgian Government indicates to you, that such information is also desired, it is advisable for you to inform the Belgian Government, that such information is not available at SHAMEF in full detail; also, to suggest that BJCB data be obtained untlaterally from the respective Allied Governments and that insofar as UNITED STATES is concerned, the Belgian authorities will be advised through the United States Treasury Department in WASHINGTON.

ACTION

: G-5

INFORMATION

: SGS / AMERICAN EMBASSY PARIS G-1 BRITISH EMBASSY PARIS G-4 POLITICAL OFF

SUMMARY AG RECORDS

9 Peb 45

2252A HFK/1f REF NO: WX-34327

6 1339_2-

CONKIDEMILAC

e U.:\

CONFIDERTIAL CONFIDENTIAL

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

DRLS

TUO 012258Z FEB

SHARF 136/2 TOR 021245A FEB 8h 021257A FEB

THIS IS A REPRODUCTION OF A COM ZONE INCOMING MESSAGE.

COMFIDENTIAL

DEFERRED

: AGWAR FROM CCS.

TO FOR ACTION : ALLIED FORCE HQ TO ALEXANDER FOR PHOEG.

FOR IMPO .

: ETOUSA, BUSM TO FOS.

PASSED TO

: SHARF MAIN FOR INFO.

REP NO

: WX-30628, 1 FEB 1945,..

CITE: COAC.

TAM-445.

Proposals for Modification of United States/United Kingdom Financial Relations with Italian Government.

Reference MAT-353.

1. The following proposals for the modification of United States/United Mingdom relations with the Italian Government in the financial field are now under consideration:

A. All functions performed by the Allied Financial Agency with reference to territory which has been returned to the Italian Government should be promotly terminated. This will involve, amongst others, the cessation by Allied Financial Agency of its present practices of making lire available for the reyment of remittances from Allied countries and for the purpose of procuring goods for export. It will also involve the cessation of collection by Allied Financial Agency of payment in lire for civilian supplies turned over to the Italians, except as such

SMC IN 634

1340

THE MAKING OF AN EXALECTOR & SITE LINE LOF IS FORBIDDEN

CONFIDENTIAL

MES NO NX-30628,

1 FEB 1945.

SHAEP 136/2

collection may be necessary in AMG territory.

B. The controls exercised by AFA over Italian external financial transactions, such as payments out of the pist-should be terminated. The Italian Government should be required, in place of these controls to keep the Allied Commission informed. in place of these controls, to keep the Allied Commission informed of its external financial transactions. This will enable the Commission to recommend to COS the reimposition of controls under the Armistics should it regard such action as necessary,

C. The renaining functions of AFA would then be concerned solely with the financial operations of the Allied Military Forces and of AMG in forward areas. These should be performed under the direct supervision and control of AFMO, to which AFA should be transferred as promptly as possible.

D. Full information should be made available to the Italian Government concerning those activities of AFA which However, books and other records of AFA must not be released by AFA except as specifically authorized by CCS.

E. Negotiations through diplomatic channels should be undertaken with the Italian Government with a view to bringing about the centralization of all currency issues in the bringing about the centralization of all currency issues in the Italian Government or such agencies as it may designate, and the recognition that the Italian Government, or such agency thereof as it may designate, is the issuing authority for the Allied Military lire now in circulation in Italy. The arrangements made with the Italian Government should include provision for the sumply of an adequate volume of lira currency and credits to meet the operational needs of the Allied Forces and to supplement the reach services for the Allied Military Forces in Italy; elso provision and services for the Allied Military Forces in Italy; elso provision and supplying of the necessary quantities of lira currency for all stalian needs. Should adequate quantities of lira currency not be reserved to AFHQ to use any other currency it deemed desirable.

SMC IN 634

1341

-2-

CONFIDERTIAL CONFIDENTIAL SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING E MESSAGE

REF NO WX-30528, 1 PM 1945,

BHARF 136/2

2. The clause in Paragraph IE above which reads "to supplement the regulation procedures of the Italian authorities in purchasing supplies and services for the Allied Military Forces in Italy" is intended to provide for the establishment of a lira account as proposed in MAT-353.

3. Before any final decision is taken on whather discussions should be opened with the Italian Government along the general lines of the foregoing proposals, it is considered necessary that your views relative thereto should first be obtained. The detailed working out of these proposals will require the and careful negotiation but your immediate communts are requested on the main heads of these proposals as are also your station Government at this time. Your reply earliest will be appreciated.

ACTION

: COM ZONE

INFORMATION

: SGS

POLITICAL OFF

AG RECORDS

SMC IN 634 2 Feb 45 1613A

AGD/1p

REF NO: WX-30628

6 1342

CONFIDENTIAL
THE MAKING OF AN EXAST SON SAFEMENT AND THE MESTAGE AS TORBUDDEN

SECRET

SHAEF STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE 0/26 FOR 261340A JAN WAR

T00 2601432 JAN

mib 262026A JAN x 123

SECRET

ROUTINE

FROM : AGWAR THE COMBINED CHIEFS OF STAFF

TO FOR ACTION : AFHQ FOR ALEXANDER

FOR INFO SHAEF MAIN FOR EISENHOWER, BRITISH JOINT STAFF MISSION FOR BRITISH CHIEFS OF STAFF

REP NO : WX-26925, 26 JANUARY 1945

BOOK MESSAGE.

Financial Guide-AUSTRIA is Subject.

TO.

1. Reference is made to paragraph 2 of FAN-411 advising you that the Financial Guide on AUSTRIA would be transmitted separately.

2. For planning purposes you should assume that adequate supplies of Allied Military schillings are available and that Allied Forces within AUSTRIA will use Allied Military schillings (horoinafter called A. M. schillings). Records should be kept of the amounts of all A.M. schillings used by the Forces of each Nation. The following provisions should apply for the use of A.M. schillings:

A. A.M. schillings will be declared to be legal tender in AUSTRIA. Such currency will circulate in AUSTRIA interchangeably with reichsmarks at a rate of blank A.M. schillings for blank reichsmarks. Reichskreditkassenscheine and other German Military currency will not be legal tender in AUSTRIA.

See (80) - 014.1 audrig

202

SMC IN 9890

1343

SECRET

COPY FO.

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

RECRET

MEF NO : WX-26925,

26 JANUARY 1945,

SHAEF 130/26

B. The rate of exchange to be used exclusively for pay of Troops and Military accounting purposes will be blank A.M. schillings to the United States dollar and blank A.M. schillings to the pound sterling. A general rate of exchange may be furnished to you later. Rolders, other than Allied Military personnel, of schilling and reichsmark currency or deposits will not be entitled to purchase foreign exchange without special permission. They will obtain dollars or pounds, or any other foreign currency or foreign exchange credits, only in accordance with exchange regulations issues by you.

3. In the event that adequate supplies of A.M. schillings are not available, US Forces should plan to use United States yellow seal dollars and regular United States coin and British Forces should plan to use British Military authority notes and regular British coin. Records should be kept of the amount of such currencies used. The following provisions should apply for the use of United States yellow seal dollars and British Military Authority notes:

A. The rate of exchange between the United States yellow seal dollar and the British Malitary Authority notes will be 4.035 dollars to 1 pound, and the 2 currencies will be inter-changeable at that rate. The United States Treasury will make the necessary arrangement with the British Treasury.

B. If necessary, a proclamation should be issued requiring all persons to accept United States yellow seal dollars and British Military Authority notes at the decided rates. Transactions at any other rates should be prohibited.

C. The issuance of United States yellow seal dollars and British Military Authority notes will cease and A.M. schilling currency will be used in their place as soon as available.

6 1344

secaet

SECRET SECRET

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL REF NO . INCOMING JAMESSAGE 130/26

D. United States yellow seal dollars and British Military Authority notes should be withdrawn from circulation as soon as such withdrawal can be satisfactorily accomplished.

4. A Financial Division should be established within the Allied Military Government of AUSTRIA which should include in its functions the control of A.M. schillings to be used by the Allied Military Forces within the area including receipt, atorage, issue, exchange, and shipment of such currency. It should maintain all the accounts and records necessary to indicate the supply, control, and movement of such currency, as well as financial data which may be useful in the determination of expenditures arising out of operations or activities involving participation of Allied Military Forces.

In so far as operations relate to the provision of A.M. schillings for the pay and other cash requirements of Military operations of Allied Forces, the Financial Division should draw the necessary resources from the currency reserve of the Allied Military Forces and should record the debit against the Army concerned.

B. In so far as operations relate to the provision of A.M. schillings for civil administration, the Financial Division should draw on the currency reserve of the Allied Military Forces and should record the debit against the Allied Military Government.

C. If found practicable and desirable, the VIENNA Brench of the Reichsbank, or any branch of the Reichsbank, may be designated under direct Military Control and supervision, as that for the Financial Division of the Alliad Military Government. If for any reason it proves impracticable to use the Reichsbank for this purpose, any other bank satisfactory to the Allied Military Government may be used. When satisfied that the designated bank is under adequate control, such bank may be used for official business of the Allied Military Government, and, if necessary, by making credits available, the Allied Military Government may place such bank in a position to finance other banks and branches thereof for the conduct of their business as approved by the Allied Military Government.

SMC IN 9890

SECRET

1345e making of an exact copy of this message is forbilities

SEGRET

SHAEF 130/26

Simultaneously, steps should be taken to sever all connections between the designated bank and GERMANY and to issue such instructions as will enable the designated bank to perform the central bank functions deemed necessary by the Allied Military Government.

- D. The records of the Financial Division of the Allied Military Government for AUSTRIA should indicate in all cases in what currency receipts were obtained or disbursements made by the Financial Division.
- 5. In your planning you will assume that, until further advised, the Allied Military Government of AUSTRIA will take only the following steps relative to the financial matters mentioned below except as further measures may be strictly necessary from a Military standpoint:
- A. A general or limited moratorium will be declared if necessary. In particular, it may prove desirable to prevent foreclosures of mortgages and the exercise of similar remedies by creditors against individuals and small business enterprises.
- B. Banks should be placed under such control as deemed necessary in order that adequate facilities for Military needs may be provided and to insure that instructions and regulations issued by the Military Authorities will be fully complied with. Banks may be closed temporarily in order to facilitate the introduction of satisfactory control. As soon as practicable, banks should be required to file reports listing assets and liabilities, and all accounts in excess of 25,000 marks or the equivalent in schillings.
- C. Regulations should be issued prescribing the purposes for which credit may be extended and the terms and conditions governing the extension of credit.
- D. All stock exchanges and similar financial institutions should be closed.
- E. Penjing determination of future disposition, all gold, foreign currencies, foreign securities, accounts in Financial Institutions, credits, valuable papers and all similar

6 1346

SECRET

-4-

SECRET

SHAEF

INCOM NG MESSAGE

REF NO: WX-26925.

26 JANUARY 1945

SHAEF 130/26

assets held by or on behalf of the forgoing, should be impounded or blocked and should be used or otherwise dealt with only as permitted under licenses or other instructions issued by the Allied Military Government of AUSTRIA.

- (1) Fromy Governments, the agencies, and instrumentalities thereof.
- (2) Owners and holders, including neutral and United Nations Governments or National Authorities, absent from the areas under the control of the Allied Military Government of AUSTRIA.
- (3) Nazi Party Organizations, including the Party formations, affilities, and supervised associations, and the Officials, leading members, and supporters thereof.
- (4) Persons under detention or other types of custody by Allied Military Authorities.
- F. No Governmental or private bank or agency should be allowed to issue any notes or currency.
- G. A proclomation should be issued immediately prohibiting all transfers of other dealings in real estate and securities except under license.
- 6. All dealings in gold and foreign exchange and all foreign financial and foreign trade transactions of any kind, including all exports and imports of currency, should be prohibited except as permitted under such regulations as may be issued by the Allied Military Government of AUSTRIA. Immediately upon occupying the country, arrangements should be made for policing the Austrian borders in order especially to prevent the importation of Reichsmark currency and securities. Except as otherwise authorized by the Allied Military Government, local banks should be permitted to open and operate only schilling; and mark accounts; but, if yellow seal dollars and British Military Authority notes are legal tender, they may be accepted at the decreed rate of exchange and should be turned in as directed by the Military Authorities in exchange for schilling (or mark) currency at the decreed rate of exchange.

SMC IN 9890

SECRET

COPY NO

13471E MARING OF

SECRETALLE

REF NO: WX-26925.

26 JANUARY 1945

SHAEF 130/26

- 7. Non yellow seal United States dellar notes and regular British pound notes will not be legal tender. No person, agency or bank engaged in the exchange of money should be allowed to acquire or otherwise deal in these notes except as the military authorities may authorize. US Army and Navy Finance Officers and British Paymenters may, however, be authorized to accept non yellow seal US dellar notes and regular British pound notes from sail us States and British Military or authorized personnel for conversion into local currency at the decreed rate of exchange, after satisfying themselves as to the source of the notes.
- 8. All bons fide Government pensions, allowances, and social security sayments, should continue to be paid, but steps should be taken as soon as practicable for a study of pensioners records with a view to nullifying all unnecessary and undesirable pensions and bonuses of Nazi inception.
- 9. The Railways, Postal, Telegraph, and Telephone Services, radio and all Government monopolies should be placed under the control of the Military Authorities and these revenus made available to the Military Government.
- 10. You will, consistent with international custom and usage, maintain existing tax laws, except that discriminatory taxes introduced under the Mazi Regime should be abolished. Prompt action should be taken to maintain the inflow of revenue at the highest possible level. You will resume service on the public debt as soon as Military and financial conditions permit, after consultation with the Combined Chiefs of Staff.
- 11. In the administration of financial matters, the Allied Military Government of AUSTRIA may at its discretion, accept the service of any Austrian Mationals who may place themselves at its disposal and who are deemed to be acceptable after appropriate investigation.
- 12. In planning you should beer in mind that it is intended to conduct a general conversion into A.M. schillings of the Reichsmark and Rentenmark currency circulation in

6 1348

SECRET

-6-





SHAEF STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL INCOMING MESSAGE

REF NO: WX-26925.

26 JANUARY 1945

SHAFF 130/26

AUSTRIA 28 300n as practicable after complete occupation.
You will receive further instructions on this matter but
in the meantime you should not make plans which would conflict with this objective.

FAN 411 no longer in SHAEF SMC files.

ACTION

: 0-5

INFORMATION

: SGS AG RECORDS

SMC IN 9890 27 Jan 45 0545A

JOB/ppm Ref No: WX 26925

1349

SECRET COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

SUPPEMENT HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE 9-5 Division + Marchand

SHART/0-5(Exec)/17/5

30 December 1944

SUBJECT: Counterfeit Supplemental France.

TO: Chief of Staff.

I. Discussion.

 While I was away recently, you took up with this Division the question of forged supplemental notes.

You will remember that at that time forgeries of 500 frame and 1,000 frame notes had appeared and that at the request of the French Treamy, the Allied Forces had already discontinued the insue of 500 frame and 1,000 frame supplemental notes.

The Bank of France has received some 5,200 forgeries from the public and they are still coming in - but at a reduced rate.

The total of supplemental notes returned to the Bank of France new exceeds 5,000,000,000 france which exceeds 50% of the total amount issued. The 500 france and 1,000 france supplemental note is therefore rapidly disappearing from circulation.

42 persons, suspected of being implicated in the forgeries, have been arrested and the French Authorities believe that they have found one of the forgery presses.

Up to the propert no mechanical forgaries of the 100 frame supplemental note have appeared and it is considered unlikely that forgaries of decominations lower than 100 frames will be attempted on any dangerous scale.

2. As regards the specific points you mentioned, action is being table as follows:

(a) Discontinuation of issue of 100 frames supplemental motes -

(1) UB Arcas. The Fiscal Director has upwards of 300 Finance Officers holding large quantities of 100 frame notes. He has called for returns of the amounts they will require to replace their stocks with Bank of France notes. As soon as he know what quantities are required, he will arrange, if Franch Treasury agree, for the discontinuation of 100 frame supplemental notes as and when the Bank of France notes can be provided in their place.

(ii) <u>British Areas.</u> The Paymeter will discontinue the issue of 100 frame supplemental notes as soon as the Fiscal Director is in a position to do so.

(b) Forged notes presented by the Allied Forces -

(i) US Areas. Some 362 forgeries have been presented by troops value say 196,000 francs (\$4,000). The names and particulars of those presenting them are being recorded.

(ii) British Arons. Only three forgeries have been reported.

 $6-1350_3$. Reimbursement by Governments of forged metes is unused.

Although there have been large scale forgeries in TS and UK of Poller and Sterling notes, no case is known where relaburement has been make officially.

approved Smith

Tog-s. gu Grasett



The Fiscal Director states that he has no appropriation which could be used for the purpose.

If reinbursement were contemplated, investigations would have to be made into the circumstances in which certain forgot notes were acquired.

II. Action Responseded.

i. It is recommended that the Fiscal Director continue to keep records but that any question of reinbursement by the US/UE Covernments or by the French Covernment, should in no event be reised until it is elear that the forgeries put into circulation have substantially disappeared.

A.E. GRASHT, Lt. Comerci, Assistant Chief of Staff, G-5.

6.1H

1354

-2-



SHAEF STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

TOO 2420404 DEC

SHALF 17/25 TOR 250030A DEC dg -250202A DEC

what File No. 12.

SECRET

RQUILNE

: AGWAR FROM CCS

TO FUR ACTION : SHALF MAIN FOR SHOE

: CCAC/L, UK BASE SECTION FOR BCS, SHAEF REAR, COMMUNICATION ZONE, SHAEF MISSION (FRANCE).

REF NO

: WX-82028

24 DECEMBER 1944

CITE: CCAC

GOV 179

Rights of French Authorities under Currency

Agreement.

1. In connection with determination of dollar credits accruing to provisional French Government on account of United States Army net spending in FRANCE, M GUINDEY of French Treasury in WASHINGTON has complained to War Department that, contrary to provisions of present agreement between French and SCAEF relating to administration of Civil Affairs in FRANCE, the French Authorities in FARIS are not permitted to inspect the financial records of SCAEF.

2. Subject to your comments, which are requested serliest, it is proposed that M GUINDMY be informed by chairman of GCAC substantially as follows:

A. SCALF is desirous of complying with the provisions of above mentioned agreement and is considered to be so doing. It is believed that such misunderstanding as may exist in this regard arises, as indicated below, from the fact that SCALF does not keep the records specifically referred to by M GUINDLY, namely, records indicating the dollar equivalent of the net pay and allowances of United States Army personnel spent in FRANCE. A. SCALF is desirous of complying with the

SMC IN 8622

SECRET

1352 THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

电压压压 数 其

BECRET

REF NO: WX-82028

24 DECEMBER 1944

SHAEF 17/25

B. According to the provisions of above mentioned agreement, French Authorities are to be kept fully informed, and as regularly as practical, of all expenditures in French franc notes specified in the agreement relating to currency. It is further stipulated therein that the Tresor Central Francais will appoint a representative especially for this purpose. However as implied above records at SCAEF do not contain the details necessary to determine net amounts of French franc currency used for pay and allowances of United States Troops in FRANCE. This data is only obtainable unilaterally from respective Allied Government, and insofer as UNITED STATES is concerned the French Authorities will be advised through the United States Treasury Department in WASHINGTON.

ACTION

: G-5

INFORMATION

SGS G-4 SHARF MISSION (FRANCE) POL OFF AC RECORDS



SMC IN 8622 25 Dec 1944 0525A DWR/jes REF NO: WX-82028

8 1353

SECHET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL INCOMING MESSAGE

WARZ

200 201824Z DEC

SHARF 95/21 TOR 211000A DEC V15 211105A DEC

PERCRET

ROLLINE

FROM

SGS

SC

DSC

: AGWAR FROM CCS

TO FOR ACTION : BHARF MAIN FOR SHOE

FOR INFO

HEF NO

: CCAC/L, UK BASE SECTION FOR BCS, SHEET REAR, COMMUNICATION ZONE, SHAEF MISSION FRANCE

: WX-79881 CITE CCAC 20 DEC 1944

GOV 177.

Delivers of provisionary non-military French

. 4

Reference VOG 242. - 17/14

C franc currency. DCS

Reference voe 242.

1. Prior to serival of French cruiser for purpose mentioned in voe 233, approximately 5,343 boxes of subject currency has been taken under military control to port of embarkation in NEW YORK. These boxes are being put on board army transports as regidly as possible in conformity with authorization contained in voe 221.

To will be notified as to boat numbers and number of the post of accounts again information is available. boxes on each boat as soon as such information is available.

2. In addition to the boxes mentioned in Farsgraph 1 above, there are available in NEW YORK under control of the United States Treasury Department approxi-mately 11,600 boxes plus unspecified amounts being currently produced. The number of boxes which French cruiser can transport is estimated at approximately 10,000. Thus the amount mentioned in this paragraph will exceed her capacity

SMC IN 7147

20 DEC 1944 REF NO: WX-79881

Reference VOG 236. If such proves to be the case, after French coulder is fully loaded, it is enticipated that at the request of the United States Tressury Department shipments of this entrenay to you will be resumed through military channels, reference VOG 221, in accordance with presently established procedure. With further reference to VOG 236, shipments have been made to you on 2 beats since 1 November 1944, amounts being respectively 797 beace, said to contain 25,504,000 notes of 100 franc-dengenation. And 195 beace, said to contain 6,240,000 notes of 500 franc denomination.

3. Paragraph 2 of VOG 221 is not understood. Shipments are under custody and control of Cargo Sacurity Officer until delivered to you and it is supposed that you will give instructions regarding containers to the officers who receive the above mentioned currency when the shipments arrive at ports in your Theater.

4. Reference paragraph 3 of VOG 233, United States Treasury Department advises that poxes of subject currency for shipment on GLOIRE will be delivered direct by United States Treasury Department to French authorities without War Department Intermediary.

5. Relative to release by you of boxes of subject currency to French Treasury, authorization requested in Vog 193 and paragraph 3, Vog 221, has been transmitted in GOV 175 to you. - 18/1-14:

13 VCG-242, Ref No.S71235 18 8MC OUT 2246, 17/12/44, G-5 12 VCG-242, Ref No.S-70250 18 8MC OUT 1238, 10/12/44, G-5 14 VCG 221, Ref No.S-60145 18 SMC OUT 1433, 11/12/44, G-5 14 VCG 226, Ref No.S-70440 18 SMC OUT 1433, 11/12/44, G-5 12 VCG 195, Ref No.S-70440 18 SMC OUT 6589, 20/11/44, G-5 GOV 175, Ref No.WX-78817 18 SMC IN 6438, 19/12/44, G-5

ACTION

: G-5

INFORMATION

: SGS T SHAEF MISSION (FRANCE)

ancep. (Shaep) G-2 AG RECORDS

1355

POLITICAL OFFICERS

21 Dec 4h SMC IN 7147 1317A

DWR/1p REP NO: WX-79881

PER SECRET

SECRET

SHAEF STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

WAR

700 181705Z DEC

SHAEF 90/19 TOR 190930A DEC V1b 191116A DEC

SECRET

ROUTINE

FROM

AGWAR FROM CCS

PG FOR ACCION

: SHAEF MAIN FOR SHOE

FOR INFO

: CCAC/L, UK BASE SECTION FOR BCS, SHAEF REAR, COMMUNICATION ZONE, SHAEF MISSION FRANCE

REF NO

00

: WX-78817 18 DEC 1944 CITE: CCAC

GOV 175.

Delivery of Provisionary Non Military French Franc Currency.

Reference para 4 GOV 133.

1. Reference VOG 193 and para 3 of VOG 1. Reference VOG 193 and para 3 of VOG 221, you are authorized to release to French treasury, against receipt, stocks of provisionary non Military French franc currency new hold by you. You are also authorized to release in the same manner additional amounts of this currency which may as heretofore come into your possession from shipments of such currency to you through Military channels. >0 channels.

2. Reply to other points mentioned in V0G 221 and to V6GS' 233 and 236 will follow earliest.

13700G 233 mef no 8-70250 is SMC OUT 1238 10/12/44 G-5 Y GOV 133 mef no W-50098 is SMC IN 5374 22/10/44 G-5 Y V6G 193 mef no 8-67651 SMC OUT 6589 20/11/44 G-5 Y V6G 221 mef no 8-69145 is SMC OUT 115 1/12/44 G-5

133 W6G 236 mef no 8-70440 is SMC OUT 1433, 11/12/44 G-5 ACTION : G-5

: SGS INFORMATION

SHAEF MISSION (FRANCE) POL OFFICERS
G-1 SUMMARY AG RECORDS
12104 WKS/jes REF NO: WX-78817
CREST COPY NO. 19 Dec 1944 6-104 T SMC IV 6438

1358HE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN 171 2019

SECRET

SHAEF STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

WAR

T00 181707Z DEC

SHAEF 73/19 TOR 190820A DEC 1jb 191208A DEC

9

SECRET ROUTINE

: AGWAR FROM CCS

TO FOR ACTION : SHAEF MAIN FOR SHGE

CCAC/L , COMMUNICATION ZONE, UK BASE SECTION FOR BCS, SHAEF REAR

CITE: CCAC

REF NO

FOR INFO

: WX-78818, 18 DECEMBER 1944.

GOV-176.

1. Exchange of AM marks withdrawn from circulation in EUPEN, MALMEDY and LUXEMBURG.

1. Since War and Navy Departments have no authority to process vouchers at other than official rates of exchange, it is necessary that AM marks withdrawn from population in EUPEN, MALMEDY and LUXEMBURG and presented to you for exchange by Belgian and Luxemburg Governments, under circumstances set forth in VOG-177, be exchanged by United States Army Finance Officers and by United States Navy Disbursing Officers for Belgian francs at the rate of 4.37732 Belgian francs equals 1 AM mark.

3 Nov. 3NOV.

2. Exchange rates referred to in paragraph l above will apply as regards United States Forces. If British Forces are involved, you should refer matter again to CCS for decision as to rate to be used by British Forces.

3. Any AM marks which come into the hands of the population subsequent to the completion of the currency

SMC IN 6441

1357

SECRET

COPY NO.

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY_PE THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

SECRET

REF NO: WX-78818, 18 DECEMBER 1944.

SHAEF 73/19

SECRET

conversion program in the above mentioned areas and which may be regarded as eligible for exchange by the Belgian Authorities should be exchanged at the rate of 4.37732 Belgian francs equals 1 AM mark.

VOG 177_ref no 8-65253 is SMC OUT 4174 3/11/44 G-5

ACTION

: G-5

INFORMATION

: SGS G-1 G-4

EACS POL OFFICERS MR MURPHY AG RECORDS

SMC IN 6441 19 Dec 1944 1237A DWR/jee REFNO: WX 78818



6 1358

-2-

SECRET

SECRET .

SECRET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

SECRET

PRIORITY

TO FOR ACTION

: AGWAR FOR COMBINED CHIEFS OF STAFF FOR COMBINED

CIVIL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

FOR INFO

: HILLDRING, CENTRAL DISTRICT UK BASE FOR BCS; TROOPERS FOR F-5; COMINCH; SHAEF MISSION TO FRANCE FOR MEGEC

FROM

: SHAEF MAIN SIGNED EISENHOWER

REPNO

: \$71235

VOG 242

We are informed by French Treasury Officials here that letter required by you under para 1 of Gov 163 has been provided and that release to French was approved by you.

If this is correct, your confirmation to us would be appreciated.

Also early receipt of information requested in VOG 236 would facilitate decisions here regarding distribution of currency throughout FRANCE.

/UCV 163 def WX-71208 is SMC IN 505 2/12/44 G-5 /22/VOG 236 def no S-70440 is SMC OUT 1433 11/1244 G-5

ORIGINATOR

:G-5

AUTHENTICATION: W A CURTIN JR

Major GSC

INFORMATION

: SGS G-1 G-4

COORDINATED : G-4 (MOV & TW)

POL OFFICERS

SHAEF MISSION (FRANCE) ANCXF (SHAEF)

COM ZONE

AG RECORDS

17 Dec 1944 1631A

Jec 17x - 4681 20/13/40

DWR/jes REF NO: 8-71235 T00: 171630A

1359

3MC OUT 2246

SECRET

SECRET

COPY NO.

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE Supply & Economics Branch 0-5 Division

2015 cm den. x 2015 mlt

15 December 1944

MEMORANDUM FOR: The Chief of Staff

Ismediately following our meeting with you this afternoon on the subject of counterfeit money, Brigadier Babington-Smith and I conferred with General Cobb, Fiscal Director, E.T.O.

General Cobb will interview the French authorities on the proposition of removing all supplementary currency from circulation, especially the one hundred franc notes. Is mediate solution of the problem may be delayed by the fact that the French are presently short Banque of France notes for replacement.

The counterfeit notes which have come into the possession of the Fiscal Director to date amount to 178; 10 one thousand franc notes and 168 five hundred franc notes. The names and addresses of personnel affected are of record. A study will be made of the best means to make reimbursement.

The Fiscal Director is alive to the seriousness of the problem and will do everything possible in cooperation with the French officials to carry out your instructions.

The British Fiscal Director is being contacted to ascertain the situation in the British area.

We will keep you informed of developments.

FF5/re

P. P. SCOWDEN Major General, GSC

By curberty of CALA
By Month

1 6 AUG 1945

SECRET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING **MESSAGE**

RELQEE

RRIORITY

TO FOR ACTION

: AGWAR POR COMBINED CHIEFS OF STAFF FOR COMBINED CIVIL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

FOR INFO

I MILLDRING, OWNTRAL DISTRICT UK BASE POR BRITISH ONTERS OF STAFF, TROOPERS FOR F.5, COMINGE, SHARF MISSION TO FRANCE FOR MIRLED

PF OM

: SHAEF MAIN SIGNED BISENHOWER

REF NO

: S-70514

VOQ 237

Correction of reference in our VOO 233.

VOG 211 should read VOG 221.

V00 233 ref 8-70250 10 SMC OUT 1238 10/12/44 G-5 V00 211 ref 8-68463 10 SMC OUT 7404 26/11/44 G-2

ORIGINATOR

: G-5

AUTHORICATION: A GOINGS CWO USA

10

INFORMATION

SHARF MISSION FRANCE

BCC DCS DCS

POL OFF MR MURPHY COM ZONE

G-1 ANCXF (SHAEF) SIGNALS AG RECONDS

SMC OCT 1504

SGA Dist

12 Dec 1944

3

SC DSC

1343A

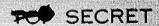
HK/jes HEP NO: 8-70514 TOO: 121415A SGS COOF

SECRET THE MAKING OF AN EXACT CORY OF THE MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

COPY NO.

TOP SECRET

2-0-44V9D



SHAEF

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

200 SECRET

PRICRITA OPERATIONAL

ACHAR FOR COMBINED CHIRPS OF STAFF FOR COMBINED CIVIL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE INFORMATION TO HILLDRING

: CENTRAL DISTRICT UK BASE POR BCS, TROOPERS FOR F-5, COMINCE, SHARP HISSION TO FRANCE FOR MEGEC FOR INFO

: SHAEF MAIN, SIGNED EISE HOVER SECRE FROM : 3-70440 REF NO

Reference Voc 233~ 10 D

GLOIRE has sailed ETA NEW YORK 16 December for purpose described VOG 233.

SHAMP did not concur awaiting your reply to

VOG 233.

AP P

å

SC

SGS

In present circumstances we have no objection to shipment being made on GLOIRE if you consider desirable provided French have full responsibility for security of currency after loading.

Understand very short time available for turn-round. All arrangements must therefore he made by you at your end if shipment is desired.

Please inform earliest.

A. What has been shipped since November 1.

B. What arrangements you make concerning GLOIRE or any further shipments. Ale Gov 175 18 DEC.

POP SECRET

400 VOG 24E JUC. GOV 111

By cuthority, of CALA

By Pmon

FOF SFORFT THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MUSEAGE IS FURBILL

REF NO: S-70440 (Cont'd)

YOU 233 Ref No 8-70250 is SMC OUT 1238, 10/12/44, 0-5

ORIGINATOR : G-5 AUTHENTICATION: A. GOINGS, ONC, USA

SGS COORD WITH: G-4 INFORMATION :

G-4
SHARP MISSION (FRANCE)
MR MURPHY
POLITICAL OPFICERS
COM ZONE

Q-1 ANCXF (SHAEF) G-2 AG RECORDS



11 Dec 44 1931A DWR/et Rec No: 18184540 SMC OUT 1433

SECRET TO THE OTHER

- 2 -





SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

WAR

TOO 112259Z DEC

SHARF 55/12 TOR 120405A DEO VZ 120512A

SECRET RQUILNE

FROM

: AGWAR FROM HILLDRING, SIGNED MARSHALL

TO

S00, SGS SHAEF MAIN TO EISENHOWER FOR SHOE

REF NO

: W-75682, 11 DECEMBER 1944

Exchange of AM marks withdrawn from circulation in EUPEN, MALMEDY and LUXEMBOURG.

Following is proposed unswer to VOG 177 as agreed upon by interested UNITED STATES authorities but which has been referred to LONDON by British Treasury Delegation before giving UNITED KINGDOM concurrence;

"Since War and Navy departments have no authority to process vouchers at other than official rates of exchange, it is necessary that AM marks withdrawn from population in EUPEN, MALMEDY and LUXEMBOURG and presented to you for exchange by Belgian and Luxembourg Governments, under circumstances set forth in VOO 177, be exchanged by UNITED STATES Army Finance Officers and by UNITED STATES Navy Disbursing Officers for Belgian francs at the rate of 4.37732 Belgian francs equals 1 AM mark."

Reply from LONDON has not yet been received.

Combined answer will be dispatched as soon as possible following receipt of British views.

lyog 177 is 5 65253, SMC OUT 4174, 3/11/44, G-5

ACTION

: G-5

Senformation : SGS

COM ZONE

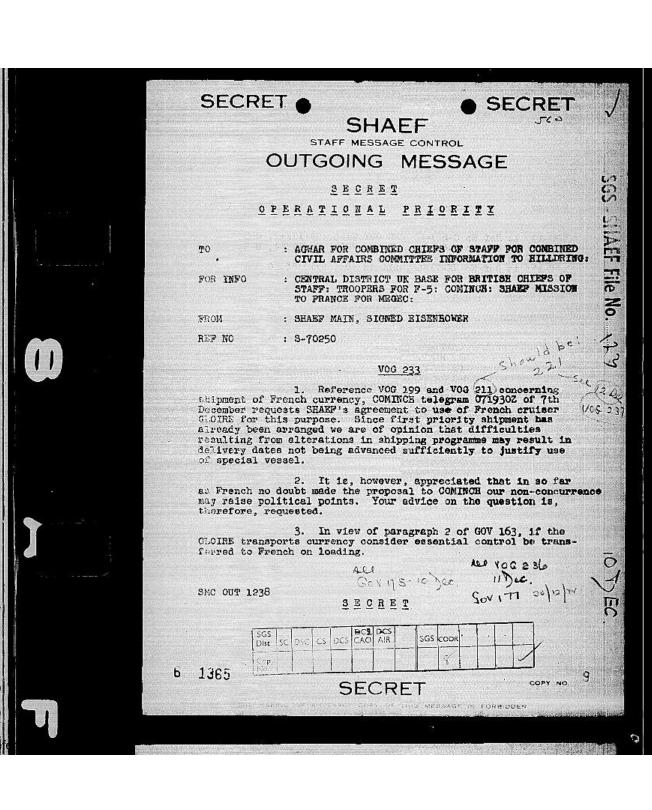
AG RECORDS

SMC IN 3962

12 Dec 44 SECRET

Ref No: W 75682 COPY NO.

1364
THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN



REF NO

: 8-70250 10 DECEMBER 1944

CVOG-199 is Ref No S-68196, SMC OUT 7145, 24/11/44, G-5 VOG-211 is Ref No S-68463, SMC OUT 7404, 26/11/44, G-5 071930Z is SMC IN 2566, 8/12/44, G-4 XGOV-163 is Ref No WX-71208, SMC IN 505, 2/12/44, G-5

ORIGINATOR

: 0-5 AUTHENTICATION: W. A. CURTIN, JR. MAJOR GSC

INFORMATION

: 3GS COORD WITH: G-4 (MOV & TN) SHAEF MISSION FRANCE G-4
POLITICAL OFFICERS
MR. MURPHY
COM ZONE

G-1 ANCXF SHAEF SUMMARY AG RECORDS

SMC OUT 1238

10 DEC 1944 1255A HFK/jdp RKF NO: 5-70250 TOO: 101115A

2010

SECRET

RESTRICTE SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE AFO 757 (Main) 10 December 1944 AG 123.7-7 HDC-AGN 63 - 54/65 File No.__1* MENORANDUM TO: Chiefs of all General and Special Staff Divisions : Counterfeit Supplemental Military Francs 1. Numerous instances have occurred where counterfeit supplemental military frames in 500 and 1000 franc denominations were found to be in circulation. Supplemental currency in the above denominations is being withdrawn from circulation by exchange through the local Finance Office for Bank of France notes. All personnel of this headquarters will, on or before 18 December, dispose of all 500 and 1003 supplemental military franc notes by making the necessary exchange with the Finance Officer. 2. After 13 December, no installation of Supreme Headquarters, AEF, will be required to accept supplemental currency in the above mentioned denominations. By command of General EISENHOWER: Brigodder General, USA Adjutant General DISTRIBUTION: пДн 1367

SECRET .

• SECRET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

2 E 2 L E T

ROUTINE

ምፀ

: AGWAR FOR COMBINED CHIEFS OF STAFF FOR COMBINED CIVIL AFFAIRS COMMITTES: HILLDRING

FOR INFO

Later and a

: CENTRAL DISTRICT UK BASK FOR BRITISH CHIEFS OF STAFF: SHAEF REAR FOR G-5 FOR BERESTEIN:

FROM

1-

60

: SHAFP MAIN, SIGNED BISENHOVER

REE NO

1 3-69761

A00 550

1. During the past three weeks increasing numbers of forgeries of supplemental notes, denominations 1000 frames and 500 frames have been appearing. The 1000 frame forgery is not very good and appears to originate in MARSEILLES area. The 500 frame forgery is sufficiently good to be easily passed and appears to originate from an expert gang in PARIS or Northern FRANCE.

2. French Treasury informs us that:

A. Banks are beginning to accept notes of above denomination "For collection only" and that shortly public will probably be reluctant to accept these notes at all.

B. The Bank of FRANCE can and vill provide the Allied Forces with sufficient Bank of FRANCE notes of 1000 and 500 franc denominations.

C. They suggest that Allied Forces should cease issue of supplemental notes, denomination 500 and 1000 france, and exchange such notes now in the hands of Finance Officers for Bank of FRANCE notes.

SMC OUT 736

SECRET

- 1 -

6 1368

SECRET

COPY NO.

C

File

No

REQRET

REF NO

: S-69761 6 DECEMBER 1944

3. French suggestion in 2 C has been accepted subject to difficulty of carrying it out in Forward Areas.

4. French Treasury states French Police are trying to track forgers but have not yet obtained any important indications. : 0-5 AUTHENTICATION: W.A. COULSTOOK, MAJOR

ORIGINATOR

INFORMATION

G-1 SHAFF MISSION (FRANCE)

SUMMARY AG RECORDS

3MC OUT 736 6 DEC 1944 2149A HFK/jdp REF NO: 8-69761 TOO: 061939A

SECRET

- 2 -







SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

PRIORITY

TO

: CG 21 ARMY GROUP REAR FOR DPIC AND DCCAO

FOR INFO

SHAEF MISSION TO FRANCE FOR G-5 FOR FINANCIAL: SHAEF REAR FOR G-5 FOR BERNSTEIN

FROM

: SHAEF MAIN SIGNED SCARP

REF NO

: 8-69476

CITE: SHOR

1. French Treasury inform us that considerable number of forgeries of 500 franc and 1000 franc supplemental notes are now being presented. Bank are beginning to accept these denominations only "for collection" and French Treasury Cours that above denominations will cease to be acceptable to public.

2. We have been requested as soon as possible to cease issue of supplemental notes of 500 franc and 1000 reanc. We have agreed on understanding that this may not be possible for some time in combat areas.

3. Bank of FRANCE is instructing its branches to provide Bank of FRANCE notes of denomination 500 and 1000 for paymasters or finance officers in exchange for supplemental notes of same denomination where necessary.

4. Please conform as far as possible.

ORIGINATOR: G-5 AUTHENTICATION: A. GOINGS, CMO, USA

INFORMATION: SHAEF MISSION FRANCE

G-1

G-4

SQ3

G-2

AG ENCORDS

OCTOOR MISSION

SGS COOR

No.

SMC, NOT 54 4 DEC 44 2036A HFE/Gaw REF NO: S-69476

TOO: 041830A

1370

SECRET

COPY NO

29

0.173

33(11

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

Y 014.1 Balgai

INCOMING MESSAGE

JEBZ

TOO 031700A NOV

SHAEF 218/03 TOR 031940A NOV mvb - 032136

CONFIDENTIAL PRIORITY

FROM

: SHAEF MISSION EELGIUM

TO

: SHAEF MAIN G-5."INANCE (ATTENTION BRIG BABINGTON SHITH)

REF NO

: G-5127 :3 NOVEMBER 1944 :

Banque Nationale requests if possible that the exchange of stamped reichmarks for the Forces in EUPEN and MALMEDY be delayed until November 9 in order to minimize traffic with civilians. Also that special vate of exchange for Forces will not be announced until that date.

POTION

: G-5

INFORMATION.

: SGS G-1 G-4

AG RECORDS

SGS SC	ĄÜ	cs	DCS	DCS AIR	sgs	COOR		
Liep No. 1						8	1115)

SMC IN 1079

3 Nov 44

2155A

DWR/1

REF NO: G-5127

1371

COMPIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN



CONFIDENTI SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

F.Z.

TOO 031645A NOV

INCOMING MESSAGE 213/03 TOR 031900A NOV mvb - 032017

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

FROM

: SHAEF MISSION TO BELGIUM

: SHAEF MAIN G-5 ATTENTION BRIGADIER BABINGTON SMITH

REP NO

: G-5125 : 3 NOVEMBER 1944 :

1-11-14 Our G-5111 dated 1 November repeated for information

Conversion plan for EUFEN MALMEDY. Similar Belgian plan will take place November 6, 7 and 8.

Rates of exchange as follows:

For Allied Force balances 1 mark equals 12.50 france, for civilians 1 mark equals 10 frances for first 100 marks. larger amounts 1 mark equals 5 france.

Has any agreement been reached for reimbursing Belgian Government for Allied Forces marks.

G-5111 1s SMC IN 279, 1/11/44, G-5

ACTION : 3GS INFORMATION 0-1 No

AG RECORDS

SMC IN 1056

3 Nov 44

DWR/1p

REF NO: 0-5125

6 1372

CONFIDENTIALIAL

2046A

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL XOIH | Cellywin SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE

COMPIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

TO

: SHAFF MISSION TO BELGIUM

PROM

: SHAEF MAIN SIGNED SCAEF

: 8-65275

CITE: SHOE 1-11-44

Reference your G-5111 of 1 November 1944.

No decision yet reached on question of reimbursing Pelgian Government for Allied Military marks.

We await decision of governments.

0-5111 is SMC IN 279 1/11/44 G-5

ORIGINATOR : G-5

AUTHENTICATION: A GOINGS CWO USA

INFORMATION : 308

G-1 G-4 AG RECORDS

SGS SC	25C	C.S	DCs	DC5 AIR	5.05	COOR		
, b						8		

REP NO: 3-65275 TOO: 031635A DWR/jes 1716A 3 Nov 1944 amc our 4208

CONFIDENTIAL

1373

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY NO

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORE DOEN

SECRET

SECRET Kindenthamy

X DIM 1 Kindenthamy

K Colgrand

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

OUTGOING MESSAGE SECRET

ROUTIEE

TO FOR ACTION : AGMAR FOR COMBINED CHIEF OF STAFF FOR COMBINED CIVIL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

FOR INFO

: HILLDRING, CENTRAL DISTRICT UK BASE FOR BRITISH CHIEFS OF STAPF

PROM

: SHAEF MAIN SIGNED BISENHOVER

REF NO

: S-65253

VOG 177

1. Owing to operations taking place across and close to the German frontier some AM marks issued to troops for use in GERMANY are being spent in EUPEN, MALMEDY and LUXEMPOURG.

2. Belgian and Luxembourg governments are withdrawing any AM marks in circulation at same time as REICH-MARKS and at the same rate. They will also warm population at time of withdrawal that AM marks will not in future be recognised in BELGIUM or LUXEMBOURG.

This has already been done in LUXEMBOURG and will shortly be done in EUPEN and MALMEDY.

3. Both Governments have asked that AM marks thus withdrawn from populations should be exchanged by Armies for Belgian francs at redemption rate, viz. 5 Belgian francs equals I mark and consequently be treated as pay of troops in BEIGIUM or LUXEMBOURG for purposes of dollar/sterling credit.

They urge that it may reasonably be assumed that any such AM marks represent expenditures by troops which would have been in Belgian francs if operational conditions had permitted and that they have been accepted in good faith by civilians to assist the troops. We are satisfied that this is substantially correct and we have received no reports of military procurement being made with AM marks in these areas.

SMC OUT 4174

ISDEC.

der 604-176

ALR W-75688

1374=

SECRET SECRET

COPY NO

-2-BECRET

REF NO: 8-65253

4. We have replied that we will refer this matter to the appropriate authorities and should be grateful for your instructions.

5. We believe that the amounts involved will be small and hope to give figures for LUXEMBOURG in a few days time. We believe that only US Armies are at present concerned in EUPEN, MAIMEDY and LUXEMBOURG but a similar point may later arise in METHERIANDS where US and UE Forces may be involved. When making a decision, you will no doubt have in mind the generous attitude taken by the governments concerned in agreeing to redeem REICHMARKS received in change by the troops at the rate of 122 Belgian france equal 1 mark.

ORIGINATOR : G-5

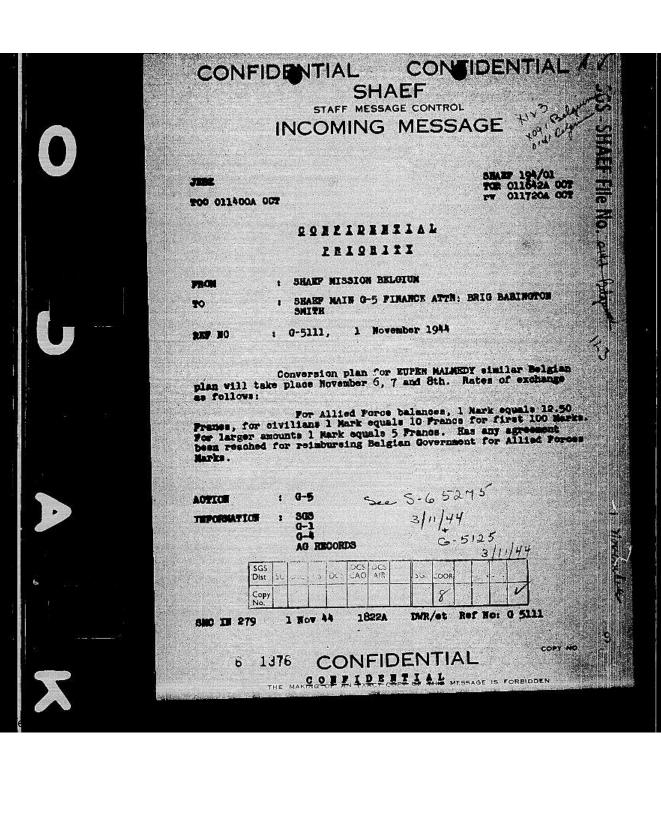
AUTHENTICATION: A GOINGS
CNO USA

INFORMATION : SGS
G-1
G-3
G-4
POL OFFICERS
MR MURPHY
EACS
COM ZONE
SUMMARY
AG RECORDS

SGS
Dist SG DSC GS DCS CAO AIR SGS COOR

SMC OUT 4174 3 Nov 1944 1605A WDR/jes REF Nor 8-65253

SECRET



SUFFERENCE HEADQUARTERS ALLIED EXPEDITIONARY FORCE

> AFO 757 25 October 1944 (Revised - 7 December 1944)

ADMINISTRATIVE NEMORANDUM)

NUMBER

35 ; REVISED

TRANSACTIONS IN CURRENCY AND FOREIGN EXCHANGE ASSNTS

- l. Administrative Monorandum Mumber 31, this headquarters, cs, subject: Transactions in French Currencies, is reschided.
- 2. Except as authorized, personnel in occupied German territory or liberated territory are prohibited from:
- n. Importing, holding, transferring, experting or in any way dealing in United States or British paper currency. Fersonnel arriving with such currency in their possession will exchange or otherwise dispose of it through Finance Officers/Paymasters within 2h bours of arrival.
- b. Participating in transactions involving the purchase, sale or exchange of any currency against any other currency, except through authorized agencies.
- c. Importing or exporting may currency through mail or parcel post facilibies, except currency as souvenirs not exceeding one dollar or five shillings in value.
- d. Participating in any transaction involving gold coin and bullion, or the foreign exchange assets of any person in linerated or occupied territory not belonging to the Allied Forces.
- e. Participating in the transfer of may currency against any other currency on bonalf of persons not belonging to the Allied Forces in liberated or occupied territory.
- f. Participating in the importing or exporting of funds, securities, money or other financial assets on behalf of persons not belonging to the Allied Forces in occupied or liberated territory.
- 3. The following declaration will be obtained from all personnel entering liberated territory or occupied German territory from outside the Continental limits of Europe, except those entering as members of a formed body of troops:

I declare that 1 hold § U.S./Canadian and $\bf L$ Pritish paper currency, which I undertake to exchange or otherwise dispose of through a Finance Officer/Paymaster within 21 hours.

6 1377

"-'1'-EESTEECEE

5

3

25 001

S

:MOITUELATZIG Drigadier Genopal, United States Arry, Arry, Addition General EN commend of General LishWilks: 6. The provisions of this order will be brought to the attention of all personnel and will be conspicuously posted in appropriate places. ph commis mentist on other appropriate disciplinary action. h. This order applies to all perhapment in occupied German territory or interested territory who are subject to Allica military, mayal or air force law, thereby those serving in and subject to the law, mayal or air force law, deloielsea

1378

- 5 -

MONEY IN GERMANY

German money consists of marks and pfennigs (in German,

I mark equals 100 piennigs. Your pay will be issued in marks and, for the purpose of charging the marks you draw against your account, the rate of exchange has been fixed at 40 marks to the £1; so as far as you are concerned the mark is worth sixpence.

2. Most of the German paper money is expressed in "Reichimarks" issued by the Reichibank, but some of the notes are
expressed in "Rentenmarks". These two kinds of notes are of
the sime value and the one is as good as the other. Rentenmark
notes are mainly for amounts of 5 marks or less, and Reichismark
notes are for values of 5 marks or more. Both kinds of notes
show their value in marks in figures on both sides. Reichismark
notes bear the word "Reichishanknote" in German letters and
Rentenmark notes bear the word "Reichishanknote". Most
of the coins you will see are expressed in plenning. You may
come across coins for 5, 2 or 1 Reichisnark but they are not
often seen. There are no coins for any value greater than 5 marks
nor are there any notes for smaller amounts than 1 mark, other
than the ½ mark note mentioned in para. 3.

Mark notes have also been put into circulation by the Allied Military Authorities. These are in the following denominations:—

You can recognize these easily as they all have a large M (for Military) on the back. On the front they have the value in figures and in German words.

The "Military Mark" will be of the same value as the Reichsmark and Rentenmark.

4. All the notes and coin described in paragraphs 1 to 3 may be freely accepted and used by you. You should not accept other kinds of mark notes, for example, an issue called "Reichskredit-kassenscheine", since these cannot be used in Germany and your Paymaster is not allowed to exchange them for you.

6 1379

观

5. You must not accept or use stetling or dollar notes anywhere on the Continent of Europe. Even if they are offered to you below the official rate, they will almost certainly either have been loaded or be some of the forgeries which the Germans have put into circulation. There are large numbers of these. You cannot get your money back or a forgery, even from your own Paymaster. Your sterling should have been exchanged for you below you left home or soon after you landed. If you still have any left, you should ask your Commanding Officer or Faymaster to exchange it.

6. If you have brought into Germany any other money, for example, French, Belgian or Luxembourg francs, Dutch forms, Italian hrc, etc., take the first opportunity of exchanging it through your Paymaster. These currences must not be used in Germany.

7. Finally, and this is most important, you will find very little to buy. So draw as little pay as possible and don't keep a lot of money in your pockets. What you don't draw in Gormany will go to your credit at home.

Authorized by the War Office, London October, 1944.

1380

(B44/616) 125000 10/14 WOF 192.8

5.4.5 RESTRICTED HEADOUNTHERS LUROPEAN TIGATEN OF ORBEATIONS SEG/ARJ/em3 UVITED STACES ARMY APO 807 24 October 1944 AG 123 OpGA SUBJECT: German-Tabue 101 charries and Rontenmarks Commanding Generals: US Strategie Air Porces in Europe Twelfth Army Group Communications Zone Esch Army 3.001 XV Corps XVIII Corps (Atrborne) European Division, Air Transport Co Ground Force Replacement System United Kingdom Jase, Communications Section Communiers, Som unlestions Zone Commanding Of iners: Ruropear Civil Addairs Addaion Filitary Intelligence Service Commendant, American School School 1.49 Headquertors Commandant . i. At the present time of military personnel operating in Germany are being said only in Allied Willbury subscriby the Notes in denominations not expecding 100 marks. The sole morns by which Simunisons "Herburgerks" and "Rentonmarks" may be inwally sequired by troops is through change received from payments for commodities or services. Therefore, such military personnel should not have in their possession Franciscus notes in communications of 100 marks or more. 2. 6. Until such time as Gurann-issue "Esighamarks" and "Pentenmerks" are placed in sameral circulation by finance distursing officers, the possision by US cilitary personnel of such Arman-issue correspy in depondentions of, or expending, 100 merks will be conficil tail is aken again for investigation as to their source and as to the same by which they are acquired. Appropriate disciplinary action will be taken where indicator. b. Gorman-issue "Peichsmarks" and "Instrumerts" in denominations of loo marks or greater will not to accepted by distursing officers for PTA, war bonds, or other transactions, nor by postal of iters for stamps, money orders, cte., except on the approval of a general officer. By commend of General Bistyrouse: S. H. GALBLE 5
15 Colonel, 460
Assistant (djutant Coneral DISTRIBUTION: "A" and """ 1381 RESTUTEREN

RESTRICTED

RESTRICTED

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

DAGP

TOO OCT 'NTOO'

INCOMING MESSAGED 103/19
TOR 190820A 00
rjp 190907A 00

RESTRICTED

ROUTINE

FROM

: EXFOR REAR A

TO

: SHARF MAIN G-1

REF NO

: A-5973, OCT 1944

Exchange of French and Belgian francs in HOLLAND temporarily suspended by NETHERLANDS Government.

All ranks in Holland are prohibited from effecting any currency exchanges on behelf of civilians and from tendering French and Belgian francs or German marks in payment for goods or services. Dutch currency is the only legal tender in Holland. HAEFFIE No

All informed.

ACTION

6

INFORMATION

: SGS

POLITICAL OFFICERS MR MURPHY

SUMMARY AG RECORDS

SMC IN 4353	19 Oct 44	0935A	DWR/lp	RET MO. A-5973
	SGS Dist SC	DCS DCS CAO AIR	SGS COOP	
1382	Copy No.		1 14	11111
	PE	STATI	<u> </u>	COPY NO

SECRET

ECRET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

WAR

T00 152145Z OCT

SECRET

ROUTINE

: AGWAR PROM HILLDRING SIGNED MARSHALL

70

: SHAEF TO EISENHOWER FOR SHOE, SHAEF MISSION

TO PRANCE

REF NO

: W-47163, 15 OCT 1944

Subject is Disposition of Unsanitary United STATES Currency.

UNITED STATES Treasury Department states that if representation by it on review board, reference NF-12545, 34 deted 3 October 1944, would be of assistance to you, they have no objection.

V MF-12545 18 PS IN 10955, 4/10/44, G-5

ACTION

: 0-5

INFORMATION

: SGS

AG RECORDS

SMC IN 3378

16 Oct 44 1552A DWR/1p

REP BO: W-47163

SECRE

SECRET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

WAR T00 1423052 00T

SECRET ROUTIER

PROM

: AGWAR FROM COS

TO FOR ACTION : SHARP MAIN FOR SHOR

FOR IMPO

: CCAO/L, UK BASE SEC FOR BCS, COM Z, BEART MISSION (PRANCE)

REF NO

: WX-46806, 14 OCT 1944. CITE: OCAC

Q0V-130

Shipment of provisionary non military promon frenc currency.

BO-933, BO-932, and BO-924 loaded with 500 boxes each of provisionary non military French frame currency. Total shipment consists of 1,500 boxes 500 frame denomination. Boxes are marked as indicated in VOG-92 with shipping designator HAIL T OFD OFD 86 stanciled on top side. Receipt of shipment requested via radio. Cargo Security Officer in possession of schedule by box number, denomination, and serial number with instructions to deliver to officer receipting for shipment at destination. Official schedule being forwarded by air mail in duplicate.

19 vog-92 Ref No. 8-56234 10 BNC OUT 2483, 26/7/44, 0-5

ACTION

SGS Dist : 303

DSC CS DCS CAO AIR

SGS :00!

AG RECORDS

SMC IN 3392

IMPORMATION

16 Oct 44 1608A

DWR/1p

REP NO: WX-46806

1384

SECRET

SECRET

THE MAKING OF AN EX COPY OF THIS MERSAGE IS FORBIDDEN.



CONFIDENTIAL SHAEF

START OME SEASE ESTIMATED L OUTGOING UMESSAGE

TO

: AFHQ FOR WILSON

FOR INFO

CG SIXTH ARMY GROUP FOR G-5, CG CON BASE FOR

WHITNEY

FROM

: SHARF MAIN .

SIGNED EISENHOWER

REF NO

: 3-62280

CITE: SHGE

- See 2-10-44 Vol I

Reference your F-33219 of 2 October and our S-61332 of 7 October.

Instructions have been issued to Banks not to cash foreign currency cheques. Ministry of Finance is repeating these instructions to the south in case they have not been received.

F-33219 1s FS IN 10732, 4/10/44, G-5 S-61332 1s SMC OUT 221, 7/10/44, G-5

ORIGINATOR:

G-5

AUTHENTICATION:

A. GOINGS, CWO USA

SGS - SHAEF File No.

INFORMATION:

SGS POLITICAL OFFICERS

MR MURPHY

AG RECOR	The second secon		10000	
Dar SC DSC C	DCS DCS DCS	SGS COOR		-
Спру		4		

SMC OUT 1189

14 Oct. 1944 2101A DWR/rob Ref. No: 8-62280 TOO: 142015A

CONFIDENTIAL

1385

MV

CONFIDENTIAL

THE MAKING OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS MEESAGE IS FORR DOEN

SECRE

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

ADIS

T00 132032A Oct

SHAEF X72/14 TOR 140952A Oct wns 141012A

SECRET

OPERATIONAL PRIORITY

FROM

: COM ZONE FROM EISENHOWER

TO FOR ACTION : PIRST ARMY, THIRD ARMY, NINTH ARMY, SEVENTH ARMY, 12TH ARMY GROUP

FOR IMPO

: SHAEF TO G-5

REF NO.

: EX-54147 13 Oct 1944

Shortly, LUXEMBOURG authorities will announce a program for the conversion of circulating stamped Mark and Belgian Franc into new Belgian and Luxembourg Francs. The rates, terms and conditions in which the exchange will be accomplianed for the public are comparable to those used in RELATION.

Prom the effective date of the announcement.
Reichmarks, Renter Marks and Allied Military Marks will cesse
to be legal tender in LUXEMBOURG. Request organizational Commenders under your jurisdiction edvise all personnel holding
stamped Belgian francs or Reich or Renten Marks to deliver
same immediately to Army Pinence Officers who will make conversion into new Belgian or Luxembourg francs at the rate of
one old stamped Belgian franc for one new Belgian or
Luxembourg franc; and I Reichmark or Renten mark for
12.5 new Belgium francs or Luxembourg francs. Arrangements have been made with LUXEMBOURG authorities to exchange German marks thus obtained by Finance Officers at
same rate as one equals 12.5 francs. Army personnel in

1386

BMC IN 2630

SECRET

THE MAKING OF IN EXACT COPY OF THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

SECRET

-2-

HEF NO. EX-54147 13 Oct 1944 (Continued) SHAEF X 72/14

LUXEMBOURG should also be encouraged to convert any Allied Military marks in their possession into Belgian or Luxembourg france at the official rate of one Allied Military mark equals 4 france and 38 contines in Belgian or Luxembourg currency.

Special treatment for Army personnel with respect to German marks results from fact that they have received such marks as change in commercial trensactions in very small amounts. Accordingly, exchange of German marks at special rate will be limited to approximately 50 German marks per cepits. Army personnel must be strictly prohibited from acquiring any German marks, any Reich or Renten marks from the public for purpose of exchange into Belgian or Luxembourg france at special rates. Identical program is being followed by Belgian authorities in EUPEN, MALMEDY, and MORESMET and you will follow some program there as outlined above for LUXENGOLRO.

All exchanges made for Army personnel efter closing date as announced, sust be supported by a certificate that the Reich or Renten marks are legally in their possession. and that no opportunity for exchange was afforded them due to military operations. It is stressed that Army personnel will, under no circumstances, accept Reich or Renten marks from local population except in small amounts necessary as change in a normal commercial transaction and that, under no circumstances, will they engage in currency transactions with the public to avoid the controls of Luxembourg and Belgian authorities. Army personnel holding Reich or Renten marks in excess of approximetely 50 marks will have to explain fully how they came into

possession of such smounts of marker DCS DCS EAO AIR SGS Dist SGS DCS CS ACTION : 0-5 INFORMATION : SGS G-1 SUMMARY 16 El 11 IN ttGl AC RECORDS

REF BOY EX-54147 SMC IN 2630 14 OCT 44 1116A HFK/daw

1387

SECRET

SECRE

SECRET

SHAEF

STAFF MESSAGE CONTROL

INCOMING MESSAGE

JELL

T00 131200 Oct

TOR 131312A Oct vmc 131427A

SECRET

PRIORITY QPBRATIONAL

FROM

: G-5 SHARP MISSION TO LUXENBOOMS

TO FOR ACTION : 0-5 SHAEF MAIN FOR BRIG BABINGTON SMITE

FOR INFO

: CENTRAL ARMY OF FOR G-5

1 LM/4 13 Oct 1944

SHARP Mission BRIGIUM telegreph Belgian franc currency due here today. Prime Minister proposes proceed urgently with exchange programs beginning 17th October. Plans to be announced by him by radio 18th October 1815 houre.

ACTION

G-5

INFORMATION :

SGS AG RECORDS

SMC 18 2320

13 Oct 44

1524A

HFK/1f

REF NO: LN/4

1388

SGS Dist	SC	DSC	cs	DCS	DCS CAO	DCS AIR	sgs	COOR		
Сору								8		4

THIS MESSAGE IS FORBIDDEN

THIS REEL CONTAINS MATERIAL
CLASSIFIED AT THE TIME OF
FILMING AS

TOP SECRET

FOR CURRENT CLASSIFICATION
CONSULT CUSTODIAN OF

THIS FILM

Recorder#1

THIS REEL CONTAINS MATERIAL
CLASSIFIED AT THE TIME OF
FILMING AS

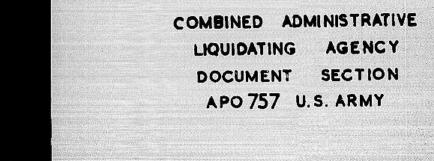
TOP SECRET

FOR CURRENT CLASSIFICATION

CONSULT CUSTODIAN OF

THIS FILM

Recorder#1



START & END TARGET

START & END TARGET